june 1960 the institute of radio engineers

# **Proceedings of the IRE**

PART II

IN DES

TO

ABSTRACTS

AND

REFERENCES

1938



World Radio History

.

e.

VOLUME 48, NUMBER 6, PART II

# **June, 1960**

published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

Proceedings of the IRE

#### contents

INDEX TO Cross References to Abstracts in PROCEEDINGS ..... 2 ABSTRACTS AND **REFERENCES 1959** Symbols Used in the Index ..... 2 2 Abbreviations Used in the Index ..... Author Index ..... 3 Subject Index 23 Errata ..... 32 List of Journals 32

> This index is reprinted from the April, 1960 issue of *Electronics & Radio Engineer* (Incorporating Wireless Engineer), London, England and covers Abstracts and References published monthly in PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE from February, 1959 through January, 1960.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1960 P. E. Haggerty C. E. Harp (R6) H. F. Olson (R2) A. H. Waynick (R4) BOARD OF DIRECTORS, \*R. L. McFarlan, President J. A. Ratcliffe, Vice-President \*J. N. Dyer, Vice-President \*W. R. G. Baker, Treaswrer \*Haraden Pratt, Secretary \*F. Hamburger, Jr., Editor \*D. G. Fink Sentor Past President \*Ernst Weber Junior Past President EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT George W. Bailey Alfred N. Goldsmith, Editor Emeritus F. Hamburger, Jr., Editor E. K. Gannett, Managing Editor John B. Buckley, Chief Accountant 1960-1961 Helene Frischauer, Associate Editor C. W. Carnahan (R7) B. J. Dasher (R3) C. F. Horne R. E. Moe (R5) B. M. Oliver J. B. Russell, Jr. (R1) Laurence G. Cumming, Technical Secretary Emily Sirjane, Office Manager EDITORIAL BOARD F. Hamburger, Jr., Chairman A. H. Waynick, Vice-Chairman 1960 A. P. H. Barclay (R8) \*L. V. Berkner G. S. Brown W. H. Doherty A. N. Goldsmith ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT E. K. Gannett 1960-1962 T. A. Hunter W. G. Shepherd G. Sinclair William C. Copp, Advertising Manager J. D. Ryder G. K. Teal Lillian Petranek, Assistant Advertising \*Executive Committee Members Manager Kiyo Tomiyasu `# + B

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc. at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y. Manuscripts should be submitted in triplicate to the Editorial Department. Responsibility for contents of papers published rests upon the authors, and not the IRE or its members. All republica-tion rights, including translations, are reserved by the IRE and granted only on request. Abstracting is permitted with mention of source. Thirty days advance notice is required for change of address. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy \$1.25; non-members \$3.00. Yearly subscription price: to members \$9.00, one additional subscription \$13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada, and U. S. Possessions \$18.00; to non-members in foreign countries \$19.00. Second-class postage paid at Menasha, Wisconsin under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927. Printed in U.S.A. Copy-right © 1960 by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

## Cross References to Abstracts Published in PROCEEDINGS

Abstract Numbers	Issue of Proceedings	Pages
1- 327	February, 1959	356- 368
328- 660	March	500- 512
661–1038	April	614- 628
1039–1421	May	1030-1044
1422-1750	June	1176-1188
1751-2077	July	1288-1300
2078-2443	August	1398-1412
2444-2807	September	1686-1700
2808-3176	October	1799-1812
3177-3535	November	2040-2053
3536-3899	December	2134-2148
3900-4256	January, 1960	131- 144

# Symbols used in the Index

(A) Abstract, (B) Book Review, (C) Note of Correction, (D) Discussion

# Abbreviations used in the Index

a.c.	= alternating current	c.w.		continuous wave
d.c.	= direct current	i.c.w.	7	
h.v.	= high voltage	m.c.w	} =	modulated c.w.
l.v.	= low voltage	s.w.*	, 	short wave
a.f.	= audio frequency	11.S.W.*	_	ultra short wave
i.f.	= intermediate frequency	λ	=	wavelength
r.f.	= radio frequency, including:-	c.r.	_	cathode ray
v.l.f.	= very low frequency, $<30$ kc/s	c. <b>r</b> .o.	=	cathode ray oscilloscope
l.f	= low frequency, 30–300 kc/s	d.f.	=	direction finding
m.f.	= medium frequency, 300–3000 kc/s	e.m.	=	electromagnetic, but
h.f.	= high frequency, 3–30 Mc/s	e.m.f.	=	electromotive force
v.h.f.	= very high frequency, 30–300 Mc/s	a.f.c.	=	automatic frequency control
u.h.f.	= ultra high frequency, $>300$ Mc/s	a.g.c.	=	automatic gain control
a.m.	= amplitude modulation	a.ph.c.	=	automatic phase control
f.m.	= frequency modulation	a.v.c.	=	automatic volume control
p. <b>m.</b>	= pulse modulation, including:	m.u.f.	=	maximum usable frequency
p.a.m.	= pulse amplitude modulation	p.p.i.	=	plan position indicator
p.c.m.	= pulse code modulation	s.s.b.	=	single sideband
p.f.m.	= pulse frequency modulation	d.s.b.	=	double sideband
p.ph.m.	= pulse phase modulation	s.w.r.	=	standing wave ratio
p.p.m.	= pulse position modulation	v.f.o.	=	variable frequency oscillator
p.w.m.	= pulse width modulation	R/T	=	radiotelephony
ph.m.	= phase modulation	W/T	=	wireless telegraphy
v.m.	= velocity modulation	ΤV	=	television

\* No clearly defined limits

3

Bailey, V. A., possible effects of gyro-waves in ionosphere, 3308
 Baillin, L. L., and R. J. Spellmire, radiation fields from slots in circular cylinders, 1093
 Bain, W. C., angular distribution of energy received by ionospheric scatter, 2000 h
 and E. D. R. Skarman, observations on U.S.S.R. earth satellites, 2952
 Baines, J. E., with D. H. Roderts, holoconductivity in Ph5e films, 380
 Baines, J. E., with Charles, dual-cavity microwave deter, D., machine for lapping semiconductor materials, 1943

Baker, D., machine tur international and the second second

1852 Baker, W. P., high speed sweep single stroke oscilloscope, 1317 Baker, W. R., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor,

1843 Bakhru, K., with others, triple splitting of F cchoes, 1885 Balashek, S., with H. Dudley, automatic and fill

BallArrit, K., urik others, triple splitting of F echoes, 1885
 Ballamhek, S., with H., Dudley, automatic recognition of phonetic patterns in speech, 1061
 Balder, J. J., frame around television screen, 2764
 Bilder, J. M., Tank and M. A. Nicolet, influence and creation of lattice defects in junction transistors, 2771
 Baldwing, J. E., with J. R. Shakethaft, radio emission from 'supergalaxy', 3660
 Balkanski, M., and R. D. Waldron, internal photo-effect and exciton diffusion in CdS and ZaS, 1872

effect and extrator summary 824 Balluff, R. W., with F. L. Vook, irradiated Ge, length and resistivity changes in, 2306, structure of, 2308

engui and resistivity Changes in, 2306, structure of, 2306
 Balser, M., scattering by turbulent inhomogenetics, 1335
 W. B. Smith and E. Warren, reciprocity of ionospheric transmission, 1667
 Bandery, P. C., with J. D. Marcen, changes in Bancle-Crittor, M., and sher, fuores-ent emission lines and luminous absorption lines. Action 404ers, influence of magnetic field on fluorescence of pure CdS, 2623.
 Baner, R. B., asymmetric information channels.

erji, R. B., asymmetric information channels, 3103

3103 Banks, E., with A. H. Mones, cation substitutions in BaFe<sub>10</sub>, 540; ferrimagnetism in system Bannerman, R. C., J. A. Lucken and D. J. Wooton, days of gradiess low-voltage reflex Mystron, article determined on the system of the system of the system with determined on the system of the system of the system with determined on the system of the system of the system with determined on the system of the system of the system with determined on the system of t

ability of granes low-oning renex system, sizh ability of granes low-oning renex system, 3524 bb
 Banno, N., wilh others, effect of solar cellipse on geomagnetic field, 2563
 Barpu, M. K. Vaina. See Vaina Bappu, M. K.
 Barnova, Z. N., agd K. A. Veltzhanine, acoustic properties of sound-aboorbing material, 686
 Baanad M. E. Laskharzer, built thermo-c.m.f. in Ge, 524

and V. E. Laskkarer, bulk thermo-c.m.f. in Ge, 524
 Barbaro, D., bulk-up of sound oscillations, 3184
 Barber, D. L. A., reversible dekatron counter, 1110
 with others, automatic graph plotter, 2859
 Barber, M. R., and K. F. Sander, electron optics of a c.s. electron jung, 3534
 Barber, D., auroral arcivity at low latitude, 2523
 Bardiuct, I., and U. Degano, research on probe microphones, 1429
 Barlos, R., and A. D. Degano, research on probe microphones, 1429
 Barlow, R., and A. D. Degano, research on probe microphones, 1429
 Barlow, T., radar meter helps enforce traffic laws, 1981
 Barlow, A. N., acoust fields in medium with homogeneous surface layer, 664
 and I. J. Simeler, attenuation of sound beam traversing layer of discontinuity, 669
 Barlow, A. A., rigidity of loudspeaker diaphragus, 334

Dert-Lev, A., negatively biased multivibrator, 55
 Barlow, D. A., rigidivi of loudspeaker diaphragus, 334
 Barlow, H. E. M., power radiated by circulating surface wave, 2008; propagation around bends in waveguides, 2106
 Dever measurement at 4 Ge/s by Hall effect, 1312
 Barnen, R. C. M., and J. H. Stephen, operating experience with transistor digital computer, 2132
 Barnen, R. C. M., and J. H. Stephen, operating experience with transistor digital computer, 2132
 Barnen, C. W. E., with H. Kihn, microminiature decoder for selective communication, 2018
 Barner, R. B., and C. H. Wikox, Fresnel approximation of equations governing reflection of long waves from ionosphere, 3455
 Barron, D. A., and K. G. Budden, numerical solution of equations governing reflection of long waves from ionosphere, 3455
 Barry, R. J., and K. M. K. Parmealt, underwater missile tracking instrumentation, 2597
 Barry, B. T., and J. M. Leakey, transistorized pulse amplifier, 2518
 Distron, J. M., and M. M. Leakey, transistorized pulse amplifier, 2518
 Barry, R. P., topospheric radio wave propagation, Barskov, Yu. K., blocking junction process in Barakey, Yu. K., block

pulse amplifer, 2518
Barsis, A. P., tropospheric radio wave propagation, 234
Barsis, A. P., tropospheric radio wave propagation, 344
Barshikar, W. K., blocking junction process in of semiconductor diode, 2035.
Bartte, B., quito others, clectrical properties of epoxy resins, 911
Barth, B. P., with others, clectrical properties of epoxy resins, 911
Barther, R. H., and M. C. Pease, space-charge-limited crossed-field gun, 3894
Bartner, R. H., and M. C. Pease, space-charge-limited crossed-field gun, 3894
Bartner, A., and M. C. Pease, space-charge-limited crossed-field gun, 3894
Bartach, A., and M. C. Pease, space-charge-limited crossed-field gun, 3894
Bartach, A., and M. Gohren, semiconductor propagation of CdS, 3278; piezoelectric and elastic behaviour of CdS, 3746
Bartuch, P., with others, influence of high-energy electron bombardment on Ge, 3773
Barzilai, G., and G. Gerosa, modes in guides filled with magnetized fervie, 1770
Basheri, R. P., with others, autoral ionosphere studies using earth patellites, 4053
Basov, N. G., and A. M. Prohlorov, inolecular oscillators and amplifiers, 2888
Basses, F. G., with E. A. Karser, statistical theory of

Baker, V 1843

Вал

and 524

# AUTHOR INDEX

A name followed by "and" is that of the first author of a jointly written paper, while the word "with" indicates that the name indexed is that of the second author.

with others, characteristics of carmatron tube, 2188 r

with others, characteristics of carmatron tube, 2788 r. Armold, J. S., and J. G. Mariner, resonances of BaTiO, cylinders, 2466 Armoldy, R., with others, auroral phenomena during storm, 339 Aroyan, G. F., Shail afterinz, 4165 in television, 3134; visual properties of human eye, 3138 Arthur, J. B., and others, misority carriers in dis-located Ge, 1618 Artman, J. O., erith others, cross-relaxation in spin systems, 3270 Arzelites, H., and J. Henry, laws of magnetism and systems, 3270 Arzelites, H., and J. Henry, laws of magnetism and systems, 3270 Arzelite, H., and J. Henry, laws of magnetism and solution of the systems, 3159 (and the systems, 3169 e. and A. Ohataki, Hall coefficients of SnSe, 3389 — and A. Ohataki, Hall coefficients of SnSe and Geben, M., passive television relay, 2851; passive

Asch, G., magnetic resonance of polycrystalline Co. 3802
Aschen, R., passive television relay, 2851; passive relay by microwave micror, 2852
with L. Chritien, compatible system for colour television, 1700; synchrophaev, 3116
Ash, E. A., magnitude of locking signal for back ward executive set of the synchrophaev, 316
Ash, E. A., magnitude of locking signal for back ward executive set of the synchrophaev, 316
Ash, E. A., magnitude of locking signal for back ward executive set of the synchrophaev, 316
Ashby, D. E. T. F., wave matrices applied to periodically loaded travelling wave tube, 1020
and R. B. Dydt, measuring modulation noise of c.w. klystron amplifier, 3524
Ashbay, Waytron amplifier, 3534
Ashbay, and the synchrophaeve the synchrophaev

Assaly, R. N., dielectric sphere as microwave lens, 217
d'Aat, L., with F. Perrier, rapid t-sting of direct-voltage stabilizers, 668
Atal, B. S., method of calculating reverberation-chamber coefficients, 3921
Atalia, M. M., E. Tannenbaum and F. J. Scheiber, stabilization of Si surfaces by thermally grown oxides, 2850
Athavale, V. N., with M. W. Chiplonkar, recording of atmospheries in 1.1. retion, 813
Athavale, V. N., with M. W. Chiplonkar, recording of atmospheries in 1.1. retion, 813
Athavale, N. P., W. T. Hane and D. L. A. Barber, automatic graph plotter, 3259
Atlan, D., meteorological 'angel' echoes, 2603
Attenson, M. P., W. T. Hane and D. L. A. Barber, scatter propagation, 245
Audoin, C., with R. P. Musson-Genon, electronic bysteresis and secondary emission in reflex klystrons, 3524 gg
Auer, P. L., and H. Hurwitz, Jr, space-charge neutralization in diodes, 2433
Augustyniak, W. M., with W. L. Brown, defect formation in electron irradiation of n-type Ge, 4110

Augustymais, w. M., wis w. L. Brown, detect fail and the second second second second second with others, annealing of radiation of m-type Ge, with others, annealing of radiation defects in semiconductors, 4069 m

 Aukerman, L. W., radiation-produced energy levels in semiconductors, 4069 m

 Auki, C. F., digital-to-analogue conversion for storage-tube deflection, 2135

 Austin, I. G., optical properties of Bi<sub>1</sub>Te<sub>2</sub>, 533; 3018

 Austin, N. A., and S. C. Fulz, 22-MeV electron linear accelerator, 2719

 Autler, S. H., maser amplifier system, 388
 Avak'yants, G. M., theory of transfer phenomena on semiconductor surface, 2280

 Avaking and Conter set artivity, 3283
 avail. T. and other set artivity, 3283

 Avander, H., crystal-resonator techniques, 2143
 avail. Lukloff, crystal-ortoled transistor oscillators, 1128

 Avgkrea, W., a, broad, band M-4 phates, 1861; inm-wave

Ayrea, W.-P., broad-band A/4 plates, 1081; nm-wave generation utilizing ferrites, 3983 Axbel, M. Ya., quantum theory of conductivity, 762; h.f. surface impedance, quantum oscilla-tions of, 763, quantum theory of, 1221

B

Baba, K., with others, magnetrons for mm-A, 4248
 Babcock, H. W., with others, magnetic field associated with solar flare, 4943
 Babcock, W. E., tube effects cause circuit troubles, 311
 Bablin, V. A., semiconductors in vidicon-type

Babbcock, W. E., tube effects cause circuit troubles, 311
 Babits, V. A., semiconductors in vidicon-type tubes, 1703; experimental colour television system, 2029
 Bachmann, A. E., transistor active filters, 2155; transistor amplifier for tape and drum playback Bachmann, M. P., nicrowate propagation over rough surfaces, 4184
 Bechynski, M. P., nicrowate propagation over with others, effect of monutains with smooth crests on wave propagation, 3458
 Backer, R. G., zoom lenses for closed-circuit tele-vision, 1370
 Badcens, R. S., R. L. Kent and J. C. Nowell, measurement of time dilation in earb satellite, 3868

Badessa, R. S., K. L. Kent and J. C. Nozell, measurement of time dilation in earth satellite, 3688
 Baer, W., with others, conduction of heat from anodes, 4252
 Bagdiady, E. J., and G. J. Rubissow, dynamic trap for weak (in. signals, 1350
 Bagli, R., with H. A. Johnson, electron beam technique for measuring circuit velocity, 3524 of Balley, G. K., with H. J. Johnson, electron beam microscopy 340
 Balley, G. C., with others, effect of ectoo on h. communication circuits, 3471
 Balley, G. C., with others, effect of neuron irradiation on Curie temperature of ferrites, 898
 Balley, G. C., with others, Caedian caesium-beam standard of frequency, 2701

A

Adams, J. A., miss-distance indicator, 2601
 Adams, J. A., miss-distance indicator, 2601
 Adamock, F., radio direction finding in three dimensions, 3314
 Addington, R. E., uril A. J. Goss, effects of seed rotation on Si crystals, 3021
 Adirovich, E. I., and K. Y. Tembo, transition frequency and phase characteristics of transistor, 634

Adirovich, E. I., and K. V. Temko, transition frequency and phase characteristics of transistor, 634
Yu. S. Ryabinkin and K. V. Temko, field potential and charge carriers in fused-in juncture of collision-firee hydromagnetic waves, 1162
Adler, R., and J. E. Allen, structure of collision-firee hydromagnetic waves, 1162
Adler, R., and G. Hröck, low-noise electron-bram parametric amplifer, 321
with G. Wade, method for pumping fast space-charge wave, 1412
Agarwai, P. D., eddy current losses in Fe, 4130
der Agoblan, R., detection of non-ionizing shock waves, 4016
Agontal, C., Typherical vortices in magneto-hydrodynamics, 92
Agranovakaya, A. I., with others, nonferroelectric of emovakaya, A. I., with others, nonferroelectric of polarization on Dh. NiNNer, Ph. 2631; new ferroelectric, 2632
Agranovak, D. B., arth M. S. Sofha, low-field mobility of carriers in modegnetate sensionductors, 164
Agurata, B., B. B., etti, comparation of hydrodynamics, 164
Agranovakaya, A. I., with others, nonferroelectric of polarization on Dh. NiNNer, Ph. 26481; new ferroelectric, 2632
Agranovakaya, B. B., arth M. S. Sofha, low-field mobility of carriers in modegnetate sensionductors, 164

tors, 164 Agusta, B., sorting components by measuring waveforms, 1643 Ahacitc, A., reactance transformation of low-pass ladder networks, 2152 Ahlstrom, E., W. G. Matthei and W. W. Gartner, surface-barrier photodiodes as photocapacitors, 3883c.

surface-barrier photodiodes as photocapacitors, 3885
 Ahmed, R., with R. Fatekchand, electronic speech sampler, 2830
 Aliken, W. R., flat revelangular c.r. tube, 3171
 Alimworth, J., with F. H. Harris, single-line-scan Altechnomic G. S., frequency synchronization of reflex klypron, 3524 y
 Altechnic, G. J., and K. Wiesker, ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1957 a2, 3376
 J. H. Thomson and K. Wiecker, ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1957 a2, 3376

autorination from observations of satellite 1957 22, 3297
 Aitchison, R. E., breakdown voltage of Ge trans-istors, 3519
 with C. T. Murray, high-stability voltage

Attchison, R. E., breakdown voltage of Ge transistors, 3519
with C. T. Murray, high-stability valve heater supply, 1697
Attken, D. K., long-transit-time multipactoring at u.h.f. 354c
Alya, S. Y. C., and S. S. C. S. Status and M. Yoshda, magnetic properties of Tille-Q., FeQ, system, 542
Aktmato, S., and A. V. Cheremscheine, Magnetic attorney at Curie point, 2689
Albanees, V. J., and W. P. Peyser, analysis of a broad-band coaxial hybrid ring, 3552
Albarde, V. J., and W. P. Peyser, analysis of a broad-band coaxial hybrid ring, 3552
Alcock, B. J., 4pole analysis for transistors, 48
Aldrich, R. W., and N. Holowyah, Jr. Sicontrolled rectifiers from oxide-masked dilused structure, 2418
Alekandrov, V. T., with S. Y. Steenkilov, photo-

Alexandrov, W., and J. Markov, W. (19) Scontrolled, 2418
 Alexandrov, V. T., with S. Y. Szcontrolled, 2418
 Alexandrov, V. T., with S. Y. Szcontrolled, 2418
 Alexandrov, V. G., and chers, influence of group 111
 and V elements on recombination in Ge, 1614
 Alers, G. A., J. R. Neighbours and H. Sato, dependence of sound attenuation on magnetization direction in Ni, 4126
 Alexander, W. M., with S. Y. Szconski, ferromagnetic Allmov, Yu. L., with C. Y. Skrotski, ferromagnetic Allmov, Yu. L., with C. Y. Skrotski, ferromagnetic field, 346
 Allan, A. H., and J. E. Drummond, Doppler measurements on Soviet satellites, 443
 Allcock, G. McK., electron density distribution in outer ionosphere, 3307
 — and M. G. Morgan, solar activity with whistler dispersion, 164
 Allem, E. J., et al. M. Sator, the sate of the sate

Allred, W. P., with others, preparation and character-istics of single-crystal InP, 4114
Allsopp, H. L., and D. F. Góbb, electromechanical properties of BaTiO, 3333
Almer, F. H. R., and P. G. Van Zanten, transistor pyrometer, 3424
Alvert, Ya. L., ionca here and artificial satellites, Alvert, Ya. L., ionca here and artificial satellites, investigation of ionosphere by earth satellite, 3295

1nves 3295

3295 and others, electron concentration of ionosphere from observations of first earth satellite, 3296 Alphen, P. M., interference of light in thin films, van

Van Aippern, r. international and the second sec

3134 mieva, A. A., calculations for piston-type piezo-electric radiator, 8045 subsolades, M., asd L. Carapiperis, influence of meteorological factors on u.h.f. propagation, 1333 m. Алап

Anastaasiades, M., and L. Carapiperis, influence of meteorological fattors on u.h.f. propagation, 1333 m
 C. Caroumbalos and C. Boulokeris, optinum radiation from sawtooth aerial, 3378
 Anders, H., iransistor video amplifier, 4214
 Anderson, D. G., fuminescene and luminescent and lumi

1843 And even and a spectral diffusion, phonons and paramagnetic relaxation, 3652 Anderson, S. R., and R. B. Flint, C. A. A. Doppler omnirance, 2610 Anderson, W. P., and N. A. Godel, latching counters, 58

58 Ando, K., and olkers, oxide-cored cathode, 3078 André, P., with okters, influence of high-energy electron bombardment on (e., 377 Andreasen, M. G., propagation of fundamental modes in curved waveguides, 329 de Andrés, M. P., usik W. Jedingkaus, crystal afferi Jaka and magnetostricition with Hall afferi Jaka and magnetostricition with Hall

Ge Andres, M. F., unk W. Jedingkaus, crystal anisotropy and magnetostriction with Hall effect, 3808 Andresciant, V., D. Sette and S. Tüberio, character-isitic parameters of barrier layer in metal/ semiconductor junction diodes, Advised Andrews, P., electrolorning of waveguide com-ponents, 18456, broad-band circular wavemeters, pagnets, 18456, broad-band circular wavemeters,

Andersen, 1436; broad-band treas. Andrica W., with K. Kup/muller, speech trans-Andrica W., with Guantzion, 3855 Angel, Y., and G. A. Houry, parametric amplifers, and cancellation of ferromagnetic hysteresis, and cancellation of ferromagnetic hysteresis.

Andrich, W., with K. Kupfmuller, speech transmission with quantization, 3855
 Angel, Y., and G. A. Boury, parametric amplifiers and cancellation of ferromagnetic hysteresis, 3244
 Angell, B. C., and otherc propagation measurements at 3440 Mcfs, 2000
 Angell, B. C., and otherc propagation measurements at 3440 Mcfs, 2000
 Angell, S. C., and otherc propagation measurements in batteries, 2403
 Angulo, C. M., and W. S. C. Chang, excitation of dielectric rod by cylindrical waveguide, 3556
 Anglen, S. M., and W. S. C. Chang, excitation of dielectric rod by cylindrical waveguide, 3556
 Anglen, S. J., with R. G. Mirimanor, ciccular waveguide, patially folled with ferrite, 2116
 Angoo, W. J., with R. G. Mirimanor, ciccular waveguide, 2558
 Anglen, S. J., with others, water cooling of low-power klystrons, 312
 Antes, L. L., pagnetions for mun A 248
 Aoo, S. and dorz, magnetions for mun A 248
 Aooyagi, K., with athers, ferromagnetic domain structure in Co-Ni crystal, 192
 Apker, L., with others, exciton-induced photoemission from BaO, 2264
 Apple, E. F., with others, reciton-induced photoemission from BaO, 2064
 Appleton, E. V., Ergsion of ionophere, 1854
 Arai, M., with athers, intually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9
 Arai, M., with ather, nutually coupled CR-type and C. Krayer, low-loss L-hand circulator, 1769
 Araber, R., Now-field ruby maser, 3624
 Arabe, R. W., with A. M. Thompson, comparator for 100-kc/s frequency standards, 1299
 Arene, R., R., weith A. M. Thompson, comparator for 100-kc/s frequency standards, 1299
 Arene, M., and H. M. Thompson, comparator for 100-kc/s frequency standards, 1297
 Arman, Y., with T. Yonzame, F. Jayer, semidiurnal lumar variations of 1195, variations in electron density of 4405
 with instructu

2716
 Armstrong, R. L., with M. S. Rao, cadio reflections along meteor train, 2226
 Aranud, J., and R. Warnsche, increase of bandwidth in O-type travelling-wave valves, 317
 with P. Palluci, results on delay lines for travelling-wave tubes, 3189 s

World Radio History

Billings, J. A., with T. G. Thorne, Doppler navi-gation systems, 2608 Bimont, J., band-pass ladder filter half-sections,

Biabertin F. W., highly blased up on electron increasely, 343
 Biason, D. K., and R. F. Dyer, bi-controlled rectifier, 427
 Bitter, G., wave propagation in plasma cable, 2104
 Bjorkstam, J. L., and E. A. Uehling, magnetic resonance and relaxation in KD, PO, 3743
 Black, J. S. M. Ku and H. T. Misden, senit-conducting properties of Hgre, 4112
 Black, W., N., combined broadcast transmitters, 623
 Black, W., N., combined broadcast transmitters, 623
 Black, W., T., and olkers, deduction of electron content from Faraday tading, 3572
 Blackburne, N. F., bridges for semiconductor measuremts, 1648
 Blackurman, L. C., Mg and Mg Mn ferrite system, 903; soinbility of MgO In Mg ferrite, 2688
 Blackurnan, M., ond F. Grundnam, uagnetic leakage field No. D. Lisgerten, magnetic models for interpreting donain effects on electron beam, 3407
 Blakemore, J. S., impurity conduction in In-doped (e. 3366)

Blakemore, J. S., impurity conduction in In-doped Ge, 3368

Blakernöze, J. S., impurity conduction in In-doped Construction of the semiconductors, 1915
 Blanc, D., and alters, ionization chambers as sources of current, 4152
 Blank, K., with A. Hersping, after-effect in cerantic dielectrics. 3328
 Blakernöze, D. Branzoni, comparison of astronomical time measurements with atomic frequency standards, 914
 Blatter, P. unith alters, icomparison of astronomical studies of interband transitions, 2263
 Blatter, D. J., and F. Sterzer, backward-wave oscillators, 323
 Blatter, D. J., and F. Sterzer, backward-wave oscillator tubes for 29-74-kK/s range, 1740; voltage-tunable mm-wave oscillators, 3359
 mather, E. L'acaro, electrostically focused
 Blesuey, B., maturials for Hoembergen-type masers, 3242
 Blett, G., open-circuit e.m.f. of Se photocells, 3157
 with D. Vidal, influence of ancelling, 1573
 Bley, H., current noise of semiconductors, 3208
 Blatter, G., bridden and the semiconductors, 3509
 Bley, H., current noise of semiconductors, 3242
 Bley, H., current noise of semiconductors, 3243

Bievis, F. G., u.h.f. auroal radar observations, 1573
 Bievis, F. G., u.h.f. auroal radar observations, 1573
 Biey, M., current noise of semiconductives, 3306
 Billo fourionios for wave failer design. Status in the semiconductive semicons and the semiconductive semicons and semicons and semicons. Status in the semicons in magnetic, 4127
 Bilnowski, K., with observations in terms of satellite orbital periods, 2324
 Bioombergen, N., and observations for semicons for semicons in magnetic, 4127
 Bilnegher, N., and observations for semicons for semicons for semicons in magnetic, 4127
 Bioombergen, N., and observations for semicons fo

5481 Bödeker, H., German standards converter tech-nique, 4213

Bödeker, H., German standards converter technique. 4213
Bodó, Z., with others, tin e-dependent spectra of ZnS Cu, Pb. 4680
Boekhorst, A., with others, stabilization, of line output circuits, 899, 3124, 3871, of line and frane output circuits, 3123
Boelia, M., television study centre, 7761
Boenset, D. W., switching circuits for missile count-downs, 3598
de Boer, E., acoustic interaction in loudspeaker enclosures, 2456
de Boer, F., Nirnhuis, low-voltage oscilloconductivity in CdS, 1790
Bober, K. W., and H. Gwijakr, spectral distribution of photeconductivity in CdS, 1790
and U. Kummed, electrostatic charging of CdS, 3731
Wanner, bard M. Kummed Tendering withbase

and U. Kummel, electrostate
 331
 Hanch and U. Kummel, rendering visible
 conductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors,
 beskdown of

Irod Timber and C. Remain, Tetherlood Mittor, 3737
 U.S. Kummel and W. Misselwits, breakdown of Cds films, 2993
 S. Oberlander and J. Voiri, evaluation of conductivity glow curves, 3311
 Bogert, B. P., delay distortion correction by time-reversal techniques, 93, 930
 Boger, G. S., and H. F. Symmons, paramagnetic master, 2895
 Bogener, G., and E. Molliso, preparation of 2nO, 878
 Bogenouv, V. N., and V. A. Mysanikov, equipment for Hall-effect measurenesis in semiconductors, 593

Bobson Halleffect measurements in source of the s

World Radio History

following flare, 3276
Boizvert, M., signal flow graphs, 3601
Boithias, L., and P. Nimer, ruided propagation in the Mediterranean, 940
Bok, J., and R. Visker, semiconductivity experiments on hot electrons in InSb, 3781
wik Y. Simon, photoconductivity of LTE, 3726
Boke, K., J. B. M. Spaapen and N. B. Speyn, diffusion capacitance in transformation of the spectra of the spe

d.c. supplies, 4206
Bond, W. L., with R. A. Legan, density change in Si on melting, 2392
Bonljoly, P., sukh I. Eynaud, differential bridge for impedance incestrements, 3429
Bonner, R. E., L. H. Kosnasky and P. F. Ordung, functional characteristic of node determinant;

Bonnerot, J., investigation of planar electron guns, 2708

Booher, C., increased cooling for power transistors, 636

2708
 Booher, C., increased cooling for power transistors, 836
 Booher, C., increased cooling for power transistors, 836
 Barkhausen-Kurr oscillator at mA, 1486
 Barkhausen-Kurr oscillator at mA, 1486
 Wan Boort, H. J. J., M. Kierk and A. A. Kruikof, interference from fluorescent lamps, 3463
 Booth, A. M., H. Foster and S. A. Self, design of high-power S-band magnetron, 3786
 Booth, A. M., H. Foster and S. A. Self, design of high-power S-band magnetron, 3786
 Booth, A. D., physical realization of digital computer, 26
 Bordovaki, G. A., with orders, lavestigation of solar bordows, 18, G. A., with offers, lavestigation of solar magnetic material, 3546
 Borgiman, J., TV techniques in astronamy, 3082
 Borter, M., flexural vibrations in unchanical filters, 2154
 Borter, M., Beavari vibrations in unchanical filters of the strain of solar mechanical filters, 2154
 Bortowskill, P. A., application of sharmonic without on television picture tubes, 2407
 Borner, M., decurat vibrations in unchanical filters for the strain of satellite orbit, 1725
 Bordovskill, P. A., application of satellite orbit, 1544
 Borney, A. D., electronic ratio calculator, 1102
 Bosanquet, C. H., scale height of upper atmosphere, 1184; Change of nuclination of satellite orbit, 1547
 Bordovskill, P. A., scale height of upper atmosphere, 1184; Change of nuclination of satellite orbit, 1544

Boronikay, A. D., dectronic ratio calculator, 1102
 Bosanquet, C. H., scale height of upper atmosphere, 1154; change of inclination of satellite orbit, 154; change of inclination, 2927
 Bosaecker, B. B., superregenerative reactance amplifier, 3243
 Bottag, A. T., with Abrez, organized electrification in bunderstorms, 2253
 Böttag, A. T., with hunderstorms, 2253
 Böttger, O., power limits of thermoelectric effects in semiconductors, 1231
 Boucher, G., carcinotrons for short and long wavelengths, 3524 effects, 116; change of the orbit, 233, 116; change of Marwell and Helmholtz, 405
 Boudger, G., and H. Alstin, 4357
 Boutger, G., and H. Alstin, 4357
 Boutger, G., and H. Alstin, 4357
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 405
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 405
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 4359
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 4357
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 4359
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 4359
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 4359
 Boutger, G., with A. 3573
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 4359
 Boutger, G., with A. 3573
 Boutger, G., and Helmholtz, 4359
 Boutger, G., with A. 3573
 Boutger, G., and A. 3573
 Boutger, G. J., method of calculating capacitanian form single transmitter, 983
 Boutger, G. J., method of calculating capacitanian for single transmitter, 983

and cancenation of actualing capaci-sized wkamp, C, J., method of calculating capaci-tance, 2193

BouwKamp, C., J., method of calculating capacitance, 2193 J. A. Ville, finite-duration signals with maximum filtered energy, 2390
 Bowden, F. F., J. B. P. Williamson and J. A. Greenwook, electrical conduction in solids, 483
 Bowers, R. J. E. Bekerster and A. J. Cornich, Information and Constraints, 344
 Bowerstie, S. A. Faraday-mation rate of satellite

materials, 3384 Bowhill, S. A., Faraday-rotation rate of satellite radio signal, 7% Bowle, R. M., electroluminescent television display,

radio signal, 796
Bowie, R. M., electroluminescent television display, 566
H. J., with R. F. Wallis, impurity photomonical sector of the sector

fun: 548

4

<text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text>

2011
 Beardow, T., waveguide manufacturing techniques, 700
 Beardow, T., waveguide manufacturing techniques, 701
 Beattle, A. R., and P. T. Landsberg, Auger effect in semiconductors, 334
 Beatty, R. W., with G. E. Schafer, measuring directivity of directional couplers, 3321
 with athers, water cooling of low-power klystrons, 312

Beeker, B. Schafer, measuring directional couplers, 3821
 with others, water cooling of low-power klystrons, 312
 Beauchamp, K. G., and A. J. Tyrrell, image converter equipment for observation of discharges, 3522
 Beauer, W. L., experimental high-perveance hybrid and the state of the state of

Bell, B., meteorological research in Hungary, 452
Bell, D. A., demodulation and detection, 959
and T. C. Duggar, relative speeds of telegraphic codes, 593
Bell, J. S., add Arra, ring angels over south-east Expland, 2982
Bell, J. S., and K. Brewiter, matrices in transistor circuit analysis, 1143
Bell, M. D., and W. J. Lrive, rectification and photo-effects in semiconducting diamond, 594
Bell, R. O., with P. C. Fletcher, ferrimagnetic resonance modes in spheres, 3928
Bell, R. O., with P. C. Fletcher, for an approximation of the semiconducting diamond, 594
Bell, W. E., A. Bloom and R. Williams, microwave frequency standard, 4150
Bellchambers, W. H., and W. R. Piggoti, ionospheric

**PROCLEDIANCS OF** measurements at Halley Bay, 1881
 **Beloboubek**, E., propagation characteristics of slow-wave structures, 650
 **Belovs**, V. V., and B. I. Sikin, international scientific collaboration, 3674
 **Belov**, K. P., ferromagnetics and antiferromagnetics near Curie point, 3391
 **Belov**, F., simple test pattern for monochrome television, 3502
 **Belov**, F., S., and ettar, engineering of I.f. com-munication systems, 2750
 **Bernsei**, G., recombrandion poperties of Au in Si, tradiated Si, 4009 g
 and K. Sadasher, unage retention in image orthicon, 615
 **Bender**, P. L., swith T. L. Shulman, measurement of earth's magnetic field, 112
 **Beneking**, H., influence of adjacent connections on characteristics of point-contact diodes, 3143
 **Beneking**, P. S., distriminators for data reduction, 2017, 12, 12, 1240 gation systems, 2608
Bimont, J., band-pass ladder filter half-sections, 3223
Binder, R. C., with D. A. Gibrech, portable instrument for locating noise sources, 2691
with other sector of the sector of the

Session r. S., discriminators for data reduction, 2366 Bennett, A. I., electrical phenomena on liquid Ge surfaces, 2656 Bennett, P. D., with G. D. Kaki, coherence require-ments for interferometry, 398 Bennett, R. R., and others, circuits for space probes, 3286

ments for interferoilieuty, see
 ments fo

provenient in floating-zone technique, 3337
Berretze, R., transfer function of oscillating system, 3979
Berretze, R., transfer function of oscillating system, 3979
Berretze, K. R., with others, large inhomogeneities upper state function of passivity for linear quadripole, 1800
Berger, E. R., condition of passivity for linear quadripole, 1800
Berger, F. B., Doppler radar navigation, 2979
Berger, B., S., dettermal noise in gas discharge, 1158; 3-level solid-state maser, 1502; microwave mixer design, 2874
Berk, A. D., with others, relaxation phenomena in diode parametric amplifiers, 3626
Bergmand, E., Hall, a floot in semiconductors for power measurements, 556
Bernard, E., and E. Pio, operation of magnetic amplifiers, 3337
Bernard, R., and E. Goute, image of surface obtained with negative ions, 567
Bernard, W. B., tunable f.m. multiplex adapter for sterce, 3754
Berning, W. W., carth-satellite observations of ionosphere, 1548
Bernard, H., with others, avalanche breakdown In n-p Ge diffused junctions, 3378
Bernard, R. I., with others, generalized Rayleigh processes, 210
Bernstein, R. I., with others, caractanche breakdown In n-p Ge diffused junctions, 3378
Bernard, R. I., and Abers, generalized Rayleigh processes, 210 processes, 210 Berry, J., wik obsers, recurrent variations in the intensity of primary cosmic radiation, 3278 Berry, J. F., and L. E. Jansson, transistor 20-kc/s osciliator, 748 Berry, R. W., and D. J. Sloan, Ta printed capacitors, 786

Berry, R. W. and D. J. Stans, I a printed capacitors, 2867
 Pertaut, F., magnetostatic energy of a Cre-Qo, 983
 Pertaut, A. J., with R. Pastkawi, substitution of A. Dizzampia and R. Pastkawi, substitution of abborption curve of, 3339; direct neasurement of with of resonance curves, 3814
 von Bertele, H., electron emission from thin Hg films, 1157
 Berz, F., field effect at high frequency, 2640
 Berzordiennaya, A. S., with V. M. Driatski, incospheric conditions in the circumpolar region, 3717

Bitms, 1137
 Berz, F., field effect at high frequency, 2640
 Berg, F., field effect at high frequency, 2640
 Berg, B., Stand, S., Stand, Stand, Stand, Stand

Bickart, T. A., amplitude slicer for signal analysis, 1976
 Bickelbaupt, M. H., with others, tropospheric scatter system using angle diversity. 2751
 Bickerton, R. J., amplification of magnetic field by high-current discharge, 601
 Bickmore, R. W., effective aperture of scanned arrays. 3ME. Shanks, four-dimensional e.m. radiators, 2840
 Biermann, L., and R. Lust, radiation and particle precipitation from solar flares, 1530
 Bilger, H., with others, Influence and creation of lattice defects in junction transistors, 2771
 Billige, A. R., step detection. 509; sampling of sign4s, 1356; multiplex vocoder, 2334

Index to Abstracts and References, 1959

sistors, 299 Byers, H. G., and M. Katchky, slotted waveguide array for radar, 711

C

sa, R., pulse techniques in radio communica-on networks, 2014 b

Cabessa, R., pulse techniques in radio communication networks, 2014 b
Cade, G. N., mater microwave oscillator, 1500
— with H. R. Whitfadd, analysis of collision-course prediction, 2359 r.
Cahlil, H. J., Jr, investigation of equatorial electroic, 2968
Cahlil, W. P., with others, satellite orbits from radio tracking data, 2569
Caha, J. H., irradiation damage in Ge and Si, 4069 r.
Cahlor, M. P., with others, satellite orbits from radio tracking data, 2569
Cahn, J. H., irradiation damage in Ge and Si, 4069 r.
Caicoya, J. L., optical approach in microwave measuments, 3074
Cairne, R. B., and G. C. McCullagh, discharge modes using thermionic cathodes, 2441
Caistor, A., S. J., Fray and W. C. Hopper, wave-guides for use in cryostats, 1767
van Cakenberghe, J., with J. M. Gills, photoconductivity and crystal size in evaporated C4S, 828
mith G. Offergeld, stolchiometry of Bij Teg., 3785.
Caldwell, J. W., and T. C. G., Wagner, boosting Cahloy, D. R., with E. W. Lee, measurement of velocity of propagation of domain boundary in perminvar, 194
Callisoy, D. R., with E. W. Lee, measurement of ryleptentials, 782
Calladar, M. V., loudspeaker enclosure calculations, 1743
Campbell, N. D., and H. L. Glasser, Fourier coefficients of crystal potentials, 782
Campbell, J. O., with R. N. Lane, current integration with solion liquid dioder, 2023
Campbell, W. H., and K. Nobel, micropulsation with solion liquid dioder, 2023
Campbell, W. H., and M. Schwer, Subilision detection with solion liquid diode, 2023
Campbell, W. H., and H. S. Nobel, micropulsation measurements, 4045
Canne, P. E., and W. F. Taylor, cooling high-power valves by vaporization, 654
Canta, R., diode circuit for a.v.C. in transistor receiver, 2743
Campbell, W. H., and H. S. Outtm and K. E. Bick, application, 526
Canta, R., diode circuit for a.v.C. in transistor r

of Pisa C.S.C.E., 3966
 Carapiperia, L., with M. Anastassiades, influence of meteorological factors on u.b.f. propagation, 1833 m
 Carassa, P., reactance-valve frequency modulator, 2034
 Carasso, J. L., and R. W. Pithwan, thermoelectric observations on grey Sc. 1272
 Cardon, H. T., srüh A. D. Casdery, application of magnetic amplifiers, 2516
 Carden, H. T., srüh A. D. Casdery, application of magnetic effect in Ge, 1233
 Carden, H. T., srüh A. D. Casdery, application of circuits, 3967
 Cardon, H. J., with others, clicular waveguides for long-distance transmission, 2107
 Carlin, H. J., with others, clicular waveguides for long-distance transmission, 2107
 Carlin, H. J., with others, clicular waveguides for long-distance transmission, 3107
 Carlin, H. J., with others, clicular waveguides for long-distance transmission, 3107
 Carlin, H. J., with others, clicular waveguides for long-distance transmission, 3109
 Carrer, A., and J. Brown, reflections from rod-type artificial dielectric, 2133
 Carpenter, H. E., Jr, with others, tracking orbits of man-made moons, 1180
 Carre, N. N., of a cliffic orbit, 414, 1188
 Carrowald based b

2801 Carstolu, J., induced e.m. fields in the earth, 3668 Carter, R., with V. J. Hammond, visualization of ultrasonic beam in fused quartz, 674 Carter, R. E., effect of O., pressure on Mg ferrite. Carter S. E., effect of O., pressure on Mg ferrite.

1287 Caruso, F., with others, current amplification of junction transistors, 631 de Carvalho Fernandes, A. A. See Fernandes,

de Carvalho Fernandes, A. A. See Fernandes, A. A. de C. Y. Gaustio, indirect method of determining high-atmosphere density, 3686 Cashen, J. P., with A. Hard, unlifted representation of transitor transient response, 2006 Cashrman, R. J., film-type infrared photoconductors, 4076

Cashirman, R. J., film-type infrared photoconductors, 4076
 Caspary, R., lifetime measurements on CdS using Kerr cell, 3322
 Cassedy, E. S., Jr, surface-wave parametric amplifers, 3625
 Cassedyn, D. P. Heritage and M. L. Tibbals, vill, propagation measurements for Raduux and the seasurements for Raduux and the seasurements for the seasurement of ultranonic bedd, 4023
 Cassedy, M., fight testing of radio facilities, 460
 Castellis, L., with W. W. H. Clarke, terromagnetic after-effect in numetal, 2330
 Castellis, L., with W. W. H. Clarke, reromagnetic after-effect in The Stream and Stream and

Carroy, Science of Getonation by Interferometer, Series and others, p-n junctions in Ge, 3485 Chako, N., asymptotic development in diffraction theory, 1856 Chakrabort, N. B., wide-band discrimination, 2536 Chaltkyan, G. A., with G. M. Garibyan, radiation

5

from charged particle, 3634 Chalmers, J. A., atmospheric electricity, (B)1201 Chalmers, P. M., with F. A. Benson, effects of argon content in glow-discharge tubes, 2443 Champion, P. C., and S. B. Wrigki, diamond con-duction counters with small electrode separa-tions, 1900

Champion, F. C., and S. J. Wright, Champion Con-duction counters with small electrode separa-tions, 1990 Champion, J. A., grid emitting properties of Ti, 1030 Champion, K. S., microplasma fluctuations in Si, 3770

Charmplin, K. S., microplasma fluctuations in Si, 3770
 Charnpness, C. H., transverse magnetoresistance in p-type lnsb, 1266
 Chandler, H. G., electron-tube evaluation for missile applications, 2431
 Change, Y. J. G., simple solution to problem of cylindrical antenna, 21 (1998)
 Chang, K. K. N., harmonic generation with non-tilinear reactinners, 61 (1998)
 Chang, W. S. C., with C. M. Arguño, excitation of dielectric rod by cylindrical waveguide, 3588
 mik offers, travelling-wave solid-state masers, 2891
 Chanin, L. M., A. V. Phelps and M. A. Biondi, measurement of attachment of slow electrons in oxyger, 2533.

Chanin, L. M., A. V. Phelps and M. A. Biondi, measurement of attachment of slow electrona in oxygen, 2533
 Chapman, S., tht timal diffusion in ionized gases, S., the investment of the slow electrona in of radio waves in lower ionosphere, 809
 Charakhchyan, A. N., and T. N. Charakhchyan, measurement of cosmic-ray intensity in strato-sphere, 3277
 Charakhchyan, T. N., with A. N. Charakhchyan, measurement of cosmic-ray intensity in strato-sphere, 3277
 Charakhch, Yan, G. Y. S. Charakhchyan, and Y. J. Strate, Strate Strates, and Strategy M. J., 9723
 Charaley, M. J., 9723
 Charander, J. Charakhchyan, Charakhchyan, the strates of the strates of the strates of the sphere, 3277
 Charander, A., shape of paramagnetic-resonance signals, 1170
 Chasen, K. H., and J. L. Pierga, reducing radar interference, 3316
 Chasarna, R. P., and E. Cohen, electrical multiplier

interference, 3318 C. Prergas, reducing radar interference, 3318 Chasmar, R. P., and E. Cohen, electrical multipler utilizing Hall effect, 349 Chastterjee, R., with others, dielectric aerials, 2118 Chastterjee, S. D., and S. K. Sen, induced conductivity a surface of contact, 1271 Chasmase, P. J. A. H., and R. Lehmann, loudspeaker measurements, 1761 Checcacci, P. F., and C. Carreri, radio observations, on artificial stellites, 1192, of Sputnik 111, 2569 and V. Russo, microwave configuration lens tests, 1450

with others, determination of satellite orbit, 441, 1188 1188 Chechernikov, V. I., and Yu. D. Volkov, temperature dependence of paramagnetic susceptibility of Ni-Zn territes, 3041 Chen, C. W., magnetic properties of Si-Fe, 193 Chen, T. C., and O. B. Stram, digital memory system, 2129

Chen, C. W., magnetic properties of Si-Fe, 193
 Chen, T. C., and O. B. Stram, digital memory system, 2139
 Chenente, E. R., influence of inductive source on patterns, 1056
 Chenette, T. R., influence of inductive source on patterns, 1056
 Cheremuskina, A. V., with N. S. Akulov, Hall effect at Curie point, 2680
 Cheremuskina, A. V., with N. S. Akulov, Hall effect at Curie point, 2680
 Cheremosky, E. J., and M. P. Hagan, Zurich sunspot number and variations, 1539
 Chernov, L. A., correlation of field fluctuations, 663
 with K. A. Blyakhman, pulsation frequency of internov, E. A. Blyakhman, pulsation frequency of internov, E. A. Blyakhman, pulsation frequency of mither and variations, 1632
 Chernov, Z. A., interaction of end fluctuations, 663
 Chevillot, J. P., and J. Brend, semiconductivity of MnO, 3783
 Chernov, Z. S., interaction of eucurate measuremode of nutrophones, 690
 Child M. W., and Y. N. Athasala, recording of atmospherics in 1, region, 813
 and ohers, nature and origin of atmospherics, 3699
 Chirkov, B. V., passage of nonlinear oscillator through resonance, 2499

atmosphere, nature and origin of atmospherics, 3499 dates, nature and origin of atmospherics, 3499 dates, nature and origin of atmospherics, 3499 dates, attraction attraction

tinpurity bands of electroumness cases any sector of the system for colour television, 1700; synchrophase, 3116
 Christ, K., O. Lauff and K. Schmid, radio-link installations for telephony and television, 1867
 Chu, K., and J. R. Singer, thin-film magnetization analysis, 3394
 The sector of the sector o

Chu, K., and J. R. Singer, thin-film magnetization analysis, 3394
 Chudakov, A. E., wilk others, mechanism of terrestrial corpuscular radiations, 2216; investi-gation of cosnic radiation, 3663, by cosmic rockets, 2231
 Chudesenko, E. P., with others, electron concentra-tion of lonosphere from observations of first earth satellite, 3396
 Chudesenko, E. P., with others, electron concentra-tion of lonosphere from observations of first earth satellite, 3496
 Chudesenko, E. C., radiation damage effect in tridies on Ballion, 2274
 end J. L. Abde, polarization reversal in triglycine sulphate, 3742
 Claupt, F. D., with A. Yariv, determination of cavity parameters, 4154
 Clark, J. L., with M. A. Prowse, u.h.f. gas breakdown, 385

Clark, J. L., with W. A. Prowse, u.h.f. gas breakdown, 395

Clarke, J. L., with W. A. Promse, u.h.f. gas breakdown, 395
 Clarke, G. M., power limitations in heik straveling, Transpace of the second strain of this discoling, 7788 j.
 and R. D. Rooks, microwave reflectometer display system, (D)2703
 Clarke, R. L., diffusion of Cu in CdS, 3732
 Clarke, R. L., diffusion of Cu in CdS, 3733
 Clarke, W. W. H., with L. Castellis, ferromagnetic after-ffect in numeral, 3330
 Clarke, W. W. H., with L. Castellis, ferromagnetic after-ffect in numeral, 2364
 Claudel, C., with others, properties of mixed Gd-Er circular waveguide, 2836
 Claudel, C., M. others, properties of mixed Gd-Er circular M. Construction and economic influence, 2014 city systems and economic amplifices, 4247

Ch

Bracewell, R. N., and O. K. Garriet, rotation of earth satelities, 795
 Brachet, C., with others, irradiation of photo-conductive single crystals of CdS, 2617
 Bradley, E. M., and M. Prutton, magnetization films. 1985

Bradley, E. M., and M. Prullow, magnetization reversal by rotation and wall motion in NiFe films, 1985 Bradley, R. C., secondary positive ion emission from metals, 1508 Bradsbaw, C. G., 1-3k/s transistor decade counter,

1131 Bradshaw, J. A., space-charge-limited current in planar-diode inagnetron, 1018 Brady, D. J., with others, transistor phase-locked oscillators, 2162 1131

oscillators, 2162 Brady, M. M., frequency stability of coherent radar oscillators, 2607; oscillator design using voltage variable capacitors, 3986 Brady, T., with others, synchronous and exalted carrier detection, 1378 Braginskil, S. I., transport phenomena in plasma,

400 Brand, P. A., W. G. Matthei and T. Saad, 'reactatron' microwave amplifier, 1150 - with others, microwave techniques in lifetime measurement, 3774 Braner, H., with J. L. Easterday, derating require-ments for carbon composition resistors, 2491 Brannian, W., transistorized 3-phase power

ments for carbon composition resistors, 2491 Branitan, W., transistorized 3-phase power supplies, 3482 Braslau N., with G.O. Brink, atomic-beam magnet-stabilization system, 4170 Bratenahl, A., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor,

IS43
 Bratina, W. J., deformation processes in armoo iron, 4124
 Bratina, W. J., deformation processes in armoo iron, 4124
 Brauckas, F. W., remote-focus cathode, 936
 Brauckas, F. W., remote-focus cathode, 936
 Brauckas, F. W., remote-focus cathode, 936
 Brauckas, T. W., remote-focus cathode, 936
 Brauckas, D. K., and K. J. State fluctuations of processing and the state of the state of the state of the state processing of the state of t

Brenet, M., and D. Kammer, mobile-radio system, 262
 Yon Braun, W., the 'explorers', 1546
 Bray, D. W., with ders, radio reflections from satellite-produced ionization, 2963
 Breazeale, M. A., and E. A. Hedemann, investigation of progressive ultrasonic waves by light refraction, 1859
 B. D. Cook and E. A. Hidemann, determination of ultrasonic waveform by light refraction, 3533
 Brebrick, R. F., interdiffusion in ionic semi-conductors, 3443
 Bremer, H., prof/3
 Brennet, J., with J. P. Chevillat, semiconductivity of MaCo, 3783
 Brennet, D. G., Inear diversity combining techniques, 3102
 meiker, K., Anarateristics of magnetically focused electron beam, 3886
 with J. Van Duary, space-charge simulation in electrolytic tank, 2356
 Brewer, R., Andreican electronics reliability Sympton K., with J. S. Bell, matrices in transistor circuit analysis, 1141
 Brite, J., with H. G. Wright, indium mono-telluride, 312
 Brite, N. M., variations in F-region characteristics, 2241

Brice, J., with H. C. Wright, indium mono-telluride, 2312
Brice, J., and H. C. Wright, indium mono-telluride, 2341
Brice, P. J., amplitude of v.h.f. signals reflected from E, layer, 2000 k.
Brick, D. B., and J. Galdy, radar interference, 468
Bridges, T. J., with others, and the construction of the second construction of the s

Brockhouse, B. N., lattice vibrations in Si and Ge, 236.
 Broderick, D., D. Harke and M. Wilload, precision spectrometry, 137.
 Broderick, D., D. Harke and M. Wilload, precision profile, T., R. O. Jrnkins and W. G. Tradler, 2793.
 Brodwin, M. E., propagation in ferrite-filed microstrip, 2169
 Brodwin, M. E., propagation in ferrite-filed microstrip, 2169
 Brodwin, M. E., propagation in ferrite-filed microstrip, 2169
 Bromer, H. H., and V. Stülle, electron recombination in aitergiowing active nitrogen, 1510
 Bronsti, G., Lynk, M. S. Solomon, constant-S
 Bronsti, G., Jr, with J. P. Grunan, bandwidth of folded dipole, 2842
 Brooks, W. O., stepping-up frequency with counter

folded dipole, 2843
 Brooks, W. O., stepping-up frequency with counter circuits;3614
 Brophy, J. J., influence of surfaces on 1/f noise in Ge, 172; Seebeck effect fluctuations in Ge, 178
 Broser, W. and R. Broser, Warminsky, energy transfer in CdS, 827
 Broser, Warminsky, R., with I. Broser, energy transfer in CdS, 827
 Broudy, R. M., with J. D. Venables, photo-anodization of InSb, 3783
 Broussaud, G., aerials for long-range radio links, 1333 r
 with others, superdirectivity of aerial, 3572

Brouwer, G., aerials for long-range radio links, 1333 - with others, superdirectivity of aerial, 3572
 Brouwer, G., model for h.f. phenomena in junction transistor, 3154
 Brower, W. S., with P. H. Fang, temperature dependence of breakdown field of BaTi0, 2627
 Brown, A. V., transient phenomena in unicrowave tubes, 2788 n
 Brown, D. A. H., behaviour of square-loop magnetic cores, 317
 Brown, D. A. H., behaviour of square-loop magnetic cores, 317
 Brown, J. C. Sharma, geomagnetic distortion of rigion E, 3246
 Brown, J. and K. P. Sharma, launching of radial solt, 210
 with A. Carne, reflections from rod-type artificial dielectric, 2123

with A. Carne, reflections from rod-type artificial dielectric, 2123

with A. Carne, reflections from rod-type artificial dielectric, 2123
 with J. S. Szeizy, dispersive artificial dielectries in beams-scanning prime, 2124
 Brown, N. N., automatic sweep-frequency iono-Brown, M. M., greater gain bandwidth in trigger circuits, 2163
 Brown, R. R., lattude variation of 27-day cosmic-ray intensity decreases, 1863
 Brown, R. R., lattude variation of 27-day cosmic-ray intensity decreases, 1864
 Brown, R. R., lattude variation of 27-day cosmic-ray intensity decreases, 1864
 Brown, R. R., lattude variation of 27-day cosmic-ray intensity decreases, 1864
 Brown, W. B., with C. F. Hender, stroboscopic operation of photomultiplier tubes, 1722
 Brown, W. L., and W. M. Augustyniak, defect

formation in clectron irradiation of n-type Ge, 4110
 W. M. Augustyniak and T. R. Waite, annealing of radiation defects in semiconductors, 4089 o
 Browne, G. D., a.I.e. in band-11 I.m. receivers, 951
 Browne, B. E., with D. E. Kaplan, electron free precession in paramagnetic free radicals, 3408
 Brownie, S. F., common-channel common-programme operation of broadcasting stations, 1990

progr 1690

Broyles, A. A., calculation of fields on plasma ions, 1160

Broyler, A. A., calculation of fields on plasma ions, 1160
 Bruaux, A., radiation diagram of linear aerials, 3867
 Bruaux, A., radiation diagram of linear aerials, 3867
 Bruckner, K. A., and K. Sauzada, magretic susceptibility of electron gas, 759
 Brunbaugh, J. M., F. D. Goodate and R. D. Kell, colour TV recording on black and while lentifure the susception of the susceptibility of susceptibility of susceptibility of susceptibility of susceptibility of the susceptibility of suscept

Brysk, H., measurement of scattering matrix with intervening incompetence, 1345; scattering by low-density meteor traits, 1665 and alters, radar cross-section of finite cores, 4973

4073 Buchanan, D. N. E., with G. K. Wertheim, electron-bombardnent damage in oxygen-free Si, 4089 k Buchanan, R. W., and B. Kauts, dynamic testing of computer blocks, 3591 Buchar, E., motion of nodal line of 1967 B. 118 Buchar, T. M., and F. S. McKim, chemical and 4097 print: effects on surface properties of Si, 4097

Buck, I. M., and F. S. MCNIM, chemical and atmospheric effects on surface properties of Si, Buckelew, J. W., and E. D. Knob, through-Buckelew, J. W., and E. D. Knob, through-the surface and superscription of radio alti-meters to aircraft approach, 2269
 Budda, R. G., characteristic impedance of strip transmission line, 35555
 Budden, K. G., with D. W. Barron, numerical solution of equations governing reflection of long waves from ionosphere, 3455
 Budden, L., with D. H. Barron, numerical solution of equations governing reflection of long waves from ionosphere, 3455
 Buddy, L., with D. J. Houlett, noise-Immune synchronizing circuits, 3120
 Budnis, L., arkidation of general lossy quadri-pole, 1477
 Bucke, R. I., A. Raddith and I. J. Zucker, frequency

pole, 1477 Buick, R. I., A. Reddish and I. J. Zucher, frequency pushing in crossed-field oscillators, 2788 q Buisstein, E., how ring counters work, 2507 Buisgakov, B. M., and V. P. Skstofabach, propagation in retarding systems with helix and dielectric, 2886

in retarding systems and J. Wakefield, 3889 Bullough, R., R. C. Neuman and J. Wakefield, diffusion across semiconductor/vapour interface, diffusion across semiconductor/vapour interface,

diffution across semiconductor/vapour interface, 165
 and others, precipitation on a dislocation, 2289 Bunting, E. N., with others, infrared studies on SiO, and GeO., 205
 Burbank, R. D., with others, magnetic annealing in perminvar, 3797
 Burbank, R. D., with others, magnetic annealing in perminvar, 3797
 Burbank, R. D., with others, magnetic annealing in perminvar, 3127
 Burbank, R. D., with others, magnetic annealing in perminvar, 3127
 Burbank, R. D., with others, magnetic annealing in perminvar, 3127
 Burbank, R. D., with others, magnetic annealing in crystals, 2635

perminvar, 3797
 Burelck, G. A., short picture-tube design, 3127
 Bureau, J. L., sudden commencements at Taman-rasset, 1183
 Burfoot, J. C., model for switching of BaTiO<sub>3</sub> crystals, 2635
 and R. V. Peacock, growth of ferroelectric masking of delayed echoes, 5: intelligibility of reinforced speech, 3912
 Burgess, B., with others, 12, A. Lochner, subjective masking of delayed echoes, 5: intelligibility of reinforced speech, 3912
 Burgess, R. E., polarization fluctuations in ferro-electric crystal, 842; avalanche breakdown in Si, 4095
 Burker, O., radio reflexions from moon and solar corona, 2583; ionosphere model, 3768
 Burker, P. F. C., 4-Ge/s travelling-wave tube for microster, 325 resultion, observations of pictures, C. A., and the start of the start of the mecrowave radio links, 2788 or solar starts, 2490; total-excursion resistor, 3216
 Burket, R. H. W., pyrolytic carbon resistors, 2490; total-excursion resistor, 3216
 Burthet, R. H. W., pyrolytic carbon resistors, 2490; total-excursion resistor, 3216
 Burthet, R., and Arker, Zceman-type magneto-optical studies of interband transitions, 2233
 Burtet, E., and other, anomalooidy high Hall effect in CTre, 2681
 Busch, G., and T. Fischer, field emission from semiconductors, 3016
 *end R. Kren*, magnetic properties of AruBy compounds, 2645
 *F. Hulinger and R. Jaggi*, field parameters of glivation and thermo-magnetic effects in ferro-magnets, 736 B. Ludh, magnetic resistance variation of InSis, 786 b
 Busch, R., E. Harmischmacher and K. Raver, ionospheric observations during solar eclipse of 30th June 1064, 131
 Busch, R., et H. Harmischmacher and K. Raver, ionospheric observations during solar eclipse of 30th June 1064, 138
 Busch, R., et Harmischmacher and R. K. Raver, ionospheric observations during solar eclipse of 30th June 1064

Butcher, P. N., theory of three-level paramagnetic masers, 2894
 with others, travelling-wave solid-state masers, 2891
 Butler, F., transistor audio amplifier, 67; regenerative-modulator frequency divider using transistor invertors and rectifier filter units, 3483
 Butler, K. H., Andrek, Z. Koury, sylvatron electro-Butler, K. M., Jr, ferroelectric capacitors, 1737
 and G. A. Roberts, lerroelectric space and G. A. Roberts, 1239
 Butler, T. C., and G. T. Thompson, effect of flanges on radiation patterns, 3852
 Butterweck, H. J., with E. Schwon, linearization of f.m. characteristic of reflex klystement isolator, 7239
 Button, K. 23, analysis of field-displacement isolator, 2839
 Butter, Z. Schwan, Chene and G. Schwan, 1739
 Button, K. 23, analysis of field-displacement isolator, 2839
 Butter, Z. Chenan effect of excitons in Ge, with during the space of the system characteristic of the systement isolator, 2839

2299
 with olders, exciton: and magneto-absorption of transitions in Ge, 3364
 Buxton, A. J., and M. O. Felix, reduction of threshold by frequency compression, 2000 g
 Byatt, D. W. G., with J. F. Match, direction finder with automatic read-out, 3400
 Bye, W., effects of temperature on junction tran-

World Radio History

David, E. E., Jr., "ifficial auditory recognition in telephony, 331
 M. Gudman and W. A. van Bergeijk, mechanism of binaural fusion, 1055
 Davidse, J., adaptation of N.T.S.C. system to European standard, 4312
 Davidson, M., H. Joseph and N. Zucker, markerless pulse trains for communication, 956
 Davidson, R., Jerrite-corde capacitors, 726
 Davidson, R., Jerrite-cord capacitors, 726
 Davies, D. H., and K. F. Sander, electron trajectories in gun on M-type carinotron, 318
 Davies, D. W., with J. H. Wilhinson, automatic computing engine at N.P.L., 2128
 Davies, J. G., and A. C. B. Lovell, observations of the Russian moon rocket Lunik 11, 4051
 Davies, N., with S. J. M. Wilhime constancy of apoption of radio waves in lower ionosphere.
 Davies, W., and D. K. Miles, metallic conspiter, and pression of the Nationa and compution of radio waves in lower ionosphere.

ma stars, radar Oservicions of 1907 B, 3290
 Davles, K., sułk S. Chapman, dayline constancy of aborption of radio waves in lower ionosphere, 300 projection of radio waves in lower ionosphere, 300 projection of radio waves in lower ionosphere, 301 pavies, R. W., and D. K. Milne, metallic contacts to Ge and Si, 491
 Davles, M. W., phase-shift consideration in television, 3137
 Davles, K. S., and C. S. Weaver, minimum transmitter weight for space communications, 3141
 Davles, R. G., Jr, M. W. P. Strandberg and R. L. Kkyl, electron spin-lattice relaxation times, 417
 Davles, R. T., Jr, M. W. P. Strandberg and R. L. Kkyl, electron spin-lattice relaxation times, 417
 Davles, D. T., with others, orientation control for Ge wafers, 1936
 Davles, D. T., with others, orientation control for Ge wafers, 1936
 Davles, L. L., with others, orientation control for Ge wafers, 1936
 Davles, L. J., eith L. W. Schmidt, solar-cell power supply, 4206
 Davles, L., with others, orientation control for Ge wafers, 1936
 Davles, L. , with others, orientation control for Bavles, J. L. with Alberts, orientation control for Bavles, J. L. with Alberts, orientation control for Bavles, J. L. with Alberts, orientation control for Bavles, W. D., lifetimes and cross-sections in Au-doped Si, 3769
 Davles, S., and A. D. Lepechinsky, effects of nuclear explosions on ionospherics soundings, 3710
 Davydov, B. E., with others, diffraction of e.m., waves by ridge, 241
 Daw, A. N., suith others, diffraction of e.m., waves by ridge, 241
 Daw, A. N., Bawith others, diffraction of e.m., waves by ridge, 241
 Daw, A. N., Bawith others, diffraction of e.m., waves by ridge, 241
 Dawits, R. P., design of rhombic antenna, 3956
 Deelker, R. M. Bawit, J. W. Nielson, growth of single crystals of nameritic garriers, 2439
 Dewits, S

Sciout, Sciever Solid-State traveling-wave maser, 2177
 *will others*, spin refrigeration and maser action at 1 500 Mc/s, 3634
 *De Hoopp*, A. T., with J. P. Schoulen, reflection of plane can. wave, 1333 v
 De Honpy, M. V., antiferromagnetic orientation in Ni, F. M. V., antiferromagnetic orientation in Ni, F. M. V., and F. W. Robinson, shunt impedance neasurement, 3431

 De Lange, O. E., timing of regenerative repeaters, 963 - and M. Pustlenyk, timing of regenerative repeaters, 968

 Lo., with others, wave interaction in gas, 1333 a

Perpaiers, 700
 Perpaiers, 700
 Persista, J., with others, wave interaction in gas, 101
 Persista, J. L., with others, wave interaction in gas, 201
 Persista, J. L., with others, 4006
 Delves, L. M., with H. A., Whale, relations between bearing and amplitude of fading radio wave, 947
 Delves, R., with others, magnetothermal resistance and magnetothermoelectric effects in Bl/re, 182
 Delves, R., with others, 21-in glass colour picture conductors, 3642
 Demmy, 260
 Dense, P., and M. K. Kunday, solar radiation at dm A sindex for solar radiation at dm A sindex for sonospheric studies, 787
 — with others, wave interaction in gas, 1333 a
 Demanard, R. H., ferrorosonant series circuit containing square-loop reactor, 2141
 De Prids, J., with J. P. Blaser, comparison of astronomical time measurements with atomic frequency standards, 914
 — with others, A. Stahl, Ge photo-tetrode, 306
 Dernke, B., W., C. J. Frack, diffusion control in S1, S. W., W. P. Soulier, 000

Derick, L., wih C. J. Frach, diffusion control in Si, 4096
 Dermit, G., wih F. A. Stahl, Ge photo-tetrode, 306
 Derngin, B. V., wih V. P. Smitge, role of surface properties of semiconductors in adhesion, 495
 DeSautela, A. N., stable d.c. transistor servo pre-amplifier, 2176
 Descampe, Y., effect of thermal delay with grid compensation, 3864
 with C. Curie, compensation for fluctuations in anode current, 1369
 Deschampe, A., sik others, substitution of Al, Ga and Cr in BaO.6Fe,Q., 541
 Desley, E. J., b. V. Mathysis and H. Margenau, conductivity of plasmas to microwaves, 1863
 Desley, E. J., b. V. Mathysis and H. Margenau, conductivity of plasmas to microwaves, 1863
 Desley, R. J., b. V. Mangenetic waves, above ionosphere, 110, ionospheric heating by 2385; centrol of magnetic anomaly on particle radiations due to hydromagnetic heating, 404 variations due to hydromagnetic heating, 404 variations due to hydromagnetic heating, 404 variations due to hydromagnetic heating, 404
 Dessonalway, R., feedback in transistor amplifiers, 3323

3239 Destriau, G., 'memory' effect in enhancement of luminescence, 1213 Detert, K., with G. W. Wiener, cube-oriented magnetic

World Radio History

sheet, 896 Deutsch, J., ferrites and their microwave applica-tions, 414 Deutsch, S., reduced television bandwidth, 982 Deutscher, K., interference photocathodes of increased yield, 2063 increased yield, 2063

Deutsch, J., ferrites and their microwave application, 840
 Deutscher, K., Interference photocathodes of the setting of the setting

Dieker, I.C. E., Unlass Fraktions in stagger-funder klyston amplifier, 3524 d
 Diser, M., sudden disappearance of filaments and magnetic storms, 3248 u.h.f., 3664
 Dugatch, L., optimizing antenna switches, 3558; metroviell, Yaz. Nie u.h.f., 3664
 Donek, P. E., flevitations of sound pressure when receiver posi ion is varied, 3915
 Dobesch, H., characteristics of all-pass filters for delay enualization, 737
 F. Wride and H. Sklawke, enualization in television transmission by cable, 3488
 Dobrow, U. J., with objects, prin party projectivity

television transmission by cable, 3488
 Dobrov, W. J., with others, prinary pyroelectricity in HaTiO, ceramics, 156
 Dobryskovs, F. F., with others, electron concentra-tion of ionosphere from observations of first earth satellite, 2398
 Doeching, A. M. Anders, D.O.F. L. microelectronics protram. 3480
 Dobergin, C. M. Maillart, M-type
 B. Epiratinia and J. Armaud, characteristics of carmatron tube, 2788 t.
 with others, electron velocities and pase band in travelling-wave amplifiers, 316
 Doehring, A., with others, faced frequency cyclotron

travelling-wave amplifiers, 316 Doehring, A., with okters, faxed-frequency cyclotron with one dee, 1985 Doherty, L. H., and G. Neal, 215-mile radiolink, 4202 Dolginov, S. Sh., with N. V. Pushkor, investigation of earth's magnetic field using earth satellite, 3693 Dolphin, L., with others, radar investigations of

Dolginov, S. Sh., *with N. V. Puskkor*, investigation of carth's magnetic field using earth satellite, 3643
 Dolginov, G. Sh., *with others*, redar investigations of autoreaction of the second state second state of the second state of the second state of the se

6

- Clayton, C. G., B. C. Haywood and J. F. Foerler, conductivity induced by radiation in CdS and polyethylene, 2672.
   Clegg, J. E., and J. W. Cromyhon, low-power c.w. Doppler navigation equipment, 1289 f
   and T. G. Thorme, Doppler navigation, 2289 d
   Cleland, J. W., Wik J. H. Cranford, Jr, bombard-ment damage and energy levels in semicon-ductors, 4091.
   wilk others, radiation-induced recombination
- ductors, worl
   with others, radiation-induced recombination centres in Ge, 868
   Clogston, A. M., with others, low-temperature line-width maximum in V-Fe garnet, 3813
   with Will, G. and Cohrolut 199
   Contes, R. J., solar flare at 4.3 mm A, 786
   Costes, R. V., and H. F. Kay, divictir properties of metaniobate and metatantalate ceramics, 3326
   Cobbold, R. S. C., charge storage in junction transistor, 2773
   Cochran, W., lattice vibrations in Ge, 3367
   Cochran, W., lattice vibrations in Ge, 3367
   Cochran, R. S., with J. D. Persron, 20-kW pulsed travelling-wave tube, 27881
   Coqueres, F., with others, crystal probe for measurement of ultrasonic power, 1742
   Coffman, R. E., with J. A. Lesk, Ge diffused minicerystals and use in transistors, 347
   Cobben, A. R. E., with, J. A. Lesk, Ge diffused minicerystals and use in transistor, 347
   Cobben, D., with P. C. Charge, storage displayed index displayed in the storage of the storage with others, radiation-induced recombination centres in Ge, 868

- loaded ladder circuit, 2799
   Cohen, M. H., nuclear magnetic resonance in impure InSb, 1262
   and V. Hrize, band structures of metals and alloys, 916
   and view of the structures of metals and consolid structures of metals and alloys, 916
   man others, magnetostrictive delay line for video signals, 1134
   Cohen, S. B., dissipation loss in multiple-coupled-resonator filters, 3403
   Colchester, C. D., with E. Eastwood, ground radar for civil aviation, 2359 p
   Cole, R., and E., Kusche, lattlee vibrational spectra of Signal Gold, and Ge, 837
   Cole, K. D., low-energy corpuscular radiation, 2551
   Cole, K. D., low-energy corpuscular radiation, 2551
   Cole, K. D., low-energy corpuscular radiation, 2552
   Cole, W. A., magnetic matrix stores, 2482
   Coleman, P. D., and K. C. Becker, rectangular and circular mm waveguides, 2463; mm-wave generation at mon and sub-mm A, 1743
   Coleman, P. J., J., with others, ionizing radiation at 360-36000 km, 3691
   Colain, J. E., interchange on infinite-attenuation at 360-36000 km, 3691
   Colling, J. E., hierershange on infinite-attenuation spectra. 3584
   Coleman, P. J., Jr, with others, ionizing radiation at 350-260-1000 km, 3691
   Collin, J. E., hierershange on infinite-attenuation at 350-3600 km, 3691
   Collin, L., E., properties of slotted dielectric interfaces, 3584
   Collings, E. W., filament noise source for 3 kMc/s, 3234
   Colling, E. W., filament noise source for 3 kMc/s, 3244
   Colling, E. W., filament noise source for 3 kMc/s, 3244

- Collings, E. W., blament noise source for 3 kMc/s, 2344.
   Collings, E. W., blament noise source for 3 kMc/s, 2344.
   Collina, D. J., and P. J. F. Srywh, bistatic radio investigation of auroral ionization, 2001.
   wwiß G. C. Keid, abnormal v.M. absorption, 2380.
   Collinas, D. J., and J. E. Smuth, regulated power supplex, 2401.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4089 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4080 c.
   Collinas, R. J., edge emission in CdS, 4080 c.
   Collard, A., and P. Hutl, properties of Sb films, 2633

- C. V 2693
- P. Hust and C. Valider, measurement of very slight variations of resistance, 555
   P. Hust and P. Hust, properties of S55
   P. Statistics and P. Hust, properties of services of very thin films of nickel, 3039
   with G. Goursaux, magnetic properties of very thin films of nickel, 3039
   Como, R. J., with A. Y. Rwm/fil, rapid insertion device for coaxial attenuators, 3927
   Comte, G., and dehers, circular waveguides for long-distance transmission, 2167
   Conda, A. M., with J. R. Wail, pattern of antenna cowered lossy nurrace, 3193
   Conda, A. M., with J. R. Wail, pattern of antenna cowered lossy nurrace, 3195
   Cook, A. H., determination of the earth's gravitational potential, 4048
   Cook, G. H., determination of the earth's gravitational potential, 4048
   Cook, G. H., vidion camera lenses, 1375: modern optics in relation to television, 3469
   Cooke, R. H., vidion camera lenses, 1378: modern optics in relation to television, 3469
   Cooke, R. H., uture uses four transitore, 353
   Cooler, R. E., impedance and phase angle of loud-speaker loads, 2323
   Cooler, R. E., magnetic anisotropy constant of V-Fe gramet, 901
   Cooper, B. R., magnetic anisotropy constant of V-Fe gramet, 901
   Cooper-Jones, D. L., with A. L. Barry, transistors reach for higher frequencies, 1399
   with A. J. Barry, transistors reach for higher frequencies, 1399
   With A. C. Barry, transistors reach for higher frequencies, 1399

- higher frequencies, 1399
   with P. A. Iles, deimeation of p-n junctions in Si, 514
   Copper, E. G., use of automatic error correcting equipment, 3104
   Coppola, P. P., with others, dispenser cathodes, 2791
   Cornsza, G. C., and G. Zoldar, physical realizability of microwave junction, 2139
   Corbectt, J. W., with others, spin resonance in Gorenswith, E., with Others, man free constraints, and Correnswith, E., with Others, man free constraints, and Correnswith, E., with Others, man free constraints, E., with W. A. Cwamming, design data for annular alots, 2849
   Cornses, P., with Advers, thermoelectric material, 3546
   Cornies, R. L. R., uniform transfer error, 216
   Cornies, R. L. R., uniform transfer error, 216
   Cornies, P., with Advers, thermoelectric material, and 105 as 2349, 11(As) 198, 275
   Coronalti, S. C., and R. Penndorf, J.F. over polar regions, 1882
   With Advers, recurrent variations in the intensity of primary cosmic radiation, 3378
   Cotte, M. J. P., notes on space communications, 3369
   Cotte, J. P., motes on space communications, 3364
   Cotte, M. M. J., and J. W. Halina, bridge negative feedback amplifiers in carrier telepbony, 974
   Cottom, B. J., transfent response of a.m. and f.m.

- signals, 2186
   Cottony, H. V., and A. C. Wilson, gains of corner-reflector antennas, 3205
   and others, U.R.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3365
   Cougbin, B. J., G. L. Davis and R. L. Kingsnorth, orientation control for Ge waters, 1935
   Coulomb, J., possible auroral origin of certain geromametic pulses, 2947
   Coulom, B. S., d. L. Davis and R. L. Kingsnorth, orientation control for Ge waters, 1935
   Coulom, B. J., d. Liussian of P into Si, 2651
   Cougbiand, M. J., diffusion of P into Si, 2651
   Cowen, J. A., W. R. Schafer and R. D. Spence, polarization of Al nuclei in ruby, 3792
   Cowe, J. A., W. R. Schafer and R. D. Spence, polarization of Al nuclei in ruby, 3792
   Cowe, J. A., W. R. Schafer and R. D. Spence, polarization of telemetry systems, 4172
   Cowe, B. G., triode-connected pentode with stabilized anode current, 750
   Corsig, T., and G. Hass, antireflection coatings for Ge and Si in infrare, 864
   Crabbe, H. J. F., electronics and the phonetician, 2450
   Crabbe, H. J. F., electronics and the phonetician, 2630
   Crabbe, H. J. F., electronics and the phonetician, 2630
   Crabbe, H. J. F., electronics and the phonetician, 2450
   Charbe, A. D., logic system using magnetic elements, 1104
   Craven, G., and V. H. Night, integrally constructed waveguide assemble, 7826

- 1104 Crawen, G., and V. H. Kwigh, integrally constructed waveguide assemblies, 2826 Crawford, A. B., D. C. Hogg and W. H. Kwmmer, tropospireic propagation beyond horizon, 4185 Crawford, J. H., Jr, and J. W. Cleland, bombard-ment damaee and energy levels in semi-conductors, 6091 with offers, radiation-induced recombination creaters in Ge, 686

- centres in Ge, 668 Greeney, J., with others, tracking weather with satellites, 2715 Greetlia, M. C., and H. C. Gatos, reaction of Ge with HNO, 3310 Graphe, L. G., transistor h.f. parameter f., 4236 Groft, W. F., with others, capabilities of coaxial cable, 2457

- Crippe, L. G., transistor h.f. parameter f, 4236
  Croft, W. F., with others, capabilities of coaxial cable, 2457
  Crolsdale, A. C., teleprinting over long-distance radio links, 960
  Cronneck, J. C., with others, travelling-wave solid-state masers, 2891
  Cronnauer, J. W., weil, J. E. Clegg low-power c.w. Drono, J. W., weil, F. E. Clegg low-power c.w. 2259/
  Cronsuer, E. A., with F. W. Lehomen, a.c. controlled magnetic amplifers, 382
  Croemewyer, D. C., photoconductive response of Ge layers, 367; infrared absorption of reduced rulife, 3634
  Crowley, T. H., with U. F. Gianola, 'Laddic', 1463
  Crowley, T. H., with U. F. Gianola, 'Laddic', 1463
  Crowley, T. H., with U. F. Gianola, 'Laddic', 1463
  Crowley, T. H., with M. H. Krbby, 6:KMc/s system for toll telephone service, 3393
  Cullen, A. L., and I. M. Stephenson, experimental investigation of velocity-modulated electron beams, 3524 g
  B. Rogal and S. Okamura, torque-operated wattmeters for 3 cm A 2359
  Cullington, A. L., artificial aurora, 1569
  Culmonger, G. H., Chapman behaviour' in lower 3364
  Cummerow, R. L., thermally induced glide in Ge, 3343
  Cummerow, R. L., thermally induced glide in Ge, 3421

- ng, W. A., fadiation measurements at r.f., Cun

- 3343
   Cumming, W. A., fadiation measurements at r.f., 7114
   and M. Cormier, design data for annular slots, 2849
   Cumilife, A., and K. N. Gould, high Q echo boxes, 740
   Cunnell, F. A., with J. W. Allen, difusion of Zn in GaAs, 1259
   Curle, C., and Y. Descamps, compensation for fluctuations in anode current, 1349
   Curle, C., and Y. Descamps, compensation for Gutuations of multicavity klystrons, 3524
   Currle, C. H., carcinotron harmonics boost receiver range, 2006
   Currle, N., and D. C. Forster, noise-reduction mechanism in electron beams, 1727; minimum noise generation in backward-wave amplifiers, 1734
   Currie, G. G., guide for Si dielectrics, 2694
- 4 C. G., guide for Si dielectrics, 2694 Curri
- Currin, C. G., guide for Si dielectrics, 2694
  Curtis, H. E., echoes cause f.m. intermodulation, 2396
  Curtis, H. W., with Arrs, path combinations in while the weak of the second s

## D

Daama, H., with others, Canadian caesium-beam standard of frequency, 2791 of S., transistor blocking-oscillator circuits, 56 Dahberg, R., theory of thermoelectric cooling, 3449 Daha, J., uh., power amplifiers, 369 Dalsenberger, G., with K. H. Electric of with G., Standard M. Freeter

- Dahlberg, R., theory of thermoelectric cooling, 3449
   Dalaenberger, G., with K. H. Fischer, amplification of wide frequency bands, 1490
   Damanay, H., with S. Minn, influence of Se on conductivity of gold film, 488
   Dammers, B. G., A. Bockhorst and D. Hoogmood, stabilization of line output circuits, 3124
   A. G. W. Uigners and W. Eboinger, transitor circuits, temperature star, 371, based on half-wide stabilization of line output circuit, 282
   A. G. W. Uigners and H. Howingers, protection device for stabilization, of line output circuit, 282
   and others, stabilization, of line output circuit, 3133
   Danforth, J. L., design of 10-MeV particle accelerator, 934
   Danlorth, W. E., polarization studies with ThO<sub>8</sub>, 3335

3335
 Sander, D. Linden, power sources for space age, 2399
 Daniela, A. F., with D. Linden, power sources for space age, 2399
 Danabar, S. C. Sandor, M. S. Control of luminescence by characteristic (n. 473)
 Daniela, F. B., causes of geomagnetic fluctuations, and (S. L. Reuse, Section 4.1)

1532 - and S. J. Bawer, Faraday fading of satellite signals, 450 Daniela, H. L., and D. K. Sampton, magnetic drum provides analogue time delay, 1655 Daniela, J. M., mith H. Wesrewyer, influence of saturation of paramagnetic resonance absorption on Faraday effect, 2347 Danielson, G. C., with S. Sawada, electrical con-

Ер

and 212

Ens. U., relation between disaccommodation and magnetic properties of Mn ferrite, 2327 Epprecht, C. W., low-reflection discontinuities in diameter of coaxial lines, 1973; circle diagram for transformations in transmission-line tech-nique, 2460; compensated support disks for recoarial lines, 3926

Spetcas, M., and Morry, integrecostrictive delay line for video signals, 1134
 Epsstein, B., large-signal behaviour in M-type valves, 7188 er
 with Mirry, electron publicities and pass band in of carmatine oute, 2788, 315; characteristics of carmatine oute, 2788, 315; characteristics of carmatine oute, 2788, 316; characteristics of carmatine oute, 2787
 Erneset, J., radiation from fare slot, 21, 22; conical radiation from travelling-wave slot, 3590
 Erussellinchik, I. G., with E. A. Effonov, Ge electrode with p-n junction, 327
 Eshelman, V. R., with A. A. Mannine, metrors in

Esaleman, V. R., with L A. Manning, meteors in ionosphere, 1526; Booker's theory of meteoric reflection, 1527
 Esim, O. A., with V. L. Zyazeu, influence of short-range order on type of conductivity, 3750

Essen, L., E. G. Hope and J. V. L. Parry, circuits in N.P.L. Cs standard, 2340 — and others, comparison of Cs frequency standards,

and others, comparison of Cs frequency standards, 212
 Ettinger, Y., and H. Edels, time-controlled unit-function constant-voltage generator, 4205
 Evans, D. M., dependence of minority-carrier life-time on majority-carrier density, 849; temper-ature dependence of mobility and lifetime in Si transistors, 3150
 Evans, H. W., with S. D. Hathaway, radio attenua-tion at 11 kMds, 1673, 2381
 Evans, J. V., with others, radar observations of 1857 3340
 Evans, J. V., with others, radar observations of 1857 3340
 Evans, J. W., with others, antiferromagnetism in Cu<sub>3</sub>(CO<sub>4</sub>)(OH), 1847
 Frand, L., with R. J. 1847
 Evans, J. V., with others, antiferromagnetism in Cu<sub>3</sub>(CO<sub>4</sub>)(OH), 1847
 Evand, J. P., with others, instrumenting Explorer I, 1547

F

Fagot, B., with others, magnetic lenses, measurement of induction in, 2704, spherical aberration in, 3838
 Fahring, R. H., with W. E. Melcalf, growth of CdS crystals, 4077
 Fain, V. M., with V. L. Grasherg, quantum effects in interactions in resonators, 1844
 Fakidov, I. G., and E. A. Zavadskif, oscillation of resistance of n-type Ge in pulsed magnetic fields, 872
 Falker, R., and E. F. Hicking magnetic measure.

fields, 872
 Fälker, R., and F. E. Hicking, magnetic measurements on ferrite Uccores, 3057
 Fan, H. Y., and A. K. Ramdas, infrared absorption and photoconductivity in irradiated SI, 40695
 with P. Fisker, absorption effects of group III impurities in (e., 3366)
 with R. A. Laff, magnetoresistance in n-type Ge, 870

with R. A. Laff, magnetoresistance in n-type Ge, 870
 with others, photoconduction of Ge after bom-bardment, 3027
 Fan Shou-sya 1'. See Shou-syan' Fan.
 Fand, P. H., conductivity of plasmas to microwaves, 2020
 and W. S. Brower, temperature dependence of brankdown field of BaTIO, 2627
 Fant, G., acoustic studies of speech, 1058
 Farber, R. J., with S. P. Romkrimer, measurement model on the studies of the studies of a studies of the studies (Second Science)
 Farber, R. J., with S. P. Romkrimer, measurement model on the studies of the studies of the studies of the studies 2259.
 Farber, G. W., axial phase anomaly for microwaves (Second Science)

2259 . Farnell, G. W., axial phase anomaly for microwave inses, 713 Farasworth, H. E., with H. H. Madden, high-vacuum, studies of surface recombination velocity for Ge, 1248 — with others, surface properties of SiC crystals, 2027

irnses, 71.3
 irnses, 71.3
 irnses, 71.3
 irnses, 71.3
 irnses, 71.3
 irnses, 71.3
 irnses, 71.4
 irnse

719
 719
 719
 719
 719
 710
 710
 710
 710
 710
 710
 710
 710
 710
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711
 711

World Radio History

tein, M., with others, magnetostrictive delay line for video signals, 1134

ferromagnetic material, 835
Pert, G., and F. Pradal, energy spectrum of electron beam passing through thin dim. 235.
with others, spherical aberration in magnetic length, 100 million (1997).
memers, W. R., transitor nonlinearity, 1817
Perter, N. R., transitor nonlinearity, 1817
Perter, N. R., transitor on dimensity, 5455.
motid, K. Millio front damping, 1465.
Piedler, B. L., niducen co of penetration factor fluctuations on triode Type 2040, 2437.
Piedler, B. C., with others, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 896.
Piedler, B. C., with others, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 876.
Piedler, B. C., with others, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 876.
Piedler, B. C., spandard actal combining network, 733.
Piedler, B. C., and M. W. Dudding, application of organic film with R. W. Subading, application of organic film with R. W. Subading, application of organic film with R. W. Dudding, application of organic film with R. W. Subading, application of organic film with R. W. Dudding, application of organic film with R. W. Dudding, application of organic film with R. W. Subading, application of the sector of the sect

Fischman, M., transitionized non-transition of the second state of the second state

of surface conductivity of semiconducting of surface conductivity of semiconducting Fitte Sand Kather Reudlesden, aerial height for for Sand Kather Reudlesden, aerial height for Fitsgerald, E. R., mechaisal resonance dispersion in quart zat at, 121 field resonance dispersion from the semiconductivity of the semiconductivity Fitzky, H. G., frequency standard for microwave spectrometers, 3026 Fits, H., portable television cameras for outside broadcasts, 3026

Pleischer, H., radio observations of earth satellites, 3289
 Pleischer, I., communication theory for infinite alphabets, 958
 Pleischer, I., communication theory for infinite alphabets, 958
 Pleishman, B. S., optimum detector for weak signals in noise, 2004
 Pletcher, P.G., and R. O. Bell, ferrimagnetic resonance modes in spheres, 3938
 Plin, M. Timagnetic spheres, 3813
 Plin, M. B. With S. R. Anderson, C.A.A. Doppler omnirange, 2610
 Plippen, R. S., with M. Wassilk, piezoelectric effect in InSh. 189
 Plorine, J., matical applications of semiconductors, 3233

3233
 Flubacher, P., A. J. Leadbetter and J. A. Morrison, heat capacity of pure Si and Ge, 3353
 Pflügge, S., Handbuch der Physik, Vol. 16, (B)3545
 Flunkert, N., with H. E. Muser, upper Curie temperature and domain structure in Nochelle sait, 1218
 Flynn, J. B., saturation currents in Ge and Si

Berger, J. B., statustion currents in Ge and Si
 Flyza, J. B., statustion currents in Ge and Si
 Foldes, P., es, 4993
 Foldes, P., es, 4993
 Foldes, J. S., Solymar, Interactical casting, 1160
 Follingstad, H. G., linear characterization of transistors, 2048
 Fomerko, L. A., magnetic spectra of ferrites, 3398
 Fomerko, L. A., Magnetic spectra of ferrites, 3398
 Foner, S., L. R. Mono and A. Mayer, multilevel pulsed-field maser, 3623
 Forbes, G. R., Jr, with others, tracking earth

ments at 3440 Mr/s, 2000
 Porbest G. J., with others, tracking earth achilities 23, 37, with others, tracking earth achilities 23, 37, with others, tracking earth forbash. 8 E., cosmic-ray intensity variations during solar cycles, 1523
 Porgues, S. V., with G. A. Morton, infrared pickup tube, 4242
 Porrana, J. M., and G. P. Kirkpatrick, screen persistence of colour picture tubes, 4218
 Porrawal, J. M., with D. T. Barry, underwater missile tracking instrumentation, 2597
 Porrer, M. P., analysis of muss pulse transmission, 362

362 Forrester, A. T., with others, evidence for energy gap in superconductors, 363 Forrester, P. A., with C. R. Ditchfield, maser action in 60°K region, 1143 Forster, D. K. With M. R. Currie, noise-reduction mechanism in electron beams, 1727; minimum roling generation in backward-wave amplifiers, Forster, U. H. and M. S. University of the second forster, D. E. M. and M. S. University of the second forster, D. E. M. and M. S. University of the second forster of the second second second second second for second second second second second second for the second second second second second second second for the second second second second second second second for the second second second second second second second for the second secon

Porster, J. H., and N. S. Valori, effect of surface potential on junction characteristics, 3399 Forsyth, P. A., forward-scattered signal from overdense meteor trail, 576 with C. Collins, bistatic radio investigation of auroral ionization, 2001 Fort, E., with offers, ionization chambers as sources of current, 4152 Forte, S., synthesis of 2-terminal-pair networks, 2446; design of band-pass filters in waveguides, Forthol. M. and J. Viene solid terminal-pair networks, 2546; design of band-pass filters in waveguides,

Fortis, S., Synthesis of 2:terminal-pair networks, 3339
Gesign of bandpass filters in waveguides, 3459
Fortini, M. M., and J. Vilmi, solid-state generator for microwave power, 3991
Fortunatova, N. N., with others, Ge with Fe impurity, recombination of current carriers in, 1933, effect of annealing on carrier lifetime in, 1934, effect of annealing on carrier lifetime in, 1934, microwave antenna with sawtooth and the same set of the same se

Frank. L. A., with J. A. Van Allen, radiation

7

system, 1453 Doyle, W. T., selective photoelectric effect, 4075 Drabble, J. R., galvanomagnetic effects in p-type Bi<sub>1</sub>Te<sub>2</sub>, 183; effect of strain on thermoelectric properties of many-valley semiconductor, 884 and C. H. L. Goodwan, chemical bonding in Bi<sub>1</sub>Te<sub>2</sub>, 331 and D. D. croses, strain-induced changes in

Bir C., Sai
 and R. D. Groves, strain-induced changes in Seebeck coefficient of n-type (e. 3374
 Drachev, L. A., with others, large inbomogeneities in F<sub>1</sub> layer, 2861
 Dracott, E. D., with others, high-power 400-Mc/s hlystron, 3524 /
 Drambleid, K., with H. E. Bommel, attenuation of hypersonic waves by ferromagnetic resonance, 3847
 Drechsel, D. 144

hypersonic waves in quartz, 2636; excitation of hypersonic waves by ferromagnetic resonance, 3817
 Drechsel, D., test equipment for ferrites, 4155
 Drechsel, W., with J. Xrans, observation of Weiss domains in polycrystalline material, 1281
 Drehser, J. J., with J. J. O'Neil, word masking by Dresner, J. with J. Marka, Marka, and Marka,

2788 k
 Dubois, R., Ge power transistors, 362
 Dubois, P., and W. Davern, calculation of statistical absorption coefficient, 3920
 Duclaux, R., and R. Will, Innar-diurnal variation of organic films to phosphor screens, 2438
 Dudding, R. W., and D. J. Firster, application of semiconductor compound CoSb, 2667
 Dudley, H., phonetic pattern recognition vocoder lot rarrow-band speech transmission, 1067
 and S. Balashé, automatic recognition of pudley, M. D., phosphors for cr. tubes, 4254
 Duffus, H. J., J. A. Shand and C. Wright, causes of greomagnetic fluctuations with 6-sec period, 2948
 and A. G., and J. B. A. Bell, relative speeds of telegraphic codes, 593
 Dullame, R. H., and J. W. Dawscan, launching efficiency of wires and slots, 2838
 Dullamker, S., traditors, 2872
 Dullare, L. M., pulse amplifier with nonlinear freedback, 2865; improved RC oscillator, 1809
 Dullare, G. W. A., future electronic components, 3849

Duiberger, L. H., puise amplifier with noninear feedback, 386; improved RC oscillator, 1806
 Dummer, G. W. A., future electronic components, 384
 Dummer, G. W. A., future electronic components, and the second s

uttraviolet, 1497
 Dutton, J., and E. Jones, electrical discharges, 2196
 van Duuren, K., and J. Hermsen, halogen-quenched end-window Geiger counters, 3079
 A. J. M. Jaspers and J. Hermsen, G-M counters, 3446

3446
 Dwight, K., with N. Menyuk, low-temperature transition in Ni-Fe ferrite; 902
 D'yakonova, T. S., with A. I. Likhter, dependence of Hall effect on pressure in n-type Ge, 3663
 Dye, N. E., and others, vacuum-diode microwave detection, 3794
 Dyer, R. F., with D. K. Bisson, Si-controlled rectifier, 4237

Dyma us, A., high-Q Stark cell for microwave trometers, 2209 Dynamus, A., nga-0 Stark cell for nitrowave spectrometers, 2209
 Dyott, R. B., with D. E. T. F. Ashby, nieasuring modulation noise of c.w. klystron amplifier, 25044

3524

**Dyson, J. D.**, capacitance of two infinite cones, 3820; equiangular spiral antenna, 3949

Earl, H. E., Jr., with J. F. Dillon, Jr. domain-wall motion and resonance in Mn ferrate, 1988
 Early, J. M., structure-dremnined gain-band product of junction triode, 997
 Earp, G. W., and D. L. Cooper-Jones, evolution of commutated-aerial d.f. systems, 2259 k
 Easter, B., G. H. Madock and R. G. Medharrat, dependence of combiner diversity gain on signal-

level distribution, 4191
 Easterday, J. L., and H. Braner, derating requirements for carbon composition resistors, 2491
 Eastman, P. C., with M. S. Sodka, nondegenerate semiconductors, Hall mobility in, 854, mobility of electrons in, 1228, drift and Hall mobility in, 3340

of electrons in, 1225, drift and Hall mobility in, 3340
 Eastwood, E., and C. D. Colchester, Yanguard I, 1868
 Eastwood, E., and C. D. Colchester, ground radar for civil aviation, 2259 p
 J. D. Bell and N. R. Phelp, ring angels over south-east England, 2962
 Eastwood, W. S., L. B. Mullett and J. L. Putman, miniature nuclear generator, 2757
 Ebbinge, W., swith Aviers, transistor circuits, temperature-stable, 71, based on half-supply-voltage principle, 735
 Eber, D., and A. Straub, design of Sudwestfunk studio building, 3182
 Eberbeck, W., K. A. Get structures of elements of A<sub>111</sub>B, compounds, 82 McSpaddem, designing transistor acciliators, 746
 Ebergan, R., influence of carrier f.m. on p.w.m., Echipsrey V. with element V. studies and the studies of the set of t

4194 Echizenya, Y., with others, F<sub>2</sub>-layer multiple reflections, 1342 Eckardt, W., measurements on television

Echizenye, Y., with others, F. layer multiple reflections, 1342
 Eckardt, W., measurements on television-camera preamplifters, 3115
 Eckardt, G., rotation of polarization of electric waves, 3451
 Eckels, A., with others, earth's gravitational potential from satellite orbit, 18457; Vanguard measurements of earth's figure, 2326
 Ecker, G., and J. Farsberder, conduction mechanism of CdS sandwich photocells, 1406
 Eckers, H. E., and A. G. Robert, 100-kW s.w. broadcast transmitter, 293
 Edels, H., with Y. Etlinger, time-controlled unif-function constant-voltage generator, 4205
 Edens, E., designing optimum transmitter networks, 3501
 Edens, S., A. H., sealing window and cone of television picture tubes, 1035

Belens, A. H., sealing window and cone of television picture tubes, 1035
 Belge, D. O., P. A. G. Schever and J. R. Shakeshaft, statial distribution of radio sources at 159 Mc/s, 54 Mc/s, 150 Mc/s, 150

sounder, 1565
Elgorov, V. A., dynamic problems of flight to moon, 3675
Elgorov, V. A., dynamic problems of flight to moon, 3675
Ellera, H., and H. Thirs, synchronizing transmitter frequencies, 4224
Elrenreich, H., transport of electrons in intrinsic insib, 4117
Deservation of phomons during tunnelling in junction diodes, 4236
Elchenbaum, A. L., and R. W. Peter, exponential gun, 2064
Elchholt, J. J., C. F. Nelson and G. T. Weiss, extended-range distributed-amplifier design, 1492
Elchin, V. A., with A. P. Vyatkin, origin of fluctua-itaning and the starburght of the starburght of the travelling-wave value, 1411
Elchin, W. erystal triode parameters, 528
Elsenhauer, C. M., with otkers, lattice vibrations in Ge by neutron scattering, 2304
Ellamod, F., with B. Josephson, microwave propaga-teriences, 3041
Elkund, P., with B. Josephson, microwave propaga-gase
Elkund, J. J., simplified product detector design, 10, erystart, automatic input equipment for data processing, 3586
Eldfreidge, K. R., F. J. Kamphoofner and P. H. Wendt, automatic input equipment for data processing, 3586
Ellafferd, D., Ginst Meters, ery technique for ensurement of metror velocities, 168
Ellafferd, D., figital technique for computer use, 1102, M. G., mich Meters, ext. technique for ensurement of metror velocities, 168

2127
 2137
 2167
 W. G., with others, c.w. technique for measurement of metror velocities, 105
 2162879, O., fon structure of solar burstsin 200-Mc/s
 21638, F., computation in presence of noise, 345
 21688, F., computation in presence of noise, 345
 21687, C. J., computation in presence of Machine Science and Scien

wave functions, 2337
 Elliott, R. J., T. P. McLsan and G. G. Mac/arlane, effect of magnetic field on absorption edge in semiconductors, 801
 Elliott, R. S., pulse waveform degradation in wave-guide, 1071
 and K. C. Kelly, serrated waveguide, 1074
 with others, U.R.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3365.

and K. C. Kelly, serrated waveguide, 1074
 with others, U.R.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3545
 Ellis, G. R., trapping of cosmic radio waves beneath in the second se

Jens pair, 2721
 Jens pair, 2721
 Regelmana, R. H., wide-band amplifier design data,
 140
 Regelmana, R. H., wide-band amplifier design data,
 140
 Regelmana, R. H., wide-band amplifier design data,
 140
 Regelmana, R. J. Station of microwave distribution dist

Geusic, J. E., M. Peter and E. O. Schulz-DuBois,

paramagnetic einerald, 1628

einerald, 1628 — and chers, spin refrigeration and maser action at 1500 Mc/s, 3654 Geyger, W. A., frequency control of magnetic multivityrators, 3612 Ghandhi, S. K., photoelectronic circuit applications, 108

108
 Gbeorgbiu, O. C., with T. V. Jonescu, coupling of oscillator and tube of ionized gas, 1156
 Gbose, A., and others, lattice vibrations in Ge by neutron scattering, 2304
 Gbose, R. N., field intensities from linear radiating source, 17

GD096, R. N., held intensities from linear radiating source, *N.*, held intensities from linear radiating atmospheric noise, 2743
Glacoletto, L. J., junction capacitance using graded-inpurity semiconductors, 852; avalanche-controlled semiconductors, and and and another Glanole, U. P., and T. H. Correiry, 'Laddic', 1443
Glanole, U. P., and T. H. Correiry, 'Laddic', 1463
Glanole, D. P., and C. A. Renton, velocity of sound determining high-atmosphere density, 3866
Glbbons, J. F. Hall effect in bits heletic fields 1234

in Sn, 4122
 Gibbons, J. F., Hall effect in high electric fields, 1235
 wilk W. Shoekley, current build-up in semi-conductor devices, 889; transient build-up in avalanche transistors, 2416
 wilk økers, avalanche-transistor pulse circuits, 2878

abs. wars, available evaluation public fittering.
 2878
 Gibbons, J. J., and A. H. Waynick, D region of ionosphere, 1553
 Gibbons, W. F., and A. P. Wale, ceramic waveguide window for X-band valves, 3159
 Gibbs, D. F., with H. L. Alsopp, electromechanical properties of BaTiO, 3333
 Gibbon, A. F., and E. G. S. Paige, transport properties in dislocated Ge, 1619
 with others, minority carriers in dislocated Ge, 1619

pupertism into acta driving carriers in dislocated Ge, 1618
 Gleles, J. P. M., 4-kMc/s anaplifier with disk-seal triode, 7798
 Glelessen, J., with K. H. e. Kitking, influence of pressure on magnetisability of AuMn, 1273
 Glebert, E. G., with M. S. Ubroi, measurement of cross-spectral density of random functions, 2349
 Gilbert, E. N., and E. F. Moor, variable-length binary encoding, 3467
 Gilbert, D. A., and R. C. Binder, portable instru-ment for locating noise sources, 2091
 Gillord, C. L. S., acoustic design of talks studios, 2822
 Gill, A., ransistor switch design. 723: evaluating

2822 Gill, A., transistor switch design, 723; evaluating logarithmic diodes, 2038 Gill, P. J., witk obters, magnetic effects of two high-altitude explosions, 3471 Gilland, J. R., transistor circuitry for radiation counting, 3231 Gilles, J. M., and J. vas. Cakenberghe, photo-sold crystal size in evaporated CdS, 828

828

conductivity and crystal size in evaporated CdS, 828
 Gillette, P. R., and K. Oshima, pulser design for magnetron operation, 648
 K. Oshima and R. M. Rore, necksurement of pulse-front response of transformers, 357
 Gintsburg, M. A., surface waves on boundary of gyrotropic medium, 1076; exchange effects in ferromagnetic resonance, 2926
 Ginzburg, V. L., e.m. waves in isotropic and crystalline nedia, 1169; nonlinear interaction of waves propagating in plasma, 3487; use of earth satellites for verification of theory of relativity, 3684
 and V. Ya. Edman, Cherenkov radiation from dipoles, 3467

relativity, 3684 and V. Ya. Eldman, Cherenkov radiation from dipoles, 3647 and 1: M. Fair, quantum effects in interactions in resonators, 1844 Giordinatione and the second second second earth satellites, 3292 Ginston, E. L., microwave Q measurements, 3819 with oters, high-power pulsed klysitons, 1410 Giordimaine, J. A., and others, maser amplifier for radio astronomy, 2892 Giovanelli, R. G., flare-puffs as cause of type III radio bursts, 431 and J. A. Roberts, observations of solar dis-turbances causing type II radio bursts, 432 Gipping, A. S., and solar, setting of the other glices, A. S., and solar of peak value of h.v. pulse, 520 Giron, V. S., and R. Paulyenet, variation of magneti-

Giron, V. S., and R. Paulient, variation of paper capacitors, 1473
 Giron, V. S., and R. Paulient, variation of magneti-zation of uniaxial substances, 3306
 Gittins, J. F., with adders, c.w. power travelling-wave tube 2787
 Gladhorn, U., with H. Lindner, automatic recorder for cr. oscillography, 1978
 Gladstone, R., electronic timer with voltage control, 2865
 Glarm, S. H., microwave dielectric measurements, 1921

Control, 2865
 Giarum, S. H., microwave dielectric measurements, 911
 Giasse, D. G., with A. Kavadas, polarization of radar echoes from aurora, 4064
 Giasse, M. S., leakage flux around t.w.t. focusing magnet, 315
 Giasser, M. L., with J. Callaway, Fourier coefficients of crystal potentials, 782
 Gieghorn, G. J., with others, circuits for space probes, 3286 and M. C. Steele, plasma pinch mobilities in GaAs, 529
 Gickarman, M. K., with G. K. Steele, plasma pinch mobilities in GaAs, 529
 Gikkarman, R., with G. K. Morehowse, dry cells, 3865
 Gilock, K. D., F. G. Muselyuk and N. N. Fortiwatova, Ge with Fe inpurity, recombination of currier lifetime in, 1933, effect of annealing on carrier lifetime in, 1934, effect of annealing on carrier lifetime in, 1934, effect of annealing on carrier lifetime in, 1934, effect of annealing of Glotov, V. P., reverbration tank for study of Sound absoriton, 1043
 Gobiett, G. J., J., with others, cleater one, 4153
 Gobiett, T. J., Jr, with others, cleater of elastic properties of SinS, 886; elastic properties of hexagond of Corporeties of SinS, 886; elastic properties of hexagond of Corporeties of sins, 8865
 Godard, B. E., with others, cleatrical properties of properties of eposyne, cleatrical properties of eposyne, cleatrical methods in receiver manufacture, 1676

Souter, r. r., win n. J. Amerron, latching counters, 58 Godfrey, A. I., statistical methods in receiver manufacture, 1676 Godgfifski, Z., ground wave propagation over infing. An environmental and the second states for the second states of the second states in properties, of MgTe, 1258, of single-crystal InP, 414 Goets, W. E., and N. J. Woodland, data reduction of spot diagram information, 1108 Goff, K. W., with others, instrumentation for study of sound propagation, 2001 Gofman, I. I., and others, c.s. electron emission of

World Radio History

semiconductors, 1922
 Golay, M. J. E., binary decoding, 2747
 Gold, D. C., and W. J. Perkins, electroencephalo-graph telemeter system, 3086
 Gold, L., synthik for geodetic information, 1185; solutions for static junction, 1506; *1/V* behaviour in plasma, 1569; kinetic theory of space charge, 3160; hot-electron behaviour in Gold, annma of conventional kinescope guns, 1417
 wild Avfers, pulse amplification using impact ionization in (c., 2882
 Gold, T., origin of radiation near earth, 2853
 Goldberg, P., particle size effects in ZnS phosphors, 2378

373

25 Goldat

Golden, L., origin of radiation near earin, 2894
 B. P., particle size effects in ZS5 phosphors, 2017
 Golden, R. M., and others, power line aerial, 1672; vi.l. c.w. transmitter for louospheric investigation, 3873
 Goldey, J. M., two terminal p.e.p. ras switches, 3883
 Golding, J. F., c.r.o. survey, 1977
 and L. G. Wälle, linear amplifier for decimitrosecond pulses, 3993
 Golden, J. G. W. K. C. Jense and D. A. Wright, Goldery J. Golder, J. G. Wälle, U. Sarany, 2024
 Golden, J., and H. Funk, finarcecording of left'sion transmissions in (Ternany, 2024)
 Goldsmith, H. J., C. Jense and D. A. Wright, Goldsmith, H. J., C. Jense and D. A. Wright, Goldsmith, H. J., C. Jense and D. A. Wright, Goldsmith, P., and J. V. Jelley, optical transition radiation, 4018
 Goldstein, B., and J. Pensh, high-voltage photovoltate effect, 1997
 Goldstein, L., nonreciprocal e.m. wave propagation, Colderen G. T., with R. J. Danders "bisites"

2541
 Goldatone, G. T., with R. L. Dowden, 'whistler mode' echoes, 2731
 Goldthorp, J., synchronization separator, 3122
 Gollinitz, H., with others, conduction of heat from anodes, 4252

Gölinitz, H., wilk otkers, conduction of heat from anodes. 4352
 Gotubjatnikov, O., wilk otkers, transistor phase-locked oscillators, 2162
 Goncharov, K. V., theory of piezoelectric trans-ducers, 672; frequency-sensitivity obaracteristics of transducers, 3906
 Gonzele, R. E., wilk I. A. Letk, selective etching of junction transistors, 1402
 Goodalu, E. D., wilk otkers, cookial reflecto-meter for metre waves, 3431
 Goodalu, E. D., wilk otkers, colour TV recording and the second second second second second waves through wire gratings, 3904
 Goodalu, E. G. A., hemi-isotropit and and environ waves through wire gratings, 3904
 Goodang, J. B., magnetic properties of perov-skite-type mixed crystals, 890
 Goodina, C. H. L., seniconducting properties in longrapic compounds, 847
 absorption, 1828
 Goodrang, C. H. L., seniconducting in Bi<sub>1</sub>Te<sub>8</sub>, and the seniconducting reperties in longrapic compounds, 847
 Goodravin, F. E., and H. R. Serd, volumetric scanning of radar with ferrite phase bilters, 1896

Goodman, C. H. L., semiconducting properties in inorganic compounds, 847
 with J. R. Drabble, chemical bonding in Bi<sub>1</sub>Te<sub>8</sub>, 831
 Go and the composition of the composition of the composition of radar with ferrite phase shifters, 1896
 Goodwin, G. L., with W. J. G. Brynon, horizontal drifts and temperature in E region, 804
 Goodwin, G. L., with W. J. G. Brynon, horizontal drifts and temperature in E region, 804
 Goodwin, R. S., solving thermistar problems, 40
 Goorissen, J., and F. Karstensen, pulling of the crystalis, 3029
 van der Goot, J., synchronization of television receivers, 5121
 Gorbach, V. I., were sca. 3738
 Gordon, D. I., R. S. Sery and R. E. Fischell, radiation effects in magnetic materials, 196
 Gordon, D. P., and K. D. Bowers, microwave spin echoes from donor electrons in Si, 869
 Gordon, D. P., and K. D. Bowers, microwave spin echoes from donor electrons in Si, 869
 Gordon, D. P., exit (S. J. A. Lane, gasdischarge noise sources at cm 4, 652
 Gordon, L. P., suit (S. J. 491)
 with others, new method for fine-wire grids, 2788 y
 Gorelle, J. P., and K. J. Bowers, microwave spin echoes from the production in high-frequery levels, 1849
 with others, new method stores, spectonaluctor in high-frequery levels, 1849
 Gordell, 2195
 Gorpell, L. P., sink others, spectomature in high-frequency leveling 1984
 Gorpelle, J. J. Statistary, and the statistican of Ge and Si, 3765
 Gorre, D. C., suit A. D. Williams, low-noise triode for use pto 1 kMcs, 1439
 mith others, spectomature, 3520
 and others, image converters for quantity production, 1404; resolving power of scintiliation multipliers, 3763
 Gorane, C. J., with others, h.f. sasceptibilities of paramagnetic alums, 23321; absorption in paramagnetic aluns, 23324; absorption

3364
 Goss, A. J., metallurgy of semicomfuctors, 3420
 Goss, A. J., metallurgy of semicomfuctors, 3420
 Gosserd, A. C., and A. M. Portis, puclear resonance in ferromagnet, 4126
 Gossert, R. E., with olders, manufacture of wave-guin parts, 3533
 Gossich, B. R., disordered regions in semiconductors,

guide parts, 3353
 Goussict, B. R., disordered regions in semiconductors, 4089 ;
 wik L. Stubbe, Dember potential measurements in Ge, 3355
 Goto, E., parametron, 3588
 Goubau, G., and C. E., Skarp, model surface-wave transmission line, 10
 Gough, M. W., analysis of field-strength records 584; diurnal influences in tropospheric propagation, 1337
 Goud, F., electronic seismic transducer, 3069
 Gould, R. N., with A. Cassiffe, high-Q echo boxes, and C. E., permanent magnet stability, 1990
 Gould, R. W., characteristics of travelling-wave tubes with periodic circuits, 1732; travelling-wave couplers for longitudinal beam-type amplifiers, 2067
 and A. V. Trisolphice, electronechanical modes in plasma waveguides, 2800 /
 Goureaux, M., thin absorbent films, 3268; optimum absorption thickness of thin film, 3646
 Gouranz, G., end A. Colombani, Ital effect in Ni films, 3375
 Gourang, R. P. Sharak, conductivity of thin Ni films, 3365
 Gourgel, G., eso-electro emission and luminescence of longanic crystalis, 3693

films, 3395 Gourgé, G., exo-electror emission and luminescence of inorganic crystals, 3602 Gouskov, L., and N. Nýomoff, chemical action and oxidation of oriented Ge surfaces, 3370 Goutte, R., with R. Bernard, image of surface obtained with negative ions, 560

8

3279

coimic-ray α particles during solar maximum, 3279
 with others, protons from sun 12th May 1950, 4040
 Freetag, W., and H. J. Martin, electronic ultrasonic image converter, 2064.
 Fredon, A., J. Berry and J. P. Coste, recurrent variations in the intensity of primary cosmic radiation, 3278
 Frerichar, R., and R. Handy, electroluminescence in Predice, 30, 308.
 Frickter, S. and and the solution of the solution from Ni, 3789
 Frieder, S. A., with others, secondary emission from Ni, 3789
 Friedelin, J., forced-convection cooled electronic equipment, 1759
 Friederin, H., oncket observations of ionosphere, 1559
 Friederin, H., oncket observations of ionosphere, 1559

Friedman, H. O., hybrid transformers, 1668
Friedman, H. ockt observations of ionosphere, 1539
Friedman, I. B., constant-voltage regulators, 697
Friedrick, J., with H. Schirner, electrical conductivity of plasma, 1181
Frielinghaus, R., with observations of very
Frisch, H. L., with observations of very
Frischman, P. G., with observations of very
Frainpuries in pryrpe Gc, 2658
Fromers, K. Lark-Horowitz, effect of minority impuries in pryrpe Gc, 2658
Fromers, N. D., velocity of sound in rea-water, 3993
Froing, H. E., short aerial systems, 3946
Fromers, C. J., and L. Derich, diffusion control iu Si, 4095.
Froschler, E., etchning method for manufacture of thin base layers of n-type Gc, 2665
Frumkin, A. L., weith observations of thin base layers of method fors, infrared properties of SiC film, 2798
Frumkin, A. L., weith observations of thin base layers of n-type Gc, 2665
Frumkin, K. Hoory of mechanical speech recognition, Fry, GG, A., with J. M. Enack, model retinal receptor, 1132

FTydar, usery or inclusional spectra recognition.
 FTy, G.A., with J. M. Enach, model retinal receptor, 1336
 FTyer, T. B., frequency analyser with two reference signals, 2712
 Fubial, E. G., and E. A. Guillemin, minimum-insertion-loss filters, 1117
 Fulli, S., with obsers, proof of mode theory of v.i.f.
 Fulli, T., and A. Sabari, analysis of electron beam by mechanical scanner, 35241
 with others, noveguide for low-loss transmission, 2829

wilk 2829

with others, waveguide for low-loss transmission, 2839
 Puijlk, Y., with others, diffraction at v.b.f. and u.h.f. by ridges, 243
 Puijlsaki, H., with others, preparation of ZnS single crystals, 2625
 Puijlsawa, K., klystron resonant cavities, 3890
 Puijlsawa, K., mesoaystem associated with radar echoes, 2664
 Pukublinna, Y., with others, measurements of field patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, 3524
 Pukublinna, Y., with others, measurements of field patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, 3524
 Pukublinna, V., with others, measurements of field patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, 3524
 Pukublinna (C. S. S. and J. M. Whelam, behaviour of Cu in GaAs, 882
 with K. Wolfstinn, comparison of radio-copper and hole concentrations in Ge, 1250
 Pulop, W., cut-off characteristics of magnetrons, 3667

Fulop,

Fundager, curiou characteristics of magnetrolis, with others, electrode spacing in disc-seal triodes, 2788 w
 Paths, B. C., with N. A. Austin, 22-MeV electron linear accelerator, 2719
 Pumeron-Rodot, H., and M. Rodot, properties of HgTe, 3779
 Pumalsawa, K., with others, measurement of attenua-tion by rain, 4487
 Pumalsawa, K., with others, film-recording of television transmissions in Germany, 2024
 Purduev, V. V., interference and coherence of acoustic signals, 3910
 Furth, H. P., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843

Purth, H. P., with others, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843
Pürth, R., and E. Morris, charge penetration into conductor, 3251
Purukawa, A., with others, microwave power standard, 3431 enna circuit theory based on over irregular terrain, 2723; e.m. radlation from vertical dipole, 3950
Puse, S., Y. Takahashi and A. Furukawa, microwave power standard, 3433
Puttermenger, W., with H. J. Schmidt, multistage resonance absorbers for cm waves, 1846

G

2364 Gallet. R. M., v.l.f. emissions generated in earth's exosphere, 1875 — and R. A. Helliwell, origin of v.l.f. emissions, 4066

Gal'perin, E. M., interatonic distances in ferromagnetics, 891
 Gal detta, Va I., mik advers, discovery of 10-keV detta, Va I., mik advers, discovery of 10-keV detta, and the sin upper atmosphere, 33%
 Ganneta, D. R., mik K. G. Skarpe, radio communications in Ghana, 981
 Ganageta, W. C. V., and dokers, temperature-sensitive ceramic reactance element, 45
 Gander, M. J. Mohkersole, frame multivibrator and diode separator, 3499; multi-triode flywhele synchronizing circuit, 3380
 Gandy, H. W., cathodoluminescence of SrU, (B'-SrU) and MgO, 150
 Ganaborn, K., square hysteresis loop of ferrites, 2326

2326 Gardner, F. F., effect of S.I.D's on pulse reflections, 2971

2971 Garfield, W. L., TACAN, 2259 i Garfunkel, M. P., with others, evidence for energy gap in superconductors, 393 Garibyan, G. M., and G. A. Chalikyan, radiation from charged particle, 3544 Garner, K. C., linear multitapped potentiometers, 2020 W. discriminability oriention for loads

Gaz er, W. R., discriptinability criterion for loud-

Stater, W. R., discriminability criterion for loudness scale, 1962
 Garriott, O. K., whister propagation in regions of low electron density, 1878
 with R. N. Bracewell, rotation of earth satellites, 795

795 Garrison, G. R., with others, sound absorption at 50 to 500 kc/s, 2082 Garstens, M. A., calculating resonance conditions in maser, 3622

in mass, 3422 Garvier, Sandar, Sand

Garwer, R., V. J., C., Spriner and M. A. Harper, microwave semiconductor switching techniques, 3397
 Garwin, E. L., 20-mus linear gate, 2880
 Garwin, R. L., A. M. Pallach and H. A. Rick, transistorized crystal-controlled marginal oscil-lator, 1805
 Gaskins, F. J., with R. C. Kennedy, electronic composites in television, 612
 Gassens, D. S., 400-KW r.1, power amplifier, 290
 Gassens, J. A., 400-KW r.1, power amplifier, 290
 Gassens, D. S., and B. Hillig, preparates
 Gate, H. W., and A. G. Gattylell, scan converter for radar relay, 2605
 Gate, H. W., and M. G. Cattella, scan converter for radar relay, 2605
 Gatto, E. G., with H. W. Gates, scan converter for radar relay, 2605
 Gatto, E. G., with M. C. Cretella, reaction of Ge-with HNO, 3316
 Gatvin, M. L., and K. C. Cretella, reaction of Ge-with HNO, 3316
 Gavin, N. L., and K. C. Cretella, tection of Ge-with HNO, 3316
 Gavin, M., Lawater, calculation of fields, 4023
 Gavin, M., J., measurements of transistor parameters, 3430
 Gazard, A. D., unar M. Gates, und propagation in attratific compounds, 4092
 Gavin, M., L., column loudspeakers for public-address systems, 2824
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E., at Brisbane, 133
 Gazard, A. D., unarvice size size parameters, 3439
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E., at Brisbane, 133
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E., at Brisbane, 133
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E., at Brisbane, 133
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in the size tides in generated by point source, 1040
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E., at Brisbane, 133
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E., at Brisbane, 133
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E., at Brisbane, 133
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E., at Brisbane, 133
 Gazard, A. D., Unar tides in E

mobile niaritime service, 3859
 Geballe, T. H., radiation effects in semiconductors, 4089 c
 with others, phonon-drag thermomagnetic effects in n-type Ge, 2862
 Gedalla, E. V., with G. A. Begiashvili, motion of vcharged particle in anisotropic medium, 3435
 with so d heterolytic rectifiers, 3112
 Gelderikh, M. A., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
 Gelderikh, M. A., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
 Gelderikh, M. A., with others, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
 Gelder, G., and E. Schollen, radar echo box, 1590
 Geller, G., and E. Newss, etching and polishing of Gesurfaces, 1323
 Gelker, I. R., Mernich, tenary semiconducting compounds: AgSbSe, AgSbTe, AgBiSe, AgBiTe, system, 1276
 Geller, J., with others, multiple quantum transitions in paramagnetic resonance, 1856
 Gemmel, F., definition of lossy synametrical quadripoles, 1801
 Genco, J. I., with others, proparation and characteristics of single-crystal InP, 4144
 Genang, W. N., with others, preparation and characteristics of single-crystal InP, 4144
 Genang, W. N., with others, preparation and characteristics of single-crystal InP, 4144
 Genang, W. N., with others, preparation and characteristics of single-crystal InP, 4144
 Genang, W. N., with others, preparation and characteristics of single-crystal InP, 4145
 Geny, F. E., current surge failure in semiconductor rectifiers, 1847
 Geny, R. G., magnetic viscosity displayed on hysterresiladon trace, 2328

Ceorge, R. G., magnetic viscosity displayed on bysteresistoop traces, 2328
 Gerard, V. B., propagation of world-wide sudden commercements, 3888
 with akers, magnetic effects of two high-altitude explositions, and L. F. Koerner, measurements of parameters of piczoelectric vibraiors, 211
 Gerdes, E., generation of ultrasonics in liquids, 2627
 Gere, B. A., with G. Febre, electron spin resonance

Gerdes, E., generation of ultrasonics in liquids, 2812
Gere, E. A., with G. Feher, electron spin resonance experiments on dorors in Si, 4009
with others, electron-spin-resonance experiments on Generative semiconductors, 4078
Geregher, G., cathodouminescence efficiency of ZnS-type phosphore, 472
and J. Hangon, energy losses at binder falms in c.r. tubes, 3173
Gerhard, F. H., with W. Hockweld, amplifier with transistor chopper, 2519
Gerland, L., with others, grain growth in Ni ferrites, 544

544
 German, J. P., and F. E. Brooks, Jr, bandwidth of folded dipole, 28-20
 German, G., with G. Barniai, modes in guides filled Gerosa, G., with G. Barniai, modes in guides filled Gerritsen, H. J., W. R. Ruppil and A. Rose, photo-properties of ZnO, 58-6
 and others, structure and relaxation times of C+\* in TiO, 2333
 with Mose, approach to intrinsic ZnO 477

Cr\*in TO, 2333
 wik olkers, approach to intrinsic ZnO, 877
 Gerabtela, E.Z., T. S. Skuriskaya and L. S. Skil'bara, thermoelectric properties of PDTe, 1941
 Gerson, N. C., very-long distance ionospheric propagation, 942
 media Crybala, 3790
 Germantsev, G. G., V. L. Ginzburg and I. S. Skilbaraki, radio-astronomy investigation by earth satellites, 3292

Ha

Hen

Have

Gassini, A., with others, refractive index of humid Graf, C. R., concentric-feed Vort

Cossini, A., win overs, retractive index of numina air, 133 e. Graft, C. R., concentric-leed Yagi, 344 Grahnert, W., frequency spectrum of power-law double ton, 388 Nethand and E. Paulsen, and two lection ratios for v.b.f. fm., 1348 Graincher, H., K. Hubber and K. A. Müller, hyperine splitting in paramagnetic resonance of Pr<sup>++</sup> in ceramic LaAIO, 758 f with A. Steineman, dielectric properties of ice crystals, 1600 Grant, D. S., R. O. Jones and T. Scott, power transistors, 2709 Grant, J. A., scatter equipment for Canadian use.

Uranit, D. S., A. U. Jones and I. Scott, power transistors, 2769 Granti, J. A., scatter equipment for Canadian use, 975 Grantille, J. W., with oblers, minority carriers in dislocated Ge, 1618 Grantille, W. W. and Markers, thermionic integrated Grantille, W. M. Arimans, thermicouples and bolometers for radiation measurements, 1652 Gravel, C. L., with A. D. Kurtz, diffusion of Ga in Si, 513 Gray, D. A., with oblers, high-power 400-Mc/s klystron, 5524 i

Si, 513 Grey, D. A., *with others*, high-power 400-Mc/s klystron, 3524 *j* Grey, M. G., Si djodes ss radar modulators, 3110 Grey, T., and M. *J*, Moran, Decca Doppler, 820 Greydon, A., application of pulse-forming net-works, 742

urayoon, A., spplication of pulse-forming networks, 742
 Greefkes, J. A., with F. de Jager, 'Frena' speech transmission system, 2753
 Grees, A., binary multiplication in digital computers, 2856
 Green, D. M., detection of multiple-component signals, 3840
 Green, H. H., with others, manufacture of wave-guide parts, 3853
 Green, H. H. Jr, and R. L. San Soucie, error-correcting encoder and decoder, 287
 Green, N., space charge in semiconductors, 3012
 Green, M., space charge in semiconductors, 3013
 Green, M., space charge in semiconductors, 3014

Green, P. E., Jr., with others, radar echois from Venus, 356
 Greenburg, J., effect of magnetic field on thermionic emission from Mo, 1946
 Greene, J. C., and J. F. Lyons, receivers with zero intermediate frequency, 1677
 Greene, R. P., with D. R. Muss, reverse breakdown in In Ge alloy junctions, 534
 Greenhow, J. S., and E. L. Neufeld, turbulence measurements in upper atmosphere, 4058
 — with others, radar observations of 1857 B, 3290
 Greennapa, M., and R. M. Wilmotte, distributed transducer, 673
 Greenent, G., self-inductance of magnetic-core winding, 3368

Termin Galer, M., and R. K. K. M. (1991) C. S. 1991.
 Green Hou, M., and R. K. K. M. (1991) C. S. 1991.
 Green Wood, J. A., with address, electrical conduction in solids, 485.
 Green K. E., with olderst, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 596.
 Green K. E., with olderst, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 596.
 Grier, M. B., behaviour on single-stage thermotic sheet, 596.
 Grier, M. B., behaviour on single-stage thermotic colour translation, 4016 o.
 Grierson, J. K., with L. R. O. Slorey, time-symmetric filters, 345.
 Griesinger, W., E. Popp and E. Schuld, distribution of lighting currents in earthing system of radio mast, 1461.
 Griffitha, H. V., long distance v.h.f. reception, 2003.
 Griffitha, J. W. R., signal/noise ratio in p.c.m. systems, 2009.
 Griffitha, J. W., R., signal/noise ratio in p.c.m. systems, 2009.
 Griffitha, P. M., with D. J. Craik, domain configurations on ferrices, 1283.
 Grigorov, N. L., with olders, mechanism of terrestrial influence of magnetic field on fluorescence of pure CdS, 2402.
 Grimmsdell, R., L., and olders, automatic recognition of patterns, 2372.
 Grimmsdell, G., dioth spications, 954.
 Grimmsdell, G., dioth spications, 954.
 Grinmsdell, G., Massi, K. & Zeikhman, measurement of Ki, PCD, 3331.
 Grindbay, J., and D. Ler Haar, ferroelectric behaviour of Ki, PCD, 3331.
 Grindbay, J., and D. Ler Haar, 2368.
 Groce, J. C., with R. P. J. Neklo, amplifiers, 69, stager-tuned, 754.
 Grindbay, J., and D. Ler Haar, ferroelectric behaviour of NH, PCD, 3331.
 Groestriptic adde CdS, 2418.
 Groesker, M. R. J. Neklo

Groves, R. D., with J. R. Drabble, strain-indu changes in Seebeck coefficient of \*-type Ge. 3 Groves, R. D., wik J. R., Drabble, strain-induced changes in Seebeck coefficient of n-type Ge, 3374
 Grow, R. W., and okers, 20-40-kMc/s backward-wave coalilator, 1742
 wikh C. M. Lin, broadband microwave coaxial connector, 3351
 wikh others, multiple ladder circuits for mm-wave foct devices, 2692
 Grumet, A., transient e.m. fields in conductor, 2796
 Grunet, A., transient e.m. fields in conductor, 3361

leakage field in Co, 202 Granewald, H., and W. Naumann, conductivity of lead oxide, 3784 Gubanov, A. I., change of semiconductor properties with fusion, 1918 Gubkin, A. N., phenomenological theory of electrets, 1602

Gubkin, M. N., Pheromenological theory of electrets, 1602
 and G. I. Skanavi, stability of inorganic poly-crystalline electrics, 1643
 Gudmandsen, P., and B. F. Larsen, microwave propagation measurements in Denmark, 579
 Guerri, L., with A. Caracciolo, final computer model of Pias C.S.C.E., 396
 Gudgen, D., change of spontaneous magnetization Guagenbulk, W., and W. Munderline, equivalent Circuit of h.t. transistors, 2423
 Guillermin, E. A., with A. Gractions, said Guminet, L., effect of reaction on gain of non-linear amplifiers, 2167
 Gumowski, L., effect of reaction on gain of non-linear amplifiers, 2467
 Guminet, W., was observing of the station Gumony, A. V., temperature of electrons in plasma

-uprum, E. w., wur other, coemicient of thermal expansion of BaTiO<sub>2</sub>, 3639
 Gureykch, A. V., temperature of electrons in plasma in variable field, 3532
 Guro, G. M., stationary electronic processes in semiconductors, 3839
 van Gurp, G. J., with others, exciton diffusion in Gurey, V. D., and ethers, large inhomogeneities in F, layer, 3861
 Gutla, S. S., with others, electron-bole transition in point-contact rectifiers, 185
 Gutlan, S. A., asymptotic integration of wave equation, 2461
 Guttan, S. E., measurement of elastic constants of Guttan, 246

equation, #461 Gutache, E., measurement of elastic constants of CdS, 3728; displacement of absorption edge of CdS, 3729

CdS, 3739 Guttman, N., wich others, mechanism of binaural fusion, 1055 Gyorgy, E. M., modified rotational model of flux reversal, 900 — with F. B. Humphrey, flux reversal in soft ferromagnetics, 3405

## Η

Haantjes, J., and G. J. Lubbers, errors of magnetic deflection, 3123
 ter Haar, D., sub J. Crisklay, ferroelectric behaviour of KH<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>0</sub>, 3331
 Hear, H., multitrack and stereo heads, 3850
 Haard, B., i.m. broad-band microwave systems, 2014 4

2014 d Huan, G. A., and F. H. Harris, X.Y pulse measuring system, 4160 - and J. T. Jensen, Jr, preconversion of oxide cathodes, 3891 Haas, H. H., wuh S. D. Hathaway, TJ radio system,

3104

cathódes, 3891
Haas, H. H., svik S. D. Hatkeway, TJ radio aystem, 3106
Haase, A. P., wilk otkers, thermionic integrated micromodules, 2843
Haben, J. F. H. R. Kuberth otkers, preparation and properties of AlSb, 2311
Hadders, H., P. R. Locker and C. J. Corter, absorption in paramagnetic saits at 1 325 Mcls, 2874
Hadder, R. P., R. C. Acker and A. J. Stockerf, moulded Ni cathode, 2069
Haering, R. R., Zeemann splitting of donor states in Ge, 535; effectively in two-band semi-conductors, 3015
Hagen, E., thermolectricity in two-band semi-conductors, 3015
Hagen, E., thermolectricity in two-band semi-conductors, 3015
Hagen, P., with E. J. Chernosdy, Zurich sunspot number and variations, 1539
Hagen, T. T., and E. Landmark, simultaneous variation of amplitude and phase of Gaussian noise, 583; direction of arrival of long-duration meteor echoes, 1993
Hage, E. L., D. Muldrew and E. Warren, spiral occurrence of E., 3364
Hahn, D., and F. W. Seemann, significance of boundary layers and polarization belds for boundary layers and polarization objectives, 337
Hahn, H., and M. Sassade, transistor stabilized supply at 5-9 V 800 mA, 601

electroluminescence, 833
Hahn, E., computation of e.s. Immersion objectives, 3073
Hahn, H., and M. Sausade, transistor stabilized supply at 5-9 V 800 mA, 601
Haines, J. H., and G. R. Tingley, vitascan flying-spot colour scanner, 279
Hakura, Y., power spectrum of solar radio outburst, 1176
and Y. Takenoshila, s.w. transmission disturbance of 11th Feb. 1065, 573
turbance of 11th Feb. 1065, 573
Haline, J. W., with M. J. Cotterill, bridge negative feedback amplifers in carrier telephony, 974
Hall, G. G., electronic structure of diamond, S1 and Ge, 1238
Hall, R. C., crystal anisotropy and magnetostriction of ferromagnetic alloys, 3393
Hall, R. C., crystal anisotropy and magnetostriction of ferromagnetic alloys, 3393
Hall, R. C., roystal anisotropy and magnetostriction of ferromagnetic alloys, 3393
Hall, G. J., Sissen, S. Milla, surface mobility in Gurnelling in function dicdex, 4256
Hallgerin, A., and H. Arbell, excitation spectra and luming cunnelling in function dicdex, 6156
Halpern, J., and A. R. A. Reskall, prospects for transatinit television by cable, 6111
Halstead, M. B., with others, activation of ZAS and (ZB, CG) Sphosphors, 3756
Halsted, R. E., electrophotoluminescent amplification in physica.

Halsied, R. E., electrophotoluminescent amplification, 831
 — E. F. Apple and J. S. Prener, two-stage optical excitation in phosphores, 3996
 Hannakawa, Y., with J. Yamaguchi, Ge p-n junction, high-dectric-field effects in, 30323
 Hamberger, S. M., wide-band multi-way electronic switch, 2008
 Hamberger, S. M., wide-band multi-way electronic switch, 2008
 Hamberger, G. M., Nicherson and K. Stander, and S. M. Krenaugh, transmissiona
 Hamberger, G. J., J. F., Gobbont and W. Shockley, avalanche-transistor pulse circuits, 2074
 Hammerga, J., circuit design using Si capacitors, 3974
 Hammond, Y. J., and R. Carter, visualization of the single statistication of

3974 Hammond, V. J., and R. Carter, visualization of ultrasonic beam in fused quarts, 674 Hamrick, J. J., measuring and evaluating noise, 6 Handler, P., suth G. Heidand, Influence of atomic bydrogen on conductivity of Ge, 2301 Hondy, R., suth R. Ferricks, electroluminescence in

World Radio History

Cu.O. 3005 Hanel, R., and others, tracking weather with satellites, 2715 — with others, current amplification of junction transitor, 631

transistor, bai
 Hangos, E., with G. Gergely, energy losses at binder films in c.r. tubes, 3173
 Hanle, W., and H. Schneider, scintillation counters, 3060

mann, H. J., and A. van der Ziel, noise in oxide cathodes, 1027 cathodes, 1037 Hannom, J. R., attenuation of coaxial cables above S kMc/s, 337 Hanach, H. J., with others, rendering visible con-ductivity inhomogeneities of semiconductors, 4377

3757 asel, P. G., VOR-compatible Doppler on ni-range, 1897

Tow-compatible Doppler omni-range, 1897
 Hansen, R. C., with R. W. Hougardy, scanning surface-wave antennas, 3301
 Hansen, R. T., recurrent geomagnetic storms and solar prominences, 1865
 with C. S. Warmsch, geomagnetic activity following large solar farces, 3384
 Hansnen, K. J., asymmetric unipotential electron lenses, 337
 Hanper, M. W., with T. R. Nishel, Jacobians, 2775
 with detre, settimate of transistor life in satellites, 2760

nda, R. H., and A. J. Strauss, preparation of InAs, 1624

rawrman, sc. H., and A. J. Strawts, preparation of InAs, IS44
Harrang, L., and J. Tröim, angle of arrival of auroral echoes, 2244
Harbeke, G., and G. Lawts, crystal structure of Ga, Te, doped with Cu, 3031
Hardcastle, C., Svalve preamplifier, 63
Harden, B. N., with J. A. Sazton, performance of directive aerials at u.h., 2845.
Hardcastle, R., Sazton, performance of directive aerials at u.h., 2845.
Hardcastle, E. W., evaluation of Dectra, 463
Hare, A., and J. F. Casken, unified representation of transistor transient response, 2869
Hargreaves, J. K., radio observations of lunar surface, 1863.
Harkins, D., fm. multiplexing for studio-trans-mitter links, 3107

Harkless, E. T., network for combining radio systems, 3954 Hartled D. W. cable links for television, 275

Harkees, E. T., network for combining radio systems, 394
Harting, D. W., cable links for television, 275
Harting, T. C., M. J. Logen and H. L. Goering, preparation and properties of MgTe, 1258
and others, preparation and characteristics of single-crystal linP, 4114
Harnden, J. D., Jr, controlled rectifier, 2421
Harnik, E., A. Many and N. B. Grown, phase-shift method of carrier lifetime measurements, 515
Harnischmacher, E., ionospheric wind observations of similar faces, 801
with others, ionospheric observations evaluated by method of 'similar faces, 801
with others, ionospheric observations during solar celipse of 30th June 1864, 131
Harp, M. C., nonvacuum devices control klystrons, 133

mith others, ionospheric observations during solar celipse of 30th june 1804; 131
 Harpo, M. C., nonvacuum devices control klystrons, 133
 Harper, M. A., with others, microwave semiconductor switching techniques, 3597
 Harretz, N. J., properties of semiconductor surface, 2281; measuring particle drift mobilities in the semiconductor surface, 2281; measuring particle drift mobilities in a drift of the semicond sectors, 3813
 Harrington, R. F., scattering by large conducting bodies, 6439
 and A. T. Villensum, reciprocity relations of gyrotropic media, 3944
 Harring, B., and K. C. Morgan, binary symmetric decision feedback systems, 3187
 Harris, D. J., microwave amplification using upstable electron beam, 31857
 Harrish, B., A. J. J. Answorth, single-line-scan elevision, X. Y pulse measuring system, 4169

4169
 Harris, I., R. Jastrow and W. F. Cahill, satellite orbits from radio tracking data, 2568
 Harris, L. A., toroidal electron guns for hollow beams, 3527

Harris, L. A., toroidal electron guns for hollow beam, 3537
 Harrison, D. E., and F. A. Hummel, system ZnO.CO.B.O., 3735
 Harrison, D. P., and C. D. Watkins, radio echoes from aurora australis and aurora borealis, 140
 Harrison, S. E., with others, structure and relazation times of Cr<sup>4</sup> in TiO, 2333
 Harrowell, R. V., characteristic impedances of elliptic waveguide, 782
 Harrison, G., braking action in magnetic-tape recorders, 844
 Hartnann, G., braking action in magnetic-tape recorders, 844
 Hartnann, G., braking action in magnetic-tape recorders, 844
 Hartnann, G., braking action in the statistic at the statistic of electronuclear accelerators, 1282; optical techniques at microwave transmission systems, 2108
 Hashirnoto, T., life of dispenser-type cathodes, 3196 U., with K. Komatsubara, annealing of realistion induced 11 noise in Ge p-n junction.

Hashimoto, T., life of dispenser-type cathodes, 31594
 Hashimoto, U., with K. Komatsubara, annealing of radiation-induced 11/f noise in Ge P-n junction, 298
 Haslam, C. G. T., with others, high-resolution survey, of Andromeda nebula, 2937, of Coma Cluber, and S. T. Car, antireflection coatings for Ge and Siln infrared, 864
 Hastab, J. C. an, antireflection coatings for Hastab, S. E., with others, line width in Y-Fe garnet, 3230
 Hatabar, S. D., and H. W. Eners, tailo attenua-tion at 11 kMcfs, 1672, 3361
 Hatabar, S. D., and H. W. Eners, tailo attenua-tion at 11 kMcfs, 1672, 3361
 Hatabarge, S. D., and H. W. Eners, tailo attenua-tion at 11 kMcfs, 1672, 3361
 Hatabarge, G. N. Tith others, diode thermo-electron engine, (D)2435
 Hattamgadi, M. S., with others, nature and origin of atmospherics, 3699 at Casabianca, 2724
 Hatabarge, 4715
 Haufe, G., correction of aperture error in c.s. lenses, 411

ussolanca, 7724
 Haufe, G., correction of aperture error in e.s. lenses, 4171
 Hauge, O., short periodic variations in solar noise storms, 2934

storms, 2934 Haugh, G., with others, system design of flying-spot store, 2362 store, 4304 Haur, R. D., Jr, and T. A. Osial, gain measurements on pulsed ferromagnetic microwave amplifier, 2184

bit pulsed terroimaginetic introvave aniphaet, 2184
Hauptschein, A., wik odkers, binary communication (ecback systems, 2387)
Hauri E. R., limits amplifer, with negative feedback, 1142, for acoustic measurements, 1699
Hauser, W., theory of anisotropic obstacles in waveguides, 706; zuided em. waves in anisotropic materials, 707
Hawken, H. W., method of generating rotating radiation diagram, 2120
Hawkens, G. S., search for magnetic effects from meterors, 106

o

Hawkins, P. O., active microwave duplexing systems, 2800 c
H. J. Curnow and R. Redstone, coaxial-line diod, 354 m
Hay, D. R., tropopause height and transmission loss at 400 Mc/s, 3897
and G. E. Pospi, orolonged fade-out on short microwave path, 3098
Hayasaka, T., and M. Susuki, errors of electro-acoustic standards, 3186
Hayes, W., with olders, paramagnetic resonance of impurities in CaF, 3411
Haynes, H. E., and D. T. Hoger, stop-go scanning saves spectrum space, 277
Head, B. C., with olders, conductivity induced by radiation in CdS and polyethylene, 3672
Head, M. W., with C. G. Mayo, wide-range RC

ngth, J. W

Head, H. T., measurement of television field strength, 288
Head, J. W., wilk C. G. Mayo, wide-range RC oscillator, 54
Heape, H. S., filter functions for detection of pulsed signals in noise, 247
Heasell, E. L., N. R. Howard and E. W. Timmins, apparatus for measuring electrical resistivity of Si, 214
Heath, J. H., differential transformer as measuring device, 537
A., and others, travelling-wave Heathout the same streng device, 547
Heathour, J. E., and J. D. Holland, h.f. receiver RX.SC. 3463
Hebborn, J. E., and E. H. Sondkrimer, diamagnetism of conduction electrons in metals, 2194
Heethelt, J. R., and K. R. Johne, electron-ray tracing in electric and magnetic fields, 32541
Heeckel, R., multigap klystron, 7385
Heek, C., magnetic reversal of storage-type ferrites, 4137
and H. Reiner, storage properties of square-loop

4137 and H. Reiner, storage properties of square-loop ferrites, 3397 ferrites, 3397 with J. Rupprecht, dielectric properties of oriented Ba ferrite, 3807 k, L., multiple-track magnetic sound recording, 2120

ferrites, 3397
with J. Ruppycht, dielectric properties of oriented Bs ferrite, 3897
Heck, I., multiple-track magnetic sound recording, 3190
Heck, N., wideo output stage with wound Hecker, N., wideo output stage with wound record or 3407
Hecker, K., wideo output stage with wound insulation of cylinders, 3347
Hecker, K., wideo output stage with wound measurement chambers on sound insulation measurements, 2090
Hedgeock, F. T., magnetic susceptibility of semiconductors, 3017
Hedges, C. P., digital recorder holds data after aboot, 3456
Hedlund, D. A., and L. C. Edward, polarization factors, 3017
Hedges, C. P., digital recorder holds data after aboot, 3456
Hedlund, D. A., and L. C. Edward, polarization factor, your J. T. R. Nikbet and W. W. Hesp. Stimate of transistor life in satellites, 3730
Heffner, H., solid-state microwave amplifiers, 4004
and G. Wade, characteristics of variable-parameter amplifiers, 370
with J. E. Sterrett, periodic magnetic focusing structures, 1621
with G. Wade, characteristics of super regenerative detectors, 3445
Heiderretch, R. D., F. A. Neibit and noise in cavity-type parametric amplifiers and convertors, 2594
Heiderret, R., and K. Vogf, diversity reception by aerial selection method, 2741
Heidester, R., and K. Vogf, diversity reception by aerial selection method, 2741
Heidman, W., wide Great and photoconductivity in ZnO, 880
Heiman, W., wide Great and photoconductivity in ZnO, 880
Heiman, W., wide Great and photoconductivity in ZnO, 880
Heiman, W., wide Great and photoconductivity in Science and alloy, 1647
Heiman, W., wide Great and photoconductivity in Conductivity of Ce, 2301
Heiman, W., wide Great and photoconductivity in Science and alloy, 918
Heiman, W., wide Great and photoconductivity in Science and alloy, 918

botomics in relation inclusion inclusion inclusion inclusion.
 botomics in relation inclusion inclusion inclusion inclusion inclusion.
 being inclusion in inclusion incl

Henkel, H. J., formation of barrier layers in AlSb, 38.30
 Henkels, E. W., and G. Strull, very-high-power Hennieuka, J., south H. Breod, measurement of geomagnetic field by maser, 38.33
 Henniget, H., temperature coefficient of initial permeability of dust core materials, 1282
 Henry, H., temperature coefficient of initial permeability of dust core materials, 1282
 Henry, H., etm, Perature coefficient of initial permeability of dust core materials, 1282
 Henry, R., M., temperature reached by p-n junction, 295; point-contact Ge and SI diodes, 294; Si transistor, 340
 Hensel, J. C., and M., Peter, Stark effect for cyclotron resonance, 3346

walls, 3794; influence of temperature on dis-tribution of ferromagnetic domains, 3795 Hrostowski, H. J., and K. H. Kaser, intrared spectra of heat-treatment centres in Si, 1867; absorption spectrum of As-doped Si, 1244 Hsu, C. S., simple subharmenics, 4146 Hsu, W. K., reversible dekatron counter, 1812 Hu, Yueb-Ying, See Yueh-Ying Hu.

Hubbard, R. M., shont-coupled magnetic-amplifier circuits, 3997 Hubbard, W. M., E. Adams and J. F. Haben, sendust flake, 894 Huber, H., microwave tube techniques, 4243 — and M. Warnecke, Ti pump, 1205 Hübbar, K., wild okkers, Nyperfine splitting in para-magnetic resonance of Pe<sup>3+</sup> in ceramic LaAlO<sub>3</sub>, 758 f.

magnetic resonance of Pr<sup>4\*</sup> in ceramic LaAlO<sub>4</sub>, 756 J. Hucking, E. E., with *R. Falker*, magnetic measure-ments on ferrite U-cores, 3057 Hudson, A. C., and E. J. Sievens, data on ferrite core materials, 897

Hucking, E. E., with R. Falker, magnetic measurements on ferrite Uccres, 3057
 Hudson, A. C., and E. J. Sterns, data on ferrite cormaterials, 897
 Hut, P., with others, measurement of very slight variations of resistance, 355; Hall effect in Ni falms, 1279; properties of 3b films, 2693
 Huey, R. M., noise in communications and servo iterbingues, 1611
 Hugenboltz, E. H., A. Stjak and A. Towle, frequency stepper for propagation tests, 1485
 Hugbes, C. J., with D. W. Morris, phase characteristics of radio signals, 2384
 Hugbes, C. J., with D. W. Morris, phase characteristics of radio signals, 2384
 Hugbes, C. J., with Others, lattice vibrations by neutron scattering, 153, 2491, 166, 2364
 Hugbes, C. J., with others, lattice vibrations by neutron scattering, 153, 2491, 166, 2364
 Hugbes, W. A., designals, Caster, 116, 62, 3044
 Hugbes, W. A., designals, Caster, 1709
 Hugber, W. A., others, dispenser cathods, 2791
 Hugber, W. A., designing with ferrite isolators, 11
 Hulnergitse, E. J., W. H. Bestey and M. E. Drougard, electromechanical behaviour of BaTiO, 3334
 Huldt, L., optical method for determining carrier lifetines, 1230
 and T. addini, intrained absorption of photomagnetic effects in ferromagnets, 785 c
 Hulst, H. C., light scattering by small particles, 1819.
 Hullster, B. J., with others, field parameters of galvano. Solven and thermomemagnetic effects in ferromagnets, 785 c
 Hullster, B., and E. M. Gyorg, flux arversal in Solven and thermomemagnetic effect, 3461
 Hurmelt, R. A., with Others, field parameters of salvano. Jon thermomemagnetic effect, 3464
 Hurmelt, R. A., with Others, M. Gyorg, flux arversal in Solven and thermomemagnetic effect, 3464
 Hurmelt, R. A., with others, 5150
 Huldter, F., with Solven and K. H. Tredold, anomal

charge, 82 Husa, V., with olders, p-n junctions in Ge, 3485 Husimi, K., ultra-low velocity component of spontaneous polarization in BaTiO<sub>2</sub>, 160; polarizability in BaTiO<sub>2</sub>, 3744 and K. Kalaoka, pulse-width dependence of switching velocity in BaTiO<sub>2</sub>, 2275 Huster, E., and E. Ziegler, spreading of discharge in counter tubes, 1332

Huzimura, R., and T. Sidei, effects of impurities and temperature on electroluminescence spectra, and temperature on electroluminescence spectra, 152 Hyde, F. J., drift transistors, internal current gain of, 999, current gain of, 3880, h. i. power gain of, 3881; current gain of alloy-junction transistor, 3878

3878 with R. W. Smith, transistor current gain, 3426 Hyde, N. G., telenetering information from satellites, 124 Hynek, J. A., with F. I., Whipple, I.G.Y. optical satellite tracking program, 2566 Hyvärinen, L., Fourier analysis, 1398

L

Iglitayn, M. I., Yu. A. Kontserol and A. I. Sidorov, non-equilibrium charge carriers, distribution of in base region of p-n junction, 1919, lifetime of in Ge, 1929 Hoo. T., & Yamaka and M. Yalam, hand structure

Iguitayn, M. L., Yu. A. Konstroi and A. I. Sidoret, non-equilibrium charge carriers, distribution of in base region of p-n junction, 1919, lifetime of in T. C. 4. Symaka and M. Yafam, hand structure of in Sb, 1940.
Ige T. K., Symaka and M. Yafam, hand structure of electrics, 183
Ikeda, T., internal Friction of BaTiO, ceramics, 475; studies on (Ba-Pb) (Tr-Zr) O<sub>3</sub>, 3006
Ikes, P. A., and P. J. Coppen, delination of p-n junctions in Si, 514
Imamutdinov, F. S., N. N. Neprimerov and L. Ya. Skehm, magnetic double refraction of microwave, M. measurements of e.s. fields in upper atmosphere, 3713
Indge, R. M., with olders, parametric amplifier using ic diode, 1149
Indges, R. P., with olkers, unh.i. signals reflected from moon, 1525
Ingelstate E., upth ol Bryngdakl, diffraction patterns in microscopes and microwave fields, 10364
Ingrahm, R., theory of the cosnic-ray equator, solid reserve, 395
Ioffer, A. F., semiconductor, 395
Ioffer, A. F., semiconductor, 496
Iomescu, G., us.w. propagation in towns, 3850
Iomescu, G., us.w. propagation structu

Isbida, T., with others, reception of radio waves from Russian earth satellite 1, 120
 Isbizawa, K., with others, F., Iaye multiple reflec-tions, 1342
 Isted, G. A., round-the-world eches, 1343; meter activity and scatter propagation, 1344; radio activity and scatter propagation, 1344; radio inon, 2000 et analysis of dibealtar-U.K. iono-spheric scatter signal recordings, 2000 (7, Marcori and communication beyond horizon, 2000 I
 Istornia, V. G., with B. A. Mirlor investigation of ionic composition of atmosphere, 3002
 Isuppov, V. A., with atmosphere, 3020
 Isuppov, V. A., television transmitters, 3493; video correction equipment, 3495
 Ivea, R. L., negative supply outboard Codan, 3101
 Iveasati, H., thermoclastic loss in quarts vibrators, Veroase, K. K., Wirk, N. McKehaer, normal

206 Jyengar, P., K., with B. N. Breckhowse, normal modes of Ge by neutron spectrometry, 173 Isbak, I. A., influence of unilateral compression on permittivity of BaTiO<sub>1</sub> ceramics, 481

J

Jacchia, L. G., atmospheric effects in orbital acceleration of artificial satellites, 2564; corpuscular radiation and acceleration of artificial satellites, 3764 Jackson, J. A. C., with E. G. A Goodall, trans-mission of e.m. waves through wire gratings, 3964

3964 of Carlos and States in South and granings, Jackson, J. E., with J. C. Scaldon, ionosphere electron densities, 3714 Jackson, W. H., with olkers, sentio-inductor current limiter, 1369 Jacoba, H., with olkers, microwave techniques in lifetime neasurement, 3774 Jacoba, I. S., and R. W. Schwilt, low-temperature behaviour of dilute alloys Mrs-Cu and Co-Cu, 3873

2473
 Jacobs, J. A., with others, geographical variations in geomagnetic micropulsations, 2946
 Jacobsen, E. H., piezoelectric production of micro-wave phonons, 2277
 E. B. Tucker, effects of - 0.25. Solitor and E. B. Tucker, effects of - 0.25. Solitor is on resonances in quartz, 3816

N. S. Shiren and E. B. Tucker, effects of 0:2-2.KHe's ultrasonics on resonances in quartz, Ja816
 Jacker M. J., correlation with similar uniform collinear arrays, 1066
 Jacobson, R. L., with R. K. Mueller, grain-boundary photovoltaic cell, 1723
 Jieschke, F., NT.S.C. colour modubtor for C.C.I.R. standard, 2762
 Jaffe, H., piezolectric ceramics, 4086
 de Jager, F., and J. A. Greefkes, 'Frena' speech transmission system, 2763
 Jaggi, R., editor, J. A. Greefkes, 'Frena' speech transmission system, 2763
 Jaggi, J., editor of the filter, 368
 Jakits, O., thermal behaviour of semiconductor rectifiers, 3109
 James, A. V., with others, oaloo inneters for nneasure-ment of microwave power, 2358
 Jarmes, M. H. L., and M. T. Stockford, microwave frequency standard, 1300
 Jarmes, M. H., M. L. Meck, frequencies for metor-burst communication, 597
 Jarmeson, J. A., non-image-forming infrared systems, preamplifiers for, 4018 j., circuits for, 4018 n.

Systems, preamplifiers for, 4010, circuits for, 4010 and the systems, preamplifiers for, 4010 and the system of the system of

stability over low-level tropospheric path, 4176
Janki, J., with others, spin-fluctuative moduling scattering of neutrons in magnetite. 4127
Jansen, J. H., reciprocity in acoustical systems, 332
Jansson, L. E., with J. F. Berry, transitor 20-ke/s oscillator, 445
Jansten, J. E., vrih J. F. Berry, transitor 20-ke/s oscillator, 445
Jansten, J. E., with A. K., Warne, ferrimagnetic resonance in NiMn(), 543
Jaberg, J., with others, high power pailed klystrons, 1410; high power windows at microwave frequencies, 3159
Jasperg, A. J., with others, G.M. counters, 3446
Jastrow, R., with others, astellite orbits from radio reduction of Society and the systems of th

missi 3964

2673

F., interpretation of smooth-type pheric waveforms, 3312 HL, delay equipment for unattended Hepburn,

10

Hermann, F., delay equipment for unattended operation, 3724 Hepper, H., delay equipment for unattended operation, 3724 Heppener, J. P., wild adkers, results obtained with vocket-borne ion spectrometers, 3783 Hermert, J. M., ferroelectric crystals and ceramics, 152 Inseppeer, J. F., wild addrs, results Obtained with volce-borne ion systerioriters, 3783
 Herrow, J. J., wild addrs, results Obtained with volce the borne ion system, 3783
 Herrow, J. J., wild addrs, clearned expaning in discussion of the system 151

Heas, H. A., recording Sputnik II on 40 002 kc/s, 3291

Hems, H. A., recording Sputnik II on 40 002 kc/s, 3291
Henseler, J., Jr, with others, vacuum-diode microwave detection, 2794
Henseler, V. P., and E. M. Wiscott, correlation between earth-current and geomagnetic disturbance, 4644
Hewish, A., scattering of radio waves in solar corona, 2939
Hey, J. S., and T. B. A. Senior, e.m. scattering by thin plates, 772
J. T. Prisson and P. G. Smith, radio observations of hypersonic shock waves, 1658
Heydenrych, J. C. R., design of transductors for maximum power transfer, 381
Heyligers, H., with others, protection device for stabilized line timebase circuit, 262; stabilization, of line output circuits, 989, 3871, of line and Heymann, O., application of Laplace transformation, of line output circuits, 989, 3871, of line and frame output circuits, 3123
Heyrmann, O., application of Laplace transformation, 2695
Hlatt, R. E., with others, rolar cross-section of finite cones, 4073
Hibbard, W. R., with others, cube-oriented magnetic babec, babec, babec, and babec, a

diode 3981 with

mind c in parametric submatmonic oscinatols, 3961
 wild C. W. Mueller, 'thyristor' switching
 Hill, E. R., emission at 3.5 m from local supergalaxy, 220
 O. B. Stee and B. Y. Mills, pencibean survey of galactic plane at 3.5 m, 2200
 wild koher, radio sources between declinations +10° and -20°, 433
 Hill, J. E. and K. M. van Vlint, carrier.density fluctuations in Ge, 1617
 Hill, J. E. precision thermolectric wattmater, 1330

Hill, J. E., and K. M. van Vint, carrier-density fluctuations in Ge, 1617
Hill, J. J., precision thermoelectric wattmeter, 1320
Hill, L. O., with L. K. Wankars, digital-analogue conversion with cryotrons, 1103
Hill, N. E., application of Onsager's theory to dielectric dispersion, 392.
Hill, M. H. K., application of Conservation of the semiconductors, 350; effects of U in InAs, 2666; properties of p-type InSS, 4118
— and A. C. Rosc-Insex, new method of measuring susceptibility, 1313
Hilsee, G. C., motions in ionosphere, 1556
— and L. R. O. Storey, time constants in geo-and Lineabounder, 1433
Hirabayashi, H., detts of microphone carbon provider, 3189
— and J. M., Y. Figii and H. Sato, diffraction at v.h.f., and u.b.f. by figital circuits, 3139 as
Hirabay, K., diurnal, variation of fading at v.h.f., 256

Hirano, J., characteristics of interdigital circuits, 3159 as
Hirao, K., diurnal variation of fading at v.h.f., 256 - K. Asia and I. Shiro, temperature fluctuations accompanying solar eclipse, 2539
Hirahfield, J. L., and S. C. Brown, measuring probability of electron collision in gas, 768 Hitchcock, R. a., future difficulties lacing long-Hitchcock, R. S., future difficulties lacing long-Hocknes, P. E., with others, pulse techniques, 2449
Hockman, R. H., with *G. C. Kustrynski*, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938
Hockman, R. H., with others, auroral phenomena during solar difference of unsymmetric r.f. stages on signal amplitudes, 3336
Hoffman, L. A., with others, auroral phenomena during Moffman, R., with others, auroral phenomena during Moffman, Moffman, R., with others, auroral phenomena during Moffman, Moffman, R., with others, auroral phenomena during

3286 Hoffman, R., with others, auroral phenomena during

storm, 3309
 Hoffman, R. W., with T. G. Knorr, geometric magnetic anisotropy in Fe films, 2683
 Hoffman, T. R., feedback design for transistor amplifers, 3619
 Hoffman, W. C., optimum apertures of aerials, 1333 e

1333 i
 Hoffmann, A., mode of operation of n-p-n photo-transistors, 4233
 Hoffmann, P., with U. Schley, noise in radiation thermocouples, 1653
 Hoffmann, R., interconnection of television cable links, 992

links, 992
 Hoffmann, W., broadcasting equipment at Karlsruhe studio, 2016
 Hofmeister, E., and E. Grozkwitz, influence of point contact of Ge diodes, 2411
 Hogan, C. L., with J. F. Pippin, resonance measurements on Ni-for ferrites and Ni-ferrite aluminates, 2689

aluminates, 2689 with others, ferrinagnetic resonance in poly-crystalline rare-earth garnets, 2690 Hoger, D. T., urth H. E. Havnes, stop-go scanning saves spectrum space, 277

with others, terrinagnetic resonance in polycrystalline rare-early garnets, 2699
 Hoger, D. T., with N. E. Haynes, stop-go scanning saves pretrum space, 277
 Hogg, D. C., with others, tropospheric propagation beyond horizon, 481, and the state of the sta

But A. N. J. Auritz, Sci Ontonicu Ferniers from oxide-insided diffused structures, 2448,

3896 A. Bockhorst and H. Hevligers, stabilization of line output circuits, 3871 with others, stabilization of line output circuits, 3124

with others, stabilization of line output circuits, 3124
 d'Bioog, H., with A. Dumont, measurement of pulsed powers at in A, 325
 Hoover, C. W., Jr, G. Haugk and D. R. Herriott, system design of flying-spot store, 3362
 Hoover, M. V., advances in very-high-power grid-controlled tubes, 37788 v
 Hoope, E. G., with others, circuits in N.P.L. Cs standard, 2340
 Hope, J., with others, colour purity adjust-ment four apple er., tube, 1386
 Hoppfarten, A., with others, colour purity adjust-ment for apple er., tube, 1386
 Hoppfarten, A., with others, colour purity adjust-ment for apple er., tube, 1386
 Hoppfarten, A. J., contribution of residual-sideband
 Hopffeld, J. J., contribution of residual-sideband
 Hopffeld, J. J., contribution of scienton to complex dielectric constant, 1831s
 Hoppere, E., modulation-demodulation system for data transmission, 1684
 Hopri, J., with N. Sait, thermodynamics of harmonic oscillator, 81
 Homer, E., and P. M. Homedy matrix morearm

Horrmuth, W., statistics of fading-dependent noise, 3858
 Horra, F. H., melted-layer crystal growth, 1351
 Horra, R. e., and P. M. Honnell, matrix programming of analogue computers, 347
 Horrae, R. A., effect of oxide impurities on Bi, Sb, Te and Bi-Te alloys, 3315
 Horrnig, A. W., R. C. Rempti and H. E. Wraver, electron paramagnetic resonance in BaTlO3, 475
 Horrowits, H., and P. M. C. and Yangareita surroal-zone atmospheric-structure measurements, 1560
 wan der Horres, H. L., and P. H. C. use Viologo, induction-heating generator using hydrogen thyratrons, 5439
 Horrowits, B. M., ond B. E. Schw, Ir. pars fadle of structure measuring structure and structure measuring structure. The scheme of the part of the scheme of the

toyrartons, 3439
horton, B. M., noise-modulated distance measuring system, 2611
horton, C. W., and A. F. Sobey, Jr, near fields of acoustic sources, 3337
hoshino, S., and ohrar, (NH<sub>4</sub>), SO<sub>4</sub> and (NH<sub>4</sub>), BeF<sub>4</sub>.
trub others, for the start of the source of the sou

Houston, J. M., efficiency of thermionic energy converter, 3437
Howard, D. D., with J. H. Duwn, effects of a.g.c. on accuracy of monopulse radar, 1894
with others, scintillation noise in radar tracking systems, 2609
Howard, N. R., with others, apparatus for measuring electrical resistivity of Si, 214
Howard, N. R., with others, apparatus for measuring electrical resistivity of Si, 214
Howard, R. T. Cragg and H. W. Babcock, magnetic field associated with solar flare, 4043
Howard, R. L., with others, balloon gear monitors cosmic radiation, 437
Howard, R., half-cycle resonant delay circuit, 2501
Howard, D. J., and L. Budus, poise-immune synchronic second sec

Howlett, D. J., and L. Buduls, noise-immune syn-chronizing circuits, 3120

Hozumi, H., with others, measurements of field patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, patte 3524

3524 n Hrbek, G., with R. Adler, low-noise electron-beam parametric amplifier, 321 Hrianca, J., with B. Rothenstein, mobility of Bloch

**World Radio History** 

Kenmoku 3524

Kelly, K. C., with R. S. Elliott, serrated waveguide, 1074

Kelly, M., with others, radio control of ventricular contraction, 929

Keily, M., Sokowsz, Isalo Control of Ventrular contraction, 929
Kelly, R. L., and W. J. Frederichs, polarization of excitation bands in CdS, 3991
Keilso, R. J., and J. C. Gross, another measures randflam, H., the intervals, 230 ferra for d.c. transitions, 1693
Kembadian, H., The intervals, 230 ferra for d.c. transitions, 1693
Kempal, 1498; transitors, 1697
Membadian, J., T., Si transistors, 3516
Kendall, M. G., and A. Stuart, The Advanced Theory of Statistics, Vol. 1, (B)1639
Kemmoku, M., constant-reflector-voltage klystron, 3524 ee

Kemmoku, M., constant-reflector-voltage klystron, 3524e.
 and S. Yasuda, package-type travelling-wave amplifer, 2788 p
 Kennaugh, E. M., wih T. G. Hame, transmissions from 1066 62, 2370
 Kennedy R. C. and F. J. Gashins, electronic composites in television, 612
 Kent, G. S., short bursts of amplitude of 50-Mc/s wave received over 460 km, 2000 j
 Kent, int Lin, with Scienting Amplitude of 50-Mc/s wave received over 460 km, 2000 j
 Kent, et al. Science, magnetic properties of 411BY compounds, 2448
 writh Outra, magnetic resistance variation of InSb, 785 b

A<sup>114</sup>B<sup>4</sup> compounds, 2645
 mik divers, magnetic resistance variation of InSb, 785 6
 Kerney E, J., with R. Benoil, circuit for recording atmospherics, 2876
 Kerney L, and W. D. Mischler, equalization of aural and visual delay, 3132
 Kessler, J. O., and A. K. Moor, magnetic susceptimation of aural and visual delay, 3132
 Kessler, J. O., and A. K. Moor, magnetic susceptimation of aural and visual delay, 3132
 Kessler, J. O., and A. K. Moor, magnetic susceptimation of aural and visual delay, 3132
 Kessler, J. O., and A. K. Moor, magnetic susceptimation of aural and visual delay, 3132
 Kettel, E., with others, mechanical filters for communications technique, 2155
 Key, F. A., and W. G. P. Lamb, analogue computer for prediction of acoustic propagation, 3267
 Keyes, R. W., effects of electron-electron scattering in semiconductors, 2379
 Keyes, R. W., effects of electron-electron scattering and semiconductor, 3277
 Keyes, G. S., radd, J. D. Macpherson and E. W. Guydill, coefficient of thermal expansion of BaTIO, 2629
 Khalkonich, L. M., and L. A. Khalfin, sound propagation in inhomogeneous media, 1641
 Khalkonich, L. M., and L. A. Khalfin, sound propagation in inhomogeneous media, 1641
 Khalkonich, L. M., and L. M. Khalkonich, sound propagation in inhomogeneous media, 1641
 Khalkonich, L. M., and J. N. Das, 1/V characteristics of n-p contacts on galenciates on galena, 3376
 Khalkonich, M. D., diffraction and radiation of acoustics on splanetas on gales and states of the others, triple splitting of Fechoes, 1865
 Khanger, B. S., with others, triple splitting of Fechoes, 1865
 Khanger, J. S. R., with others, triple splitting of Fechoes, 1865
 Khanger, A. S., analysis of errors in determination of meconics waves in 11944 (advers), 4104 (advers), 4104

 Fechoes, 1885
 Kher-Yeil-Lyan, mith A. V. Saraducos, diffusion and solubility of Tain Ge, 4104
 Khirunah, A. S., with divers, ultrasonic interfero-meter design, 2816
 Khiebnikov, N. S., new photoelectron multipliers, 3155
 Kholodenkov, L. P., and M. Ya. Shirobokov, ferros155 lodenko, L. P., and M. Ya. Shirobokov, ferro-electric properties of polarized BaTiO<sub>2</sub> ceramics, 479

479 Kbutsiabvill, G. R., Overhauser effect in paramagnetic salts and semiconductors, 3663 Kbyl, R. L., with olderst, electron spin-lattice relaxation times, 417; maser amplifier with large bandwidth, 1144 Ktbler, L. U., directional-bridge parametric amplifier, Kidekoron, T. with olderst parametric amplifier,

2183
 Kidokoro, T., with others, proof of mode theory of v.l.f. ionospheric propagation, 3094
 Kiel, A., and others, propagation in crossed-field periodic structure, 1731
 Kienlin, A., magnetic materials with perminvar effect, 1284, 2324

A. magnetic materials with perminvar effect, 1284, 3234
 V. Klenita, U., and A. Kursi, waveguide termination with Bin-type resistors, 1863
 Kibara, T., irreversible processes in highly ionized gas, 4020
 Kibara, T., irreversible processes in highly ionized gas, 4020
 Kibana, H., and W. E. Barnette, microminiature decoder for selective communication, 2018
 Kikolin, I. K., E. M. Buryak and Yu. A. Misromkin, anomalously high Hall effect in CFre, 2861
 Kilborra, T. with others, automatic recognition of patterns, 327
 Kilborra, T., with office to intervent of patterns, 337
 Kilborra, T., effects of noise in television, 3139
 Kilmpøra, A., ionospheric disturbances by atomic explosion, 3711
 Kinartwan, B. K., synthesis of active RC networks, 3978

J378
 Kinder, E., charging of photosensitive material in electron microscopes, 1988
 Kineke, E., with H. Code, lattice vibrational spectra of Si and Ce, 887
 King, A. M., with Adves, scintillation noise in radar

tracking systems, 2609 King, D. D., with S. P. Schlesinger, dielectric image lines, 2827

Lines, 2827
King, G. A. M., with C. H. Cummach, disturbance in Frezion following nuclear explosion, 3712
King, H. E., directivity of broadside array of isotropic radiators, 3955
King, J. C., anelasticity of quartz at low temper-atures, 2334
King, J. C., ionospheric self-demodulation and self-distortion, 2852 % bandwidth 2-5-MW S-band Shyne, 28524 % bandwidth 2-5-MW S-band King, R., rectangular loop antenna as a dipole, 3579
King, R., experimental Closoton, 2874

11

Kirby, R. S., service area for television broadcasting, 287
Kirchner, P. H., wik others, radio reflections from satellite-produced ionization, 2963
Kirenakili, L. V., and V. V. Yetar, measurement of boundary layer with between domaina, 2076
Kirkpatrick, G. P., wik J. M. Forman, screen persistence of colour picture tubes, 4118
Kirschatein, F., and H. Krieger, phase and group delay 686 (D)3193
Kirstein, P. T., electrodes required to produce given electric field distribution, 323; Pierce-type electron gun, (D)653; equations of space-charge flow, 366 Kina, solution to equations of space-charge flow, F. I. Serbyraw, oblique shock waves in plasma, 1163
Kiras, H. J., Sanyoi and T. Ohajima, transmitting frequency converter, 3148
Hett, F. A., and M. A. Johnson, turbulent

frequency converter, 3145
 with obvers, parametric amplifier using Ge diode, 1149
 Kitchen, F. A., and M. A. Johnson, turbulent scattering in propagation at m A 875
 and G. Millington, Gibraltar-U.K. ionospheric scatter measurements, 2000 a
 W. R. A. Joy and E. G. Rickards, influence of conversion of the conversion of the conversion of the oversion of the conversion of the conversion of the scatter measurements, 2000 a
 W. R. R. Joy and E. G. Rickards, and the conversion of the conversion of the conversion of the conversion oversion of the conversion of the conversion of the scatter measurements, 2000 a
 Kitchen, R. G. F., with olders, atmospheric discon-tinuity layer effects on propagation, 2000 a
 Kitchen, H. D., simplified mains transformer design, 356; cathode compensation, 1814
 Kittaken, S., static charge on high poymer, 4013
 Kittaken, S., static charge on high poymer, 4013
 Kittaken, S., static charge on high poymer, 4013
 Kittaken, B., static charge on high poymer, 4013
 Kittaken, B., static charge on high poymer, 4013
 Kittaken, H. A., intensity dependence of photo-conduction and luminescence, 1007
 with attenuating foil, 1772; cathodothermolumin-rescence, 2624
 Kitaker, P. S., with olders, capabilities of coastial cable, 2457
 Kitelay, C. A., radiation-induced energy levels in Si, disley, P. S., with olders, capabilities of coastial cable, 2457
 Kitelay, G. and J. M. den Herlog, sine-wave generator, 2876
 Kitela, J. M., with D. F. Thomas, automatic trans-istor q measuring sci. 3427

Recent G., and J. m. are rerog, since wave generator, 2876 Klefn, J. M., with D. F. Thomas, automatic trans-istor a measuring set, 3427 Klefn, M. W., image converters and image inten-sifiers, 2783

Klein, M. W., image converters and image intensifiers, 7783
with R. S. Wiseman, photoemissive image-forming systems, 4328
Klein, W., transformer as 2-terminal network, 1467
and H. Newigscher, travelling-wave tubes for 4- and 6-Gers bands, 2788 b
Kleiner, W. H., and L. M. Roth, deformation potential in Ge. 2665
with obsers, Zeeman effect of excitons in Ge. 2299
Kleiner, W. H., and L. M. Roth, deformation potential in Ge. 2665
Kleiner, M., with others, infrared properties, of informance of the system of the system

Area a, Ar., wise orders, interference from fluorescent lamps, 2463
Kletsky, E. J., design criteria for magnetic modul-ators, 2165
Kley, W., with others, lattice vibrations in Si by neuron scattering, 2291
Klick, C. C., Ag luminescent centres in sulphides, 2998

Klick, C. C., Ag luminescent centres in sulphides, 2998
 Klinger, M. I., magnetic susceptibility of semiconductors with inputity zone, 499
 and G. A. Makaryckna, theory of semiconductors with excited impurity band, 3753
 and Yu. J. Zoniya, theory of semiconductors (Klipsch, P. W., stropolyto, and with two tracks, the semiconductors) and the semiconductors of the semiconductors (S. K. J. and J. Gielszen, influence of pressure on magnetizability of Au, Mn, 1273
 Klivans, L. S., dc. amplifiers for control systems, 748
 Klonts, E. E., with J. W. Mackay, annealing studies in Ge, 6089 p
 with others, thermal and radiation annealing of Ge, 2386; photoconduction of Ge attee bombardment, 3027

Gr. 3395; photoconduction of Ge after bombardment, 3427
 Klopfenatela, R. W., corner-reflector antenas, 1699
 Vons Kilber, H., intensities, polarization and electron densities of solar corona, 1183
 Klumpp, R. G., with Acters, evaluation of modulatedarf of volustopeaker, 3922
 Kluyer, J. W., aspects of M-type interaction, 2788 //
 Kluyer, J. W., aspects of M-type interaction, 2788 //
 Kluyer, J. W., aspects of M-type interaction, 2788 //
 Kluyer, J. W., aspects of M-type interaction, 2788 //
 Kluyer, W., radiation field of delta aerial, 3199
 Knauser, W., with R. C. Knechtli, electron cooling by heat exchange, 397
 Knecht, M. W., lunar influence on E, at Huancayo, 3366
 Knachtl, R. C., effect of electron lenses on hear

3386
 Knechtil, R. G., effect of electron lenses on beam noise, 1726
 and W. Knauer, electron cooling by heat exchange, 397
 and R. D. Weglein, low-noise parametric amplifier, 2185
 Kneller, Z., temperature dependence of spontaneous

exchange, 397
and K. D. Weglein, low-noise parametric amplifier, 2185
Kneller, L. temperature dependence of spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic particles, 3678
Medlestein, 2794
Kudget, E., temperature dependence of spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic particles, 3678
Keider, K. V., range equation for active devices, 4618
Kudget, K. V., range equation for active devices, 4618
Kudget, K. V., range equation for active devices, 4618
Knight, P., horizontal radiation patterns of dipole arrays, 343
Knight, V. H., with G. Crawen, integrally constructed waveguide assemblies, 2826
Knoob, E. D., with J. W. Bucktlee, through-connections for printele, 2826
Knoovies, R. B., with others, 2836
Knoowles, C. H., 'meai transitor, 635
Knoowles, R. B., with outrents near top-loaded monopole, 3948
Koch, H. L., arch currents near top-loaded monopole, 3948
Koch, J., indivence of demagnetizing field on domain structure, 2677
Kock, W. E., related experiments with sound and e.m. avec, 3249
Kockel, B., Sommerfeld ground wave, 1334
Kodall, J., intersector collisions and temperature of hot electron. 3365

Rockaw, M. D., variational principles in her.
 Kolle, R. D., variational principles in her.
 Kolle, R. D., there is the second second

Kirby, R. S., service area for television broadcasting, 287

Johnson, H. M., feature of galactic radio emission, 4034

Johnson, H. M., leature of galactic radio emission, 4034
Johnson, H. R., and R. R. Bagi, electron beam technique for measuring circuit vetocity, 354 o
Johnson, H. R., and R. R. Bagi, electron beam technique for measuring circuit vetocity, 354 o
Johnson, M. D., and D. A. G. Tait, filter attenuation characteristics, 731
Johnson, M. D., and J. A. G. Tait, filter attenuation characteristics, 731
Johnson, M. D., and J. A. G. Tait, filter attenuation characteristics, 731
Johnson, M. D., and J. A. G. Tait, filter attenuation characteristics, 731
Johnson, W. C., wilk chers, path combinations in while receives, 1577
Johnson, W. C., wilk chers, path combinations in both magnetic field probe, 1816
Johnson, W. C., wilk chers, path combinations in point of the statement of the statemen

Jonscher, U. 133 semitodudtring properties of Communication of the semitodudtring properties of Communication of the semitodudtring properties of Communication of the semitodudtring properties of the semitodus of the semitodudtring properties of the semit

## K

Kaganov, M. I., and V. M. Tsukernik, theory of kinetic processes in ferromagnetic dielectrics,

kinetic processes in ferromagnetic dielectrics, 1285 Kahl, G. D., and F. D. Benneth, coherence require-ments for interferometry, 398 Kahn, L. R., compatible s.s.b. modulation system, 971

ments for interferometry, 396
Kahng, L., compatible s.s.b. modulation system, 71
Kahng, D., with others, processing Ni matrix cathodes, 4250
Kalser, R. H., with H. J. Hrostowski, infrared spectra of heat-treatment centres in Si, 167; absorption spectrum of As-doped Si, 1244
Kalser, R. H., with H. J. Hrostowski, infrared spectra of heat-treatment centres in Si, 167; absorption
Spectrum of As-doped Si, 1244
Kalser, W., H. L. Frisch and H. Reiss, formation of Kakita, K., with R. M. Kriss, formation of Kakita, K., with R. M. Koria, fading in microwave relays, 3473
M. K. Scher, E. Yu. L'voos and V. V. Ostroborodowa, properties of Ge doped with Zn, 1613
with others, influence of group III and V elements on recombination in Ge, 1614
Kallman, R. G., one-dimensional nonstation, 325
Kalman, H. K., model atmosphere based on rocket and satellite data, 3306
Kalman, H. K., Model atmosphere based on rocket and satellite data, 3306
Kalman, E. G., suit others, influence of group III and V elements on recombination in Ge, 1614
Kalmas, J. Q., with A Aswakuka, O, impurity in Si single or Stata, Sill
Kalma, Y. K., Sontrol apparatus for serial drum memory, 346
Kambuerter, Z782
Kambard of frequency, 2700
Kamat, D. S., control apparatus for serial drum memory, 346
Kambuerter, Z782
Kambarde, D., with others, oxide-cored cathode, 3078
Kammer, D., with A frawer, mobile radio system.

patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, 3524 m Ramiya, Y., with others, oxide-cored cathode, 3078 Kammer, D., with F. Brauer, mobile radio system,

Kammer, D., with F. Brauer, mobile radio system, 263
 Kampboetner, F. J., with others, automatic input equipment for data processing, 3586
 Kanaya, S., electrical conductivity, in p-type InSb, Kanaya, S., and K. User, h.I. propagation related to annular eclipse, 2739
 Kane, J. A., artic measurements of collision frequencies in D region, 1886
 Kanse, J. V., time to pulse-bieght converter, 2879
 Kanethy, M., with others, thermionic energy converter, 335
 Kanellakos, D. P., with others, magnetostrictive

delay line for video signals, 1134 Kaner, E. A., and F. G. Bass, statistical theory of propagation over ideally conducting plane, 3349 Kannaer, M., error reduction in loaded potentio-meters, 3496 Kannaki, S., with athers, double-vane torque-operated waitmeter for 7 kMc/s, 223

Kapian, D. E., and M. E. Browne, electron free precession in paramagnetic free radicals, 3408 Kapian, S. H., error correction in colour television tubes, 990

tubes, 990 Kaplunova, E. I., and K. B. Tolpygo, temperature dependence of Hall coefficient in semiconductors,

depe 1621 1621 Kaposi, A. A., transistor blocking oscillator for digital systems, 3970 Kaposi, J. F., magnetic cores as switching elements, 2022.

Kappeel, J. F., magnetic cores as witching elements, 2402
Kappur, K. N., and J. W. McGrath, r.f. unit for n.m.r. spectrometer, 2544
Kappur, K. N., and J. W. AcGrath, r.f. unit for crystal lattices, 1858
Karral, F. C., Jr., and S. N. Karp, diffraction of skew plane e.m. wave by absorbing wedge, 3366
Karravainikov, V. N., amplitude and phase fluctuations in spherical wave, 662
Karbowiak, A. E., guided wave propagation in sub-mm region, 13
Karefaer, R. N., wide achers, nature and origin of cargin, N. A., wide achers, producing polymers with semiconductor properties, 4121
Karrowskii, M. I., wide N.F. F. Vollerser, concentration coefficient of directional acoustic systems, 3966
Karry, D., impedance measurement circuit, 554
Karp, A., Ist wave interactions with electron film, 3189 m.

Karp, A. 3159

and V elements on recombination in Ge, 1614
 Karstennen, F., with J. Goorissen, pulling of Ge crystals, 3029
 Karlaschoff, P., with others, improvements in NH, maser, 758 g
 Kaabcheev, B. L., with E. G. Prothin, inhomogeneous structure of F region, 2244
 Kasbyrowskill, V., radio wave propagation and soil conductivity, 434
 Kasuya, I., variations of E, layer in Japan, 127
 Y. Hakure and H. Hojo, world-wide distribution of Jama and Dellinger effect, 2588
 Kasuya, T., theory of impurity conduction, 1223; general theory of transport, 4014
 and S. Koide, theory of Impurity conduction, 1224

1224

1224 and K. Yamada, electrical and thermal con-ductivity of monovalent metals, 4015 ano, S., with others, F<sub>8</sub>-layer multiple reflections.

Katano, 1342

and K. Yamada, electrical and thermal conductivity of monovalent metals, 4015
 Kattano, S., with others, F., layer multiple reflections, 13/20
 Katebaka, K., with K. Husimi, pulse-width dependences and the state of the state of

Kaye, J., with others, diode thermo-electron engine, (D)2435
Kasan, B., feedback light-amplifier panel for picture storage, 1648
Keast, D. N., with F. M. Wiener, propagation of sound over ground, 3900
with others, instrumentation for study of sound with others, instrumentation for study of sound sound over ground, 3900
with others, distress beacon for crash position indicator, 1891
Keeling, H. air trials of Decca, 462
Keeling, H., airt A. F. Culberison, 6: kMc/s system for toll telephone service, 2393
Keeling, H., airt A. F. Culberison, 6: kMc/s system for toll telephone service, 2393
Keeling, L. airt via to Decca, 462
Keelon, L. and W. Tismer, measuring acoustic impedance of air spaces, 3180
Keldel, L., acoustic design of studio in Karlsruhe, 1756
Kelser, B. E., digital-counter techniques for radar, 7981

Meuser, B. E., digital-counter techniques for radar, 2761
Keldyab, L. V., influence of lattice vibrations on production of electron-hole pairs, 850
Kell, R. D., with others, colour TV recording on black and white lenticular film, 1371
Kelleber, K. S., and J. P. Skelton, limitations of satellite antennas using spherical arrays, 1091
Keller, J. B., with B. R. Levy, propagation of em. production in the satellite antennas using spherical arrays, 1091
Keller, P. R., and L. K. Wheeler, automatic error correction, 966
Keller, S. P., and G. D. Petiti, phosphor with fluorescence larger than energy gap. 2633
Kellerer, J., magnetic coupling in disk-seal triodes, 2788
Kellerer, L., with others, source-modulated microwave cavity spectrometer, 416

2788 w
 Kellner, L., wik ofkers, source-modulated micro-wave cavity spectrometer, 416
 Kellogg, P. J., possible explanation of Van Allen radiation at high altitudes, 2217
 and E. P. Ney, new theory of solar corona, 2943
 F. P. Ney and J. R. Winkeler, geophysical effects associated with high-altitude explosions, 2357

World Radio History

Kelly, G. E., Jr, ferroresonant circuit, 2148

Koerner, L. F., portable frequency standard, 3052
 wih E. A., Gerber, measurements of parameters of piezoelectric vibrators, 311
 Koester, L., wih abers, fixed-frequency cyclotron with one dee, 1965
 Kogbetliantz, E. G., sin N, con N and N<sup>1/m</sup> using electronic computer, 2867
 Koggenlik, K., energy relations in electron beams, 4246

4245

4246
 Köhler, J., unbjective assessment of shared-channel interference, 3479
 wikh N. Nisse, influence of peak content on sensation of loudness, 1754
 Kohn, G., generation of steep pulse edges in non-linear amplifiers, 1488
 Kolde, B., wikh T. Kasuya, theory of impurity con-kolder, 1274
 Kolde, S., wikh others, F<sub>2</sub>-layer multiple reflections, 1342

auction, 1244
 Bokaku, T., with others, F<sub>2</sub>-layer multiple reflections, 132
 Kokia, A. A., with G. V. Shrotskil, system of mag-netic moments in weak variable magnetic field, 3644

3644
 Kokosh, G. V., with others, thermoelectric properties of Bi, Te, Bi,Se, 3753
 Kokusta, Yua L., with V. V. Vitherick, irregularities in inosopheric refraction, 3281
 Kolachevakli, N. N., measurement of noise from cyclic remagnetization, 3796
 Kollamyl, M., gas-discharge tubes as noise sources, 589

Kolschevskili, N., meaurement of noise from cyclic remagnetization, 3796
 Kollamyl, M., gaa-discharge tubes as noise sources, 559
 Kolomenakili, A. A., and Fan Shou-syan', cyclic motion of charged particles in electric field, 3335
 Kolometas, B. T., with T. N. Vengel, vitreous semi-conductors, 1930
 Komar, A. P., N. J. Vahenshifts and G. V. Fedoro, change of surface recombination vitorina (2005)
 Komar, A. P., N. J. Vahenshifts and G. V. Fedoro, change of surface recombination vitorina (2005)
 Komar, A. P., N. J. Vahenshifts and G. V. Fedoro, change of surface recombination vitorina (2005)
 Komar, A. P., N. J. Vahenshifts and G. V. Fedoro, change of surface recombination vitorina (2005)
 Komar, A. R., N. J. Vahenshifts, and G. V. Fedoro, and U. Hashimoto, annealing of radiation-induced [1] noise in Ge p-s nuction, 398
 Komesaroff, M., oplarization measurements of solar radio bursts, 101
 and C. A. Shain, refraction of extraterrestral radio discussion from atomic exponences, 84, 81, radio emission from atomic exponences, 84, 84, 192
 weith odkers, oreflex klyntron as negative-resistance-type amplifer, 1741
 Kondratew, B. V., with V. P. Sketopalou, space resonance in helix waveguide, 2464
 Kontaeven, B. V., with V. P. Sketopalou, space resonance in helix waveguide for low-loss 4000, G. P., N. M. A., with Adexr, distribution of non-sputching and there arrites in base region of p-s punction, 1919; lifetime of non-equilibrium charge carriers in Base region of p-signation, and P. S. K. W. Mos and D. C. Sinson, oriented forrules, 1408
 Koppelt, A., with A. J. Seyler, voltage-controlled low-mass filter, 1119
 Kortaevel, J. P., computer with resistance-network insolation, 2484
 Koppelt, A., with A. J. Seyler, voltage-controlled low-mass filter, 1119
 Kortals Altes, J. P., computer with resistance-network an

3933 Kovrishanykh, L. M., svik V. I. Veksler, cyclic acceleration of particles in h.f. fields, 3440 Kovanna, J., application of spatial-harmonic wave on large-diameter helix, 2788 c Koyasu, M., absorption coefficients of fibrous materiais, 3640, effect of room shape on sound field, walk K. Salo, effect of room shape on sound field,

with A. Sato, encoded and analogue in analogue memory, 32

2556 Krajewaki, 1., transistor circuits for 1-Mc/s com-puter, 3229 Kramer, A. G., and P. M. Platsman, microwave manometer, 565 Kramer, A. S., c., storage tubes for direct viewing, 1744

1744
 Krana, J., and W. Dreckel, observation of Weiss domains in polycrystalline material, 1281
 Krassmaller, V. A., acousti, C. Herence, A. (1998)
 Weiss and M. W. A., acousti, C. Herence, Alarian of upper atmosphere with Southik IVI, 1550, 1872
 Yu. M. Kushnir and G. A. Bordoushi, investiga-tion of solar radiation using earth satellites, 3293
 and others, discovery of 10-keV electrons.

others, discovery of 10-keV electrons in er atmosphere, 3294

and others, discovery of 10-kev electrons in upper atmosphere, 3294
 Kraus, C. R., experiments in television over tele-phone cable, 274; city-wide personal signalling, 3477

Kraus, C. R., experiments in television over telephone cable, 774; city-wide personal signalling, 3477
 Kraus, J. D., Ohio State University radio telescope, 3962
 Kravits, L. C., and G. S. Heller, resonance isolator at 70 kMc/s, 1439
 Krayer, G., eith F. R. Arams, low-loss L-band circulator, 1769
 Krenster, B. A., wito olders, producing polymers
 Krester, B. A., wito olders, producing polymers of biotropart of biotropart of biotropart structure, 3241
 Krester, B. A., with olders, producing polymers of biotropart biotroparts, development of biotropwer klystrems, 3524 (
 Kreiger, H., with F. Kirschaten, phase and group delay, 696, (D)3193
 Kreiger, L. A., with olders, use of d.c. amplifier and recorder to balance resistance bridge, 3061
 Krishna Prasad, H. D., with A. R. Ravi Varma, effect of restricted frequency characteristics on intelligibility of spece, 3755
 Krishnamurthi, M., G. S. Sastry and T. S. Rao, abnorma lonospheric behaviour at 10 m A, 8065
 Krishnam, S., diode phase detectors, 1152; cathode-follower for d.c. reference level, 11644
 Krachmann, E., control techniques, 3361
 Krochmann, E., ontrol techniques, 33641
 Krochmann, E., ontrol techniques, 3461
 Krochmann, E., ontrol techniques, 3461</l

with olders, detail recognition on television screen, 3135
 Kröger, F. A., and H. J. Vink, concentrations of imperfections in solids, 1175
 Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1753
 Kröhm, G., development of vocoder, 1753
 Kröhm, G., and H. J. Vink, concentrations of production, 1404; resolving power of scintiliz-tion multipliers, 3061; photoresistors, photo-doides and phototransitors, 3350
 Krom, M. N., field fluctuations near focus of lens, 4027

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE—Part II** 

Krom, M. N., field fluctuations near focus of lens, 4027
 and L. A. Chernov, effect of fluctuations on intensity distribution near focus of lens, 2917
 Krömer, H., negative-mass amplifier, 1824
 Krug, W., and J. Schusz, electronic production of lines of equal density, 4167
 Krughan, L. M., nomographs for narrow-band transistor amplifiers, 1497
 Kruthoft, A. A., suit olders, interference from fluorescent lamps, 3463
 Krusee, P. W., InAs infrared detector, 2987
 Krusee, P. W., InAs infrared detector, 2987
 Kruserneyer, H. J., surface potential, mobility and conductivity of ZnO, 3778
 Kesendsov, Ya. M., suith others, relaxation polarization and losses in nonreroceteric diselectrics, 469
 Kus, R. G., expansion of Pacific coast incirovave network, 2378
 Kusek, R. M. Law and P. Markenski, B. M. Schwart, 2008

THE IRE—Part II
Lamoral, R., diffusion measurements and room acoustics, 39.8
Lamoral, R., diffusion measurements and room acoustics, 39.8
Lamoral, R., diffusion measurements and room envision in breakdown of semiconductors, 3013
F. Herman and M. C. Steel, single phonon envision in breakdown of semiconductors, 3013
Lamdauer, G., with W. Eckin, gain and stability of traveling wave valve, 1411
Lamdmart, B., with T. Haffors, shurtlaneous variations, and traveling wave valve, 1411
Lamdmart, B., with T. Haffors, shurtlaneous variations, and there is the semiconductors, 3343
Landsmart, B., with A. R. Beatte, Auger effect in semiconductors, 3344
Landsmart, P. T., with A. R. Beatte, Auger effect in semiconductors, 3444
Landsmart, A. P., with others, 51 sofar batteries for earth satellites, 3862
Land, C. C. M. Althous, Stability of the semiconductors, 3533
Lands, P. T., with A. R. Beatte, Auger effect in semiconductors, 3544
Landsmart, B., resistive-film calorine-ters for microwave power measurement, 4162
Jands and D. B. Cameron, current integration with others, photoresistors, photodiodes and for metal electrons, 3532
Lang, W., with others, photoresistors, photodiodes and for metal electrons, 3144
Langer, D., with others, consoheric reflection: Langerondenia in 273 biophophors, 844
Langford, R. C., versatile van istor, 43
Langford, R. C., versatile van istor, 43
Langford, R. C., versatile N. Micken, scendarg, 1672; v.J. d. e.w. transmitter for ionospheric investigation, 373
Langtord, R. C., versatile N. M. Klerken, secondarg, 1672; v.J. d. e.w. transmitter for ionospheric investigation, 373
Langford, R. C., versatile van istor, 43
Langford, R. C., versatile van istor, 4

with others, parameters, and a set of the set of the

current carriers in our open-with P. I. Baranskii, bulk therimo-e.m.I. in tre, 524 P. I. Baranskii, bulk therimo-e.m.I. in tre, with V. A. Zhudhor, diffusion and electric state of thermal acceptors in Ge, 530 Lasser, M. E., P. Cholet and E. C. Warst, Jr, high-semisibility initrared detectors, 1012 with obler, 470101 of luminescence by charge Latham, R., and chers, high-power 400-Mc/s hlyston, 5324 j Latour, C., with P. Gautier, field of series of magnetic lenses, 3465
 Latourrette, J. T., with others, r.f. spectra of San State Sta

Ienses, 3445
LaTourrette, J. T., wilk others, r.f. spectra of hydrogen deuteride, 1852
Laudet, M., with P. Gauter, calculation of heids, 4023
— with others, neasurement of induction in magnetic electron lenses, 2704
Laurenson, L., with others, Ji getter pump, 1204
Laurenst, T., physical relations in ladder-type filters, 1116

Laurent, T., physical relations in ladder-type filters, 1116 Lauter, E., and K. Sprenger, detecting solar flare effects in ionosphere, 1181 Laute, G., with G. Harbek, crystal structure of Ga<sub>2</sub>Te, doped with Cu, 3031 Lawerick, E., calibration of microwave attenuators, 1123

\_\_\_\_

1123 and J. Welsh, automatic standing-wave indicator, 2711

Lavvirt, E., calibration of microwave attenuators, 1123
 and J. Weish, automatic standing-wave indicator, 2711
 Lavine, J. M., apparatus for measuring Hall coefficient, 918; ordinary Hall effect in Fe<sub>2</sub>O., 3403
 Lawley, A., processing materials with electron bombardiment, 4166
 Lawren, J. A., U. B., Grad and P. J. Gil, magnetic lawring A. A. U. B., Grad and P. J. Gil, magnetic lawring and the statistic statistatistic statistic statistic statistic statistic statistic sta

Leftwitz, H. W. and J. F. Kassat, vertical culotion, 1966, 230 and T. Missai, effect of arradiation on coercive using digital computer, 2130
 Legto, F. E., and T. W. Sar, obtaining transient response using digital computer, 2130
 Legtand, J. P., forceasting solar activity by study of cosnic rodiation, 1177
 Lehrmann, R., absolute calibration of standard microproces, 100 array, 100 array,

World Radio History

Lehmann, W., electroluminescence of ZnS phosphors as equilibrium process, 832; particle size and efficiency of electroluminescent ZnS, 2266
 Lehtonen, E. W., and E. A. Consuer, a ac-controlled magnetic amplifiers, 383
 Leighton, H., with C. Elybeit, solar cycle influence on lower ionophers and Malar cycle influence on lower ionophers and Malar cycle influence on lower ionophers and Malar cycle influence on lamp for television studios, 286
 Leinbach, H., and G. C. Reid, upper-atmosphere ionization by particles from solar fare, 1521
 with C. G. Lille, riometer, 1864
 Lekhtimen, G. N., M. A. Razev and L. S. Stifbans, temperature dependence of work function of semiconductors, 494
 Lempicki, A., polarization of fluorescence in ZnS and CdS, 2267; a nomalous photovoltaic effect in Leng, L., medium,wave aerials for simultaneous

ZnS, 2999 anomalous protocorte the transmission, 16 Lengs, L., medium-wave aerials for simultaneous transmission, 16 Lenarst, H., magnetic-tape recorder for ultrasonic frequencies, 2085 Lenar, B. L., Unitable and Stram of particles with multiple scattering, 1837; stiematic image in asymmetric electron lenses, 3075 Lenar, B. L., Unitable Stor low-reflection and D. Zinke absencements for low-reflection and D. Zinke absencements on the waves in and D. Zinke absencements on the start start start start and D. Zinke absencements on the start start start start and D. Zinke absencements on the start star

absorption, 1765
 and O. Zinke, absorption of e.m. waves in absorbers and lifes, 1068
 Leonard, R. S., vb. f. radar for auroral research, 1574
 Lefechinaky, D., magneto-ionic theory and its results, 572
 and C. Damand Farmer of the second sec

Leonard, R. S., v.b.f. radar for auroral research, 1874
 Lépéchinaky, D., magneto-ionic theory and its results, 872
 and C. Davousi, effects of nuclear explosions on Lepinorphylic containing, 3710
 Lépinorphylic and the statistic containing the statistic containing and the statisticontain and statistic containing and the statistic containing

aperture to medium coupling on line-of-sight paths, **413** Levin, I., photovoltaic pile, **231** Levine, D., dynamic compression for radar receivers, **1588** 

tein, H., impurity photoconductivity in Ge,

1383
 1383
 Levinstein, H., impurity photoconductivity in Ge, 4106
 Levins, A., and I. Ladany, semiconductor-semi-conductor 'point contact' diode, 2037
 Levy, B. R., and J. B. Keller, proparation of e.m. pulses around earth, 1663; diffraction by smooth object, 3343
 Levy, R. hybrid jurcting, 3569
 Levy, R. hybrid jurcting, 3569
 Leving, B., J. unde couplers and multimode measure-ment techniques, 3933
 Lewis, B., enviro Advers, structure and relaxation times of Cer<sup>6</sup> in TiO, 2333
 Liblin, I. Sh., multivibrator with negative feedback, 16th J., with advers, tracking weather with satellites.

it, J., with others, tracking weather with satellites, 2715

2715 Lichtenberg, A. J., with C. K. Birdsall, travelling-wave focusing for plasma containment, 4022 LI-Chrah-Tasyan', induced conductivity of CdS and CdSe films bombarded by slow electrons,

Lickenberg, A. J., Enk. A. Divisial, traveling-lickenberg, A. J., Enk. A. Divisial, traveling-to the sign for plant containment, 402.
 Lickenberg, A. J., Stephen, Faraday effect in semiconductors, 4088
 Liebe, A., electron-beam voltage indicator tube, 2073
 Liebecher, R., and R. Muller, frequency noise in traveling wave tubes, 3159 4d
 Liebecher, R., and R. Muller, frequency noise in traveling wave tubes, 3159 4d
 Liebecher, R., and R. Muller, frequency noise in traveling wave tubes, 3159 4d
 Liebecher, R., and R. Muller, frequency noise in traveling wave tubes, 3159 4d
 Liebecher, R., and R. Muller, frequency noise in traveling wave tubes, 3159 4d
 Libber, A. I., and T. S. Divakomos, dependence of Hall effect on pressure in stype Ge, 2663
 Linden, D. A., and R. W. Gore, broadband microwave coaxial connector, 3551
 Linden, D. A., sampling theoren s, 3417
 Linden, D. A., Sampling theoren s, 3417
 Lindens, P. J., and F. Zuleeg, determining trans-istor high-frequency lin.its, 4333
 with R. Zuleeg, weep equipment displays transistor B, 928
 Lindensy, J. E., and H. J. Woll, design of transistor d.c. amplifiers, 65
 Lindesy, J. E., and H. J. Woll, design of helical coupler for 2-Gr/s band, 3159x
 mith others, traveling-wave multiple-beam van Linft, V. A. J., and H. Ruk, electron irradiation of Ge and Tr., 40891
 Lipkin, D. M., transfer function of linear filter, 3607
 Lipkin, D. M., transfer function of linear filter, 3607
 Lipkin, D. M., transfer function of linear filter, 3607
 Lipkin, D. M., transfer function of linear filter, 3607
 Lipkin, D. M., transfer function of linear filter, 3607
 Lipkin, D. M., transfer function of linear filter, 3607
 Lipkin, D. M., transfer function of linear filter, 3607
 Lipkin, D. M.,

SiQ, and GeQ, 205 Lippmann, H. J., and F. Kuhrt, influence of geon.etry on Hall effect and magnetoresistance cffect, 1234 Ligarten, N. D., with M. Blachman, magnetic models for interpreting domain effects on electron beam, 347 Lisskin, L., variation of signal strength from 1958 62, 1285

Lobanov, I. V., suppression of unwanted sideband, 589 Locher, P. R., with others, absorption in para-magnetic saits at 1325 Mc/s, 3674 Locherer, K. H., noise of space-charge diodes, 2436 Locherer, J. P. A., and J. F. Burger, subjective masking of delayed echoes, 5: intelligibility of reinforced speech. 3910 Lock, J. M., with F. A. Johnson, vibrational spectrum and specific heat of Ge, 517 Lockwood, J. A., sith L. C. Towle, cosmic-ray increase associated with solar flares, 2857

Lens, absc

Levi

Lich

Ru, S. M., with advers, semiconducting properties of HgF, 41 expansion of Pacific coast microwave Kuczynski, G.C., and R. H. Hockman, light-induced plasticity in Ge, 1938 Kuebler, W., with C. F. Pulnari, polarization reversal in BaTiO, 159 Kubh, W., characteristics of reverberation plates, 1755 Kühn, U., vh.f. field-strength measurements near Berlin, 2740; propagation conditions at 1-3 Ge(s, 3095; propagation over nonuniform terrain, 3456 Kubrt, F., with H. J. Lippmann, influence of

Berlin, 3455, Propagation over nonuniform terrin, 3455, Propagation over nonuniform terrin, 3456, Propagation over nonuniform terrin, 3456, Propagation over nonuniform terrin, 3456, Propagation over an angenetoresistance effect, 1344
 Kukarkin, B. V., launching of cosmic rockets, 3477
 Kulzarkin, B. V., launching of cosmic rockets, 3473
 Kümmel, U., and K. W. Bør, electrostatic charging of CdS, 3731
 wild others, breakdown of CdS films, 2993; rendering visible conductivity inhomogeneities to project propagation of territory and paint of the provide territory of semiconductors, 3757
 Kummer, W., ideal plane reflector, 1697
 Kummer, M., ideal plane reflector, 1697
 Kumdu, M. R., investigations of persistent solar sources at cm A, 424; dimensions of sources of solar bursts, 425; inter relations of metre-wave and 3-cm wave bursts, 2856; high-resolution interferometer, 3936
 *and J. F. Densies*, solar radiation at dm A as index for lonospheric studies, 787
 Kundu, P., phase-angle messurement, 1970
 Kundu, S., investigation propertic capacitor, 1843
 Mand J. F., Densier, solar radiation at dm A as index for lonospheric studies, 787
 Kunds, K. B., mito derse, hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843

1843
 Kuaze, C., inertia effects in vidicon-type tubes, 988; Sb<sub>1</sub>S<sub>9</sub>, films, optical properties, 1209, photo kuasier, J. E., with others, phonon-drag thermo-magnetic effects in *n*-type Ge, 2063
 Kuprevich, K., and W. Andrich, speech trans-mission with quantization, 3855
 Kuprevich, N. F., television techniques in astronomy, 3063
 Kurbatov, L. V., spith G. V. Shrotshil, anisotropy of width of ferromagnetic resonance absorption lines, 2218

width of ferromagnetic resonance absorption lines, 2218 Kurnsoeva, L. V., investigations on cosmic rays by earth satellites. 2959 with G. A. Shuridin, scientific investigations by kurokawa, K., expansions of e.m. fields in cavities, 2143 Kurokawa, S., T. Takahashi and M. Arai, mutually

Rurolaswa, K., expansions of c.ii. netos in cavities, 2143 S. T. Takakashi and M. Arai, mutually coupled CR-type directional coupler, 9 — with others, double-vane torque-operated watt-meter. Or Y Med S. Z. Pinsker, thin layers of Kuroyanag, N., fus-controlling-type adder, 3310 Kurota, C., hand filters with bandwidth control, 735 Kurtz, A. D., and C. L. Gravi, diffusion of Ga in Si, with others avalanche breakdown in sec. Ce

with others, avalanche breakdown in n-p.Ge diffused junctions, 3378
 Kurtze, G., and B. G. Watters, wall design for bigh transmission loss, 3917
 Kushai, A., with U. v. Krestin, waveguide termination with film-type resistors, 1682
 Kushni, Y. U. M., with advers, investigation of tolar radiation using earth satellites, 3373
 Kushai, S. W. M., with advers, investigation of tolar valiation using earth satellites, 3473
 Kushai, M., and properties, 4121
 Kutturff, H., characteristics of reverberation curves, 3546

3546 Kwestroo, W., with G. H. Jonker, ternary systems with BaO-TiO, 838 Kyle, R. F., super-gain aerial beam, 3952

## L

Laaff, O., with others, radio link installations for telephony and television, 1687 Lacoste, R., criterion for surface conduction on insulating solids, 3253 with other, ionization chamber as sources of

insulating solids, 3352 with others, ionization chambers as sources of current, 4152 Lacrols, R., effect of cubic field on (id<sup>3+</sup> ion, 758 c; theory of paramagnetic resonance of Eu and Gd, 1630

1650
 Lacy, R. E., gain across mountainous obstacles, 13331; U.S. Army communications, 2744
 Ladany, I., d.c. characteristics of junction diode,

Ladany, L., d.c. characteristics of junction sec.
 Ladany, L., d.c. characteristics of junction sec.
 with A. Lirviaz, semiconductor-semiconductor 'point-contact' diode, 2037
 Ladana, J., with others, e. n junctions in Ge, 2485
 Lafargue, M., and R. Millcamps, e.m. properties of glacier ice, 1994
 Laff, R. A., and H. Y. Fan, magnetoresistance in n-type Ce, 870
 Laffeur, C., transfer properties of a linear system, 3220

Laff, R., V., Fan, magnetoresistance in micro. Control 1990.
 Laffeur, C., transfer properties of a linear system, 323
 Lagasse, J., with others, ionization chambers as sources of current, 4153
 Lagercrants, C., homodyne detector for periodic waveforms, 3065.
 Lagerstrom, R. P., with chers, 20-40-KMc/s backward-wave accillator, 1742.
 LaGow, H. E., with R. Horowitz, auroral-zone atmospheric-structure measurements, 1566.
 Lakabamaaan, T. K., influence of Se microstructure for periodic and Accillator, 1742.
 Lakabamaaan, T. K., influence of Se microstructure for periodic and Variant Accillator, 1742.
 Lakabamaan, T. K., influence of Se microstructure for prediction of acoustic programion, 3007.
 Lambe, J., with Abers, truby as maser material, 3793
 Lambe, J., with Abers, truby as maser material, 3794
 Lambe, J., with Abers, invaliation of photoconductive single crystals of CdS, 2617.
 Lambad, J. S., b.f. Ge transistors, 1000

Loeb, J., binary channels in cascade, 2388; physical interpretation of Shannon's ambiguity, 3883 Loebner, E. E., and E. W., Poor, Jr., bimolecular transitions in GaP, 3737 Lofraki, J. J., and P. Rappaport, effect of radiation on Si solar-energy converters, 1366; electron-bombardiment-induced recombination centres in

bombardment-induced recombination centres in fre, 4108 Logachev, E. G., passage of random noise signals through detector, 2005 Logachev, Yu. I., with others, cosmic rays and terrestrial corpuscular radiation by cosmic rocket, 3231; investigation of cosmic radiation, 3663

rocket, 2231; investigation of cosmic radiation, 3663
 Logan, M. J., with others, preparation and properties of Mgre, 1258
 Logan, R. A., and W. L. Bond, density change in Si on melting, 2292
 G. L. Paarson and D. A. Kleinman, anisotropic mobilities in deformed Ge, 3862
 Lob, S. C., electric potential and capacity of tore, 4021; V. Othan innertions, field of elliptic loop, 200
 with J. Y. Wong, radiation resistance of elliptic holica antenna, 3577
 Lombardo, P. P., and E. W. Sard, low-frequency travelling-wave reactance amplifier, 13544
 Lomer, P. D., passive protection cells, 2800 d
 and R. M. O'Brien, microwave dupleser, 2033
 Long, D., C. D. Motchenbacher and J. Myers, impurity

and K. M. O'Brien, microwave puised altenu-ator, 2890 5; high-power microwave duplexer, icompensation and magnetoresistance in Si, 2893
 with others, effect of pressure on Hall-coefficient reversal in Tc, 1237
 Long, R. R., and G. H. Murro, radio signals from first earth satellite, 444
 Long, W. G., and K. R. Weeks, quadruple-diversity tompensation and K. R. Weeks, quadruple-diversity icompensation and K. R. Weeks, quadruple-diversity Longe, W. G., and K. R. Weeks, quadruple-diversity toman-made uncons, 1190
 Lorlers, J., with G. F.Wiers, properties of mixed Dy-Y, Dy-Gd and Dy-Er garnets, 2331
 Lorlers, J., with G. F.Wiers, properties of mixed Dy-Y, Dy-Gd and Dy-Er garnets, 2331
 Lother, M., and G. H. B. Choinson and W. Suckmuth, properties of dilute ferromagnetic alloys, 1631
 Lottien, M., smoothing of data, 206
 Loughlin, B. D., colour-signal distortions in envelope-type second detectors, 1392
 Louisel, W. H., pametric amplifier and frequency Louisell, W. H., pametric amplifier and requency use with thers, parametric amplifier and space-charge waves, 3198 k.
 Lovell, A. C. Ba, with J. G. Davies, observations of

converter, 2065
 with others, pagnetric amplification of space-charge ways, and by 6. G. Davies, observations of the Russian moon rocket Lunik II, 4051
 Lovell, S. K., adar, K. Cole, coaxial displacement dielectric cell, 3063
 Low, F. E., Lagrangian formulation of Boltzmann-Viasov equation, 2911
 Low, W. M. Madiki electron.

Low, F. E., Lagrangian formulation of Boltzmann-Vlasov equation, 2911. I.ow, W., and D. Skalitil, electron paramagnetic resonance in BaTiO, 477; paramagnetic-resonance spectrum of Gd in TbO, 909 with M. Wirger, paramagnetic-resonance spectrum of Gd in LaCl<sub>2</sub>,7H,O, 780 Lowe, G. C., magnetic field measurement by nuclear resonance, 1644 Lubben, G. J., with J. Haanijes, errors of magnetic deflection, 3125

deflection, 3125 Lübcke, E., noise measurement, 2453; frequency evaluation of noise spectra, 3914 Lubszynski, H. G., half-tone image storage tubes, 1745

Lubeaynaki, H. G., half-tone image storage tubes, 1745
 Lucardie, J. A. van der Vorm. See van der Vorm Lucardie, J. A.
 Lucas, A. R., relativistic flow of electrons in straight lines, 390
 Lucas, I., matching waveguide directional couplers, 1003
 Lucas, W. J., with others, propagation measurements at 3 480 Mc/s, 2006, J. L. Spectrum of G., 3772
 Lucke, W. H., magnetic amplifier commutating and pulse-width encoding circuit, 2188
 Lucken, J. A., with others, experimental annular reflex klystron, 3524 dd
 Ludolf, A., with R. M. Seerafer, crystal-controlled transistor oscillators, 1129
 Ludwig, G. H., cosmic-ray instrumentation in earth satellite, 2894

satellite, 2964 with others, radio observations with satellite 1958, 2328 Ludwig, G. W., and H. H. Woodbury, electron spin resonance in Ni-doped Ge, 2661 Lueg, H., W. Schaltehn and H. Taedter, Telefunken trafic radar, 1988 Luft, W., cooling of semiconductor devices, 3146 Lundh, Y., digital techniques for small computations, 1452

1452 Lunas, K., stabilization of transistor circuits at variable temperature, 2051 Likecher, J., and P. Dowe, transistor simulator, 4156 Liket, R., with L. Biermann, radiation and particlo precipitation from solar flares, 1530 Lüthi, B., magnetoresistance of metals in high fields, 3337

with others, magnetic resistance variation of InSb, 758 b

InSb, 738 b Luttinger, J. M., Hall effect in ferromagnetics, 1277 Luttse, E., and D. Bösscher, paramagnetic electron-resonance induction, 2927 Luttsy, M., and J. S. Toll, formation of discon-tinuities in nonlinear electrodynamics, 2914 L'vova, E. Yu., swith Athers, properties of Ge doped with Zn, 1613 Lyamshev, L. M., sound scattering by thin rod, 676 Lymans, R. C., and C. I. Jones, electroluminescent panels for automatic displays, 3434 Lyach, R. D., measuring load characteristics of Si cells, 3484 Lyam, G. E., with others, transfer efficiency of magnetic amplifers, 3238

Lynch, R. D., measuring load characteristics of Si cells, 346, with others, transfer efficiency of magnetic amplifiers, 3238 Lyon, G. F., and A. Kawadas, radar echoes from Lyons, J. F. Jawith J. C. Grane, receivers with zero intermediate frequency, 1677 Lyons, J. F., Jar, analysing multipath delay, 4192 Lyanaov, Y. D., sound scattering on inhomogen-periodic surfaces, 775 cory of wave-scattering on periodic surfaces, 775 cory of wave-scattering on standard, 3063

Ma Da-Yu (Mas, D. Y.), normal modes of vibration in rectangular room, 684; acoustics in China,

in rectangular room, co., 2868 carlo, R. C. V., avalanche transistors, 2772 cArthur, J. W., origin of v.l.f. radio emiss

3311 Macdiarmid, L.F., waveform distortion in tele-vision links, 4309 MacDonald, A. D., h.f. breakdown in air at high

altitudes, 1834 MacDonald, C., narrow-band image transmission system, 276 MacDonald, D. K. G., thermoelectricity at very low temperatures, 3239 MacDonald, F. G., scikh others, measurements of 1250-Weick scatter propagation, 30% Macdonald, N. J., with others, geomagnetic disturb-source of the scatter of the state of the state of the State of the scatter of the state of the state of the scatter of the scatter of the state of the state of the state Macdon of the scatter of the state of the state of the state Macdon of the scatter of the state of th

Index to Abstracts and References, 1959

Marchal, M. T., with M. Marchal, ingestible radio capsule, 1326 mechanit. H., with R. W. Williams, resistance potentioneters as function generators, 33 Marcuae, S. M., with J. T. Wallmark, semiconductor devices for microniniaturisation, 3213 Marcuae, D., attenuation of TE<sub>41</sub> wave in curved helix waveguide, 704 Margeanau, H., with others, amplitude/ifrequency response display using ratio method, 219 Marlani, F., world wide distribution of P.-layer

Margetts, D. T. A., with others, amplitude/ircquency response display using ratio method, 219
 Marlani, F., world-wide distribution of F<sub>2</sub>-layer electron density, 3706
 Mariot, L., and Pham Mau Quan, e.m. tensor in presence of induction, 407
 Marlque, J., bandwidth occupied by class-A1 transmission, 962; direct metasurement of transmission frequency of aircraft, 3423
 Mark, M., and M. Siephenson, air-could chassis for electronic equipment, 353
 Markow, E. W., servo phase control shapes antenna pressure, I. sound distribution at Brussels enhibition, 1691; propagation of sound in sea water, 2810
 Martin, E. J., with 04:ers, persistent vh.f. field strengths beyond radio horizon, 2737
 Martin, H. J., urith W., Freidaz, electronic ultrasonic

strengths beyond radio horizon, 2737
Martin, E. J., Jr., calibrated source of mus pulses, 2766
Martin, H. J., with W. Freilaz, electronic ultrasonic image converter, 2004
Mertin, M. Control carrier systems in two-way relosed-circuit television, 285
Martin, R. J., with J. E. Roze, electron-trajectory calculator and Poisson cell, 3524 kk
Martin, W. A., inverter for 20 kc/s using power transitors, 2021
Martine, M. A., hotoconductivity of irradiated CdS, 1594
with others, irradiation of photoconductive single crystals of CdS, 2617
Martine, W. G., with J. S. Arnold, resonances of Martine, V. G., with J. S. Arnold, resonances of Physics, Vol. 9, (B)327
Martyna, D. F., F region of tonosphere, 1555; sporadic-E, spread-F and twiking of radio stars, 2970
Martoy, L. A., Avances in Electron-ptical properties of point cathodes, 3077
Martyna, D. F., J. Saakak electron-optical properties of point cathodes, 3077
Maalov, V. P., characteristic functions of equation 24 at Ara. A., analogue multiplier-divider using thyrites, 1458
Maalov, V. P., characteristic functions of equation 24 at Ara. -0, 2866
Mason, R. G., and M. J. Vitousck, geomagnetic phenomena associated with nuclear explosions, 3673
Manow, W. C., with others, u.b.f. signals reflected

Maadon, K. G., and M. J. F. Modzzi, geomagnetic phenomena associated with nuclear explosions, Manon, W. C., with others, u.h.f. signals reflected from moon, 1535 Massey, H. S. W., molecular vibration and rotation by electron impact, 3259 Master, C. A., and W. J., Mandrell, variable-frequency instrument calibration source, 1696 Malard, H. F., dislocation planes in semiconductors, web Adver. conductivity of grain boundaries in semiconductors.

3338 with others, conductivity of grain boundaries in Ge bicrystals, 2657; grain-boundary amplifier,

te orrystals, 2637; grain-boundary amplifier, 3241
 Matharms, R. F., voltage-operated logarithmic amplifier, 3996
 Mathefr, R., and J. Sharpe, tuning cavitits for reflex klystons, 3525
 Mathewson, D. S., with others, high-resolution survey, of Andromeda nebula, 2937, of Coma Cluster, 2938
 Matlow, S. L., and E. L. Ralph, ohmic Al/n-type Si contact, 3356
 Matosai, F., quenching of photoconductivity and electron lifetime, 2263
 Matsumura, K., reflection of tapered waveguides, 1768

Matteriou Interime 2003
 Mataurnura, K., reflection of tapered waveguides, 1703
 Mataurnura, T., H. Fujisaki and Y. Tanabe, preparation of ZNS sinple crystals, 2625
 Matuwahita, S., study of morphology of ionospheric storms, 22463; upper atmospheric inauroral zone, 37064; geomagnetic and ionospheric phenomena associated with nuclear explosions, 3709
 Matubai, W. G., writ Advare, recatatrox o' microwave amplifier, 1150; surface-barrier photodiodes as photocapacitors, 3885
 Matthes, B. T., with H. Sukl, inpurity scattering in superconductors, 3833
 Matthysze, S. W., with older, conductivity of Matting, R. L. B. McGabe and M. J. Traube, split reflector for microwave antennas, 712
 Matton, W. R., and M. McGabe and M. J. Traube, split reflector for microwave antennas, 712
 Matton, W. G., G. & M. J. Strenson, theory of negative-mass cyclotron resonance, 3769
 Matton, Y. G. Gryl aloy innetiones and biologe, 3486
 Mattohen, Y. G. Gryl aloy innetions, 3379

Instantion, R. H., and S. H. Liu, switching v.h.f. with Si diodes, 3486
 Matukura, N., Goxi alloy junctions, 3379
 Matuura, N., and J. Nagata, turbulence in upper atmosphere. 32 spure mechanism and limiting curves in betatrons, 2718
 Matsen, W. T., and J. R. Buard, differential amplifier features d.c. stability, 1496
 Maurer, R. A., pin triode in television bands IV and V, 2796
 Maurer, B. S. and M. Stability, 1496

fraiures d.c. stability, 1496
 Mautner, R. S., with R. E. Mucpky, transistorized i.f.strip design, 70
 Maxwell, E., with N. E. Mucpky, transistorized i.f.strip design, 70
 Maxwell, E., with J. H. Phillips, broad-band amplifier for radar and scatter, 64
 Maxwell, E. L., with Others, radio system performance in noise, 983; 1.f. propagation paths in warctic areas, 4103
 Mayer, A., eith others, multilevel pulsed-field maser, 3636
 Mayaud, P. N., scientific reports of French polar expeditions Si IV 2, 111
 Mayer, A., with others, multilevel pulsed-field maser, 3643
 Mayer, T. H., with others, maser amplifier for radio astiponomy, 2892
 Mayer, F., Fagaday effect and birefringence in Mayer, I. J. G., infrared absorption by conduction for solid state of the start fields, 3300
 Mayer, W., industrial television installations, 1373
 Mayer, W., industrial television installations, 1374
 Mayer, M. J., effect of reactive loads on reflex Mystrons, 3524 ff
 Mayo, G. G., and J. W. Head, wide-range RC osscillator, 54
 mayo, B. J., effect of reactive loads on reflex Mystrons, 3524 ff
 Mayo, C. G., and J. W. Head, wide-range RC osscillator, 54
 mayo, H. Page, a.m. transmitter class-C output stage, 624
 May H. Page, a.m. transmitter class-C output stage, 624
 Mayer, B., meration-time anisotropy in CdS, 2004

Muscumi, 1., reparation-time anisotropy in Cuo, 2992
McCabe, B., with others, split reflector for micro-wave antennas, 712
McClure, J. W., analysis of multicarrier galvano-magnetic data for graphite, 1241
McCollorn, K. A., nucleonic instrumentation

13

discriminators, 3446
McCousland, M. A. H., with others, dynamic nuclear polarization, 3413
McCausland, M. A. H., with others, dynamic nuclear polarization, 3413
McCausland, M. A. H., with others, dynamic commic-ray intensity ductuations, 1869
with others, decreases in cosmic-ray intensity ductuations, 1869
McCoullagh, G. C., with R. B. Carres, discharge modes using thermionic cathodes, 3441
McDonnell, D., and R. W. Perkns, interpolation and prediction of sigmals plus noise, 3391
McDowell, H. L., with others, helix travelling wave methods and probability of the sigma structure of phase and amplitude at 1.6, 1651
McFadden, M. H., with others, helix travelling wave reflections on rain cancellation of radars, 4072
McGrath, J. W., with R. N. Naher, reflect of aurface reflections on rain cancellation of radars, 4072
McGrath, J. W., with A. N. Naher, reflect of aeronuction solar cosmic trays, 3062
McIlwain, C., with P. Rotherd, satellite observations with satellite 1056-2328. Toinzing radiation at 3 500-38 000 km, 3491
McIntosh, B. A., interception noise in electron sorter for evaluation rays, 3062
McIntosh, B. A., interception noise in electron streams, 3169
McIntosh, B. A., interception noise in electron sorter and the streams, 3169
McIntosh, B. A., interception noise in electron streams, 3169
McIntosh, B. A., interception noise in electron streams, 3169
McIntosh, M. F., low-loss structures in waveguides, 340
McKerrow, C. A., with others, engineering of 1.6, communication systems, 279

340
 McKerrow, G. A., with others, engineering of 1.f. communication systems, 2750
 McKirm, F. S., with T. M. Buck, chemical and atmospheric effects on surface properties of Si,

4097 McLaughlin, S. W., with others, 20-40-kMc/s backward-wave oscillator, 1743 McLean, T. P., with others, effect of magnetic field on absorption edge in semiconductors, 501; fine structure in absorption-edge spectrum of Si, interstructure in absorption-edge spectrum of Si,

569 McLeish, C. W., and R. S. Roger, h.f. directio finding errors caused by vertical reradiators, 12 McLeod, M. G., with chers, circuits for space prob

MCL301, m. G., Enin Cherg, Circuits for space probes, MCMaboo, R. E., transitiorized core memory, 1783 MCNamara, F., noise problem in coincident-current fore memory, 1787 MCNamey, J. T., clectron gun operates high-speed nriniter, A., and B. Mitchell, rectifier nets with multiple outputs, 39 MCN to miniaturization, 2485 MCNetl, M., neprostion of cadmium nichate 2276 MCNetl, M., neprostion of cadmium nichate 2376

McChaitrization, 2485 to miniaturization, 2485 McNeill, W., preparation of cadmium niobate, 2276 McNicol, A. S., tr. switch, 44 McSkimin, H. J., ultrasonic measurements on solids at high temperature, 2815 — with others, elastic moduli of GaAs, 3380 McSpadden, W. R., and E. Eberhard, designing transistor oscillators, 746 McShorten, E. B., with others, results obtained with rocket-forme ion spectrounletes, 37703 Meadows, E. W., reflections from meteor trails and E., on N. Spath at V. M., 2006

Merida, S. K., design of pulsed distributed augments.
 Meskins, R. J., with J. S. Dryden, impregnants for naper capacitors, 1474
 Mesky, G. H., with others, verification of logic system by digital computer, 2134
 Medcalf, W. E., and R. H. Fahring, growth of CdS crystals, 4077
 Amount R. G., echo distortion in f.m., 3472

Medealt, W. F., and Kull Park, associated and the second se

Meinke: In, properties of lossy innomogeneous lines, 3192 — and A. Rikaczek, bandwidth compression of radar displays, 3724 Meissinger, H. F., simulation of infrared systems, 4071

4071
 Meixner, J., with O. Laporte, Kirchhoft-Young theory of diffraction, 2918
 Meiamed, N. T., energy transfer in phosphors, 4081
 Meiamidi, E., manufacture of photoelectron Meiamiliaes, 3156
 Meichlor, G., with olkers, echo in television images, 3134

3134

Melchlor, G., with others, echo in television images, 3134
 Melchor, J. L., and P. H. Variamian, temperature effects in microwave ferrite devices, 3938
 Melcherellk, J., with H. Rabershorst, dielectric properties of BaTi(0, 1601
 Mellichamp, J. W., with others, electroluminescence of AIN 4082
 Mel'Ink, I. G., with others, electron-hole transition in point-contact rectifiers, 185
 Mel'nik, I. G., With others, electron-hole transition in point-contact rectifiers, 185
 Mel'nik, V. G., I. G. Mel'nsk and S. S. Gutin, electron-hole transition in point-contact rectifiers, 185
 Mernak, O. W., deplicts semiconductor switch-ing device, 2430
 Men', A. V., S. Ya. Braude and V. I. Gorback, phase fluctuations of 10-cm waves over sea, 2738
 Mende, H., K. Raerr and E. Vasiy, rocket measurements of absorption in lower ionosphere, Menyak, N., and K. Dwiehl, low-temperature

measurements of absorption in lower ionosphere, 2972 Menyuk, N., and K. Dwight, low-temperature transition in Ni-Fe territe, 902 Merceron, T., wuld A. Marais, disaccommodation of permeability of Ni-Zn ferrites, 4136 Mercurfo, J. A., development of semiconductor devices, 201, development devices, 201, development mercurfo, J. K., development devices, 201, development mercurfo, J. K. M. A. M. Marais, 100 with anoun heterogenerities, 412 Mercon, R. H., and D. G. King-Hete, use of artificial satellites to explore earth's gravitational field, 793 D. G. King-Hele and R. N. A. Plimmer, changes

791
 D. G. King-Hele and R. N. A. Plimmer, changes in inc instion of satellite c tbits to equater, 2235 with D. G. King-Hele, new value for earth's flattening, 2567
 Merten, L., lattice oscillations in crystals with zinc blende structure, 3413
 Messenger, G. C., deterioration of transistor life, 1715

4097

Makovini, J. K., and otkers, fine structure in absorption-edge spectrum of Si, 569
 Watcharlane, G. G., and otkers, fine structure in absorption-edge spectrum of Si, 569
 with others, effect of magnetic field on absorption edge fine semiconductors, 501
 MacKa, G., measurement of lattice constant of Ge, 1396; N.ray investigations on Genin p-m alloy junctions, 1337
 MacKa, Y. K., and E. E. Klonit, annealing studies in Ge, 4009 p
 E. E. Klonit and G. W. Gobeli, thermal and radiation: annealing of Ge, 2305
 MacKi, Y. W., and E. E. Klonit, annealing studies in Ge, 4009 p.
 E. G. Klonit, and G. W. Gobeli, thermal and radiation: annealing of Ge, 2305
 MacKimmle, G. B., quadruplexer for simultaneous transmission of television stations, 2119
 with olders, 408: Mc/s tropospheric scatter propagation, 245
 MacKimon, L., with olders, pulse techniques, 2449
 MacKimon, D. J. H., design curves for simple filters, 330
 Mackanon, J. J. H., design curves for simple filters, 340
 Mackaro, J. J. H., design curves for simple filters, 340
 Mackarod, G. A., with others, Doppler satellite measurements, 119

Maclean, D. J. H., design curves for simple filters, 366
 MacLeod, G. A., with others, Doppler satellite measurements, 1191
 Macmillan, R. S., W. Y. T. Rusch and R. M. Golden, antenna to eliminate groundwave interference in ionopheric wounding, 710
 Tansmitter for ionopheric investigation, 3973
 Macpherson, J. D., with others, coefficient of thermal expansion of BaTiO, 2639
 Madden, H. H., and H. E. Farswortk, high-vacuum studies of surface recombination velocity for Ge, 1248
 Maddever, R. S., with others, radiosonde measurements

1248 Maddever, R. S., with others, radiosonde measure-ment of electric field and polar conductivity,

Mandaever, R. S., Barbahry, tailbounde inteshirt 1195 Maddock, C. H., with others, dependence of combiner diversity gain on signal-level distribution, 4191 Madsen, E. R., application of velocity microphones to sterophonic recording, 7 Maeda, H., geomagnetic disturbances due to nuclear explosions, 3670 — side others, lattice scattering mobility in CdS, Maeda, K., electrobuminescence of insulated

explosions, 30/9
 and others, lattice scattering mobility in CdS, and others, lattice scattering mobility in CdS, Particle 1113
 Maeda, K., electroluminescence of insulated particles, 1213
 Maeda, K. I., and T. Sato, F region during magnetic storms, 1583
 S. Kalo and T. Tsuda, ionospheric scattering, under influences of ion production and recom-bination, 4089, in electrodynamically controlled Maeblurn, B., diurnal variation of /s. F. ora zuroral zone during magnetic disturbances, 803
 Mabadity, D. W., plasma electron oscillations, 2910
 weith K. G. Emedeus, transit-time relation for plasma electron oscillations, 146ct of surface reflections on rain cancellation of radars, 4073
 Maier, W., and H. K. Wimmed, quantum theory of dielectric polarization of gases, 2901
 Mailart, D., with others, M-type pulsed anplifier, 2788 k

Mainberger, W. A., frequency standard using Cs, 550

550
 with others, comparison of Cs frequency stan-dards, 212
 Mainstone, J. S., W. G. Elford and A. A. Weiss, c.w. technique for measurement of meteor velocities, technique for measurement of meteor velocities,

105 Majumder, D. D., track switching system for magnetic-druin memory, 718 Makarycheva, G. A., with M. I. Kinger, theory of semiconductors with excited inpurity band, 3752 Makhov, G., with odders, ruby as maser material, 3793 Makabov, G., with odders, ruby as maser material, 381, L. L., dependence of current amplifica-tion factor on emitter current at high temper-atures, 3882 Makow, D., generation of oscillations with equally spaced framemerics

atures, 3882 Makow, D., generation of oscillations with equally spaced frequencies, 741 Makow, D. M., and advert, distress beacon for crash position indicator, 1891 Makulec, A., with L. G. Lighton, improvements in lamps for television studios, 286 Maloff, I. G., bilateral conductivity in power transistors, 308 Melowratheous, V. M. with align butterious

transistors, 306 Malovetskaya, V. M., with others, Si solar batteries for earth satellites, 3863 Malurkar, S. L., geomagnetic work at Ailbag, 3699 c; solar control of unusual geophysical events, 3699 m Malyushnees, G. D., scattering of sound in sea, 3902 Mambo, M., with others, reception of radio waves from Russian earth satellite 1, 130 Mandei, L., inage fuuctuations in cascade intensifiers, 3521

trom Russian earth satellite 1, 120
 Mandel L., Linage fluctuations in cascade intensifiers, 331
 Mandel L., Linage fluctuations in cascade intensifiers, 341
 Mandrell Scharm, S. L., and A. I. Efremov, ultra-frequency instrument calibration source, 16%
 Mannekov, A. A., with others, chromium corundum paramagnetic amplifier, 1145
 Mannifeld, H. G., advances in potted and printed circuits, 2662
 Mannifes, L. A., objutu echoss from over-dense Mannifes, L. A., objutu echoss from over-dense and V. R., Ethleman, meteors in ionosphere, 1536; Booker's theory of meteoric reflection, 1537

1537 Booker's theory of meteoric remetion, Manopollam, H. A., challenge of space. 2897 Manring, E., and others, wind determinations in upper atmosphere. 3302 Mannfeld, R., and W. Williams, electrical pro-perties of BirLe, 532 Mannford, H. L., K. M. I. Khan and D. T. A. Margelis, amplitude-frequency response display using ratio method, 219 Many, A., semiconductor surface phenomena, 3019 — wik others, phase shift method of carrier lifetime Waraha, A., effect of Co. on magnetic dispersion of therais.

measurements, 515 Marais, A., effect of Co on magnetic dispersion of Ni-Zn ferrites, 3808

ferrite, 3404 Marasigan, V., bifurcations in F region at Baguio, 802; height gradient of electron loss in F region, 805

305 March, F. C., solderless grounding for braided shields, 336 Marchal, M., and M. T. Marchal, ingestible radio capute, 1326

World Radio History

and T. Mereron, disaccommodation of perme-able R. Vasier, switching time of square-loop ferrite, 3404

Messaros, G. W., transistor voltage regulators, 980
 Meth, M., television sound detector uses drift transistor, 2028
 Metson, G. H., conductivity of oxide cathodes, 2428
 Mets, A., deflection of waves by movement of propagating media, 3248
 Metse, O., automatic tuning of transmitter aerials, 319

3197 Metzger, P. H., with E. P. Warekois, X-ray method for A<sup>116</sup> Y compounds, 3786 Mevel, J., study of interaction between adjacent spheres, 133 b Mey, J., with A. Boucherie, pulse-height analyser, 377 Meyer, F. J., with offers, generation of very short ultrasonic pulses, 2078

428 Meyerand, R. G., Jr, and S. C. Brown, high-current ion source, 1986 Meyerholer, D., transition to ferroelectric state in BaTiO, 843 Meynieux, R., nuchod of Liouville applied to Weynieux, R., nuchod of Liouville applied to Weynieux, Barnow, 1912 y functions applied to Weber's equation, 913 y functions applied to Weber's equation of the test processing of the test processing Weber's equation of the test processing of the test processing of the test weber's equation of the test processing of test processi

Weber's equation, 912; y functions applied to Weber's equation, 913; y functions applied to Weber's equation, 913
 Middleton, A. E., with others, preparation and properties of AlSb, 2311
 Middleton, D., with advers, multipurpose bias device of logical elements, 1461
 Midgley, E., with M. Applebaum, f.m. receiver using transistors, 4186
 Midgley, E., with M. Applebaum, f.m. receiver using transistors, 4186
 Mikanan, P. S., diffraction of e.m. waves at open end of helix waveguide, 3958
 Mikhail, A., with Y. L. Yousef, electrodynamic magnetic field gradion eter, 218
 Mikhailor, G. P., and A. M. Lobanov, dielectric losses and permittivity of polymers, 3818
 Mikhailor, G. G., ultransoic absorption in viscous liquids, 671
 and V. A. Shutilor, diffraction of light by ultra-sonic waves, 678
 with adver, ultrasonic interferometer design, 2816

and V. A. Shuillor, diffraction of light by ultrasonic waves, 678
 with others, ultrasonic interferometer design, 2816
 Mikhnevich, V. V., upper atmosphere, investigations of, 2965, pressure measurements in high atmosphere by earth satellites, 3694
 Milke, R. J., standard block for digital computing system, 2855
 Millar, R. F., diffraction by wide slit and complementary strip, 4811; radiation and reception properties of wide slot, 3203
 Millar, R. F., and T. C. Hall, surface mobility in Miller, M. P., and N. Lafargue, e.m. properties of glacter level.
 Millar, R. F., and M. Lafargue, e.m. properties of glacter level.
 Miller, M. W. Sharek, designing ultrasonic

Miller, R. C., motion of Laborated East, and projectics of glacity fee, 1984
 Miller, I. C., and C. W. Sharek, designing ultrasonic delaylines, 28
 Miller, K. S. R. I. Bernstein and L. F. Blumenson, generalized Rayleigh processes, 210
 Miller, K. B., and E. A. Hidemann, intensity distribution of light diffracted by ultrasonic waves, 1051
 Miller, R. C., motion of 180° domain walls in BaTiO<sub>2</sub>, 153

waves, 1051
waves, 1051
and A. Sarage, observations of antiparallel domains in BaTiO, 2634; hysteresis loops and pyroelectric effect in BaTiO, 3332
Willer, R. E., with others, antenna-beam distortion in transhorizon propagation, 1347
Miller, R. E., with others, antenna-beam distortion in transhorizon propagation, 1347
Miller, R. E., with others, antenna-beam distortion in transhorizon propagation, 1347
Miller, R. E., with others, antenna-beam distortion in transhorizon propagation, 1347
Miller, R. E., with others, and the state of the sta

Minakovic, B., coupling of three coaxial helices, 3159: a
 3159: a
 with advers, securiconducting properties of HgTee, 4112, 4114,

mitton, w., mgr-quaity a.t. transitor amplifier, 2886
 Minta, M. Ya., theory of magnetron, with single-anode, 646, with split anode, 647
 with L. E. Pargamanik, diffusion theory of magnetrous, 645
 Mirimanov, R. G., and Yu. U. Ansimosa, circular waveguide partially filled with ferrite, 2116
 Mirkoun, S. F. Salk others, large inhomogeneities
 Mirtov, B. A., proket investigation of atmosphere, 3700
 and Y. G. Istomic immeriation of atmosphere,

in F. layer, 2881
 Mirtov, B. A., rocket investigation of atmosphere, 3700 Y. G. Istomin, investigation of ionic composition of atmosphere, 3702
 Misawa, T., theory of p-n junction device using avalanche multiplication, 998
 Mischler, W. D., with I. Kerney, equalization of an aral and visual delay, 3132
 Miselyuk, E. G., with others, Ge with Fe inpurity, recombination of current carriers in, 1933, effect of annealing on carrier lifetime in, 1934
 Mishima, M., with others, Ge with Fe inpurity, recombination of current carriers in, 1933, effect of annealing on carrier lifetime in, 1934
 Mishima, M., with others, helist stype travelling multification of stranges and the stype of the stranges of the stranges

PROCEEDINGS OF
 Misugi, T., with K. Takashima, inensurement of input impediance of n.h.f. triodes, 2788 aa
 Mitchell, B., with K. 1990
 Mitchell, J., with others, 1990
 Mitchell, J., with others, lightweight airborne navigation system, 2599
 Mitchell, W. H., and E. H. Pulley, cryostat for semiconductors, 1997
 Mito, S., with others, magnetrons for mm.A, 4248
 Mitra, A. P., Indian program for I.G.Y., 3299; ionospheric disturbances at low latitudes, 3699 c; time and height variations in daytime ionosphere, 3708
 Mitra, S. N., with B. B. Ghosh, measurement of atmosphere, 1978
 Mitra, S. N., with B. B. Ghosh, measurement of atmospheric noise, 2743
 Mitra, S. N., with B. B. Ghosh, measurement of atmospheric noise, 2743
 Mitra, S. N., with M. B. Ghosh, measurement of atmospheric noise, 2743
 Mitra, S. N., with M. B. Ghosh, measurement of atmospheric flat of Barto, 1913
 Miwa, T., M. Mishima and I. Yanaoka, helis-type travelling-wave amplifice, 1413
 Miyauxed, K., with others, vaveguide for low-loss rausmission, 2829
 Miyauxed, K., with others, vaveguide for low-loss rausmission, 2829
 Miyauxed, H., M. Madda and H. Tomishima, lattice scattering mobility in CdS, 2990
 Mission, R. R., output windows for microwave power tubes, 643

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE—Part II** 

Morris, E., with R. Futh, charge penetration into conductor, 3251
 Morris, R. J., R. L. Khyl and M. W. P. Strandberg, masser amplifier with large bandwidth, 1144
 with A. E. Siegman, 'staircase' maser, 2532
 Morrison, J. A., with others, beat capacity of pure Si and Ge, 3333
 Morrison, S. R., slow capture of holes and electrons by surface states, 3352
 Mortine, T. D., with A. H. Benny, measurement of surface recombination velocity on Si, 859
 Mortimer, G., Bi as a donor-type impurity in Ge, 4105
 Morton, J. V., artificial car for insert carphones, 3

and S. V. Lorgue, infrared pickup fluor, 4442
 Morton, J. V., artificial ear for insert earphones, 3
 Mossa, H. E., solution of Maxwell's equations, 2900
 Mossa, T. W., with chevs, oriented ferrites with cubic anisotropy, 3399
 Moss, T. S., and A. K. Walton, effective electron
 mathematical Galaxies, and A. K. Walton, effective electron

mass in GAAS, 4113
 with A. K. Walton, magneto-photoelectric theory for three carriers, 1923; photoelectro-magnetic effect in the ice, 2660; free-carrier, Morarday effect in n-type Go.3375
 Morarday effect in n-type Go.3375
 Morbersole, P. L., video amplifier using PCL 84, 379

magnetoresistance in Si, 2293
 mothersole, P. L., video amplifier using PCL 84, 379
 with M. C. Garder, frame multivibrator and diode separator, 3499; multi-triode flywheel synchronizing circuit, 3500
 Motzke, K., influence of magnetic annealing on perminvar rings, 3396
 Mourler, G., surface waves in electron beams, 2786
 Mowery, V. O., surface conductivity changes and space charge in Ge and Si, 858
 with N. Nesenbergs, logic synthesis of digital comparators, 1456
 Moxon, L. A., evaluating aerial performance, 1087
 Moznerge, R. B., with others, aperture to method the comparators of the synthesis of one-dimensional crystal, 1174

Mozimmäer, A., einergy states of one-uniensional crystal, 1174, with ohers, aperture-to-medium coupling on line-of-sight paths, 4183
 Mueller, C. W., and J. Hibband, 'thyristor' switching transitor, 1005
 Mueller, R. K., grain boundaries, transient response of, 3786, capacitance and barrier height in, 3339 voltaic cell, 1733, on, grain-boundary photovoltaic cell, 1733, on, grain-boundary photovoltaic cell, 1733, on, grain-boundary photovoltaic cell, 1733, on, grain-boundary motion vibration measurements, 3178
 Muhledre, E., ternary switching variables, 1789
 Muklers, C., an, nonlinear properties of carbon crist, Sort, and Miller, F. D. Young-emergy distributions and the state of the state

Mullerew, D., with others, spiral occurrence of E., 3304
 Muller, E. W., with R. D. Younge-energy distribu-Muller, K. A., electon paramagnetic resonance of Muller, K. A., electon paramagnetic resonance of envite others, hyperfine splitting in paramagnetic resonance of Pi<sup>+</sup> in ceranic LaAU, 758 ff Muller, K. E., radiation characteristics of open waveguides, 3359
 Muller, M. W., with J. C. Helmer, noise figure of maser amplifier, 2343
 Muller, M. B., with 6Mers, miniature nuclear travelling-wave tubes, 3159 dd
 Mullet, B. B., with 6Mers, miniature nuclear

travelling-wave tubes, 3139 ad Mullett, L. B., with others, miniature nuclear generator, 2757 Mumford, H., television transmission over long-distance cable links, 4210 with E. J. Osborne, Laguerre-function equalizer,

1481
 von Münch, W., transistor with thyratron char-acteristics, 1006; theory of switching transistor,

and H. Salow, storing and switching transistor, 2777
 Mungall, A. G., dielectric properties of low-loss materials at mm A, 2348
 Munroo, G. H., diurnal lapse of signals from Sputink 11, 2954
 acaellites, 2873
 acaellites, 2874
 ac

n-p<sup>2</sup> Ge diffused junctions, 3378 Murphy, R. E., and R. S. Mauther, transistorized Lifestrip design, 70 Murphy, S. R., G. R., Garrison and D. S. Potter, sound absorption at 50 to 500 kc/s, 2082 Murray, A. M., with C. Stackan, spin-robit coupling and extraordinary Hall effect, 1952 Murray, C. A., error in detern ination of \$\Delta\$, 414 Murray, C. A., error in detern ination of \$\Delta\$, high-stability valve heater supply, 1697 Murray, R. P., transistor RC anglifiers, 1816 Murray, H., with C. Schwink, field superposition

Murray, R. P., transbirt, 1607, million, million and the statistical and the statistical statistical and the statistical stat

N

Nag, B. R., ultraharmonic and subharmonic resonance, 3611; study of oscillator by differential analyser, 3980
 Nagaraja, N. S., Fourier analysis by electronic

World Radio History

and H. Salow, storing and switching transistor, 2777

1401

analogue computer, 33
Nagata, T., with N. Matuura, turbulence in upper atmosphere, 2577
Niell, C. D., failing of dielectrica, 2336
Nsir, K. K., with M. N. Srkahatsuramy, matrix analysis of valve circuits, 2497
Nisla, C. D., failing of dielectrica, 2336
Nakagima, S., with othera, magnetrons for mm-A, Nakagima, S., with othera, magnetrons for mm-A, Nakagima, S., with othera, pagnetrons for mm-A, Nakata, Y., auroral echoes in ionogram, 457
Nakos, E. J., hybrid-type travelling-wave tube for pulsed amplification, 1733
Nakos, J., J., byrdi-type travelling-wave tube for pulsed amplification in an ingenetic microplastications, 2464
Nardd, J. And R. K. Aaron, transistor blocking oscillator, 2504
Narmyth, P. W., with others, geographical variations in geomagnetic microplastions, 2464
Nasauora, 3524 j. Daters, incoursenant and internetical suproach to electronic reliability, 2604
Nasaibilan, G., with others, high-power 400-Mc/s klystron, 3524 j. Daters, measurement and internetical suproach to electronic reliability, 804
Nasaolity, K. K. A, absorption of finite amplitude sound waves, 666
Nasarova, T. N., with S. M. Poloskov, investigation of interplanetary matter, 3718
Needle, B., with V. H. Campeld, micropulsation measurements, 4045 J. Jaumann, dielectric behaviour of S. 2285
Needle, J. S., with R. S. Castro, beam-defocusing microwave detector, 1413
Needle, J. S., with R. S. Castro, beam-defocusing microwave detector, 1413
Needle, J. S., with R. S. Castro, beam-defocusing microwave detector, 1413
Needle, J. S., with R. S. Castro, beam-defocusing cheromagnetic material, 203; coupling between elementary ferromagnetic doubla, 546; randonu creep and thermal fluctuation

42.49
 Neprinterov, N. N., with others, magnetic double refraction of microwaves, 776
 Nergaard, L. S., nonlinear-capacitance amplifiers, 1820

Interpretation of electroacoustic transducers, 339
 P., calibration of electroacoustic transducers, 339
 I. P., calibration of electroacoustic transducers, 339
 J. H. Wernick and R. D. Hridemeith, magnetic moments of Fe and Co with rare-earth metal additions, 3321
 with obsers, magnetic annealing in perminvar, 3797
 Nesenbersa. M. and V. O. Mr.

moments of Pe and Co with fare-orth inetal additions, 3321
 with others, magnetic annealing in perminvar, 3797
 Netsong, M., and V. O., Mouver, logic synthesis of digital comparators, 1456
 Nethercot, A. H., Jr., With F. M. Johnson, anti-ferromagnetic resonance in NnF., 3791
 Netzband, R., with others, r.f. protection ratios for v.h.f. 1.m., 1348
 Neuther, E. M., With M. Sterner, 4058
 with others, number of the synthesis of the synthesynthesis of the synthesis of the synthesis

metrical central body, 1541
 Ney, E. P., J. R. Winckler and P. S. Freier, protons from sun 12th May 1959, 4040
 2047. J. Kellog, new theory of solar corona, and the second sec

with others, geophysical effects associated with high-altitude explosions, 2575; cosmic-ray a particles during solar maximum, 3279 Nguyen Chung-Tu, with G. Monod-Herzen, luminescent complexes of Cdl; ard Pbl, 149 Nguyen Van Dang, creep of asymmetric hysteresis crycles, 204, 424, 1292 Nguyen Van Dang, creep of asymmetric hysteresis crycles, 204, 424, 1292 Nguyen Van Dang, creep of asymmetric hysteresis crycles, 204, 424, 1292 Nguyen Van Dang, creep of asymmetric hysteresis crycles, 204, 424, 1292 Nicholse, J. W., A. C. MacKellar and A. J. B. Bary, electronic clock coder for coded radio beacons, 4069 Nicholson, S. B., and O. P. World Jung

4069
 Nicholson, S. B., and O. R. Walf, diurnal variation of geomagnetic fluctuations, 1533
 Nkolet, M., constitution of upper atmosphere, 1551; atomic hirogen in thermosphere, 3699 at Nicoranitionse, 2770 ulvalent circuit of junction transistors, 2770 ulvalent circuit of junction

Nicolet, M. A., equivalent circuit of junction transistors, 2770
 with others, influence and creation of lattice defects in junction transistors, 2777
 Nielsen, C. E., and A. M. Sessier, space-charge defects in junction transistors, 2770
 Nielsen, C. E., and A. M. Sessier, space-charge defects in the session of the single crystals of magnetic garnets, 1289
 with J. F. Dillon, Jr., effect of impurities on resonance in Y-Fe garnet, 3811
 Niese, H., testing 'ccho parameter' criterion, 685; loudness of rhythmic sounds, 1426; proposal for loudness meter, 127; sensation of loudness, 1754
 Niese, R., R. W. Beatly and W. J. Anson, water cooling flow-power Kystrons, 312
 Nieseen, K. F., non-magnetic ions in antiferromagnetic, 189; distribution of magnetic domains between two phases in Fe. 3038

Misuno, R., conduction mechanism on orace carbon in 106
 Moats, R. R., output windows for microwave power tubes, 643
 Moerder, C., transistor equivalent circuits, 1009
 Möhring, F., power reflex klystron TK7, 1730; electron oscillations in vacuum tubes, 4251
 Molenda, P. J., with others, thermionic integrated micromodules, 2843
 micro-odules, 2454, iteration method

electron exaction tubes, 4291
 Molenda, P. J., with others, thermionic integrated micromodules, 2063
 Moles, A., voice characteristics, 4; iteration method in room acoustics, 1428
 and V. I stateheashy, use of acoustic spectro-Moles, A., Visateheashy, use of acoustic spectro-Moles, A. Visateheashy, use of acoustic spectro-Moles, 1428
 Moll, W. H., with R. P. Misra, servo system for iBa-Sr tinante, 4063
 Moll, W. H., with R. P. Misra, servo system for iBa-Sr tinante, 4063
 Moll, W. H., with R. P. Misra, servo system for incidence pulse transmissions, 4327
 Mollwo, L., electron temperature and noise in h.t. torch discharges, 3253
 with B. Jogner, preparation of Zn(), 878
 Mollwo, L., electron temperature and noise in h.t. torch discharges, 3253
 with J. Smejkal, measurement of u.h.f. quadripole, 1968
 Molmud, P., Langevin equation and conductivity of plasmas, 3261
 Molo, F., impedance converters, 1480
 Mones, A. H., and E. Banks, cation substitutions in Na Cripto, 9, 994
 Monfila, A., with C. Horisck, determination of thermal parameters of semiconducting thermoelements, 3348
 Monk, A. J., 3-8-mm-wavelength pulsed magnetron, 2788 h
 Monod-Herzen, G., and Neuven Chung-Tu, luminescent complexes of Cd1, and Pbl, 149

2788 A Non-Waverengtin pulsed ningnetroin, Monod-Herzen, G., and Neuven Chung-Tu, luminescent complexes of Chl, and Pbl, 149 Montalbetti, R., H., emissions in aurorae and air-glow, 316, with others, instability of Bloch walls in ferromagnetic material, 533 Monteath, G. D., reciprocity in r.f. measurements, 917

Montant, G. D., recipiorly in 1.1. measurements, Montsomery, G. F., diode reactance modulator, 2014 a Moody, N. F., with others, lightweight airborne navigation system, 2599
 Mook, C. P., netecorlocical study of whistlers, 3719
 Moon, P., and D. E. Spencer, solution of integral equations, 209
 Moorer, A. R. with LO, Keyler, and and the system is a system in the system of the syst

Moorcroft, G. J., precision approach radar, 2259 m.
 Moore, A. R., with J. O. Kestler, magnetic susceptibility of carriers in Ge, 2300
 Moore, C. B., with cherr, organized electrification and precipitation in unber atmosphere, 3302
 Moore, E. B., with J. C. Moore, C. B., with cherron and precipitation in upper atmosphere, 3302
 Moore, E. J., again, F. M. Giberl, variable-length
 Moore, E. J., again, and S. Moore, G. J., again, and the standard state of the stat

Colour purity adjustment for 'apple Cr. soc, 1386
 Mooser, E., and W. B. Pearson, structure and properties of group VB to VIIB elements, 1225
 Moran, M. J., unit T. Gray, Decca Doppler, 820
 Moreom, W. J., linear-anyolifier transmitters, 291
 Morehead, F. F., Jr, electron traps and electro-luminescence brightness, 1214
 Morehouse, C. K., and R. Glickman, dry cells with C-nitroso compounds, 2402; Mg-BiO dry cells, 3865

C-initroso compounds, 2402; Mg-BiO dry cells, 3865
 Mordan, K. C., urth B. Harris, binary symmetric decision feedback systems, 591
 with others, binary communication feedback systems, 183G., correlation of whistlers and lightning flashes, 488
 H. W. Curiti and W. C. Johnson, path combinations in whistler echoes, 1877
 with d. A. Hellivell, atmospheric whistlers, 1876
 Morgan, S. P., solution of Lauroberg lens problem, 24
 Morgantaler, F. R., velocity mouthalton of the system of the syst

Morgan, S. P., solution of Luncherg tens problem, 34 Morganthaler, F. R., velocity mouluation of e.m. waves, 2207; radiation from ferri-magnetically combined electrons in transient magnetic fields, 4026 Morf, T., with others, F<sub>1</sub>-layer multiple reflections, 1342

1342
 Morlarty, T. H., resonant-ring diplexing in forward scatter, 3196
 Morlguchl, Y., Se rectifiers with artificial layers, 3111

 Moriguchi, Y., Se rectifiers with artificial layers, 3111
 Morlin, F. J., oxides showing metal/insulator transition, 3756
 Morlia, K., and K. Kakita, fading in microwave Morlia, T., Bose-Einstein lattice gases equivalent to Heisenberg model, 2913
 meirowave antennas, 3581
 Morleigh, S., ferroelerciric storage devices, 717; sensing system for punched cards, 1455
 Morozov, Y. L., with others, influence of group 111 and V elements on recombination in Ge, 1614 and Y elements on recombination in Ge, 1614
 Morozov, Yu. A., with others, secondary emission from Ni, 3789
 Morrell, A. M., with others, 21-in glass colour picture tube, 280
 Morris, A. L., microwave ferrite modulators, 1825
 Morris, D. P., R. R. Preston and J. Williams, search for new Heusier alloys, 1950
 Morris, D. W., and C. J. Hughes, phase char-at. Williams in N. Norma, microwave model for study of s.w. aerials, 709

Nilontoff, N., with L. Gonskor, chemical action and oxidation of oriented Ge surfaces, 3370
 divide, 839
 divide, 839
 divide, 849
 divide, 849
 Nilber, A., sensitivity of 1.f. amplifiers for electronivography, 330
 Niklas, W. P., current characteristic of TV picture tubes, 1704
 and J. Wimp/fen, oscilloscope tube with travelling-wave deflection, 927
 with Wim, V. V., Pakas Bhilts of gyrotropic inhomogeneities in waveguide, 2115
 Nikoniski, V. W., Pakas Bhilts of gyrotropic inhomogeneities in waveguide, 2115
 Nikony, N., M. Mapp, Jacobians, 2775
 with others, estimate of transistor life in satellites, 276

with others, estimate or the 2780 Nishtkorf, K., A. Takahira and H. Irie, microwave propagation over sea beyond line of sight, 3734 propagation over sea beyond line of sig

News, S., with others, long-distance u.s.w. propagation, J. D., and P. C. Barbury, changes in excess-carrier concentrations, 1228
 Noda, K., and others, waveguide for low-loss transmission, 2839
 Nodgle, T. S., and J. O. Stiegler, electron-microscope studies on etching of irradiated (ic, 4689 g)
 Noland, J. A., and L. D. Cohen, BWO uses ridge-loaded ladder circuit, 2799
 Nomura, K. G., and J. S. Blakemort, decay of excess J. Status, and J. S. Blakemort, Bartiol, ceramics, 2628
 Nomura, K. G., set J. S. Blakemort, decay of excess J. Nomura, S. M., with others, thermal conductivity of BaTiO, ceramics, 2628
 Nomweller, T., effect of solar flower access J. Status J.

1342 Nonweller, T., effect of solar flares on satellite 1967 B, 449 Norman, F., line and properties of strip junction,

A. System Ioss in radiowave propagation, 4174
 Norton, L. E., spontaneous microwave emission by pulsed resonance excitation, 1165
 Nottingham, W. B., diode as heat-to-electrical-power transducer, 2434
 G. N. Hatsopoulos and J. Kaye, diode thermo-electron engine, (D)2435
 Novikova, Z. I., with A. J. Labhin, design of coils
 Novatotakil-Visaoo, Y. L., with others, field effect and surface recombination in Ge, 1928
 Nowell, J. C., with others, measurement of time dilation in earth satellite, 3688
 Nosières, P., and D. Pines, dielectric formulation effective

3604
 Nosièrea, P., and D. Piner, dielectric formulation of imany-body problem, 1830; electron interaction insolids, 2931
 Nupp, W. D., critical analysis of communication systems derived from amplitude modulation, 2752

2752 Nusabaum, A., J. Myers and D. Long, effect of pressure on Hall-coefficient reversal in Te, 1237 Nye D. D., Jr, low-pass *RC* filter, 51

0

Obsymshi, T., anomalous changes in ionosphere related to magnetic atorm, 134; F. Jayer deduced from 'frequency spectrum' of Ø figures, 135; v.1.6. spectra of a lunospherics, 3313; geomagnetic pulsations and earth's outer atmosphere, 35. Coromiti and E. T. First, geophysical effects of high-altitude nuclear explosions, 2604 - 5. Fujis and T. Kidohoro, proof of mode theory of v.1.6. ionospheric propagation, 3694
 Oberheitinger, F., diffraction by wedges and corners, 1167
 Oberheitinger, F., diffraction by wedges and corners, 1167
 O'Berlen, B. J., energy spectrum of particles Oberheiting, and T. Kidohoro, proof Deration, 2709
 O'Brien, B. J., energy spectrum of particles O'Brien, B. J., energy spectrum of particles attenuator, 2309 b; high-power microwave duplece, 2333
 O'Connell, J. H., and T. M. Scott, neasurement of transitor characteristics in 3-250-Mc/s range, 1304

Gueranducer, 2831 amagaan, tentretextuel index and the set of th

Oliner, A., A., and W. Rotman, periodic structures in trough waveguide, 3934
 with W. Rotman, symmetrical trough-waveguide antennas, 3960
 Oliver, B., M., gamma-derived capacitor, 3973
 Oliver, W., what goes wrong?, 253
 Oliendorff, P., wavemechanics correction of emission formula, 2912
 Oliev, J. B., the data for the observations with the data for a diabatic conservation and the observations.

Index to Abstracts and References, 1959

Pari

inhomogeneous dielectrics, 837 ker, R. J., permanent magnets in audio devices, 1760

Informogeneous directifics, 639
 Parker, R. J., pernament magnets in audio devices, Parkyn, D. G., atmospheric tides and earth satellite observations, 2565
 Parnenter, R. H., acoustoelectric effect, 2189
 Parroy, G. G., with others, light due to recombination of inpurities in Ge, 3369
 Parroy, G. G., with others, magnetic properties of Parroy, G. G., with others, input of the second statistics of (Ni,Li)(), 3799
 Parroy, C. A., over-horizon links in telecommunica-tion networks, 4061; C.I.I.T. recommendations
 Parroy, U. L., with others, comparison of C.S. Frequency standards, 212; circuits in N.P.L. Cs standard, 2340
 Parsons, N. R., with K. G. McCracker, unusual cosmic-ray intensity fluctuations, 1864
 Parsons, R., and G. Finn, Si and nettifier design, 604
 Parthasarathy, R., and K. N. De With, auroralionosphere studies using earth satellites, 4052
 with G. Swarop, solar brightness distribution at 60 cm, 430
 Parthasaratby, S., acoustics research at N.P.L. of India, 317

thasaratby, S., acoustics research at N.P.L. of India 3177

Tolly, impurity bands and electroluminescence in, 1930 D., with K. A. Ash, modified trans-Pattenden, D., with K. A. Ash, modified trans-Pattenson, C. F., with others, Canadian standard of frequency, 2700
 Paul, A. L., scattering in beyond-horizon trans-mission, 1663
 Paul, R. J., onset of oscillations in transistor oscillators, 1609 M. H. McFadden, measurement Plauls, R. J., onset of oscillations in transistor oscillators, 1604 M. Warschauer, optical properties of semiconductors under hydrostatic pressure, 506
 with M. Cardona, quadratic photoelectro-with M. Cardona, quadratic photoelectro-

d seniconductors under hydrostatic pressure, 306
 wih M. Cardona, quadratic photoelectromagnetic effect in 6e 1283
 Paulaen, E., wih others, r.f. protection ratios for vh.f. fim. 1348
 Paumareitation of uniaxial substances, 3896
 with others, substitution of AI, Ga and Cr in Ba0.0 FeQ, 541; magnetic properties of Er garnet, 1590
 Pawing, J. F., and P. Tharma, 4:5W sliding-bias amplifer using OCI6, 384
 Pawery, D. C., dissipative effects in Tchebycheff Peacob, R. C., with others, incaractostrictive delay line for video signals, 1134
 Peacob, R. V., with J. C. Burfoot, growth of ferroelectic hysteresia loops, 3339
 Peace, F., structure with resonant coupling

position indicator, 1891 Pearce, A. F., structure with resonant coupling elements for traveling-wave tube, 3159 r Pearson, G. L., and W. L. Feldmann, powder-pattern techniques for delineating domain structures, 4085 and R. P. Rizs, switching diodes from plastically deformed Ge, 3142 with chers, anisotropic mobilities in deformed Ge, 3362

Ge, 3362
 Gearson, J. D., and H. S. Cockroft, 20-kW pulsed travelling-wave tube, 2784
 Pearson, W. B., with E. Moorer, structure and properties of group VB to VIIB elements, 1226
 Peart, R. F., T. B. Rymer and D. H. Tomlin, Ge junction cells for photoelectric control circuits, Generation cells for photoelectric control circuits, Generational Science 1000 (2000)

Pearf, R. F., T. B. Rymer and D. H. Tomlin, Ge junction cells for photoelectric control clicuits, 309
 Pease, M. C., wijk R. H. Bartram, space-charge-limited crossed-field gun, 3894
 Pease, R. L., propagation of surface waves over ferrite slab, 1435
 Pech, H., ground resistivity measurements, 3420
 Pechhold, W., excitation problems in acoustic resonators, 3907
 Pedowits, R. P., with others, automatic failure recovery in data processing system, 1453
 Peeler, G. D. M., and H. P. Coleman, stepped-index Luneberg lenses, 2854
 Pelah, I., enju kovers in crystal with excitons, 409
 Pelah, J., enjuk okers, latico vibrations in Ge by neutron scattering, 2304
 Pestoy, Peafold, A. S., linear amplifier for negative pulses, 42

circuits, 1818 Penfold, A. S., linear amplifier for negative pulses, 62 Pengelly, P., with F. Rozner, transistors and cores in counting circuits, 2479 Penhall, B. W. Go, and J. D. Thomson, signalling for single-channel and mobile radio-telephone systems, 4200

Pennaii, B., w. G., and J. D. Induitson, Signalinit for single-channel and mobile radio-telephone systems, 4300 Penning, P., and S. C. Coroniti, polar E., 1561 — with S. C. Coroniti, fsF, over polar regions, 1882 Penning, P., generation of dislocations by thermal stresses, 3628 Pensak, L., with B. Goldstein, high-voltage photo-voltatic effect, 1997 with diver pulse appuliestion using impact.

15

Perrier, F., and L. d'Ast, rapid testing of direct-voltage stabilizers, 608
 Perry, V. G., maintenance of television studio equipment, 622
 Persham, P. S., swith others, cross-relaxation in spin systems, 3279
 Pescetti, D., with G. Eiorci, behaviour of ferro-magnetic materials, 197

Persham, P. B., with others, cross-relaxation in spin systems, 3776
Pescetti, D., with G. Biorci, behaviour of ferromagnetic materials, 197
Peters and C. Biorci, behaviour of ferromagnetic meta-naise, 197
Peters, D., W. P., Strandberg, Efficiency of frequency measurements with atomic clock, 1311
with J. C. Hensel, Stark effect for cyclotron resonance, 3346
with J. C. Hensel, Stark effect for cyclotron resonance, 3346
with J. C. Hensel, L. Eichenbaum, exponential gun, 2064
Peters, W., with A. L. Eichenbaum, exponential gun, 2064
Peters, W., with A. L. Eichenbaum, exponential gun, 2064
Peters, W., W., B. D. T. Edmonds, effective exchange constant in Y-Fe garnet, 3401
Peters, W., theory of helical aerials, 3570
Peters, W., L. D. Egan and D. S. Pratl, 3-frequency back-scatter sounder, 1565
with K. L. Ladabrand, radio echoes from autoral ionization, 1670
with Miers, radio in westing and the semiconductive in spectromy of spectors, 1085
with W. S. Wang, segment inventory for speech synthesis, 1060
Peterson, L., and J. R. Winckler, y-ray burst from solar flare, 104
M. K. J. K. Wang, segment inventory for speech synthesis, 1060
Peterson, L., and J. R. Winckler, y-ray burst from solar flare, 104
M. K. L., Kundahren, aduit of speech synthesis, 1067
with W. S. Wang, segment inventory for speech synthesis, 1060
Peterson, L., and J. R. Winckler, balloon gear monitors cosmic radiation, 437
with G. R. Prwelt, detectivity and preamplifer considerations for InSb photovoltaic detectors, 4461
Petergill, G. H., with ohers, radar echoes from Yata Start, Start,

considerations for in5b photovoltaic detectors, 4241
 Pettengill, G. H., with others, radar echoes from Venus, 2556
 Pettit, G. D., with S. P. Keller, phosphor with fluorescence larger than energy gap, 3623
 Pettit, H. B., with others, wind determinations in upper autosphore, 3656
 Pettold, W., with H. J. Kopp, linearization of multipliers at high anode currents, 2064
 Peyrser, W., with H. J. Kopp, linearization of broad-band coaxial hybrid ring, 3552
 Pfann, W. G. K. E. Benson and D. W. Hagtbarger, improvement in floating-zone technique, 2337
 Pham May Quen. See Quan, Pham Mau.

Pham Mau Quan. See Quan, Pham Mau.
 Phelps, N. R., wild others, ring angels over south-east England, 2982
 Phelps, A. V., wild others, ring angels over south-east England, 2982
 Phelps, A. V., wild others, resumment of attachment of alow electrons in oxygen, 2533
 Phillipp, H., wild others, exciton-induced photomenission from BaO, 2064
 Phillips, L. L., analytical study of scattering by thin dielectric rings, 1517
 Phillips, J. E. L., analytical study of scattering by thin dielectric rings, 1517
 Phillips, J. G., energy-band interpolation based on pseudoptential, 1236; vibration spectra of diamond-type lattice, 200
 Phillips, J. G., energy-band interpolation based on pseudoptential, 1236; vibration spectra of diamond-type lattice, 200
 Phillips, J. G., and A. K. J. S. Statement, 64
 Phaxam, R., surface absorption of sound in ducts, 643
 Phexe, G. S., with others, J. See Statemers, 16-serial array at 9 300 M/s, 3659
 Pickeful, J. M., and I. Pollack, speech intelligibility at high noise levels, 3543
 Pickeful, J. M., and J. L. Stenberg, 16-serial array at 9 300 M/s, 3659
 Picking, G. S., with others, Zeeman-type tragneto-optical studies of interbond transitions, 2263
 Piddington, J. H., interplanetary magnetic field and its control of comic-ray viriations, 7233
 Pidekef, J. R., nosilators, 3944
 Piepers, H., with J. J. M. Warringa open rectangular wavguides in r.1. oscillators, 3944
 Piepers, R. R., noisiness of drifting electron stream, 3157 M
 M. Martinga copen rectangular marginetics and camplicate field in the statellare, 2023
 Piepers, H. W. H. Warringa open rectangular marginetic field internotyper set of pitters, 2023
 Piepers, H. M., Marringa open rectangular marginetic metants and carerites, 2026
 Piepers, H. M., hillohambers, inost

with E. Bernard, operation of magnetic amplificity, 3237
 Pires de Carvalho, A., band structure of Te, 3763

emission formula, 2912 Olley, J., with others, radiation observations with satellite 1958 8, 4042 Olson, F. A., C. P., Wang and G. Wade, parametric devices tested for phase-distortionless limiting, 2182

Otson, V.A., C. J. Wang and G. Wads, parametric 3182
 Otson, H. F., and J. Preston, e.s. unlangular micro- phone, 1433
 Otson, H. F., and J. Preston, e.s. unlangular micro- phone, 1433
 O'Meara, T. R., single-crystal wide-band filters, 1120; characteristics of four-crystal lattice filter, 1121
 and u.M., 338
 Ornel'yanovskaya, N. M., with others, lifetime of infected current carriers in 5b-doped Ge, 1933
 O'Meara, D. D., mu of r. Pring tubes, 3179
 O'Meara, N. M., with others, lifetime of prolonged vowel sounds, 680
 Ornee, M., M. Hirai and S. Nima, long-distance u.s.w. propagation, 244
 Oranovskii, V. E., electroluminescence, 1909
 Orbech, R., and P. Privest, scittation of spin waves in antiferromagnet, 2935
 Ortulof, M., radio-telephone suppression equipment, 4153
 Ortugh, S. Hukgrist, ionization below 50 km attions with Seve 3179

4193
 Orther, J., with B. Hullqvist, ionization below 50 km after strong solar flares, 2576
 Orton, J. W., with J. H. E. Griffiths, weak lines in paramagnetic resonance spectrum of impure

Orton, J. W., with J. H. E. Griffith, weak times in paramagnetic resonance spectrum of impure Marko, 348
 Markov, S. M. S., and H. Mumford, Laguerre-function equaliter, 1481
 Osborne, W. E., receiver for space vehicles, 4197
 Oshirna, H., with olders, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2563
 Oshirna, K., with P. R. Guldtte, pulser design for magnetron operation, 648
 with olders, measurement of pulse front response
 Oshani, T. A., with R. D. Haws, Jr, gain measurements on pulsed ferromagnetic nicrowaye investigation of discussion, H. J., microwaye investigation of discussion.

2184
 Oskam, H. J., microwave investigation of disintegrating plasmas, 2203
 Osterberg, H., propagation of e.m. wave in inhomogeneous media, 771
 Ostroborodova, V. V., wik others, properties of Ge doped with Zn, 1613
 Oswald, H., and H. Strawbel, photoelectric amplifier, 1405

doped with Ln. 1613
Ownald, H., and H. Siraulol, photoelectric amplifier. 166
Ownald, J., branched filters, 2151
Otley, K. O., P. J. Shormaker and P. J. Franklin, voltage-sensitive switch, 39
Orpushchemailev, N. F., velocity of ultrasound in
Ottayl, H., with others, maser-type self-oscillator. 2521; weak field maser, 2548
Outten, A. E., with others, application of radio altimeters to aircraft approach, 2259 o
Ovcharov, V. T., theory of formation of electron beams, 2659
Overtone, B. R., transistors in television receivers, 987
Oxensus, J., Hill generators in analogue multipliers,

Oxenius, J., Hall generators in analogue multipliers, 2131

Р

Packard, K. S., optimum dimensions for strip transmission line, 1072; cut-off wavelength of trough waveguide, 3554
 Packard, R. H., and M. G. Schorr, power supply for video circuits, 602
 Packard, R. H., and M. G. Schorr, power supply for video circuits, 602
 Passer and the strip of the strip

Barde, S. Delicei, S. C., SHE.
Seither, S. Chikora, Hansport properties in distocated Ge, 1619
with Abers, minority carriers in dislocated Ge, 1619
With Abers, minority carriers in dislocated Ge, 1618
Pajak, Z., and J. Stankowski, polarization changes during aging of BaTilo, type ferroelectrics, 844
Palevsky, H., and ohers, lattice vibrations in Si by meutron scattering, 2301
Paletersky, H., and ohers, lattice vibrations in Si by meutron scattering, 2401
Paletersky, H., and ohers, lattice vibrations in Ge by neutron scattering, 2401
Paletersky, H., and oherski, polarization (C)2897
Palluel, P., and J. A. Ransed, results on delay lines for travelling-wave tubes, 3189:
Palmen, U., with M. B. Palmae-Vibrorelli, microwave spectrometer, 96
Palmer, W. E., pale flyback voltage in horizontal deficition riccuits, 4200
Palmer, W. F., pale flyback voltage in horizontal deficition riccuits, 4200
Palmer, W. F., pale flyback voltage in horizontal deficition riccuits, 4200
Pathesky, A. J., with oher, and J. Shermas, waveguide collouring and the source of t

World Radio History

Fersitas, A. F., with others, transistorized compandor, 2396
 Perkins, J. C., Jr, D. A. Perresuli and A. F. Perkins, transistorized compandor, 2395
 Perkins, R. W., with D. McDownell, interpolation and prediction of signals plus noise, 2391
 Perkins, W. H., with others, night-time reception of major colar burst, 2354
 Gidd electroencephalo-Perkins, A. T. J. Diseid and M. J. Dobrov, primary pyroelectricity in BaTiO, ceramics, 156
 Peroni, B., and G. Bancowi, tropospheric-scatter multichannel telephone links, 1361
 Perrest, D. A., with others, transistorized com-pandor, 2395

back-scatter sounding, 1340
 Rao, B. R., and D. S. Murty, c.w. method for study of drifts, 36991
 and K. V. V. Ramana, diurnal variation of absorption on 5-65 Mc/s, 3699 j
 and E. B. Rao, horizontal drifts in F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>2</sub>

of drifts, 36991
and K. V. V. Ramana, diurnal variation of absorption on 5-65 Mc/s, 36995
ant J. B. Rao, horizontal drifts in F., and F., tregions at Waltair, 2242; effect of enhanced R. C. Katterrice n. P. Grifts, M998 h.
R. C. Katterrice and S. K. C. Katterrice, inclusion of the state of the

3163
 Ruo, T. S., with others, abnormal ionospheric behaviour at 10 mA, 808
 with others, emission from sun at 30 Mc/s, 3699 or Rapaport, H., ferrite frequency separator, 2466
 Rappaport, P., with J. J. Lofersh, effect of radiation on Si solar-energy converters, 1366; electron-bombardment-induced recombination centres in Ge, 4106

Rappaport, R., Jerrite Trequency separator, 2486
 Rappaport, R., Jerrite Trequency separator, 2486
 Rappaport, P., and J. J. Lofrska, effect of radiation bound interpty convertien, 1366; electron-bound interpty convertien, 1366; electron-bound interpty convertient, 1368; electron-bound interpty convertient, 1368
 Rappaport, W., pitch distribution in German Language, 2088
 Rasmussen, A. L., with R. D. Harrington, permeability spectra of V-ke garnet, 1291
 Rassdoll, R. G., geomagnetic influence of P. and F. Rastogl, R. G., geomagnetic influence of P. and F. Rastogl, R. G., geomagnetic influence of P. and F. Rastogl, R. A., Information by radio from satellites, 1869
 Ratt, H. L., properties of Sircetifiers for communications, 2023
 Rausch, R. H., and T. T. True, reference generator for colour TV receivers, 1324
 Yon Rautenfeld, P., evaluation of field-strength measurements, 2485
 Rawer, K., The Lonosphere, (B)1200; problems in ionospheric forcessing, 1333 :
 and K. Nacky, Jourth reflection condition' of eau. waves in plasma, 1644; equivalent theorems of vave shorption in lower ionosphere: absorption in lower ionosphere; absorption in lower ionosphere; 2727; variation of ionospheric abservations evaluated by method of 'similar facts', 301
 with others, inospheric observations during solar eclipse of 30th Lee, 175, engle and the sector of cd, 741; fluorescent emission lines and huminous absorption in lower ionosphere, 3468
 with others, inospheric observations during solar eclipse of 30th Lee, 18, 19, engle and huminous absorption lines in CdS, 2618
 Redder, F. H., revit, E. F. Gors, effect of edid ovillators, 3758 genetics of absorption of lines and huminous absorption in lower ionosphere; absorption and and huminous absorption lines in cosphere, 3751 auritation of inductors, 3466
 with others, ine spectra of absorption genetics and humi

Reed, B., O. A. Weinvrich and H. F. Matard, conductivity of grain boundaries in Ge bicrystals, 2657
with others, grain-boundary amplifier, 3241
Reed, E. D., with others, helix travelling-wave amplifier, 2788 a
Reed, J., multiple-branch waveguide coupler, 3559
Reed, W. O., and W. F. Niklas, shutter image coupler the for multiple-frame photography, 2007
Rees, J. R., with A. E. Ravrington, 3-cm Q-meter, 562
Rees, M. H., and G. C. Read, aurora, radiation belt and solar wind, 4063
with F. K. Proctor, scanning lens design for minimum phase error, 1101
Reeves, R. J. D., recording and collocation of waveforms, 1550, 2357
Rehkopf, C. H., gas evolution or sorption of anode materias, 3965
Reich, A. R., with others, transistorized crystal-controlled marginal oscillator, 1865
Reich, R. R., with others, transistorized crystal-controlled marginal oscillator, 1865
Reich, G. C., electric-field theory of suroras, 1887
with H. Rether, and fare, 1821
with H. Retharasthy, signal-strength recordings of surial-strength recordings of surial-strength recordings for surial-strength recordings of surial-strengt

solar wind, 4063 Reimer, L., investigations of thermal transformation of cathode-sputtered Ni films, 895; Hall-effect measurements in Ni films, 1280 Reinboth, H., ferrites—in communication engineer-ised the second s

Reinboth, H., ferrites. in communication engineering, 4134
 Reiner, H., geht C. Hrck, storage properties of Reiner, H. and ferries, 3397
 Reiner, H. and fusion-controlled reactions in solids, 46094
 with athers, formation of donor states in heattreated 51, 1926
 Reltan, D. K., capacitance of parallel-plate capacitors, 1784
 Reker, H., line transformer with tuned b.v. winding, 1387

Remeika, J. P., with others, domain behaviour in

World Radio History

transparent magnetic oxides, 1956 **Rempel**, R. G., *and H. E. Weaver*, microwave reflection bridge, 1983 — with others, electron paramagnetic resonance in

iiik alkret, were room paramagnetic resonance in BaTRO, 476
 Rendall, A. R. A., with R. J. Halsey, prospects for transitiantic television by cable, 4211
 Renne, J. G., wide-band nutcrowave mixer and i.f. preamplifier, 949
 Rennon, C. A., with D. F. Gibbons, velocity of sound in Sn. 4122
 Repnew, A. I., with others, pressure and density measurements in high atmosphere by earth ensurements in high atmosphere by earth ensurements.
 Renteriow, W. D., radiation errors of radiosondes, 226

Reshetow, W. D., radiation errors of radiosondes, 226
 Rettlg, A., with H. Bohhmann, installation for outside sound broadcasts, 4204
 Reynolds, D. K., I. Lignen and P. A. Szente, centipede aerial, 1333 w
 Reynolds, S. I., surface charges on insulators, 2527
 Rhoderick, E. H., nuclear magnetic resonance in Infob, 1261; superconducting computer elements, 3209
 Rihkel, H. J., high-Q waveguide filter design theory, 3561

Rihlet, H. J., high-2 waveguide filter design theory, 3501 Rice, L. P., radio transmission into buildings, 1688 Rich, E., J., and Aders, tracking weather with Richards, E. G., estimation of transmission loss in transhorizon-region, 2000 w uith others, influence of ocean duct on scatter propagation beyond horizon, 578; an A propaga-tion in transhorizon region, 2000 p Richards, J. C. S., low-capacitance input circuit, 7532; apparatus for measuring dielectric con-stants and losses, 1305 in conducting media, 2016, L. J., with defect und propagation for the second Richards, L. J., with defect und propagation.

2916 Constraints of the conducting media, Richmond, I. J., with others, in-A propagation in transhorizon region, 2000 p Richter, H. L., Jr, and others, instrumenting Explorer, 1,1547 Ricke, F. F., I., H. Del'aur and A. J. Tuzzolino, infrared detectors, 4239 Rider, D. K., foliciaal laminates in printed circuitry, 355

355
 Rider, G. C., propagation measurements at 858 Mc/s, 1346; tropospheric scatter propagation measurements and aerial sting tests, 3000 s.
 Ridler, P. F., transistor tape preamplifer, 387
 Riddey, B. K., lifetime measurement by photo-conductive decay, 1921

conductive decay, 1921
Rieck, H., aperiodic barretter probe for power measurements, 1322, 100% noise h.f. preamplifter, 3236
P., with G. L. Parson, switching diodes Ries, P., and G. L. Parson, switching diodes Riety, P., equipment for the absolute calibration of microphores, 2093
Riett, W., measurement and recording of phase characteristics for wide-band transmission, 1310
Rigga, L. P., with B. R. Bran, synoptic variation of radio reflective index, 4177
Rigrod, W. W., space-charge-wave harmonics and noise propagation in rotating electron beams, 1726
and J. R. Pierce, space-charge-wave excitation

noise propagation in rotating electron beams, 1736
 and J. R. Pieree, space-charge-wave excitation in Britlouin beams, 1735
 Rigterlink, M. D., ceramic electrical insulating materials, 4142
 Rina and S. M. Menke, Markey and S. Markey

Ritt, P. E., with J. L. Pentecost, lightweight ceramic materials, 839
Rittner, E. S., theory of Peltrer heat pump. 2906
Rittler, D., Hall and Right-Leduc effects in ferromagnetics, 758 d
Rizal, P. A., high-power ferrite circulators, 1079 — and B. Gallin, rectangular, puide ferrite phase
Roach, F.: Enight airgulow, 1567
Robblins, A., wild J. O. Thomas, electron distribution in inorsphere over Slowh, 806
Robbere, At. G., and J. L. terkacgke, measurements of permeability tensor for 'terrocube' at 24 kMc/s, 1233
Robber, A. G., with H. E. Eckhardt, 100-kW s.w. broadcast transmitter, 293
Robbert, R. E., gravitational torque on satellite orbit, 110; ellectron stellite orbit, 117; air drag effect on satellite orbit, 190erson, G. W., Brochert, D. W. Bro.

Roberts, C. R., P. H. Kirchner and D. W. radio reflections from satellite-produced and to reflections from satellite-produced ioniza-tion, 3963
 Roberts, D. H., photoconductivity in PbSc, 470
 and J. F. Banes, photoconductivity in PbSc, 476
 and B. L. H. Wilson, effects of O<sub>2</sub> on resistivity in St, 224

and B. L. H. Wilson, effects of O<sub>2</sub> on resistivity in Si, 2294
 Roberts, G. A., with T. W. Buller, Jr, fercoelectric capacitors, 3347; voltage-variable capacitor guide, 3599
 Roberts, J. A., echoes in solar corola from new type of radio burst, 102
 with R. G. Giosanelli, observations of solar disturbances causing type II radio bursts, 632
 with R. O. Twiss, e.m. radiation from electrons in ionized medium, 408
 Roberts, M. W., stability of evaporated films, 1295
 Roberts, W. W., stability of evaporated films, 1295
 Roberts, D. G., stability of evaporated films, 1395
 Roberts, D. G., stability of evaporated films, 1395
 Roberts, D. G., stability of evaporated films, 1395
 Roberts, D. A., susceptibility and resistivity of transmined filmedae 1276
 Rohlins, D. A., susceptibility and resistivity of

of bulk Si and Ge, 3766 Rohns, D. A., susceptibility and resistivity of transition-metal silicides, 1274 Rohnson, A. C., with others, properties of dilute ferromagnetic alloys, 1631 Rohnson, D. Z., methods of background description.

Rohinson, D. Z., methous or uncastrong and the second s

neasurement, 3421 Roch, J., electronic paramagnetic-resonance spectro-meters, 3249, sensitivities of, 1172 Roche, J. F., with olders: measurements of bandwidth of waves propagated beyond horizon, 3459 Rockstub, E., crystal-controlled 3-terminal valve oscillators, 1483 Roddam, T., return loss, 12; bifalar-T circuit, 1122 Roddam, K. F., with W. S. Boyle, oscillations in

on paramagnetic resonance in

16

Pitt, G. F., B. P. Initia and H. E., Golard, electrical properties of epoxy resists, \$11
 Pittensay, M., Li, V., reflexion from stratified
 Pittensay, N., W., with J. I. Carasso, thermoelectric observations on grey Sc, 1272.
 Pittensan, R. W., with J. I. Carasso, thermoelectric observations on grey Sc, 1272.
 Piwkowski, T., Hi-Fe photovoltaic p-n 'sandwich' layer, 2055; sen reordentive properties of Bi-Te solid solutions, 4120.
 Plackenov, B. T., with B. J. Ioltaks, self-diffusion in Sc, 1605
 Planer, G. V., with H. B. Bere, preparing ferrites, Plasson, Science Productive Photopolicy and Science 2000.

Finange, V., Buin H. D. Dee, preparing territes, Plans, G. N., selective radiators, 4010
 Plans, G. N., selective radiators, 4010
 Plans, G. N., selective radiators, 4010
 Plenkov, Yu. V., injection and extraction of minority carriers at surface of Ge electode, 3025
 Plimmer, R. N. A., with others, changes in inclina-tion of salellie orbits to equator, 2335
 Plormp, R., and M. A. Bowman, hearing threshold and duration for tome pulses, 3999
 Plummer, A. R., breakdown characteristics of Si projunctions, 1669
 Pluab, R. W., surface-wave beacon antennas, 1918ab, R. W., surfak, O. Watt, wordtwide standard-

1449
 Plush, R. W., with A. D. Watt, worldwide standard-frequency broadcasting system, 4201
 with others, radio system performance in noise, 963

Plush, R. W., stik A. D. Walt, worldwide standard-frequency broadcasting system, 4201
 with others, radio system performance in noise, 963
 Ponpa, G. E., stik D. R. Hav, prolonged fade-out on short incrowave path, 3098
 Pobedonostasev, Yu. A., Laws of motion of earth break standard for the system performance in noise, 1962
 Pobedonostasev, Yu. A., Laws of motion of earth break standard for the system performance of earth of the system standard for the system standard s

Porreca, F., energy and intensity of electrons in microtron, 3837 Porter, G., applications for Zener diodes, 1711 Portia, A. M., and D. Tcaney, microwave Faraday rotation, 770 with A. C. Gossard, nuclear resonance in (erro-magnet, 4126 Poschenrieder, W., electromechanical wave filters, 3228 Bachi K., and U. Litti, forch leasth of disphases

Poschemrieder, W., electromechanical wave filters, 3225
 Poschi, K., and W. *I rith*, focal length of diaphragm for electron beams, 1416
 Poselb, K., balanced unsymmetricai parallel<sup>-1</sup> network as 3-terminal bridger, 3662
 Posthumma, K., merits of relegraph codes and Potter, R. absorption of the avers in artificially animitropic media, 1847
 Potter, D. S., with olders, sund absorption at 50 to 500 kc/s, 2062
 Potter, N. S., with olders, 4087
 Potter, N. S., with olders, 4087
 Potter, N. S., with olders, and A. B. Nawgle, measurement and interpretation of photometry for the case and the provide granular structures, 2318
 Pradal, F., and R. Saporte, energy spectrum of reflected electron beam, 399

dal, F., and R. Saporte, energy spectrum of reflected electron beam, 399

Pracial, P., and R. Saport. energy spectrum of reflected electron beam, 399
 and R. Simon, energy spectrum of secondary electrons, 1838
 with C. Ferl, energy spectrum of electron beam passing through thin film, 3255
 Pratt, D. S., with others, 3-frequency back-scatter sounder, 1866
 Prene, J. S., with others, two-stage optical excitation haphone, 1832
 with G. G., Berl, energy spectrum of a secondary electron beam passing through thin film, 3255
 Pratt, D. S., with others, two-stage optical excitation haphone, 1632
 Preston, J., with others, two-stage optical excitation for the second second

64

Prince, M. B., and M. H off, Si photovoltaic devices, 640
Prina, B. H. G., and J. M. G. Seppen, Rotterdam Harbour radar system, 1589
Proctor, E. K., and M. H. Rees, scanning lens design for minimum phase error, 1161
Problem of the system with M. G. Bason, molecular oscillators and amplifiers, 2888
Anyline, 1145
Problem of the system of the

Proshkin, E. G., and B. L. Kashcherv, inhomogen-eous structure of F region, 2244 Provost, F., Si junction diodes, 297 constructure of Frequon 2244
 Provost, F., Si junction diodes, 297
 Prowse, W. A., and J. L. Clark, u.h.f. gas break-down, 395
 Prudhon, M., gyrators and nonreciprocal systems, 144

Yenson, W., gyrators and nonreciprocal systems, 2143
 Pruett, G. R., and R. L. Petrit, detectivity and pre-amplifier considerations for InSb photovoltale detectors, 4241
 Prugh, T. A., J. R. Nall and N. J. Doctor, D.O.F.L. microelectronics program, 2484
 Prusain, S., and A. Sternson, infrared strain-optic coefficient of Si, 2095
 Prutton, M., ferroelectrics and computer storage, with F. M. Back and an end of the storage of the storage

coefficient of S1, 4399
prutton, M., ferroelectrics and computer storage, 1781
F. M. Bradley, magnetization reversal by matain and wall motion in NiFe films, 1985
Pry, R. H., with others, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 896
Przedpelski, A. B., reversing ferrite temperature coefficients, 2686
Pahenichnikov, A. M., static transmitting device for pulse-frequency telemetry, 1659
Pauka, M. E., with others, diffraction of e.m. waves absorption, 1341
Pugh, E. M., mith F. P. Bettel, Jr, Hall effects of FeGo alloys, 1953
Pugh, E. W., and F. M. Ryan, susceptibility of Cu-Ni and Ag-Pd alloys, 199
Pula, T. J., transfer efficiency in fast-responsemagnetic amplifiers, 2171
Pula, T. J., transfer efficiency in fast-responsemagnetic amplifiers, 2188
Pularentic O., microwave antenna saves spare, 3961
Pulayeri, C. F., transpolarizer, 2864
Pursey, H., and E. C. Pyati, measurement of

159
 Pursey, H., and E. C. Pyut, measurement of equivalent noise resistance, 3055
 Purton, R. P., common base versus common emitter, 1139
 Puryla, M. B., G. Y. Devrall and D. R. Herriott, optics and photography in flying-spot store, 2363
 Pushkov, N. V., and S. S. A. Dolgnoor, investigation of earths magnetic field using earth satellite, 3493

 3093 Water to the many cut in such that a second provided and the 1967

1967 Putman, J. L., with others, miniature nuclear generator, 2757

generator, 2757 Potter, P. S., and F. Sauler, statistics of plasma, 1159 Pyatnitskill, A. L., energy distribution of electrons from bbc/s cathodes, 2020 Pyatt, E. C., with H. Purzey, measurement of eye, URL transistor power converters, 1470, 4207

# Q

Quan, Pham Mau, singular e.m. induction, 406
 — with L. Mariol, e.m. tensor in presence of
 induction, 407.
 Quarrington, J. E., with others, fine structure in
 absorption-edge spectrum of \$5, 599
 Quarte, C. F., R. Kompfare and D. A. Chisholm,
 reflex klystron as megative-resistance-type
 amplifier, 1741
 — with others, parametric amplification of space charge waves, 3159 k
 Quenty, J. and W. R. Webber, cosmic-ray cut-off
 rigidities, 3280
 Quarte, A. h.f. transmission on h.v. lines, 2748
 Quarter, W. and J. A. E. Steiner, wates, 3159 k
 Quenty, J. and W. R. Webber, cosmic-ray cut-off
 rigidities, J. and U. R. Webber, cosmic-ray cut-off
 rigiditier, W. A. E., radio relay systems and CC.I.F.,
 264

264
 Quinn, W. E., and others, r.f. spectra of hydrogen deuteride, 1852
 Quirk, J. B., u.h.f. tuner using r.f. amplifier, 1383

# R

Rabenborst, H., and J. Melicherčik, dielectric properties of BaTiO<sub>21</sub> 1601
 Rahkin, L. H., and Z. I. Noukova, design of coils with ferrite cores for a.f., 1790
 Radeit, H., lan ination-type structure of CdS crystals, 3727

887 Rainville, L. P., with others, measurements of bandwidth of waves propagated bey.nd horizon, 2009 3459

Raibsck, C., north others, measurements of bandwidth of waves propagated bey.nd horizon, 3459
Raibsck, G., nonuniformities in lautinated transmission li e.g. 2101
Raibsck, G., souriformities in lautinated transmission li e.g. 2101
Raib Ra, S., S., Sato J. L. Currents causing geomage. and K. R. Sinaraman, 10ar geomagnetic tides at Arrow and the second stransmission of plasma, 3262
Raje Rao, K. S., seat of L. currents causing geomage. and K. R. Sinaraman, 10ar geomagnetic tides at Arrow and K. R. Sinaraman, lunar geomagnetic tides at Arrow and K. R. Sinaraman, lunar geomagnetic tides at Arrow and K. R. Sinaraman, and K. J. C. transful and scalar and the second strain strain and the second strain and the second strain strain and the second strain strain strain strain strain and the second strain strain and the second strain stra

mess aransmission of Bi, 2620
 with others, splitting of As donor ground state in Ge, 1616
 Rodin, V. N., electron analyser of contart circuits, 1660
 Rodot, M., properties of 1n<sup>Ch</sup>, accommon state

and M., properties of InSb, 3033 with H. Fumeron-Radol, properties of HgTe, 111k

377
 The second states, properties of a second states, and the second states of the secon

location and radio astronomy, 1394
 location, 1395
 location, 1395
 location, 1395
 location, 1397
 location, 1398
 <lilocation, 1398</li>
 location, 1398
 locati

with M. A. Lampert, transient behaviour of obmic contact, 2963
 with others, photoproperties of ZnO, 826; approach to intrinsic ZnO, 877
 approach to intrinsic ZnO, 877
 Rose, G., with others, long-distance single-F-hop transmission, 943
 Rose, D. C., with others, long-distance single-F-hop transity during period October 1066 to January 1968, 4037
 Rose, F. W. G., impact ionization in Si p-n junctions, 1577
 Rose, M. G., intradiction in Si p-n junctions, 1577
 Rose, M. E., electrostatic interaction of charge distributions, 760
 Rose-Innes, A. C., observation by cyclotron resonance of effect of strain on Ge and Si, 807
 with C. Hitsum, new method of measuring susceptibility, 1313
 Rosen, A., and others, ionizing radiation at 3 500-356000; R., avaid M., Las, free-carrier absorption in stype Ge, 1249
 Rosenberger, G. B., cryogenic oscillator, 2875
 Rosenberger, G. B., cryogenic oscillator, 2875
 Rosenberger, G. B., cryogenic oscillator, 2875
 Rosi, F. D., effect of crystal growth variables on (ce, 170

A. A. A. S. STR. D. ROSIYSHYM, imagnetic field probe 1973
 Roei, F. D., effect of crystal growth variables on (ie, 170
 with M. C. Steel, thermal conductivity and thermoelectric power of Ge-Si alloys, 528
 Rosens, C., propagation of e.m. waves between concentric spheres, 1338
 Rosens, E., and F. Hullster, microwave amplification by intrinsic negative resistances, 3189 p
 Roth, H., with V. A. J. van Link, electron irradiation of Ge and Te, 4699 I
 Roth, L. M., B. Lax and S. Zwerdling, optical magneto-absorption effects in semiconductors, 3365
 with W. H. Kleiner, deformation motorial in

mainterior assorption teners in semiconductors, 3366 W. H. Kleiner, deformation potential in Grit Softer, Zeeman effect of excitons in Ge, 2039; exciton- and magneto-absorption of transitions in Ge, 3364
 Roth, W. C., with J. G. White, polarity of GaAs, 3381
 Roth, W. L., multiagin axis structures for anti-ferromagnets, 1885
 Rothbart, A., torsional magnetostrictive delay line, 2851

Ine, 2881 Rothenstein, B., and J. Hrianca, mobility of Bloch walls, 3794; influence of temperature on distri-bution of ferromagnetic domains, 3795 Rothwell, P., cosmic rays in earth's magnetic field, 1524 Malance Wallance Without Statements of the second se

Notaweii, P., cosmic rays in earth a magnetic neur, 1524. organic rays, 3692. Bollboxes, 1468 end and a second second second second second pullboxes, 1468 end A. A. Oliner, asymmetrical trough wave-guide antennas, 3560 waveguide, 3934. Rowden, R. A., L. F. Tagholm and J. W. Stark, tropospheric wave propagation measurements by B.B.C., 2000 m Roweid: E., timing in long chain of binary repeaters, Roweid: E., theory of crestatron, 2427

Rowe, H. E., timing in long chain of binary repeaters, 969
Rowe, J. E., theory of crestatron, 2427
— and R. J. Martin, electron-trajectory calculator
and Poisson cell, 3524 kk
Rowwan, M., with atters, measurement of pulse
front response of transformers, 357
Rowland, R., printed circuits applied to microwave
links, 2485
Rowley, G. C., digital differential analysers, 1780
Rowson, B., angular diameter measurements of
radio sources at 10-7 cm A, 3655
Roy, B., properties of strongly connected graph, 1964
Royle, J. R., mikh, *Linese*, B.B.C. transparencies
for testing camera channels, 964
Rosser, F., television waveform generator using

tor testing camera channels, 964
 Rosis-Saulzeot, A. M., hithly ionized regions of interstellar matter, 3273
 Rosmer, F., television waveform generator using transistors, 1373
 and P. Pengelly, transistors and cores in counting for ionits, 3479 G. Torelli, differential discrimina-tion for fast pulses, 3990
 Rubens, S., Zo/He, dioxysulphate dry cell, 3866
 Rubinsbiten, R. N., ask V. J. Fistik', determination of surface conductivity of semiconducting crystals, 2871
 Rubinsbiten, R. N., ask V. J. Fistik', determination of surface conductivity of semiconducting crystals, 2871
 Rubinsbiten, R. N., ask D. J. Bagkdady, dynamic trap low weak.m. signals, 1386
 Rubicker, D., electroluminescence of SiC, 3003
 Ruddl, J. B., correlation between stagger-tuned and synchronously-tuned coupled circuits, 3441 double-tuned transformers, 3595
 Rudding, R., *et al. F. Fikk*, aetial height for lonospheric scatter links, 3000 c. Rudda, J. B., correlation between stagger-tuned and synchronously-tuned coupled circuits, 3441 double-tuned transformers, 3595
 Rudding, R., *et al. T. Angustal*, self-discharge reactions in batteries, 2403
 Rudgiese, A. A., suit A. T. Angustal, self-discharge reactions in batteries, 2403
 Rudgiese, A. A., suit A. J. Angustal, self-discharge in of e.m. waves in medium with spatial dispersion, 3244
 Rukhadae, A. A., suit A. J. M. Granovick, propaga-tion of e.m. waves in medium with spatial dispersion, 3248

dispersion, 3921 — with others, Cherenkov radiation in medium with spatial dispersion, 3648 Rumfelt. A. Y., and R. J. Como, rapid insertion

device for coaxial attenuators, 3927 Rumsey, V. H., with others, U.R.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3565 Runyan, W. R., growth of large Si and Ge crystals, Runyan, 3767

3767 Rupp, H., network of broadcast and television transmitters in Wurttemberg, 1692 Ruppet, H. M., with others, bean noise in crossed electric and magnetic fields, 313 Ruppel, W., field effect in insulating ZnO powder, 1903

Ruppel, 1903 H. J. Gerritsen and A. Rose, approach to intrinsic ZnO, 877

zno, 877 with others, photo-properties of ZnO, 826 **Rupprecht**, H., concentration and mobility of electrons in ZnO, 879; Hall coefficient of doped InAs, 3385 **Rupprecht**, J., and C. Heck, disletting properties of

All Configuration of the second second

films, 3804 Russell, J. T., with H. W. Lefever, vernier chronotron, 1965, 2338 Russo, V., with P. F. Chercarci, microwave con-figuration lens tests, 1450 Rutbberg, S., double-sweep method for analysis of cavity characteristics, 926

nguration rens tests, 1430
 Ruthberg, S., double-sweep method for analysis of cavity characteristics, 926
 Ruthord, C. L., broad-band transformers, 3393
 Rutz, R. F., and D. F. Singer, properties of experimental 1-kMc/s transistors, 3510
 Rwachev, A. L., tin e-lar of photoeffect and congradient in the state of photoeffect and congradient constraints and the state of the

S

Saad, T., with others, 'reactatron' microwave amplifier, 1150
Sabbathal, A., response of amplifier operating on interrupted cycle, 1138
Saburi, A., with T. Fujii, analysis of electron beam by mechanical scanner, 3524 i
Saccardott, G., and R. Tosski, potential of e.s. field and trajectories of charged particles, 1505
Saccher, D. K., study of atmospheric radio noise action of the state of

influence of thickness of walls of resonance tube, 1423
Salerno, J., with C. D. Hardın, miniature X-band radar, 1544
Salkovits, E. I., G. C. Bailev and A. I. Schindler, effect of neutron 'rradiation on Curie temperature of ferrites, 898
Salow, H., with W. v. Manch, storing and switching transistor, 2777
Sampaio, P. M. J. Studies, swith K. W. H. Foulds, the ticketic stab, 3940
Sampato, P. M. J. Schweis, electronic and ionic devices with thermionic cathodes, 3531; cylindrical, elliptical and prismatic forms of electronic tubes, 3895
Sampato, D. K., with H. L. Daniels, magnetic drum provides analogue time delay, 1655
Samson, G. A., effect of atomic tests on radio noise, 4067
Samuels, J. O., propagation of waves in rough

Samuels, J. O., propagation of waves in rough ducts, 2919 Sander, A., wide-band radiator with adjustable matching in range 30-70 cm A, 2341 Sander, K. F., with M. R. Barber, electron optics of exit D. H. Dawise, electron trajectories in gun M. type carcinotron, 318 Sanders, H. M. cottal maser design 3655

with D. H. Dawes, execution responses of M-type carcinotron, 318
 Sanders, J. H., optical maser design, 3655
 with others, radiosonde measurement of electric field and polar conductivity, 1195
 Sanders, T. M., with others, acoustoelectric effect in n-type Ge, 3373
 Sandors, O. A., E. E. Stevens and E. S. Warren, frequency prediction techniques for high building 2739

Requerey prediction techniques for angu-latitudes, 3739
Sandalova, A. V., and Kk-Yui-Lyan, diffusion and solubility of Ta in Ge, 4104
Sangal, I. Helectriy the techniq of Ta, 359
Sangon, V. T., Stark, Transmitting frequency Sangory, D. J., with L. F. Batzs, magnetothermal effects in Fe and SiFe, 4139
San Soucle, R. L., with J. H. Green, Jr, error-correcting encoder and decoder, 257
Saporte, R., with F. Pradal, energy spectrum of reflected electron beam, 399
Sarace, J. C., with D. R. Mason, contacts to p-type Si, 2396

Sarsec, J.C. (with D.R. Mason, contacts to p-type Si, 230 Sarada, K. A., cosmic-noise absorption associated with solar event, 780
 Sard, E. W., with P. P. Lombardo, low-frequency travelling-wave reactance amplifier, 2524
 Sargent, D. M., with A. P. Lombardo, low-frequency travelling-wave reactance amplifier, 2524
 Sargent, D. J., with A. R. C. Aid, accurate measurement of mutual conductance, 3459
 Sargent, D., teroid M. R. C. Aid, accurate measurement of mutual conductance, 3459
 Sanster, M. S. ip over rectifiers, 246
 Samiry, G. S., with others, abnormal ionospheric behaviour at 10 mA, 586; emission from sun at 30 Mc/s, 3459 o

Sato, H., with others, dependence of sound attenua-tion on magnetization direction in Ni, 4125 Sato, K., and M. Koyasu, effect of room shape on sound field, 3916 Sato, T., with K. J. Maeda, F region during magnetic storms, 1563

17

Schouten, J. P., and A. T. De Hoop, reflection of plane e.m. wave, 1333 v
 Schröder, F. K., progress in construction of loud-speakers, 1762
 Schröder, W., pulse-width filter for television receivers, 1802
 Schröder, G. A., C. H. Loonev, Jr, and H. E. Grapender, JP, tracking orbits of man-made moons, 197, tracking orbits of man-made moons, J. C., holding video level, 3131

moons, 116 ..., takana, 90015 01 millimidle
 Schroeder, M. R., stereophonic effect obtained from single audio sizual, 1036; measurement of from single audio sizual, 1036; measurement of Schubert, J., design of input stages of I.I. amplifiers using transistors, 4001
 Schulter, G., measuring impedances on surface-wave transmission lines, 1069
 Schulter, J., charateristics of cathode-coupled limiter, 1813
 Schuter, 18, C., paramagnetic spectra of Schulter, 1813
 M. Witcher and M. H. Sirvetr, high-power L-band resonance isolator, 3563
 with H. E. D. Scovit, 3-level masers as heat engines, 2212
 with others, paramagnetic resonance spectrum of Ce<sup>+</sup> ii emerald, 1628; Scivel solidstate travelling-wave maser, 2177; spin refrigeration and maser action at 1500 Mc/s, 3654
 Schumann, W. O., propagation of electrical waves, aparamas, 4179
 Schulten, R., u.s.w. propagation along rough layers, 2379
 Schuone, E., long-slot directional couplers, 2122

thin films, 4079
Schwink, C., and H. Murrmann, field superposition for electron-optical shadow method, 3441
Schwinkk, G. H., crystal orientation of Ge and Si, Scott, H. D., multichannel d.c. recording system, 3106
Scott, T. M., with J. H. O'Connell, measurement of transistor rharateristis in 3-250 Mc/s range, 1304
Scott, T. M., with J. H. O'Connell, measurement of transistor rharateristis in 3-250 Mc/s range, 1304
Scott, M. T. Bild others, Doppler satellite measure-1304
Scott, M. L. B. And Schlein, Schulz-DuBcis, 3-level masers as heat engines, 2312
with others, 3-level solid-state travelling-wave maser, 2177; spin refigeration and maser action at 1500 Mc/s, 3564
Scrivera, A. K., pulse-modulated beam current in mann. M. S., with C. R. Renson, surface structure of saturated-diod filaments, 1418
Searles, A. W., with others, generation of stable carrier frequencies, 3897
Sears, J., time delays in ultrasonic delay lines, 268
Searer, M. H., Jr., and F. C. Renson, surface structure observation of spin-wave resonance, 191
Seckler, B. D., and J. F. Jekton, lonosphere electron densities, 3714
Seeder, T. J., vh.f. observations on aurora australis, 141
Seeger, G., with others, theory of multiple lines, 2648

Seed, T. J., v.h.f. observations on aurora australis, 141
 Seeger, G., with others, theory of multiple lines, 2458
 Seeger, K., delayde deterton emission and photo-effect of Fe after electron bombardment, 874; microwave-induced carrier multiplication in Ge, 2302; drift mobility in Ge, 3371
 Seeley, J. S., ouarter-wave matching of dispersive materials, 212<sup>-6</sup>
 and J. Broarn, dispersive artificial dielectrics in beam-scanning prism, 2124
 Seermann, F. W., with D. Hahn, significance of cletinoluminescence, 833
 Segalin, V. G., simplified analysis of transients in linear circuits, 2148
 Seiderl, N., and J. Casstut, theoretical investigation of ultrasonic field, 1423
 J. Cassute, crystal probe for measurement of ultrasonic power, 1752
 Seidel, G., 2027
 Keetom, Specific heat of Ge and SI, 2287

Seidel, G., with P. H. Kessom, specific heat of Ge and Si. 2887
Seiden, J., theory of impurity paramagnetism, 2644
Selfert, K., with M. Heckl, influence of self resonances of measurement chambers on sound insulation measurements, 2009
Sekifquchi, T., and R. C. Hernson, thermal conductivity of electron gas, 766
Self, S. A., with others, design of high-power S-band magnetorin, 2788 d
Sellberg, F., theoretical investigation of closed relay structures, 3159 f
Seimenniko, Yu. B., electronic-acoustic converter, 679
Semenalov, A., and V. Versunov, phase compensation

679 Semenov, A., and V. Versunov, phase compensation methods of shaping s.s.b. signal, 588 Sen, A. K., rhombic 'antenna with cylindrical helices, 19 Sen, S. K., with compensation induced conductivity Sen, S. K., with compensation induced conductivity Sense S. K., with compensation in Section 2019.

Sen, S. K., wik S. D. Chatterier, induced conductivity at surface of contact, 1271 Send, H. R., wik K. E. Gooden, volumetric scanning of radar with ferrite phase shifters, 18% Sengupta, D. L., radiation characteristics of zig-zag antenna, 2848 Senior, T. B. A., currents on strip aerials, 1906; different ob y imperfectly conducting wedge.

Senior,

nuclei in ruby, 3792
Schaliehn, W., with olkers, Teiefunken traffic radar, 1898
Schanfma, J., with chers, time-dependent spectra of ZnS: Cu, Pb, 4080
Scharfman, H., with F. J. O'Hara, ferrite serrodyne tor microwave frequency translation, 3843
Schawlow, A. L., and C. H. Townes, infrared and optical inasers, 1857
Scheer, J. J., and P. Zalm, crystal structure of Na, KS, 2995
van der Scheer, J. W. A., portable unstrument for if. measurements on f.m. radio links, 223
Scheimens, S., designing transistor discussion in the structure of Na, KS, 2995
van der Scheer, J. W. A., portable instrument for if. measurements on f.m. radio links, 223
Scheimer, E. J., with oldern, stabilizatio of Si surfaces by thermally grown oxides, M60
Schemele, G., eijk N. Frazer, modulator as phase
Schemele, G., eijk A. Josf, valuation of quadripole and material measurements using charistor in or radio sources at 150 Mc/s, 183
Scheier, P. A. G., with olkers, spatial distribution of radio sources at 150 Mc/s, 183
Schiefer, M. B., M., microwave 90° phase shifters, 2114
Schiltzt, T. E., radar data transmission, 1586

vertical deflection systems, 1381
 Schiffman, B. M., microwave 90° phase shifters, 2114
 Schiffst, T. E., radar data transmission, 1586
 Schillst, T. E., radar data transmission, 1586
 Schillst, T. E., radar data transmission, 1586
 Schillster, M. L., television statilite is and temperatures of upper atmosphere from satellite observations, 1871
 Schimpf, L. G., carrier trasmission for rlosed-circuit television, 3144
 Schimpf, L. G., earrier trasmission for rlosed-circuit television, 3147
 Schimpf, L. G., earrier trasmission for rlosed-circuit television, 3147
 Schimpf, H., and J. Friedrich, electrical conductivity of plasma, 1161
 Schimmon-Jensen, A., generation of submillimetre waves by avalanching semiconductor, 3873
 Schielster, K., significance of 90° phase shift in modulation systems, 41%6
 Schienger, K., new electron gun for picture display, 3128
 Schleiger, S. P., and D. D. Kung, dielectric image lines, 2827
 Schley, U., and F. Joffmann, noise in radiation Schley, U., and F. Joffmann, noise in radiation Schley, 133
 Schleiger, R. E., with others, surface properties of SiC results, 3023
 Schleiger, R. A., stabilizations on harmonic frequency dividers, 1133
 Schleiger, R. A., stabilization of transistor gain, 431
 Schmerling, E. R., and C. A. Ventrice, rapid and the dater, faced-frequency cyclotron with increasing power level, 4139
 Schmerling, E. R., and C. A. Ventrice, rapid reduction of Af records to Ar A profiles, 3343
 Schmerling, E. R., and C. A. Ventrice, rapid reduction of Af records to Ar A profiles, 3343

1457
 Schmid, K., with others, radio link installations for telephony and television, 1687
 Schmidt, G., plasmas in external magnetic fields, 3442

3641

2673

World Radio History

Schmidt, G., plasmas in external magnetic fields, 3642
 Schmidt, L., wih others, resolving power of scintillation multipliers, 3061
 Schmidt, L. W., and J. I. Davis, solar-cell power supply, 4066
 Schmidt, W., c.w. magnetron, 4244, a.c. operation of, 3161
 Schmidt-Thedemann, K. J., amplifier for investigation of electron avalanches, 1136
 Schmidt-Thedemann, K. J., amplifier for investigation of electron avalanches, 11362
 Schmidt, T. J., back-scattering measurements, 3843
 Schmitt, H. J., back-scattering measurements, 3843
 Schmitt, W., with I. S. Jacob, low-temperature behaviour of dilute alloys Mn-Cu and Co-Cu, 2473
 L. with science investing of photogeneous content of the science of

Schnouler, J., with others, irradiation of photo-conductive single crystals of CdS, Self7
 Schmouker, G., Telefunken s.w., c.r.d.i., 2357
 Schneider, B., and M. J. O. Strutt, shot noise in Si Prn junction diodes and transistors, 2413
 Schneider, H., representation of a.c. characteristics of earthed-base transistor, 3043
 Schneider, J., stimulated emission of radiation by electrons in magnetic field, 3264
 Schoelder, J., stimulated emission of radiation by electrons in magnetic field, 3264
 Schoelder, J., stimulated emission of radiation by electrons in magnetic field, 3264
 Schoeffeld, H. H., H. H. H. Green and R. E. Gossell, manufacture of waveguide parts, 3853
 Scholten, E., with G. van Gelder, radar echo box, 1590
 Schorn, R. A., with others, radio reflections from satellite-produced ion columns, 121
 Schort, M. G., and R. H. P. Ackard, power supply for video circuits, 662

with J. S. Hey, e.m. scattering by thin plates, 772
 Senitzky, I. R., behaviour of 2-level solid-state maser, 73
 Sepperd, J. M. G., and J. Verstalen, 8-mm radar, 8-mm, 1889
 Sergeeva, V. M., with others, new semiconducting compounds, 3755
 Sestry, R. S., with others, radiation effects in magnetic materials, 196
 Sether and M. G. Prins, Rotterdam harbour radar system, 1889
 Sergeeva, A. M., with others, new semiconducting compounds, 3755
 Sester, A. M., with others, radiation effects in magnetic materials, 196
 Sether and M. S. Bedendo, photoconductivity and lifeting of charge carriers, 3343
 with effects, C. B. Schwado, photoconductivity and lifeting of charge carriers, 3343
 With of charge carriers, 3445
 Setty, P. S. V., c.f. oscillations in "silent' discharges, Servertin, H., acoustic and e.m. boundary-value

1155
 Severin, H., acoustic and e.m. boundary-value problems, 4006
 Seyler, A. J., and A. Korpel, voltage-controlled low-pass filter, 1119
 and C. R. Wilkelm, video transmission test set, 4159

and +

and C. R. Walkelm, video transmission test set, 4159
 Shabaaskil, V. P., non-equilibrium processes in impurity semiconductors, 2282
 Shafer, R. E., with others, dual-cavity microwave discriminator, 1487
 Shafer, Yu. G., with others, investigation of cosmic radiation, 3663
 Shafronov, V. D., propagation of e.m. field in medium with spatial dispersion, 1166
 Shala, C. A., radio emission from Centaurus-A and Fornax-A, 2222
 with M. Komssarolf, refraction of extra-terrestrial radio waves, 2073.
 Shakeshaft, J. R., and J. E. Baldwin, radio emission from "supergalax", 3666
 with M. M. Komssarolf, netration of radio sources at 150 with W. L., electron-beam high-voltage volt-Shalikev, G. L., electron-beam high-voltage volt-Shalikev, G. M., electron-beam high-voltage volt-shalikev,

resonance spectrum of Id in ThO, 990
 Shand, J. A., with advrs, causes of geomagnetic fluctuations with 5sec period, 3963 (geographic) fluctuations with 5sec period, 3963 (geographic) and the second state of the second st

Shapley, A. H., coordination of 1.G.Y. observations, 1539
 Sharek, G. W., with I. C. Miller, designing ultrasonic delay lines, 28
 Sharma, K. P., excitation of radiation by surface waves, 2097; reactance of loss-free surface, 3567 — with J. Brcen, launching of radial cylindrical surface waves by circumferential stot, 2110
 Sharp, C. E., with G. Goubas, model surface-wave type, and the surface store of the surface store store of the surface store store store of the surface store store of the surface store st

tions in Chana, 961
Sharplees, W. M., GaAs point-contact rectifiers, 1710
wild C. B. De Loach, X-band parametric amplifier, 4006
Shaw, A. W., A. e. Sagman and D. A. Walters, 1990
Shaw, H. J., with others, surrent distribution in modulated electron beams, 644; high-power pulsed klystrons, 1410; high-power windows at microwave frequencies, 3159
Shaw, R. P., amplifiers for digital data systems, 27
Shcheglov, P. V., with A. S. Schowshit, optical observations of earth satellites, 3288
Shcheklov, P. V., with N. S. Schowshit, optical observations of earth satellites, 3288
Shcheklov, R. D. R., with W. C. Ban, observations on US-S.R. earth satellites, 3286
Sheehan, W. E., and W. H. Ryer, circuits for transistor receivers, 1349
Shekhtman, I., with e. Larish, production of two temperatures in ionized gas, 2536
Shekhtma, I., with elevision transmitter, 3129
Shepherdon, M., and R. Walters, stroboscopic method for frequency response measurements, 3079
Shepherdan, K. V., radio sources in Centaurus, Fornaa, and Puppis, 422
G. H. Trensistor d. J. P. Wild, extension of solar

Sheridan, K. V., radio sources in Centaurus, Fornax and Puppis, 422
 G. H. Treni and J. P. Wild, extension of solar rans pacture for the product of the source of the rans pacture of the product of the source of the rans pacture of the product of the source of the rans pacture of the product of the source of the

Sherby-Harvle, R. B. R., generating high-frequency waves using Doppler effect, 3159 i Sherwood, R. C., J. P. Remetha and H. J. Williams, domain behaviour in transparent magnetic oxides, 1956

Sherwood, R. G., J. P. Remeina and P. J. Williams, domain behaviour in transparent magnetic solution, 1956
 Stestopalov, N. helis avayeguide, 2464
 revith B. M. Bulgakon, propagation in retarding systems with helis and dielectric, 3869
 Sheval, W. L., Jr, rotational switching in ferrites, 1834
 Shibata, H., world-wide distribution of fsF, 129; 'minimum loss operation time' for s.w. com-munication, 258, 1836
 with selfs are strength of the operation of ratio waves from Russian earth satellite 1, 120; life tests of microphone carbon, 1758

Jatellit Jarbon, 1758 Mata, T., A Lype carbon, 1758 is and 7. Swila, e.s. or sutrophone Shibata, T., A. Toi and T. Swila, e.s. transformer-type particle accelerator, 2071 Shibata, Y., with others, measurements of field patterns for comb-type slow-wave structure, 3624 shihaya, Y., with others, circuits for space probes, 31864 to the structure of the structure of the structure, 31864 to the structure of the structure of the structure, 31864 to the structure of the structure of the structure, 31864 to the structure of the structure of the structure, 31864 to the structure of the struc

3266
 Shleida, J., breakdown in Si p. n junctions, 2652
 Shlemasaki, T., dynanical structure of ionosphere, 2866
 Shirnisa, J. K., and E. M. T. Jones, coupled-transmission-line directional couplers, 3856
 wik E. M. T. Jones, wide-band strip-line balun, 3834

Shimmins, A. J., radio telemetry, 3084 Shimoda. K., beam-type maser, 389

Shinn, D. H., aerial requirements for ionospheric scatter communication, 2000 g; health hazards from radio transmissions, 2074
 Shipley, D. G., with others, 488-Mc/s tropospheric scatter propagation, 245
 Shipley, M. S., with others, instrumenting Explorer 1 satellite, 1647
 Shipley, M. S., with others, instrumenting Explorer 1 satellite, roblems, 233
 Shirren, N. S., end E. B. Tucker, spin-phonon interaction in moby, 2317
 with others, effects of 9-2-kMc/s ultrasonics on resonance in quartz, 3816
 Shirre, M. H., Jr., with others, precision, guarded resistance measuring facility, 561
 Shiroo, I., with others, temperature fluctuations accompanying solar eclipse, 2559
 Shirobokov, M. Ya., with J. P. Kholadenko, ferro electro properties of posizited BaTiO, ceranics, 249
 Shkarofeky, I. P., H. F., J. Neugebauer, and M. P.

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE—Part II** 

THE IRE—Part II
Singler, S. P., cause of minimum in earth's radiation belt, 4038
Singh, A., and R. A. Rao, ferrite-tuned magnetron, 3163
Singh, C., noise spectra of probe in hot-cathode discharge: 0019rs, hondy median field strength of 1800-Mefs simul. 285
Singleton, J. B., with S. J. Subcrman, preserving lifetime in diffused Si. 2288
Singn, K., hit rates of radio propagation disturbance warnings, 1165: solar fare as source of geomagnetic storm, 433; characteristics of solar outbursts, 2558
Sing, J. A., correcting for response thre delays of measuring equipment, 581; galaxonneter feed-instance is in reaction of NiCo ferrite, 3042
with others, high-power L-band resonance isolator, 3563
Sikuloa, M. S., travelling-wave television transmitting antenna, 1094
Stvaramman, K. R., with K. S. Raja Rao, lunar geomagnetic tober, 1094
Swaraman, K. R., with A. S. Raja Rao, lunar geomagnetic tober, 1094
Swaraman, K. R., with a thera, pelavation polarization and bases. N Conders, 1096
Crystalline electrets, 1069
Skulmer, N. J., Hope and R. W. Wright, horizontal drift measurements near enuator, 1857
with N. W. Wrigkt, Junar tides in E. Laver, 1880
Skulmer, R. W. Wrigkt, Junar tides in E. Laver, 1880
Skulmer, R. W. Wrigkt, Junar tides in E. Laver, 1880
Skulmer, R. W. Wrigkt, Junar tides in E. Laver, 1880
Skulmer, R. W. Wrigkt, Junar tides in E. Laver, 1880
Skulmer, M. W. Wrigkt, Junar tides in E. Laver, 1880
Skulmer, M. W. Wrigkt, Junar tides in E. Laver, 1880
Skulmer, M. W. Wrigkt, Junar tides in expension

with K. W. Wright, lunar tides in E. lawr, 1880
 Sklar, B., reducing distortion in class. B amplifiers, 2883
 Skornal, E. N., and M. A. Medina, medium-power microwave limiter, 2468
 and A. Kobis, system of manority moments of the system of manority of the system system of the system of the system system of the system sy

Biogi, D. J., with R. W. Berry, Ta printed capacitors, 2867
 Slotnick, D. L., with H. S. Shapiro, mathematical theory of error-correcting codes, 1663
 Smith, A., and J. Kahagi, O., impurity in Si single crystals, 311
 Smale, J. A., field-strength recordings and performance of v.s.w. radio links, 2014 f
 Smejkala, A., and J. Kahagi, O., impurity in Si single crystals, 311
 Smale, J. A., field-strength recordings and performance of v.s.w. radio links, 2014 f
 Smejkal, J., and L. Moliro, measurement of u.h.f. quadripole, 1968
 Smetana, C., first: and second-order gradient receivers, 1157, oddent Receiver for intercorporties of semiconductors in adhesion, 495
 Smithaw, N. P., and B. T. Deryagin, role of surface properties of semiconductors in adhesion, 495
 Smithaw, L. S., measurement of substitution of simith A., and D. Duiton, behaviour of PbS photocolls in ultraviolet, 1407
 Smith, A. G., T. D. Care and W. H. Perknas, night time receiver of andic visite films of Smith, A., and D. Duiton, behaviour of PbS photocolls in ultraviolet, 1407
 Smith, D. G., A. Marell and R. C. Denny, 21-m glass colour picture tube, 280
 Smith, D. G., A. M. Merell and R. C. Denny, 21-m solidas the sported films of A. (1994)
 Smith, D. O., thin magnetic films for digital computer tube, 312
 Smith, D. O., thin magnetic films of A., 2867; I. C. Supervisition of F-1898 visiti films, A. A. Thomas, survey of knowledge of E., 1879
 Smith, E. K., with J. A. Thomas, survey of knowledge of E., 1879

Smith, E. K., with *J.* "A Thomas, survey of knowledge of E., 1879
 with atkers, sporadic E at wh.h. in U.S.A., 2887; I.G.Y. Observations of F-layer scatter in Far East, 2733
 Smith, F., *with others*, synchronous and exalted carrier detection, 1378
 Smith, J. E., with D. J. Collins, regulated power supplier, 2401
 P. Parker, dispersion phenotinena
 Smith, N. W. W., response of nonlinear devices to band-limited h.f. signits and noise. 1674; noise in backward-wave oscillators, 3189 ee
 Smith, N. W. W., response of nonlinear devices to band-limited h.f. signits and noise. 1674; noise in backward-wave oscillators, 3189 ee
 Smith, N. W., properties of deep traps, 1901
 mad F. J. Hydr, transistor current gain, 3426
 Smith, N. W., problements, hear noise in crossed electric and magnetic fields, 313
 Smith, N. W., J. Ocenwer, endbes, A. C. Calkow, 2556
 Smith, N. W., properties, beam noise in crossed electric and magnetic fields, 313
 Smith, W. V. J. Deterwerer and R. A. Calkow, 2561
 Smith, V. V. J. Deterwerer and R. A. Calkowi.

transmission, 1667; rada concernation and B. A. Calhaum.
 Smitz, W. V., J. Overmeyer and B. A. Calhaum.
 microwave resonance in Gd-Fe garnet crystals, 3043
 with others, multiple quantum transitions in paramagnetic resonance, 1866

Smitz, W. V., J. Overmeyer and B. A. Calkoun-nuicrowave resonance in Gd-Fe garnet crystals, 3943
 with others, multiple quantum transitions in paramagnetic resonance, 1856
 Smita, F. M., with R. L. Batdor, J. A. Garnetter, 438; international radio organiza-tions, 1036; position finding by radio, 2978 a
 Smolenskil, G. A., A. I. Batdor, J. diffusion of impurities into evaporating Si, 1925
 Smolenskil, G. A., A. I. Aganovishya and S. N. Poper, effect of polarization on Pb<sub>N</sub>Nib<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-pb<sub>2</sub>M<sub>2</sub>M<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>D<sub>3</sub>, 102
 W. A. Takpou and A. I. Agranovishya and S. N. Poper, effect of polarization on Pb<sub>2</sub>Nib<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-pb<sub>3</sub>M<sub>2</sub>M<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>, 034
 W. A. Takpou and A. I. Agranovishya, new ferro-electric, 1633
 motion indicator, 1891
 Smyth, H. R., with other, distress beacon for crash position indicator, 1891
 Sautko, O. V., influence of adsorption on photo-conductivity of Cu<sub>2</sub>O, 3733
 Suyder, C. W., upper boundary of Van Allen radiation in CdS, 3045, W. Horon, near fields of Sobley, A. E., Jer, with W. Horon, near fields of Sohle, A. B., thermistor compensation of resistance and conductance, 721; thermistors for linear

ten perature readings, 2489
 Sodha, M. S., and D. B. Agranzal, low-field mobility of carriers in nondegenerate semiconductors, 164
 and P. C. Eastman, Hall mobility in noi-degenerate semiconductors, 836; mobility of electrons in nondegenerate semiconductors, 1225; drift and Hall mobility of electrons, 3349; performent and an electron mobility in 3463; nondegenerate semiconductors, transport pheno-mena in, 3753, transport properties of, 3754
 Solomon, A. H., and F. Sterzer, mas microwave ferrite modulator, 1107
 Solomon, B. D., and C. S. Broneer, constant-se equalizers, 3226
 Solomon, I. relaxation in magnetic resonance, 2542
 Solomon, L., stepped transmission-line transformers, 354
 sum, F. Folder, Ins-aerial design, 1100

3394 Proders, Instantiation-time transformers, 3394 Proders, Instantiation, 110 (2000)
 Somerial Julia, Y. V., and N. N. Roo, galactic radia-tion at 30 Mc/s, 2499.
 Somerville, M. J., with E. M. Dunstan, I.I. noise reduction in feedback integrators, 369
 Sommers, H. S., Jr, tunnel diodes as h.f. devices, 3506

Sommerri, H. S., of: tunnet modes as n.t. devices, 3505 Sondhermer, E. H., with J. E. Hebbers, diamagnet-ism of conduction electrons in metals, 2194 Sometri, C. P., with obsers, ionizing radiation at 3 500-38 000 km, 3691 Sonnenfeldt, R. W., with T. Murakawn, detection of asymmetric sideband signals in presence of noise, 246

asymmetric-sideband signals in presence of noise, 246 Sorensen, H. O., with others, magnetostrictive delay line for video signals, 1134 Sorenson, J., with others, earth's gravitational potential from satellistic orbit, 1867 Sorokin, O. V., with G. F. Phus, measuring magnetic field intensity, 1973 with others, determ mation of surface recombina

neith intensity, 1974 with others, determ mation of surface recombina-tion velocity, 500 Sorokin, P. P., J. L. Gelles and W. Y. Smith, multiple quantum transitions in paramagnetic resonance, 1856

ton velocity, 500
Sorokin, P. J. L. Gelles and W. T. Smith, multiple quantum transitions in paramagnetic resonance, 1856
Sorokin, P. N., L. Gelles and W. T. Smith, multiple quantum transitions in paramagnetic resonance, 1856
Sonto, R. M., with T. O. Stoker, wide band amplification at the state of the state

asile are investigated and an animal in a tree gener, sull addres, i irrowe semiconductor switching techniques, 3597
 Spencer, H. E., spectral response of PSS thin films, 3994; photoconductance and time constant in PSS films, 3323
 Spenke, E., induction behaviour of p-n rectifiers, 2036
 Spetiner, L. M., model for forward scattering off rough uniface, blacks, diffusion capacitance in transitions, 3146 addres, diffusion capacitance in spicer, W. E., studies of alkala-antirony compounds, 323; influence of defect levels on photocinission, 1206 m.

Transistors, 3148
 Transistors, 3148
 Spleer, W. E., studies of alkali-antirony compounds, 825; influence of defect levels on photoenission, 1206
 Splegel, E. F., app'rations of industrial television, 1398
 Spleth, W., and W. J. Trinfpoc.threshold elevation dimensionary threshold shifts, 1083
 Splarad, R., core saturation blocking oscillator control, 3989
 Splitzer, C. F., lumisor, solar and the saturation blocking oscillator control, 3989
 Splitzer, C. F., lumisor, solar and the saturation blocking oscillator control, 3989
 Splitzer, C. F., lumisor, solar and the saturation blocking oscillator senifornductors, 1922
 Splitzer, C. F., lumisor, 3884
 Splitzer, C. F., lumisor, 3884
 Splotzer, C. F., lumisor, 3884
 Splitzer, C. F., lumisor, 3884
 Splitzer, C. F., lumisor, 3884
 Splitzer, C. F., lumisor, 1922
 Splitz, C. G., and J. M. Whelm, infrared properties of SiC, 2397
 Sprakel, J. G., W. Strok and G. C. Wood, noise gated agc, and sync system, 1382
 Springer, K., ionospheric drift measurements in long-wave range, 198
 monosphere, 1181
 Springer, K., M. Watsh, data frace effects in onosphere, 1484
 Springer, K., M. Watsh, and G. C. Wood, noise gated agc, and sync system, 1382
 Springer, K., M. N., and K. K. Nari, matrix analysis of valve circuits, 2497
 Strustion screen, 3135
 Springer, M. B., with M. wave Advence, ingestible intestinal transmitter, 1327, 3384
 Stataswamy, M. N., and K. K. Nari, matrix analysis of valve circuits, 2497
 Strustava, R. S., with B. A. P. Tantry, polarization of atmosphere by successive reflection, 1433
 waveforus of atmospherics, 459, with super-improxed pulses, 518
 Stataswamy, M. N., and K. K. Nari, matrix analysis of valve circuits, 2497
 <l

States I. C., But other, Licey of multiple time, 246 in C., But other field ferromagnet at low rangenetic domains, 1278
 Stadler, H. L., ferroelectric switching time of HaTiO, crystals, 478
 Stateev, V. I., current multiplication in nonideal p-B junction, 1626
 Stateller, H. M., Muld, infrared absorption of photogenerated carriers in Gc, 176; valence-band structure of Si, 566
 State, A., and G. Derwill Genbarot-terrofe, 368
 Stabl. F. A., and G. Derwill Genbarot-terrofe, 308

(b):462 Stabl, F. A., and G. Dermit, Ge photo-tetrode, 306 Stampfl, R., with others, current amplification of junction transistor, 631; tracking weather with satellite, 7715 Stankowski, J., with Z. Pajah, polarization changes during aging of BaTio,-type ferroelectries, 844

electric properties of poiarized BaTiO<sub>5</sub> ceranics, 479
 Shkarofsky, I. P., H. F. J. Neugebauer and M. P. Backynski, effect of mountains with smooth creats on wave propagation, 3458
 Shklowskii, I. S., and P. P. Scherzler, optical observations of earth satellites, 3288
 anth obten, radio-sarronomy investigation by electrons in upper atmosphere, 3394
 Shmatov, V. T., seith, G. J. Skrokkii, thermo-dynamic theory of resonance and relaxation phenomera in ferromagnetics, 538
 Shmelev, I. L., with A. N. Barkhator, attenuation of sound beam traversing layer of discontinuity, 669
 Shuckey, W., and J. Ghobost, current build-up in avalanche transistors, 2416

in avalanche transistors, 2416 with others, avalanche-transistor pulse circuits, 2878

Shodin, 123 L. F., with others, tracking earth satellites.

123
 Shoemaker, R. F., with others, voltage-sensitive switch, 39
 Sholokhova, E. D., with others, nonferroelectric phase transitions in solid solutions, 1912
 Short, G. W., transistorized absorption wavemeter, 1979

Shorte, G. W., transistorized absorption wavemeter, 1979
 Shorter, D. E. L., high-quality monitoring loud-speakers, 333
 Shotov, A. P., with B. M. Ful, edge breakdown of pr junction in Ge, 1616
 Shou-syna' Fan, with A. A. Kolomenskii, evclimation of charged particles in electric field, 3353
 Shetpen, N. L. S., with M. D. Kalzer, microwave Shteinshielder Z. Bassan, 3363
 Shetpen, N. L., raphical-analytical plotting of particle trajectories, 1832, 3540
 Shtepen, N. L., raphiches, new semiconducting compounds, 3756
 Shul'man, A. G., col' nuclear magnetic resonance in paramagnetic casis, 3409
 Shul'man, S. G., with N. J. Ukhanov, influence of intense electric field on Ge-diode transparency.
 Shuar and Shurra, a sub Shuar and S. G., with N. J. Ukhanov, influence of intense electric field on Ge-diode transparency.

 Shull man, S. G., with Yu. I. Chhanor, influence of internes electric field on Ge-diode transparency. Shuppe, G. N., with others, e.s. electron emission of Shuppe, G. N., with others, e.s. electron emission of ilight by ultrasonic waves, 678
 Shvildovskil, E. G., with others, pressure and density measurements in high atmosphere by earth satellites, 3694
 Sidel, T., with R. G., with others, pressure and temperature on electroluminescence spectra, 152
 Sleder, T., with R. Hummura, effects of impurities and temperature on electroluminescence spectra, 153
 Sideris, G., production machinery for electronics industry, 1637; insulation for electronic equipment, 1296; magnet-wire insulation, 1635; powdered magnets, 1961
 Sidorowicz, R. S., circuits employing cold-cathode tubes, 374; voltage-controlled swept-frequency RC oscillator, 1125
 Siegel, K. M., with others, 0385; radar cross-section of mite cones, 4073
 Siegman, A. E., phase-distortionless limiting by parametric method, 1819
 — with others, requesting-vase indicate masers, 2522 inter 1931

others, reduction of electron-beam noise,

1728 Slekanowics, W. W., and F. E. Vaccaro, periodic e.s. focusing of electron beams, 3064 Slivonen, Y. T., with D. R. Beyd, growing CdS single crystals, 1905 D. R. Boyd and C. D. Workke, properties of green and red-green luminescing CdS, 3621 Sliberatedia, R., pulse-propagation experiment on 20-1 Meys, 240

SUBERTSTEIR, R., pulse-propagation experiment on 20 1 Mers, 240
 SHikin, B. J., with T. V. Relowsor, international scientific collaboration, 3674
 SIIver, P., with olders, radar echoes from Venus, 2556
 SIIverman, R. A., scrittering of plane waves by dielectric noise, 415; fading of scattered radio waves, 3456
 SIIverratin, A. N., quartic crystal testing, 1642
 SIIverstein, A. N., quartic crystal testing, 1642
 SIIverstein, A. N., and J. B. Singlelon, preserving lifetime in diffused recombination velocity and photoconductive decays, 498
 Simbl, M., and M. Brik, sensitive single-channel pulse-height analyser, 39
 Simmong, B. D., saturable-transformer switches, 1471
 Simmong, C. D., with C. G. Thornton, high-current

Siminotan, B. D., saturatie transformer switches, 1471
 Simmons, C. D., with C. G. Thorston, high-current mode of transform operation, 1000
 Simon, G., damping of h. datatic waves in ferro-magnetic crystals, 1278
 Simon, J. G., G. Broussaud and E. Spits, super-directivity of aerial, 3872
 Simon, P., geomagnetic activity and eruptions, 113
 Simon, P., acuth E. Prudal, energy superstandard

Simon, R., with F. Pradal, energy spectrum of secondary electrons, 1838 Simon, Y., and J. Bok, photoconductivity of ZnTe,

3726 Simonyi, K., accelerator with 800-kV cascade generator, 1657 Simpson, A. W., with others, anomalous polarization in ferroelectrics, 1911 Simpson, O., optical characteristics of semi-conductors, 3011

World Radio History

3726

T

Tabuchi, S., with others, radio observation of satellite 1957a, 446.
Taf, A., H. Philipp, and L. Apher, excitoninduction of the second photo-mission from Bat/1, 2264.
with H. P. Philipp, optical constants of Ge, 2659
Taghoin, L. F., with others, tropospheric wave propagation intreasurements by B.B.C., 2000 m.
Taguchi, Y., with others, radio observation of interaction of the second second

Too, K., radio scattering in terms of ionosphere turbulence, 236
Taratynova, G. P., motion of artificial satellite, 3681
erith okter, determination of lifetime of artificial earth satellite, 3681
Tartagola, A. A., with F. A. Trambore, resistivities and hole nublilities in Ge, 519
Tartagola, A. A., with F. A. Trambore, resistivities and hole nublilities in Ge, 519
Tartagola, B. P. obsteventiker, attenuation of plane sound waves, 2809
F. Posteventiker, attenuation of plane sound waves, 2809
Tastenoy, R., development of transistor cut-off frequency, 2705
Tastenoy, R., development of s.w. telegraphy systems, 1686
Taylor, J. G., electrodynamics as distribution theorem, 883
Taylor, R. J., thermal structures in lower atmosphere, 136
Taylor, R. V., Sonobuoy receiver, 254
Taylor, R. V., Sonobuoy receiver, 254
Taylor, W. E., with P. E. Care, cooling high-power valves by vaporization, 637
Taylor, W. E., writh P. E. Care, cooling high-power valves by vaporization, 634
Taylor, W. E., writh P. E. Care, cooling high-power valves by vaporization, 634

syor, w. E., urin P. E. Cane, cooling high-power valves hy vaporization, 684
Taylor, W. K., pattern recognition by automatic analogue apparatus, 2371
Tchouber, C., with A. Oberlin, shadow-casting carbon films for electron mirroroin 938 229
Teanev, D., with A. M. Portis, microwave Faraday rotation, 770
Teboul, M., and N. Niontef, fileker effect in photovoltaic diodes 639
Teeter, W. L., and K. R. Busher, microwave power divider and multiplexer, 1078
Telter, S., generation-recombination noise in Telforef, M. tropospheric scatter system evaluation, 595
Temko, K. V., with E. I. Adirovick. transition

Tenton, W., Iropospheric Scatter System evaluation, Tembo, K. V., with E. I. Adioorick, transition requerey and phase characteristics of tran- risitor, 6.84

 with others, field potential and charge carriers in fused-in junctions, 3787

 Teodorescu, L., investigation of r.f. properties of ferriters, 3818

 Terhune, R. W., with others, ruby as inaser material, 379

3793
 Terpudov, N. V., resolving power of automatic frequency analysers, 1969
 Tertlan, L., uritk I, J. Trillat, electron-microscope images without photographic emulsion, 1331
 Teunissen, H. A., relvvision transmitter design, 3492
 Thackeray, D. P. C., constant-current/constant-voltage stabilizer, 605; selecting matched components, 659

Thackray, J. C., with J. K. Skwirzynski, trans-mission of e.m. waves through wire gratings.

Thack ray, J. G., with J. K. Sheiraynski, transmission of e.m. waves through wire gratings.
 Thain, R. S., with others, engineering of 1.f. communication systems, 2750
 Tharma, P., oublic-address amplifier using transistors, 68
 with other address amplifiers using CC18, 384
 Thaeyer, G. D., with B. R. Bean, models of atmospheric radio refractive index, 2725
 Theile, R., operation of image orthicron, 3497
 and F. Pilt, television transmission of non-transparent still pictures, 1374
 Theles, M. E., dirital storage on punched tape, 1785
 Thelen, M. E., A. Dieter and F. J. Caplan, analysis of emissive phase of culsed maser, 756
 Theriault, G. E., and H. M. Wasson, transmistor phase of culsed maser, 756
 Thele, A. N., clourismistist at thin, 118
 Thele, A. R., design of Südwestfunk studio building, 3183

World Radio History

<text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text>

with B. W. G. Prehall, signalling for single-channel and mobile radio-telephone systems, 4200
 Thomson, J. H., rotation of first Russian satellite, 101
 onespheric information from observations of satellite 1957 a2, 3297
 Thomson, M. M., with others, Canadian standard of frequency, 2700
 Thorne, T. G., and J. A. Billing, Doppler naviga-tion systems, 2608
 with c. E. Beck, altoorne Doppler naviga-tion systems, 2608
 with C. C. G., and J. A. Billing, Doppler naviga-tion systems, 2608
 with C. C. G., and J. A. Billing, Doppler naviga-tion systems, 2608
 with C. C. G., and C. D. Simsons, high-current mode of transistor operation, 1004
 Thornton, W. A., electron-diffaction apparatus for continuous recording, 3442
 Thures, P., with J. P. Leroux, photoluminescence of Zn5-Cu, 1906
 Thures, N. L., with others, nicrowave model for study of s.w. aerials, 709
 Villerio, S., with others, characteristic parameters of barrier layer in metal/semiconductor junction diodes, 2415
 Theerlo, Y., equivalent circuit of oscillating piezo-electric rods, 1475

Liberio, U., echo filtering in radar, 4003 Tichy, J., equivalent circuit of oscillating piezo-electric rods, 1475 Tiemann, J. J., with others, observation of phonons during tunnelling in function diodes, 4226 Tien, P. K., parametric amplification and frequency mixing in propagating circuits, 76 Theorem 4. A bit computation of variable are provided for the second second second second second second provided second se

manner in propagating circuits, 70
 Tikhonov, A. N., propagation of variable e.m., field in stratified medlum, 2920
 Tilliman, J. R., transistors in line communications, 594

field in stratified incellum, 2920
 Tillman, J. R., transistors in line communications, 594
 Timmlina, E. W., with others, apparatus for measuring electrical resistivity of Si, 214
 Tingley, G. R., with J. Haines, Vitascan flying-spot colour scanner, 279
 Tipola, C. R., with J. Haines, Vitascan flying-spot colour scanner, 279
 Tipola, C. R., with J. Parkasorathy, diffraction of inceler, P. J., resonant properties of nonreciprocal ring circuits, 2463
 Timmer, W., with L. Keids, measuring acoustic impediance of air spaces, 3180
 Titherldge, J. E., vartations in direction of arrival of h. K. K. Kordanisknih, semiconductor thermostat for self-oscillators, 609
 Tobcick, P. L., Cener diodes stabilize heater voltages, 1806
 Tobin, M., video differential planimeter, 3067
 Tochter, H., with others, Telefunken trathe radar, 1898
 Tol, A., with others, e.s.-transformer-type particle accelerator, 3071
 Tokasa, K., with G. S. Verma, antiferromaga, K., with albert, C. S. Verma, antiferromaga, K., with C. S. Verma, antiferromaga, K., with A. M. Siration, absorption of a rive and A. W. Siration, absorption of a rive, Santa A. M. Siration, absorption of acousting noncollating quartz crystals, 2333
 Tolm, M. S., with A. Lushy, formation of discontinuities in nonlinear electrodynamics, 2914
 Tolmin, R. W., zeroing of d.c. amplifiers, 2424
 Tolping, K. M., emission capacity of p-n junction, 408
 M. K. Kaplusnoa, temperature, 164

496
 with F. I. Kaplusnova, temperature dependence of Hall coefficient in semiconductors, 1621
 Toman, K., geonvertical properties for ionospheric propagation, 3846

Toman, K., geometrical propagation, 3848
 Tomishima, H., with others, lattice scattering mobility in CdS, 2990
 Tomita, K., theory of magnetic double statusion, 39; theory of magnetic double statusion, 39; theory of magnetic double composed by the status of t

opine at masers, 1857 with others, maser amplifier for radio astronomy, vnsend, J. W., Jr, rocket and satellite symposium, 1870

Townsend, J. W., Jr, rocket and satellite symposium, 1870 Toyoda, H., with others, life tests of microphone carbon, 1756 Traube, M. J., with others, split reflector for micro-wave antiennas, 712 Tredgold, R. H., with others, anomalous polariza-Tredgold, R. H., with others, anomalous polariza-trebarne, R. P., analogous transistor system design, 1796

Treneva, S. N., electron guns for cone-type beams, 2430 2430 Trent, G. E., with others, extension of solar radio spectroscopy, 2933

\_\_\_\_ Tot

19

3388 with others, single phonon emission in breakdown of semiconductors, 3013 a, F., N. G. Einspruch and R. Truell, temperature dependence of fractional velocity changes in Si, 3756 Stein,

depei 3355

Stein, F., N. G. Emisphar, and K. Fradi, temperature of fractional velocity changes in Si. 335
 Steinberg, J. L., with M. Pick-Guimann, 16-aerial array at 9300 McG, 3659
 Steinbuch, K., automatic character recognition, 1991; automatic speech recognition, 3913
 Steinernann, A., and H. Gränicher, dielectric properties of ice crystals, 1600
 Steiner, F., and H. Stittgen, reduction of bearing errors in long-base-line systems, 3720
 Steiner, F., and H. Stittgen, reduction of bearing errors in long-base-line systems, 3720
 Stepneov, K. N., kinetic theory of magnetic materials in waveguides, 3809
 Stepneov, K. N., kinetic theory of childron of basing errors in Lange and the systems of the systems, 3720
 Stephenao, I. M., with the C. M. Amerse, operating experiment with transistor dicital computer, 2133
 Stephenao, I. M., and A. L. Cullen, experimental investigation of velocity-modulated electron beams, 3547
 Stephenaon, M., and H. M. Mark, Barlow, rower for electronic routing at the distribution of the systems, 3547
 Stephenaon, M., and H. M. Mark, Barlow, rower for electronic routing routing at the material and the distribution of search and the systems of the systems, 3547
 Stephenaon, W., L., transistor d.c. converter circuit, 1699

Stephenson, W. L., transistor G., construction in the second secon

Sternberd, R. Lis, J. S. Skriaanton et S. R. Zohn, multiple Fourier analysis in rectifier problems, 2383
 Sterne, T. E., motion of satellite around un-symmetrical central body. 1866
 with G. F. Schilling, densities and temperatures of uoper atmosphere from satellite observations, 1871
 Sterrett, J. E., and H. Helfner, periodic magnetic focusing structures, 1021
 Sterzer, F., pulse amplifier with sub-mast size time, 1135; random number of the sub-mast size time, 1135; reseas, E. E., with others, frequency prediction techniques for high latitudes, 2729
 Stevens, E. J., with A. C. Hudson, data on ferrite core materials, 397
 with T. D. Northwood, a constical design of harmonic oscillator, 739; microwave physics, 1171
 Stevenson, A., with S. Prussin, infrared strain-optic

1171 Stevenson, A., with S. Pressin, infrared strain-optic coefficient of Si, 2395 Stevenson, M. H., ATN television centre, 3130 Stevenson, M. J., with D. C. Mattis, theory of negative-mass cyclotron resonance, 3760 Stewart, J. L., and E. C. Westerfield, active sonar detection, 2396 Stekler, D. G., e.m. diffraction by dielectric strips, 1516

Stickler, D. C., e.u., diffraction by dielectric strips, 1316
 Stigler, J. O., with T. S. Nogle, clertron-n icrossropputdies on etching of irradiated Ge, 4089 g scopped understanding of irradiated Ge, 4080 g is scopped and the sc

2069
 Stoffregen, W., I.f. radio reflections during intense autora, 812
 Stokes, Y. O., and B. M. Sosin, wide-band amplification at h.f., 3234
 Stola, H., depolarization in small conducting bodies, 3631
 U. Store M. D. Store M. Society and St

cation at h.f., 3234 Stole, H., depolarization in small conducting bodies, 3631 — and H. W. Streitzolf, secondary electron emission of unctals, 3257 — with C.K. Y. Lo, Y. Streitzolf, programme, 115 Stone, H. A., Jr, field-effect tetrodes, 3152 — with others, seniconductor current limiter, 1368 Stone, M. L., with others, n.h.f. signals reflected from moon, 1525 Stone, R. E., nitrowave multiplexing circuits, 2465 Storey, L. R. O., and J. K. Grerzon, time-symmetric filters, 345 — with others, tenic constants in geomagnetic with a C. O. Hines, time constants in geomagnetic with a C. O. Hines, time constants in speed of rotation of earth, 1301 Stoyko, N., with A. Stoyko, random variation in speed of rotation of earth, 1301 Starcea, C. B., 1.f. circuits with 3 coupled resonators, 1803 Starchan, C., and A. M. Murray, spin-orbit coupling and extraordinary Hall effect, 1952 Stare, M., systems enging Strafford, F. R. W., second band-fill program, 1775; band-fill aerial problem, 2122 Strafton, A. W., with C. W. Toheri, absorption of

mm waves over extended ranges, 246 with others, phantom radar targets at mm  $\lambda$ , 3315 Stram, O. B., with T. C. Chen, digital memory system. 2129

system. JLSY Strandberg, M. W. P., with M. Peter, efficiency of Incourery, M. W. F. Win M. Free, enciency of frequency measurements with atomic clock, [31] with others, electron spin-lattice relaxation times, 417; maser amplifier with large band-width, 1144

times, 417; maser amplifier with large band-width, 1144 Stratton, A., combination of inertial navigation and radio aids, 2239 Stratton, R., hot-electron effect in n-type Ge, 175 Straube, A., mith D. Eber, design of Sudwestfunk Straube, G. F., voltage-variable capacitor, 46 Straube, G. F., voltage-variable capacitor, 46 Straube, G. J., distribution coefficients and carrier mobilities in 105b, 3382 Straube, H. Harada, preparation of In As, 1624 Streitwolf, H. W., with H. Slotz, secondary electron emission of metals, 3257

emission of n Strickland, P. circuit, 1720

 Streik Wolf, H., W., Will T. Stolf, Secondary electron
 Streik Mod, P. R., transistor thermal equivalent circuit, 1720
 Streik M., V. L., with Alers, lifetime of injected rurrent carriers in Sb-doped Ge, 1932
 Strock M., G., radio-link equipment for 60-120 channels, 2013
 Strok M., C. E., asperts of short-range rho-thefa system, 1383
 Strog, K., et al. W. Henkels, very-high-power transistors, 1001
 Strutt, M. J. O., Hall effect in semiconductor compounds, 853
 with others, analogue-computer measurements, 2014, A. H. Frei, analogue-computer measurements on diodes and transistors, 3648
 with A. H. Frei, analogue-computer measurements on diodes and transistors, 3648
 with other, with *G. Kendall*, The Advanced Theory of Statistics, Vol. J. (B)1639
 Stuart, G. A., and H. Meltzer, effect of anode aperture on dense beam, 3524 v
 Stuart, F. R., with *abscrater*, tube for monochromets stuart, B. J., and H. Meltzer, effect of anode aperture of distatistics, Vol. J. (B)1639
 Stuart, E. M., and H. G. Sorsick, Dember-potential measurements in Ge, 3389
 Stuart, F. M., and H. G. Sorsick, Dember-potential measurements in Ge, 3393
 Stuert, E. M., and H. Maj genetrum of limited Gaussian noike, 1681
 Stuppe, E., and H. Maj, spectrum of limited for the beams, 3524 B
 Stuert, F. A., kinematics for distainoriented information of the system, 3994
 Stuester, O. M., ion-disp pression of d.c. amplifier system, 3994
 Stuester, C. M., and B. Gassick, Dember-potential measurements in Ge, 3189
 Stuester, C. M., ion-disp pression of Cu in Ge, 1611; diffusion of B in Ge, 1612; resistance of super-conducting Sn and in, 2314
 Sturpe, K. P. A., kinematics for distances of super-conducting Sn and in, 2314
 Sturpe, S. A., and H. Maj, genetrum of limited furencoling Sn and in, 2314 at Dakar, 133 with K. Ramer, 'fourth reflection condition' of e.m. waves in plasma, 1164; equivalent theorems of wave absorption in plasma, 1669; dispersion formula of Lorentz plasma, 3641 Suckamith, W., with Advers, ferromagnetic alloys, properties of, 1631, magnetization of, 3392 Sugalar, a numerical solution of Laplace's equation,

3050 Subl, H., and B. T. Matthias, impurity scattering in superconductors, 3633 Suhrmann, R., contrast filters for television sets,

Subi, H., and B. T. Mathias, impurity scattering in superconductors, 3633
 Subrmann, R., contrast filters for television sets, 2765
 G. Weller and E. A. Dierk, temperature dependence of electron emission of Biflins, 2619
 Suita, T., with olders, ess-transformer-type particle accelerator, 3071
 Suinke, H., with olders, equalization in television transmission by called, 3468
 Sumi, M., excitation of oscillations in plasma layer, 1513; theory of excited plasma waves, 234
 Sumosi, J., with A. Finsi, feedback in magnetic amplifiers, 1172, 3990
 Suseski, J., with A. A. Finsi, feedback in magnetic amplifiers, 2172, 3990
 Suseki, H., digital voltmeter, 2355
 and D. J. Mathews, transistor radar networks, 978; waveguide switches and networks, 978; waveguide switches and called, 2457
 Suski, H., with H. Twbota, Se photocells with articali intermediate layers, 3169

branching networks, 1060
 Suverkrop, B., with others, capabilities of coaxial cable, 2457
 Suzuki, H., with H. Tubota, Sc photocells with artificial intermediate layers, 3158
 Suzuki, M., with T. Havasaha, errors of electroacoustic standards, 3186
 Swechnikov, S. V., photoconductive properties of CdSe, 469, parameters of AgS bunder. Network, Stransmeters, 3186
 Swechnikov, S. V., photoconductive properties of CdSe, 469, parameters of AgS bunder. Network, Stransmeters, 3186
 Swechnikov, S. V., photoconductive properties of CdSe, 469, parameters, discovery of 10-keV electrons in upper atmosphere, 3294
 Svirskil, M. S., with S. V. Fonsovskil, absence of superconductivity in ferromagnetics, 195
 Swanekamp, F. W., with others, line width in Swirkil, S., and G. P. Srioastaoa, directivity pattern of 3-cm parabolic reflector, 2474
 Sweeney, H. E., compatible stereo radio, 3105
 Sweet, L. O., with others, caloi mets romas, fede Suffit, J. M., J., with others, radio reflections, from satellite produced ion rolums, 121
 Swift, J., W., application of analogue calculation to fight simulators, 1646
 Swift, J. W., application of analogue calculation to fight simulators, 1646
 Swift, Hook, D. T., dispersion curves for helix, 3159

Swift-Hook, D. T., dispersion curves for helix, 3159 er.
 Sydnor, R. L., with T. R. O'Meara, balun transformer for v.h.f. and u.h.f. 338
 Sykee, M. F., with M. E. Fisher, Ising model of ferromagnetism, 3363
 Sylvan, T. P., bistable circuits using unijunction transitors, 744; transitor d.c.-a.c. beta tester, 1647; 2-terminal solid-state switches, 2060; solid-state thyratrons, 2040; Solid-state thyratrons,

Vul, B. M., and A. P. Shotov, edge breakdown of p-n junction in Ge, 1616 Vyatkin, A. P., and F. A. Ekkin, origin of fluctua-tion of crystal triode parameters, 628 Vyaokovakil, D. M., geometric characteristics of scattering of radio waves in troposphere, 871; nultiple dispersion in u.s.w. scatter propaga-tion, 1995

W

Wachtel, A., ZnS-Su, Li phosphors, 1212
Wächtler, M., with H. Gabler, component determination in d. for coherent waves, 816
Waddington, C. J., with P. H. Forder, artificial aurora, 1888
with others, cosmic-ray a particles during solar maximum, 3279
Wade, C. M., radio emission of hydrogen nebulae, 421

Wade, 0 421

3443 <sup>-</sup> Introduction to control to control, 1996 - 1997 -

Vitousek, M. J., with R. G. Mason, geomagnetic phenomena associated with nuclear explosions, 3672 VlaardIngerbroek, M. T., active admittances of triole at 4 GcJs, 3788 x van Vilet, K. M., and A. ran der Ziel, noise generated by diffusion mechanisms, 2423 with J. K. Hill, carrier-density fluctuation in Ge, 1617 van Vlodrop, P. H. C., with H. L. van der Horst, induction-heating generator using hydrogen thyratrons, 3439 Vocolides, J., with others, conductance of dipoles, 1689

Thyratrons, 3439
Vocolides, J., with others, conductance of dipoles, 1089
Vodar, B., arth S. Kohn-Kandare, reflecting power of bulk Si and Ge, 3766
Voge, J., travelling, wave tubes, 1019
Voge, J., traveling, wave tubes, 1019
Voge, J., with R. Hridester, diversity reception by aerial selection method, 2741
with others, correlation measurements in s.w. range, 983
Volgt, F., dispersion in transverse susceptibility of Liferrite, 1288
Volgt, J., with others, evaluation of conductivity glow curves, 3321
Voltage, S. G., with others, high-power 400-Mc/s klystron, 3524 j
Voltenshtella, N. V., G. V. Fedorov and S. 1.<sup>1</sup>. Vonsorskii, Hall effect in pure Ni at He temperatures, 2322
with others, change of sign of Hall constant in peratures, 2324
Vollen, 20, with V. J. Cherchernikov, temperature dipendence, of paramagnetic susceptibility of Ni. 20, model
Volleraer, N. P., and M. J. Karnotski, concentation of Origerians, 3905
Volenshter, V., Christor, compensation of

Vonestievent
 Volosok, V. I., and B. V. Chiribou, compensation of space charge in electron beam, 1836
 Space charge in electron beam, 1836
 Vonestieventory diversity method, 2385
 Vonestieventory diversity method for tuning mere cavity, 74
 Vonestieventory diversity method for tuning mere cavity, 74

Vonnegut, B., C. B. Nove and precipitation in thunder-ized electification and precipitation in thunder-storms, 2283
Vonnovskill, citivity in deromagnetics, 195
with others, Hall effect in pure Ni at He tempera-tures, 3323
Vook, F. L., and R., W. Balluff, deuteron-irradiated Ge, length and resistivity changes in, 3396, structure of, 3386
Vore, M. P., of random-noise transformers, 3214
Van der Vorm Lucardie, J. A., automatic super-vision of Im. transmitters, 3972; vestigial-side-band filters and diplexers, 3494
Vose, A. W. et al. C. V. Wilson, airborne weather Voses, W. et al. C. L. Easton, Vanguard I, 1868
de Vrijer, P. W., with T. Poorter, projection of colour-television pictures, 3119

World Radio History

3663 Verstelle, J. C., G. W. J. Drewes and C. J. Gorter, h.f., susceptibilities of paramagnetic alums,

h.f., 2332 Verstrat

wild olders, cossuit-ray a particles during solar maximum, 3279
 Wadd, C. M., radio emission of hydrogen nebulae.
 Wade, G., and R. Adler, method for pumping fast space-charge wave, 1412
 and H. Heffner, gan, bandwidth and noise in cavity-type parametric amplifer, 30665; micro-wave parametric amplifers, and convertors, 2006
 with H. Heffner, gan, bandwidth and noise in cavity-type parametric differs, 20065; micro-wave parametric amplifers, 2006
 with H. Heffner, gan, bandwidth and noise in cavity-type parametric differs, 20065; micro-wave parametric differs, 20075; micro-parametric differs, 20075; micro-parametric, 200

The theory is a second s

Waler, D. The more dimension matrix 1, 2017, 2017
Waler, J. D. The more dimension of the second second

tor pnase-distortioniess limiting, 2102 Wang, S., and G. Wallis, recombination centres on ion-bombarded Ge surfaces, 3303 Wang, W. S., and G. E. Patrson, segment inventory for speech synthesis, 1000 with dater, segmentation techniques in speech synthesis, 1000 Wanganees B. M. Gerchasmeticy son neo page

mil pokar, zenitation techniques in speech synthesis, 1899
 Wanganesa, R. K., ferri magnetist s on nee parameters, 91, 2563
 Wandaas, L. K., and L. O. Hul, digital-analogue conversion with cryotrons, 1103
 Ward, A. L., effect of space charge in cold-cathode gas discharges, 1833
 Wardell, B. P., and P. H. Metager, X-ray method for A<sup>110</sup> compounds, 2786
 Warneedam, J. C., with E. G. Dorgelo, intermitten use of valves in r.f. heating guerrators, 2001
 Warneecke, M., with H. Huber, Ti pump, 1205
 Warneer, M. M., Jo, and others, seniconductor weak wave amplifiers, 316
 Warneer, J. M., Jr, and others, seniconductor systems in two way close circuit theiriding.
 Warree, E., with others, reciprocity of ionospheric transmission, 1667; sparal occurrence of E., 3304

20

Trevena, D. H., space-charge waves, 2065
 with J. R. Pichin, new development of monotron oscillator, 3524 aa
 Trebwaaser, S., ferroelectric transition in tridycine subphate, 157; ferroelectric transition of NetOo-N transition polarization of a strain of the s

taresnoid shitts, 1053 Trivelpiece, A. V., with R. W. Gowld, electro-mechanical modes in plasma waveguides, 2800 / Trodden, W. G., with others, evaporation of Ba from impregnated cathodes, 2702 Trofimov, K., anti-aircraft radiolocation techniques, 2964

170 mmor, n., and L. Harang, angle of arrival of auroral echoes, 2254

Troim, J., with L. Harang, angle of arrival of autoral echoes, 2254
Troime, J., With L. Harang, angle of arrival of autoral echoes, 2254
Troise, J. G., nainqi i. J., Maderson, foreground terrain effects, 3457
Troude, J., elimination of noise and interference on radar, 3319
de Troye, N. G., classification and interference on radar, 3319
de Troye, N. G., classification and interference on radar, 3419
de Troye, R. H. Heyn, fast method of reading magnetic core memories, 3587
Truet, R. M. Heyn, fast method of reading magnetic core neuroics, 3587
Truet, R. W. R. H. Kauszá, telerence generator
Truet, R., with offers, temperature dependence of fractional velocity changes in Si, 3358
G. C. R. Isoberg and G. M. A. A. Tarafgela, resistivities and hole mobilities in Ge, 519
G. Tareber, R. J., Mader, 736
"Barberg and G. & 4094
Tarebe, E. , null-point band filters, 736
"Barev, B. M., development of thermionic cathodes, 3605.
Tading, M. Z., frequency dividers using transistors, Tarabare, V. L. with M. J. Kauszán echonal school

 Tselflin, M. Z., (requency dividers using transistors, 378
 Tseplyaev, V. I., with M. I. Kiseleu, oblique shock waves in plasma, 1163
 Tseeevich, V. P., brightness fluctuations of second earth satellite, 2960 P. V. Polerm, longitudinal vibrations of electron-ion beaus, 1835
 Tsuda, T., with others, ionospheric scattering, under influences of ion production and recombination, 4069, in electrodynamically controlled turbulence, 4060
 Tsukernik, V. M., with M. J. Kaganov, theory of kinetic processes in ferromagnetic dielectrics, Tablass
 Tackers, U. G., signal/noise performance, of electrova artificial intermediate layers, 3188
 Tackers, J. G., signal/noise performance, of sectore arrays, 329
 with V. G., Weiby, multiplicative receiving arrays, 329. 

with V. G. Welzby, multiplicative receiving arrays, 3953
 Tucker, E. B., with N. S. Shiren, spin-phonon interaction in ruby, 2317
 with alkers, effects of 9-2:kMc/s ultrasonics on resonances in quartz, 3816
 Tukkal, O., diffraction of e.m. waves by earth's curvature, 3993
 Tutchin, H., u.h.i. transistor data, 2044
 Tunais, G. J., 3973
 Michaelo, E., with others, automatic recognition of Tunkelo, E., with others, millipactor effect, 3836
 Turf, J., with others, nutlipactor effect, 3836
 Turf, J., with others, multipactor effect, 3836
 Turr, G. R., electropolishing S1 in HF solutions, 1248
 Turre, E. H., fast fertie switch for 79 kMc/s, 2834

Jurner, D. R., etclopoinaning as in PP solutions, Turner, E. H., ast (errite which for 7) kMc/s, 2834 Turner, K. J., and P. Hermann, Lansistor design of picture if a star 2835 Turner, W., ubmarke antenna systems, 2469 Turner, W. R., with others, atmospheric dis-continuity layer effects on propagation, 3000 o Tutovan, V., magnetic permeability in circular and longitudinal fields, 5645 Tuttle, W. N., Zobel filters for Tchebycheff inser-tion loss, 1118 Tussolino, A. J., piezoresiatance constants of InAs, 845

and W. W. Tyler, enhanced Cu concentration in Ge containing Ni, 521
 Twersky, V., calculation of reflection coefficients, 1333 es. p., with R. L. F. Boyd, electron energy distributions in plasmas, 3240
 Twilser, O., cradiation transfer and possibility of negative absorption in radio astronomy, 3218; growth of electron space-charge and radio waves in moving ion streams, 4030
 and J. A. Roberts, e.m. radiation from electrons in ionized medium, 466
 Tyler, W. W., with A. G. Tweet, enhanced Cu concentration in Ge containing Ni, 521
 Tyrrell, A. J., with K. G. Brauchamp, image con-verter equipment for observation of discharges, 3522

## U

Uberoi, M. S., and E. G. Gibert, measurement of cross-spectral density of random functions, 2349
 Uda, H., with others, measurement of attenuation by rain, 4187
 Uda, S., with others, hourly median field strength of 1940-Mc/s signal, 285
 Ubelete, G. S., ferrite microwave limiters, 3943
 Ubeltig, E. A., with J. L. Bjorkstam, magnetic resonance and relaxation in KD, Poly, 3743
 Uemohars, M., with others, Barkhausen-Kurz oscillator at cm A, 1486
 UHIF, A., Junction Jodes in microwave circuits, 3159
 Usigen, A. G. W., with others, temperature-stable

Jisp and the decision indecision indecision of the decision of th

PROCLEDINGS OF
UHBICH, F., wild oders, nonlocal reflection in wave, guides of variable cross-section, 1766
Unger, H. G., helix wave, guide theory and applica-tion, 703
Unger, S.H., computer oriented toward spatial groups of the section of the section of auroral zone on communications, 1333
Unerberger, R. R., microwave spectrometer tests electron resonance, 2011
Unwin, R. S., geometry of auroral ionization, 1375, movement of auroral echoes, 293
Unge, G., variation of resistance and noise in Au, Ag and Chins, 3350
Unge, H., current distribution over cone surface, 2841
Upadhyay, C. S., with odders, electronic and ionic devices with thermionic catbodes, 35331 cylindrical, elliptical and prismatic formus of electromateriala, 3364
Urkowits, H., using cascading charts, 2513
Ubser, T., J.F., performance of class-B audio amplifiers with random noise signals, 2168
Usaschevsky, V., with A. Moles, use of acoustic spectrograph, 1425
Uyeda, R., with others, elected catbode, 3674
Uyeda, S., with others, elect of solar eclipte on geomagnetic field, 2561

# V

Vaccaro, F. E., with D. J. Blattner, electrostatically focused travelling-wave tube, 1414 with W. S. Stekanowsz, periodic e.s. focusing of electron beams, 2064 Vaina Bappu, M. K., optical tracking of satellites,

Varma Pappus, M. A., optical retarking of safeality, 3699 (Valnahtelin, L. A., electron waves in periodic structures, 1738; group velocity of damped waves, 1848; electron waves in retarding systems, 2062; nonlinear theory of travelling-wave valve, 2426 Vakulov, P. V., with others, cosmic rays and ter-restrial corpuscular radiation by cosmic rocket, 2231 3699

restr 2231

restrial corpuscular radiation by cosmic rocket, 2231
 Valdee, L. B., circuit conditions for parametric amplification, 75; increases with a second secon

and L. A. Frank, radiation around the earth, 25:3; radiation measurements with Pioneer IV.

4041 C. E. McIlwain and G. H. Ludwig, radio observa-tions with satellite 1958c, 2238 Bueren, H. G., plastic creep of Ge single crystals, 2654 Van

crystals, 2654 Van Cakenberghe, J., with J. M. Gilles, photo-conductivity and crystal size in evaporated CdS, 828 with G. Offergeld, stoichlometry of Bi<sub>1</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>, 3785

conductivity and crystal size in evaporated CdS, 828
 with G. Offergeld, stoichiometry of Bi, Te, 3785
 with G. Offergeld, stoichiometry of Bi, Te, 3785
 Van Dang, Nguyen. See Nguyen Van Dang.
 Vandeland, R. N., with others, remote-control carrier systems in two-way closed-circuit tele-vision, 285
 Van der Ziel, A. See van der Ziel, A. Sum Orot, N., and others, influence of high-energy electron bonbardment on Ge, 3773
 Van Durg, N., and others, influence of high-energy electron bonbardment on Ge, 3773
 Van Durg, V. J., and G. Brewer, space-charge vancelerators, 1329
 Vanbuyee, V. J., and attemuation in linear accelerators, 1329
 J. L. Verhacghe and J. Turf, multipactor effect, 3836

2417 Varshni, Y. P., with M. S. Sodha, fully ionized gas, transport phenomena in, 402, electron mobility in, 3643 i nondegenerate semiconductors, trans-port phenomena in, 3753, transport properties of 1784

in onespectrate semiconductors, transport of apparent semiconductors, transport of apparent semiconductors, transport of apparent semiconductors, transport of the semiconductors of the

C. E., transistorized radar sweep circuits, Ve

Vec

3317 K., with R. Pepinsky, room-temperature terroelectric, 4884 with others, (NH4),SO4 and (NH4),BeF, tran-with others, (NH4),FSO4 terroelectricity in Lin,Ha/SO4, 1946 N44),FSO4 terroelectric with low coercive field, M4),FSO4 terroelectric with low coercive field, M4),FSO4 terroelectric with low coercive field, M4), FSO4 terroelectric with low coercive field, M4, FSO4 terroelectric with low coercive field f

wei, [11], [150] terrefective with low coercive field 44.
 weik J. Boh, semiconductivity experiments on hot electrons in ln5b, 3781
 Veith, P. S., TV camers tubes, 616
 Veith, W., calculation of electron-beam contours, 3524 w
 weik K. Pösch, focal length of diaphragm for electron beams, 1416
 Vekager, V. L., and L. M. Kowishnyhk, cyclic acceleration of particles in h.J. felds, 3448
 Veroperties of sound-abouting material, 656
 Velorice, H. S., weik J. H. Forster, effect of surface potential on junction characteristics, 3396

Wigan, 2817

Warren, E. S., with others, trequency prediction techniques for high latitudes, 2729

Warringa, J. J. M., and H. Piepers, open rectangular waveguides in r.f. oscillators, 3984 Warschauer, D. M., with W. Paul, optical properties of semiconductors under hydrostatic pressure, 564

warwick, C., green coronal line intensity and geomagnetism, 2949
 Warwick, C. S., and R. T. Hansen, geomagnetic activity following large solar flares, 3284
 Warwick, J. W., interaction of solar plasma and geomagnetic field, 25606
 with A. Boiszhot, radio emission following flare, 3376

Wasilik iIIIk, J. H., and R. B. Flippen, piezoelectric effect in InSb, 180

Wasillk, J. H., and R. B. Flippen, piezoelectric effect in 1r85, 180
Wasserman, R., and P. Hurnev, tones find data in high-speed tape systems, 932
Wasson, H. M., with G. E. Theriault, transistor performance characteristics at v.h.f., 1115
with H. B., Yin, r.f. amplifier for v.h.f. television receivers, 1384
Watanabe, T., with Y. Kato, geomagnetic storm in relation to geomagnetic pulsation, 1537
Waterman, A. T., Jr, transhorizon propagation, scattering relationships in, 570, rapid beau-swinging in, 3198
W. H. Bryant and R. F. Müller, antenna-beau N. H. Bryant and R. F. Müller, antenna-beau N. W. H. Bryant and R. F. C. Thompson, Jr, studying ionospheric structure using earth satelilies, 799
with Outers, ceramic X-band cavity resonators, Wallers, W. E., azimuthal electron flow in spherical Materia 2013, physical statelilies, 2013

363 ters, W. E., azimuthal electron flow in spherical diode, 2433; aberrations in electron sheet beams, 2908

2908 Watkins, C. D., with D. P. Harrison, radio echoes from aurora australis and aurora borealis, 140 Watkins, D. A., helitron oscillator, 319 — with others, reduction of electron-beam noise,

with others, reduction of electron-beam noise, with others, reduction of electron-beam noise, Watkins, G. D., J. W. Corbett and R. M. Watker, yashin resonance in electron-irradiated Si, 4095 h Watkins, T. B. If noise in Ge devices, 1256 transistors, 633 encode the second second second second second Watk, A. D., and R. W. Plush, worldwide standard- frequency broadcasting system, 4201 F. I. Marwell and E. H. Whelam, I.f. propagation paths in arctic areas, 4182 and others, radio system performance in noise, 963

963 and the second system of the index, Watters, B. G., with G. Kurtze, wall design for high transmission loss, 3917 Watts, J. M., interpretation of night-time L4, ionograms, 1558 - with offers, I.G.Y. observations of F-Jayer scatter in Far East, 2733 Way Dong Woo, tape recording system for data processing, 1664 Waynick, A. H., straft, J. J. Gibbons, D region of Wayner, C. S., with R. S. Davies, minimum trans-mitter weight for space communications. 3141

ionosphere, 1553 Weaver, C. S., with R. S. Davies, initiation trans-mitter weight for space communications, 3144 Weaver, H. E., with R. C. Rempel, microwave reflection bridge, 1982 with others, electron paramagnetic resonance in BaTiO<sub>2</sub>, 476 Weaver, L. E., uneasurement of random noise in television, 2345; impairment of television pictures, 2408

weight in the system of the sys

W. R., with J. J. Quendy, cosmic-ray cut-of i ies. 3280

er, L. A., f.m. digital subset for data trans. mission, 2392 Web on, 2392 R., with L. Genzel, theory of interference dation, 2191; spectroscopy in far infrared, Weber, R.

modulation, 2191; spectroscopy in an included 2192 Weber, S., mavar: low-noise nucrowave amplifier, 79; transistor for cryogenic temperatures, 1712 with others, '59 I.R.E. Show, 2801 Webley, R. S., thin magnetic films, 2682 Webley, H. S., thin magnetic films, 2682 Webley, H. C., spread-Fechoes at night at Brisbane, 254

454
 Webster, H. F., performance of thermionic energy converter, 3438
 Webster, J. C., R. G. Klumpp and A. L. Witchey, evaluation of modulated-air-flow loudspeaker,

evaluation of modulated-air-flow loudspeaker, 3922 Wedler, G., with alkers, temperature dependence of electron emission of 3b films, 3619 Wedlock, B. D., stability of transistor amplifiers, 4000 Weekees, K., with G. J. Attchison, ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1957 a2, 3296 with detex ionospheric information from

Meters, Kar, Ward, G. J., Attension, Ionospheric information from observations of satellite Wird 2dras, ionospheric information from observations of satellite 1957 cg, 3397
 Weeka, R. R., with W. G. Long, quadruple-diversity tropospheric scatter systems, 972
 van Weel, A., analysis of diode detector for asymmetric-sideband signals, 249; detector stages for symmetrical or asymmetrical side-spheric scatter systems, 972
 Weibel, R. D., with K. C. Knechti, low-noise spectrum of Gd in LaCL, 7H,O, 780
 Weibel, R. D., with K. C. Knechti, low-noise parametric amplifier, 2188
 Weibel, G. E., masers and quantum-mechanical weibel, S. , with others, equalization in television transmission by cable, 3488
 Weibel, M. K., classification and analysis of image-forming systems, 4337
 Weiher, M. A., af. equipment in Sudwestlunk

Verging, L., taoles for optimum latter networks, weingärtner, A., a.f. equipment in Sudwestfunk studios, 3188 Weinreich, G., T. M. Sanders, Jr, and H. G. White, acoustoelectric effect in n-type Ge, 3373 and adhers, splitting of As donor ground state in Ge, 1615 Weinreich, O. A., H. Mataré and B. Reed, grain-boundary amplifier, 3241 boundary state, 3467 Geb (1973), 265

Weir, C. E., with others, intrarea stuares on only and GO, 205.
 J. R. Woolston and M. Glichsman, electron mobilities in GAS, 529
 Weisbord, S., and L. Colin, refraction of v.h.f. signals, 3698
 Weiser, K., distribution coefficients of impurities in Ge and Si, 1242
 with M. Glicksman, electron mobility in InP, 4116

weishan, L., telemetry demodulator, 1992 Weisman, L., telemetry demodulator, 1992 Weisman, L., telemetry demodulator, 1992 Weiss, A. A., ineteor trails, electron density in 2224, radio detection of weak meteor showers, 2227; theory of radio-echo meteor height distribution, 2940

with others, c.w. technique for meight distribution, with others, c.w. technique for meisurement of meteor velocities, 105
 Welss, G. T., with criters, extended-range distributed amplifier design, 1492
 Welss, H. with H. W./ker, seniconductor rompounds of homopolar character, 1227
 Welss, J. A., Faraday, violation switch for TH system, 723; theory of Reggia-Spencer phase shifter, 7267

Weiss, M. T., microwave and l.f. oscillations due to resonance instabilities in ferrites, 198 Weiss, M. T., microwave and Lf. oscillations due to resonance instabilities in ferrites; 198
 Weissburg, J., J. Schanda and Z. Botö, time-dependent spectra of Zos. Sc., Pp. 4080
 Weitsch, W., compensation of chromatic dependence in electron microscope, 3076
 Weitsch, F., thermal stability of transistors, 1713
 Weitsch, F., and H. Weits, semiconductor compounds Weits, C. P., prohite spheroidal antenna, 1465
 Weits, H. W., with H. J. A. Chivers, new ionospheric phenomenon, 2582
 Weits, P., timing-signal transmission at Canav-eral, 2722
 Weits, H. W., colour television, display system for, 621, Faraday cell in, 1705
 Weitsby, W. G., improving aerial directivity, 3574
 — and D. G. Fucker, multiplicative receiving arrays, Weits, R. Production science.

Weibby, V. G., improving aerial directivity, 3574 and D. G. Fucker, multiplicative receiving arrays, 3953
 Weish, J., production testing equipment for micro-wave components and systems, 221
 with E. Lavrenk, automatic standing-wave indicator, 2711
 Weinzlein, J. W., al-kenents, 1641
 Wendt, P. H., with others, multipurpose bias
 Wentford ata processing, 3586
 Wentworth, J. W., technical standards for colour television, 278
 Werner, E., surface and argement of Al or electro-lytic capacitors, 2868
 Werner, P. M., surface and argement of Al or electro-lytic capacitors, 2868
 Werner, H., surface and argement of Al or electro-lytic capacitors, 2868
 Wernerk, J. H., S Geller and K. E. Benson, con-version, L. S. Benson, con-

2434 Wernick, J. H., S Geller and K. E. Benson, con-stitution of AgSbSe<sub>8</sub>-AgSbTe<sub>8</sub>-AgBiTe<sub>8</sub> 1970

raick, J. rs., stitution of AgSbSe, AgSbIe; im-system, 1270 with S. Geller, ternary semiconducting com-pounds: AgSbSe, AgSbTe, AgBiS, AgBiSe, Moments of Fe and Co

pounds: Ag5b5e, Ag5b7e, AgBiSe, 1269
 with others, magnetic moments of Fe and Co with arcarch, metal additions, 2301
 with others, magnetic moments of Longze in Si, 861; recombination properties of bombardment damage in oxygen-free Si, 4069 4090
 and D. N. E. Bucknam, electron-bombardment damage in oxygen-free Si, 4069 4090
 and D. N. E. Bucknam, electron-bombardment damage in oxygen-free Si, 4069 4090
 and D. N. E. Bucknam, electron-bombardment damage in oxygen-free Si, 4069 4090
 and D. N. E. Bucknam, electron-bombardment damage entrib-current and geomagnetic disonance of saturation of paramagnetic resonance absorption on Faraday effect, 2547
 Wessel, G. K., u.b.f. ruby maser, 2178
 Wesst, J. C., with J. L. Douce, magnetic-drum store for analogue computing, 348
 Westherd, R. G., high-speed read-out for data processing.

West, R. E., high-speed read-out for data processing, 3086
 Westberg, R. G., ioniting-potential space waves in Westberg, R. W., with 7, R. Robillard, transistors for electronic switching, 2728
 Westerfield, E. C., with J. L. Stewart, active sonar detection, 25%
 Westberg, T. J., with others, cathodothermo-luminescence, 2624
 Weston, D. E., guided propagation in slowly varying medium, 2204
 Weston, M. A., hreakdown of Si power rectifiers, 364

3863 Weston, V. H., with others, radar cross-section of finite cones, 4073 Westler, G., with others, bigh-power 400-Mc/s klyston, 3524 j Westes, N., class-C operation of transmitter valves, Whethan - -

1033
 Whale, A. V., mith W. F. Gibb.ms, ceramic wave-guide window for X-band valves, 3159 a
 Whale, H. A., effects of ionospheric irregularities on bearings of s.w. signals, 1998
 and L. M. Delivs, relations between bearing and amplitude of fading radio wave, 947
 Wheatley, G. H., with J. M. Whelan, preparation and properties of itaks, 881.
 Wheaton, R. N., techniques of transistor production, 2049

 Wheeler, G. J., with others, high-power L-band reconnace isolator, 3563
 Wheeler, H. A., radiansphere around small antenna, 3566
 Wheeler, H. A., radiansphere around small antenna, 0563
 Wheeler, R. G., multiplet structure of excitons in Correction, 966
 Wheeler, R. G., multiplet structure of excitons in Wheeler, R. G., multiplet structure of excitons in City, 3324
 Wheeler, R. G., multiplet structure of excitons in the Staras, theoretical research on tropospheric scatter propagation, 3846
 with Meeler, R. G., Multiplet structure of excitons in the Staras, theoretical research on tropospheric scatter propagation, 3846
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 882
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 883
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 883
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 883
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 883
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 883
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 883
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 883
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 883
 with C. S. Fuller, behaviour of Ca in GAs, 8830
 Whetten, N. R., and A. B. Laponsky, secondary en 1 sion from MgO thin films, 2316
 Whilter, E. L., and J. A. Hynek, I.G.Y. optical statellite tracking program, 2566
 Whilte, B. H., with H. C. Lin, single-ended amplifiers for class: B operation, 2885
 Whilte, B. H., with H. C. Lin, single-ended amplifiers for class: B operation, 2885
 Whilte, B. G., with J. T. Gord, modulator for broadcast transmitters, 3872
 Whilte, J. G., with M. C. Roth, polarity of GAs, 3333
 Whilte, J. G., with M. C. Roth, polarity of Gas, 3333
 Whilte, J. G., with J. C. Roth, polarity of Gas, 3334
 Whilte, R. M., C. K. Birdsall and R. W. Groon, m Whitehead, C. C., 'variable-μ' magnetic amplifier, 2170

2170
 Whiteway, F. E., pre-pulse techniques in high-speed oscillography, 3827
 Whitfield, G. D., theory of electron-phonon inter-actions, 2215

actions, 2215
 whitfield, H. R., and C. M. Cade, analysis of collision-course prediction, 2259 r
 whitham, K., relation between secular change and non-dipole fields, 790

Wickersham, A. F., Jr, anomalous dispersion in artificial dielectrics, 482; Stokes' equations and Wickersbarn, A. F., JP, anomalous dispersion in artificial dielectrics, 482; Stokes' equations and refractivity of thin films, 1154 Wickizer, G. S., with olders, 468-Mc/s tropospheric scatter propagation, 245 Wildowson, A. E., D. C. Gore and C. H. Butcher, new method for fine-wire grids, 2738 y Wieder, H. H., ferroelectric properties of colemanite 3741 Wickhorst, F., absorption of e.m. waves by lossy resonant slots, 2205 Wiencek, Z., automatic controls for colour teles.

Wiehorst, F., absorption of entry and total state of the presentation of the presentation of the presentation of the presentation of sound over ground, 3000
 N. W. Goff and D. N. Krast, propagation for study of bound propagation, 2081
 Wiener, F. W., and K. Detri, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 300, and K. Detri, cube-oriented magnetic sheet, 300, and K. Detri, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detri, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detri, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detri, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detri, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, cube-oriented magnetic field of the sheet, 300, and K. Detrik, and K. De

sheet, 396 van Wierlagen, J. S., parainagnetic resonance, 778 Wiessner, W., with G. Zickmer, influence of leads on capacitors, 1316 Wigan, E. R., unpleasantness of distorted sound, 2817

Wigan, E. R., unpleasantness of distorted sound, 2817
Wigington, R. L., new concept in computing, 2126
Wijn, H. P. J., with A. L. Stwijts, crystal-oriented ferroxplana, 2687
Wilcox, C. H., with R. B. Barrar, Fresnel approximation, 1442
Wild, J. P., with A. J. Seyler, video transmission test set, 4159
Wilkinson, C. R., with A. J. Seyler, video transmission test set, 4159
Wilkinson, J. H., and D. H. Davies, automatic computing engine at N.P.L., 2128
Will ardson, R. K., transport properties in Si and GaAs, 4089 /
with others, transverse magnetoresistance and Hall effect in n-type insb, 4119
Williared, A. D., and D. H. McHafyre, analogue computer for evaluating radar performance;
Williardson, R. K., transport properties in Si and GaAs, 4089 /
Williare, on J. M., and P. G. Gore, low-noise triode for Williarma, A. D., and D. C. Gore, low-noise triode for Williarma, A. D., and D. C. Gore, low-noise triode for the computing for a set of the computing for the performance.

BijTe, 532 Williams, W. E., step discontinuities in waveguides,

BijTe, 532
Williamson, D. T. N., e.s. loudspeakers, 8
Williamson, J. B. P., with athers, electrical conduction in solids, 485
Williamson, L. A., cooling airborne electronic in solids, 485
Williamson, W. data storage and processing on Willies, D. M., with others, precipitation on a dislocation, 2289
Williamson, A. P., new method of tracking earth satellites, 1189
Willioughy, E. O., and E. Heider, onnidirectional paraboloid aerial, 1447
Willioughy, E. O., and F. Heider, on the statellites, 1189
Willioughy, E. O., and F. Heider, on the statellites, 1189
Willioughy, E. O., and K. Heider, on the statellites, 1189
Willow, A. C., with M. Greenspan, distributed transformer, 673 with M. Greenspan, distributed transform, 2365
Wilson, B. L. H., with M. H. Cottow, gains of corner-reflector antennas, 3205
Wilson, E. L. H., with Others, effects of 0<sub>3</sub> on resistivity in Si, 2294
Wilson, F., S., with others, effects of 0<sub>3</sub> on resistivity in Si, 2294
Wilson, F. K., with others, effects of 0<sub>3</sub> on resistivity in Si, 2294
Wilson, P. Y., with A. W., Fotz, airborne weather radar, 147

Wilson, F. V., with A. W. Fost, airborne weather radar, 147
 Wilson, N. G., conversion of heat to electricity by thermionic emission, 3436
 Wilson, W. C., conversion of heat to electricity by thermionic emission, 3436
 Wilson, W. F., group delay and group velocity, 1798
 Wilse, J. C., characteristics of dielectric image lines at mm A, 3930
 Wilmmelt, H. K., with W. Maier, quantum theory of dielectric polarization of gases, 2901
 Wimoffen, J., with W. F. Niklas, oscilloscope tube

Wimmel, H. K., with W. Maier, quantum theory of dielectric polarization of genes, 2001
 Wimpffen, J., with W. F. Niklas, oscilloscope tube Wimpffen, J., with W. F. Niklas, oscilloscope tube with the second second second second second second Winklet, P. S., with definition to concert halls, 1043
 Winkler, J. R., and others, autoral phenomena during storm, 3309
 with others, geophysical effects associated with high-altitude explosions, 2575; protons from sun 12th May 1959, 4040
 Winker, m., with J. C. Anderson, temperature-stabilized photo-transistor relay circuit, 1109
 Winker, J., drift transistors, 3379, transmission-line analogue of, 3153

te Winkel, J., drift transistors, 3879, transmission-line analogue of, 3153
 with others, junction transistor as network element, 1719, 2781, 3518
 Winkel, P., and D. G. de Groot, impedance of dielectric layers, 2271
 Winkler, G. M. R., with others, comparison of Cs frequency standards, 312
 Winsder, G. M. R., with others, comparison of Cs frequency standards, 312
 Winsder, G. M. R., measurement of Hall effect in anisotropic media, 213
 Winwood, J. M., magnetic forces and relativistic speeds in stationary electron beams, 848
 Wiacda, W., instrument for measurement of Q-factor, 12709

Wisch, W., Instrument for measurement of Q-factor, 2709
 Wiscman, R. S., and M. W. Klein, photoemissive image-forming systems, 4338
 Wisctsky, W., constant-frequency oscillators without stabilized supplies, 1462
 Witchey, A. L., with others, evaluation of modulated-air-flow loudspeaker, 3923
 Witchey, E. L., Cr. tube adds third dimension, 1747
 Witchey, E. L., Cr. tube adds third dimension, 1747
 Witchey, J. P., with others, structure and relaxation times of Cr<sup>2+</sup> in TiO, 2333
 Woelke, C. D., with others, properties of green and red green luminescing CdS, 2621
 Wolf, M., with M. B. Prince, Si photovoltaic devices, 540

640 Wolf, W. P., with others, ferrimagnetic resonance in

World Radio History

21

polycrystalline rare-earth garnets, 2690
Wolfe, J. L., satellite tracking by h.f. d.f., 798
Wolfe, P. G., with ethers, colour purity adjustment for 'apple' c.r. tube, 1386
Wolfe, W. L., with M. R. Holler, optical-mechanical scanning techniques, 4010 Å
Wolff, G. A., I. Adams and J. W. Mellichamp, electroluminescence of AlN, 4082
Wolff, H. G., frequency-shift keying of 1.f. and v.l.f. radio circuits, 963
Wolfk, B., breakdown of eathode coatings, 1029
Wolfk, B., breakdown of eathode coatings, 1029
Wolk, B., breakdown of eathode coatings, 1029
Wolk, B., meth C. S. Ludsay, design of transistor dc. amplifers, 65
Wolke, T., ractance theorem, 1797; theorems of information theory, 3852
Wolfel, T., t., theorem on force-free magnetic fields, 754
Wong, J. Y., scattering of plane e.m., wave, 32400

information theory, 3852
 Wottjer, L., theorem on force-free magnetic fields, 784
 Wong, J. Y., scattering of plane e.m. wave, 2540
 and S. C. Loh, radiation resistance of elliptic loop, 1753
 radiation field of elliptic helical top 1753
 radiation field of elliptic helical works, see of d.c. amplifier and recorder to balance resistance bridge, 3061
 Woo, Way Dong. See Way Dong Woo.
 Woo, Way Dong. See Way Dong Woo.
 Woo, K. with others, use of d.c. amplifier and recorder to balance resistance bridge, 3061
 Woo, Way Dong. See Way Dong Woo.
 Woo, G. G., with others, noise-gated a.g.c. and syne system, 1382
 Woodd, P. W., transistorized f.m. oscillator, 1489
 Woodbury, H. H., with G. W. Ludwig, electron spin atmospheric circulation at 300 mb, 2229
 Woodbury, H. H., with G. W. Ludwig, electron spin resonance in N1-doped Cs, 2664 and reduction Niala, with Woods, 1105
 Wood, S. B., with K. K. White, resistivity of Bi and Sb at low temperatures, 1222
 Woodyard, O. C., with others, U.R.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3565
 Woodyard, O. C., with others, U.R.S.I. report on antennas and waveguides, 3565

With the start of the start of

Wright, S. B., with F. C. Champion, diamond conduction counters with small electrode separations, 1990
Wu, T. T., and R. W. P. King, driving point and input admittance of linear antennas, 1440
Wucher, J., with others, magnetic properties of (N,Li)(), 3790
Wulf, O. R., with S. B. Nicholson, diurnal variation of geomagnetic fluctuations, 1533
Wunderlin, W., with W. Gaggenbihl, equivalent Wunderlin, B. Intensistor, 2432, phase networks, 2156; general networks theorem, 2495
Wyath, S. P., solar effects on motion of Vanguard, 4950
Wyath, F. H., J. B. Higley and W. H. Sark, Jr, precision guarded resistance measuring facility, 561

Wynne, C. G., lens designing by digital computer, 2483

Y

Yabroff, 1., wih R. L. Leadabrand, geometry of auroral communications, 1671
Yaburnötö, E., Hall effect in oxide cathodes, 3166
Yadwarki, S. V., broad-band operation of multi-transference of the second operation operation of the second operation operatio

Yankov, V. V., behaviour of conducting gaseous sphere in quasi-stationary e.m. fie d, 3640
 Yariv, A., coupling coefficients in 'coupled-mode' theory, 1014
 and F. D. Clapp, determination of cavity parameters, 6154
 Komp, radiation damping
 Yasuda, S., with M. Kenmoku, package-type traveling-wave amplifier, 2088 p
 Yates, B., conductivity and Hall coefficient of Insb. 1940
 Yates, B., conductivity and Hall coefficient of

Tatiani, M., *with obsets*, band structure of InSb, 1940
 Yates, B., conductivity and Hall coefficient of Bi, Te., 1942
 Yatsiy, S., double-quantum transitions in magnetic resonance, 2923
 Yataunskii, I. M., effect of geophysical factors on satellite motion, 3663
 Yavich, L. R., wave matrices of quadripole, 2149
 Yae, B. end other and theorem bar observation of the sate of the other processing theorem.

Material Market and State a

Young, R. D., energy distribution of field-emritted electrons, 2197
 and E. W. Müller, energy distribution of field-emritted electrons, 2188
 Young, R. W., with C. C. Richie, design of biased-diode function generators, 2861

Young, S. G., h.f. exponential-line transformers 1870

1870
 Younger, J. J., and others, parametric amplifiers as, superregenerative detectors, 3345
 Yousef, Y. L., and H. Mikhail, electrodynamic magnetic field gradiometer, 318
 Yu, Y. P., coincident slicer measures phase directly, 17

Yueh-Ying Hu, back-scattering cross-section of cylindrical antenna, 1644 Yukutake, T., with adhers, effect of solar eclipse on geomagnetic field, 2561

# Z

Zalm, P., with J. J. Scheer, crystal structure of Na.KSb. 2995

873 Zawels, J., wide-band bridge for transistor para-meters, 1003 Zeitler, E., and G. F. Bakr, quantitive electron

Zágánescu, M., wih C. Sálcsans, correction to velocity of sound by resonance method, 328; influence of thickness of walls of resonance tube, 1423 Zakbarcheaya, B. P., with E. F. Gross, Zeeman effect and exciton structure in Cu<sub>2</sub>O, 1633 with others, influence of magnetic field on fluorescence of pure CdS, 2623 Zakirova, I. R., with others, secondary emission from Ni, 3789

Na, KSb, 2995
 wild okter, electroluminescence and image intensification, 1597
 Zanket, K. L., and E. A. Hiedemann, amplitude distortion of ultrasonic waves, 2814
 Zavedskil, K. A., with I. G. Fakidov, oscillation of resistance of n-type Ge in pulsed magnetic fields, 872

resi 872

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE---Part II** 

Zhelexisov, N. A., and M. I. Felgin, operating conditions of symmetrical multivibrator, 1806 Zheludev, I. S., with others, domain structure of ferroelectrics, 188

Constitutions of symmetrical multivibrator, 1806
 Cheludev, I. S., wilk others, domain structure of lerroelectrics, 158
 Zhidkoov, V. A., and V. E. Lashkarev, diffusion and construction of the structure of lerroelectrics, 3740
 Zhurov, V. A., of thermal acceptors in Ge, 520
 Zhurov, V. A., end V. E. Lashkarev, diffusion and the structure of lerroelectrics, 3740
 Zhuzev, V. P., G. E. Pikus and O. V. Sorokin, determination of surface recombination velocity, 500
 V. M. Sergera and E. L. Sharum, new semiconducting compounds, 3755
 Zickner, G., and W. Wiessner, influence of leads on capacitors, 1316
 Ziegler, E., with E. Huster, spreading of discharge in counter tubes, 1323
 Ziehm, G., true-phase capacitive goniometers, 4068
 Tor distress at sea, 4233
 Van der Ziel, A., with H. J. Hannam, noise in oxide cathodes, 1027
 with K. M. van Vitet, noise generated by diffusion mechanisms, 2422
 Zielasek, G., growth phenomena in Ge crystals, 3388; seniconductor component for electronic circuits, 4235
 man, J. M., rajavanomagnetic properties of Fermi surfaces, 3371
 Zimmermann, A., thermal expansion coefficient of ferrites, 4128

transmission lines, 1971

Transmission files, 1971
Zitter, R. N., role of traps in photoelectromagnetic and photoconductive effects, 1229
Ziotykamin, C., high-density electron gun, 3524 z Zmuda, A. J., analysing values of scalar magnetic intensity, 109

Different, R. G., Manyshing values of scalar magnetic intensity, 109
 Zneimer, J. E., with others, grain growth in Ni ferrites, 544
 Zohn, S. R., with others, multiple Fourier analysis in rectifier problems, 2382
 Zoldan, G., with G. C. Coraza, physical realizability of microwave junction, 2139
 Zozulya, Yu. I., with M. I. Klinger, theory of semi-conductors with excited impurity zone, 1604
 Zschberg, H., with N. K. Pactod, radio observa-tions at 20 Mc/s of first Russian earth satellites, 2337; density of outer atmosphere from satellite observations, 3695
 Zucker, I. J., with others, frequency pushing in

Zucker, I. J., with others, frequency pushing in crossed-field oscillators, 3788 q

Zucker, I. J., with others, frequency pushing in crossed-field oscillators, 2788 g.
 Zucker, N., with others, markerless pulse trains for communications, 956
 Zubrt, H., addition of disturtion voltages in long-distance an. systems, 3856
 Zuberg, R., effective collector capacitance in transistors, 632
 and J. Lindmayer, sweep equipment displays transistor B, 938
 with J. Lindmayer, determining transistor high-frequency limits, 4323
 Zverev, A., and H. Blinchikdf, network transformations for wave filter design, 3223
 Zverev, G. and others, chronium corundum paramagnetic amplifier, 1145
 Zwerdling, S., and others, sociations in Ge, 2399
 mid Micker, Zoeman effect of excitons in Ge, 2399
 mid Mick, Zoeman effect of excitons in Ge, 2394
 mid Micker, Saber Jone, 3466
 Zwicker, E., psychological and systematic bases of loudness, 3544
 Zwobada, R., 220-kW Q-band magnetion, 2788 e

Zwobada, R., 220-kW Q-band magnetron, 2788 e

Zyøzev, V. L., and O. A. Esin, influence of short-range order on type of c-enductivity, 3750
 Zyryanov, P. S., and G. G. Talust, acoustic-electrical phenomena in degenerate plasma, 3638



World Radio History

surfaces, JJ71 Simmerman, A., thermal expansion coefficient of ferrites, 4128 Zinke, O., with K. I. Lenz, absorption of e.m. waves in absorbers and lines, 1068 Zito, G., measurement of phase difference on power

microscopy, 3444
 Zeilkman, M. Kh., with K. I. Gringau; measurement of ion concentration along satellite orbit, 3696
 Zemanek, H., solution of equations in switching algebra, 1397
 and K. Walk, Tchebycheff approximations for Cauer filters, 2498
 Zerbst, G., with ohers; inage converters for quantity production, 1404
 Zheleznykkov, V. V., radio emission of sun and

Zheleznyakov, V. V., radio emission of sun and planets, 3275

# SUBJECT INDEX

#### A

 beorption, (See also Resonance; Wave Propagation)
 acoustic, calculation of statistical coefficient from impedance-tube measurements, 3920
 of fibrous materials, coefficients for, 3549
 ob hollow cylinders, 3547
 in lined ducits, 683
 low-frequency, slit-resonators for, 687
 reciprocity violation in, 332
 resonant plywood panels for, 3821
 in sea, reverberation claculation of coefficient from impedance value, 3921
 in sea, reverberation tank for measurements, 1643
 otion-dissubation materiale 684 Absorption, (See also Resonance: Wave Propagain sea, reverberation tank for measurements, 1643 of sound-insulation materials, 686 in transition layer between homogeneous media, 669 waveform distortion effects in, 668 of e.m. waves, by resonant slots, 2205 structures for, 1668 microwret, for, 1668 to may, 2213 polarization and angle dependence of reflection of absorbers, 2915 Zeeman spectrum of atomic oxygen, 4032 ultrasonic, in metals, 3366 collision-drag effect, 2444 in quartz, at 1-6 kMr6, 3636 in solids, at 100-1000 Mr5, 3336 in viscous lique, (See also Absorption; Diffraction; In isolus, at tub-flow Ar(s), 3930 in viscous liquids, 971 Sound: (Litzaonics) and the sound reflections, 3348 deign of Alberta automatic evaluation of sound reflections, 3348 deign of Alberta automatic evaluation reflections, 3628 distribution of normal modes in rooms, 684 'echo parameter' criterion in, testing of, 685 effect of room shape on sound field, 3916 features of auditoria and concert halls, 1063 iteration method applied to speech and music, 1428 sound pressure fluctuations when receiver position is varied 3915 studio design for exclusion of traffic noise in Kafaruhe, 1736 wall design for high transmission loss, 3917 artificial ear for inset teaphones, 3 diffusion for an endormers, 1000 usion na 3919 3919 using rotating microphone, 3918 insulation measurements, influence of resonances on, 3090 measurement of impedance of closed air spaces, measurement of impedance of closed air spaces, research in China, 2008. reverberation plates with electrodynamic excit-ation, 1735 spectrograms of experimental music, 1425 stereo-reverberation effect in, loudspeaker system for, 1065 Acousto-electric effect, experiments on Cu and Ai, 4609 in metals and semiconductors, 2189 Ascelas (Sm alco Laness m(reversa) in metals and semiconductors, 21899 Aerialas, (See also Lenses, microwave) aircraft, automatic switching circuit (or, 3568 aperture- and horn-type, effect of flanges on radiation patterns of, 3582 aperture-type, using helix waveguide, optimuum dimensions (or, 3958 using open waveguide, radiation characteristics of 3559 entry over waveguide, radiation characteristics of, 395 using trough waveguide, 3960 arrays, broadside, directivity of, 3955 dipole, directivity factors, method of plotting, 2470 horizontal radiation patterns around support mast, 343 directivity improvement for pulsed signals, 3574 wultiplicative for energian directivity control by serve system, 1992 directivity improvement for pulsed signals, 3574 with rotating radiation 561d, 2120 scanned electrically, effective aperture of, 2847 sidelobe suppression for m.f., 3575 superlivective, signal/noise performance, 2 superlivective, signal/noise performance, 339 slotted, nonresonant, 3202 conservents, 319 conservents, 319 conservents, 319 first-order solution by generalized circuit, 23 theory of, 3464 dielectric, control of radiation from, 1095 verification of theory using perspect od, 2118 wax models for design of, 3204 diples, circuit theory based on variational method, 1009 conductance of, 1089 coulcal, characteristic impedance calculations, 1090 conductance of, 1089 couical, characteristic impedance calculations, 2843 voucal, characteristic impedance calculations, electric and magnetic field of, 17 Aerials, dipole, folded, bandwicht of, 2842 radiation ever surface of given impedance, 3950 transient ground wave radiated from, 239 Vagi concentric feed for, 344 directive, aperture field distribution for high-gain beam, 3952 u.b.f., performance in complex fields, 2845 for earth satellites, spherical-array problems, 1091 efficiency calculations, 3946 ferromagnetic, for sea-rescue transmitter, 4223 helical, elliptic, radiation field of, 3877 theory of, 3370

helical, eupen, rassesses theory of, 3370 hemi-isotropic, using dielectric element in wave-guide aperture, 2850 hom-type, beam-width reduction by plexiglass plates, 3961 with parabolic reflectors, for radio links, 1777 linear, asymmetrically fed, radiation diagram of,

3567 driving point and input admittance of, 1440 loop, elliptic, radiation field of, 30 radiation resistance of, 1776 radiation in conductung medium, 3957 resistance, ingbruing current distribution in earthing system for, 1451 hicrowave, combining network for 4, 6 and 11 kMc/s, 3954 Fraunhofer radiation pattern of, simulation in Fresule zone of, 10% radiation from ring-cource excited cone, 3965 again from ring-cource active cone, 3965 again and again for a state of the cone of the cone state of the cone of the cone of the cone state of the cone of the cone of the cone again of parameters for multipattern operation, etc., 2840 monopole, top-loaded, earth currents near, 3947, paraboid ommidirectional, vertically polarized, as passive relay arsten, using Hertrian mirror 3988 paraboloid, omnidirectional, vertically polarized, 1447 as passive relay sestion, using Hertzian mirror, 2005 buddeutscher Rundlunk, 1773 u.h.f., post-installation tetst of, 1088 in U.K., 3571
 trausmitting, automaric tuning systems, 3197 performance data 1-r., 1087 for simuranta i transmission of broadcast traveling-wave, design method for, 3569 for determination of end-fire echo area of long thin bodirs, 1046
 U.R.S.I. report on, 3565 v.h.f., 3-band combining network for, 733
 Aerlak, v.L.f., using power transmission line, 1672 zig-zag, radiation +baracteristics of, 2848
 Alloys, M.-G. and C.C.u, dihte, how-temperature electrical and magnetic properties of, 2673 of transition metak, electron structure of, 418
 Amplification, param-tric, circuit conditions for-75, (C12897 ad frequency minure, 1092 wideband, at h.l. using artificial transmission lines, 3234 techniques for, 1490
 Amplifier, 1690 Amplifier, 1690 ad parameter in electron in, 2833 performance with rehode followers in place of ultrapped transformer, 1493 3-valve, 63
 band-pass, design formulae for, 2512 cathode follower, Graym data, 3235 tapped transformer, 1493 S-valve, 63 band-pass, design formulae for, 2512 cathode-follower, design data, 3335 maximum amplitusie as function of output time-constant, 751 class-C, response of, 1138 d.c., compensation for changes in heater supply voltage, 750 for control systems, 748 using magnetic incudulators, 2165 for as set inconductors, 3233 transient response of, 3994 with transitor -hopper, 2319 with whole-loop feedback, 1137 d.c. and chopper-type, using transistors, 1498 differential, for reduring effects of power-supply variations, 3615 distributed, using straight-wire transmission line, 14, for coupling receivers to aetial, 749 wide band, for short public, 749

2497
h., low-noise, using disk-seal triode, 3236
input circuits for, low-capacitance, 752
liorar, for negative pulses, 62
logarithmic, voltage-operated, 3996
wide-band, 50 (5-100 kc/s, 2169
lumistor, using coupled electroluminescent cell and photocell, 3884
magnetic, a.c. controlled, 382
analysis (3.37)
with dynistor and trinistor semiconductor switching devices, 2174
raat-response, transfer efficiency of, 3238
feedback in, 2172
half-wave, therey of, 1495
operating characteristic of, graphical determining characteristic of, graphical determining or systems, 2173
shunt-coupled, using gate voltage as output, 3997
variable-u, 2170
volt-second transfer efficiency of, 3238
based on hyperfine levels of Cu ions, 2181
for informa, sub-nm.A. 1146
multicular-beam, sub-nm.A. 1146
molecular-beam, sub-nm.A. 1146
pulsed, asis of emission conditions, 756
ruband, unable, 1343
shard, unable, 1444
Steed, 1432, calculation of resonance conditions in, 3622
ruband, unable, 1444
Silevel, 1432, calculation of resonance conditions, 758
ruband, unable, 1444
Silevel, 1432, calculation of resonance conditions, 758
ruband, unable, 1444
Silevel, 1432, calculation of resonance conditions, 758
ruband, unable, 1444
Silevel, 1432, calculation of resonance conditions, 758
ruband, unable, 2523
ruband, unable, 1444
Silevel, 2137
weak held, 607
ruband, unable, 1459
Silevel, 2137
weak held, 607
ruband, unable, 144
Silevel, 2137
sterd, 600 (Siley 3-level, 2177
sterd, 600 (Siley 3-level), 2181
ruband, unable, 1459
Silevel, 2139
ruband, unable, 1459
ruband, unable, 1459
ruband, unable, 1459
ruband, unable, 252 masers and quantum-mechanical devices, theory of, 72 of, 72 nicrowave, using negative-conductance 'tunnel' diode, 3246 negative-inass, using senifcouductors, principles solid-state, 4004 molecular beam and paramagnetic-crystal types, 2888 nonlinear, effect of reaction on gain of, 2167 Amplifiers, operational, without stabilized supply, 1494 2000 nonlinear, effect of reaction on gain of, 2147 Amplifiers, operational, without stabilized supply, 1494 parametric, 2896 cancellation of permaneteric hysteresis by carterbayeonal pharticition, 3244 carterbayeonal pharticition, 3244 carterbayeonal pharticition, 3244 carterbayeonal pharticition, 3244 design of travelling-wave couplers for, 2067 pumping of fast space-charge wave for, 1412 with transverse modulation, 4247 3-frequency, analysis (or, 2065 ferrorised for the second state of the second state in the second state of the second state of the second using grain boundary in Ce, 3241 as limiter without phase distortion, 1819 'mavar' operation, 79 nonlinear-capacitance, 1820 performance of, 77 bound state, low-noise, 1933 superregenerative, 3243 as superregenerative, 3243 as using variable reactance diddes, with directional and the system of the second state of the second and the second state of the second state of the second and the second state of the second state of the second and the second state of the second state of the second and the second state of the second state of the second and the second state of t 3620 3620 aranistor, a.f., 67 for acoustic measurements, 1499 for acoustic measurements, 1499 for acoustic mean ended, 2885, 2887 4.5.W, 2864 bias.network design using thermal parameters, 140 class.A. common-emitter, nonlincarity of, 1817 common-base and common-emitter, gain stability and frequency response of, 1139 dc., design considerations for, 3619 id., emitter-current-controlled, 2817 if., emitter-current-controlled, 2817 if. design procedure, 3999 low-noise stages with negative feedback, 1142 1492 v.b.f., for coupling receivers to aerial, 749 wide-band, for short pulses, 747 for 200-Mc/s pulses, 2166 feedback, matrix analysis of equivalent quadripoles,

World Radio History

for magnetic tape and drum playback, 2175 matrix method of circuit analysis for, 1141 narrow-band, nonographs for, 1497 negative-resistance, for Q-multiplication, 3618 pulse, 2518 Mcquency, wide-range, using 2 reference signals, 2712
 Pulse-height, using beam-deflection valve, 3990
 multichannel, using distributed circuits, 377
 sindle-charate, 189
 spectrum, for testing quartz crystals for spurious response, 1642
 time-interval, encoder for, 2339
 termier chronotron, 2338
 for nuclear particles, 1965
 for sorting of circuit compared to filters, 1969 1969 for sorting of circuit components, 1645 for spectrum of random-noise generator, 1309 uniform transient error in power-level measure-ments by, 216 Antiferromagnetic materials, Curie-point phen-omena in, 3391 nonnagnetic ions in, 189 rock-salt-type, multispin axis structures in, 188 rock salt-type, multispin axis structures in, 188
 Antiferromagnetiem, in Cu<sub>3</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>(OH)<sub>7</sub>, 1947
 of Cu<sub>7</sub>Fe2H<sub>5</sub>O, 1946
 Astrophysics, highly ionized regions in interstellar medium, 3272
 interplanetary magnetic field and effect on'cosmic-ray variations, 783
 theorem on force-free magnetic fields, 784
 Atmosphere, (See also lonosphere: Troposphere) electrical properties of, radiosonde measurements of, 1195
 lower, thermal structure of, 136
 upper, in auroral zons, 3704
 composition of, 1551
 density variations due to hydromagnetic heat-ing, 4057
 geophysical effects of high-altitude explosions, 2875
 investingation of ionization by rockets and 2575 investigation of ionization by rockets and satellites, 3702 night airglow in, phenomenological description of, 1567 or, 1967 pressure measurements at 50-100 km, 3701 rocket-borne ion-spectrometer measureme 3703 pressure measurements at 30-100 km, 3701
 rocket-borne ion-spectrometer measurements, 3703
 rocket investigations of composition of, 3700
 temperature of regions of nightglow, 1877
 turbulence measurements at 80-100 km, 4058
 wind determination using artificially generated Na cloud, 3302
 100-dista, 3300
 Atmospheric electricity, charge distribution in clouds, 456
 thunderstorms, electrification and precipitation in, 3233
 Atmospherics, average power of impulsive noise, 1354
 effect of atomic explosions on a frequencies, 813
 noise measurements at b.f. in India, 2743
 polarization by successive reflections from inon-sphere, 143
 recording of, integrating circuit for, 2870
 related to lighting discharge, square
 with with successive recording of waveforms of 815
 v.l.f., emissions from exosphere, 1575, 3311
 propagation-mode measurement, 1994 ients. with superimposed pulses, recording of waveforms of, 815 v.l.f., emissions fram exosphere, 1575, 3311 propagation-mode measurements, 3094 spectra of, 3313 theory of travelling-wave amplification for, 4066 waveforms of lishtning impulses producing whisters, 142 waveforms of, classification and interpretation of, 450, 3012 choes remote from conjugate whistler, 1576 correlation with lightning flashes, 458 cvelonic disturbances as cause of, 3719 dispersion and solar activity, 144 path combinations for observed echo groups, 1577 propagation in regions of low electron density, 1577 propagation in regions of low electron density, 1578 27-kc/s, sudden enhancement of, solar-flare anomaly in, 1579 at 27 and 100 kc/s, observations at Delhi, 1580 Attenuators, coavial, alignment aid, 3927 microwavy. calibration by absolute bridge method, 1123 1123 Aurors, and airglow, photoelectric measurements of H, emissions in, 3310 artificial, due to nuclear explosion, 1569, 1888 australis, radar echoes at 69 Mc/s, 141 australis and borealis, comparison of radar echoes from, 140 displacement of radiant point during disturbance, 138

- radar echoes from, horizontal motion observed at Saskatoon, 2285 movement related to magnetic-disturbance orguments (1, 40, 259 in h.f. observations of, 1873 at 400 Mr/s, 4065 radiation at 500 Mr/s, 139 radio reflections from, angle-of-arrival measure-ments at Kjeller, 2254 geometry 0, 1671 on ionograns obtained in minauroral region, 457 at low latitudes, 1670 outsual, and simultaneous occurrence of noise bursts on 4-8 kc2, 2974 v.h.f. radar for research on, 1574

#### B

Barretters, low-voltage, theory for, 270 Barretters, low-voltage, theory lor, 2/0 Batteries, (See also Power supplies) dry, using C-nitroso compounds, 2402 internal resistance, pulse measurement of, 2760 lead-acid, self-discharge reactions in, 2403 Book notices and reviews. The Advanced Theory of Statistics, Vol. 1: Distribution Theory, 1639. Book notices and reviews. The Advanced Theory of Statistics, Vol. 1: Distribution Theory, 1639
 Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics, Vol. 9, 327
 Atmospheric Electricity, 1201
 Handbuch der Physik, Vol. 16, 3457
 The Ionosphere, 1369
 Radio Research, 1057, 2007
 Russian-English Electronics and Physics Glossary, 660
 Scientific Uses of Earth Satellites, 2595
 Semiconductor Thermoelements and Thermoelemic, 1037
 Transistor Circuit Engineering, 787
 Transistor Circuit Engineering, 787
 Transistor Circuit Engineering, 786
 Brenkdown, of air at high altitudes, for frequency range 100 Mc/s-35 kMc/s, 1834
 of air and other gases at 9-6 Mc/s, 308
 Bridges, a.c., for measurement of p-s junction characteristics, 1648
 double T, for dielectric contant of ferrites, 41384
 displacement dielectric cell or liquids, 3043
 double T, for dielectric contant of ferrites, 41384
 microwave, with ferrite isolator for paramagnetic resonauce diection, 1993
 Mueller Lancing, 3091
 Wheatstone, screened, for precision measurement of resistance, 541
 Broadcasting, a.n., interference protection ratios for, 3464 StoadCasting, a.m., interference protection ratios for 3464 measurement of program level, 3187 shared-channel, subjective tests of interference in, 447 storeophonic, systems for, 2397 studios, Karlsmine, equipment of, 2816 Sudwestink, desira of, 3182, 3183 equipment of, 3188 s.w., in Netherlands, 30-year survey, 265 Netherlands World Centre at Lopik-Radio, 266

# C

 Cables, coaxial, eccentric, inductance of, 3191
response calculations for transient waveform in,
925
solderless technique for splicing and earthing,
1014 disectric, attenuation above 3 kMc/s, 337
inter transient waveform in,
335
test results under extreme conditions, 2487
theory, construction and testing, 335
Capacetance, bridge measurements of, errors due
to leads in, 1316
measurement for two infinite cones, 3820
standards, laboratory determination of absolute
unit, 2699
 Capacetance, bridge measurements of, errors due
to leads in, 1316
measurement for two infinite cones, 3820
standards, laboratory determination of absolute
unit, 2699
 Capacetare, Al and Ta, dielectric films in, 725
ceramic, temper sure-selistive, using CeO, 45
electrolytic, temper sure-selistive, using CeO, 45
electrolytic, a rera, 2866
solid-state, advances in, 1111
Ta, increase of capacitance by etching, 359
solid-electrolyte, 1337
ferrolectric, for f.m. of v.f.o., 3247
as tuning elements, 1472
hydromagnetic, 1843
impregnants for, 19, 1474
printed, Ta, 2867
puss-loaded, dielectric losses in, 2493
standard, cylindrical, sectioned, 3651
variable, giving linear frequency variation, 3973
woltage-tariance of, 3874
Cathode-ray oscillographa, with accelerating
cupacition, 46, 3974 Cables, coaxial, eccentric, inductance of, 3191 response calculations for transient wavefor orm in voltage-variable, selection guide; 3899 Si-junction, 46, 3974 Cathode-ray oscillographs, with accelerating voltage in form of long-tailed pulse, 1317 amplitude/irequency display using ratio method, 219 camera for automatic recording from, 1978 for character writing, using combination of 1.1, waveforms, 487 image discrition by Rice tworks in, 1318 for phasater writing, using combination systems pre-pulse techniques for extending range of, 3827 pulse system for high-accuracy V/I character-istics, 4160 sample method for displaying mus pulses, 3828 survey of types available in U.K. 1977 with travelling-wave deflection system and large field of view, 927 Cathode-ray tubes, (See also under Television) automatic electrical welding of, 2798 energy loases at binder films of phosphor screens low-wollager development of 2713 athode-ray tubes, (See also under Television) automatic electrical welding of, 2799 energy losses at binder films of phosphor screens in, 373
 low-voltage, development of, 2713 magnetic-deflection, errors in and coil design for, 3138
 phosphora for low-scanning-speed displays, 4234 screens for, aluminized, surface phenomena associated with organic barrier film in, 2438 effect of temperature on persistence of, 2440 storage-type, for direct viewing, survey of, 1746 hall-tooe, survey of, 1746
 intro, 1746
 riting directly on current-sensitive paper, 1766

# **PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE—Part II**

Cathodes, (See also Electron emission; Photo-cathodes) activated, Ni-base, research on, 2069 breakdown of coatings on, 1029 carbonization techniques for high-power mag-netrons, 3530 Cs-Sb, energy distribution of electrons from, 2070 development of, 2008, 2441 disputer torse mresed and impregnated. 2791 netrons, 3530 Cs-Sb, energy distribution of electrons from, 2070 development of, 2068 discharge modes with, 2441 dispenser-type, pressed and impregnated, 2791 for high current densities, 3593 impregnated with Ba-Ca aluminate, evaporation Ba from, 279-Chique for, 4250 Ni-m of Ba from, 279-Chique for, 4250 conductivity in magnetic field, 2428 Hall effect in, 3166 Cathodes, oxide, noise in, 1027 preconversion technique for, 3591 processing of, servo system for, 651 reversible poisoning of, 4249 SrO, dissociation by electron limpact, 3892 oxide-cored, for electron microscopy, 3677 Cella, (See also Batteries; Photocells) dry, Mc-HiO, 3865 Zn/Hg-dioxyauphate type, 3866 Circuits, (See also Batteries; Photocells) amplitude-comparison, 3460 cathode: follower, for d.e. reference level, 2164 counter, on using transistors, 1131 dekatron, for addition and subtraction, 1110, 1812 multiphase-output, from d.e. to 500 kc/s, 58 ring, type 2596, 2507 1812 multiphase-output, from d.c. to 500 kc/s, 58 ring-type 2506, 2507 transistor, 3231 complex, additional and a second 719 integrating, compensation for waveform distortion due to valve capacitances, 1479 feedback, 1.f. noise reduction in, 349 long-time-constant, pulse response of, 2870 limiter, 2494 integrating, compensation for waveform distortion due to valve capacitances, 1479 feedback, 1.f. noise reduction in, 349 long time-constant, pulse response of, 2870 limiter, 2494 cathode-coupled, characteristics of, 1813 microviruits with distributed resistance and capacitance, 3972 microminiaturization, micromodule system, 2485, 2486 program at D.O.F.L., 2484 microwave, using low-noise devices, 3971 microwave, using low-noise devices, 3971 microwave, using low-noise devices, 3213 modular, integrated micromodules, 2863 potted and printed, 2862 printed, electroless copper plating for, 3047 foil-cial laminates for, 355 manufacture and assembly of, 1788 for microwave links, 2488 test patterns for, 2487 through-connections for, 35 Domas linear yate, 2898 Domas linear yate, 2898 pulse-forming, for radar, 375, 742 regenerative, using transistor arrangements, 2877 secuential, using transistor, 3613 switching, coincidence-diode, for radar displays, 1972 1792 using crystal diodes, 2866 using electroluminescent cells and photocon-ductors, 1108 erroelectric, 'transpolarizer' with stored setting, 2866 2864 using mas-filled diode, 724 using mas-filled diode, 724 performance of 3217 phototransistor, temperature-stabilized, 1109 representation by binary-decision programs, 3216 3216 oy binary-decision programs, ing-type, for high-speed multiplexing, 3218 using saturable transformers, 1471 using semiconductors, current build-up in, 889 microwave, 3397 ternary, 1789 microwave, 3397 ternary, 1789 transistor, 43 delayed switch-off effect in, 722 for missile count-down, 3396 warm in the second strate, 723 with voltage-controlled delay, 3865 trigger, binde, usingsuretion method for, 1796 trigger, binde, using urrystal diode in freedback loop, 57 with series valve connection, 2163 Colls, ferric-cored, for a.t, 1790 inductance, calibration at power and audio frequencies, 3246 Collsur, vision, characteristics and two-coordinate system for, 3429 Communitation circuits, b.f., effect of echo on operation 0, 3471 maintine, signal strength measurements at Cadia, 3859 minimum-loss operation time' for, 258, 1359 Cadiz, 3859 'minimum-loss operation time' for, 258, 1359 U.K.-Commonwealth, performance index for, 261 261 Ornnunication systems, (See also Photo-telegraphy; Radio links) a.m., long, distance, addition of distortion voltages in, 3856 binary channels in cascade, 2388 binary-code, decision feedback systems, 591 decoding techniques in, 2747 error probability in, 2389 feedback, 2387 Comm keying systems, error probability in, 2746 in Brazil, 3176 in buildings, field-strength measurement keying systems, error probability in, 2746 in Brazil, 3776 in buildings, field-strength measurements at v.h.t., 1688 compandor for speech transmission, 2395 Communication systems, for data transmission over telephone lines, 1684 f.m. digital subset for, 2392 using carit Hellies, 964, 2011 ary system for trans-missions at high noise levels, 2753 in Chana, 961 L.f., design of, 2759 line, transistor applications in, 594 meteor-burst-type, choice of frequencies for, 597 JANET, 4196 microwave, network for Pacific coast, 2398 tropospheric-scatter, using angle diversity, 2751 mobil: 2920 channels between 30 and 76 Mc/g. multichanel, using angular modulation, r.f. powers and noise levels in, 598 carrier telephony on power lines, 2748 f.m., Mesaurement of degree 0 intermodulation due to mismatch, 2396

 p.c.m., digital, regenerative statistics of, 997 timing of regenerative repeaters for, 967, 968, 969
 for telephone service, 6: kMc/s, 2393 multichannel relays, C.C.I.T.T. recommendations and white noise, 4199
 multiplex, I.m., Canadian TD-2 transcontinental microwave network, 973
 echo distortion in, 3472
 for studie-transmitter links, 3107
 h.f. error-correcting system for REM, 3104
 particle or, 1646
 protocorrecting system for REM, 3104
 protocorrecting system for REM, 3104
 preview and modulation equipment, 3476
 selective, at Allentown-Rethbeem, p. 3, 477
 f.m., microminiature decoder for, 2018
 performance in presence of thernal and atmo-spheric noise, 963
 planning of, evaluation method for comparison of radio and cable systems in, 1355
 R/T, carrier-frequency-shift signalling for, 4200
 mitelikphility of speech with restricted frequency multichannel, high-frequency heideing, branch-ins space, infrared receiver for, 5364
 SAGE data signalling method, 259
 in space, infrared receiver for space vehicles, 4197
 minimum transmitter weight for, 3141
 problems of, 3469
 tird method' for, 978
 s.b. and ab., suppressed-carrier, for aeronautical services, 2732
 s.b. and independent-sideband, for ground/air communication, 248 s.b. and d.a.b., suppressed-carrier, for aeronautical service, 2752
s.b. and independent-sideband, for ground/air communication, 243
stereophonic, compatible, using a.m./f.m. multiplex, 3163
using precedence effect, 3474
f.m. multiplex, 1363
using precedence effect, 3474
f.m. multiplex, 1363
using precedence effect, 3474
f.m. multiplex, 1363
using procedence effect, 3474
f.m. multiplex, 3404
telegraphy, 238
code speed comparison, 593
error-correcting 'autoplex' system for, 966
p.c.m., phase correcting systems for, 1685
over long-distance radio links, 960
teleprinting, coder and decoder for, 1685
over long-distance radio links, 960
ensitiehannel, f.m., system parameters for, 1361
eugument, 975
design of, 1368
emotion closen, 2394
waveguide transmission with h.f. carrier, pulse distortion in, 3473 vocoder, time-division, 2394
 waveguide transmission with h.f. carrier, pulse distortion in, 3473
 Communactation theory, application to amplitude compression, 3464
 capacity of asymmetric information at transmitter, 592
 coding systems, binar, burst-correcting, 3468
 variable-length, 3467
 binary and Gaussian, merits and methods of detection of, 2016
 definitions of d' and n' in signal detection, 3854
 demodulation and detection, 3854
 more correcting codes, with constant bit-rate of transmission, direiency of, 1356
 main generative abit-ragiler sequences, 257
 error probability for optimum, codes in Gaussian channel, 2746
 for infinite alphabets, 988
 physical interpretation of Shannon's ambiguity, 2853
 sampling of signals without d.c. components, 1356
 Components, ISee also Circuits, printed; Electronic equipment)
 electroforming technique for complex shapes, 4143
 microwave, production testing equipment for, 2211
 selection from random samples, 659
 Computers, analogue, analysis of British models, 31
 using capacitor storage unit, 22 using capacitor storage unit, 32 Computers, anlogue d.e., negative-resistance circult for, 3468 differential analyser, Fourier analysis by, 33 for evaluating radar performance, 1465 function generators, biaerdanice, 1465 for since or cosines, 1467 tapped-potentiometer, 33, quadratic inter-polation by, 2133 using loaded potentiometers, error reduction technique, 3569 matrix programming of, 347 multipiler-divider, using thyrite resistors, 1458 multiplier, using Hall effect in semiconductors, 349, 350, 2131 multiplier-divider, using thyrite resistors, 1458 for prediction of sound propagation, 3307 ratio calculator, 1102 resistance-network, design principle for, 2480 for simulation of aircraft performance, 1466, 2477 storage systems for, magnetic-drum, 346 analyzer for relay-circuit contacts, 1460 control systems with 'intelligence', 716 data reduction system using scanned photocathode and image dissector, 1105 digital, ACE, 2128 ADDAN 11 diffed by magnetic corrs, 3210 applications, for lens designing, 2483 for transient response of linear control systems, 2134 for automatic graph photting, 2859 tor vertication of togic structure of switching system, Jaraph plottine, 2859 binary multiplication in, 2854 binary multiplication in, 2854 capacitive sensing system for output of, 3968 counting circuits for, using transistors and magnetic cores, 2479 C.S.C.E. Piss, using parametric cells, 3966 System 1453 uomatic failure recovery automatic magnetic 'reading' equipment for, 3356 system, 1403 magnetic 'reading' equipment for, 3366 information handling in, 1454 magnetic-tape recording system for, 1464 tape amplifiers for, 27 efficiency of logical elements as multipurpose bias devices, 1461 electromechanical input-output equipment, 26 high-speed, using ferrite cores and transistors, test senerator for, 3565 2127 test generator for, 3585 with inductive control of switching, 3967 'laddic' ferrite device for switching in logic circuitry, 1463 World Radio History

logic synthesis of high-speed comparators, 1456 logic systems, using magnetic elements, 1104 based on signal phase in nonlinear reactances, 2126 frequency-diversity, two-tone, 2011 11-kMc/s, TJ, 3186 p.c.m., digital, regenerative statistics of, 957 timing of regenerative repeaters for, 967, 968, 969. transistors and souare-loop ferrite cores. ing 351 351 magnetic core matrices for logical functions, 2860 magnetic materials for storage and switching, 1782 Interface of the second switching system for, 718 magnetic-film and Ferrite-core characteristics, 3212 matria-type, using ferrites, 2482 punched-tape, 1785 store-part 746 switching circuits using transistors for, 1774 switching circuits using transistors for, 1774 tabulated reference to 27 models, 1779 tabulated reference to 27 models, 1779 tabulated reference to 27 models, 1779 tabulated reference to 27 models, 1739 transistor, operating experience with, 2132 1.Mc/s, transistor circuits for, 3239 digital/intero, 3206 using cryotrons, 1183 for storage-tube deflection, 2135 printing of pulse-code data using shaped-beam c.r. tube, 34 random-number generator using subharmonic mellance, 100 in subtable multi-will novy of electron transport in magnetic fields, 4014 in TbO, crystals, polarization effects in, 3335 Conductivity, h.f., of metals, quantum theory of ,742 quantum theory of surface impedance in magnetic field, 763 conductive, charge penetration (n, 3261 Conductors, charge penetration (n, 3261 Conductors, charge penetration for, 3261 Conductors, penetration of transient e.m. field in, 2906 agne1 3717 Initiative to the state of the consectors, coaxial, hybrid-ring, analysis of, 3552 as microwave filter, 3654
Control systems, (See also Electronic applications; Erequency control; Servomechanisms) digital, for positioning shafts, using telephone-line carrier system, 1654
feedback, test equipment for, 1651
Gewiewers, Chiculture States, 1654
d.c., high-power, using transistors, 1479
d.c., high-power, using transistors, 1478
d.c., high-power, using transistors, 1478
d.c., high-power, using transistors, 1478
d.c., high-power, using transistors, 1483
for diving induction motor, 1983
for 3-phase 115-V output, 3482
using 4 transistors, 1079
d.c., d.c., using transistors, 3483
Co-kc/s, using power transistors, 3497
parametric, microwave, 2876
Cooling, air, chasis design for, 353

- d.c., d.c., using transistors, 4307 parametric, microwave, 2306
  Cooling, air, chassis design for, 383 forced-convection, prediction of temperatures in, 1750
  liquid, for airborne equipment, 1420 of semiconductor devices, nonmograms for, 3146
  ferrite, for television receivers, test methods, 3057 powder, Fe, properties of, 2323
  Coemic radiation, (See alse Radio astronomy) balloon equipment for moaitoring, 437 corpuscular, low-energy, at high latitudes, 2851 cosmic-rocket data on, 3231 cut-off rigidity and geomagnetic field, 3280 effect of magnetic anomalies on belt of trapped protections of 4, 49 microses in, interplanetary magnetic-field model for explanation of, 783 related to solar flares, 2857 intensis, of, cause of inaccuracies in prediction of, 1524

ditions, 2857 auroral ionophere investigation using, 4052 diurnal lapse of signals from, 2954, 4049 instrumentation and results of observations, 1550 ionized tracks as cause of signal strength fluctuations, 2953 orbital data for, 1545, 3665 radio observations of, 2569 signal-strength recordings, in Alaska, 1193 in Ohio, 2870 upper-atinophere investigation

increment

in Ohio, 2370 upper-atmosphere investigation by, 1872 1958 c (Explorer IV), cosmic radiation in detected by, 3692 observations of radiation belt by, 2238

Electrets, CaTiO<sub>s</sub>, anomalous stability of, 1603 phenomenological theory of, 1602 Electroacoustica, standards, calibration and errors of, **3186** Electrodynamics, classical, as distribution theory, 404

of, 3189 of, 3180 Electrodymamics, classical, as distribution theory, 404 Electrodymamics, classical, as distribution theory, 405 Electrodymanics, formation of discontinuities in, 2914 Electroluminescence, (See also Phosphors) display manch, for automatic display, 3434 transfluxor-controlled, 568 display systems, ELF, 225 'sylvatron', 224 in GaP and InP, bimolecular transitions at irrectifying junctions, 3737 of insulated particles, 1215 'memony' effect in reharcement of, 1213 modulation of photoluminescent emission by alternating, field, 831 processes and application to picture tubes, 1909 streems for television display, problems of, 566 in SiC, 3003 in SiC pe junctions, 1910 Electrolyte tank, anisotropic field plotting in, 3825 serve system for automatic tracing of equipotential curves, 3436 space-Crossinulation by current injection, 2356, 256

space-charge simulation by current injection, 4356, 2706
Electromagnetic field, in stratified medium, excited by dipole in surface, 2920
Electromagnetic theory, electron wave functions, consistency condition for, 2337
e.m. waves in crystal with exciton absorption, 409
helical coordinate system for, 773
of induction, 407
Maxwell's equations, in general relativity theory, 1514
solution in terms of spinor notation, 2806
uniqueness criterion for solutions of, 3428
Maxwell's and Helmholiz's equations, application of distribution theory to, 406
of 'singular induction, 469
Electron beams, axially symmetric, with uniform velocity profile, 3326
distribution of particles with multiple scattering, 4504
distribution of particles with multiple scattering, 4504

velocity profile, 3526 distribution of particles with multiple scattering, 1837 effect of inclination of focusing electrodes on formation of, 2060 homogeneous, plasma heat-exchange technique for producing, 397 influence of angle of diffusion on energy spectrum in thin films, 2353 magnetic anglesis based on Lorentz effect in, 2199

Electron beams, magnetically focused, anomalous noise in. 2789

noise in, 2789 characteristics of, 3888 periodic permanent-magnet structures for, 1021 parallel flow, periodic e.s. focusing of, 2061 parallel flow, periodic e.s. focusing of, 2061 parallel flow, periodic e.s. focusing of, 2061 relativity, and the structures for the structures of the relativity of the structures of the structures of the structures relativity for the structures of the structures of the relativity of the structures of the structures of the structures relativity of the structures of the structures of the structures of the structure of the structures of the structures of the structures of the structure of the structures of the structures of the structures of the structure of the structures of the structures of the structures of the structure of the structures of the structures of the structures of the structures of the structure of the structures of the structures of the structures of the structures of the structure of the structures of th

rotating, space-charge wave harmonics and noise in, 1736
 space-charge wave harmonics and noise in, 1736
 space-charge in, compensation of, 1836
 station and trajectory in magnetic field, 2859
 Electron emission, (See also Cathodes; Photo-electric emission)
 field-type, total-mergy distribution for, 2197
 measurement of, 2198
 from Hg films in discharge tube, 1157
 from Mg films in discharge tube, 1157
 from Mg films in discharge tube, 1157
 from Mg films for on boubardneuts, 3358
 secondary, due to ion beam, energy spectrum analysis, 1838
 of metals, theory of, 3257
 from Ng films for on Mg films discharge tube, 1157
 from Ng films on Mg effect of magnetic field on, Wave-mechanics correction of Richardson-Dushnan emice and the statemeta and t

thermionic, from No, effect of magnetic field on, 1945
 wave-inechanics correction of Richardson-Dushman equator, 2912
 Electron gas, dielectric fornulation of many-body problem for, 1830
 high-density, magnetic susceptibility of, 759
 Electron guns, for kinescope, annular, 652
 high-transconductance, 322
 electrode requirments for prescribed field dis-tribution, 323
 magnetically shielded, electron-beam dynamics of, in beams from, (D)24439
 Pierce-type, design theory for, (D)653
 rampi-type, space-charge-limited crossed-field, theory of, 3894
 for solid and hollow cone-type beams, 3430
 toroidal, for dense hollow beams, 3527
 unipotential design of, 937

decreases in, 27-day, latitude variation of, 1862 1956-1958. 4037

decreases in 27-day, latitude variation of, 1862 1966-1968, 4637 fluctuations, at southern stations, 1860 measurements in statosphere, 3277 variations, review of, 4836 aduring two solar cycles, 1523 in interplanetary space, rocket and satellite investigations of, 3718 investigations of, 3718 measurements of, at distances up to 107 400 km from earth, 2863 with Pioneer IV, 4841 nuture of sources, 374 motor, during solar flare 12th May 1859, 4040 r.f., absorption associated with solar event, 789, 1521 trapping beneath ionosphere of, 788

proton, auring solar flare 12th May 1959, 4040 r.f., absorption associated with solar event, 789, 1521 trapping beneath ionosphere of, 788 terrestrial corpuscular radiation due to, 2216 theory of cosmic-ray equator, 3461 Van Allen beit, cause of minimum between zones, 40, 2017, 2552 upper boundary of, 4039 Cosmic rays. See Cosmic radiation. Counters, (See also Circuits, counter) diamond, with small electroid spacings, 1990 for nucleonics, 3444 radiation, with magnetic recording of pulse-amplitude data; e999 self-quenching mechanism of spreading discharge in, 1332 scintillation, photomultiplier-type, resolving power of 3061 review of, 323, 3080 Couplers, (See also Waveguides) directional, CR-type, nutually coupled, 9 measurement of directivity of, 3621 Crystals materials; Quartz; Kesonators) growth of, floating-come technique for, 2337 SiO, and GeO, infrared studies on polymorphs of, 2005 with zinc blende structure, calculation of lattice oscillations, 543

205 with zinc blende structure, calculation of lattice oscillations in, 3413

#### D

 Earth, ccnductivity, mapping by radio technique in U.S.S.K., 444
 W.S.S.K., 454
 Earth satellites, applications, for transoceanic communication system, 2012
 for verification of theory of relativity, 3684
 atmospheric density determination, lifetime data for, 3686
 from orbital data, 369, 3695
 Irregularities in, 2571
 at 2020 prime and the system, 2012
 cosmic radiation for, 439
 cosmic radiation for, 439
 cosmic radiation for, 3643
 Doppler measurements on, 1191, 3697
 velocity determination from, 442
 electronic spice, 1980
 cosmic radiation from, 185
 geomagnetic field system, instrumentation and tracking, doi: 185
 geodetic information from, 1185
 geodetic information from, 1185
 geodetic information from, 1185
 geodetic information from, 18693
 gravitational toreflections from, 121, 2663
 ionstrumentic in from, 185
 geodetic information from, 187, 3395
 launching problems, 3698
 lifetime determination from, 187, 3395
 launching problems, 3698
 lifetime determination and orbit perturbations, 3681
 optical observation, our polar regions, 793
 tarking prostima, 3686 Delay linea, (See also Computers, storage systems) magnetostrictive, for pulsed video signals, 1134 tornional, 2881 ultrasonic, design of, 28 Hg, characteristics of, 361 Detective, asymmetric-sideband signals in noise, of co-channel f.m. signals, by correlation method, 38 channel f.m. signals, by correlation method, 581 581 microwave, tests on coazial diodes for, 2794 power-law, with 3 input signals, multiple Fourier analysis for, 2382 of pulsed signals in noise, optimum filter functions, 247 249 optimum, with log *I*, characteristic, for weak signals in noise, 2004 phase, diode, push-pull, theory and design curves for, 1152 opinium, with tog J., characteristic, for weak signals in noise, 2004
 phase, diode, push-pull, theory and design curves provide the second secon monoprice investigation of the perturbations, 1869, 2879
 lifetimic problems, 1869, 2879
 lifetimic propriations, 1869, 2879
 racking program for 1.6.7., 2866
 in U.S.S.R., 3288
 orbital acceleration of, atmospheric effects in, 2564
 orbital acceleration of, atmospheric effects in, 2567
 orbits of, alr-drag effect on, 3287
 cause of air resistance changes in, 1186
 refect of earth's oblateness on, 2233, 2234
 prediction of, 2322
 around unsymmetric central body, 1541, (D)1866
 polybedral, for accurse rigitations by, 3392
 radio abservations of, comparison of methods of studying ionospheric afrects on, 1549
 in taly, 1192
 signals from, Facdary fading of, deduction of to the correction for, 4500
 Faraday rotation of, 796
 magneto-ionic effects rp to 2000 km in. 2961
 recording of, 2573
 solar corpuscular radiation investigated by, 3293
 time dilation measurement method, 3688
 tracking, methods for, 122, 4877
 photocletric optical method for, 1189
 Earth satellites, tracking, 108-Mc/s interferometer system for, 133
 trajectory determination, ground equipme solid, impedance of layers of, 2271 Diffraction, acoustic, of converging beams, 2813 of acoustic and e.m. waves, asymptotic solution of provide the solution of the solution of the solution of near focus of lens, 2017 by smooth object, geometrical theory for, 3265 by wedges or corners, for plane, cylindrical or spherical wave, 1167 of e.m. waves, by circular hole in plane screen, comparison with optical microscope, 2266 by dielectric strips, 1516 at ideally conducting Rat screens, 1515 by imperfectly conducting wedge, 4028 Kirchhoff-Young theory of, 2918 by perfectly conducting solid, 774 polaidi, by wide stil and complementary strip, skew plane, by absorbing wedge, 3366 by still trajectorie determination, ground equipment for,
U.S. and U.S.S.R., tabulated data on, 3679
telemetry data for, 124
U.S.S.K., observations related to ionospheric propagation, 3762
tracking by Doppler measurements, 443
weather observation by, 32469
instrumentation for picture transmission in, 2715
1967 a (Sputnik I), determination of orbit and regions of reception, 126
poppler measurements at Johannesburg, 445
electron density determination of orbit and regions of reception, 128
ponospheric information from, 3296, 3297
nonspheric information from, 3296, 3297
nonspheric information from, 446
results from, 1865
in southern hemisphere, 444
rotation di, 798, 1187
1857 and do observations, in Germany, trajectory 441 U.S. and I 411 skew-plane, by absorbing wedge, 3266 by slit, approximation for, 1851 by slit and rectangular apertures, intensity distribution near focus 3286 in inhomogeneous media, asymptotic theory of, 2339

assisting the second sec

2-channel, integration method for improving bearing evaluation in, 2286 b.f., with averaging system and automatic read-out, 2660 interferometers for tra-king airborne vehicles, 1583 long-base-line, error reduction in, 3720 v.h.f., automatic, using potiating Adocok aerial, 817 true-phase capacitive gonionieters for, 4068 Direction finding, -oherent-wave, component determination nsing 2-channel c.r. d.f., 816 h.f., errors caused by nearby vertical readiators; 1203 -dimensional, using spaced aerials, 3314

1263 - dimensional, using spaced aerials, 3314 Discharges tubes. See Valves, gas filled Discharges, (See also Breakdown; Plasma) cold-cathode, space charge effects in, 1833 effect of coupling osci % ator coil to discharge tube, 156

1156 electrodeless, in air at reduced pressure, effect of magnetic field on, 83 glow-to-arc transitions, ionizing-potential space waves in, 3254 glow-type, hollow-cathode, 2909 h.f., torch-type, electron temperature and noise in, 3253

...., www.revpre, electron temperature and noise in, 333 Hg.vapour, noise spectra measurements in, 0019 Joshi effect, potentul variation in, 3530 low-density, theory of rathode sheath in, 52 propagation of non-ioniting shock waves in, 0016 pulse, gas recovery after, method of studying, 2531 'silent', r.f. oscillations in light and darkness in, 1155 space-charge field-emi-sion hypothesis applied to, 2907 thermal noise in, 1154

space-charge netic-entriesion rypotnesis appired to, 2007 thermal noise in, 1158 wire-cylinder, in ari, in relation to space-charge field-emission hypothesis, 394 Discriminations, frequency, linear, wide-band, microwave, for stabilizing klystron oscillators, Poistortlon, of a.m. and E.m. signals, 2007 barmonic, in f.m. system, 1504 of signal on b.f. carries in circular waveguide, 3473

#### E

rotation of, 795, 1187 1057 a sid 8, radio observations, in Germany, 2327, 3359 Royal Society discussion, 2951 tracking of, using h.I. d.f., 798 1957 g (Sputnik II), brephtness fluctuations of, 2956 cosmic-ray intensity variations recorded by, 2959 field-strength recordings at 40 Mc/s in West

4171 and the second sec

World Radio History

remote-tocus, 730 emission-type, using secondary electrons, 1330 using ultraviolet radiation, 1987 e.s. charging of photosensitive material in, 1988 chromatic variation of magnification in, com-pensation of, 3076

held of series of cylindrical magnetic lenses, 3445 with highly biased electron gun, 3443 image contrast analysis, 3444 space-charge aberration and resolving power of, to average aberration and selving power of,

25

3074 Electrom microscopy, image in, e.g. method for obtaining, 1331 obtained by negative-ion bombardment, 567 review of developments since 1957, 3833 shadow casting, use of carbon films in, 938

shadow casting, use of carbon films in 938
 Electron optics, diffractograph for continuous recording, 3443
 energy spectrum of electron beam reflected by metallic object, 399
 e.s. immersion objectives, computation methods, 3873
 shadow technique, field superposition for increasing sensitivity, 3441
 Electronic applications, jupit
 Electronic specifications, jupit
 analogue any analogue any analogue any analogue any analogue

shadowicze do production of increasing sensitivity, 3441
Sectronalc, applicationa, summatic character sensitivity, 3441
Sectronalc, applicationa, summatic character of a sensitivity, 3441
Sectronalc, and sectrocoder, 944
Sectronalc, Sector of a section of a section of the sector of a section of the sector of a sector of s

F

Faraday effect. Ser Magnetic effects.
 Ferrinagnetic materials. See Ferrines.
 Ferrines, with anomalous magnitization loops, bysteresis losses of, 3400
 Ba, anomalous characteristics of samples con-taining CaO.SiO, 2885
 dielectric properties of, anisotropy in, 3807
 magnetization curve analysis, 3466
 substitution of cations in, 540, 541
 baO.Bif, O., magnetization and structure of, 899
 baO.Bif, O., magnetization and structure of, 899
 baO.Bif, O., magnetization and structure of, 4135
 dielectric-constant measurement bridge for, 4158
 Dy-Y, Dy-Gd and Dy-Er mixed garnets, properties of, 2331
 c.m. felds in ellipsoidal samples, 1286
 Er garnet, Al- and Cr. substituted, interpretation of properties of, 1290
 Feo. Jassi (menum: 5446)
 'feroxcube', permeability tensor of, at 24 kMc/s, 1393
 'feroxplana', crystal-oriented, 2687
 fux reversal in, modified rotational model for, 900
 frequency characteristics of, 1289
 ide and Gd.Y minyte access

200 growth of single crystals of, 1289 Gd-Hr, and Gd-Y mixed garnets, properties of, 1633 Gd-He, garnet, microwavo resonance in, two-sublattice model for, 3043 as gyrotropic media, reciprocity relations for, 3044 hysteresis loop evaluation by computer, 2326 kinetic processes in, phenomenological theory of, 1 = 1280

1285 ..., purnomenological theory of, Li, susceptibility of, transverse, dispersion in range 10-1000 M(x), 1288 Li-Zn, magnetic properties of, 1987 for magnetosustriction oscillators in filter circuits, 1954 measurements

Inservent tion oscillators in filter circuits, 1954
 measurements by resonance-cavity methods on, formulae for, 545
 Mg, effect of Mn and firing conditions on, 903
 effect of oxygen pressure on, 1287
 solubility of MgO in, 2688
 Mg-Mn, magnetic viscosity in hysteresis loop tracings, 3225
 microstructure and properties of, 4133
 microstructure and properties of, 4133
 magnetic properties and dissectance in, 1958
 magnetic properties and dissectance in, 1958

1632 1632 and Direfringence in, Mn, domain-wall motion and resonance in, 1958 magnetic properties and disaccommodation of, 2327 Na<sub>2</sub>O-Sn()-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, 904 neutron irradiation effects on Curie temperature of, Na<sub>2</sub>O-Sn()-Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, 904

898 Ni, effect of divalent-ion substitutions on magneto mechanical properties of, 1292 grain growth in, 544

Ni-Co, magnetic resonance studies during reaction,

Ni-Co, magnetic resonance studies during reaction, 3042
 and Ni fertice aluminates, resonance measurements on, 2669
 Ni-Fe, magnetic anisotropy in, low temperature transition of, 923
 NiMO, resonance in, 593
 Ni-Fe, measure in, 593
 Ni-Co, refect of Co on magnetic dispersion, 3066
 Ni-Zo, refect of Co on magnetic dispersion, 3066
 Ni-Zo, refect of Co on magnetic dispersion, 3066
 permeability and loss data for cores, 897
 polycrystalline, resonance in, 910
 permeability and loss data for cores, 897
 polycrystalline, resonance in, 910-wave analysis of, power-gain relations for 3- and 4-frequency excitation, 3045
 preparation of, by continuous electrolytic coprecipitation, 1959
 properties and applications of, 4134
 rare-earth gamets, resonance in, 2609
 measurements in cross-guide coupler, 3819
 presonance in spheres, magnetostatic modes of, 3413
 properties of microwave applications of, 316
 resonance in spheres, magnetostatic modes in, 906
 resonance in spheres, magnetostatic modes of, 3813
 properties of, weak-field measurements of, 3816
 storage properties of, test methods for, 3397
 witching-time investigation using asymmetrical pulses, 3404
 storage properties of, test methods for, 3397
 witching-time investigation using asymmetrical pulses, 3404
 torage repeties of, 1818
 resonance in 4, 438
 reference of, 4138
 resonance in 4, 438
 resonance in, 4138
 resonance in, 4138
 resonance in, 4138
 resonance in apheres, 100, 501
 resonance in apheres, 100, 501
 resonance in spheres, 100, 502
 resonance in apheres, 100, 503
 resonance in apheres, 100, 503
 resonanc

increasing power level, 4139 **Perroelectric materials**, (See also Piezoelectric materials) anomalous polarization in, 1911 (Ba,SOTHO, thin films, vapour deposited in electric field, 4083 Ba(Ti,Sn1O, and Ba(Ti,Zr)O, polarization varia-tion, 1917 BaTiO, 3327 polarized properties of, 479

3aTiO<sub>1</sub>, ceramics, anomalous' residual polarization in, 3327 polarized properties of, 479 primary pyroelectric effect on, 156 crystals, triangular, growth of, 1599 domains furcture observed by electron micro-scope, 158 effect of space-charge fields on, 2374 electron paramagnetic resonance in, 476, 477 hysteresis loops and pyroelectric effect in, 3332 irradiation effects on occrive field of, 1913 motion of 180° domain walls in, 155 polarizability increase during switching, 3744 polarization changes during aging of, 844 polarization eversal in, 189, 3007 spontaneous polarization in, ultra-low-velocity component of, 166 switching current in, domain model for, 2635 switching the at high voltager, 678 switching the forelevencies taste in. 843

switching velocity in, pulse-width dependence on, 2028 transition to ferroelectric state in, 843 CaSir[1,Zr]O, and Na(Nb,Ta]O, solid solutions, nonferroelectric phase transitions in, 1913 Cd,Nb,O, preparation of, by anodic spark reaction, 2020 the share release for different temperature

transition to lerroelectric state in, 843
 CaSiTI, ZIO, and NAIN, TaO, solid solutions, nonferroelectric phase transitions in, 1913
 Cd, Nb, Jreparation of, by anodic spark reaction, 2014
 ceramics, charge release for different temperature and stress conditions, 2430
 energy loss processes in, 1217
 ceramics and crystats, review of, 153
 cohemanite, properties of, 3741
 domain structures of, powder-pattern techniques for delineating, 4063
 transition of the structure of power of the structure structure of the structure of the structure of the structure structure of the structure of the structure structure of the structure of the structure structure structure structure structure structure structu

PROCEEDINGS OF Nik, E., antiferromagnetic orientation in, 87 Nik, M., change of sign of Hall constant in, 875 permaloy, direct observation of pin-wave resonances in thin sim, 191 perminvar, influence of magnetic annealing on, 380 metalementing in, 377, 378 metalementing in, 378 metaleme

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE—Part II** 

Freque

niagnetostrictive, narrow-band, 52 niechanical, for communication equipment, 2155 flexural vibrations in, 2154 theory and technique of, 3225 microwave, cavity-type, aperture-coupled, 1112 for minimum insertion loss, 1117 pulse-width, for television receivers, 1802 rejector, billar-T, analysis of, 1122 Tchebycheff-type, symmetrical, estimation of synthesis of, 3408 time-symmetric, for gliding-tone analysis, 365 wave, design of, network transformations for, 3222 Zobei-type, for Tchebycheff insertion loss, 1118 Prequency, control, automatic, using junction diode, for f.m. receivers, 951 converters, Ierric 'serrodyne' for X band, 3942 u.h.f., using nonlinear-capacitance diode, 3145 dividers, harmonic-type, investigations on, 1133 for pulse synchronization, 3232 regenerative-modulator.type, process related to Mathieu functions, 2309 wide-band, 2506

using transistors, 378, 1133 wide-band, 3506 measurement equipment for transmissions from anircraft in flight, 3423 measurements, using atonic clock, 1311 pulse beat method for, 1643 of the state of the state of the state of the multiplication, using counter circuits, 3614 stahlization, using Counter circuits, 3614 stahlizat

in, 4148 comparison with NH<sub>3</sub>-beam maser, 915 correction for earth's ellipticity, 4147 N.P.L., circuits of, 2340 portable, 3053

LiF, 4149 NH<sub>8</sub>, in terms of astronomical time, 914 portable 15-Mc/s, 3052 100-kc/s, comparator for, 1299

G

Galvanomagnetic effects. See Magnetic effects. Galvanometers. See Meters, galvanometer. Ganese, ionized. (See also Plasma) auroral afterglow of nitrogen, 1510 dependence of electron mobility on magne field, 3643 encounter difference difference also defined in the temperature difference diff

field, 3643 electron and ion temperature difference in marnetic field, 2336 instrong fields, as hydromagnetic capacitor, 1843 thermal diffusion in, 89 transport phenomena in, considering electron-electron scattering, 402 oxygen, attachment of slow electrons in, 2533

Correction scattering, 404
 Cargen, attachment of slow electrons in, 2533
 Generators, (See also Oscillators; Signal generators) frequency-sweep, using voltage variable p--junction capacitor, 3968
 Marinoti, Giciennowiki diesi recitiers, 64
 marinoti, Giciennowiki diesi recitiers, 64
 marinoti, calibrated, using cosnial line, 2706
 using kalf-sycle delay principle, 2501
 using holinear amplifiers to shorten rise time, for radie range calibrated using cosnial line, 2706
 using vibrating-reed Hig switch, 2500
 using nonlinear amplifiers to shorten rise time, for radie range calibrated, using cosnial site, 2706
 using transistors, 2161
 variable, using pulse transformer and transistor, 1128
 90-us., 100-kW, (or spectroscopy, 376

1128 80-μs, 100-kW, for spectroscopy, 376 pulse and square-wave, commercial, 2710 random-function, with constant peak-to-peak amplitude, 373

amplitude, 373 sine-wave, 1.1., commercial, 552 Geomagnetic storms, activity following large solar flares, 3284 correlation with sudden disappearance of solar filaments, 3248

solar flares, 3284 correlation with sudden disappearance of solar filaments, 3948 recurrent, 1917-1944, related to solar prominences, 1855

RECUTPIN, 1017-1999, retert to Solar postmetrices, in relation to geomagnetic pulsation, 1837 ring-current theory of, inadequary of, 1836 studen commencements, observations at Taman-rasset, 1183 beomagnetism, activity, in polar regions, from report of French expeditions, 51V 2, 111 related to green coronal-line intensity, 2949 dynamo theory of, 108 far-field discrepancies in cosmic-ray and surface data, 435 field disturbances, correlation with earth currents,

due 1390 related to atmospheric circulation at 300 mb, 2229 related to atmospheric circulation at 300 mb, 2239 as relaxation variations, 3944 due to solar plasma, 2560 field fluctuations, irregular, diurnal variations of, 1533 in 0-1-30.c/s range, 1532 with 8-sec period, causes of, 2945 field geometry at ionospheric heights, 3849 field messurement, using weak field maser, 3023 field messurement, using weak field maser, 3023 field messurement, using weak field maser, 3023 field messurement, using weak field maser, 3623 field messurement, using weak field maser, 3623 field messurement, using weak field maser, 3623 field reversal calculations, 3946 field pulsations, e.m. fields induced by, 3668 linnar tides at Kodalkanal, 3534 secular, relation to mon-dipole fields, 790 bydromagnetic waves above ionosphere, 110 measurement with Rb vapour magnetometer, 112

Η

Hall effect, (See also under Seniconductors) devices based on, 2692 generators, semiconducting thin films for, 3349 measurement apparatus, a.c., for ferromagne and semiconductor materials, 918
 Hearing, binaural fusion in, mechanism of, 1055 definitions of d' and n in signal detection, 3854 detection of signals in noise, 3540

netic

on magnetic

N.F.I., cirrints on, 2540 mercowave signing crystal oscillator, 1300 using Na vapour, 4150 for microwave spectrometers, 3054 molecular, theory of cavity microwave spectro-meter used with, 1461 based on molecular-beam electric resonance in LIP, 4149

as function of frequency ensemble, 1052, 3539 masking in, definition and index for, 3541 stereophonic effect obtained with bingle signal, 1066 threshold, and duration of tone pulses, 3999 threshold shift, due to noise, 662, 1083, 1084 relation with masking, 681 Heating, eddy-current swstem using gas-filled thiodes, 2716 induction, generator using hydrogen thyratrons, a 250 public generator (2012)

r.f., frequency stability of generators for, 933 Hysteresis. See Magnetic properties.

T

Image converters, electron-acoustic, using piezo-electric plate scanned by electron beam, 679, 2004
 for military and scientific use, 2783
pulsed, for observation of luminous discharges, 322
 for qualitary and scientific use, 2783
 pulsed, for observation, and definition of gain shutter-type, for multiple-frame photography, 2369
 Image intensifiers, cascase, fluctuations in, 3321
 image intensifiers, cascase, fluctuations in, 3521
 Image intensifiers, cascase, fluctuations in, 3523
 Image intensifiers, inten

organization and data-collection arrangements for, 1538 1538 program of atmospheric research, 1540 R.S.G.B. progress report, 114 for v.h.l. program, 115 S.W.I. and disturbance warnings, improvement of,

NW.1. and disturbance warnings, improvement of, World Data Centre for rokets and satellites, 1194 Inverters, See Converten, d.c.ac.
 Ionisation of Tomseneous field, extension of Tomseneous approximation formula, 2200
 Ionosphere, (See also Atmosphere; Earth satellites; Wave propagation, e.m.)
 Bobornai effection common of variations in, 3716
 abbornai effection common of variations in, 3716
 abbornai effection common of variations in, 3716
 at 5 Mc/s over Delhi, 810
 in actici, measurements from drifting observatory, in acriciance, rocket measurements 100–210 km.

3717
 in auroral zone, rocket masurements 100-210 km, 1560
 D region, absorption in, explanation of daytime constancy of, 3897
 rocket measurements of, 2972
 arctic, electron-collision frequencies in, 1886 / mir, and sudden disturbances of, 2588
 how-frequency sounding and reaction-rate investigation of, 1853
 disturbances in, effects on communication circuits, 573
 sudden, effect on 2-25. Male rollea reflection

sudden, effect on 2-28-Mc/s pulse reflections, 2971

573
 sudden, effect on 2:28-Mc/s pulse reflections, 2971
 travelling, night-time, 2580
 driftin, evaluation by method of 'similar fades', 801
 measurements at 1.f., 1198
 signal-pattern analysis for, 1884
 E region, effect of ion production and recombination on wave scattering in, 4059
 geomagnetic distorition of, 2246
 lower, horizontal drifts and temperature in, 804
 measurements duting, 4056
 structure and variations of, 1554
 turbulence due to e.m. forces and wave scattering in, 4060
 E and P regions, drift observations at Ibadan, 1850
 polar, analysis of ionsonde data, 1561
 spirad, courrence ol, 3304
 spirad, regrations of, 1879
 wh.f. you at 1879
 wh.f. you at 1879
 wh.f. your at 1879
 wh.f. yours at 1980
 and recordings of atmospherics and solar r.f. burns rides observations at solar 1.f.
 burnet inclinence at Huars start signal solar r.f.
 burnet inclinence as a subserved at Bribane, 132
 effects of nuclear explosions on, 3709, 3712, 4056
 radio observations of atmospherics and solar r.f.
 bursts 3711
 in vertical-incidence alsorption measurements, 3710
 effections from muon and solar corona, revised formula for, 2583

in vertical-incidence assorption measurements, effect s710 edio erflections from moon and solar corona, revised formula for, 2583 effects related to cosmi, noise level variations around 80 Mc/s, 2582 effects of storm gyroe-waves in, 3308 electron density of, computations of, 126 daytime decay variations with height, 3708 investigations by rocket in U.S.S.R., 2965 measurements using rocket-to-ground c.w. transmission, 374 preparation from inoverstams for I.G.Y., 438 electron distribution in, derivation of N(h) profiles

Fe and SiFe, magnetothermal effects in, 4129 films, energy relations for magnetization ana 3394

films, energy relations for magnetization analysis, 3394
 monitoring hysteresis loop during and after deposition, 2682
 Hall effect in, measurements on, effect of crystal anisotropy and magnetostriction in, 3883
 theory of, 1277
 hysteresis in, calculation of, 197
 hysteresis in, calculation of, 197
 hysteresis in, calculation of, 197
 hysteresis reflects on, 2646
 irradiation effects on, 2646
 magnetization of, change with hydrostatic pres-sure, 892
 model for interpreting donain effects on electron beam, 2497
 mu-metal, 'after-effect' in, 2320
 Ni, domain distribution in, influence of tempera-

mu-metal, "after-effect' in, 2320 Ni, domain distribution in, influence of tempera-ture on, 3795 Hall effect at low temperatures in, 2322 resonance in, 3644 ultrasmic veixity direction, 4125 ultrasmic wave propagation in, 1951 Ni, films, catbode-sputtered, thermai transforma-tion of, 895 electrolytically produced, properties of, 3804 Hall effect in, 1279, 1280 magnetoresistance of, 1944, 3395 Ni and Pd films, temperature dependence of resistance of, 1945 particles in paramagnetic alloy, variation of spontaneous nagnetization with tempera-ture, 2678

spontaneous magnetization with tempera-ture, 2678 powder-core, temperature coefficient of initial permeability of, 1282 radiation effects in, 196 resonance and relaxation phenomena in, thermo-dynamic theory of, 538 soft, faux reversal mechanism in, 3405 spin-orbit coupling and extraordinary Hall effect in, 1952 structure of, instability of Bloch walls due to interstitial atoms, 535 superconductivity conditions for, 195

Ferromagnetism, coupling of elementary domains in, 546 effect of coupling between grains on hysteresis, 203

203
 excluded-volume problem and Ising model of, 3243
 fluctuating-field theory and low-temperature ordering, 534
 granular structures in, analysis of, 2318
 Heisenberg model lor, equivalence of Bose-Einstein lattice gases to, 2913
 Fledd strength, ISee also Reception; Wave propagameasurements, recording and evaluation of, 3419

Films, thin, absorption of e.m. wave by, optimum thickness for, 3268 absorption/feld-strength curves for, determina-tion of width of, 3814

Films, thin, Au, effect of Se film on conductivity of, 488 Au and Cu, resistance variation and noise in, 3350

Au and Cu, resistance variation and noise in, a336 magnetoresistance measurement circuit, 555 microwave refractivity of, 1154 oxide, on Al, impedance, rectification and electrolouminsecure of, 4441 Sh, resistivity and magnetoresistance measure Filters, (See also Networks; Wavegundes) active, band-pass, 16-175-c/s, multirange, 3977 using transistors and twin-T networks, 2136 al-pass, 16-175-c/s, multirange, 3977 attenuation characteristics, formulae for, 731 band, normalized admittance curves and mis-match circles for, 734 null-point, 736 Pastage, with feedback amplification for band-branchit control, 735 branchot curve, 735 constant-A, stagger-tuned, for serve systems, 368 crystal, littire:vre. symmetrical transfer charac-

branched, 2151 constant-A, stagger-tuned, for servo systems, 368 crystal, lattice-type, symmetrical transfer charac-teristics of, 1121 wide-band, design of, 1120 develoption of technique in France since 1947, 2115

2133 elliptic-function, design curves for, 367 i,f., permissible circuit impedances for f.m., 732 triple-tuned, operational and design data for, 1803 image-parameter, Tchebycheff approximations for, 2498

Interceptarameter, lichebycheff approximations for, 2490
 ladder, band-pass, half-sections formulae for, 3223
 coupling coefficients for maximally flat amplitude response, 1478
 LC, design curves for, 366
 low-pass/band-pass transformation of, 2152
 misterics (1116)
 to for improving character-insteries (1116)
 design curves for, 366
 low-pass/band-pass transformation of, 2152
 insteries (1116)
 design curves for, 366
 low-pass/band-pass transformation of, 2152
 insteries (1116)
 design tables for, 49
 Zobel-type, simplified design method for, 3224
 linear, transfer-function relation for, 3607
 low-pass to finite-duration sizense, 2386

response to finite-duration signals, 2390 voltage-controlled, continuously variable, 1119

World Radio History

probe-type, design for, **1429** standard, calibration of, absolute inethods for, ads, **2003** Missiles, guided, miss-distance indicator based on space-coupled oscillatory system, **2601** Mizers, microwave, design for minimum noise figure, Medulator and unsignments by fearoscible

space-coupled oscillatory system, 2601 Mixers, microwave, edsign for minimum noise figure, 2874 Modulation, amplitude, microwave, by ferroxcube, amplitude and frequency, transient response of networks and transmission lines for, 2186 asymmetrical, distortion calculations, 3465 frequency, negative-feedback method for broad-casting transmitter, 3872 phase, mathematical treatment of power in, 3851 phase-shift circuits for s.b. and quadrature, 4586 pulse-code, with amplitude keying, channel caparity, 3103 signal/noise ratio in, 2009 pulse-width, effect of carrier 1.m. on, 4194 single-sideband, multiphase, suppression of un-warted sideband in, 585 system for, 587 yourde sideband, multiphase, suppression of un-bw satted sideband in, 588 system for, 587 for (marginal coscillator, 1826 for (marginal coscillator, 1826 portable unit for television link, 2034 pulse-code, magnetic-amplifier circuit for, 2188 shunt (type, as phase detector, error in, 2099 Molelator in, 2699 Molelator in tractuons in, and impurities in metals, 1859

1838 elastic model of lattice defects, 1173 electron-phonon interactions in, and impurities in metals, 1859 theory of, 213 energy-loss spectrum of electron interaction in energy potentials in crystals, Fourier coefficients of, 763

782 energy states of one-dimensional crystal, 1174 imperfections in solids, relations between, 1175 megative-mass charge carriers in, energy absorption by, 3747 nuclear polarization by means of 'hot' electrons, otherword.

4011 plasma resonance in solids, theory of, 781 spin-wave theory for, validity of equations in, 7714

2214 Zeeman splitting of paramagnetic ions in, 2549 Moon, radio echoes at 412-85 Mc/s, rapid fading rate of, 1525 radio observations of surface of, 1863

N

Navigation aida, (See also Direction finders; Radar)
 airborne, Doppler systems, characteristics of, 2979
 review of performance of military equipment, 2608
 self-contained, with automatic computer system, B.L.E.U., 464, 1892, 3723
 collision detection without range data, 3722
 for distress beacon, operating on 243 Mc/s, 1891
 Doppler omnirange system, 2610
 VOR, design considerations, 1897
 Vorac', rotating serial array 017, 2120
 fight testing of, 460
 radox arguing and the description of, 651
 Decao, Doppler sensor, description of, 820
 Mc, 10 receiver, air trais 01, 463
 Dectra, interim report on field tribiol, 643
 d.m.e., system, using common-fre-unctive transcrivers. 146

145.
 Navigation aids, d.m.e. system, using common-frequency transceivers, 146
 Infrared, search-system range performance, 4970
 simulation techniques for system evaluation, 4071
 marine, electronic clock coder for radio beacons, 4069

v.l.f., radux-omega system, phase stability measurements for, 2736

v.I.f., radus-omega system, phase stability measurements for, 2736
 Networka, (See also Circuits: Filters) active, RC, synthesis of, 3978
 combining, 3-band, 733
 linear, transfer properties based on growth of spectral energy, 3220
 matching, Yimmittance' chart design method for transistor measurements, 1115
 multipole, analysis of multitapped potentiometers with loaded output, 2169
 RLC, topological analysis for, 2159
 'traditor', non-ergue nonlinear elements in, 2872
 2-phase, design of, 1586
 quadripole, analysis based on deter.mun tech-nique, 48
 CR divider, response of, 47
 general theorem for synthesis of, 2495
 group delay, and group velocity related to using grators, as neipriprocal systems, 2145
 for impedance conversion, 1487
 Inear, asymmetric, iterative analysis for, 2869
 passivity condition for. 1800

for impedance conversion, 1480 LC, synthesis of, 2147 Linear, asynametric, iterative analysis for, 2869 Linasient analysis with find transient analysis with find informative, marix analysis for, 2149 voltage-mode displacement for definition of, 1114 Minkowski model of Lorentz space in analysis of, non-Buchlean geometry in, 3606 symmetrical, analysis by voltage-node displace-ment method, 1801 Synthesis of, using symmetrical lattice structure, 2146

trainister-innervion approximation by polynomial, 376 transformation theorem for, 2496 twin-1, response time of, 730 u.h.d., 3: point unceasuring method for, 1968 RC, asymetric and applied on the start of the start transformer and the start of the start of the start ation, 728 2:terminal, negative-resistance, 1476 reactance theorem for, 1797 3:terminal, nonreciprocal element for topological analysis, 2871

analysis, 2871 Notse, (See also Atmospherics; Solar radiation; Sound) in communication and servo systems, 1682 contact, theory of, 2422 current, in film-type resistors and semiconductor diodes, 3366 extension of Nyquist's theory to field-excited 'hot' effectives, 3983 for the second second second second second simultace variation of amplitude an-1 phase, 583 measurements on noise-thermometer annifiser

nts on noise-thermometer amplifier,

3976

measuremen 3055

World Radio History

wave 2214

27

randou, measurement of, in presence of television signal, 2345 sources, diode for m.h.r., 3533 discharge-tube, for 1700-2300-Mc/s band, 559 standard, filament.type for 3 kMc/s, 2344 statistical analysis using digital technique, 3826

0

Observatories, Melbourne-Toolangi, 1531 Royal Greenwich, 2559 Oscillations, microwave, 30-3000-kMc/s, methods of generating, 1845 Strongly nonlinear, analysis for, 80 Oscillators, Barkbausen-Kurz, cm-λ, 1486 blocking, with transformer-core saturation for control of pulse duration, 3869 using transistors, analysis and design of, 2504 wave-form control methods, 56 construction of the stransformer-core saturation bridge, 1482 controlled by thermistor bridge, 1482 controlled by thermistor bridge, 1482 controlled by thermistor bridge, 1482 controlled by spaced frequencies in given band, 741 Hartiley-type, theory of, 1804 "marginal", using transistors, 1604 "therminal, design of, 1483 3-1-Mc/s, using transistors, 1644 with cubic nonlinearity, ultraharmonic and sub-harmonic resonance in, 3611 f.m., using transistors, 1489 harmonic, danuped, wave-mechanics treatment of, 737

harmonic, damped, wave-mechanics treatment of, 739
thermodynamics of, 81
microwave, based on ferrimagnetically coupled electrons in transient fields, 4026
min-A, using ferrites, 39832
review of techniques, 39832
nutification, analysis of, phase-space method for, low-impedance, using transistors, 2503
magnetically coupled, irrequency control of, 3612
with negative feedback, 1807
meastive field based, 55
using serfes diode for increased sensitivity, 2502
using single tride with no filament current, 3988
nonlinear, analysis of, 2499
parametric, subharmonic, for digital computing, 3590
Acciliajors, parametric, semiconductor-diode, 3981

3896 Oscillators, parametric, semiconductor-diode, 3986 RC, frequency-sweep, voltage-controlled, 1125 incremental frequency control of, 1126 wide-range, 54 4 c.0=350 kc/s, using bridged-T circuit, 1808 for stable carrier frequencies of 3 800-4 200 Mc/s, 3967

for stable carrier frequencies of 3 000-4 200 Mc/s, 3967 stepped-frequency, for propagation tests, 1486 sub-mm A, using avalanche effect in semiconductor, 3875 synchronized, transfer function of, 3979 transistor, condition for self-oscillation in, 1809 crystal-controlled, 1127 graphical design method, 746 marginal, as magnetic-field probe, 1810 Measure of the series of the second stability technologies of frequency, tability study by differential analyser, 3896 with two degrees of frequency stability study by differential analyser, 3896 using Zener-diode limiter and harmonic filter, 2160 Wien Dridge, modified, for inproved characteristics,

Wien bridge, modified, for improved characteristics, 1124 2-valve, with feedback via m-network, 3985 500-Mc/s, using open rectangular waveguide, 3984

Р

Particle accelerators, betatron, clectron capture and limiting current in, 2718
 cyclic room rolled by h.f. field, 3440
 cyclic room rolled by h.f. field, 3440
 cyclic room rolled by h.f. field, 3440
 rollerator rolled by h.f. field, 3440
 with star-shaped field, 2370
 linear, electron, anomalous attenuation in, 1329
 multipactor effect in, 3336
 22-MeV, 2719
 r.f. aspects of design of, 1328
 space-charge effects in, iongitudinal, 1984
 tandem Van de Graaf, at Chalk River, 935
 10-MeV, design of, 934
 160-kV cascade generator, Budapest model, 1657
 Particles, charged, correlation function for, 1829

1657 Particles, charged, correlation function for, 1829 cyclic motion in electric field, 3835 in e.m. field, stable orbits of, 3350 energy losses in gyrotropic medium, 3635 e.s. field and trajectories of, 1805 longitudinal vibrations of electron-ion beams, in M335 is folds training methada.

in magnetic fields, trajectory plotting methods, 1832

ress moving through dielectric, radiation from, 3634 trajectory plotting, graphical-analytic method for, 3630

for, 2630
 Phase, measurement, using coincident slicer, 217
 using hepder mizer, 1970
 and locking of frequency changer, pulse-beat motion for the strength of the strength of the strength for the concertina - type, performance analysis, Phosphore, AIN, electroluminescence of, 4082
 cathodothermoluminescence of, 2634
 CdS, blue edge emission in, mechanism of, 2369
 carrier excitation due to electron bombardment in, 3064
 edge luminescence and absorption edge of S in,

in, 3004 edge luminescence anisotropy in, 474 emission spectra and absorption edge of S in, 1216

1218
 energy transfer mechanism in, 827
 excitation by ionizing radiation, 3325
 with green and red-green luminescence, 2621
 influence of magnetic field on blue fluorescence or luminous absorption of, 2622
 pure fluorescent emission lines 3344
 pure fluorescent emission lines and luminous absorption inters at 4.2°K, 2618
 cds and 2.0%, polarization of fluorescence in, 2267, 2268

save, 2488
 electrolum intescence characteristics and applications of, 151
 limmincphore, measurement of short alterglows of, 2350

- for, 1552 over Slough, 806 electron energy levels recorded at 470-1880 km, 3294
- electron energy levels recorded at 470-1880 km, 3294 electron-ion recombination measurements on nitrogen, 128 equator and the second second second second rock emagnetometer in, 2968 e.s. field measurements by procket or satellite, 3713 Freqion, bifurcations in, at Baguio, 1052-1057, 802 drifts in, horizontal, at Waltair, 2243 electron and ion density distributions in, 2579 height gradient of electron loss in, 865 M/ records at Macquarie Island, 2744 inhornogeneous structure of, 3244 magnetic storm effects on, 1585 solaractivity effects on, 1545 solaractivity effects on, 3246 spread-echo observations at Brisbane, 464 triple-splitting measurements at low latitudes, 1885

- physical conditions and effects 0, 1555
   sprad-activity effects on, 2245
   sprad-acho observations at Bribane, 454
   tripped conditions at Dribane, 454
   tripped conditions at Dribane, 454
   tripped conditions at Dribane, 454
   tripped constructions at Dribane, 454
   tripped constructions at Dribane, 454
   tripped constructions at Dribane, 454
   tripped construction at Dribane, 454
   tripped construction at Dribane, 454
   tripped construction at Dribane, 456
   tripped construction at Dribane, 45
- 4061 turbulence in, 2577 winds in, and S<sub>8</sub> variations, 453 Tons, emission, secondary, from metal surfaces, 1508 pressure generation by ion-drag, 3637 sources, high-current, 1966

#### L

- Lenses, (See also Aerials; Electron lenses) microwave, axial phase anomaly in, 713 'conflection'type, tests on, 1450 design of, 1009 dielectric sphere as, 714 Luncet, of, 24 properties of slotted dielectric interface for, 3584 scanning, design for unimum phase error, 1101 sheprecially symmetric, design method for, 3583 stepped-index, 2854 Lightning, See Atmospherics. Limiters. See Circuits, limiter. Loudspeakers, (See also Acoustics; Sound; Trans-ducers)

- ducers) ustic testing of, 1761 h bass-reflex cabinet, acoustic interactions in, 2456 with b
- 2456 analogue network for performance calculations, 1763
- column-type, for public-address systems, 2244 design nuchods for improved performance, 1762 diaphragms, rigidity of 'sandwich' construction, 34
- elopment and constant-charge operation of e.s., dev generating high-intensity noise for component testing, 692
   impedance and phase measurements on, 2823
   ionic, design and performance of, 1759
   with notalisted air flow, for bigh-intensity sound, 3923

- 3927 monitoring, performance criteria and design of, 333 permanent magnets for, 1760 response of, theoretical study near principal resonance, 1433 Electroluminescence; Phosphors) control by charge extraction, 473 Luminescence, and exo-electron emission of inorganic crystals, 3002

Magnetic effects, (See also Hall effect)

- Index to Abstracts Faraday rotation, design of bimodal cavity for experiments on, 779 galvanomagnetic properties of Fermi surfaces, 3271 magnetoresistance of rat form high tiels, 3337 Magnetic Helds, amplification by high-current discharge, 401 cosmic, forre-free, 784 of ferrite ellipsoid, 403 flux density measurement by paramagnetic resonance, 3056 flux fuentity measurement by paramagnetic resonance, 3056 interplanetary, and cosule-ray variations, 783 measurement, electrodynamic gradiometer using hueasureneat, electrodynamic gradiometer using hueater-resonance technique, 1644, 3824 using semiconductor, 1972 probe, Bi, miniature, based on Hall effect, 1973 uniform, effect of permeable alloy cylinder in, 90 Magnetic properties, hystersis, creep character-istics, influence of temperature on, 1294 from susceptibility measurements, 4024 of (N.1(1), 3799 permeability of iron wire under action of circular alternating getta and d.c. longitudinal field, 346 of permeability on iron wire under action of circular alternating field and d.c. longitudinal field, 346 of permeability of iron wire under action of circular alternating field and d.c. longitudinal field, 346 of permeability of iron wire under action of circular alternating field and d.c. longitudinal field, 346 of permeability of iron wire under action of circular alternating field and d.c. longitudinal field, 346 of permeability of iron wire under action of circular alternating field and d.c. longitudinal field, 346 of permiting permiticity permiticed circular alternating field and d.c. longitudinal field, 346 of permiting permiticity of perm

- alternating field and d.c. longitudinal field, **36:45** of perovskite-type mixed crystals LaSrCoU, 890 remanence, measurement in blin films, 1314 susceptibility, of Cu Ni and Ag-Pd alloys at low temperatures, 190 analogue of Wheatstone bridge, on Pd Magnetization, of Au, Mn, influence of pressure on, 1273 Magnetoxitation, of Au, Mn, influence of pressure on, 1273 Magnetoxitation, of Au, Mn, influence of pressure on, 1273 Magnetometers, influence of self-inductance of core winding in, 3058 Magnetostriction. See Magnetic effects. Magnetostriction. See Magnetic effects. Magnetostriction. See Magnetic effects. Magnetostriction. See Magnetic effects. Magnetostriction influencing, 1900

- powder, properties of, 1961 Mathematics, characteristic functions of 24 + A<sup>8</sup>4 = 0, asymptotic nature of, 2696 elliptic integrals, numerical evaluation method, 549 flow-diagram analyses, 1964 flow-diagram analysis, template method for evaluation, generalized Rayleigh processes, 210
- Fourier analysis, template method for evaluation, renoralized Rayleigh processes, 210 recometric-analytical theory of transition, 3049 integral equations, approximate solutions of, 209 Lagrange equations in electrical networks, 360 Laplace expansion, modification for cauchy conditions, 3039 Laplace transformatrice, 2695 Mathieu and related functions, regenerative modulation process as analogue for, 2509 parametric solutions of nonlinear differential equations, 1893 statistics, analysis of errors in determination of mean value, 1838 switching algebra, solution of equations in, 1297 ternary, 1836 switching debra, solution of equations in, 1297 ternary, 1836 toriodal functions, theory and numerical tables, 4145

- statistics, anarysis, of 300
   switching algebra, solution of equations in, 1297
   switching functions, classification and minimization of 3448
   toroidal functions, theory and numerical tables, 443
   vectors, probability distribution of phase with Kayleigh distributed component, 346
   Web of the state state of the state state of the state of the state of the stat

magnetic, miniature, construction of, 1431

R

Radar, airborne, for weather observations, 147 altimeters, Marconi Type S 244, 2612 miniature, X-band, 1884 beam-comming systems, new of f.m., and artificial dielectric for, 2124 cavity resonator for artificial echoes, unwanted modes in, 740 cross-sections, of circular comes, 3320 of finite comes, 4073 delay lines, quart, 2511 for detection of shock waves, 3447 ditination of velocity of shock wave by, 1658 DEW, initiation of velocity of shock wave by, 1658 displays, bandwidth compression for transmission over telephone channel, 3724 distance-measurement systems, noise-modulated, 2611 Doppler systems, frequency stability criteria, 2607 echo box, remotely controlled, 1590 ethors, from atmospheric inhomogeneities, 819 mesosystems accited with, 2603 ranging system s, p.m. and f.m., comparison of, 1893 effect of surface reflections on rain echo cancel-lation, 4072 high-altitude, correction of slant-range distortion, 1893 effect of surface reflections of, 3318 augrees muthods, 468 avatem for Rotterdam Harbour, 1589 avstem for Rotterdam Harbour, 1589 avstem, s, 1600 moting-target, system, monitor for automatic Indication of jitter, 3728 moise in, elin ination using storage system, 3319 moise big phatom targets at mm 2, 3315 magnetic circuits for, 3316 mag

Ting angets over solutie-tast England, 2924
 Scant-Godes storage tube for phone-line relay, 2045
 scantning systems, using electronic sector scanning, 818
 'volumetric', by ferrite phase shifters, 1896
 simulators, marine, 466
 sweep circuit, low-power, using transistors, 3317
 tracking systems, scinitilation noise effects, 3669
 tracking systems, soling-england, 2016
 tracking systems, 2017
 tracking systems, 2016
 tracking systems, 2017
 tracking systems, 2016
 tracking systems, 2016
 tracking systems, 2016
 tracking system, 2016

microwave, coherent, from pulse-excited NH, microwave, coherent, from pulse-excited NH, molecules, 1163
 stimulated emission by electrons in magnetic field, 3264
 transition-type, from protons entering metal surfaces, 4018
 infrared, messurement of, thermocouples and bometers for, 1652
 Radio astronomy, (See also Cosnic radiation; interferometry, arout Nancay for solar r.f. radiation at 9 300 Me/s, 3659
 high resolution, for solar studies, 2936
 phase-sensitive, for measurement of brightness distributions, 1177
 interferometry using sea surface, 2219
 Jodrell Bank observations, of Andromeda nebula at 400 Me/s, 2937
 radiation and excitos, 1273
 radiation transfer and negative absorption in, 2218
 review of developments in, 1581
 r.f. emission, galactic, intensity distribution, 1176, (D)4034
 principles and results, origin of harmonics, 4035
 from sous and planets, 3275
 in Vela-Puppis region, 2221
 f. sources, catalogue for declinations + 10° to in c-20°, 423
 in Vela-Puppis region, 2221
 f. sources, catalogue for declinations + 10° to compared measurements at 10-7 cm A, 3656
 from sun and planets, 3275
 in Vela-Puppis region, 2221
 in Communic, did Fernar, A, 2014
 guarce, datalogue for declinations + 10° to cambridge radio telescope, 2932
 on Louiser, observations of, 1523
 scintillation measurements 427
 worke, 600
 Radio Inke, for control of aircraft communication equipment, 1689
 correlation function and power spectra of signals, 4203
 furn, portable instrument for measurement of i.f. waves, 600
 telephony, and C.C.I.F. recommendations for cable systems, 264
 for 60-120 channels, Italian equipment for, 2013
 planating of 1364</l

bands, 1687 u.h.f., multichannel, Oslo-Karlstad, 2756 215-mile, 4202 Radiosondes, radiation errors of, 226 Radiotelegraphy, See Communication systems. Radiotelephony. See Communication systems. Radomes, ricid, design of, 2475 Receivers, (See also Television)

broadcast, analysis of repairs, 253 car, design of, 252 codan unit for a.f. suppression, 3101 f.m., a.f.c. system using junction diode, 951 converter unit for reception of multiplex-type stereophonic transmission, 1679 using diffused-base mereat transistors, 4188 tuner, using transistors, 251 v.h.f., distortion due to incomplete limiting in, 4190 'suppluoy' modification for broadcast reason

v.h.f., distortion due to incomplete limiting in, 4190
 'sonobuov', modification for broadcast recep- trouge, 124, 582
 frequency-sweep, using low-pass video amplifier in h.f., dall sense in the sense in the sense in the sense instability in, 250
 manufacture of, statistical methods in, 1676
 microwave, wide-band mixer and i.f. preamplifier for, 949
 transistor, a.v.c. circuit using diode for, 2742
 portable, design data summary, 1349
 reflex-type, design of, 3100
 30 Mc/s-75 Mc/s, using carcinotron local oscil- lator, 2066

eception, (See also Television; wave program. e.n.) analysis of field-strength records for radio-link assessment, 584 correlation function and power spectra of signals in random dielectric noise, 4203 diversity, by aerial selection method, 2741 dependence of gain on signal-level distribution, 4191

dependence of gain on signal-level distribution, 1991 frequency, simplified method of, 2385 frequency-shift telegraphy system using, 1675 linear combining techniques for, 3102 s.w., correlation measurements in, 953 double-diversity, tests on methods for, 952 fading effects, on A1-telegraphy signals, 1352 at m.f., 353 in u.s.w. radio links, 586 at v.h.f., diurnal variation of, 256 fim, hin Q / trap for capture of weaker signal, 1350 sign of the signal station of the signal state of the signal withins, 4189 of limiter under noise con-ditions, 4189 of limiter under noise con-v.h.f., f. protection ratios for, 1348 multipath pulse delay, automatic recorder for, 4192 phase-measurement system using spaced aerials, 2384

2384 Selectivity and stability in multiplex systems, 1686 u.h.f., diurnal variation of field strength in India and meteorological data, 258 v.h.f., distributed amplifiers, for common-aerial 220 Mc/s, over 700-1 000 miles, 1351

220 Mc/s, over 700-1 000 miles, 1351 Recording, (See also Sound recording) digital, using ferrite-core storage system, 2365 film, video, using utransini Light modulation, 931 magnetic-tape, braking action in, 694 method for extraction of selected data, 932 multichannel, 0-10-c/s, on single-track system, **300** display the size in the system of the sys

multichannel, 0-10-cfs, on single-track system, **3108** for pen recording of h.f. signals, **2020** for sampling discriminators in data reduction, **2369** storage system and equipment for evaluating for levisitemeth records, **3419** for levisitemeth records, **3419** for levisitemeth records, **3419** pen, circuit for converting to rectilinear output, **1695** tettlifera. (See also Semiconductors: Values

for ultrasonic fractions (s. 2003)
 for ultrasonic fractions (s. 2003)
 pen, cirruit for converting to rectilinear output, 1605
 Rectifiers, (See also Semiconductors; Valves, crystal)
 ontrolled, principles and applications of, 2421
 Cu/Cu<sub>0</sub>O and Au/Ge junctions, methods of determining parameters of, 2415
 clectrolytic, current/time relation for, 3112
 Ge and Si, for infor, 3485
 de and Si, for infor, 3485
 experiment, thermal effects in a 1009
 p. a junctions, temperature limits for, 296
 Se, with artificial selenide layers, 3111
 semiconductor, forward-current-surge failure in, 1367
 testing and establishing rating under dynamic conductor, forward-current-surge failure in, 1367
 testing and establishing rating under dynamic construction structure, 2468
 construction, structure, 2468
 construction, structure, 2468
 with current rating 1A, 2023
 measurement of load characteristics and rating of, 4227
 meyneting diffusion process for, 2418
 with current rating 1A, 2023
 measurement of load characteristics of, 3484
 p. a junction, design of, 604
 as tadar modulators, 3110
 Reflectometers, for bands I and 11, 923
 coaxial, m.A. 3431
 microwave, display system for, (D) 2703
 with reflection-coefficient/frequency display, for 7:5-11 kk/s/s, 1308
 reconfing-type, N.B.S., 3070
 Regulators, (See also Control systems; Stabilizers) constant-current/onstant-voltage, 606
 current transistors, for electromagnets, 979
 current-balancing reactors for semiconductor rectifers, 606

current, using high-gain d c, amplifier in control loop, 313 using transistors, for electromagnets, 979 current-balancing reactors for semiconductor rectifiers, 906 corrent-limiting, semiconductor, 1368 for electroack, 1365 ing integrating circuit and feedback, 1365 ing integrating circuit and feedback, 1365 thermostat, semiconductor, for oscillators, 609 valve, with grid compensation, delay network for, 3864 voltage, design of, 607 using transistors, 900 Relay systems. See Radio links; Television. Relays systems. See Radio links; Television. Relays usite-ontact type, 3487 reliability improvement of, 610 Resistance, contact, between K and Al, influence of electric stress on, 1271 messurement, using ion chamber as current source, 4152 on semiconductors at low temperature, cryostat

measurement, using ion chamber as current source, 4152 on semiconductors at low tert.perature, cryostat for, 1967 of slight variations, in thin films, 555 negative, variable, for d.c. computer, 3005 of ohmic injec. ing contact, transient properties of, **Resistly 109**. Bi and Sb, electrical and thermal, at of compounds with ordered spin arrangements, 1220 of transition-metal silicides, 1274. Resistor, carbon, derating methods for, 2491 film-type, noise and nonlinearity in, 3596 nonlinear characteristics of, measurement of, 41 pyrolytic, performance of, 2499 cracked-carbon, nonlinearity measurements on, 1106 design for guaranteed tolerance range, 3216

1106 design for guaranteed tolerance range, 3216 nonlinear, positive and negative, power relation-ships for, 729 varistors, construction, specification and per-formance, 42 wire, measurement of inductance of, 2347

wire, measurement of inductance of, 2347 Resonance, absorption, paranagnetic, influence of saturation on Faraday effect, 2547 antiferromagnetic, ia Mhr5, 3791 indirect coupling of nuclear spins in, 3036 cross-relazation in spin systems, 3270 cyclotron, in metals, theory of, 1855

28

- review of, 1595 SPO, (Ba,Sr)O and MgO, cathodoluminescence of, 150 SrS-Pr, with fluorescence larger than energy gap, 2023

- 2623 Sulphide, Ag luminescence centres in, energy levels of, 2998 two-stage optical excitation of, 2996 transient response of, 1211 ZnO.CdO.18<sub>1</sub>O, system, phase relations and fluor-escence, 3738 ZnS, cathodo-electroluminescence phenomena in, 834
- Ans. cathodo-electroluminescence phenomena in, 834 cathodoluminescence efficiency of, 472 electroluminescence in, with a.c.d.c. excitation, 3000 effects of impurities and temperature on, 152 based on equilibrium conditions, 832 under pulse excitation, 833 significance of particle size in, 3738 of single crystals with cathode barriers, 835 of single crystals with cathode barriers, 835 of single crystals with cathode barriers, 835 electron traps in, 1896 excitation spectra and temperature dependence of luminescence of, 3999 films, preparation from electroluminescent powder, 1898 preparation of single crystals by gas reation and 2n/CdS, activation by Au and other elements, 3736

- ZnS
- elements, 3736 Phosphors, ZnS-Cu, chromatic effects in photolumin-exence of, 1990 electroluminescence brightness and brightness waveform of, 1214 ZnS-Cu, In, energy transfer in, 4081 ZnS-Cu, Pb, electroluminescent, time-dependent spectra of, 4080 ZnS-Sn, Li, excitation and emission spectra of, 1212

- Photocathodes, interference-type, with increased yield and variable response, 2053
- Photocells, AgS, barrier-layer, determination of parameters, 638 amplifier, using divided crystal in bridge circuit, 1405

- Photoconductive materiate, (See also Semicon-
- Above of the active materials, (See also Semicon-ductors). CdS, absorption and reflection spectrum of, 1206 anisotropy in galvanomagnetic effects, 2992 conductivity glow curves of, 3321 crystal growth, at high pressure and temperature, 4077

- 4077 by vaporization method, 1905 diffusion of Cu in, 3732 displacement of absorption edge by pressure, 3729 displacement of absorption edge by pressure, 3729 effect of deformation on spectrum of, 3730 effects of proton irradiation on, 2617 elastic constants of, 3738 exaporated lavers, effect of heating, 828 exciton diffusion in, 2364 irradiation effects of the saling, 828 exciton diffusion in, 2364 irradiation effects of the saling, 8373 lattice scattering mobility of electrons in, 2990 lifetime measurements using Kerr cell, 3322 photochemical effects and for, on, 1593 polarization and wavelength of incident light for maximum conductivity, 2991 review of development of, 829 spectral distribution of, 1904 spectral distribution for dege, 471 thin films, breakdown field-strengths, 2993 distand CdSter, films, bombarded by slow electrons,

- thin films, breakdown field-strengths, 2993 CdS and CdSe, films, bombarded by slow electrons, bottom, characteristics of, 1011 powders, response and trap distributions in, 1902 CdS and ZnS, internal photoeffect and exciton distribution in, 834 CdSe, dondoirin, 834 CdSe, dondoirin, 834 CdSe, and CdTe, properties of, 468 Cu<sub>2</sub>O, influence of adsorption on conductivity of, 3733 time-tope, infrared, properties of, 4676 gain-bandwidth product for, 1900 evaluation from current measurements, 1901 PbS, films, effect of thickness on spectral response, 2994 optical properties, 4079
- a774 optical properties, 4079 oxidized, measurements on, 2615 photoconductivity/time-constant relation, 3323

- photoconductivity/time-constant relation, 323 PbSe, films, chemically deposited, 830 investigations on films and filaments of, 470 performance analysis based on Fermi level, 2988 photoconduction and luminescence of, intensity dependence of, 1207 Pen junction, lateral photoeffect in, theoretical study of, 2614 SbS,5 films, optical properties of, 1209 photoelectric properties of, 1209 bhotoconductor, test equipment for, 4078 ZhS, anomalous photovoltaic effect in, 2969 ₽ŀ

- ZnTe, conductivity at high field strengths, 3726 PhotoconductWity, as function of optical absorp tion, 1828 quenching of, model for, 2263

- ution, 1838
   quenching of, model for, 2263
   Photoelectric effect, photovoltaic, in CdTe films, 1979
   Photoelectric emission, (See also Electron emission) influence of defect levels on, 1206
   Photoemissive materials, alkali-antimony compounds, 835
   alkali gietals, peak-emission wavelengths, 6075
   HaO, exciton-induced, 2264
   Bi films, temperature dependence of spectral emission, 2619
   Na, KSb, crystal structure of, 2995
   Phototeligraphy, delay distortion correction by time-reversal techniques for, 981
   narrow-band system using flying-pots scanner and photomultiplier, 276
   "stop-go's canning system for reducing bandwidth, 277
   Physics, optical and optical-electronic devices, development of, 391
   Pickupse, crystal, with low effective mass, 1764

- Physics, optical and optical-electronic devices, development of, 391
   Pickauge, optical with low effective mass, 1764
   moving visital, with low effective mass, 1764
   moving visital, visital low effective mass, 1764
   Piszoelectrization, provide mass (2000)
   Piszoelectrization, provide mass (2000)
   (Ba-Fb)Titz/O, small, (properties of, 3033, 3334
   CdS, betkagonal, elastic properties of, 3333, 3344
   CdS, betkagonal, elastic properties of, 33379
   ZnS-type, three optical of, 3379
   ZnS-type, three optical of, 3739
   Confinement by r.f. fields, 1511
   in electric and magnetic fields, transport phenomenani, 400
   electron onergy distributions in, 3260
   electron energy distributions in, 3260
   electron energy distributions in, 765
   equilibrium properties of, 366

- energy spectrum of electrons in, 765 equilibrium properties of, 86 gaseous, thermal conductivity of electron gas in, hish 7.66 gaseous, ihermal conductivity of electron gas in, 164 high-temperature, microwave emission from, 1512 ion fields, calculation of, 1160 [/] relation for planar diode, 1509 Lorentz-type, dispersion formula for, derivation in magnetic field, 3642 damping of e.m. waves, 2201 low-frequency oscillations, 3639 oscillations, 'hydromagnetic' wave structure of, 1162 magnetohydrodynamic waves in, kinetic theory of, 767 microwave conductivity of, 1842, 2202

- 1162
   Imagnetohydrodynamic waves in, kinetic theory of, 767
   Inicrowave conductivity of, 1842, 2202
   airong magnetic field, 1841
   of aireglow in, 2203
   microwave scattering by, 769
   oblique shock waves in, 1163
   oscillations in, electron-beam excitation of, 1813, 2834
   Lagrangian formulation for, 2911
   nonlinear, 2835
   oscillations and waves in, nonlinear theory of, 88
   stability in quasistationary e.m. field, 3440
   stability in quasistationary e.m. field, 3440
   stability in guasistations for, 2911
   motimeters, calibration of, 4157
   Power, measurement of, 1526 also Bolometers;
   Marketers, wattmeter;
   detector, the shock of high-intensity microwave fields, 3831
   resistive-fin calorineters for, 2358
   using wide-band thermistor mounts, 564
   ai alk(c), by Hall effect in semiconductor, 556
   using wide-band thermistor mounts, 564
   ai Alc), by Hall effect in semiconductor, 312
   ai Ma(c), by Hall effect in semiconductor, 312
   standard, bolometers for, 2358
   using wide-band thermistor mounts, 564
   ai Alc(s), by Hall effect in semiconductor, 312
   puble measurement at m a, 3829
   standard, microwave, international comparison of.

1345 pulse measurement at m à, 3829 standards, microwave, international comparison of, 4163

4163
 Power supplies, (Ser also Batteris: Generators) constant-Voltage, 40-1000 V, for time-controlled unit function, 4205
 nuclear, miniature generator Staap III for space-rocket telemetry system, 2787
 solar battery, Si, 603
 for earth satellites, 3862
 effect of radiation on, 1366
 for infrared detector, 4306
 for space vehicles, 2399
 stabilized, 2401
 thermionic energy converter, 3436
 diode, 334, 335
 effiction y, 6, 3437

performance of, 3438 Power supplies, thermoelectron engine, diode con-bguration for, 2434, (D)2435 transistor, rectifiers giving d.c. of either polarity, 3481 for video circuits, 602 transistor-stabilized, for an electromagnet, 2758 5-9-190-0n4, 601 high-stability, using tuned amplifier and thermistor bridge, 1697 variable-frequency, stabilized, for instrument calibration, 1696

Public-address systems, acoustic feedback system for increased stability, 693 at Brussels Exhibition, 1691 at Brusseis Exhibition, 1891 Pulses, (See Liso Amplifiers; Circuits; Generators) distribution system using dekatrons, 1130 mus, analysis of transmission through uniform systems, 362 synchronization, using divider vernier, 3232

Q

Q-factor, measurement method for inductances, 2709

Quarts, (See also Resonators, crystal) and asticity at low temperatures, 2334 https://docs.org/asticity/asticit

World Radio History

efficiency of, 3437 performance of, 3438

model for chemical bonding in, 331 emiconductors, BL7ce, optical properties of, 533 properties of, 532 stoichiometry of, 3785 Bl<sub>4</sub>Te, Bl<sub>5</sub>Se, thermoelectric properties of, 3758 bombardment damage effects in, 4091 bombardment defects in, recombination properties of, 4090 breakdown of, low-field, single phonon emission in, **3013** 

propagation, e.m.) of acoustic and e.m. waves, by random refractive-index fluctuations, 415 over sea or uneven ground, 775 of e.m. waves, by anisotropic ellipsoid, 413 end-fire tech area of long thin bodies, 1446 by descent endowers of long thin bodies, 1446 by obstacles, variation principles for, 412 plane, by cylindrical dielectric tube, 2540 scalar, by periodic medium, 93 from rough surface, statistical model for, 1518 by thin conducting plates, 772 by the dielectric rings, 1517. Semiconductors, ISee also Photocoells; Photocon-ductive materials; Transistors; Valves, crystal) absorption edge in, effect of magnetic field on, 501 Albs, formation of properties of, 2311 anisotropic, Faraday effect in, 3636 Auger effect as recombination mechanism, 3341 Bi-Te solid solutions, properties of, 437 Bi-Tes, adivity and Hall coefficient of, 1542 magnetothermoelectric effects in, 183 magnetothermoelectric effects in, 183 magnetothermoelectric effects in, 183 model for chemical bonding in, 531

carrier michine factors (encoursed) 11, 4997 carrier miliplication in, microwave-induced, 2303 contact-potential measurements on cleaned surfaces, 3360 crystal pulling from floating crucible, 3029 crystals, with disocation array, minority carriers in, 1618, transport properties in, 1619 dislocation-free, vacancy clusters in, 522 dislocation-free, vacancy clusters in, 523 dislocation-free, vacancy clusters in, 524 millionation-free, vacancy clusters in, 527 dislocation-free, vacancy clusters in, 527 dislocation-free, vacancy clusters in, 528 growth effects on properties of, 170 growth phenomena, 3356 melted-layer growth of, 1251 X-ray integrated intensities for, effect of impurities on, 177, 3376 X-ray measurement of microstrains in, 3377 X-ray transmission anomalies, 2369 deformation polential from optical absorption Dember potential measurements in, 3359 diffusion of B in, 1612 with Ga and As, changes of carrier concen-tration with from molten metals, 4103 Semiconductors, Ge, doped with Fe, charge-carrier lifetime in, 1938, effect of annealing on, 1934 with Ga and As, changes of carrier concen-tration with involuction of C, 1350 with Jn, impurity conduction in, 3586 influence of group III and V elements on recombination evolucity in, 1614 with N, electron-spin resonance in, 3548 distroptic on-spin resonance in, 3548 distroptic of the signature of the signature of the signature of the properties of, 1633 diffusion and solubilities of, 1634 diffusion and solubilities of, 354 droptic of the signature of the signature of the signature indectory to with signature of the s

Scattering, (See also Diffraction; Sound; Wave propagation, e.m.) of acoustic and e.m. waves, by random refractive-index fluctuations, 415

S

in, 1642 thermoclastic loss in, 206 rods, equivalent circuit for, 1475 standard measurements of parameters, theory for, 211 travelline; wave, 2144

20078 quartz, high-quality, construction of, 1127 multiple-beam interferometer studies of, 2335 test equipment for detecting spurious response in, 1642 thermoentic lose in, 266

3975 manufacture and performance of, 2142 piezoelectric, BaTiO<sub>6</sub>, disks, vibration distributions on surface of, 2446 for generation of very short ultrasonic pulse, 2078

precession', 242
 precession', 242
 saturation in, theory of, 95
 maser devices for infrared and optical wavelengths, 1837
 microwave, applications of, 1171
 spin refrigeration and maser action at 1 500 Mc/s, 3654
 nuclear polarities, 343
 paramagnetic, absorption and dispersion in salts at 1 325 Mc/s, 2674
 of Al nuclei in ruby, 3792
 asymmetry of curve for organic radicals, 1170
 in Cr and Fe aluns at low temperature, 2332
 of Cr ions in TiO<sub>2</sub>, 2333
 electron free precession in, 3408
 electron free precession in, 3408
 at 0 dG, theory of, 1630
 at 0 dG, theory of, 1630
 at 0 dG, theory of, 1630
 at 0 kMc/s, 1639
 of G eff in sapphire, 1949
 of impure MgO, 3410
 of impure MgO, 3410
 of impure MgO, 3410
 of impure MgO, 3410
 of metals, stationary nuclear polarization by saturation, 3653
 Overhauser effect in propane in diphenyl picryl hydraxyl, 2546
 of eff in sapphire, 1949
 of inpure MgO, 3410
 of wave spectrometer technique for, 2211
 multiple quantum transitions in, 1856
 in normetals, stationary nuclear polarization by saturation, 3653
 of rotions, in emerald, 1628
 in ruby, for maser applications, 3793
 sensitivity of spectrometer equipment for, 1172
 spectrum of Gd in LaCl<sub>2</sub>-TH<sub>4</sub>O, 788
 spin-phonon interaction in ruby, 2412
 spin-phonon interaction in ruby, 2413
 spin-phonon interaction in of, theoretical treatment of, 3907
 f. absorption spectra of hydrogen deuteride in strong magnetic field, 1853
 Resonators, acoustic, excitation of, theoretical treatment of, 3907
 f. Molecpition spectra of hydrogen deuteride in strong magnetin

electron, applications in microwave physics, 779 electron-spin, in quarts, effect of 9-2 kMc/s ultra-sonics on, 3816 excitation of atomic levels in discharges for maser action, 3655 excitation of action impact for optical maser, 3655

action, 3000 excitation by electron impact for optical maser, 3655 excitation of spin waves in antiferromagnet by r.f. field, 2925 ferrimagnetic, effective parameters in, 91, 2545 in spheres, magnetostatic solutions for, 2928 ferromacrie, aborption line width in, theory of, in circularly polarized em. field, 3646 exchange effects in, 2926 in Ni fium on quartz, ultrasonic excitation by, 3817 magnetic, applications and techniques in solid-state electronics, 3924 Resonance, magnetic, double, theory of, 2922 in Li and CaF, saturation line shapes, 1946 nuclear, of Co<sup>44</sup> ions in paramagnetic salts, 3409 fire-precession observation technique for, 1883 multiple-quantum transitions in, 2923 radiation damping in, 2543 spectrometer for, r.f. unit for, 2546 relazation investigation by 'forced transient saturation in, 1950, 55 maser devices fr infrared and optical wavelengths, 1857 microwave, applications of, 1171 spin refireration and maser service at 550 Mathematics

potentials, 1226
 potentials, 1226
 potentials, 1226
 potentials, 1226
 time-dependent chances in presence of surface recombination. 128
 time-dependent chances in presence of surface recombination. 128
 with excited impurive band, theory of, 3752
 Fedge refeat in, 4085
 field effect at birth frequency in, 3249
 field effect at birth frequency in, 3249
 GaAs, crystal growth rates, 3380
 diffusion and electrical behaviour of Cu in, 882
 diffusion and electrical substay, 3349
 GaAs, crystal growth rates, 3383
 piezoresistance of, 1937
 single crystals, polarity of, 3381
 preparation and properties of, 881
 galvanomagnetic effects in, 161
 galvanomagnetic effects in, 161
 galvanomagnetic effects in, surface transport theory for, 1233
 Ga, Te, donor in, 4106
 bicrystals, grain-boundary conduction in, 2657
 carrier mobility in, effects of temperature and field on, 4101
 carrier multiplication in, microwave-induced, 2362

electron-spin-resonance experiments on shallow donors in, 3775 electron temperature in strong fields, 518 field effect and surface recombination in, 1928 Hall effect in, temperature dependence of, 1631 hot-electron behaviour in magnetic field, 3777 infrared absorption, by conduction electrons, theory for, 871 of photogenerated carriers, 176 injection and estraction of minority carriers as injection and estraction of minority carriers as injection and estractions, Matter irradiated by deuterons, lattice parameter changes in, 2306 irradiation effects, of a particles at 4.2°K, 1254 annealing of, 3306 of yrtays on surface recombination velocity of, **3377** on recombination in, 4107

, ombination in, **4107** 

Index to Abstracts and References, 1959

carrier-lifetime measurement, optical method for,

Carrier-lifetime messurement, optical method lor, pha230 [if method for: 515
 charge carriers, in perturbed lattices, 2528
 *H1BY*, behaviour of impurities in, 2641
 *K*-rdge structures of elements of, 853 magnetic properties of, 2645
 surface differentiation by X-ray method, 3786
 Ag, ternary, with NaCl-type structure, 1269, solid solutions of, 1276
 Hall effect in, and applications of, 855 intermetalic, persperties on, poperties and appli-cations of, 163
 vitrous, photoelectric and thermoelectric

intermetallic, preparation, properties and appli-cations of, 163 witrous, photoelectric and thermoelectric properties of, 1920 compounds and elements of Groups VB-VIIB, properties of, 1324 contacts on, adhesive forces developed in, 495 CoSh, thermoelectric properties, effect of alloyed CoSh, thermoelectric properties, effect of alloyed CuFeS, measurement of Hall effect in, 213 CuJ, diamagnetic Zeeman effect and exciton structure in, 1633 current build-up during switching in, 889 current build-up during switching drift velocity, 3751 Sydotron resonance in. 2647

arrent density calculation using drift velocity, 3751
 cyclotron resonance in, 2647
 development and future application of, 489
 diamond, rectification and photo-effects in, 504
 Si and Ce, electronic structure oi, 1238
 thermoelectric power oi, 4524
 diamond, application application of the structure oi, 1238
 diffusion terhniques and theory with application to Si olar battery, 184
 diffusion across vapour interface, 165
 diffusion across vapour interface, 165
 dislocation planes in, 3388
 doped, compensation technique for narrowing energy vap. in the compensation of the structure of the structure on scattering in, 492
 electron-ter on scattering in, 492
 electron-ter on scattering in, 493
 electron-ter on scattering in 493

junctions, alloy, In, reverse breakdown in, **534**, Si, formation of, 3379 barrier temperature at turnover, 3024 diffused, avalanche breakdown in, 3378 edge breakdown, 1616 high-electric-field effects, 3023 infarad transparency with pulsed field, 1931 narrow, excess noise in, 1257 noise correlation in, 1255 1/f noise in, theory for, 1256 L-absorption spectrum of, 3772 lattice vibrations in, theory of, 3367 by neutron scattering, 3304 lifetime of non-equilibrium charge carriers in, 1939 liquid surfaces, electrical phenomena on. 2656 magnetic suscentibility

1939 Hquid surfaces, electrical phenomena on, 2656 magnetic susceptibility of photogenerated carriers in, 2300 microwave absorption techniques for measure-ment of lifetime, 3774 noise spectrum in near intrinsic crystals, at high field strengths, 1617 normal-mode determination by neutron spectro-metry, 173 Relyage, acquised astrict affact in accurate the strengths of the strength of the strength of the strength strength of the strength of the strength of the strength strength of the strength of the strength of the strength strength of the strength of the strength of the strength strength of the strength of the strength of the strength strength of the strength of the strength of the strength strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength strength of the strength of the strength of the strength of the strength strength of the strength of

metry, 173 metry, 173 metry, 173 metry, 173 doped heavily, piecoresitance in, 174 effect of edge dislocations on mobility in, 3542 effect of monoenergetic fast neutrons on, 866 free-carrier absorption in, 1249 irrediation of, defect formation by, 4119 manufacture of thin base layers, etching method for, 2665 oscillation of resistance in pulsed magnetic field, 872 pressure dependence of Hall affant in 2007

nerg, 573 pressure dependence of Hall effect in, 2663 strain-induced changes in Seebeck coefficient, 3374

3374 optical constants of, 2659 orientation control for wafers of, 1935 Peliter effect in, 3776 photoconductive response of films prepared from Ge1, 867 photoconductivity after electron bombardment, 307

10con 3027

surfaces, 0 3370

3077 photoelectromagnetic effect in, influence of fast holes on, 2660 quadratic, 1253 plastic crep of single crystals, 2654 plastic try of single crystals, 2654 plastic try of large-scale, 2653 p-type, drift velocity measurements in, ohmic, noninjecting contact for, 3561 effect of minority imput?ies on conduction in, reliation due to examinate

radiation due to recombination of impurities in, 3369

3369 radiation-induced recombination centres in, 868 radiative recombination in, 869 reaction with HNO<sub>3</sub>, 3310 recombination centres in, 816 Seebeck-effect fluctuations in, 178 short lifetimes of charge carriers in, 1930 splitting of As donor ground state in, 1615 surface radiation effect in, 533 surface radiation effect in, 533 surface radiation velocity in, high-vacuum studies of, 1246

nductors, surface states on, 171 rfaces, effects of chemical action and oxidation,

suffigure and polishing, 1252 etching and polishing, 1252 etching to precise limits, 4183 influence of H' on conductivity of, 3281 recombination centres after ion bombard-ment, 203 thermal conductivity of, 1520 thermal ducced glide of dislocations in, 3363 thermo-e.m.f. measurements on, 524 thermomagnetic effects and phonon drag in, 2462 transitions in, exciton- and magneto-absorption of, 336 aprical magneto-absorption or 1385

of, 3344 theory of optical magneto-absorption for, 3365 vibrational spectrum and specific heat of, 817 Zeeman effect of excitons in, 2329 Zeeman splitting of donor states in, 823 Ge and Si, band structure during strain, observa-tion by cyclotron resonance, 587 contacts on, metal, preparation of, 491 crystals, large, growth by Teal-Little method, 3767

crystals, large, growth by Teal-Little method, 3767 orientation by optical technique, 166 distribution coefficients of imparities in, calcula-as electrodes in electrolyte, saturation-current investigation, 4093 heat capacity and vibrational frequency spectra of, 3355 infrared antireflection coatings for, 564 lattice vibrational spectra of, 857 lattice vibrational argetra of, 857 metallurgy of, 3526 megalyten and the sensance effects in, optical absorption dge of, effect of pressure on, 123 \*type, effect of deformation on properties of,

p-type, effect of deformation on properties of, 2649

2649 recombination centres and trapping levels in, distinction between, 3764 reflection coefficients of, 3765, 3766 slow capture of holes and electrons by surface states, 3352

slow capture of holes and electrons by surface states, 3352 solubility of Sn in, 4094 specific heat at low temperatures, 7287 surface-conductivity and space-charge data, 858 surface distribution of slow traps in, 3748 surface states on, 3019 theory and properties of, 3351 (Fin 1 jun-tons, M-ray in westingations of, 1937 Gen SD alloys, distribution of SD in, 30246 GeSe, crystal structure of, 874 GeSe and SDSe, Hall-effect anomalies in, 2669 Ge-Si alloys, thermal conductivity and thermo-electric power of, 528 grain boundaries, capacitance and barrier height in, 3339

in, 3339 graphite, galvanomagnetic data for, analysis of, 1241

araphite, galvanomagnetic data for, analysis of, 124
 galvanomagnetic oscillations in, 1240
 dependence or, 1239
 dependence or, 1239
 theory and applications of, 502
 Hall effect, in high electric fields, 1235
 measurement of, 583
 theory and applications of, 502
 Hall effect, MC magnetoresistance effect, influence
 heary and applications of, 502
 Hall effect, MC magnetoresistance of, effect
 and magnetoresistance effect, influence
 heary and papications of, 502
 Hall effect, MC magnetoresistance effect, influence
 heary and papications of, 507
 HgTer, Hall coefficient and resistivity of, 4112
 thermorganetics properties of, 3779
 high-purity, 486
 impurity band conduction in, simple model for,
 3010
 theory of, 1223, 1224
 impurity paramagnetics mat low temperatures, 2644
 impurity poron magnetic susceptibility of, 4999
 non-equilibrium processes in, 3283

World Radio History

229 In monotelluride, properties of, 2312 Index, doped, with Cu, 2642 The properties of, 1412 coefficients, and an object of the second sec

istics, 3390 metallographic aspects of, 187 non-ideal, increase of minority-carrier current by,

1436 p-m, charge carrier distribution in base region, 1919 injection efficiency of, 496 p-m and p-i, analysis of field distribution and carrier concentration in 3787 preparation of, theory for, 888 lipping machine for thin alices of, 1943 lifetime measurement by photoconductive decay, magnetic accentrative of cancel distribution.

Interime Transformer by postconductive decay, magnetic assopribility of trapped electrons and boles in, 2017 magnetoresistance and photoelectric effects due to electrons and slow and fast holes in, 1923 MgTo, preparation and properties of, 1288 minority-carrier lifetime, dependence on majority-carrier density, 849 Mno, influence of foreign ions on semiconductivity of 3733.

moves, insurence or ioreign ions on semiconductivity of, 3783
 mobility and effective mass in, correlation of, 2279 negative effective mass related to negative resist-ance, 3433
 nondegenerate, electron mobility in, 1225
 Hall mobility in, 856
 low-field carrier mobility in, 164
 "type, impure, drift and Hall mobility of electrons in, 3469
 thermal effects in, 1664
 transfer response of grain boundaries in, light sensor based on, 3788
 transfort phenomena in, integration method for, 3754
 in magnetic field, 3753

3754
 in magnetic field, 3753
 optical characteristics of, 3011
 optical characteristics of, 3011
 optical characteristics of, 3011
 Pb0, conductivity measurements with impurity additions, 3784
 PbS, PhSe and PbTe, magnetoresistance in, 1367
 mobility of electrons and holes in, 181
 Pb1ce, thermoelectric properties of, 1941
 photoconductivity of, influence of surface recom-bination on, 2643
 photoeconductivity and lifetime measurements, 3342

photoelectromagnetic and photoconductive effects in, 1229

piezoresistance of, electric-field dependence of, 3345

photoelectromagnetic and photoconductive effects in, 1239 piezorelistance of, electric-field dependence of, polar, biary, interdiffusion in, 3343 lattice acreening in, 3344 theoretical transport coefficients for, 2442 polymeric, acryinitry1, 4131 pyrolusite, properties of, 1266 research at N.B.S., 3748 Sb,Te, and Sb,Te, Bi,Te, thermoelectric effects in, 1248 diffusition the purtities in 1668 diffusition the purtities in 1668 secondary-emission measurements as function of doping, 3762 thermal conductivity of, effect of Br additions on, 1666 Si, absorption bands in, 1648 absorption-edge spectrum of, 569 avarget, first, and the secondary effects ture dependence of velocity of, 3355 crystal growth, effects of secondary ture dependence of velocity of, 3355 crystal growth, effects of secondary effects by pulling technique, furnace for, 168 density change on melting, 2793 diffusion of impurities in vapour phase, 1925 diffusion of pin, 2451 diffusion of pin, 2454 diffusion of pin, 2454 diffusion of pin, 2454 diffusion of pin, 2454 diffusion di pin, pin, 2456 diffusion of a pin, 2454 diffusion of a pin, 2454 diffusion of a pin, 2454 diffusion di pin, pin, 2456 diffusion ad a pin, 2456 diffusion ad

in 2003 to the section and magnetoresistance in, 2003 to the sector of t

3357 lattice vibrations by neutron scattering, 2291 lifetime preservation by getter action, 2288 measurement of resistivity using 4-point probe method, 214

Sen

1636

20

Semiconductors, Si microplasma fluctuations in, **3770**,

3770,
 microwave spin echoes from donors in, 860
 neutron-bombardment damage in, comparison with electron-bombardment effects, 861
 "type, ohmic Al contact on, 3356
 photolonization quantum yield, 863
 type, ohmig materials for, 2276
 recombination properties of Au in, 862
 surface properties of, effects of treatment and atmosphere on, 4097
 surface recombination velocity, measurement of, 859, by steady-state photoconductance, 1246
 surface tabilization by thermaliv

85%, by steady-state photoconductance, 1248 surface stabilization by thermally grown oxides, 2656 valence-band structure of, 506 SiC, films, cubic, infrared properties of, 2296 infrared properties of, 2497 junctions, electron emission from breakdown report of conference on, 3771 surface properties of, 3389 space-charge distribution due to low-level injec-tion, 3012 Stark effect for study of valence bands, 3346 surface conductivity measurements, by 'wedge' method, 2471 surface portnial from field-induced changes in

Stark effect for study of valence bands, 3346
 surface conductivity measurements, by 'wedge' method, 2671
 surface potential from field-induced changes in surface recombination, 851
 surface recombination velocity, determination from photoconductive decay, correction from photoconductive decay, correction field, 500
 effects of carrier injection on, 1916
 surfaces, properties determined for deficient of the space-charge regions in, 848
 transport phenomena on, theory of, 2286
 thermodectric prosestre on, 1337
 thermodectric properties of, 3347
 effect of strain on, 854
 thermodectric effects in, power limits of, 1231
 thermodectric effects in, power limits of, 1231
 thermodectric effects of, 3243
 piezoresistivity in, 887
 transitions in, interbad, Zeeman-type, magneto-optical studies of, 2283
 two-band, theory of thermodectricity in, 3915
 variation of properties with fusion, 1918
 va, 596
 wob and, theory of hermodectricity in, 3915
 variation of properties with fusion, 877
 diffusion and precipitation of lin, 4111
 doped, conductivity and Hall effect in, 879
 field effect and photoconductivity in, 588
 work function of, temperature dependence of, 494
 ZnO, conduction in, 206
 surface potential, feld-effect mobility and conductivity o

2391 Solar activity, causing transient decreases in cosmic-ray intensity, 2942 eruptions, possible mechanism for nonstable processes, 3466 fares, as cause of geomagnetic storm of 11th Feb. 1958, 433 and intensa long-duration iobinsion blow

1958, 433 and intense long-duration ionization below 50 km, 3876 magnetic field associated with, 4043

magnetic meta associated with, 4043 radiation and particle precipitation from, 1830 associated with r.f. noise at 200 Mc/s, 1180 25th-27th Sept. 1957, observations at 4.8 mm A, 786

786 indices based on ionospheric and r.f. noise data, 3281

3281
 301ar cellpaes, temperature fluctuations during, 2559
 Solar radiation, (See also Radio astronomy) nonthermal, gyro theory of, 408 outbursts causing geomagnetic storms, 2558 proton streams, laboratory model using 'Störuertron' tube, 1864
 r.f., brightness distribution at 60 cm λ, 439 bursts of, anomalous night-time reception of, magnet 2 cm, 2 time reception of, magnet 2 cm, 2 time reception of, 2004

2854 m-A and 3-cm-A, time relations of, 2555 power spectrum and relation to s.w. fades and geomagnetic storms, 1178 type-II, observations of solar disturbances causing, 432

causing, 43 Solar radiation, r.f., bursts of type-III, flare-puffs as cause of, 431 type-IV, and relation with storm centres, 3283 S-cm-A, dimensions of sources of, 428 dm-A, as index for ionospheric studies, 787 echoes in solar corona, 182 ionizing radiation associated with noise storm, 425

439 polarization measurements of, 101 spectroscopy at 24-40 Mc/s, 2933 at 3 and 27 cm h, during y-ray burst from solar at 3.2 cm h, distribution and brightness of sources, 424 at 200 Mc/s, fine structure and drift in frequency, 2936

duri noise storms, short-period variations in,

using uose storms, short-period variations in, 2934 ultraviolet, investigation of, 3664 olders, for nuclear and space environments, 4144 ound, (See also Absorption; Acoustics; Diffrac-tion; Transducers; Ultrasonics) audibility of nonlinear distortion, 3185 build-up of oscillations in enclosed spaces, 3184 constant-pressure source, using microphone and feedback system, 2447 field of vibrating source on ribbon plate, 1044 frequency spectrum of power-law double tones, 3498

interference and coherence of reiterated signals, 3910

Jateral-wave' field of point source, 1040 loudness, evaluation, 3544 influence of peak content in noise, 1754 meter, 1427

scale, discrimination criterion, 1062 sensation for rhythmic sounds, 1426 tests with periodic sounds, 3911 noise, from data processing machines, measure-ment and evaluation of, 6 impact, instrument for measuring peak intensity of, 2009 southed : 2453 of, 2009 in the second second

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE—Part II** 

2344
 2344
 design factors of, 2363
 optics and photography in, 2363
 Sun, (See also Solar activity: Solar radiation)
 brightness of disk, comparison of results obtained during 1944 and 1964 eclipses, 785
 corona, intensity, polarization and electron density of, 1823
 investigations using r.f. emission from Crab Nebula, 426
 new theory of, 2943
 Sumapote, numbers, mean values and data for 1700-1967, 187
 for 1969-1966, 3262
 structure and mechanism of, 3465
 Superconductors, energy gap in, evidence for, 393 in b.f. field, impedance of, 2195
 impurity scattering in, 3433
 Sn, change in sound velocity from normal state, 4127
 Sn and In, frequency variation of resistance of, 2014
 Switches, (See also Circuits, switching)
 costai, using S i diodes, for v.h.f. aircraft aerials, microwave, using ferrite ring inside helix, 1107

coaria, Using si cioces, for V.a.I. aircrait aerias, 3466 microwave, using ferrite ring inside helix, 1107 t.r., electronic, 44 voltage-sensitive, using dielectric breakdown of oxide film, 39 Switching, functions, classification and minimization of, 3046

Т

Telecontrol systems, h.f. characteristics, in terms of parameter f., 4236 timing-sizenal transmission at Canaveral test range, 2722 Telemetry, balloon-borne units using transistors, 1273

2373 miniature system for electroencephalograph, 3085 p.p.m., demodulator system for, 1993 for rotational displacements, 3374 systems, comparison, 4172 performance analysis, 3064 techniques for guidded missiles, 3448

techniques for guided missiles, 3446 Telemetry, transmission system, using magnetic-modulator/multivibrator circuit, 1669 u.b.f., 6-channel, 4173 Preievision, (See also Aerials; Interference) applications, in astronomy, 3402, 3403 for determining rocket orientation, using single-line-scan vidicon, 2433 for determining we fixations on changing visual scenaria (Ubes, innage-orthicon, innage retention in, 415 operation of. 3497

Calmera tubes, image-orthicon, image retention in, 613 operation of, 3497 quantum efficiency of detection, 4216 recent developments in, 616 subitivity of, 4318 view, 1972, 1375, 1376 target numerical in, 703 cameras, inessurements on preamplifiers for, 3115 portable, for outside broadcasts, 2026 single-lens reflex, 3496 zoom lenses for closed-circuit systems, 1370 cameras and film scanners, video amplifier using transitors, 4214 centre, ATN, Sydney, 1330 colour, automatic hue and chroma controls for, 3118 camera, tubes, vidicon, for industrial service,

recetter, ATN, Sydney, 1330 (olur, automatic hue and chroma controls for, 318 (array autoes, vidicon, for industrial service, array autoes, vidicon, for industrial service, array autoes, vidicon, for industrial service, array autoes, service, for simulating optical effects, 612 compatible 819-bine system for, 1700 film, lenticular system for, 1371 Bying-spot scanning system, 279 magnetic demodulators for, 1379 N.T.S.C. system, adaptation to European 625-line standard, 2421 phase and another for the standard, 2762 phase and another for an autoes and another transmission, 993 picture quality in, 2466 and perception of colour detail in N.T.S.C. system, 1391 picture tubes, alterglow in, 2467 deflection coil design for, 3125 mask-type, error correction in, 990 screen-persistence test equipment, 4218 31-Jin, Type 21C Y222, plass, 280 picture tube using Faraday cell, 1268 receivers, 'apple' system, colour-purity adjust-ment ceninques, 1366 performance measurement, 986 signal-distortion in envelope-type second detectors, 1392 standards, F.C.C. 278 test equipment, for investigating interfereace of spin with monchrome reproduction, and percent to for N.T.S.C. system, 1372 for N.T.S.C. system, 1372

subcarrier with insurant 2032 for N.T.S.C. system, 1372 signal generator for, 1324 transmitters, correction of phase distortion in, 414

signal generator for, 1324 transmitters, correction of phase distortion in, **614** use of dichroic mirrors in, 1701 editers, correction of phase distortion in, industrial, equiptin, methods of eliminating, 3134 industrial, equiptin, in the oc-channel systems by precise carrier frequency control, 4221 long, distance, 4210 for switching and control centres, 275 transmitter, 4211 distance, 4210 for switching and control centres, 275 transmitter, 4211 delay equilization method, 3132 waveform distortion testing, 4200 networks, Europaan, survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, Survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, Survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, Survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, Survey of, 1707 Eurovision, German standards converter equip metworks, Europaan, Survey of, 1707 Europaan, 1802 picture quality, assessment of, 4223 test pattern for, 1393 in patriment by noise, tests on, 2406 use of billar. T trap for improving, 988 picture tubes, contrast filters for, tests with, 2765 flat-type, for monochrome and colour, 619 guns for, dive factor and gamma of, 1477 kinescope, high-transconductance electron gun for, 322 measurement of resolution characteristics, measurement of subscripter starset and colour, 619 with 900

for, 322 measurement of resolution characteristics, 1330 with luminous surround, subjective tests on, 2764 new electron gun with transistor drive, 3128 sealing of, 1835 short, using TPF gun, 3127

solution of equations for, 1297 systems, ternary, algebra for, 1636

noise, 1388 presente of presente of noise-limiting circuits and a.g.c. for, 3120 separator using remote-cut-off pentode, 3122 synchronous and exalted-carrier detection in, 1378

1378 synchrophase, for phase-distortion correction, 3116 transistor circuits, 987

synchrophase, for phase-distortion correction, **3116** transistor circuits, 987 for 1.1, stages, 1385 for 90° deflection, 3870 u.h.f. toner using r.f. amplifer, 1383 video output stage with wire resistor, 2347 X radiation from, 4219 for 625-line C.C.I.R. standard, 617 reception, diffects of radom noise, 3139, 3140 field-strength measurements and propagation curves, 288 measurement of service area, 287 vertical-polarization tests at u.h.f., 289 recording, film, methods and equipment in Germany, 2024 magnetic-tape, Ampex' system, 1702 systems, passive, aerial ealculations for, 2851 relay systems, passive, aerial ealculations for, 2851

Germany, 2024 magnetic-tape, 'Ampex' system, 1702 systems for international program exchange, research work at Turin study centre, 2761 research work at Turin study centre, 2763 research work at Turin study centre, 366 maintenance of, 622 yietms, celke, equalization in, 3488 closer, 286 coding method based on 'edge' detection, 3489 optical performance criteria, 3486 vesticial-sideband, phase distortion in, 3137 tor 50.kc, bandwidch, 962 test centre, 50, 662 waveform generator using transistors, 1373 test patterns, for monochrome installations, 3562 testing techniques for monochrome and colour transmission, 613 test patterns, for monochrome and colour transmission, 6137 correction equipment, 3495 in Germany, 2763 residualization in, Biters for, 737 limiter circuit technique, 3491 in Germany, 2763 residualization filters for, 737 limiter, automatic frequency translation for improving local reception, 941 bandwidth, 274 video level control during studio switching, 3137 transmitter, automatic frequency translation for improving local reception, 941 band-1, ABN, Gore Hill, Australia, 3129 design d, 3492 lale on Wight 1706.

Thermistors, circuits using, design for, 40 for compensation of resistance and conductance, 721 721 or deriving linear temperature-control voltage, 2489 for u.h.f. power measurements, design of mounts for, 564

for, 564
 Thermocelepter, radiation, noise in, 1653
 Thermocelectric effecta, (See also Semiconductors) in Bi, Sb, Te and Bi-Te, effect of oxide impurities on, 2315
 peritier beat pump, theory of, 2906
 for rerizeration, theory of, 3449
 at very low temperatures, 2539
 Interval measurement, by vernier technique, 3418
 standards, atomic and stonomical, variation in resonance, 1301
 Timehames, linear, using Miller intervations of Cs
 resonance, 1301

Timebases, linear, using Miller integrator and Puckle flyback circuits, 743

Puckle Byback circuits, 743 Transducers, differential-transformer, 587 electroacoustic, calbration for operation under increased pressure, 330 distributed-type, 673 equivalent circuits for transient vibrations, 3904 frequency-sensitivity characteristics by spectral analivis of thermal noise, 3964 signal/noise performance of strip arrays, 2 for underwater use, 2465 electroccharat, solion', current integration with, Transformer leastmethy house 1, 2006

electrochemical, 'solion', current integration with, 2023 Transducers, electromechanical, stroboscopic method for frequency respanse of, 2079 plezoelectric, piston-type, operating in water, 1045 theory of, 472 Transdormers, balun, for v.h.t. and shift, 338 equivalent z-terminal networks for, 1469 bybrid, design and applications of, 1468 pulse-forn response of, measurement of para-meters of, 387 for random-noise voltages, 3214 transmission-line, stepped, design of, 3594 twisted-pair, wide-band, 3893 with zero phase shift, design of, 720

Tel

nucleations in, even
 diffraction and radiation in liquids and gases,
 over ground, experimental study of, 3900, in-strumentation for, 2061
 in inbomogeneous nedia, 'effective' parameters for, 1641
 in medium with negative velocity gradient and homogeneous surface layer, 646
 in sea-water, velocity calculations, 3903
 underwater, analysis for different pulse shapes, 3906
 propagation of Rayleigh-type waves on cylindrical surfaces, 679
 distance determination from near-field neasure-ments, 3537
 superdirective arrays, signal/noise performance, 327

Distance determination from hear-field measuremits, 353
 Support arrays, signal/noise performance, 329
 reflected from sphere under pulse conditions, 1646
 reflections from gradual-transition absorbers, 3548
 scattering, on inhomogeneous surfaces, 675
 by thin rod, 676
 in irregular waveguides, 1642
 at layer of discontinuity in sea, 3902
 in turbulent atmosphere, 3043
 stereophotic, compatible system based on 'pre-tereophotic, compatible system, 1646
 Bound ranging, active sonar detection, theory of, underwater missile tracking instrumentation, 2697
 Bound recording, disk, standardization of, 2454
 magnetic, for delaying reproduced sound, 3243
 multiple-track recording technique, 319
 multiple-track recording technique, 319
 multiple-track recording techniques, 319
 multiple-track instrumentation of Pioneer vehicle and tracking stations, 3264
 theory of, 3733
 stereophonic reproduction system fof, two-track, three-channel, 1064
 Spacer research, communication, navigation and guidrace systems in, 3867
 cosmic rockets, instrumentation of Pioneer vehicle and tracking stations, 3264
 tunking problems in, 3154
 toomic-ray data from, 7331
 progress of, 3676
 Lunik 11,

Pioneer 1V, signal reception using parametric dynamiter, 289 sight to moon. 3675.
 radar technique based on back-scatter from free electrons, 681
 Spectrographs, magnetic, current and field stabilization of 9. We electromagnet for, 3672.
 Spectrographs, mass, magnet stabilization by atomic-basem resonance, 4170
 Spectrographs, mass, ion source for, strong-motion control of paramagnetic resonance measurements, 1172 influence of modulation amplitude on line shape, 3269
 source-modulated, criteria for, 416
 X-band, for paramagnetic-resonance observations, 1858
 Spectmodulation, 2191
 spoince modulation amplitude on line shape, 3269
 source-modulated, criteria for, 416
 X-band, for paramagnetic-resonance observations, 1858
 specimodulation for, 2191
 splication of, 2192
 splication of, 2192
 splication of, 2193
 analysis and synthesis of, 2459
 characteristics, theoretical analysis of, 4
 company for transmission circuits, 2395
 intellipibility of, evaluation for, 2813
 aubletive masking of delayed echoes, 5
 masking by prolonged vowel sounds, 669
 pitch distribution in German language, 2089
 recognition systems, automatic, 3913
 mechanical, 2451
 system for telephony, 331
 theory of, 2452
 photetic pattern vocoder 1057
 freinforcement systems, factors affecting intelligibility of, 1753
 oxoder development and intelligibility of, 1753
 system for telephony, 331
 theory of, 2453
 system for telephony, 314
 theory of, 2454
 system for telephony, 314
 theory of, 2454
 system for telephony, 316
 theory of, 2454
 system for system for, 2394
 system for system

1640 power requirements and ontimum frequency for world wide system, 4300 on recording and system, 4301 mecords, 58 1.R.E. 12.S1, 3721 on recording and reproducing, calibration of mecords, 58 1.R.E. 19.S1, 499 on terminology of audio techniques, 58 1.R.E. 3.S1, 727 for "seconds"

727
 727
 727
 727
 728
 728
 728
 729
 729
 729
 729
 729
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720
 720

221 for 4-kMc/s band, using c.r.o., 1975 Stations, (See also Broadcasting; Television; Transmittera) Olifantsfontein and Derdepoort, South Africa, 2015 WWI, for v.h.f. research, 977 Stornge systems, (See also under Computers) magnetic-drum, 1455 flying-spot, beam-positioning servo system for,

World Radio History

Transistors, (See also Photocells; Semiconductors; Valves, crystal) with e>1, current multiplication in, 1636 alloy-junction, base resistance for, 1714 Ge, dependence of current gain on emitter current and frequency, 3878 with symmetrical characteristics, 2419 alloy-junction and grown-junction types, Si, analogue points of, 368 analogue current determination of design data, 3598 analogue-computer detern ination of design data, 3500 analysis of quadripole networks containing, 48 applications, in 'bybrid' regenerative valve circuits, 2877 for i.f. amplifier, 305 in time communication systems, 594 in time communication systems, 594 in television receivers, 987 avalanche-type, 2772 theory of, 186, 598 transfent build-up in, 2416 characteristics, acc, representation of, 2042 curve tracer, 3060 frequency and phase, for common-emitter operation, 634 based on insertion-type measurements, 2048 present limits in, 627 Canacterization, Sof. (FpFSefInial Inol. 6), 2043.
 Curve tracer, 3660
 frequency and phase, for common-emitter operation, 564.
 Curve tracer, 3660
 frequency and phase, for common-emitter operation, 564.
 Charge storage during turn-off in, 2773.
 current amplification of, 631
 diffused-base, evaporation alloying technique for, 367.
 manufacture of, 4229
 meas, in f.m. receiver, 4188.
 for range 10-20:000 Mc/s, 635.
 diffusion capacitance in, 3148.
 diffusion capacitance in, 3148.
 internal current gain to 160 Mc/s, 3580.
 diffusion-capacitance in, 3148.
 internal current gain to 160 Mc/s, 3510.
 emitter efficiency of, 2043.
 reparameters at al., 2786 origin of, 6328.
 Gre trade derivation of, 3779.
 and operation at 1.1., 2781.
 reparameters at al., 2786 origin of, 628.
 Gr. breaked derivation of, 3779.
 and operation at 1.1., 2781.
 reparameters at al., 2786 origin of, 628.
 Gr. breakdown voltage of, 3519.
 current application factor with carrier injection and extraction at high temperature operation, 1.1., equivalent-circuit analysis and characteristic. (j. 2423, 2766.
 reparametime do of operation of, 1000.
 Gr. and amplification factor with carrier injection and extraction to, 4301.
 h.f., equivalent-circuit analysis and characteristics. (j. 3509.
 progress in development of, 1399.
 h.f., equivalent-circuit analysis and characteristics. (j. 2435, 2766.
 progress in development of, 1399.
 h.f., equivalent-circuit analysis and characteristics. (j. 2435, 2766.
 progress in development of, 1399.
 h.f. polysis, 3509.
 production techniques for, 2049.
 progress in development Iimiting-frequency determination up to 1 kMc/s, 4332
 measurements, of a cut-off frequency, 2705
 apparatus and techniques for characteristics in 3-250-Mc/s range, 1304
 of capacitances, 3430
 of capacitances, 3436
 of current gain, 3434
 automatic equipment for, 3427
 d.c.-a.c. beta rester, 1647
 of e.r. argument for, 3427
 d.c.-a.c. beta rester, 1647
 automatic equipment for, 3427
 d.c.-a.c. beta rester, 1647
 of e.r. argument for, 3427
 d.c.-a.c. display of *B/Is* characteristic, 928
 of temperature-dependent base leakage current, 1974
 of v.h.f. characteristics, design of matching networks for, 1002
 as network element at 1.f., 1719, 3518
 noise figure of, influence of inductive source on, 2047
 parameter conversion, using Jacobians, 2775 noise figure of, influence of inductive source on, 2049 parameter conversion, using Jacobians, 2775 point-contact, effect of magnetic field on, 630 power-type, cooling system for, 636 Ge, with At electrodes, 1001 applications and performance limits, 302 for horizontal-deflection stage, 336 increasing efficiency of, 978 elective etching of, 1402 shot noise in, 2413 SJ, manufacture of, 1407 Transistors, SJ, temperature dependence of mobility and Ilferime in, 3169 small-signal parameters for, variation of, 995 stabilization, calculations for, 2061 of gain over wide temperature range, 4331 using negative-temperature-coefficient resistors, 3052 2063 Surface-Barrier height changes in, method of studying, 633 structure-determined gain-band product of, 997 switching arameters, 72 switching-type, 'deplistor', 2420 Si, pr. pr., 788 to telephones to telephone characteristics, and related with horsets theory of, 1401 with thyratron characteristics, and related devices, 1006 'thyrator', high-speed, 1005 with tungsten point in collector, 2777 3-terminal, 2046 temperature, and the speed for the speed temperature of temperature of the speed temperature of temperature o theory with 3-terr inal, 2006 tecnetron, 303 temperature distribution in, 3149 terminology and notation, revision of, 1008 tetrode-type, characteristics, applications and and applications of, 3516 thermal effects in, evaluation of, 299 thermal equivalent circuit for, 1720 thermal effects in, evaluation of, 299 thermal equivalent circuit for, 1720 thermal stability criteria, 1713 transconductance as parameter for, 1403 transconductance as parameter for, 1403 transconductance as parameter for, 1403 transconductance of, 3044 Transemission lines, (See also Cables; Wave-guides) coil-loaded, phase and group delay in, 698, (D)3183 delay, intradigital bipersion in, 1623 lumped-parameter, linear, construction tech-nique for, 697 surface-wave propagation conditions along, 696 with distributed conductance, for e.m. wave equivalent circuits for, magnitude of errors in, 1067 exponential, for impedance matching, 1070 helical, theory of, 2489 linbomogeneous, for absorption of e.m. waves, 1765 lossy, applications of, 3192 lammatek, Cloggston-type, experimental, 2102 matching, circle diagram for, 2460

messurements, logarithmic chart for evaluation of, **2702** multiple, theory of, 2458 pulse, may, propagation constants of, 362 return two of, 12 surfaceway, cylindrical, power radiated from, excitation of radiation by discontinuity on, 2097 Goubau-type, tests on, 10 impedance measurement method, 1869 surface-wave-propagation theory for stratified medium, 939 2-wire, blanned, screened, characteristic imped-ance of, 3928 Transmitters, (See also Television) a.n., class-C output stage for, 634 broadcast, automatic monitoring system for, 1397 combined operation of, using bridged-T network, of the page operation of the system for, 1397 combined operation of the system for the system for, 1397 combined operation of the system for th combine 623

common-channel operation of, synchronisation techniques for, 4224
 common-channel common-program opera-tion of, 1690
 network in Württemberg, 1692
 s.w., 100-kW, Type-SOZ 294/00, 393
 f.m., renuce control and change-over equipment for, 392
 h., 60-kW, r.f. power amplifier for, 290
 linear-amplifier, for independent-sideband opera-tion, 391

for, 292
 for, 292
 for, 80-KW r.f. power amplifier for, 290
 linear-amplifier, for independent-sideband operation, 291
 sea-rescue, 2-Mcfs, with ferromagnetic aerial, 4223
 as.b. and i.g. of, 3503
 telegraphy, Post Office, at Ongar, 3142
 v.J.f., c.w., for ionospheric investigation, using power-line aerial, 3873
 W/T, below 50 Mcfs, I.R.E. Technical Committee report on test methods, 1396
 Solv-kcf, 4-W, using transistors, with automatic keying, 3504
 (Poposphere, (See also Atmosphere; Wave

keying, 3504 **'roposphere**, (See also Atmosphere; Wave propagation, e.m.) climatology of radio ducts, 4053 radio echoes from invisible objects in, 2240 refractive index of, models for, 2725 Troposphere,

Tuners, permeability, 1678

Tuning indicators, electron-beam, Type-EM84, for voltage indication, 2073

#### U

Ultrasonics, (See also Absorption; Scattering;

Ultrasonica, (See also Absorption; Scattering; Transducers) applications, to high-fidelity video recording on film, 931
 diffraction of light by, 678, 1751
 diffraction of light by, 678, 1751
 diffraction of light by, 678, 1751
 distoriton of simal-amplitude waves in liquida, 2814
 field out to piston-type resonator in liquida, 2814
 generation of light by, 678, 1751
 distoriton of simal-amplitude waves in liquida, 2814
 generation of light by, 678, 1751
 distoriton of simal-amplitude waves in liquida, 2814
 generation of light by, 678, 1751
 measurement of view of the chalue of the simal big the simal big the simal big temperature, 3815
 research at N.P.L. of lindia, 3177
 velocity, niliquids under pressure, pulse measurement of, 1
 in water near freezing point, 2811
 waveOrm determination by light refraction, 1950, 3836
 waveCiracity media wave freezing 3044

3038 wave-train synchronizing technique for equipment testing, 3064

## V

Vacuum technique, 'clean-up' effect, hypotheses for, 3966
 gretten, Data theory and design data for, 1899
 Ti, 4074
 grades of vacuum in electron and ion tubes, 2362
 measurements of gas evolution or sorption of anode materials, 2985
 Valves, (See also Cathode-ray tubes; Electron beams; Rectifiers; Transistors)
 arcplifer, general analysis for transistor, triode and beam-deflection types, 2041
 for wide-band operation, data for, 1032
 construction of, trends in, 2793
 construction of centralistics, 3606
 avalanche effect for generation of at 3606
 avalanche effect for generation of at 3606
 avalanche effect for generation of at 3606
 avalanche effect for generation of bub-mm waves, 1007
 Gregn data, 3606
 avalanche effect for generation of sub-mm waves, 1007
 Gregn data, 3608
 avalanche of of, 184
 Gregn generation and pulse method of voltage division for, 3045
 d.c. characteritics of, 2440
 Ge, annealing of radiation-induced 1/f noise in, 286
 manufacture of, 1709
 amiliers, noise at low tengeratures, 3876

Ge, annealing of radiation-induced 1/f noise in, 298 manufacture of, 1709 as mixers, noise at low temperatures, 3876 noise types an appreciation of variation with temperature performance of the second second process in, 1708 time-izg in, 2767 Ge and Si, tests for r.f. noise in, 3507 Ge and Si, tests for r.f. noise in, 3507 Ge. and Si, tests for r.f. noise in, 3507 Ge. and Si, tests for r.f. noise in, 3507 inductive behaviour under high loads, 2036 influence of adjacent connections on character-istics of, 1398 logarithmic characteristic of, test method for, microwave, mixer-type, with improved conver-

2038 microwave, mixer-type, with improved conver-sion efficienty, 2414 recent drevelopments, 3877 nonlinear-capacitance, for frequency conversiou, 3146 PbS, 1/V pbS, 2007 model of the state of the state of the state of the state results of the state of the state of the state of the state state of the s

 $p \cdot n \cdot p \cdot n$  and  $p \cdot n \cdot p \cdot m$ , as 2-terminal switches, 2040

pint-contact, d.c. and a.c. characteristics of, **3143** effect of geometrical factors on characteristic of, **2411** elements hele transition in 186 ntact, d.c. and a.c. characteristics of, point

of, 2411 electron-hole transition in, 185 GaAs, for u.h.f. applications, 1710 Ge, current noise of, 3806 Ge and Si, characteristics and manufacture of,

World Radio History

Index to Abstracts and References, 1959

31

leskage flux around focusing magnet for, analysis of, 315
nonlines: theory of, 2426
O-types, effect of double beams in, 317
O-type and M-type, spread of electron velocities and bandwidth of, 316
with periodic circuits, characteristics of, 1732
periodically loaded, wave matrix treatment of oscillations in, 1020
Valvea, travelling-wave, slow-wave structures for mm and sub-mm A, 1743
survey of, 1019
theory of electron waves in periodic structures for, 1738
theory of electron waves in retarding systems of,

Incory or 1738
 theory of electron waves in retarding systems of, 200
 200
 w.h.d., amplifier and oscillator, 1024
 triode, disk-scal, transmitting-type, for frequencies up to 800 M(c/s, 2797)
 Type-2040, influence of penetration factor Buctuations on conductance of, 2437
 pirof 44:M(s) a antiliter, 27 Pands IV and V, 2796
 pirof 44:M(s) and 10:Cary of 2000 (10:00)
 pirof 44:M(s) and 10:Cary of 2000 (10:00)
 pirof 44:M(s) antiliter, 2001
 as oscillator with variable load, 2795
 output power as function of load resistance, 2072
 Type-20221, for low-noise operation up to 2000 (10:00)

3178 of membranes and resonators, variation of natural frequency with load, 1039 Voltage, peak, measurement for h.v. pulses, 920

W

Wave propagation, acoustic and e.m., analogous effects in, 3249 analogy of boundary-value problems in, 4008 fluctuation distribution near focus of lens, 4027 guided, in slowly varying medium, 2204 in rough ducts, 2919

in rough ducts, 2919
 Wave propagation, e.m., (See also Diffraction; Reception; Scattering; Television; Transmission lines; Waveguides; Waveguides; angle-of-artival measurements in, crossed-loop method for, 1664
 attenuation and velocity of transients and tri-angular pulses in conducting media, 2916
 back-scatter measurements by space-separation method, 443
 encomparison of Millington's method and equivalent-numerical-distance method with theory of, 3375
 of pulse from damped wars, 1544
 transient, over spherical earth, 259
 group devices of the second state of

v.h.f., refraction effects in stabilite tracking, 3496
 Wave propagation, em. inoropheric, v.h.f. scatter, solar-cycle influence on, 130
 v.l.f. mode theory confirmation from spectra of atmospherics, 3094, 3313
 phase stability deduced from waveguide mode theory, 3735
 using power-line aerial, 1672
 17-kc/s, 'whistler-mode' schoes remote from conjugate point, 3733
 over irregular terrain, 3733
 in instruction and contained with anatiol

over irregular terrain, 17.35 in isotropic and crystalline media with spatial dispersion, 1189 1., in arctic areas, 4182 in glaciers, 1994 influence of ridge on, 233 in medium with random inhomogeneities, effect of receiver focusing system on field instructions, 4031 in medium with random inhomogeneities, effect of receiver focusing system on field instructions, and a statistical discussion of the statistical system of the of

in medium with spatial dispersion, 2921

- 3% semiconductor-semiconductor 'point contact', 2037 shot noise in, 2413 Shot noise in, 2413 Shot noise in, 2413 summer type, form plastically deformed Ge, 2413 unnel-type, for h.f. applications, 3505 phonon processes in, 4226 Vi/I characteristics of, 628 Zener-type, list of manufacturers and applica-tions of, 1711 diade and the sementation of the semiconset saturated, surface structure of filaments in, 1418 space-charge neutralization by ions in, 2433 planar, reference-type, for iest purposes, 4253 saturated, surface structure of filaments in, 1418 space-charge neutralization by ions in, 2433 as thermionic energy converters, 324, 328, 2424, (D)2435 electron-beam, amplifer, noise due to cathode in, 1933 using beam of flat elliptical cross-section, 3887 crossed-field, noise in, 313 current and velocity fluctuations at potential minimum, 320 defocusing system for microwave detection, 1413 design of transition regionor, 1017 equations of space-charge flow, 3885 focal length of diaphragm for, 1416 'helitron' oscillator, 3165 magnetically focused, current distribution in, 644 noise in, effect of electron lenses on, 1726 mechanism of regulation on, 1726 mechanism of regulation on, 1726 mechanism of regulation on, 1726

magnetically focused, current distribution in, 644 mechanism of reduction lenses on, 1726 mechanism of reduction of, 1727 reduction by low-potential dirlf region, 1728 for parametric amplification, 1828 by pumping of fast space-charge wave, 1412 parametric-amplification, 1828 lives, electron-beam, parametric-amplifier, cavity-typ, 2040 piers for, 2049 with transverse modulation 4247 as parametric amplifier and frequency converter, 2045 propagation of perturbations in 4246

2065 propagation of perturbations in, 4246 retarding system with helix in dielectric, analysis of, 3889 space-charge-wave excitation for Brillouin flow, 1735 space-cha 1735

1735 space-charge waves in, 2058 surface-wave electron velocities in magnetic field, 2786

neid, 2786 v.n., generation of second harmonic in, 1409 electron oscillations due to transit-time effects in, 4251

4251 flicker noise in, effect of cathode porosity on, 1028 gas-filled, cold-cathode, tetrode, effect of trigger pulse polarity on anode breakdown time, 3174 triodes for switching, 2443 as pojes source for cm measurements on 458

triodes for switching, 2443 as noise source, for cm. A, measurements on, 658 u.h.f., helix-coupled, 559 stabilizer, neon-argon-type, effect of argon content on, 2442 'Stormertron', for simulating solar proton streams, 1864 thyratron, ceramic, for high-power radar, 3535 grid emission in, properties of Ti for preventing, 1030

for guided missiles, development of, 310

for guided missiles, development of, 310 klystron, energy distribution of electrons in, 2424 frequency control 39 unagnetic amplifiers and the second second second second second second second high power, pulsed, design of, 1410 low-power, water cooling system for, 312 multicavity, effect of beam coupling coefficient on wide-band operation of, 1015 multigap, 2785 pulse-modulated beam current for mixer operation, 1016 refrex, incertaination of f.m. characteristic of, 1739 Type-TK7, 1730 wide-range tuning cavities for, 3525 as 114Mc/s negative-resistance-type amplifier, resonative-suity desire theme.

- 1741 resonant-cavity design theory, 3890 2-cavity, ballistic analysis of, 1729 magnetron, ac-operated, advantages of, 3161 cut-off characteristics of, 2057 cut-off characteristics of, 2057 ferrite-tuned, 3163 mm-k, development of, 4248 planat-diole

.errite-tuned, 3163 mm.A, development of, 4248 planar-diode, space-charge-limited current in, 1018 pulser design for, 648 reflex type, with voltage control of frequency, 1018

renestype, with voitage control of irequeity, single-anode, diffusion theory for, 646 space-charge theory, considering electron scat-tering, 3160 electronic conductance in, 2425 split-anode, diffusion theory for, 647 manufacturing techniques, 3533 microphony in, analysis of, 1013 effects of, 3596

microphony in, analysis of, 1013 effects of, 38% microphony, output window, design of broadband micropaver, output window, design of broadband review of construction techniques, 4243 wide-band, new developments in, 642 receiving-type, circuit effects of faults in, 311 formula for mu of, 3170 with rectangular envelopes, theoretical comparison with cylindrical forms, 3531 shape, comparative study of different forms, 3896 subminiature, vibration tests for guided missile applications, 2434 winde-band, new developments in of the state applications, 2431 formula for mu of, 3170 with rectangular envelopes, theoretical comparison with rectangular envelopes, theoretical comparison and characteristics of, 2003. backward wave, using helical electron beam in unloaded waveguide, 3164 minimum-noise conditions in, 1734 as mm-A voltage-tuned oscillator, 3339 M-type carcinotron, electron trajectories in gun of, 318 viching, 1014 coupled-mode' theory of, coupling coefficients in, 1014

on, 1411 helix design data, 649 helix-type, for 48 kMc/s, 1415 hybrid-type, for pulsed amplification, 1733

with response to the second se 'coupled-mod in, 1014

- anonreciprocal, in ionized gas, 2541
   in plasma in magnetic field, with spatial dispersion, 11 and serial 1462
   pulse, around with diefectric losses, 2288
   and radiation problems, physical description and analogies for, 4025
   reflected wave from moving object, characteristics of, 410
   reflection, form auroral ionization, 1570 geometry of, 1671
   from satellite-produced ionization, 2963
   by scatter, aerial-to-medium coupling loss, 235 from moving object, object,

- fading due to scattering by dielectric turbulence, 3450

- 1337
  14310 due to scattering by dielectric turbulence, 3456
  at great heights, theory for nonstandard atmosphere, 1336
  mechanism for different scattering surfaces in polarization rotation in, 3451
  refractive-index, models for, 7725
  synoptic variation, 4177
  by scatter, Australian tests, 3452
  calculation of multiple dispersion in, 1995
  geometric characteristics, 571
  theoretical research in U.S., 3846
  transhorizon, 1663, field-strength relations for, 579
  tests in U.S.A., 234
  u.b.I., aperture-to-medium coupling on line-of-sight paths, 4183
  through array of parallel metallic plates, 94
  attenuation by rain at 6.6 mm A, 4187
  attenuation by rain at 6.6 mm A, 4186
  effect of cloud layers on field strength, 4186
  foreground terrain effects in, 3453
  in Italy over 190-km path, 2002
  long-distance, path loss over 384 km, 244
  over Mediterranean at 10 cm A, 940
  mm A, absorption over extended ranges, 246

- optical techniques for, 2099 phase stability measurements, 4176 over rough terrain and sea surfaces, 4184 by scatter, over English Channel, 578 measurements at 858 Mc/s over paths up to 585 km, 1346 measurements at 1250 Mc/s related to meteorological data, 30% transhorizon, wavelength-dependence in, 1666 at 408 Mc/s over 28-0 mile path, 245 ve propagation, over sea, in Denmark, 579 ophase Mutrationan, 7238 transhorizon, aerial-beam distortion in, 1347 bandwidth measurements, 3459 distance dependence, fading and distortionon, 3090 rapid-beam-swinging measurements, 3198 over sea path, 2734 400-Mc/s, transmission loss related to tropopause height, 3097 1-35-KMc/s, analysis of field-strength recordings, 2-KMc/s, prolonged fade-out on short path, 3098

- 948 phase stability measurements for radux-omega system, 2736

- passe studinty measurements for radux-omega system, 3736
   WaweGorm, recording, using homodyne detector, 3065
   by stroboscopic methods, 1650, 2357
   warpelig comparator 91, 1000
   Waveguldes, (See also Transmission Lines) assemblies, integrally constructed, design and testing of, 2524
   berddators, ferrite-type, medium-power, 2468
   berddators, ferrite-type, medium-power, 2468
   containing ferrite rod, propagation constants, 341
   containing gyromagnetic media, mode spectra, 2838
   effect of diaphragms and corrugations in, 1075

  - 2838 effect of diaphragms and corrugations in, 1075 ferrite-loaded, as delay device, 2116 perturbation method for propagation co-efficient, 2836

circular and elliptic, attenuation measurements, 2829 Circulators, ferrite, low-loss, L-band, 1769 1-kW, X-band, 1079 using semiconductor Hall effect, 15 3-port, using Hall effect, 2113 4-port, 2824 coaxial, low-reflection junctions for, 1073 coiled, as distribution junctions for, 1073 coiled, as distribution junctions for, 1073 could distribution and a set of the set of the set of the could be set of the could be set of the could be set of the could be set of the could be set of the set of 1078 using and multiplexer, curved, fundamental modes in, 3929 dielectric, image type, 2827 characteristics at mm A, 3930 dielectric-loaded, field distribution in, 3940 propagation of orthogonal dominant modes in, elliptic, characteristic impedances of, 702 ferrite-loaded, analysis for, 3933 ferrite-loaded, high-power effects in, 3937 as microwave limiters, 3943 phase-shiftira, 1971 propagation in, 707, 1770 thermal effects in, 3938 filters, band-pass, design of, 3939 cavity-type, ferrite-loaded, 2467 cavity-type, fortie-loaded, 2467 ferrite-type, 2446 Waveguides, high power, 3562 high-Q, desagn theory, 3561 multistage, formulae for, 53 theory of wire-grid transmission loss for, 3963 helix-type, curved, attenuation of TE<sub>e1</sub> wave in, influence of dielectric on phase constants for, 2100 2100 in magnetic-dielectric medium, resonance in, 2464 mode conversion at junction with copper pipe, 3932

loaded with paramagnetic salt, rotation of plane of polarization in, 776 for long-distance transmission, 2107 circular and elliptic, attenuation measurements, 2829

- mode conversion at junction with copper pipe, 3932 theory and application of, 703 irregular, ritical cross-sections in, 699 irregularities in, reflection and scattering from, 176 isolators, ferrite, design for magnetron, 11 field displacement, analysis for, 2839 resonance type, high power, L-band, 3863 junctions, hybrid, 3860 matrix, representation of, 2139 stepped, frequency compensation technique, 1677

ERRATA

- 1977 transformation of admittance using variable reactance and phase shifter, **3111** loaded, with attenuating foil, 1773 evaluation of equivalent-circuit parameters by field measurement, **340**
- step discontinuities in, 14 strip and parallel-julat types, characteristics and manufacture of, 2166 strip-type, characteristic-impedance calculation, 3555 with coasial feed, properties of, 2828 directional couplers, 3656 ferritellicit, propagation in, 2109 hig-over the stripe stripe stripe stripe stripe velocity of, 701 swide-band balun, 3931 swide-band balun, 3931 surface-type, dielectric, excitation of, 3558 dielectric-cylinder, excitation of transverse magnetic wave, 1438 dielectric-tric, launching efficiency of wires and slots for, 2834 with gyrotropic medium, analysis of, 1076 propagation along fertile-coated plane conductor with constant external magnetic field, 1435 resident of 70 kMe/s, 2834 high-power duplexer, 2833 switches and branching networks, comparison of different types, 1660 tapered, reflections in, 1768 terminations, with film-type resistors, 1062 trough-type, cut-off wavelength of, 3554 periodic structures in, 3934 wave equation for, asymptotic integration of, 2461 Wavemeters, (See also Diffraction; Sound; Uttransoics)

of 1959

of 1959

for low-temperature cryosiats, 1767 inanufacture of components for, electroforming process for, 1436 frozen-mercury process for, 3583 techniques for, 760 inder transduced, centre-excited, 2831 obstacles in, animotropic, theory of, 706 phase-shifter, ferrite-type, 'serrodyne' modulator for frequency translation, 3443 phenomenological theory for, 2837 00° wide-band, 2114 plasma cable', with brass outer conductor and external magnetic field, 2104 propagation in, analysis of, 13 pulse waveform distortion due to dispersion in, 1071 reflectometer for, rotating-loop, 2117 reflectometer for, rotating-loop, 2117 is (1249) scattering in, characteristic functions of wave evacuation for, 2406

of, 2442 scattering in, characteristic functions of wave equation for, 2696 serrated, 1074 slotted, surface-wave launching efficiency of, 2110 step discontinuities in, 14 strip and parallel-plate types, characteristics and manufacture of, 2108

- 1979 microwave, cavity-type, cylindrical, 3066 Waves, (See also Diffraction; Sound; Ultrasonics) growing, kinematics 0, 1849 space-charge and e.m., growth in moving ion streams, 3267, 4030
- Wire, U.S. specifications and codes for, 3046

- IN ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES 1959 Change U.D.C. number to 537.311.33 :535.215 For 'F. A. Vaniar' read 'F. A. Veniar' In line 5, for 'auroral' read 'annual' in line 7, for 'frequency band' read 'energy band' For J. F. Ditton, Jr' read 'J. F. Dillon, Jr. C. number to 621.384.8 In line 4, for 'three-part' read 'three-port' In line 7, for 'joints' read 'Basic' For 'S. Asanabo' read 'S. Asanabe' Change U.D.C. number to 821.384.8 : 537.54 In tille, for 'joints' read 'Nim' In line 4, for 'change-exchange' read 'charge-exchange' In line 6, for 'function' read 'junction' Abstract No 515 1052 1529 1824 1958 1986 2118 2159 2278 2408 2669 2720 2831 2857 3030
- In line 5, for '3136' read '31 For 'W. R. Altken' read Aiken' Change U.D.C. number to :535.42 Change U.D.C. number to 5 :559.23 For 'J. L. Veshaeghe' rea Verhaeghe' 3256 3350 3836 IN PAPERS ABSTRACTED The practice of allocating individual abstract to corrections has been largely discontinued published corrections noted during 1959 below. The journal in which the correction was in each case the same as that in which th paper was published.

3136 3171

Abstrac

Abstract No.	
3235 of 1955	Jan. 1959, Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 115-116
1405 of 1957	July 1957, Vol. AP-5, No. 3, p. 313
2959 of 1957	Dec. 1958, Vol. 5, No. 6, pp. 510-513
84 of 1958	Jan. 1959, Vol. 6, No. 1, p. 80

138	295 of 1958	Sept. 1959, Vol. 36, No. 9, p. 352	1233
I'W.R.	971 of 1958	Sept. 1958, Vol. 29, No. 9, p. 1383	
	1228 of 1958	Dec. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 12, p. 2105	1368
538.566	1858 of 1958	April 1958, Vol. 3, No. 30, p. 312	
	1892 of 1958	April 1958, Vol. 3, No. 30, p. 312	1979
537.311.3	3028 of 1958	Sept. 1958, Vol. 29, No. 9, p. 1383	1409
	3271 of 1958	Dec. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 12, p. 2084	1409
ad 'J. L.	3472 of 1958	Dec. 1958, Vol. 18, No. 12, p. 714	1550
-	3544 of 1958	15th Dec. 1958, Vol. 112, No. 6,	1815
		p. 2139	1.609
	3890 of 1958	15th Sept. 1959, Vol. 115, No. 6,	1705
		p. 1778	1059
r numpers	3902 of 1958	15th March 1959, Vol. 113, No. 6,	1004
; a list of		p. 1697	0000
is given	3962 of 1958	Dec. 1958, Vol. 46, No. 12, p. 1913	2202
appeared	173 of 1959	15th March 1959, Vol. 113, No. 6,	
e original		p. 1696	2408
	239 of 1959	July 1957, Vol. AP-5, No. 3, p. 313	2410
	397 of 1050	Dec 1957 Vol CP.4 No 4 pp	2503
	001 01 1000	195_197	2750
	070 -4 1050	100-101 T-1 1000 10-1 4 No. 00 - 000	2841
	3/9 01 1909	reo. 1909, vol. 4, No. 37, p. 220	3076
	389 of 1959	May 1959, Vol. 4, No. 39, p. 272	3077
	501 of 1959	1st June 1959, vol. 78, No. 474, p. 976	3078
. 115-116	635 of 1959	Oct. 1958, Vol. 17, No. 10, p. 117	3081
x n x12	745 of 1050	Heb 1050 Vol 4 No 97 p 990	2410

# 855 of 1959 March 1959, Vol. 3, No. 3, p. 95 890 of 1959 March 1959, Vol. 36, No. 3, p. 95

15th June 1959, Vol. 114, No. 6, p. 1852 Sept. 1969, Vol. 47, No. 9, pp. 1653-1654 June 1968, Vol. 2, No. 3, p. 144 Dec. 1968, Vol. 7, No. 12, p. 38 Feb. 1950, Vol. 47, No. 12, p. 38 Feb. 1950, Vol. 47, No. 4, p. 587 1st Sept. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 7, p. 220 May 1969, Vol. 48, No. 7, p. 252 16th June 1959, Vol. 114, No. 6, p. 1652 Aug. 1969, Vol. 36, No. 8, p. 314 of 1959 p. 1652 Aug. 1069, Vol. 36, No. 8, p. 314 July 1069, Vol. 37, No. 7, p. 1252 July 1069, Vol. 31, No. 377, p. 427 Aug. 1959, Vol. 31, No. 377, p. 427 Aug. 1959, Vol. 47, No. 8, p. 1324 Jan. 1969, Vol. 47, No. 1, p. 50 Jan. 1960, Vol. 16, No. 1, p. 56 April 1959, Vol. 14, No. 4, p. 547 Der. 1968, Vol. 20, No. 12, p. 576 Oct. 1968, Vol. 20, No. 12, p. 576 Oct. 1969, Vol. 47, No. 1, p. 1840 a of 1959 3081 of 1959 3419 of 1959 3588 of 1959 3965 of 1959

# LISTS OF JOURNALS

A selection of the journals which are regularly scanned is given below, together with the addresses of their publishers or editorial offices and the abbreviations of their titles as used in the Abstracts and References. Applications for copies of any journal should be made to

addresses of their publishers of entorial onces and the aboreviations of their three as used in the Abstracts and References. Applications for copies of any journal should be made to the addresses given. The full title of each journal is given in bold type and is followed by the address, the abbreviated title being shown within brackets. In a few cases the nature of a journal is indicated, where neither the title nor the address shows it clearly.

World Radio History

#### A

- Acta Polytechnica Scandinavica, Publishing Office, Box 5073, Stockholm 5, Sweden. (Acta polyt. scand.) Acusetican, S. Hirzel Verlag, Stuttgart-N, Germany. (Atsurica) Advances im Physics, Taylor & Francis Ltd, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, England. (Advances Phys.) Atuseticheskil Zharrani, Moskva, B-64, Podsosenskil per., 21, U.S.S.R. (Akust, Zk.)

Akustische Belhefte, as for Acustica. (Akust. Bishafte) Alta Frequensa, Associazione Elettrotecnica Itali-ana, Milaco (202), Via S. Paolo 10, Italy. (Alta Frequenza) Annalen der Physik, J. A. Barth, Leipzig Cl, Salomonstrasse 18B, East Germany. (Ann. Phys., Lps.) Akustische Beihefte, as for Acustica. (Akust.

- Lps.) mantes de Géophysique, Service des Publications du C.N.R.S., 13 Quei Anatole France, Paris 7°, France. (Ans. Géophys.) manles de Physique, Masson & Cie, 120 Boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris d°, France. (Ans. Phys.)
- Paris) nnales de Radioélectricité, 10 rue Carducci, Paris 19\*, France. (Ann. Radioélect.)

Annales des Télécommunications, 3 & 5 Boule-vard Pasteur, Paria 15°, France. (Ame, Télécommur.)
 Applied Scientific Research, Marine, Brinoff, The Hague, Netherlands. (Appl. sci. Ber. 1906).
 Archiv der elektrischen Überträgung. S. Hr-ref Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany. (Arch. elekt. Über-tragung).
 Archiv für Elektrotechnik, Springer Verlae, Berlin-Wilmerndorf, Heidelberger Platz 3, Ger-many. (Arch. Elektrotechnik, Springer Verlae, Berlin-Wilter technischese Messeen, R. Oldenbourg KG, Munchen 8, Rosenheimer Str. 145, Germany. (Arch. tel. Messen)
 Arkiv för Fysik, published for Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences by Almqvist & Wikseil, Stockholm, Sweden. (Ark. Fys.)

- A.T.E. Journal, Automatic Telephone & Electric Co. Ltd, Strowger Works, Liverpool 7, England,
- A.T.E. Journal, Automatic Telephone & Electric Co. Ltd, Strowger Works, Liverpool 7, England, (A.T.E. J.)
  Audio, Radio Magazines, Inc., P.O. Box 629, Mineola, N.Y., U.S.A. (Audio)
  Australian Journal of Physics, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 814 Albert Street, East Melbourne C.2, Victoria, Australia. (Aust. J. Phys.)
  Avtornatika i Telemekhanika, Moskva, I-53, Kalanchevikaya ul., Isa, U.S.S.R. (Automatika i Telemekhanika)
- A.W.A. Tochnical Review, Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd, Sydney, Australia. (A.W.A. tech. Rev.)

- 1-3-kMC(s, analysis of field-strength recordings, 3095
   2-kMC(s, prolonged fade-out on short path, 3096
   2-kMC(s, prolonged fade-out on short path, 3006)
   2-kMC(s, prolonged fade-out on short path, 3006)</l
  - in towns, 3850 transporizon, field-strength measurements of, 2737 v.l.f., long-distance, waveguide-mode analysis of, 948

# B.B.C. Engineering Division Monographs, British Broadcasting Corporation, 35 Marylebone High Street, London, W.1, England. (B.B.C.

4

Ð

- Phys.) Brown Boveri Review, Baden, Switzerland, (Brown Bodert Rec.) Builetin de l'Association Suisse des Électriciens, Seefeldstruse 301 Zurich & Switzerland - (Bull
- Seelefdstrasse 301, Zurich 8, Switzerland. (Bull schweiz, elektrot.ch Ucr.) Bulletin of the Technical University Istanbul,
- Istanbul Teknik Universitesi, Gumussi bul, Turkev. (Bull. icch. Univ. Istanbul)

# C

- Câbles & Transmission, Sotelec, 16 rue de la Baune, Paris & France (Cábles & Transm.) Cablers de Physique, 165 rue de Sévres, Paris 15°, 'n.
- France. (Car. Chys.) unadian Electronics Engineering, Marlean Hunter Publishing (c. 14d. P.O. Bax 100, Toronto
- Hunter Publishing Ga. Ltd., P.O. Bay, 100, Toronto, Canada. (Canad. Electronics Engng) Ganadian Journal of Physics, National Research Connerl, Ottawa 2, Ont. Canada. (Canad. J. Phys.) Chalmers: techniska Hoiskolas Handlinger Gumperts Forlag, Goteborg, Sweden (Chalmer tek, Hoesk, Handli)
- Unaimers tekniska Hötskolas Handlinger Gunperts Forlak, Goteborg, Sweden (Chalmer tek, Hogsk, Handl)
   Communication and Electronics, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 20th and North-ampton Streets, Easton, Pa, U.S.A. (Commun. & Electronics)
- Electronics) ommunications on Pure and Applied Mathe-matics, Interscience Publishers Inc., 250 Fifth Avenue, New York I, N.Y., U.S.A. (Commun pure C
- Avenue, New York I, N.Y., U.S.A. (Commun pure appl. Math.)
   Comptes Rendus Hebdoma laires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Cauther-Villars, 55 Quai des Grands Augustins, Paris IP, France, (C. R. Acal. Sci. Paris)

#### Ð

Doklady Akademii Nauk S.S.S.R., Moskva, B-84, Podsosenskii per., 21, U.S.S.R. (Dokl. Ak. Nauk S.S.S.R.)

#### E

- E.B.U. Review, 32 Avonue Albert Lancaster, Bruzelles 14, Belgrum, 47 B.C. Rev.)
   Entrical Tomorie (Comparing the Comparing Comparing the Comparing Comp

- N.Y., U.S.A. (*Plathonics*) Elektronische Rundschau, Verlag für Rahn Foto Kinotennuk, G.m. H., Berlin Borsigwalde, Errhborndamm 141–167, Germany. (*Plektronische* Benhornsche)
- Rundschau) Elektrosvyaž', Moskva, K 9, 54, Gor'kogo, 7, 84 pod'ezd, 34 etazh, U 85 K. (Flaktmeyaž) Elektrotechnik und Masclinenbau, Journal of the

- Elektrotechnik und Musel menhan, Journal of the Elektrotechnik und Musel menhan, Journal of the Elektroteknischer Verein Österreiches, springer Verlag, Wien I., Melkerbastei 5, Austria. (Elektro tech is Maschneuch)
   Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift, Fältion A. M. VDE-Verlag G. und H., Berlin Charlottenburg 2, Biomarekstrasse 33, Germany. (Flektrotech, Z.)
   Endewour, Imperial Chemical Industries. Ltd., North Block, Thares House, Millbank, Landon, S.W., England, Charlorenu)
   Englanetriz, Scholm Street, London, W.C.2, England.
   Englanetriz, 36 Biefford Street, London, W.C.2, England, Charlen Street, Jondon, W.C.2, England, Chemeering, Lond.)
   Ertesson Review, Telefonaktiebolaget L. M. Erresson, Stockholm 32, Sweden (Erresson Review. (Erresson Lech.)

#### F

- Fisika Tverdogo Tela, Leningrad, V-164, Mendel-evskava IIn, J. U. S. R. (Fiz. Licidogo Tela) Frequenz, Fachverlag Sanele & Schon Gaulo H., Berlin S.W.61, Markgrafenstrasse 11, Germany.
- (Frequenz) umk-Technik, Verlag für Radio Foto-Kinotechnik G.m.b.H., Berlin-Borsigwalde, Eichborudamm 141–167, Germany. (Funk Technik, Berlin) R
  - G

Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England, (G.E.C. 1.) Bagland, (G.E.C. J ( England, (G.E.C. J))
 G.E.C. Telecommunications, General Electric Commun. Ltd. Coventry, England, (G.E.C.)

- Geofisica Pura e Applicata, Istituto Geofisico Italiano, Muano, Puzza Leonardo da Vinci 19 Hallallo, Miano, Fiazza I conardo da Vinei 12, Italy. (icons. para appl.) eophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society. Burlington House, London, W.I, England. (Geophys. J. R. astr. Soc)

#### Н

C

Helvetica Physica Acta, Journal of the Schweizer-tsche Physikalische Gosellichart, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, Switzeliauld, (Helt, Prixs Acta) Hochfrequenztechnik und Elektroakustik, Aka demische Verlausseelischaft treest zu Portig K. G., Leiprog CI, Sternwartenster &, East Germany, (Hochfrequenziech, v., Ekkroaknet)

1BM Journal of Research and Development.

I

1BM Journal of Research and Development, International Bissics Synchronic Dependent, 2004 Mathison, Avenue, New York 22, N.Y., U.S.A. (BM J Res. Decempt) Indian Journal of Physics (and Proceedings of the Indian Association 1: the cultivation of science, Jadax par, Caloutta 32, India, Unitary J Phys. 1 Brestlya Akadernii Nauk SSS, S.R. up) series a furtheskasa, Meskwa, dda, Dolskow, Mirper, 21, Grazinska, M., B.U.S.S.R., (d) officience fekhnik (heskikh nauk Misses), M. Khariton'evskit per, 4, U.S.S. (2022, 48 Nauk S.S.R., (a) series, fiz., (b) ser geofiz., (c) odd 168, nauk).

### I

- Journal of the Acoustical Society of America American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (J. acoust. Soc.
- Amer ] Journal of the American Ceramic Society, 20th Streets, Easton,
- (f Amer ceram, Soc Journal of Applied Physics, American Institute of Physics, 335 Fast 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y.
- U.S.A. (J. appl. 1998) Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics, Person on Press Ltd. 4A.5 Eitzroy Square, London.
- W I. Findand J. alwas, terr Phys.Journal of the Audio Engineering Society, P.O. Box 12, Old Chelsea Station, New York 11 S.S.
- U.S.A. (J. audio Engez Soc.) Journal of the British Institution of Radio Engineers, 9 Bedford Square, London, W.C.I.
- Engineers, 9 Bentory statute England (J. Bert Juste Radio Lugrs) Journal of the British Interplanetary Society, Muscharaneh Gardens, London, S.W. 1, England (*J Brit interflan Soc*) Journal of the Electroshemical Society, 1860 Broada at New York 23 N.Y., U.S.A. (*J. electro-*
- chem. Soc.) Journal of Electronics and Control, Taylor & Francis Ltd, Red LionsCourt, Thet Street, London,
- Francis Lid, Red Linns corr, Hoet Street, London, E.C.A. Bioland (J. Herbanny Controls Journal of the Franklim Institute, Benjaoun Franklin Farkway at Twentieth Street, Phila-delphia 3, P.A. U.S. A. (J. Lonklin, 1034) Journal of Geomagnetism and Geoelectricity, Science of Detrastred Nametism and Herbany of
- Kvoto, Japan. (] Geomag Geoclect) Journal of Geophysical Research, 1515 Massa-N. V. Washington 5, D.C.,
- U.S.A. (J. geophys. Res.) Journal of the Indian Institute of Science, Indian U.S.A. (J. geophys. Res.)
- Indian Inst. Sci.) Journal of the Institute of Navigation, John Murray Ltd, 50 Alben ark Street, London, W.1,
- mutative intermediate and a second second
- USA (1, Math. Phys. Journal of Meteorology, Prince and Lemon Streets, Lanoaster, Pennsylvini, USA (1, Mat). Journal of the Optical Society of America, American Institute of Physics, 335 1 ice 45th Street, New York 17, SAA, USAA, (1) aft, Suc.
- Journal of the Physical Society of Japan, Marizen Publishing Co., Park Bushing of Japan, Marizen
- Publishing CO, P.D. 105 (no. 5) Lapan (J, phys. Soc. 1, phys.)**The Journal of the Physics and Chemistry of Solids**, Forgiumon Press 1 td, 4 & 5 Extrav square, London, W 1, En Land. (*J. Phys. Chem.* 50, 62, 63)
- Square, London, W.L. En Land, (J. Phys. Chem. Solids).
  Journal de Physique et le Radium, 12 place Heuri Bergson, Barss-S, France J. Phys. Radram) Journal of the Radio Research Laboratories, Munstry of Posts and Chemomationatories, Koganei shi, Tokyo, Lynan, J. Radne Key, Laboratories, Laborat.
- nal of Research of the National Bureau of J Standards, U.S. Government Printing Office Wasaington 25, D.C., U.S.A. (J. Rev. nat. Bur
- Journal of Scientific Instruments, 47 Bearing
- Sournal of Scientific Instruments, 4: begrive Square, London, S. M., England, (J. sc. Instrum.) Journal of the Society of Motion Picture and Felevision Engineers, 55 West 44nd Street, New York 36, N.Y., U.S.Y. (J. Soc. Mct. Put. Lett. Lorent.)
- Journal of the Television Society, 166 Shafteshury Avenue, London, W.C.2, Fugland, (J. Telev. Soc.)

## M

- Marconi Review, Marconi House, Chelmstotd, England, (Marconi Ret.) Metal Industry, Infle & Sons Etd, Dorset House, Syamford Street, London, S.G.I., England, (Metal Syamford Street, London, S.G.I., England, (Metal
- Stamford Street, London, S. S. J., Lugland, (Metal Ind., Lond.). Kugland, Markhan Kung Street, West, Manchester 3, Eugland, (Metalburga, Manche) Meteorological Magazine. Brr Majestv's Statom-ery Office, Ork House, Kung way, London, W.C.2, Fugland, (Met. Mag., Lond.) Microteenke, 23 Avenue 1e 1a Gare, Lausanne, Switzerland, (Microtenne) Modern Plastics, 575 Mailson Avenue, New York 22, N.Y. U.S.A. (Mod. Part) Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society, Burlington House, London, W.I, England.

World Radio History

(Mon. Not. R. astr. Soc.) Mullard Technical Communications, Mullard House, Torrington Place, London, W.C. J. England, (Mullar Lech. Commun.)

33

Report of honosphere Research in Japan,

Ionosphere Research Committee, Science Connet of Japan, Ueno Park, Tokyo, Japan, (*Rep-Ionosphere Res. Japan*) Reports of the Electrical Communication Laboratory, Nippon Telegraph and Tokator

Reports of the Electrical Communication Laboratory, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corporation, 1551 Kichipup, Musashino shi, Tukon, Japan, (Kep dett. Commun. Lab. Japan) Research, Butterworth's Scientine Publications Ltd, 88 Kinesway, Lon Ion, W.C.2, England, (Keyardy, Review of Scientific Instruments, American Institute of Physics, 355 Last 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y. USA, (Key signal Instrument Reviews of Modern Physics, American Institute of Physics, 335 Lost 45th Street, New York 17, NY, USA, (Rev. med. Phys.)

of Fuscies, and Fice additional Stetter, New FOR ALS, N.Y., USAA, (Rev. mar 176), S. Revista Española de Electrónica, Apartado 5252, Barcelona, Sjani (Rev. española Electrónica) Revista de Telecomunicación, Palacio de Comuni-cationes, Madrid, Spain, (Rev. Eleccomunicación, Salacio, S. Madrid, Spain, (Rev. Eleccomunicación)

Avairia) Revista Telegrafica Electrónica, Arbó Editores, Buenos Aires, Argentina. (Res. telegr. Electrónica,

Revista Telegrands International (Res. Idegr. Electronica, Breines Vires, Argentina, (Res. Idegr. Electronica, Breune ghéraile de l'Électricité, 12 place Henri-Bergoin, Paris & France, (Rer. gen. Elect.) Revue HF, 55 rue Delary, Bruxelles, Belgnum, (Rer. III, Brussel) Revue d'Optique, 3 & 5 Bontevard Pasteur, Paris 15°, France, Re. 2005aplio. Nazionale delle Ricerta scientifica, Consiglio. Nazionale delle Ricerta gui).

(Kuczca sci) R.S.G.B. Bulletin, New Ruskin House, Little Russell Street, London, W.C.I., England, (K.S.G.B.)

Bull ) Rundfunktechnische Mittellungen, H. H. Nolke G un b H., Hamburg 20, Hegestrasse 40, Germany, (Rundfunktech, Mutt )

S

Science, 1515 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington 5, D.C., U.S.A. (Science) Science Reports of the Research Institutes Tohoku University, Sentes A and B, Tohoku University, Sendar, Japan, Ger, Rep Res, 1984,

University, Sentan, Japan, Cro. nr, and Lohood (1997). Lohood (1997). Short Wave Magazine, 55 Victoria Street, London, S.W. I. Englanc, (Short Bare Mag.) Sylvanta Technologist, volvania Fleeric Products Jur., Baysule, N.Y., U.S.A. (S)lvania Technologist).

Т

**Fechnical News Bulletin of the National Bureau** of Standards, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C., U.S.A. (Fech. News Bull, nat,

Bur, Stand.) Technische Mittellungen aus dem Betriebs-laboratorium für Rundfunk und Fernschen, Agastrasse, Berlin-Adlershof, Fast Germany, Contexture PEEF Rochen

Agastrasse, Berlin-Amersana, (*lech. Mit. BRF, Berlin*) **Technische Mittellungen PTT**, Journal of the **Technische Mittellungen PTT**, Journal of the Swiss Fost Office, Hern, Speichergasse 6, wulfer-

Swiss Post Office, Bern, Spranetkers in Land, (Icch. Mitt. PII) Telefunken Zeitung, Telefunken Gunb H., Berlin-Telefunken Zeitung, Telefunken Gunb H., Berlin-

Charlottenburg 1, Ernst-Reuter Platz, Haus der Elektrizität, Germany. (*Lelefunken Zig*) Télévision, 42 rue Jacob, Paris 6°, France. (*Lele* 

Tellus, Limihagensgatan 124, Stockholm, Sweden,

(Tellus) Tildschrift van het Nederlands Radiogenoot-schap, Jaglissthan J, Santpoort/and, Nether-lands, (*Ipdschr. ned, Radiogenoit*) **Toute la Radio**, 9 rue Jacob, Paris 6°, France, (Toward, Exten) Four a Radio, 9 Tue Jacob, Paris W, Prante, (Toute la Radio)
Transactions of the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y., U.S.A. (Tours: Ind. Radio Engineers)

Fransactions of the institute of reading singleners, I. East Thin Street, New York 21, NN, U. S.A. (Frans., Inst., Radie Enges). Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers, the Associated Scientific and Technical Societies of South Africa, (PU) Box (2007, Johannesburg, South Africa, (Frans. S. Afr., Inst. elect., Lege). TNF et TV, Elthons (Unron, 40 rue de Seme, Paris 6<sup>4</sup>, France. (FNF et IU).

T

Uspekhi Fizicheskikh Nauk, Moskva, V 71, Demuskii Prospekt, 15, U.S.S.R. (Usp. fiz. Nauk)

V

Le Vide, Journal of the Societé française des In-génieurs et l'échniciens du Vide, 44 rue de Rennes, Paris 6º, 1 rance, (Le 1'ide)

W

Weather, 49 Cronwell Road, London, S.W.7, England, (Weather) Wireless World, Hife & Sons Ltd, Dorset House, Stanford Street, Londor, S.F.1, England. (Wire-less World).

Z

Zeitschrift für angewandte Mathematik und Physik, Birkhauser Verlug, Basel, Switzerland,

Physik, Birkhaltser versee ender (Z. angeu, Math. Phys.) Zeitschrift für angewandte Physik, Springer-Verber, Berlin-Wiln ersdorf, Heidelberger Platz 3,

Germany, (Z, angew, Phys)Zeitschrift fur Metallkunde, Dr. Riederer Verlag

Camb,H., Stuttgart, Marienstrasse 52, Germany, (Z. Metallikk)
Zeitschrift für Meteorologie, Akademie Verlag Gan,h.H., Berlin W.I., Laipziger Strasse 3-4, East Germany, (Z. Met.)
Zeitschrift für Naturforschung, (14b) Tubingen, Bestleröß Germany, (Z. Vaturf)

Pestfach 61, Germany, (Z. Naturf.) Zeitschrift für Physik, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Wilmersdorf, Heidelberger Platz 3, Germany (Z. Phys.)
 Zhurnal eksperimental'nol i teoreticheskol Fiziki, Moskva, V-133, Vorob'evskoe shosse, 2, U.S.S.R. (Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz.)

C.S.S.K. (Zh. essp. teor. Fiz.) Zhurnal tekhnicheskol Fiziki, Leningrad V-164, Mendeleevskaya lin., 1, U.S.S.R. (Zh. tekh. Fiz.)

ittgart, Marienstrasse 52, Germany

# N

Index to Abstracts and References, 1959

- Nachrichtentechnik, V.F.B. Verlag Technik, Berlin C2. Oranienburger Str. 13-14, East Germany.
- Nachrichtentechnische Zeitschrift, F. Vieweg & Sohn, (20b) Brannschweig, Burgplatz I, Germany,
- Sohn, (200) Brains, New, Burgel tz, J. Germany, Vakhrablentek Z.)
  Nature, Macrillan X to, 11d, St. Martin's Street, London, W.C.2, England, (Netter, Lond)
  NatureNesseschaften, Springer Verlag, Berlin-Wiln ersolort, Heidelburger, Platz. 3, Germany, (NatureNesseschaften)
- Näturwissenschäften, Springer Verlag, Berlin-Win erschert, Hendelburger Platz, S. Germany, (Vatura isvenschäften) Nöte Recensioni e Notizie, Estimo Superiore delle Faste e delle Telecommitzarion, Ande Trastevere 180, Koma, Idak, (Vater Recession: Notz.) Nucleonics, 330 West 42nd street, New York 30, N.Y., U.S.A. (Nateriore Recession: Notz.) Nucleonics, 340 West 42nd street, New York 30, N.Y., U.S.A. (Nateriore Nicola Zamishelli, Bologna, Via Tractico 34, Italy, (Noneo Cinz.)

#### 0

- **Observatory,** Royal Greenwich Observatory, Herstmoneux Castle, Hailsham, Sussex, England.
- (Obs.right) (Onde Electrique, Elutions Chiron, 40, rue de Seine, Paris 08, France. (Onle decl.) Optik, Wissenschaftlicher Verlagsersel schaft m.b.H., Stutteart 1, Postfach 40, Germany. (Optik, Mutigart)

#### Р

- Philips Research Reports, N.V. Philips' Glocilaui-penfabrieken, Unidhoven, Netherlands. (Philips)
- Res. Rep.) Philips Technical Review, as for 1 hilips Research
- Reports. (Philips teck Ref.)
   Philips Telecommunication Review, Philips Lelecommunication Discion, P.O. Box 32, Hilverson, Netherlands (Philips Telecommun.)
- Rec.) Philosophical Magazine, Taylor & Francis Ltd, Red Fion Court, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, Phillosophical suggestress terms in landon, E.C.4. Evel Ton Court, Field Street, Landon, E.C.4. Eucland (*Phil Mag*)
   Phillosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, Burlando (*Phil, Trans.*)
   Physica, Presica Foundation, Lie is Bolwerk 4. Urrecht, Scherbrands, (*Phis.sca*)
   Physical Review, American Institute of Physics, 335 Last 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y., USA, (*Dive Rev*)

- (Phys. Ref.) Physical Review Letters, American Institute of Physical Review Letters, American Institute of Physics, 335, East 45th Street, New York 17, N.Y.,
- Physics, 335; East 45th Street, New York (1998);
   V.S.A. (Phys. Rev. Lett.)
   Physics and Chemistry of Solids. See Journal of the Physics and Chemistry of Solids.
   Point to Point Telecommunications, Communications, Driving, Marcina's Wireless: Felgraph Co., Edd., Chel i slord, England. (Point to Point Telecommunications).
- (o hour), Post Office Electrical Engineers' Journal, Engineer in Chief's Office, Alder House, Aldersgate Street, London, E.C.1, Lugland, (P.O. dect.)
- Street, London, E.C.I., Lingland, (P.O. det. Enger J.).
  Poste e Telecomunicazioni, Romi, Via della Vite 107, Italy. (Poste e Lecomunicazioni, Periroda, Moskva, Tsentr, Malyl Khariton'evskil peri, d. V.S.N.R. (Priroda, Mosk), Prisoda, Moskva, Tsentr, Malyl Rhariton'evskil peri, d. V.S.N.R. (Priroda, Mosk), Prisodely (Mathematical and Postella Conces), Cambridge University Press, Bendris House, Pilot

Proceedings of the Institute of Radio Engineers,

Trans. The Method was fore 21, 817, 6 con-traction of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, Parts A. B. and C. Satow Place. London W.C.S. Engine. (*Proc. Inst. etc. J. Engin-*ers, Australia, Science House, 157 Gouesser Street, sydney, N.S.W., Australia. (*Proc. Inst. Redu. J. Proc. April*.).

Street, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia, 1770, 1980 Radio Engis Aust.) Proceedings of the Physical Society, 1 Lowther Constant Road London, S.W.7,

P

England, (Proc. phys. Soc.) occeedings of the Royal Society, Burlington House, Precadilly, London, W.I, England. (Proc. Math. Math. 2016) (Proc. 2016) (Proc.

Prot. Soc.) Progress of Theoretical Physics, The Publication Office, Yukawa Hall, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan. (Progr. theor, Phys.)

0

appl. Math.) Quarterly Journal of Mathematics, Oxford

University Press, American House, Leannam, Leannam, Leannam, Leannam, C. Quant, J. Math.) Quarterly Journal of Viechanics and Applied Mathematics, Oxford University Press, Amen House, London, E.C.4, England. (Quart. J. Mech. 2014).

Honse, London, E.S., Markell, M. K. Standar, J. S. Sandar, S. S. Sandar, J. S. Sandar, S. Sandar, S. Sandar, C. Guart, J. R. met. Soc., Sci. Sandar, C. Sandar, S. Sandar, Sandar, S. Sandar, Sandar, Sand

R

Rudlo, Moskya, B-66, Novo-Rvazatiskaya ul., 26, S.S.R. (*Radio, Mock*) Rudlo, & TV News, Zill Davis Publishing Company, 434 South Wahash Avenue, Chicago 5, IB, U.S.A. (*Radio File Views*) 446 KWest 1446 KL, New York Radioschus, Tachurgher Verlau, Prix Radioschus, Tachurgher Verlau, Prix Padioschus, Tachurgher Verlau, Prix

Radine-Fieldronics, 154 West 14th St., New York
 Hi, N.Y., USA. (Radio-Electronics)
 Radioschau, To-housther Verlag, Erb, Wien VI, Martahlerstrasser TI, Awstria. (Radioschau)
 Rodiverkinkan, K.B., di, Gorkoga, 7, 31 Prodiverkinkan, I. Electronika, Moskva, K.9, Mothowaya, 11, U.S.S.R. (Radiotekhnika i Elek-tronika)

tronika) RCA Review, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N.J.,

U.S.A. (RCA Ker.) Referativnyi Zhurnai, Fizika, Moskva, D.129, Baltiskava ul., 14, U.S.S.R. (Referation/LZR, Fiz.)

iversity Press, Bentley House, 200 London, N.W.1, England. (Proc.

.

1

4

World Radio History
june 1960 the Institute of radio engineers

# **Proceedings of the IRE**

report of the Television Allocations Study Organization



# **Revolutionary**<sup>†</sup> **D**O-T and **DI-T TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS FROM STOCK—Hermetically** Sealed to MIL-T-27A Specs.

There is no transformer even twice the size of the 00-T and DI-T series which has as much as 1/10th the power handling ability... which can equal the efficiency

power handling ability...which can equal the efficiency or equal the response range. And none to approach the reliabilit of the DO-T and DI-T units (proved to, but exceedng MIL-T-27A grade 4).

High Power Rating Excellent Response Low Distortion High Efficiency Moisture Proof Rugged Anchored Leads Printed Circuit Use Suited to Clip Mounting

**NEW**\*

up to 10 times greater. twice as good at low end. reduced 80%. up to 30% better...compare DCR. hermetically sealed to MIL-T-27A. completely metal cased will withstand 10 pound pull test. (solder melting) plastic insulated leads. use Augat #6009-8A clip. TRANSFORMERS PICTURED ACTUAL SIZE DO-T: %, Dia. x 1/22", 1/10 02.; DI-T: %, Dia. x 1/2", 1/20 02.



DO-T No.	Pri. Imp.	D.C. Ma in Pri.	.‡ Sec. Imp.	Pri. Res. DO-T	Pri. Res. DI-T	Mw. Level	DI-T No.
DO.T1	20,000 30,000	.5 .5	800 1200	850	815	50	DI-T1
DO-T2	500 600	3	50 60	60	65	100	DI-T2
DO-T3	1000	33	50. 60	115	110	100	DI-T3
DO-T4	600	3	3.2	60		100	
DØ-T5	1200	2	3.2	115	110	100	D1-T5
DO-T6	10,000	1	3.2	790		100	
DO-T7	200,000 500	0	1000 100,000	8500		25	
	Reactor 2.	5 Hys./2	Ma., .9 Hy	/4 Ma	630		DI-T8
DO-T8	" 3.5 Hy	/s./2 Ma	., 1 Hy./5	Aa. 630			
DO-T9	10,000 12,000	1	500 € 600 0	T 800	870	100	DI-T9
DO-T10	10,000 12,500	1	1200 ( 1500 (	T 800	870	100	DI-T10
DO-T11	10,000 12,500	1	2000 (	CT 800	870	100	DI-T11
D0-T12	150 200	CT 10 CT 10	12 16	11		500	
DO-T13	300 400	CT 7 CT 7	12 16	20		500	
DO-T14	600 800	CT 5 CT 5	12 16	43		500	
DO-T15	800 1070	CT 4 CT 4	12 16	51		500	
DO-T16	1000 1330	CT 3. CT 3.	5 12 5 16	71		500	
DO-T17	1500 2000	CT 3 CT 3	12 16	108		500	
D0-T18	7500 10,000	CT 1 CT 1	12 16	505		500	
DO-T19	300	CT 7	600	19	20	500	DI-T19
DO-T20	500	CT 5.	5 600	31	32	500	DI-T20
DO-T21	900	CT 4	600	53	53	500	DI-T21
DO-T22	1500 600	CT 3 5	600 1500	ст —	87	500	DI-T2
D0-T23	20,000 30,000	CT :	5 800 5 1200	CT 850 CT	815	100	DI-T2
DO-T24	200,000	CT 0 CT 0	1000 100,000	CT 8500		25	
D0-T25	10,000	CT 1 CT 1	1500 1800	CT 800 CT	870	100	D1-T2

DO-T No.	Pri. Imp.	D.C. Ma.; in Pri.	Sec. Imp.	Pri. Res. DO-T	Pri. Res. DI-T	Mw. Level	DI-T No.
	Reactor 4.5	Hys./2 M	a., 1.2 Hys.	/4 Ma.	2300		D1-T26
DO-T26	" 6 Hys./	2 Ma., 1.5	Hys./5 Ma	2100			
	Reactor .9	Hy./2 Ma.	.5 Hy./6 N	1a.	105		DI-T27
DO-T27	" 1.25 Hy	s./2 Ma.,	.5 Hy./11 N	la. 100			
	Reactor .1	Hy./4 Ma.	.08 Hy./10	) Ma.	25		DI-T28
DO-T28	" .3 Hy./	4 Ma., .15	Hys./20 Ma	. 25			_
DO-T29	120 150	CT 10 CT 10	3.2 4	10		500	
DO-T30	320 400	CT 7 CT 7	3.2 4	20		500	
DO-T31	640 800	CT 5 CT 5	3.2 4	43		500	
DO-T32	800 1000	CT 4 CT 4	3.2 4	51		500	-
DO-T33	1060 1330	CT 3.5 CT 3.5	3.2 4	71		500	
D0-T34	1600 2000	CT 3 CT 3	3.2 4	109		500	
DO-T35	8000 10,000	CT 1 CT 1	3.2	505		100	
DO-T36	10,000 12,000	CT 1 CT 1	10,000 CT 12,000 CT	950	970	100	DI-T35
DO-T37	2000	CT 3 CT 3 1	8000 Split	195		100	
DO-T38	10,000 12,000	CT 1 CT 1	2000 Split 2400 Split	560		100	
DO-T39	20,000 30,000	CT .5 CT .5	1000 Split 1500 Split	800		100	
D0-T40	40,000 50,000	CT .25 CT .25	400 Split 500 Split	1700		50	
DO-T41	400 500	CT 8 CT 6	400 Split 500 Split	46		500	
*D0-T42	400 500	CT 8 CT 6	120 Split 150 Split	46		500	
*D0T-43	400 500	CT 8 CT 6	40 Split 50 Split	46		500	
*D0-T44	80 100	CT 12 CT 10	32 Spli 40 Spli	1 9. 1	8	500	
DO-TSH	Drawn Hi	permalloy	shield and	cover 2	20/30 db		DI-TSH

 DCMA shown is for single ended useage (under 5% distortion— 100MW—1KC)... for push pull, DCMA can be any balanced value taken by .5W transistors (under 5% distortion—500MW—1KC)
 D0-T & DI-T units designed for transistor application only. Pats. Pend.
 D0-T37 thru D0-T44 newly added to series.

And Special Units to Your Specifications

#### UNITED TRANSFORMER CORPORATION 150 Variek Street, New York 13, N.Y.

PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF. EXPORT DIVISION- 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y. CABLES "ARLAB"

### June, 1960

published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

# **Proceedings of the IRE**®

	contents
	Poles and Zeros
PAPERS	<ul> <li>Television Allocations Problems, E. W. Allen</li> <li>The Television Allocations Study Organization—A Summary of Its Objectives, Organization and Accomplishments, George R. Town</li> <li>The Measurement of Television Field Strengths in the VHF and UHF Bands, H. T. Head and O. L. Prestholdt</li> <li>Forecasting Television Service Fields, Alfred H. LaGrone</li> <li>The Influence of Trees on Television Field Strengths at Ultra-High Frequencies, Howard T. Head</li> <li>Tropospheric Fields and Their Long-Term Variability as Reported by TASO, Philip L. Rice</li> <li>Picture Quality—Procedures for Evaluating Subjective Effects of Interference, G. L. Fredendall and W. L. Behrend</li> <li>Measurements of the Subjective Effects of Interference in Television Reception, Cluarles E. Dean</li> <li>Studies of Correlation Between Picture Quality and Field Strength in the United States, C. M. Braum and W. L. Hughes</li> <li>Relative Performance of Receiving Equipment as Reported by Television Servicement, Holmes W. Taylor</li> <li>VIIF and UIIF Television Receiving Equipment, William O. Swinyard</li> <li>Findings of TASO Panel 1 on Television Transmitting Equipment, H. G. Towlson and J. E. Young</li> <li>Determining the Operational Patterns of Directional TV Antennas, F. G. Kear and S. III. Kershner</li> <li>Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio, K. Mellwain</li> <li>Presentation of Coverage Information, Donald C. Livingston</li> <li>The Television System from the Allocation Engineering Point of View, Robert M. Bowie</li> <li>Correction to "Electron Transfer in Biological Systems," Britton Chunce</li> <li>IRE Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Monochrome Television Broadcast Receivers, 1960</li> </ul>
CORRESPONDENCE	Operation of an Esaki Diode Microwave Amplifier, A. Yariv, J. S. Cook, and P. E. ButzienVoltage Tuning in Tunnel Diode Oscillators, J. K. PulferA Technique for Cascading Tunnel-Diode Amplifiers, P. M. ChirlianNegative L and C in Solid-State Masers, R. L. KyhlParametric Oscillatory and Rotary Motion, Harry E. StockmanA Transverse-Field Traveling-Wave Tube, E. I. GordonWWV and WWVH Standard Frequency and Time TransmissionsCorrection to "On the Regenerative Pulse Generator," Viktor MetAnomalous Reverse Current in Varactor Diodes, K. SiegelRelativity and the Scientific Method, C. A. MeadA Simple General Equation for Attenuation, D. K. Gannett and Zoltan SzekelyGeneral Properties of the Propagation Constant of a Nonreciprocal Iterated Circuit, R. N.CarlileParametric Amplifier Antenna, A. D. FrostSuperdirectivity, A. Bloch, R. G. Medhurst and S. D. PoolParametrical Hysteresis Loops of Thin Magnetic Films, H. J. OgueyNarrow-Band Filtering of Random Signals, S. P. LloydRapid Periodic Fading of Medium Wave Signals, Mirihar MisraReport on the AGU Study of the Metric System in the United States, Floyd IF. HoughNoise Spectrum of Phase-Locked Oscillators, M. W. P. StrandbergBeam Focusing by RF Electric Fields, E. Sugata, M. Terada, K. Ura, and Y. IkebuchiDetermination of Sign of Power Flow in Electron Beam Waves, H'. R. Beam

COVER

The shadow of a television transmitting antenna falling across the United States is suggestive of the special nature of this issue, which presents the results of a  $2\frac{1}{2}$  year study by the Television Allocations Study Organization of technical factors related to television channel allocation.

### published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

C III

1170



#### continued

	<ul> <li>Response of a Square Aperture to a Thermal Point Source of Radiation, M. S. Wheeler</li> <li>A Dispersionless Dielectric Quarter Wave Plate in Circular Waveguide, R. D. Tompkins</li> <li>Measuring the Mean Square Amplitude of Fading Signals Using a Selected Quantile Output Device (SQUOD), A. E. Adam and J. D. Whitehead</li> <li>Observations on Angle Diversity, H. Staras and J. II. Vogehum</li> <li>General N-Port Synthesis with Negative Resistors, H. J. Carlin</li> <li>A Signal Flow Graph Method for Determining Ladder Network Functions, G. II. Burchill</li> <li>A Different Approach to the Approximation Problem, Sid Deutsch</li> <li>The Block Loaded Guide as a Slow Wave Structure, IV. B. Mims</li> <li>Reduction of Sidelobe Level and Beamwidth for Receiving Antennas, Oliver R. Price</li> </ul>	1170 1171 1172 1173 1173 1175 1175 1176 1177
REPORTS	Report of the Secretary-1959	1182
REVIEWS	Books: "Transistor Circuits," by K. W. Cattermole, <i>Reviewed by Arthur P. Stern</i> "Ferrites," by J. Smit and H. P. J. Wijn, <i>Reviewed by John H. Rowen</i> "The Birth of a New Physics," by I. Bernard Cohen, <i>Reviewed by C. W. Carnahan</i> "Crystals and Crystal Growing," by Alan Holden and Phylis Singer, <i>Reviewed by Hans</i>	1186 1186 1186
	Jaffe	1187
	W. H. Kim	1187
	Recent Books	1187
	Scanning the TRANSACTIONS	1188
ABSTRACTS	Abstracts of IRE TRANSACTIONS	1189 1197
IRE NEWS AND NOTES	Current IRE Statistics Calendar of Coming Events Professional Group News Obituary Programs Chicago Spring Conference on Broadcast and Television Receivers 1960 Conference on Standards and Electronic Measurements IRE Committees—1960	14A 14A 20A 20A 22A 22A 24A
	IRE Representatives	38A
DEPARTMENTS	Contributors	1178 56A 42A 8A 92A
	News—New Products	52A 124A
	Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Veterans	136A
	Professional Group Meetings	84A 42A
	Advertising Index	195A

P. E. Haggerty C. E. Harp (R6) H. F. Olson (R2) A. H. Waynick (R4) BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1960 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY BOARD OF DIRECTORS, \*R. L. McFarlan, President J. A. Ratcliffe, Vice-President \*J. N. Dyer, Vice-President \*W. R. G. Baker, Treasurer \*Ward, G. Baker, Treasurer \*Haraden Pratt, Secretary \*F. Hamburger, Jr., Editor \*D. G. Fink Senior Past President \*Ernst Weber Junior Past President EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT George W. Bailey Alfred N, Goldsmith, Editor Emeritus F, Hamburger, Jr., Editor E, K. Gannett, Managing Editor Helene Frischauer, Associate Editor John B. Buckley, Chief Accountant 1960-1961 C. W. Carnahan (R7) B. J. Dasher (R3) C. F. Horne R. E. Moe (R5) B. M. Oliver J. B. Russell, Jr. (R1) Laurence G. Cumming, Technical Secretary Emily Sirjane, Office Manager EDITORIAL BOARD F. Hamburger, Jr., Chairman A. H. Waynick, Vice-Chairman 1960 ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT E. K. Gannett T. A. Hunter A. P. H. Barclay (R8) \*L. V. Berkner G. S. Brown W. H. Doherty A. N. Goldsmith 1960-1962 W. G. Shepherd G. Sinclair William C. Copp, Advertising Manager J. D. Ryder G. K. Teal Lillian Petranek, Assistant Advertising Manager \*Executive Committee Members Kiyo Tomiyasu

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc. at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N, Y. Manuscripts should be submitted in triplicate to the Editorial Department. Responsibility for contents of papers published rests upon the authors, and not the IRE or its members. All republica-tion rights, including translations, are reserved by the IRE and granted only on request. Abstracting is permitted with mention of source. Thirty days advance notice is required for change of address. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy \$1.25; non-members \$3.00. Yearly subscription price: to members \$9.00, one additional subscription \$13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada, and U. S. Possessions \$18.00; to non-members in foreign countries \$19.00. Second-class postage paid at Menasha, Wisconsin under the act of March 3, 1879, Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927. Printed in U.S.A. Copy-right © 1960 by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

JUNE

F-roceedings of the ire



### **Poles and Zeros**



**TASO:** This Special Issue of the PROCEEDINGS publishes results of a study carried out by the Television Allocations

Study Organization. At the request of the Federal Communications Commission the Study Organization was formed, in 1956, by the television industry. The object of the study was "to develop full, detailed and reliable technical information, and engineering principles based thereon, concerning present and potential VHF and UHF television service."

The Professional Group on Broadcasting, through the intense interest and cooperation of its members, has assembled this Special Issue. The Editorial Board expresses its appreciation to the many PGBC members who helped by reviewing the papers; to the Administrative Committee of the PGBC for providing the underlying support; to Raymond F. Guy, former IRE President, for encouragement and help; and, in particular, special thanks to the PGBC Chairman, George F. Hagerty, and to George R. Town, formerly Executive Director of TASO.

The findings of the two and one-half year study comprise an assembly of vital new information which is of inestimable value nationally and internationally. A perusal of the issue will demonstrate how effectively and thoroughly TASO consummated its assigned task. The PROCEEDINGS is pleased to be the vehicle to publish this work for the profession.

**Research Goals:** A Conference on Research Goals, sponsored by the National Science Foundation in cooperation with fifteen professional societies (of which IRE was one), was held last December at Worcester Polytechnic Institute under the chairmanship of Arthur Bronwell, President of Worcester Polytechnic Institute. Through President Bronwell's cooperation, Poles and Zeros is making a brief report on this Conference to the IRE membership.

The specific question posed to the Conference was: "How can young research scientists and engineers be brought more stimulatively, imaginatively, and creatively into contact with the frontiers of science and technology in such a way as to accelerate significant discovery, both in the advancement of science and in translation of science into new technology?" Fifty-one of the nation's leading educators, research scientists, and engineers examined the basic issues in a two-day session. Out of this examination emerged the general conclusion that "Our nation's scientific and technological progress could be greatly accelerated if conditions more favorable to achieving bold, imaginative pioneering in basic research and in technological innovation could be realized."

The detailed report of the Conference includes specific recommendations to colleges and universities and to scientific and engineering societies. The seven recommendations to scientific and engineering societies follow:

"1. Establish more effective practices which will increase

the attendance and participation of talented, young members at meetings of scientific and engineering societies. Develop programs which will bring these young people into stimulative personal association with leading scientists and engineers.

"2. Encourage the presentation and publication of papers of a philosophical nature which look to the future of science and technology. Invited speakers, who are pioneers in research thought, could do much to lift the visions and ambitions of talented young people to more promising research goals.

"3. Develop comprehensive programs for digesting the state of the art. Young people are confused by the disorganized state of research knowledge. A comprehensive study, now completed as a project of the National Science Foundation, which outlines the state of the art and future research possibilities in the various fields of astronomy is the sort of compilation which could be exceedingly helpful in many fields.

"4. Establish society meetings for the purpose of developing a more effective interchange of ideas between scientists and engineers in research areas of broad mutual interest. This cross-fertilization of ideas among scientists and engineers is becoming increasingly important and is not nearly as effective as it should be.

"5. Establish free forums at engineering society conventions where any member can make a short presentation of his creative work, allowing the widest latitude of subject matter, with no publication requirement, except in abstract form. These presentations should be handled without critical review by society committees, which occasionally emasculate original work. Such sessions are regular practice in some scientific societies but as yet have not been adopted by the engineering societies. They provide rapid interchange of experiences and a highly effective means of bringing current research to the attention of the society membership without cluttering up the publications.

"6. Actively promote and encourage financial support for research. Consider the possibility of the Society itself sponsoring research using funds contributed by industry. Some trade associations have been highly effective in this kind of operation.

"7. Recognizing that creativity begins in the individual at an early age, foster among the Society members a recognition of the contribution which they can make individually by stimulating the creative development of youth. This can be accomplished by undertaking youth projects in their own homes, by youth programs developed in their business establishments, or by other means which will encourage young people to develop ideas and which will give them the means of implementation."

The IRE should consider the extent to which it is already achieving the intent of these recommendations and the steps that it might institute to further achieve these desirable goals. —F.H., Jr.



Patrick E. Haggerty (A'45-SM'53-F'58) was born March 17, 1914 in Harvey, N. D. He received the B.S.E.E. degree in 1936 from Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wis. From 1949 to 1951 he did part-time graduate work at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas. In 1959 he received an honorary LL.D. degree from St. Mary's University, San Antonio, Texas.

From 1935 to 1942 he was employed by the Badger Carton Company, Milwaukee, Wis. While still a student, he worked at the company as a cooperative student engineer. Following graduation he became production manager of the company. He later became Assistant General Manager with responsibility for all engineering, manufacturing and administrative functions except sales.

During World War II he served as a lieutenant, U. S. Naval Reserve, in the Bureau of Aeronautics, Department of the Navy, Washington, D. C. In 1945 he joined Geophysical Service Inc. as General Manager of the Labora-

tory and Manufacturing Division. This organization eventually became the company that is now known as Texas Instruments Inc. In 1950 Mr. Haggerty became Executive Vice President and Director of Texas Instruments, and in 1959 he was elected President. He also serves as Director or officer in major wholly-owned subsidiaries.

P. E. Haggerty

Director, 1960

Mr. Haggerty is Section Advisor for the Dallas Section of the IRE. He is a member of the General Management Division Planning Council of the American Manufacturers Association; a member of the Board of Directors of Texas Manufacturers Association; and a former vice chairman of the Board of Trustees of the National Security Industrial Association. He is also a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Society for Exploration Geophysicists, the American Ordnance Association, and the Navy League of the United States, Sigma Phi Delta, Tau Beta Pi and Alpha Sigma Nu.



# The Television Allocations Study Organization—A Summary of Its Objectives, Organization and Accomplishments\*

GEORGE R. TOWN<sup>†</sup>, Fellow, IRE

Summary—During the past three years, a comprehensive study has been made of the engineering factors underlying the allocation of frequencies for television broadcasting. This work has been carried on by an industry-wide group known as the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO). This paper outlines the objectives and organization of TASO, and summarizes the more significant findings relating to field strength measurement and analysis, field tests of television reception, laboratory studies of television picture quality, tropospheric wave propagation, and performance of receiving and transmitting equipment. The performance capabilities of UHF and VHF television broadcasting systems are compared.

#### Objectives and Organization of TASO

**MIE** Television Allocations Study Organization was established late in 1956 by the television industry, in response to a request by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) that a study be conducted of "the technical principles which should be applied in television channel allocation." Five organizations representing both television broadcasters and manufacturers of television equipment joined to sponsor TASO. These were the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, representing high-power, principally-VIIF broadcasters; the Committee for Competitive Television, representing UHF broadcasters; the Electronic Industries Association, representing manufacturers; the Joint Council on Educational Television, representing those interested in educational uses of television; and the National Association of Broadcasters, representing broadcasters in general. Representatives of these five organizations formed the TASO Board of Directors, the policy making group. These five organizations also paid the administrative expenses of TASO, while the operating expenses were borne by these same groups and by contributions from many broadcasters and manufacturers.

The objectives of TASO were stated as follows in the "Charter" which was drawn up by the Board of Directors. "The objectives of the organization shall be to develop full, detailed and reliable technical information, and engineering principles based thereon, concerning present and potential UHF and VIIF television service... TASO's functions shall be limited solely to technical study, fact finding and investigation, and interpretation of technical data." This statement was approved by the FCC.

After considering various alternatives, the Board of Directors concluded that the necessary studies should be carried on by groups, or panels, of engineers representing all phases of the television industry, in much the same manner that the standards for monochrome and for color television had been developed by the first and second National Television System Committees. The Board also concluded that a full-time executive director should administer the affairs of TASO during the most active part of its existence.

An analysis of the task facing TASO indicated that the engineering factors affecting television allocations could be divided into several classes. The first of these related to the characteristics of equipment, both transmitting and receiving. The second concerned wave propagation phenomena in both the service and interfering areas of a transmitter, and included the development of specifications for measuring field strength, the collection of propagation data, and the analysis of these data. The third factor was a determination of the limiting amounts of interference of various types which could be tolerated, still retaining a television picture which was satisfactory to the average observer. The fourth necessary task was a field study of television reception. Finally, there was the problem of the over-all analysis of the technical performance of the television system.

Six panels were established to carry out assignments roughly in accord with this outline of the tasks. The names of these panels and of their chairmen follow.

- Panel 1—Transmitting Equipment, William J. Morlock;
- Panel 2—Receiving Equipment, William O. Swinyard;
- Panel 3-Field Tests, Knox McIlwain;
- Panel 4-Propagation Data, Frank G. Kear;
- Panel 5-Analysis and Theory, Robert M. Bowie;
- Panel 6—Levels of Picture Quality, Charles E. Dean.

A total of over 40 committees, subcommittees, and task forces carried out studies of particular topics within the framework of the panel structure. The chairmen and vice chairmen of the panels, together with the executive director, formed the Panel Coordinating Committee, which had over-all responsibility for the engineering program. The organizational structure of TASO can best be visualized by study of Fig. 1.

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 22, 1960. † College of Engineering, Iowa State University, Ames; formerly Executive Director, Television Allocations Study Organization.

#### TELEVISION ALLOCATIONS STUDY ORGANIZATION



Fig. 1-TASO organization chart.

A few statistics regarding the operation of TASO indicate the extent of its activities. A total of 271 leading engineers from 139 companies composed the membership of the six panels and their subsidiary committees. These men came from literally all branches of the television industry-from manufacturers of television transmitting, receiving, and measuring equipment, from television networks, from individual high- and lowpower, UHF and VHF broadcasting stations, from consulting engineering firms, from educational institutions, from governmental agencies, from community television distribution groups, from technical publishing houses, and from the television service industry. Among them were 43 Fellows of the IRE. There were over 150 formal meetings of the Board of Directors, the Panel Coordinating Committee and the six panels, plus many meetings of committees, subcommittees, and task forces. A total of over 750 formal documents were issued by the TASO office. These ranged from single page agendas of meetings to reports hundreds of pages in length. The greatest activity in TASO extended over a period of 27 months, though some important activities were not completed for another nine months. The major product of TASO was a series of detailed engineering reports covering the work, the findings, and the conclusions of the panels and task forces. These reports, and other significant work of TASO, were summarized in a 731-page book, the over-all TASO report, entitled "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations." The first copy of this report was presented to Chairman Doerfer of the FCC on March 16, 1959, and printed copies became generally available on June 12, 1959.

#### SUMMARY OF GENERAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF TASO

The following papers in this group of TASO papers give details of major engineering accomplishments of the organization. The remainder of this paper will be devoted to a summary of the more significant results of a general nature. First, however, the boundaries of the activities of TASO will be noted.

TASO did not undertake any cooperative equipment

development or research. Prior to the establishment of TASO, the FCC stated its wish for a crash, all-industry. joint development program of UIIF equipment. The television industry rejected this proposal as impracticable, in part because of patent considerations and antitrust laws. TASO's equipment studies were confined to equipment presently available commercially. Predictions of the nature of future equipment were not undertaken nor, in fact, even considered by the panels. This limitation in the scope of activity was made necessary by interpretations of the antitrust laws which prohibit joint activities by competing companies which might be considered to constitute lack of individual freedom in future designs or prices. It was, in fact, necessary for TASO to obtain assurance from the Department of Justice that its activities, within the scope of its charter, were not illegal before the work of the panels could proceed.

TASO did not undertake the preparation of an allocations plan. Such a plan is obviously dependent upon other considerations, in addition to engineering factors. TASO limited its activities to a consideration of engineering factors only. These should be basic to any allocations plan; but the preparation of such a plan is the responsibility of the FCC. It might be noted parenthetically that the decision to concentrate on engineering problems only, and to determine authoritatively the engineering facts, was probably the principal reason that the organizations sponsoring TASO, with their diverse and sometimes conflicting interests, could join in such an industry-wide endeavor.

#### FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENTS AND ANALYSIS

Turning now to technical accomplishments, one of the most significant was the collection and analysis of a large body of reliable data on the propagation of UHF and VIIF signals within the service range of television stations. TASO was, of course, far from the first to collect this type of information. Prior to the TASO operations, however, relatively little data had been taken in the UHF television band; and at both UHF and VHF. measurements had been made in such a wide variety of manners that the results of different studies could not properly be compared. One of TASO's first tasks, therefore, was to draw up acceptable specifications whereby measurements of field strength would be made in a standard manner. These specifications were followed in all of the TASO studies of signal propagation within the service area.

Extensive field strength surveys were conducted at Baton Rouge, La., Buffalo, N. Y., Columbia, S. C., Fresno, Calif., Madison, Wis., New Orleans, La., Philadelphia, Pa., and Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Additional data taken at Albany, N. Y., Boston, Mass., Charlotte, N. C., Dallas, Tex., and Indianapolis, Ind., were made available to TASO. The areas chosen for the TASO surveys were selected because both UHF and VHF stations of comparable power output and quite closely adjacent transmitting antennas of comparable heights were available as signal sources. In addition, a wide variety of topographic and climatic conditions were represented. This field strength measurement program provided an excellent set of reliable data.

The analysis of the field strength data resulted in the development of improved means for predicting field strength. These included the preparation of propagation curves, essentially relating median field strength and distance from the transmitter, and the development of means for estimating with reasonable accuracy local deviations from these median curves. Pertinent factors involved in these latter calculations include meteorological conditions, path topography, and forestation in the vicinity of the receiving antenna. The development of the prediction means was based on both theoretical analysis and empirical studies of fieldstrength data. The recommended curves of median field strength as a function of distance are the theoretical smooth earth curves, using an effective radius of the earth appropriate to existing meteorological conditions, and with empirically determined correction factors of -1 db in the low VHF band, -4 db in the upper VHF band, and -22 db in the UHF band.

Frequency is obviously a most significant parameter in propagation studies, and is of major interest in allocation studies. Many measurements were made in such a manner as to permit a direct comparison between UHF and VHF fields. Generalizations drawn from such comparisons are fraught with danger, since such pertinent factors as transmitting-antenna height and location, exact path profile, and exact time of measurement are never entirely the same. Nevertheless, the results of some such comparisons will be given as an indication of trends.

The quantities compared are median values of UHF and VHF field strength taken from continuous runs at least 100 feet in length, at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet. Comparisons are also made between the variation in UHF and VHF field strengths along such runs. The results obtained from 1232 pairs of such runs (one at UHF, the other at VHF) along 60 radials in eight geographical areas across the country are shown in Figs. 2 and 3, in which the data from all comparisons in any one area are averaged and represented by one point. In Fig. 2, the ratio of the VHF to the UHF field strength per kilowatt of effective radiated power is shown as a function of carrier frequency f and transmitting-antenna height h, these two quantities being combined as the ratio  $h_v f_u^{1/2} / h_u f_v^{1/2}$ , the subscripts u and v designating UHF and VHF respectively. Except for Wilkes-Barre, where the terrain is exceptionally rugged, and New Orleans, where there was some question as to whether the power of the UHF transmitter was actually as high as reported, the data can be represented reasonably well by a straight line. In Fig. 3, the



Fig. 2—Average ratio of VHF to UHF field strength per kilowatt of effective radiated power as a function of carrier frequency and transmitting antenna height.



Fig. 3—Average ratio of maximum to minimum field strength along short paths as a function of carrier frequency.

average ratio D of the maximum to the minimum field strengths, measured along the single continuous runs in the same eight geographical areas, is plotted as a function of the square root of the carrier frequency. Again, a straight line represents most of the data reasonably well. The points taken at Wilkes-Barre are again high. Here, runs of 500 feet were taken, thus making it more probable that deep nulls would be encountered than in the 100-foot runs taken elsewhere. The values of D obtained from the Wilkes-Barre data would thus be expected to be high. Part of the area around

World Radio History

Fresno was exceedingly flat and quite treeless, resulting in a low value of *D*. It is not suggested that Figs. 2 and 3 would give valid results if applied to other specific locations. The plotted points do, however, represent accurately the data which were taken, and the curves indicate the trends shown by the data which were taken in areas of average terrain and vegetation. In rough areas, the advantage of VIIF over UIIF is greater than indicated by the curve of Fig. 2. In flat, unvegetated areas, UHF shows to a greater advantage. In fact, in such areas and within line-of-sight distances, UIIF field strength is frequently higher than VIIF field strength for equal effective radiated powers and transmittingantenna heights.

The significance of local conditions on received field strength is so important that it is worthwhile to give a few illustrations. A most striking case was that of a radial at New Orleans which ran northward across the 22-mile long Lake Pontchartrain bridge. Along the flat unobstructed path across the bridge, the UHF (507.25 mc) field strength averaged 8.1 db higher than the VHF (205.25 mc) field strength. Immediately to the north of the bridge, however, the UIIF field strength dropped suddenly, and over the next 20 miles to the north it averaged 11.6 db lower than the VHF field strength. Another striking case occurred on a radial running southward from the Fresno transmitters, which are located on mountain tops overlooking Fresno and the San Joaquin Valley. In the foothills and rolling country near the stations, the VHF (209.75 mc) field strength averaged 5.2 db higher than the UHF (669.25 mc) field strength. Along the next 80 miles across the flat, almost treeless valley, the UHF field strength averaged higher by 9.2 db. As soon as the rolling country approaching the foothills on the far side of the valley was reached, the UHF field strength dropped to an average of 6.2 db below the VIIF field strength. Because of the extremely high location of the transmitting antennas, essentially the entire length of this radial was within line-of-sight from both transmitters. With terrain which approached ideal, line-of-sight, flat, unobstructed conditions, the fields varied with frequency in accord with the smoothearth theory of wave propagation, but under less ideal conditions, UHF performance deteriorated rapidly. Over-all, throughout the eight geographical regions covered by the TASO measurements, UHF field strength averaged 7.5 db lower than low-band VHF field strength and 4.5 db lower than high-band VHF field strength, all on the basis of equal effective radiated power. All but one set of UHF measurements were made in the lower half of the UHF television band.

It should be noted that these comparisons of field strength are valid only for limited distances, specifically for the distance at which UHF field strength could be measured. Beyond these distances, no quantitative comparisons could be made. If such comparisons could have been made, the average difference between VHF and UHF fields would have been much greater.

#### FIELD TESTS OF TELEVISION RECEPTION

A second major technical accomplishment was the extensive program of field observations in which picture quality, as judged in typical homes by both technical observers and householders, was compared with field strength measurements made concurrently in the same areas. These field observations were made at varying distances from television transmitters out to the fringes of service areas. Thus, they took into account the fact that television receiving installations are not all the same, but increase in quality with distance from the transmitter, to compensate, more or less, for the decreasing field strength out to a distance where satisfactory reception becomes economically impractical. This "negative feedback" factor had been partially recognized before, but had not been evaluated quantitatively through consistently conducted observations under a variety of conditions.

The TASO field tests were made at Albany, N. Y., Bakersfield, Calif., Baton Rouge, La., Buffalo, N. Y., Columbia, S. C., Fresno, Calif., Harrisburg, Pa., Madison, Wis., and New Orleans, La., in the Connecticut Valley, and in Northern Minnesota. In all but two areas, which were chosen because of the availability of other necessary facilities, both UHF and VHF service existed. A wide variety of topography was represented in the eleven areas. In each geographical area, an average of nine measurement locations were chosen. In each of these, an average of eleven receivers were observed, and twelve field strength measurements of each principal television station were made. The homes in which observations were made were chosen in an unbiased, random manner. The television receiver was operated by the householder. The picture quality was rated independently by the householder and the two TASO observers, using a six-point rating scale. The field strength measurements were made in a manner consistent with that used in the propagation measurements.

The data taken in these field studies were classified and plotted in a variety of ways. The most fruitful methods of representing the data are shown in Figs. 4 and 5, which are typical of the many plots that were made. In Fig. 4, the ordinate is the median of the judgments of picture quality in the eleven or so homes in a single measurement location, while the abscissa is the median field strength at a height of 30 feet in the same measurement location. In Fig. 5, the ordinate is the same, but the abscissa is the distance from the transmitter to the measurement location. The final results of the analysis of these, and similar figures, are shown in Table I. The listed values of field strength which result in pictures of specified qualities are those chosen by Panel 3 after a thorough study by one of its committees of all of the data plotted in the manner of Fig. 4. The values of critical distance were obtained after a study of data plotted as in Fig. 5. The term critical distance requires some clarification. It is not a distance up to which excellent service exists and beyond which service







Fig. 5—Plot of median picture quality in a small area vs distance from transmitter for low VHF channels.

Frequency Range	Chunnel Pange	Median Field Str Resulting in Median	rength in DBU Picture Quality of	Critical	Average	Average Transmitting-	
		Grade 2— Good	Grade 3— Passable	(Miles)	(kw)	Antenna Height* (Feet)	
Low VHF High VHF Low UHF	2-6 7-13 14-40	50 and above 60 and above 65 and above	$     \begin{array}{r}       40 - 45 \\       50 - 55 \\       55 - 60 \\     \end{array} $	65 55 40	99 265	820 1010	
Middle and High UHF	41-83	72 and above	62-67	30	365	770	

TABLE I

\* Above average terrain.

suddenly ceases. Rather, it is a distance up to which most residents can obtain reasonably adequate pictures [between passable (grade 3) and good (grade 2), and probably closer to passable than good with economically practicable receiving installations. Beyond the critical distance, the percentage of viewers receiving adequate picture service decreases rather rapidly, while the percentage receiving poorer service increases correspondingly. Some persons beyond the critical distance will, of course, receive good service, while some within the critical distance will not. Moreover, in exceptionally favorable or unfavorable terrain, the critical distance will be appreciably greater or appreciably less than the values given. Speaking in broad, general terms, however, the TASO field surveys showed that, under average conditions, with currently used effective radiated powers and transmitting antenna heights, service fell off rapidly beyond the listed values of critical distances. The data in Table I show the average powers and antenna heights of the stations used in the surveys, and it should be noted that these values are quite typical of existing, well-operated stations.

The significance of the results given in Table I is that they were obtained by carefully designed and conducted field tests, using receiving installations as found in typical homes. No assumptions were made regarding such diverse factors as receiving antenna gain and height, condition of receiver lead-in, receiver sensitivity, receiver adjustment, transmission-path topography, obstructions in the vicinity of the receiving antenna, etc. Detailed analyses, which compare the results obtained in the field tests of television reception with those derived from the analysis of propagation data and from the laboratory studies of the performance of receiving equipment, are given in the TASO report. The results are not inconsistent, and in most cases, they are amazingly similar.

From Table I, the decrease in critical distance with increasing frequency is plainly evident. It is interesting to plot critical distance as a function of the mean carrier frequency of the stations observed. The results are shown in Fig. 6. The studies also showed that beyond the critical distance, UHF service fell off more rapidly and more completely than did VHF service. Within the critical distance, service was more variable at UHF than at VHF and was, on the average, poorer.

#### LABORATORY STUDIES OF TELEVISION PICTURE QUALITY

A third major project was a study of the relationship between subjective picture quality, as judged by representative groups of observers drawn from the general public, and technical picture impairment due to controlled additions of interferences of different types and amounts. A comprehensive series of laboratory tests was conducted by TASO to determine the statistical relationship between picture quality, as rated on the six-point scale, and desired-to-undesired signal ratio, using for the undesired signal thermal noise, cochannel interference (with normal, precise and very precise carrier frequency offset), and adjacent-channel interference (upper and lower), as well as certain combinations





Fig. 6—Plot of critical distance, beyond which average service deteriorates rather rapidly, vs carrier frequency.

of these types of interference. Observations were made using both color and monochrome receivers judged to be of type and quality representative of upper middle grade receivers. These tests were conducted by TASO panel members skilled in the design, conduct, and interpretation of psychological tests, as well as by those skilled in television engineering. A variety of still pictures were used for the desired and interfering television signals. Tests were made to determine the effects of different pictures and groups of observers, and to check the self-consistency of observations. These checks showed a satisfactory degree of reliability of the results which were obtained.

It is difficult to summarize briefly the large amount of data which were taken. Representative values of interference resulting in a passable (grade 3) picture are given in Table II. The tests of combined thermal noise and cochannel interference showed that the greater interference predominated until the two levels of interference were within a few decibels of each other. In some cases, the presence of thermal noise appeared to lessen the disturbing effects of cochannel interference.

#### **TROPOSPHERIC PROPAGATION CURVES**

Allocation studies require not only a knowledge of the propagation of desired signals within the service range of a television station, but also information regarding the propagation of interfering signals from stations located at distances much greater than their service ranges. The results of more than a million hours of measurements of distant signals made by the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards were made available to TASO, and curves representing the best current information on tropo-

TABLE H

Type of Interference	Average Ratio of Desired-to-Undesired Signal (DB) Required for a Passable Picture
Thermal noise Co-channel, 360-cycle carrier offset Co-channel, 604-cycle carrier offset Co-channel, 0985-cycle carrier offset Co-channel, 10,010-cycle carrier offset Co-channel, 19,995-cycle carrier offset Co-channel, 20,020-cycle carrier offset Lower adjacent channel Upper adjacent channel	$ \begin{array}{r} 27\\ 22\\ 41\\ 22\\ 18\\ 26\\ 18\\ -26^*\\ -27\\ \end{array} $

\* This value must be used with caution, as it depends upon the lower adjacent channel trapping in the receiver and upon the signal level. The trapping in the average receiver now in use in the home will not permit as high a level of lower adjacent channel interference as indicated here. A value of perhaps -10 db to 15 db rather than -26 db night be more representative of results obtained with average receivers currently in the hands of the public.

spheric propagation of UHF and VHF signals over distances of between 100 and 300 miles were prepared from these and other data. Generally speaking, for comparable conditions, UHF interfering fields were shown to be lower than VHF interfering fields, but the difference is not as great as in the case of service fields.

#### EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE

A final major accomplishment of TASO was the critical evaluation of the performance of modern UHF and VHF television transmitting and receiving equipment. Of the two, receiving equipment is of greater significance as a limiting factor in the operation of a television system.

The work on receiving equipment included the collection of data on the gain (and other characteristics) of receiving antennas, the loss in transmission lines, the noise factor and sensitivity (and other characteristics) of receivers, and the performance of vacuum tubes and other electron devices used in television tuners. Incidentally, before data on the performance of receivers could be gathered, it was necessary to draw up specifications for standard methods of measuring the characteristics of modern television receivers, as existing standards were seriously out of date. A consideration of the various factors as combined in a receiving system led to conclusions regarding the basic limitations of receiving equipment at the various frequencies employed in television broadcasting. The general conclusions were that, with presently available equipment of average quality, a high-band VHF signal must be 8.1 db higher than a low-band VHF signal to produce the same signal-to-noise ratio, and that a UHF signal must be 23.2 db higher than the low-band VHF signal. These figures were based on the use of new, dry transmission line. If old, wet line is used, the corresponding figures are 9.3 and 26.9 db, respectively. In the field and within the service range of a transmitter, these differences may be partially (but only partially) compensated in any given area by a factor previously noted, that the viewer will purchase as good a receiving installation as is necessary to receive adequate pictures out to the limit of service. The limiting differences in receiver performance quoted above do, of course, enter very directly into the determination of the limit of the service area.

The studies of transmitting equipment included a consideration of economic as well as technical factors. The TASO activities were directed toward studies of the characteristics, performance, reliability, and cost of currently available transmitters; the characteristics and cost of antennas, towers, and transmission lines; the performance of translators; and the applicability of new techniques in the operation of transmitting equipment. In very brief summary, the cost of a complete, maximum-power (316 kw) high-band VHF transmitting installation was found to average about 25 per cent higher than that of a complete, maximum power (100 kw) low-band VIIF installation. UHF installations operating at powers up through 300-kw effective radiated power were shown to cost, on the average, about 10 per cent less than maximum-power low-band VHF stations. Little information was obtained regarding 500and 1000-kw UHF stations, but it appeared that their cost was comparable to that of maximum-power lowband VHF stations. UHF translators appeared to be effective in providing television service in areas remote from regular broadcasting stations and in "filling in" areas of low signal strength within the "normal" service range of television transmitters.

A major task of special significance was the thorough testing of high-power, directional television transmitting antennas under field conditions at WBZ-TV, Boston, Mass., and WKY-TV, Oklahoma City, Okla. The WBZ-TV installation involved the modification of an existing antenna, while at WKY-TV a specially designed antenna was installed and tested. The WKY-TV installation included means for rotating the complete transmitting antenna, as well as the provision of an auxiliary, rotatable, reference antenna. These tests not only gave reliable information regarding two specific directional antenna installations under field conditions, but also served to demonstrate the validity of procedures developed by TASO for conducting reliable performance tests of directional transmitting antennas. These tests indicate that satisfactory performance could be obtained with supression ratios as great as 15 db.

#### INTERFERENCE

A factor which favors UIIF operation is that of greater freedom from interference. Although TASO did not make quantitative measurements of interference, the observations made in the field surveys of television reception, the results of a questionnaire survey of television servicemen, and the results of inquiries directed to service managers of leading television receiver manufacturers showed clearly that UIIF television is substantially free from atmospheric interference, from such man-made interference as ignition and other impulsive electrical noise, and from airplane flutter. Multipath difficulties were not found to be a really serious factor except in large cities. In most locations where it existed, multipath was more objectionable at VHF than at UHF. Galactic, or cosmic, noise, which may be a bothersome source of interference in fringe areas in the low VHF band, is of no consequence at UHF. Finally, although there were frequent reports of cochannel and adjacent-channel interference at VHF, there were practically no such reports at UHF. This, however, may well be due at least in part to the relatively small number of UIIF stations on the air to cause such interference, since the curves of interfering (or tropospherically propagated) field strength developed by TASO indicate that, at equal distances and for comparable effective radiated powers and transmittingantenna heights, interfering field strengths at UHF are only some 6 db lower than at VHF.

#### UHF VS VHF OPERATION

The preceding discussion indicates several significant factors affecting the difference in performance of a television system at UHF and VHF. Some of these factors are truly basic in their nature, and are not susceptible to complete compensation by the application of known techniques. Others stem from equipment limitations which may or may not change as the art progresses. The most significant differences between UHF and VHF performance are due to propagation effects, receivingantenna characteristics, receiver noise factor, and external noise. The first three factors favor VHF, while the fourth favors UHF. Propagation effects depend upon laws of nature, and the differences between UHF and VIIF propagation are likely always to exist. Differences between UHF and VHF receiving antennas are due to both basic and equipment limitations. Future inventions may reduce, but not erase, these differences. Improvement in the noise factor of UHF receivers is to a considerable extent a matter of economics, and is almost certain to occur. The present limitation is the lack of a good economical radio-frequency amplifier tube or other electron device. The noise factor of VIIF receivers will probably also be improved; but in the long run the advantage of VHF receivers over UHF receivers with respect to noise factor will probably be reduced. The lower external noise at UHF is largely a basic factor, and probably will not change greatly. Over-all, it appears that while future developments will probably reduce the difference between UHF and VHF television performance, VIIF television will continue to enjoy a substantial advantage.

#### SIGNIFICANCE OF THE WORK OF TASO

The significance of the work of TASO is difficult to evaluate at this time. TASO has presented to the FCC a very large amount of reliable information regarding engineering factors which should be taken into consideration in arriving at decisions regarding television allocations. It seems that such decisions should be better because of the work of TASO.

## The Measurement of Television Field Strengths in the VHF and UHF Bands\*

H. T. HEAD<sup>†</sup> AND O. L. PRESTHOLDT<sup>‡</sup>

Summary-The effective and intelligent administration of television broadcast channel allocations requires acceptably accurate estimates of field strengths which will be produced by television broadcast stations. Propagation curves and prediction methods in use at the time of the founding of TASO were in many respects inadequate. Insufficient data were available for the preparation of new propagation curves; a new standard measuring specification was prepared, and an extensive program of field strength measurements was undertaken.

This paper discusses the details of the TASO field strength measuring specification and describes the program of field strength measurements. A summary of the results of the measurements is presented.

#### INTRODUCTION

NE of the principal engineering requirements in formulating plans for the allocation of television channels is that of estimating the service ranges of television stations. This requires a determination of the field strengths of both desired and undesired signals within the service areas. Previous methods of predicting field strengths have taken into account the effects of frequency, power, and antenna height, but have not provided means for assessing the influence of topographic and other conditions.

Historically, field strength prediction was first dealt with by employing classical curves of field strength vs distance derived on the assumptions of a smooth spherical earth and a homogeneous standard atmosphere.1 Increasing experience, however, indicated that deviations from these classical propagation path assumptions all too frequently resulted in field strengths markedly different from those predicted.

The field strength measurement data available at the time of the formation of TASO were inadequate to provide the needed improvement in the tools and techniques for estimating field strengths within the service ranges. There was a particular paucity of measured field strength data at the ultrahigh frequencies, and much of the information available at both the ultrahigh and the very high frequencies had been accumulated by such a wide variety of means as to greatly reduce its value for this purpose.

The Ad Hoc Committee of 1948 had reviewed the field strength measurement data available at that time

(principally at VIIF) and prepared new empirical curves of VHF field strength vs distance as a function of antenna height.<sup>2</sup> Separate families of curves were prepared for 63 mc and 195 mc, but the available data did not permit taking into account many important influences, such as terrain roughness, and the curves were applied uniformly on an average basis throughout the entire United States. The UHF measurements available at that time were extremely meager, but indicated generally that the average UHF field strengths out to a distance of about 20 miles from the antenna were approximately the same as those found at 63 mc.

The Federal Communications Commission adopted the curves prepared by the Ad Hoc Committee at 63 mc and 195 mc and, for the lack of any better data, applied the 63-mc curves throughout the UHF band (470-890 mc).<sup>3</sup> Subsequent experience indicated that the UIIF service curves were seriously in error in many situations,<sup>4</sup> but little additional measurement data became available at the UHF. A need for substantial additional information at both VHF and UHF was apparent.

Faced with this need for additional field strength data within the service ranges of television stations, TASO assigned to Panel 4 the task of collecting the data needed to provide more adequate information on VIIF and UHF propagation characteristics and to support a sound approach to the propagation problems involved. It was apparent that an extensive field strength measuring program was essential to fill important gaps in existing knowledge. Data were needed to permit the derivation of improved average curves of field strength vs distance, and to assist in the evaluation of the effect of terrain roughness on these curves. It was hoped that the results would lead to the development of methods for improved predictions of field strengths in small areas.

#### TECHNICAL PROBLEM

The measurement of field strengths in the frequency bands employed for television broadcasting is not a simple problem. The fields may vary widely from one location to another, even within small areas, and at

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 18, 1960.

 <sup>†</sup> A. D. Ring & Associates, Washington, D. C.
 ‡ CBS Television Network, 485 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>K. A. Norton, "The calculation of ground-wave field intensity over a finitely conducting spherical earth," PRoc. IRE, vol. 29, pp. 623-639; December, 1941.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Ad Hoc Committee for the Evaluation of the Radio Propagation Factors Concerning the Television and Frequency Modulation Broadcast Service in the Frequency Range Between 50 and 250 mc,

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> "Sixth Report and Order," FCC Rept. No. 52-294, 74219
 <sup>4</sup> "Sixth Report and Order," FCC Rept. No. 52-294, 74219
 <sup>4</sup> docket nos. 8736, 8975, 9175, 8976, Paragraph 89; April 14, 1952.
 <sup>4</sup> E. W. Chapin, "UHF field intensity measurement experience," No. 52-294, 74219.

IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS, no. PGBTS-3, pp. 32--38; January, 1956.

greater distances may also vary appreciably with the passage of time. The classical prediction of a linear increase in field with receiving antenna height is rarely realized in practice.<sup>6</sup> Many other influences, often largely unknown, may affect the strength of the received signals.

As a consequence of these variable influences, field strength measurement surveys made by different methods have often been found to yield substantially different data. Frequently, surveys made on the same transmitter are not directly comparable because of differences in the measuring techniques. A method of making field strength measurements in these frequency bands is detailed in the Federal Communications Commission's Technical Standards,<sup>6</sup> but experience has shown that this method is not necessarily the most suitable for the collection of data for propagation analysis purposes. In addition, this method suffers from various shortcomings, even when applied for its originally intended purpose of establishing the coverage areas of operating television and FM stations.

#### MEASURING STANDARDS

The Commission's Radio Propagation Advisory Committee (RPAC) has established the following requirements for field strength measurements on television stations.

1) They should indicate whether or not the transmitter and antenna system are performing in the manner predicted in the application for the facility.

2) They should determine the extent and quality of service rendered by the operation, showing the areas not getting satisfactory service as well as those getting good service.

3) At least some of the measurements should be suitable for technical studies and should add to the general knowledge of propagation conditions in the frequency bands involved.

4) The measurements should be reasonably reproducible, so that they may be checked at a future date if desired.

5) The techniques for making these measurements should not be too impractical or expensive.

Prior to the formation of TASO, however, no definite measuring specifications meeting these requirements had been drawn up, and many workers employing various techniques had accumulated data which were difficult or impossible to correlate. Under these circumstances, TASO Panel 4 was, therefore, faced with the initial problem of standardizing on a measuring technique. This required the establishment of measuring specifications which would provide uniform data suitable for analysis by various methods,<sup>7</sup> and measurements so taken as to provide an insight into propagation mechanisms. TASO Committee 4.1 divided the measuring specification problem into two parts—techniques for collecting data for analysis purposes, and methods of measuring the service areas of operating stations. Agreement was reached on techniques for making measurements to be used primarily for propagation analysis. The establishment of techniques to measure service areas of television stations is a controversial problem and TASO did not reach unanimous agreement for the adoption of any technique.

#### TASO MEASURING SPECIFICATION FOR PROPAGATION ANALYSIS

The process of establishing the measuring specifications required a substantial amount of exploratory measurement work in the field. This initial work included several series of continuous mobile measurements in varying types of terrain at both 10- and 30-foot receiving antenna heights over complete radial routes. These data indicated that the antenna height-gain relationship was extremely variable and depended on factors which could not be accurately evaluated. An analysis of these data also demonstrated that suitable sampling techniques would provide adequate data.

Because of the variability of the height-gain function, it was felt desirable to make the field strength measurements at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet above ground, which is the standard for allocation purposes. Continuous mobile measurements at this receiving antenna height would involve prohibitive labor, but the results of the sampling analysis had established the acceptability of a sampling technique, such as a short mobile run or a "cluster" of spot measurements.

Since the received fields are a function of the characteristics of the propagation path, it is desirable to make measurements in a radial pattern from the transmitting antenna. However, a random selection of measuring locations is desirable to provide a representative selection of receiving sites; also, successive measurements should be sufficiently separated to minimize the effects of serial correlation.

A consideration of the problems presented led to the ultimate preparation of a specification for the "Measurement of Television Field Strengths in the VIIF and UHF Bands," which is included in the final report of TASO to the Commission. Copies of the final specification, which describes the recommended measuring process in detail, are available from Dr. George R. Town, Dean of Engineering, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. The principal features of this specification will be briefly described.

The specification provides for measurements along eight or more approximately equally spaced radial routes from the transmitter to be laid out on large scale topographic maps. The routes should be chosen so as to encounter representative samples of the terrain. Start-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> H. T. Head, "Measurement of television field strength," *Elec. Engrg.*, vol. 77, pp. 289–302; April, 1958.
<sup>6</sup> Rules and Regulations of the FCC, Television Technical Stand-

ards, Part 3, §3,686. 7 A. H. LaGrone, "Forecasting television service fields," this

issue, p. 1009.

ing at ten miles from the transmitter, exact two-mile intervals are laid out along each radial. The measuring location is specified as the intersection of the radial and an accessible road nearest to each of the two-mile markers. If such a measuring location is not available, a substitute location suitably identified should be selected along the road nearest the appropriate mileage marker and as nearly as possible at the same elevation as the mileage marker.

Ordinarily, the radial lines are laid out on the topographic maps using ordinary drafting methods, exercising care to produce a great circle track as accurately as possible. For certain types of analysis, some workers in the propagation analysis field require that the radial lines be more precisely established. A method of laying out the radials by calculation is appended to the measuring specification and was used in laying out the measuring routes for some of the later surveys.

The measurements made at each location consist of continuous recordings for a distance of approximately 100 feet along the road with the receiving antenna at a height of 30 feet above ground. The detailed procedure consists of the following routine at each measuring location. First, check the calibration of the instruments; second, elevate the receiving antenna to a height of 30 feed above ground; third, rotate the receiving antenna and determine whether the maximum signal is arriving from the direction of the transmitter. Next, with the chart recorder operating and the receiving antenna oriented toward the transmitter, record the field strength on the chart while making a run of 100 feet along the road, centered on the intersection of the radial route with the road. Mark the exact position of the measuring location on the topographic map, and in the notebook characterize in detail the topography, height and type of vegetation, habitation, obstacles, weather, and any other local features believed to have an influence on the received field. Identify the data by suitable numbering.

If overhead obstacles will not permit a run of 100 feet, a cluster of five spot measurements should be substituted. If at the beginning of a 100-foot mobile run the maximum signal appears to come from a direction other than that of the transmitter, the mobile run should be made with the antenna oriented toward the transmitter and a five point cluster should also be measured, making two observations at each point, one with the antenna oriented for maximum response and the other with the antenna oriented toward the transmitter.

Either visual or aural carrier may be measured; if the visual carrier is measured, a peak reading voltmeter must be employed to assure that the field strength observed corresponds to the synchronizing peak.

The TASO field strength measuring specification recognizes the considerable hazard involved in operating a moving vehicle with an erected 30-foot mast. An appendix to the specifications details suitable safety precautions to be observed in the operation of the measuring vehicle.

#### Measuring Methods for Determining Station Coverage

Field strength measurements to determine the coverage of an operating station present a different problem from that of collecting data for propagation analysis. Techniques best suited to the latter purpose may not provide adequate results for the preparation of coverage maps or may involve unnecessary labor.

TASO did not establish measuring specifications to determine station coverage. Recommendations were agreed upon for changes in the method now prescribed by the FCC Technical Standards, and a radically new method of measuring station coverage was recommended for field trials.

#### A. Recommended Modification of FCC Method

The method now prescribed by the FCC Technical Standards requires continuous mobile recordings along roads extending generally radially outward from the transmitting antenna. The routes are required to follow the cardinal and subcardinal points of the compass. The received fields (at a receiving antenna height on the order of 10 feet) are converted to those expected at the 30-foot antenna height by undefined means.

TASO recommended changes in the selection of measuring routes and the application of height-gain factors. It was recommended that the measuring routes be selected with engineering judgment, so as to encounter terrain representative of the sectors being sampled. The number and direction of the measuring routes should be chosen so that an interpolation between adjoining routes may be reasonably expected to represent propagation conditions actually obtaining. Height-gain factors as shown in Table 1 were recommended for the 10-foot to 30-foot conversion.

	T	ABLE I		
RECOMMENDED	10-FOOT TO	30-Foot	HEIGHT-GAIN	FUNCTIONS

Channel	Smooth Unobstructed Terrain	Rolling Hilly Terrain	Rough Terrain		
2-6	9.5 db	8 db	7 db		
7-13	9.5 db	7 db	5 db		
14-83	9.5 db	5 db	2 db		

#### B. Proposed Circular Arc Technique

The newly proposed technique is a radical departure from past practice and is based on a proposal by Kirby.<sup>8</sup> The following background information will be helpful in establishing a proper perspective for this technique.

Current knowledge of wave propagation indicates that statistical methods may be appropriately used in reporting VHF and UHF field strength behavior. A group of measurements taken by a uniform sampling

**World Radio History** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> R. S. Kirby, "Measurement of service area for television broadcasting," IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS, no. PGBTS-7; pp. 23-30; February, 1957.

technique, in a small area at a fixed distance from a transmitter, will in most types of terrain exhibit an appreciable variation from one location to another. TASO has referred to such small areas as "cells." A series of such groups of data at different distances from the transmitter over typical terrain will show a variation of the mean field strength with distance.

If such measurements are taken in groups along two different radials but over the same general kind of terrain, it will usually be found that the variation of mean field strength with distance is similar for the two radials and that the scatter of the data in individual groups is also similar. The distribution of field strengths in these groups, when measured in dbu,<sup>9</sup> is found to closely approximate a normal distribution. The range between the field strength exceeded at 50 per cent of the locations and that exceeded at 84 per cent of the locations (the standard deviation) is comparable to the variation of the mean itself with distance over a range of 5 to 15 miles, depending on frequency and terrain.

The mean field strengths vary with distance generally as shown by standard propagation curves such as those contained in the FCC Technical Standards. It has also been found that the terrain influences the mean widely, that the curve may be lowered or raised from the reference curve, and, equally important, that its slope or its shape may be altered materially. Experience has also shown that the standard deviation varies with frequency and terrain roughness. It is not known whether there is an important variation of this parameter with distance.

In the general case, neither of these field strength parameters can be deduced from the other. Thus both are important in determining the service from a broadcast station. To summarize, the field strength in a "cell" may be described in terms of a mean field strength and a standard deviation describing a normal statistical distribution.

The proposed new technique specifies that measurements be taken along a pattern of circular arcs rather than radial lines. The samples would be selected along a series of three to five uniformly spaced concentric circles about the transmitter. The radii of the circles would range from a distance approximating the principal city contour to that approximating the service limit of the station. A total sample of about 400 spot measurements would be used, with the division of measurements among circles approximately proportional to the square root of the circle radius. The measuring locations should be uniformly distributed over each circle. The measurements are to be single spot measurements taken at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet.

For a typical high-power VHF station, a pattern of five circles might be used with radii of approximately 20, 35, 50, 65 and 80 miles. The number of points per circle would be 52, 69, 82, 94 and 104, respectively. This suggested layout is shown in Fig. 1, and cells at distances of 20 and 65 miles are indicated.

In analyzing the data, the area around the station should be divided into eight or more sectors not exceeding 45° in width of reasonably homogeneous terrain. In smooth or gently rolling terrain, which is more or less uniform in all directions, these sectors could be at exact 45° intervals (starting, for example, with true north).

The spot measurements on each circle within each sector (each cell) would be considered an individual group of data for analysis purposes. The mean and standard deviation for each individual data group should be determined. From these data, curves of mean field strength vs distance for each of the sectors may be drawn. For percentages of locations other than 50 per cent, similar field strength vs distance curves may be drawn for each sector by reference to the specific data for each cell.



Fig. 1—Partial layout of measurement program for a typical maximum service VHF station.

#### C. Coverage Measurements in Cities

TASO considered that the usual application of the two techniques just described would not provide adequate data for determining coverage of cities. A separate specification for a measuring technique for this purpose was recommended by TASO without qualification.

Measurements to determine the coverage of cities should consist of single spot measurements at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet. The measuring pattern provided by the TASO specifications is a rectangular grid laid down on a map of the city. The measurements are to be taken at the intersections of the lines of the grid or as close to the intersections as is practical. The dimensions of the grid should be such that the total number of measurements is at least three times the square root of the population of the city taken in thousands.

 $<sup>^{9}</sup>$  DBU: a term coined by the FCC, signifying the field strength in decibels above 1  $\mu\nu/meter.$ 

These spot measurements are to be analyzed as a single group. The mean and the standard deviation should be determined either by computation or by ordering and plotting the data on probability graph paper, expressing the field strength in dbu. From this analysis, a determination may be made as to the percentage of locations in the city which receive a field strength equal to or greater than any specified value.

#### MEASUREMENT PROGRAM

Concurrently with the drafting of the field strength measuring specifications, a program of actual field strength measurements was begun. The objective of the measuring program was the collection of field strength measurement data in substantial accord with the measuring specifications, representing propagation over as wide a range of frequencies, antenna heights, terrain and other conditions as practical. Obviously, it was not feasible to investigate and measure transmitters operating under all combinations of conditions. However, the selection of areas under the guidance of TASO Panel 4 was such as to provide a reasonably representative sampling of many important combinations of the various influences.

In selecting the areas where the measurement surveys were to be conducted, an attempt was made wherever possible to choose situations where both VHF and UHF signals could be measured simultaneously and, where possible, from transmitting antennas in close proximity to each other. Table II lists the areas in which complete

Location	Frequency in mc	Average Effective Antenna Height in feet
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	98.5	1160
	559.75	1220
Philadelphia, Pa.	90.9	463
1 ,	601.74	503
Madison, Wis.	61.25	795
,	585.26	690
Fresno, Calif.	209.75	2000
, -	669.25	1787
Columbia, S. C.	193.24	640
	789,26	624
Springfield, Mass.	93.1	968
1 0 /	631.75	1000
Baton Rouge, La.	59.75	890
	559.75	490
Buffalo, N. Y.	59.75	380
	493.75	686

TABLE 11 TASO Field Strength Surveys

surveys were made in accordance with the field strength measuring specification, giving the frequencies of the transmissions and the average effective antenna heights above the terrain between 2 and 10 miles from the transmitting antenna.

In addition to the complete surveys listed in the table, a limited number of measurements were made on VIIF transmissions in the Boston, Mass., area and

UIIF transmissions in the Albany, N. Y., area. However, the measurements tabulated constituted the bulk of the data taken specifically for TASO purposes.

1) Equipment: The TASO equipment specification requires the use of a field strength meter of professional quality and prescribes that the measurements be made at a receiving antenna height of 30 feet above ground. These requirements dictate the use of an automobile or light truck for transporting the equipment.<sup>10</sup> This vehicle is additionally equipped with a chart recorder so arranged as to provide chart motion approximately proportional to vehicle motion.

Fig. 2 is a photograph of one of the mobile units equipped for these measuring surveys, showing the hydraulic mast in the retracted position for traveling. The same unit is shown with the mast extended in Fig. 3,



Fig. 2—Mobile field strength survey unit equipped for TASO surveys (photographs courtesy Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Inc.).



Fig. 3—Mobile unit with hydraulic mast extended to 30-foot height.

<sup>10</sup> "NAB Engineering Handbook," 5th Ed., Sect. 2. Pt. 8, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1960.

which also shows a UHF receiving antenna mounted on top of the mast. The mast supports the receiving antennas at the 30-foot height while the vehicle is in motion and is rotatable.

Fig. 4 is an interior view of the mobile unit, showing the mounting of the UHF and VIIF field strength meters. Two Esterline-Angus chart recorders, one for each field strength meter, were mounted on a platform in the front seat of the vehicle and were driven by means of a connection to the speedometer cable. Fig. 5 shows the mounting of the chart recorders.

The TASO field strength measuring specification prescribes the antennas to be employed for making the surveys. For UHF measurements, the antenna em-



Fig. 4—UHF and VHF field strength meters in operation in mobile unit.



Fig. 5-Chart recorders for mobile unit.

ployed should have directivity in the horizontal plane and exhibit a single main lobe over the appropriate frequency range. The antenna should have a gain of 6 to 10 db with respect to a half-wave dipole. For VIIF, a half-wave or shorter dipole should be employed. In areas where VIIF signals may be contaminated by interfering fields, directional antennas may be employed.

In establishing the specifications for the receiving antennas, it was recognized that high-gain UHF antennas may not develop their free space gain in some areas, especially in rugged terrain. In situations where this is true and field strength data are gathered with a dipole receiving antenna, estimates of service available to installations using high-gain antennas in such areas will be optimistic. By gathering field strength data with a receiving antenna having characteristics approximating those of a typical home antenna, the errors in estimating the voltage delivered to the receiver input terminals are largely self-canceling. Additionally, available UIIF field strength meters are not sufficiently sensitive to measure very weak signals without the use of receiving antenna gains. These considerations established the basis for the UHF antenna specifications. For measurements in the VHF range, the arguments are different. VHF field strength meters will measure to a sufficiently low signal level without antenna gain, experience has shown that the loss of antenna gain is less likely to occur on VHF, and the physical size of a highgain antenna becomes excessive on the lowest VIIF channels. It was, therefore, decided that the VIIF standard antenna would be a half wavelength or shorter dipole, with the proviso that in areas subject to interfering fields, directional antennas might be employed.

The TASO equipment specification provides for the use of a shielded transmission line between the antenna and field strength meter. The antenna impedance should be matched to the transmission line and, if an unbalanced line is used, a suitable balun is to be employed to join the balanced antenna to the transmission line.

The use of a receiving antenna other than the standard dipole requires the determination of the gain of the measuring antenna relative to the dipole. This calibration should be made in a clear level area at least 10 miles from the transmitter and in an area where the signal is quite uniform, a variation of 1 db or less being considered adequate. The area must permit a mobile run of 100 to 500 feet with the mast erected. At least three runs should be made over the calibration route with each antenna. In addition to establishing the antenna gain, the horizontal pattern of the antenna should be measured by rotating the antenna through a full 360° and observing relative field strength at 10° intervals.

The measuring equipment employed in making the field strength surveys listed in Table II was calibrated against laboratory standards at periodic intervals. In addition, a calibration program of all the equipment employed was undertaken by the Electrical Engineering Department of Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. This calibration program assured that any instrumental errors which might be introduced into the data were on the order of something less than 1 db.

2) Reporting of Results: The TASO measuring specification recommends the data to be included in reporting the field strength measurements. Tables should be included of the measured field strengths in each direction from the transmitting antenna, giving the distance from the antenna, the ground elevation at the measuring location, the median, minimum and maximum field strengths for each 100-foot mobile run reduced to dbu for 1 kw radiated, and any pertinent notes. Fig. 6 is a sample of a portion of one of these tables listing this information and, in addition, giving additional data for continuous mobile measurements at a 10-foot receiving antenna height.

The report of the measurements should also include large scale topographic maps showing the exact locations at which the measurements were made. In addition, a detailed description of each transmitting installation, a list of the calibrated measuring equipment used, and a detailed description of the calibration should be supplied. It is also recommended that terrain profile graphs be prepared for each direction in which measurements are made, drawn on "curved earth" graph paper for an equivalent four-thirds earth's radius. The reports which were supplied to TASO included these terrain profile graphs for each radial route and, in addition, included graphs of measured field strength vs distance plotted directly above the terrain profile graphs. Figs. 7 through 10 are sample graphs showing the terrain profiles and

plots of field strength vs distance for several representative measuring runs. Fig. 7 shows measurements of a VHF signal over smooth terrain. Fig. 8 shows measurements on a UHF transmitter over essentially the same path. Figs. 9 and 10 are similar measurements over a path in very rugged terrain.

The dashed lines on Figs. 7 through 10 show the predicted fields based on smooth earth theory taking into account the expected atmospheric refractivity gradient. The individual measurements are plotted with the cross representing the median field for each 100-foot mobile run, and the excursions of the vertical line representing the minimum and maximum ranges of field strength as recorded at each individual measuring location. Similar graphs were prepared for each radial path which was measured, and were included in the reports of the field strength measurement surveys.

3) Summary of Results: Table 111 has been prepared as a brief summary of the results of the field strength measurements. Each line in Table 111 summarizes the results of the measurements over one complete measuring route, giving the frequency of the transmission, the average height of the transmitting antenna above the best fit curve to the measuring points along the radial route,<sup>n</sup> estimates of the roughness of the terrain  $(R/\lambda)$ , and the per cent of forest cover  $(P_f)^{12}$  for each radial. The last column gives the average difference between the measurements along each radial and the fields predicted by the classical smooth earth curves corrected

<sup>11</sup> R. M. Bowie, "The television system from the allocation engineering point of view," this issue, p. 1112. <sup>12</sup> H. T. Head, "The influence of trees on television field strengths

at ultrahigh frequencies," this issue, p. 1016.

			FIEL V	D_STREN WBRZ—Ba 59.75 m All fields in Direct	GTH MEAS ton Rouge, 1 c 89 dbu for 1 kw tion 317°True	SUREMENT Louisiana 0 feet * radiated) e	`S			
Distance, Miles	Ground Elevations Above	Standard Time	30-foot antenna 100-foot Mobile Run			10-foot antenna Cont. Mobile			Standard Time	Note
	M.S.L.	Time	Minimum	Median	Maximum	Minimum	Median	Maximum	Time	
42	45.0		42.5	43.5	43.5	18.0	25.0	30.0		18
44	50.0		40.0	42.0	42.5	9.0	28.0	30.0		20
48	44.0		38.0	39.0	39.0	21.0	29.0	33.0		20
50	40.1		37.5	38.5	39.0	5.0	27.5	34.0		22
52	45.0		35.0	35.5	37.0	6.0	20.0	25.0		23
54	45.0		34.0	35.0	35.5	14.5	21.0	25.0		24
50	55.0		31.0	38.0	38.5	7.0	21.0	23.0		25
60	50.0 60.0		28.0	33.3	30.0	5.0	17.5	19.0		20
62	45.0		27.0	29.5	29.0	9.0	16.0	22.5		27
64	50.0		21.5	22.0	26.0	6.0	14.5	24.0		30
66	50.0		27.0	29.0	32.0	5.0	11.0	16.0		31
68	75.0		25.0	27.0	28.0	5.0	14.0	21.0		32
70	75.0		26.0	28.5	29.5	7.0	12.5	21.0		- 33
72	50.0		23.5	25.0	28.0	5.5	12.5	17.0	1	34
/4	50.0		21.0	22.0	24.0					-55

Fig. 6-Sample of tabulated data from field strength survey.

June

**World Radio History** 



Fig. 7—Measured VHF field strengths vs distance in smooth terrain. The dashed curve is the refractivity corrected smooth earth prediction.



Fig. 9—Measured VHF field strengths vs distance in very rugged terrain. The dashed curve is the refractivity corrected smooth earth prediction.





Fig. 8—Measured UHF strengths vs distance in smooth terrain. The dashed curve is the refractivity corrected smooth earth prediction.

Fig. 10—Measured UHF field strengths vs distance in very rugged terrain. The dashed curve is the refractivity corrected smooth earth prediction.

#### PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

#### TABLE 111 Summary of Results of Field Strength Measurement

Frequency in me	<i>II</i> , in feet	R/A	P <sub>f</sub>	∆SE in db	Frequency in me	<i>II</i> <sub>1</sub> in feet	R/X	P <sub>f</sub>	ΔSE in db
59.75	890	0.37	08	+0.5	200 75	1500	11445	0	10.3
50.75	000	15	01	51	103 75	700	10	15	
59.75	900	4.1	25	0.0	493,13	070	19	25	-21.0
59.75	900	.11	20	-0.9	490.70	970	155	32	-30.0
59.75	900	.23	39	-0.0	495.75	420	90	51	-32.2
39.73	910		02	2.2	222.12	490	0.0	98	-29.3
39.73	910	.21	94	0.1	229.12	500	1.4	94	-29.0
39.75	900	.40	10	0.0	559.75	500	6.1	35	-19.7
59.75	880	1.6	62	2.0	559.75	500	2.3	30	-12.9
59.75	230	2.2	25	6.7	557.75	510	3.4	82	-22.2
59.75	670	7.8	32	-2.1	559.75	510	1.7	94	-28.1
59.75	120	10.8	57	12.8	559.75	500	1.8	70	-16.5
59.75	420	0.33		2.3	559.75	480	29.0	62	-22.4
61.25	810	2.9	10	1.5	559.75	1975	96.5	50	-37.7
61.25	900	2.0	16	-1.7	559.75	100	74	90	-18.3
61.25	910	2.7	10	-4.3	559.75	360	166	70	-30.8
61.25	900	2.4	10	1.0	559.75	840	91	75	-43.6
61.25	810	5.0	10	-2.7	559.75	650	98	78	- 37 0
61.25	620	5.2	21	-1.1	559.75	1330	58	30	- 31 4
61.25	1110	6.1	32	-3.6	559.75	1260	187	100	-10.5
61.25	810	6.4	32	-1.6	559 75	1680	128	50	_ 10_0
90.9	4.30	7 8	7	-3.0	585 26	600	27 2	10	_12.8
90.9	620	0.45	32	-1 2	585 26	780	18 7	16	-12.0 -21.7
00.0	180	2.0	70	-1.0	585 26	700	25 5	10	10.0
<u>00</u> 0	410	2.0	10	-1.8	585.26	780	20.0	10	-19.9
00.0	580	1.0	10		585 26	600	17.7	10	-21.5
00.0	300	7 3	25	-10.5	595 26	500	41.1	10	-33.0
00.0	360	12.6	2.0	-10.5	585.20	000	40.1	21	-20.2
00.0	570	7.)	20	-4.4	585.20	290 600	31	32	35.2
03 1	1215	0.6	100	-8.0	601 71	170	51.5	32	-30.0
03 1	915	21.5	81	-0.9	601.74	470	31.3	22	-30.9
03 1	045	12 2	01	12.4	601.74	500	3.0	32	-14.9
93.1	1010	11.0	94	-13.3	601.74	520	15.2	70	-25.0
93.1	1010	14.2	67	-2.0	601.74	480	15.0	49	-21.3
90.1	1000	15 7	07	-5.1	001.74	020	0.4	10	-13.5
93.1	000	10.7	94	-10.0	001.74	4.50	47.5	25	-33.2
93.1	40	33.8	90	+15.0	001.74	400	82	28	-38.5
93.1	230	31.5	/0	-10.1	001.74	010	47.8	25	-24.9
98.5	1920	17.0	50	-14.9	031.75	1275	05	100	-29.4
98.5	40	13.0	90	0.2	631.75	875	166	81	-32.5
98.5	300	29.3	/0	6.0	631.75	1005	83.5	94	-30.3
98.5	780	16.0	75	-15.2	631.75	1040	96.5	85	-28.6
98.5	600	17.2	78	-17.7	631.75	1110	21.7	67	-18.6
98.5	1270	10.2	- 30	-19.0	631.75	890	107	94	-38.5
98.5	1210	33.0	100	-22.1	669.25	4400	neg	0	+1.6
98.5	1620	22.6	50	-19.0	669.25	4400	neg	0	-1.4
193.'24 -	540	13.3	80	-4.0	669.25	4400	neg	0	-1.0
193.24	560	9.7	62	-8.8	789.26	560	55.0	80	-22.0
193.24	690	14.1	76	-2.1	789.26	580	39.7	62	-28.9
193.24	740	14.3	74	-8.9	789.26	710	57.8	76	-21.6
193.24	600	18.2	72	-7.7	789.26	760	58.5	74	-31.7
193.24	610	9.3	78	-8.7	789.26	620	75	72	-28.4
193.24	650	9.2	100	-3.6	789.26	630	38.2	78	-28.1
193.24	430	11.0	80	2.8	789.26	670	38.0	100	-37.1
209.75	4500	neg	0	-1.2	789.26	450	45.0	80	-29.1
209.75	4500	neg	0	-1.6					

for refractivity gradient. In evaluating these results, it should be borne in mind that classical theory predicts considerably higher fields within the radio horizon on the higher frequencies.

Table III provides an indication of the magnitude of the measuring program undertaken. Each line in Table III represents a complete radial series of field strength measurements extending out to the maximum distance to which the signals could be reliably measured. A typical series of radial measurements included 40 or more individual 100-foot mobile runs. The two mobile measuring units employed in taking most of the data traveled a distance of more than 100,000 miles in making these surveys.

#### Acknowledgment

TASO did not have facilities at its disposal for undertaking actual field work, and all of the measurement data submitted were provided on a voluntary basis by participating organizations. The great bulk of the data supplied, including all of the surveys listed in Table 11, was provided through the financial support of the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Inc., employing the services of A. D. Ring & Associates. The CBS Television Network, Westinghouse Broadcasting Company, George C. Davis, A. Earl Cullum, Jr., Jansky & Bailey, Inc., and James C. McNary also contributed data.

### Forecasting Television Service Fields\*

ALFRED H. LAGRONE<sup>†</sup>, senior member, ire

Summary—The propagation of VHF and UHF television signals over a spherical, irregular surface such as the earth is examined theoretically and experimentally and the principal factors evaluated. The principal factors are found to be frequency, meteorology, terrain and vegetation. It is shown that meteorology, terrain and vegetation vary a significant amount geographically and that local values should be used in forecasting local service fields.

The principal factors are included in a new empirical method suggested for forecasting the service fields of television stations. The signal forecast by the new method is compared with field-measured signals with good results.

#### INTRODUCTION

THE operation of all television stations in the United States comes under the supervision of the Federal Communications Commission. It is the responsibility of this body to allocate channels, effective radiated power, and location of stations to serve the maximum interest of the public. In this connection, it is of prime importance to the FCC to have accurate information regarding the propagation of radio waves at all television frequencies over a spherical irregular surface such as the earth.

In the early days of television broadcasting, allocations were made on the basis of predicted coverage using conventional propagation theory. This method was used until field reports from operating stations showed it to be inadequate. A study was then made of all available field data in an effort to develop propagation curves that were more reliable. Statistically derived curves were developed from the study for the low VHF and high VHF bands. Curves for the UHF band were not derived because of the lack of sufficient field measured data at the UIIF frequencies. However, the limited UHF data available indicated that the low-band VHF curves were in close enough agreement to the UHF measurements to be useful. At a later date, UHF curves were developed but were never generally accepted and were little used.

In 1956, representatives of the television broadcasters and manufacturing industries, at the request of the Federal Communications Commission, established the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO). It was the purpose of this organization to obtain the best technical advice and information that could be obtained regarding the transmission of a picture from a transmitter to the viewer's screen. The ensuing study by TASO covered all aspects of the television problem, including a re-examination and evaluation of the factors affecting the propagation of television signals and of the

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE January 25, 1960. This is a report of TASO Committee 5.4 on Forecasting Television Service Fields.

† Bureau of Engrg. Res., The University of Texas, Austin, Tex.

propagation curves then in use. This phase of the study yielded a new method for forecasting service fields, including an empirical equation for including terrain effects. This paper is a report on this phase of the TASO propagation study.

#### METEOROLOGY

Radio waves propagating in the troposphere travel curved paths instead of along straight lines because of the decrease in refractive index with height. Normally, the decrease in refractive index with height is not sufficient at VHF and low UHF to accomplish total trapping; however, some strong gradients do exist at times and partial trapping occurs. These are regarded as anomalous conditions. The normal decrease in refractive index with height causes the wave to bend considerably less than that required for total trapping but it is sufficient to require consideration when computing service fields for a given transmitter. It is customary to take the bending effect into account by modifying the earth's radius "a" to "ka" in the propagation equations.<sup>1</sup> This modification is based on a so-called standard atmosphere which gives a value of four-thirds to the coefficient "k." The product "ka" is referred to as the modified earth radius.

The four-thirds earth radius has been used for many years in computing radio signal strengths and is still useful in the absence of more specific information. A program of regular radiosonde measurements at distributed stations over the Continental United States by the U. S. Weather Bureau can now provide specific information on the amplitude distribution of the refractive index with height at the various stations, so that it is possible to obtain more accurate information on the modified earth radius to be used at given locations. Figs. 1 and 2 show contours of "k" in the United States for the winter and summer periods obtained from the Weather Bureau data.<sup>2</sup>

An examination of the contours of "k" in Figs. 1 and 2 shows larger values of "k" in the Gulf Coast area and along the Atlantic seaboard than in the interior areas. Broadcasters have long recognized the better broadcast conditions in this region and have labeled it Zone 3 which indicates greater service area for the same facilities. Figs. 1 and 2 also show that average propagation conditions along individual radials for a given transmitter may differ by a significant amount.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> J. C. Schelleng, C. R. Burrows, and E. B. Ferrell, "Ultra short wave propagation," PRoc. IRE, vol. 21, p. 427; March 1933.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> These are preliminary curves drawn from data supplied by Mr. Bradford Bean of the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. Mr. Bean will publish his report at a later date.



Fig. 1-Effective earth radius contours for winter.



Fig. 2-Effective earth radius contours for summer.

The effect of changes in diffraction on signal strength as a function of distance from the transmitter is shown in Fig. 3. The most important changes are observed to take place in the distant field. The magnitude of signalstrength change indicates that area meteorological conditions must be considered in determining the service and interference areas of VHF and UHF transmitters. Recognition should also be made of the large seasonal and diurnal variations found in some locations.

#### **EFFECTIVE ANTENNA HEIGHT**

The effective height of an antenna is a propagation parameter used in determining the signal level in both the optical and diffraction regions of a given transmitter installation. Since no ordinary terrain is perfectly smooth, the average elevation of the two-to-ten mile section along a given radial is generally used as the reference in determining the effective antenna height. There are, of course, an infinite number of cases in mountainous regions where this approximation is inadequate. Such complex terrain must be treated as special cases and conventional methods used in point-topoint analysis.

One example of complex terrain that occurs fre-



Fig. 3-Signal strength vs distance for different effective earth radii.

quently enough to warrant special mention is that of the path that undergoes one or two major changes in elevation but is otherwise relatively smooth. Such a path might run across a valley for the first twenty miles, then rise suddenly to a plateau several hundred feet above the valley floor. The two-to-ten mile average would provide an excellent reference for the first twenty miles but would hardly be adequate for the remainder of the path. In such cases, it seems appropriate to use two effective antenna heights: one measured from the two-toten mile average and one measured from the average elevation of the plateau. A theoretical smooth-earth curve for the path would then be computed in two parts and joined together with a smooth transition in the vicinity of the major elevation change at twenty miles.

The diffracted field beyond the radio horizon for very rough paths is so complex that no practical methods for computing them are known. Theoretically, the diffracted field depends on the phase and amplitude distribution of all the Huygen sources in a plane passing through the diffracting edge. Practically, the field in the shadow region is determined by the phase and amplitude distribution of the Huygen sources in the first few Fresnel zones near the diffracting edge. Thus, it seems reasonable to examine the path profile for the most likely source of a reflected wave that will disturb the Huygen sources in the first few Fresnel zones. This, in most cases, is the terrain near the diffracting edge. On the basis of this argument, it is recommended that the elevation of the five-mile sector, beginning at the radio horizon and extending back toward the transmitter, be averaged and used as the reference for determining the effective transmitter height for propagation beyond the horizon.

Theoretical signal-strength curves show that the signal level becomes less sensitive to changes in transmitter height as the height increases. This means that a fairly rough path can be averaged to obtain the effective antenna height for antennas over 500 feet high with an error of not more than a few db. The two-to-ten mile rule should then be found to apply to terrain that does not vary over  $\pm 10$  per cent of the effective antenna height. For terrain rougher than this, it is suggested that the path elevations from two miles out to the radio horizon be averaged and used as the reference, or that the path be treated as a special problem and conventional methods used in a point-to-point analysis.

#### FREQUENCY CONSIDERATIONS

The signal strength as a function of frequency is shown in Fig. 4. The relationship demonstrated in the example is maintained in most cases of interest in the VIIF and UHF television broadcast bands. The important observation to be made from studying the curves is that the near field increases with frequency while the distant field decreases with frequency.

It is not likely that one could go out and measure the exact fields predicted by theory developed for a smooth spherical earth at television frequencies. Vegetation and terrain irregularities would have to be considered. Vegetation affects the received television signal in two principal ways: The effective terminal heights are reduced because the wave is reflected off the vegetation instead of the ground, and the signal is attenuated on passing through vegetation. Both effects vary with frequency and density of vegetation.

The reflection coefficient for an area of vegetation of uniform height approaches -1 at low VHF for angles near grazing incidence.<sup>3</sup> At 1000 mc, the same vegetation may have a reflection coefficient of -0.3 for angles near grazing. The apparent roughness is a function of frequency and can be estimated by application of Rayleigh's criterion.<sup>4</sup> The height at which the wave appears to be reflected is near the top of the vegetation as grazing incidence is approached. At larger angles, the wave penetrates to a depth that depends on the angle, the thickness and uniformity of height of the vegetation, and the frequency of the signal. The depth of penetration can be only approximated, as no measurements at television frequencies are known to the author that provide any useful information on the subject.

Television signals are absorbed by trees in varying amounts depending on the frequency and polarization of the signal and the density and state of the trees.<sup>3</sup> For moderately thick trees in full leaf with the antenna below tree-top level, the average attenuation at 30 mc is 2 to 3 db for vertical polarization and 0 db for horizontal polarization. At 100 mc, the average attenuation is 5 to 10 db for vertical polarization and 2 to 3 db for horizontal polarization. As the frequency increases, the average attenuation increases. At 1000 mc, trees that block vision are almost opaque to the radio signal. Signals reaching the receiver must then diffract over or around the trees. Above 300 to 500



Fig. 4—Theoretical curve as functions of frequency.

mc, there is little difference in the attenuation for vertical and horizontal polarization.

Measurements of attenuation through woods in full leaf have been reported for 500 mc by B. Trevor,<sup>5</sup> for 100, 540 and 1200 mc by Saxton and Lane,6 and for 3260 mc by McPetrie and Ford.7 Their findings can be represented approximately by the following:

db/meter = 
$$1.29 \times 10^{-3} (f_{\rm inc})^{0.77}$$

where

$$db/meter = attenuation$$
  
 $f_{me} = frequency in mcps$ 

No such information is available at the above frequencies for deciduous trees without leaves, although some measurements made by Trevor<sup>3</sup> at 500 mc indicate the attenuation to be significantly less. Trevor found that the attenuation at 500 mc dropped from 0.12 db/meter for trees in full leaf, for both vertical and horizontal polarization, to 0.1 and 0.08 db/meter, respectively, for the same trees leafless.

Fig. 5 shows the effect of trees between the receiver and the transmitter with the receiver in the clear at varying distances. It is interesting to note the clearance distance required for a significant recovery in the signal and the extremely poor signal close by the woods. The measurements were made at 485 mc near Salisbury, Md. by A. D. Ring and Associates, Consulting Engineers, of Washington, D. C.

#### EARTH CONSTANTS

Normal changes in earth constants for different geographical areas do not significantly affect radio propagation at television frequencies presently in use.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> D. G. Fink, "Television Engineering Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1957. <sup>4</sup> D. E. Kerr, "Propagation of Short Radio Waves," M.I.T. Rad, Lab, Ser., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.,

vol. 13; 1951.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> B. Trevor, "Ultra-high-frequency propagation through woods and underbrush," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 5, pp. 97–100; July, 1940.
<sup>6</sup> J. A. Saxton and J. A. Lane, "VHF and UHF reception," *Wireless World*, vol. 61, pp. 229–232; May, 1955.
<sup>7</sup> J. S. McPetrie and L. H. Ford, "Experiments on propagation of 0.2 on unsurface and the transformation of the t

<sup>9.2</sup> cm wavelengths, especially on the effects of obstacles," (*London*), vol. 93, pt. 3A, p. 531; March, 1946. J. IEE



Fig. 5—Measured UHF signal strength vs depth of clearing to tall trees on radio path.

#### PREDICTION TECHNIQUES

#### Median Curves

The theoretical field over a smooth spherical earth provides a first approximation of the median signal. If local earth constants and effective earth radius are used, the computed signal should be very close to the measured signal for reasonably smooth and clear terrain.

A first approximation of the median signal can also be obtained by statistical analysis of a large quantity of field-measured data. The median signal obtained in this manner differs from the theoretical smooth-earth median because the field-measured signal is influenced by factors not considered in the smooth-earth equations. One important factor in the field-measured median is the location of the measuring site. In rough country, for example, field-measured data are taken along existing roads that invariably run in valleys, of which, some are quite deep. Fig. 6 is a pictorial distribution of the measuring sites for such an area in the TASO study. The area in question is that of Wilkes-Barre, Pa. The effect of the hills is clearly apparent in the measured signals shown in Figs. 7 and 8. When such data are included in an over-all field study it lowers the field-derived median such as the FCC's F(50, 50) and Appendix A curves. In reasonably flat or gently rolling terrain, the location of a road is not so greatly influenced by a hill and the measured median signal does not have so large a negative bias as found in the more rugged areas.

Vegetation is also an important factor is field-measured data at some television frequencies, as previously noted. At low VIIF, it was found to be negligible, but at high VIIF, trees and tall grasses were found to absorb a significant amount of the signal. This results in a lower median signal in the measured data. As a consequence, the signal derived from such data is lower than the median signal predicted by smooth-earth equations at the higher VIIF.



Fig. 6—Pictorial tabulation of receiver site distribution at Wilkes-Barre, Pa.



Fig. 7-Field measured average signal strength vs distance.



Fig. 8—Field measured average signal strength vs distance

The absorption of radio waves by trees and grasses noted at the higher V11F was found to be considerably more at U11F. Previously, it was noted that trees thick enough to block vision were essentially opaque at 1000 mcps. A receiver on a road beside or in such a forest would then receive its signal principally by diffraction over the trees and the signal would be considerably weakened. A median curve derived from such fieldmeasured data at U11F would then be significantly lower than that predicted by smooth-earth theory.

Another factor to be considered in a median derived from field-measured data is the effective earth radius. Data taken over a large geographical area tend to average out local values, so that the effective earth radius in the derived median is, to a first approximation, the geographical average.

The effects discussed above appear to be the major reasons why a median signal derived from field-measured data differs from the smooth-earth median. The same effects are present in varying degrees on all paths, so a median derived from field-measured data would naturally fit the measured data better in some cases than the theoretical smooth-earth median.

In determining the best method to use for predicting the median field in a given area, it is well to consider both the smooth-earth median and the statistically-derived median in arriving at a decision. A re-examination of Fig. 3, for example, shows that the smoothearth field increases considerably with increased atmospheric refraction at distances beyond the radio horizon. Fig. 4 shows that the smooth-earth field increases with frequency in the optical region and decreases with frequency in the diffraction region. It seems logical to assume that these same parameters will affect the television signal in the same manner for a rough, vegetation-covered earth. The possibility, then, of being able to use a single statistically-derived median such as the FCC's F(50, 50) and Appendix A curves to predict the median signal for a band of frequencies is poor.

Figs. 9–11 show three cases of field-measured average signals plotted as a function of distance from the transmitter. Included are the FCC's F(50, 50) or Appendix A curves and the theoretical curve for comparison. The theoretical curve is computed for the frequency, terminal heights, effective earth radius and earth constants, as determined for the case and area involved.

An examination of the curve in Fig. 9 shows that there is very little to choose between the F(50, 50) and the computed curve in as far as a fit with the measured data is concerned. From studying this curve and others similar to it, however, it is recommended that one use the theoretical median at low VHF and lower it 1 db over its entire range. This decision incorporates in the predicted median the local meteorological conditions, the gross terrain features, the different characteristics of the near and far fields as a function of frequency, and



Fig. 9—Field measured average signal strength vs distance.



Fig. 10—Field measured average signal strength vs distance.



Fig. 11—Field measured average signal strength vs distance.

World Radio History

the small average amount of absorption noted at low VHF.

Fig. 10 is a signal strength curve in the high VHF band. A study of this and similar curves shows clearly that the F(50, 50) curve is a better fit than the theoretical curve. This is a strong argument for adopting the F(50, 50) curve as the median for this band of frequencies. A close look at the theoretical curve, however, will show just as good a fit with the measured data, if not a little better, if we lower the theoretical curve by 4 db. Based on information available to date, this appears to be the average attenuation caused by all factors at high VHF. By use of the theoretical curve instead of the F(50, 50) curve, the local meteorological conditions, the gross terrain features, and the frequency differences in propagation can also be considered. Since these are significant, the theoretical curve lowered 4 db is recommended as the predicted median.

Fig. 11 is a signal-strength curve in the UHF band. An examination of this and similar curves reveals a wide gap between the theoretical and the measured curves. The Appendix A curve, being derived from field-measured data, fits the field-measured data better than the theoretical curve. The Appendix A curve, however, is not flexible and therefore cannot be used as the predicted median for all cases. The theoretical curve considers all propagation parameters in the area and thus is the logical choice as the predicted median. Based on measurements reported to date, the average attenuation at all ranges at UHF appears to be about 22 db. This figure might be slightly larger at the higher frequencies in the UHF band. Accordingly, the theoretical curve for a smooth spherical earth lowered 22 db is recommended as the predicted median to be used at UHF.

#### Departure of Signal from Median

Equations are available in reference books for computing the field diffracted over objects of simple design such as spheres, cylinders and straight edges, and multiples or combinations of the above. Methods are also available for approximating the field diffracted over one or two simple hills.<sup>3,8,9</sup> Such methods can usually be applied with success on ridges and hills that approximate the models, but there are many cases that are too complex for these methods to be very useful.

An empirical method for obtaining the field strength is presented here that is based on the predicted median and the estimated departure of the signal from the

median. The departure signal is an estimate of the effects of diffraction. Terrain and distance are the principal factors considered. Absorption, caused by vegetation, is included in establishing the median. Other local factors that might affect the signal require an onthe-spot evaluation, and such information is not usually obtainable from a topographical map.

In developing the equation for estimating the effects of diffraction, the theory of diffraction was studied and a large number of field-measured cases were examined. The study revealed that a quick estimate of the effect of a hill could be obtained by taking the square root of the height of the hill above the receiver site. The figure thus obtained was an approximation of the drop in the signal in decibels below the median. In equation form,

$$db = -\sqrt{h_1 - h_r},\tag{1}$$

where

- $h_1$  = elevation of hill top in feet above mean sea level Fig. 12(A).
- $h_r$  = elevation of receiver site in feet above mean sea level [Fig. 12(A)].

An improvement in (1) was made by including the distance of the receiver from the hillside, the height of the receiver above the intervening valley, if there was one, and including the effects of other hills between the receiver and the transmitter. Eq. (1) was then modified as follows:

$$db = c \left[ - \left| h_1 - h_2 \right|^{1/2} e^{-d_{1r}} - \left| h_2 - h_3 \right|^{1/2} e^{-d_{2r}} + \left| h_2 - h_2 \right|^{1/2} e^{-d_{3r}} \right]$$
(2)

where

- the sign of the term is the same as the slope between the two points involved, and (2) is set up for the profile shown in Fig. 12(G),
- $h_2$  and  $h_3$  are elevations in feet above mean sea level |Fig. 12(G)|,
- $d_{1r}$ ,  $d_{2r}$  and  $d_{3r}$  are distance in miles as measured in Fig. 12(G),

 $c \cong 1.6$  for VHF,  $c \cong 2.2$  for UHF.

Fig. 12 shows several other samples of terrain and illustrates the method used in measuring the various path parameters used in (2). It was not possible to illustrate every possible path configuration that could arise; however, it is felt that those shown are sufficient to illustrate the method properly. For the terrain in examples (A) and (B) of Fig. 12, for instance, the equation contains a single term. For examples (C), (D), (E), and (F), the equation contains two terms.

<sup>8</sup> A. N. Kalinin, "Approximate Methods of Calculating the Field Strength of Ultra Short Radio Waves, Taking Into Consideration the Influence of the Local Terrain," Natl. Bur. of Standards, Washington, D. C., translated from Russian by J. W. Herbstreit and K. Warren, transl. no. 6005; September, 1958.
 <sup>9</sup> J. Epstein and D. W. Peterson, "A method of predicting the coverage of a television station," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 17, pp. 571–582;

December, 1956.



Fig. 12-Sample cases of terrain.

#### Forecast and Measured Signal-Strength Curves

Three sample curves are shown in Figs. 13 and 14, comparing the forecast with the measured signal strength at VHF and at UHF. The correlation is found to be very good in areas where the terrain factors dominate the field strength variations. In relatively smooth areas, local factors not included in the departure equation produce variations that are not included in the forecast signal. Some of these variations could probably be accounted for in field data obtained specifically for such a study as made here.

#### CONCLUSION

The following recommendations or presentations are made on the basis of theory or on the basis of field-measured data analyzed to date:

1) Meteorological effects on the propagation of television signals are significant. The average conditions over the Continental United States vary enough to require local consideration in propagation studies.

2) The two-to-ten mile average of the elevation along a given radial is satisfactory in reasonably smooth terrain for determining the effective antenna height for propagation along the radial. In rough terrain, the average of a longer path than the two-to-ten mile section is recommended. For beyond-the-horizon propagation in rough terrain, the average of the five-mile sector from the radio horizon back toward the transmitter is recommended as the reference elevation for determining the effective antenna height. Some paths are so complex that they constitute special problems and must be treated by special methods.



Fig. 14—Predicted and measured signal at the U11F television band.

3) The frequency characteristics of propagation, neglecting absorption, are sufficiently different, even for frequencies in the same band, to require individual consideration for forecasting signal strengths as a function of distance.

4) Normal changes in the earth constants for different geographical areas do not significantly affect radio propagation at television frequencies.

5) The theoretical signal computed at a given frequency using smooth spherical earth equations and considering gross terrain features, local meteorological conditions, and local earth constants, is recommended as the predicted median television signal under the following conditions:

- a) at low VIIF, the median is lowered 1 db,
- b) at high VHF, the median is lowered 4 db,
- c) at UIIF, the median is lowered 22 db.

6) An empirical method for estimating the departure signal from the median in a given area is presented. The estimated departure combined with the predicted median gives the predicted signal.

World Radio History

HOWARD T. HEAD<sup>†</sup>, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary-Field studies of UHF wave propagation between television transmitting and receiving antennas indicate that typical woods are essentially opaque at these frequencies. The signal in the presence of woods near the receiving antenna appears to be principally that diffracted over the trees, with a small residual "leakage" field observable where the diffracted fields are very weak.

The results of measurements are compared with diffraction theory, and the attenuation below free space fields due to the woods is found to be in good agreement with that predicted for a spherical obstacle having a four-thirds earth's radius. The conclusions are applied to the estimation of average losses in large areas.

#### INTRODUCTION

NE of the more serious aspects of the problem of providing television service at the ultra-high frequencies has been the failure in many instances to obtain RF field strengths within the service areas as high as predicted by classical propagation theory. It has been generally appreciated that rough terrain and heavy vegetation have depressing effects on the received signal. The recognition of the effects, however, has been mainly qualitative, with no clear understanding of the absolute or relative magnitudes of the respective losses.

Recent work by LaGrone<sup>1</sup> at the University of Texas and others has provided a reasonable quantitative assessment of the influence of rough terrain on the received signal.<sup>2-4</sup> However, even after due allowance has been made for the reduction of signal caused by rough terrain, the observed median field strength is often still substantially below that predicted by classical theory. LaGrone, in his report to the Television Allocations Study Organization, recommends that smooth earth predictions at the ultra-high frequencies (470 mc to 890 mc for television service) be reduced by 22 db to provide basic curves from which further departures due to terrain irregularities are predicted.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 16, 1960 This work was sponsored by the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Inc.

 <sup>†</sup> A. D. Ring and Associates, Washington, D.C.
 <sup>†</sup> A. H. LaGrone, "Forecasting Television Service Fields," this issue, p. 1009.

tssue, p. 1009.
<sup>2</sup> K. Bullington, "Radio propagation variations at VIIF and UHF," PROC. IRE, vol. 38, pp. 27–32; January, 1950.
<sup>3</sup> D. G. Fink, "Television Engineering Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1957.
<sup>4</sup> J. Epstein and D. W. Peterson, "A method of predicting the coverage of a television station," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 17, pp. 571–582; December 1956.

December, 1956.

#### EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM

To determine how much UHF signal reduction might be ascribed to the effects of trees, a program of field strength measurements was undertaken in the vicinity of Salisbury, Md., during December, 1958 and January, 1959. This area was selected (see Fig. 1) because the terrain is very flat, because new topographic maps showing woodland cover were available, and because a television transmitting station (WBOC-TV) was in operation with a transmitting antenna height (620 feet above terrain) reasonably characteristic of stations in regular operation. The transmitter operates on television channel 16, which occupies the frequency band from 482 mc to 488 mc. The visual and aural carrier frequencies are 483.26 mc and 487.76 mc, respectively. The radiated power is approximately 20 kw, essentially omnidirectional in the horizontal plane.



Fig. 1—Field strength measurements to determine the effects of trees were made on WBOC-TV, 482–488 mc, Salisbury, Md.

Field strength measurements on the WBOC-TV signal were made at locations selected to provide transmission under varying conditions over, through, and around woods. At each location selected for measurement, the field strengths were measured using a short, mobile run in accordance with the measuring technique specified by Panel 4 (Propagation Data) of the Television Allocations Study Organization. In a few instances where the mobile run was impractical, a "cluster" of spot measurements was substituted. The use of the mobile run or "cluster" technique introduces an averaging process which tends to smooth out small-area variations caused by standing wave patterns or other local influences.

All of the measurements were made with a receiving antenna height of 30 feet above ground. The details of the equipment and technique utilized in making these measurements have been described in a previous article.<sup>5</sup>

1960

Measurements were made over transmission paths which fall into three general categories:

- 1) unobstructed ray paths between transmitting and receiving antennas;
- 2) ray paths obstructed by groups of trees sufficiently small that the signal would be propagated principally through, rather than around, the trees (these are referred to as "thin screens" of trees);
- 3) ray paths obstructed by groups of trees sufficiently large that the signal would be propagated principally around, rather than through, the trees (these are referred to as "thick screens" of trees).

Measuring locations in this last category were chosen so that the obstructing mass of trees occurred at varying distances from the receiving antenna in the direction of the transmitting antenna. The distance from the receiving antenna to the woods is referred to as the "clearing depth" (see Fig. 2).

#### DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

A survey of the literature reveals only scant references to the effect of trees and foliage on the received signal at the ultra-high frequencies. Trevor<sup>6</sup> in the United States and Saxton and Lane<sup>7</sup> in Great Britain have published results showing the attenuation of the signal when the transmission path is entirely through vegetation. Some classified NDRC reports from World War 11 include similar data. The available data are reasonably consistent and show relatively severe attenuation of signals at these frequencies when the transmission path lies entirely through trees and underbrush. The conclusions, as summarized by Saxton and Lane, are shown in Fig. 3.

Measurements were made at thirteen locations in the Salisbury area of the attenuation of the signal in passing through thin screens of trees ranging in thickness from 8 meters to 480 meters. The results of these measurements are in reasonably good agreement with the conclusions of Saxton and Lane, but the rate of attenuation shows a decreasing trend with increasing woods thickness. This variation is probably due principally to



Fig. 2—The typical television transmission path is basically different from that in which both transmitting and receiving antennas are surrounded by trees.



-Rate of attenuation in woods with trees in leaf as a Fig. 3function of frequency (after Saxon and Lane).

the fact that the typical television transmission path is basically different from that for the condition where both the transmitting and receiving antennas are surrounded by trees.

In the latter situation, the entire ray path must pass through the obstructing vegetation. For typical television transmission, however, only a small part of the transmission path may pass through trees and underbrush. The transmitting antenna is usually several hundred feet high, and only within a few miles of the receiving antenna is the signal obliged to cope with trees and underbrush near the ground. This is illustrated in Fig. 2, which shows a typical ray path for transmission between television transmitting and receiving antennas. For a path such as that shown, substantial amounts of the signal may be diffracted over and around the trees. The presence of the diffracted signal is most noticeable when the vegetation is dense enough to reduce the signal transmitted through the trees to a very low value.

The first measurements made in the Salisbury area were intended to permit a determination of the signal arriving at the receiving antenna in terms of the at-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> H. T. Head, "Measurement of television field strength," Elec. Engrg., vol. 77, pp. 298-302; April, 1958.
 <sup>6</sup> B. Trevor, "Ultra-h gh frequency propagation through woods and underbrush," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 5, pp. 97-100; July, 1940.
 <sup>7</sup> J. A. Saxton and J. A. Lane, "VHF and UHF reception—effects."

of trees and other obstacles," Wireless World, vol. 61, pp. 229-232; May, 1955.

tenuation in passing through various thicknesses of woods. Examination of the first results, however, showed little correlation with woods thickness, and a comparison with the Saxton and Lane curve (Fig. 3) revealed that the thicknesses being employed were so great that the signal arriving through the woods should be well below the noise level of the measuring equipment; nevertheless, measurable signals were being received. A further study of the measurements showed that the relative signal levels were lowest when the receiving antenna was closest to the edge of the woods between the transmitting and receiving antennas, increasing as the clearing depth (see Fig. 2) increased.

A preliminary analysis showed the signal to increase approximately in proportion to the logarithm of the clearing depth for clearing depths greater than approximately 0.01 mile, but at very close distances to the woods the signal level appeared to be more or less unrelated to the clearing depth. This is illustrated by Fig. 4, which shows the difference between the smooth-earth predictions and the actual observations plotted vs the logarithm of the clearing depth. The straight line is a least-squares fit to the data points beyond 0.01 mile. The standard deviation from the line is 4.1 db.



Fig. 4-Depression of signal below smooth-earth values as a function of clearing depth.

#### COMPARISON WITH DIFFRACTION THEORY

The basic theory of the diffraction of electromagnetic energy around the edge of a partially or completely opaque object is well established. Particular solutions, however, have been obtained only for a number of special cases, and the typical practical problem may bear little resemblance to the idealized situations for which theoretical solutions have been derived. Also, it is often difficult to foretell from the geometry of the practical case which of the particular theoretical solutions represents the model most closely resembling actual transmission conditions.

The Salisbury data were separated into two groups. In the first group were the thin screen measurements, in which it appeared that the received signals represented so complex a combination of transmitted and diffracted signals that they would have little value in a diffraction analysis. The remaining measurements, consisting of the thick screen measurements and unobstructed ray path measurements, were grouped together and tabulated. For each observation, there was determined the depression of the measured field below the smooth-earth value  $(\Delta_{SE})$ , the depression of the field below the free-space value  $(\Delta_{FS})$ , and the ratio of the obstruction of the trees in the first Fresnel zone to the radius of the zone at the point of maximum obstruction  $(H/H_0)$ . Graphs of these values were plotted and compared with attenuation curves representing various modes of diffraction.8,9

A plot of  $\Delta_{SE}$  vs  $H/H_0$  does not exhibit particularly good correlation with the theoretical diffraction curves. However, a plot of  $\Delta_{FS}$  vs  $H/H_0$  shows that for Fresnel zone clearances greater than about -1.0, the points tend to fall in the general region of the theoretical curves for diffraction around a smooth sphere. Fig. 5 is a plot of this relationship showing a comparison with theoretical diffraction around a smooth spherical obstacle for a reflection coefficient R = -1 and a value of Bullington's parameter M of M = 300.



Fig. 5—Depression of signal below free-space values as a function of Fresnel zone clearance for 55-foot trees.

The parameter M is a function of transmitting and receiving antenna heights, frequency and radius of the spherical obstacle. For the heights and frequency at Salisbury, a value of M = 300 corresponds to a smooth sphere having a radius of 24 miles. The standard deviation of the observed values from the theoretical curve is 3.4 db for Fresnel zone clearances in excess of -1.0.

The observed data were next compared with diffraction theory making the assumption that the trees ex-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> K. Bullington, "Radio propagation fundamentals," Bell Sys.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Tech. J., vol. 36, pp. 593–626; May, 1957.
 <sup>2</sup> A. I. Kalinin, "Approximate methods of computing the field strength of ultra short waves with consideration of terrain relief," *Radiotekhnika (Moscow*), vol. 12, pp. 13–26; 1957.

hibit some sort of "edge effect," due to the thinness of the upper branches, the small diameter of the top of the trunks, or other causes. Most of the tree heights for the transmission paths at Salisbury had been determined by actual measurements with a Matthews Teleheight, and the average tree heights were approximately 55 feet. The actual tops of the trees were thus some 25 feet above the receiving antenna height of 30 feet above ground.

The values of  $H/H_0$  were redetermined assuming the existence of an "edge effect" of 10 feet; this would result in an apparent average height of the trees of 45 feet above ground, or 15 feet above the receiving antenna. The redetermined values of  $H/H_0$  were then plotted against  $\Delta_{FS}$  and the plot compared with the theoretical diffraction curves.

Fig. 6 shows a comparison of the observed values for the redetermined values of  $H/H_0$  with the theoretical smooth-sphere diffraction prediction for M = 50. This value of M corresponds to diffraction around a sphere having a radius equal to four-thirds of the earth's radius, the value customarily assumed in classical theory for propagation through a standard atmosphere. The standard deviation of the observed values from the theoretical curve is 2.9 db for Fresnel zone clearances greater than -0.6.



Fig. 6—Depression of signal below free-space values as a function of Fresnel zone clearance for assumed 45-foot trees.

It will be noted from Fig. 6 that the attenuation is substantially less than predicted on the basis of smoothsphere diffraction for Fresnel zone clearance less than approximately -0.6. These values of Fresnel zone clearance represent locations where the receiving antenna was very close to the obstructing mass of trees, generally within 100 feet or less. In several instances, the receiving antenna was within 10 feet of the nearest edge of the woods.

In this region, the attenuation exhibits little correlation with any of the parameters influencing the other fields. It appears likely that the field received near the edge of the woods arrives at the receiving antenna principally through the tops of the woods and over a number of irregular paths. In making this portion of the measurements, it was frequently observed that the receiving antenna did not exhibit any clear maximum and minimum response as the antenna was rotated; in many instances it was not possible to identify the direction toward the transmitter from the orientation of the receiving antenna. The signal arriving under these conditions has been referred to as the "leakage field"  $(F_l)$  because it appears to leak through the tops of the trees, often in a rather erratic fashion.

The measurements which were considered to represent principally leakage field were analyzed for any evident trends. An examination of eight observations of leakage field at distances ranging from 12.0 miles to 22.5 miles from the transmitter indicated the average signal level below the calculated smooth-earth field to be more or less independent of distance. For these eight points, the average depression of the field below the smooth-earth field was approximately 30 db, with a standard deviation of 3.3 db.

#### EXTENSION OF THEORY

These observations and conclusions provide a basis for predicting loss of UHF signal strength where the loss is due primarily to the effects of trees. Consider a transmission path such as shown in Fig. 7(a). Between the transmitting antenna and the first woods at the distance  $D_1$  there is no obstruction, and the received fields in this region are those predicted by smooth-earth theory. Beyond  $D_1$ , in the woods, the received signals are primarily those arriving through the woods, and the attenuation increases rapidly with woods thickness until the leakage field level is reached  $(D_2)$ . The attenuation cannot exceed that corresponding to the leakage level, and thus any additional woods thickness does not result in further depression of the signal.

Beyond the distance  $D_3$ , where the far edge of the woods is reached, the received signals recover with distance in an approximately logarithmic fashion until the clearing depth is sufficient that the smooth-earth values are once again approached. This logarithmic recovery, which is noted in Fig. 4, can be shown to follow as a consequence of diffraction; the relationship is determined by the geometry associated with the distance between transmitter and receiver.

This model of the behavior of the field permits drawing some interesting conclusions. First, in an area completely covered with trees, or essentially so, the received signal would be largely governed by the leakage level. This level is probably a function of frequency and also of the type of vegetation. If this latter is the case, as seems likely, the leakage fields would be expected to be lower in the spring and summer than in the fall and winter. It seems probable that the relationship of the leakage field to the frequency would be similar to that



Fig. 7—(a) Model of woods and clearing for estimating average woods attenuation. (b) Depression of signal below smooth-earth values vs distance for the model of Fig. 7(a).

for attenuation in passing through thin screens of trees as shown in Fig. 3.

If the forest cover is less than 100 per cent, some receiving locations will be closely surrounded by trees and others partly in the clear. Theoretical models of the type shown in Fig. 7(b) were set up, and the effects of various sequences of woods and clearing were determined on the basis of the processes suggested. These studies showed that the average attenuation in an area with  $P_f$  per cent forest cover, in which the leakage field is denoted by  $F_{l_1}$  cannot be less than  $P_f F_l / 100$  for any sequences of woods and clearing reasonably to be expected. For unfavorable sequences, the attenuation may be higher than this value, but an upper limit of attenuation is set by the relationship between the decay and recovery characteristics shown in Fig. 7(b). The average attenuation as a function of per cent forest cover based on this model of the behavior of the field is shown in Fig. 8. The straight line corresponds to the least attenuation of the signal for the most favorable sequence of woods



Fig. 8—Estimated average signal depression below smooth-earth value as a function of percentage forest cover  $P_f$ .

and clearing, and the dashed line to the highest attenuation to be expected for the most unfavorable sequence for a given percentage of forest cover. The dotted line shown in Fig. 8 is an average attenuation curve falling between the two limits.

#### Conclusions

Using Fig. 8, an estimate can be made of the average attenuation of the UHF signal due to the effect of trees, provided that an estimate of the percentage of forest cover can be made. Although some modifications will probably be required for other frequencies and for vegetation under other conditions, it can be seen that the average attenuation due to the trees is on the order of the 22 db below smooth-earth values employed by LaGrone. It appears likely, based on these findings and the model of attenuation derived from them, that forest attenuation may be one of the most significant factors responsible for the average loss in signal at the higher frequencies.

## Tropospheric Fields and Their Long-Term Variability as Reported by TASO\*

PHILIP L. RICE<sup>†</sup>, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—This report presents data from long-term recordings of radio field strength over a large number of propagation paths, and presents curves for predicting field strength over a smooth earth for frequencies between 40 megacycles and 1000 megacycles per second. The basic data provided for the Television Allocations Study Organization during 1957 and 1958 include recordings made in several parts of the world and over various types of terrain and were supplied by numerous sources.

VER the past decade, long-distance propagation in the bands above 40 megacycles per second has been carefully studied by government and private laboratories in a number of experimental programs. During 1957 and 1958, Committee 4.2 of Panel 4 of the Television Allocations Study Organization compared available data with theories of diffraction and forward scatter, and under the chairmanship of George C. Davis prepared a paper which is included as part of the final TASO report, "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations."<sup>1</sup> The committee report, slightly revised and with a few additions, is presented here.

This report presents data from long-term recordings of radio field strength over a large number of propagation paths, and presents curves for predicting field strength over a smooth earth for frequencies between 40 megacycles and 1000 megacycles per second. After pointing out the extremely large variance of the actual fields received over irregular terrain relative to any set of prediction curves using distance as a parameter, and the bias of such curves arising from site selection problems, reference is made to a method which makes possible the prediction of either the service or the interference fields over specific paths for which terrain profile information is available.<sup>2</sup>

The basic data provided to Committee 4.2 consist of a vast number of recordings of field intensities which were made in various parts of the world and over various types of terrain. This information was supplied by numerous sources, including the Federal Communica-

<sup>2</sup> P. L. Rice, A. G. Longley, and K. A. Norton, "Prediction of the cumulative distribution with time of ground wave and tropospheric wave transmission loss," NBS Tech. Note No. 15; July, 1959. (Available at a cost of \$1.50 from the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C. Foreign remittances must be in U. S. exchange and must include one-fourth of the publication price to cover mailing costs.)

tions Commission and the National Bureau of Standards. Fig. 1(a) shows median field strength, E(50) $+10 \log_{10} d$ , plotted vs the four-thirds earth distance between radio horizons,  $d_s = d - \sqrt{2h_{te}} - \sqrt{2h_{re}}$  miles, for more than 600 paths in various parts of the world; d is the total propagation path distance in statute miles and  $\sqrt{2h_{te}}$ ,  $\sqrt{2h_{re}}$  are the smooth earth horizon distances where  $h_{te}$  and  $h_{re}$  are effective transmitting and receiving antenna heights in feet. A point is plotted on Fig. 1(a) for each year during which data were recorded over each path; there are, in all, 645 data points for 546 nonoptical paths and fewer data points for line-ofsight paths. One hundred and eighty-five medians correspond strictly to the period 6 P.M. to midnight, and the remainder of the data are period-of-record medians, with a few cases of duplication. The number of paths represented in each of several frequency ranges is indicated on Fig. 1(b) through 1(f).

The scatter of these data over a range of 70 decibels is due mainly to the wide variety of terrain profiles involved, and not primarily to differences in region, climate, period of record, frequency, or antenna height. Although some variance with frequency is expected, most of the paths on Fig. 1(a) correspond to frequencies near 100 megacycles per second, and thus most of the variance of these data must be attributed to terrain effects, including some variance associated with the rather arbitrary method of allowing for the effect of antenna height. Plotting these data vs distance, without any allowance at all for antenna height, the scatter would be greater.

Superimposed on the data of Fig. 1(b) through 1(f) are solid curves which represent the theoretical value of smooth earth tropospheric fields, as determined by the methods used earlier<sup>2</sup> for antenna heights, bracketing those represented by the data in each frequency range.

The dashed curves in each of Fig. 1(b) through 1(f) were drawn through overland U. S. data only; without a theoretical curve to follow, the dashed curve in Fig. 1(f) could not, of course, have been drawn. A considerable fraction of the data in Fig. 1(c) were biased, as will be explained later, in the direction of higher field strengths than would be expected with randomly selected receiving locations. At all frequencies the median curves through the data appear to indicate more transmission loss than would be expected over a smooth earth.

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 22, 1960.

<sup>†</sup> National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Report of the Television Allocations Study Organization to the Federal Communications Commission, "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," March 16, 1959. (Obtainable from Dr. G. R. Town, Ames, Iowa, at a cost of \$10.00.)
 <sup>2</sup> P. L. Rice, A. G. Longley, and K. A. Norton, "Prediction of the



Fig. 1-Median field strength E(50).
1960

Fig. 2 shows  $E(50) + 10 \log_{10} d$  vs  $d_s$  as calculated for a smooth earth with the assumption that the radio refractive index decreases linearly with height for the first kilometer above ground and then decreases exponentially with height.<sup>3</sup> These theoretical smooth earth curves happen to lie very nearly in the middle of the mass plot of data shown in Fig. 1(a). We conclude from this that the terrain irregularities over these paths are just about as likely to increase the expected field as to decrease it, at least in the frequency range in the neighborhood of 100 mc. There is some evidence at higher frequencies, however, that the median effect of the terrain is a decrease in the received field. We will see later that the medians of the fields received at randomly selected receiving sites lie well below the smooth earth curves even at 100 mc. The increase of field strength above smooth earth values in some terrain situations is associated with the phenomenon of "obstacle gain." A theory of obstacle gain is given in another paper published earlier.<sup>4</sup> Also, in this same paper, a method based on four different curvatures of the earth is given for calculating diffracted fields for any degree of terrain roughness, and this provides the explanation for the

times weaker than the smooth earth values. Fig. 3 shows all-day, all-year median field strength plotted vs distance for four frequencies and for transmitting and receiving antenna heights of 500 feet and 30 feet, respectively, using methods described earlier,<sup>2</sup> and assuming a smooth earth and a winter afternoon value of surface refractivity  $N_s = 301$  corresponding to the usual 4/3 earth. In the optical region and slightly beyond, the estimates of the difference between winter afternoons and all hours given as a function of the angular distance,  $\theta$ , in the earlier work<sup>2</sup> are here modified slightly to allow for differences in antenna height. As the curves in Fig. 3 show, frequency does not have a large influence on the fields received over a smooth earth beyond the radio horizon.

fact that the fields are sometimes stronger and some-

Figs. 4–10, smooth earth curves, show all-day, allyear median field strengths at 40, 70, 100, 200, 400, 700, and 1000 megacycles per second, with one antenna height fixed at 30 feet and the other antenna height set at 100, 200, 500, 1000, 2000, or 5000 feet. The order of procedure in preparing these curves was as follows: More than a million hours were recorded over two to three hundred propagation paths. A forward scatter theory and a diffraction theory were developed. These theories were found to agree with data in all frequency ranges, for essentially any terrain and for any antenna heights. The smooth earth curves of Figs. 2–10 were prepared using these methods, as described in detail earlier.<sup>2</sup> On specific paths where terrain profile information and surface meteorological data are available, it is advisable to use the prediction methods directly rather than assuming a smooth earth; in this way the standard error of prediction can be reduced to a value of the order of 6 db in the diffraction region and to less than 5 db in the scatter region. The variation with frequency shown by the smooth-earth curves on Figs. 2 and 3 is smaller than that expected over a rough earth. Also, the variation with antenna height at a given frequency (illustrated in Figs. 4–10 for a smooth earth) should be taken into account in television allocations studies.

It should be noted at this point that the selection of the receiving site has a very large influence on the received median fields at large distances in this frequency range, as might be expected from the very large variance of the data illustrated on Fig. 1(a).

Another presentation of data is shown in Fig. 11, this time restricted to data which the prediction methods<sup>2</sup> indicate is more representative of the forward scatter (and layer reflection) propagation mechanisms than of diffraction.

Observed median values of attenuation relative to free space are plotted vs distance in Fig. 11 for a large, heterogeneous sample of data, obtained in most cases with broad beam antennas. No normalization for the effects of frequency, antenna height, loss of antenna gain, terrain or meteorological parameters is included. Almost all recordings were made in the wintertime, and correspond to conditions where tropospheric forward scatter is expected to be the dominant propagation mechanism. Two points are indicated where ionospheric rather than tropospheric scatter may have been recorded at 100 mc. No data are included for cases where diffraction is expected to be more important than forward scatter, such as short paths where the angular distance is small.

Fig. 11 also shows deviations of data from the pointto-point transmission loss prediction method;<sup>2</sup> these deviations are plotted vs distance, using the same data and the same scale. The NRL over-water 50-minute medians shown in Fig. 11 were excluded in calculating the rms deviation of 6.75 db from the empirical curve and the rms deviation of 5.77 db from the theoretical values.

The data include 80 paths from a special experiment conducted in Ohio with randomly selected receiving sites at 85 and 125 miles. For these paths, long-term median observed transmission loss is slightly greater than when antenna sites are carefully selected to be unobstructed. The prediction method in this report indicates an increase in transmission loss of about 12 db per degree of increase in horizon elevation angles, and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> B. R. Bean and G. D. Thayer, "On models of the atmospheric radio refractive index," PROC. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 740–755; May, 1959. <sup>4</sup> K. A. Norton, P. L. Rice and L. E. Vogler, "The use of angular

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> K. A. Norton, P. L. Rice and L. E. Vogler, "The use of angular distance in estimating transmission loss and fading range for propagation through a turbulent atmosphere over irregular terrain," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1488–1526; October, 1955. See especially Figs. 20 and 21 and the accompanying diagram.







Fig. 4—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 40 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.



Fig. 3—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; antenna heights are 500 feet and 30 feet, frequencies are indicated.



Fig. 5—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 70 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.



Fig. 6—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 100 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.



Fig. 7—All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 200 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.





Fig. 8-All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth: frequency = 400 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.





DISTANCE & IN STAT "E MILES

Fig. 10—. All-day, all-year median field strength for paths over a smooth earth; frequency = 1000 mc, one antenna height = 30 feet, other antenna height as indicated.



Fig. 11—(a) Median forward scatter radio transmission loss relative to free space corresponding to winter afternoon conditions. (b) Deviation of medians recorded in (a) from values predicted for an exponential atmosphere using NBS Technical Note 15.

World Radio History

these angles were often large for the randomly selected "Ohio mobile" receiving sites.

An experiment conducted in Ohio between 1951 and 1953 by James S. Hill and Carl E. Smith, then of the United Broadcasting Company, monitored two FM transmitters for a year at 20 randomly selected sites at 85 miles, and 20 more sites at 125 miles and showed field strengths well below the average of the 100 mc data on Fig. 11. The 40 receiving sites were chosen without regard to the usual criteria used in selecting receiving sites for long term recordings (namely, in open, relatively flat terrain with no nearby trees or overhead wires), but were chosen instead as nearly as possible on a preset lattice with separations between locations large enough to make the correlation of the received fields for adjacent receiving points negligible. This insured randomness with respect to terrain effects and efficiency in the recording program. Some compromise with the grid was naturally necessary in order to find sites at which power would be available and for which the property owner's access rights were available. The recordings were made over a two-year period from July 3, 1951 to June 30, 1953, and represent all-day, all-year conditions. The recordings were made in mobile laboratories which were moved frequently from one site to the next in order to obtain a good sampling of the seasonal and diurnal effects at each of the 40 receiving locations. A sufficient number of hours of recording were available so that fields E(1), representative of the highest 1 per cent of the hours, could be determined for each path. The recording pen went off scale some of the time, and, as indicated in Table I, the E(1) values were greater in a few instances than the recorded values. Thus, the true mean 1 per cent values are also greater than tabulated values of  $\overline{E(1)+10} \log_{10} d$ . In order to obtain a measure of this possible bias, medians of  $E(1) + 10 \log_{10} d$  are also listed; it appears that the bias is negligible.

Receiving antennas were always 30 feet above the local terrain, while the transmitting antenna effective heights were obtained by finding the height of the transmitting antenna relative to a parabolic curve fit to the central 0.8 of the terrain between the transmitting antenna and its standard atmosphere (4/3 earth radius) horizon.

Table I lists 12 estimates of the variance  $s_T^2$  of the 20 values of  $E(T) + 10 \log_{10} d$  available for each of two distance ranges, two frequencies, and three percentage values T = 1 per cent, T = 10 per cent, T = 50 per cent. In order to allow for the effects of antenna height, it was assumed that  $E(T) + 10 \log_{10} d$  is a function of  $d_s = d - \sqrt{2h_{te}} - \sqrt{2h_{re}}$ . Thus, since  $\sqrt{2h_{te}} + \sqrt{2h_{re}} = 39.4$  miles when  $h_{te} = 500$  feet and  $h_{re} = 30$  feet,  $E(T) + 10 \log_{10} (d_s + 39.4)$  should be related to the distance  $d = d_s + 39.4$  for each station.

Analysis of the Ohio mobile data indicates that *any* overland E vs d prediction curves, obtained simply by averaging data, may involve a substantial bias away from estimates appropriate for television allocation. When receiving sites are randomly chosen in hilly terrain, there will be biases in 1) median location, median time fields, 2) variability due to location, and 3) time variability, relative to overland prediction curves determined by averaging data. The effects of these biases may be largely eliminated by using prediction methods appropriate for the specific paths. This has been established for the data in Table I by comparing observed cumulative distributions on the 80 "Ohio mobile paths" with those predicted earlier.<sup>2</sup>

Most available VHF and UHF long term recordings (British, French, German, and U. S.) correspond to unobstructed antenna sites for which the relationship between distance and angular distance is on the average that which would be expected over a smooth earth. At UHF, a small departure from an average smooth earth may result in considerably decreased field strengths.

Station	WCOL	WHKC	WCOL	WHKC
Frequency (mc/s) Number of Paths Distance Range (statute miles) Height Range of $h_{te}$ (feet) Range in hours of observation $\overline{d}_{s}$ (statute miles) Range of $d_{s}$ (statute miles) $\overline{E(50)+10 \log_{10}d}$ (db) $\overline{E(10)+10 \log_{10}d}$ (db) $\overline{E(1)+10 \log_{10}d}$ (db) Number of Paths with an Uncertain $E(1)$ Median of $\{E(1)+10 \log_{10}d\}$ (db) $s_{40}^2$ in db <sup>2</sup> $s_{10}^2$ in db <sup>2</sup>	$\begin{array}{r} 92.3\\ 20\\ 76.0-86.7\\ 318-520\\ 87-125\\ 44.32\\ 40.8-48.1\\ 22.3\pm1.0\\ 33.7\pm1.4\\ >41.6\pm1.2\\ 5\\ 42.3\\ 20.08\\ 36.98\\ 29.93\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 98.7\\ 20\\ 80.9-88.9\\ 619-820\\ 66-186\\ 38.63\\ 33.4-42.3\\ 26.0\pm1.0\\ 35.6\pm1.1\\ >45.2\pm1.4\\ 4\\ 45.75\\ 19.78\\ 25.80\\ 40.37\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c}, & 92.3\\ 20\\ 117.7-123.3\\ 382-547\\ 149-291\\ 83.06\\ 77.4-85.3\\ 20.0\pm0.7\\ 29.0\pm0.8\\ > 38.5\pm1.4\\ 4\\ 37.1\\ 8.37\\ 11.32\\ 36.41\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 98.7\\ 20\\ 119.3-125.7\\ 728-821\\ 120-340\\ 76.61\\ 71.6-79.3\\ 23.6\pm0.6\\ 31.8\pm0.8\\ >40.0\pm1.4\\ 2\\ 37.5\\ 6.49\\ 11.43\\ 36.79\end{array}$
$s_1^x \ln db^x$	29.93	40.57	00.41	50.79

 TABLE I

 Оню Мовие Data

 Polarization: Horizontal; Receiving Antenna Heights:  $h_{re} = 30$  Feet

This frequency terrain roughness effect may be accurately accounted for only by methods appropriate for point-to-point prediction using terrain profile information.

In order to make proper use of propagation curves in allocation, it is necessary that a time-fading factor be associated with them. Another paper<sup>2</sup> predicts time variability where terrain profile data is available. A forthcoming report will give estimates of time fading based on antenna heights and distance.<sup>5</sup> Such estimates are presently available in FCC Report T.R.R. 2.4.16, by Fine and Taff.<sup>6</sup>

Fig. 12(a) to 12(g) present empirical estimates of the time-fading factor E(10) - E(50) vs distance and antenna height for each frequency for which a smooth earth E(50) curve is available. The Appendix, written by W. R. Burns, explains how these estimates were obtained from the data. A paragraph at the end of the Appendix indicates how the newer estimates now being prepared differ from those in this report.

The time-fading factors given in Fig. 12(a) through 12(g) are to be applied to the dashed ("best-fit") curves of Fig. 1(b) through 1(f); they do not apply to the smooth earth curves on the same figures. The data show that E(1) - E(50) is very nearly equal to 2[E(10) - E(50)] for any distance, antenna height, or frequency; so separate curves of E(1) - E(50) have not been drawn.

In conclusion, the feasibility of tentative television station assignments in particular areas can be established by making proper allowance for the terrain characteristics in the areas under consideration. This determination may be made for each station pair in the proposed allocation by testing it for mutual interference at a selected set of receiving locations suitably chosen within the service areas of the proposed stations by an efficient statistical sampling scheme. This testing may be accomplished by determining the terrain profiles of both the desired and undesired stations from each of the randomly chosen receiving locations and then calculating the two cumulative distributions with time of the transmission losses corresponding to the desired and undesired transmission paths. Using these distributions of transmission loss, it is easy to obtain the expected distribution of the ratio of desired to undesired signals at the terminals of the receiving atenna. The use of these methods will automatically provide allowance for 1) the effects on the expected median field of the actual terrain in the area under consideration, 2) the expected

distribution with time of the fields from both the desired and the undesired station, 3) the effect on these time distributions of the particular terrain in the area under consideration, 4) climatological effects in different parts of the country, and 5) the correlation of the desired and the undesired fields with changes in the receiving location. From such an analysis determination can be made of the percentage of receiving locations which should receive a satisfactory signal, but which are expected to be interfered with by the undesired station.

#### Appendix<sup>7</sup>

#### EMPIRICAL ESTIMATES OF LONG-TERM VARIABILITY

The data selected for this study were CRPL and FCC data, satisfying the two conditions:

1) Measurements of E(10) were selected from data corresponding to the period 6:00 p.m.-midnight, all year, if more than 114 hourly medians or 20 days of data were available, and from period of record data, if the period of record was equal to or greater than one month.

2) Measurements of E(1) were selected from data corresponding to the period 6:00 p.m.-midnight, all year, if more than 240 hours or 40 days of data were available, and from period of record data, if the period of record was equal to or greater than 60 days.

These data were separated into groups by frequency, and the fading ratios y(10) = E(10) - E(50) and y(1) = E(1) - E(50) were computed and plotted vs distance for each frequency group.

Data for which 15 miles  $\leq d_s \leq 200$  miles were classified into the 7 frequency intervals 38–66, 66–88, 88–108, 108–300, 300–500, 500–900, 900–1100 megacycles, and the mean values of y(1), y(10),  $\log f_{mc}$  were determined for each interval. These 7 values  $\overline{y(1)}$ ,  $\overline{y(10)}$ ,  $\log f_{mc}$  were compared with the two-linear function of  $\log f_{mc}$  given for y(10) and y(1) by FCC T.R.R.2.4.16<sup>6</sup> for a corresponding set of data ( $15 \leq d_s \leq 200$ ); the comparison shows somewhat less frequency dependence than is indicated by Fine and Taff.

Data were next separated into the 6 frequency groups 38-88, 88-108, 108-300, 300-500, 500-900, 900-1100 mc. The distance dependence of y(10) and y(1) was determined for distances greater than 100 miles by linear regressions, first using data for all the frequency groups combined. The expressions for y(10) and y(1) so determined were:

$$y(10) = k(10) - (d - 100)b(10) db, \quad b(10) = 0.0268$$
 (1)

$$y(1) = k(1) - (d - 100)b(1)$$
 db,  $b(1) = 0.0480$ . (2)

7 Written by W. R. Burns, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> P. L. Rice, A. G. Longley and K. A. Norton, "Prediction of tropospheric wave transmission loss and its long-term variability," to be submitted for publication in *J. Res. NBS*, pt. D (Radio Propagation), sometime in 1961.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Harry Fine and John M. Taff, "Propagation Data and Service Calculation Procedures used for the Rescinded Appendix A of Report and Order (Docket 11532) Released June 26, 1956," FCC Rept. T.R.R. 2.4.16; October 22, 1956.



Fig. 12—Long-term fading factor E(10) - E(50) in decibles vs distance and antenna height at (a) 40 mc, (b) 70 mc, (c) 100 mc, (d) 200 mc, (e) 400 mc, (f) 700 mc, (g) 1000 mc. One antenna at 30 feet, the other as indicated. E(1) - E(50) = 2E(10) - E(50).

The weighted average of the six values of the ratio k(1)/k(10) for the corresponding six frequency groups, as determined with *b* fixed, was approximately two. As a check, both *k* and *b* were determined separately, for each of three frequency groups.

Next, linear regressions of k(10) and k(1) on log  $f_{mc}$ were found, using the values of k(10) and k(1) for each of the above six frequency groups and the corresponding values of  $\log f_{mc}$  for those groups. The expressions for k(10) and k(1) so determined were

$$k(10) = 7.09 + 1.42 \log f_{mc} \tag{3}$$

$$k(1) = 11.43 + 4.10 \log f_{mc}. \tag{4}$$

The distance and frequency dependence of y(10) and y(1) for d < 100 miles was determined as above, except that only the data with low antenna heights— $h_{te} \leq 1000'$  and  $h_{re} \leq 50'$ —were used. The linear dependence of y(10) and y(1) upon frequency, at d = 50 miles was compared with earlier work.<sup>6</sup> Also, the comparison was made for y(10) and y(1) at d = 100 miles. Our determinations still showed a smaller frequency dependence of y(10) and y(1).

For data in the 88–108 mc frequency group with  $h_{re} \leq 50'$ , y(10) and y(1) were plotted against d, coding for antenna height (see Fig. 13). The curves in Fig. 13 were obtained from Fig. 12(c).

It appears that y(1) is approximately equal to 2y(10). The distance dependence of y(10) for d > 100 miles was originally determined by drawing a curve through median values of data corresponding to overlapping distance intervals; for d < 100 miles the curve was made to agree closely with the linear regression given by (1). Next, deviations  $\delta y(10)$  of y(10) from this curve were calculated for the data in the 88–108 mc frequency group and satisfying the conditions that  $h_{re} \leq 50$  feet and d < 100 miles. A linear regression of  $\delta y$  on log  $h_{te}$  for these data was determined. Also, the median value of d in the range 0 < d < 100 miles was found. The same process was carried through for data with d > 100 miles combined with the data described above.

A plot of  $\delta y$  vs log  $h_{te}$ , for d < 100 miles,  $88 < f_{me} < 108$  mc,  $h_{re} \le 50$  feet, seemed to indicate that the equation  $\delta y(10) = a - b \log h_{te}$ , corresponding to this set of data, should be restricted to the interval 200 feet  $\le h_{te} \le 5000$  feet. A family of y(10) vs d curves was constructed. The different curves of the family were blended together at about d = 160 miles. It was decided to further restrict the data to be used by the conditions that  $h_{te} < 2000$  feet if d < 20 miles and  $h_{te} < 5000$  feet, if d < 60 miles; since the above family of curves was constructed using only those data satisfying these conditions. From this family of y vs d curves, a function b(d) was determined and the following formula was now assumed for y(10) and  $\frac{1}{2}y(1)$ :

$$\frac{1}{2}y(1) = y(10) = a(d) - b(d)\log\frac{h_{le}}{500} + cb(d)\log\frac{f_{me}}{100},$$
 (5)



Fig. 13—Long-term variability at 100 mc (88 mc $\leq f_{mc} \leq$  108 mc).

After examining how well the data could be made to agree with an empirical function of the form given by (5) and fixing on a value of 0.5 for c, it was decided to take into account the variations of  $h_{re}$ , and to use the additional data with  $h_{re} > 50$  feet, by means of the formula

$$\frac{1}{2} y(1) = y(10)$$

$$= a(d) - b(d) \log \left[ \frac{(h_{tr} + 200)(h_{rr} + 200)}{(500 + 200)(30 + 200)} \right]$$

$$+ b(d) \log \sqrt{f_{mr}/100}$$
(6)

where a(d) is the estimate of y(10) for 100 megacycles and a 500 foot-30 foot antenna height combination. Finally, b(d) was determined by least squares through all of the data available in each of several distance ranges, and the curves in Figs. 12(a) through 12(g) were drawn using graphs of a(d) and b(d) and using the empirical relation (6).

Subsequent work on this problem indicates that at 100 megacycles per second the long-term variability estimates of another paper<sup>2</sup> are better than the TASO estimates for angular distances beyond ten milliradians, and that for smaller distances the TASO estimates are better. Maximum values of y occur where theoretical diffraction and forward scatter fields are equal; it follows that the angular distance at which such a maximum is expected should be inversely proportional to the cube root of the frequency.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Most of the organization and descriptive analysis of data, the comparison of data with theory, and the computation of theoretical curves was done by members of the Tropospheric Analysis Section of the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory, under the direct supervision of Mrs. Mary A. Schafer and with the guidance of Mrs. A. G. Longley.

# Picture Quality-Procedures for Evaluating Subjective Effects of Interference\*

# GORDON L. FREDENDALL<sup>†</sup>, fellow, ire and WILLIAM L. BEHREND<sup>†</sup>, senior member, ire

Summary-In 1958, Panel 6 (Levels of Picture Quality) of the Television Allocations Study Organization conducted a comprehensive study of the subjective effects on picture quality of a number of types of interfering signals and noise, as functions of the levels of interference. These tests were designed and carried out by teams of engineers and experimental psychologists using a selective group of lay observers. This paper deals with the design of the tests and with the laboratory facilities used in the tests.

THE charge of Panel 6 was stated as follows: "The Panel on Levels of Picture Quality shall determine the numerical specifications of the various objective measures of picture quality which result in specified degrees of subjective viewer satisfaction when television pictures are viewed in the presence of various types of interference."

Television reception is susceptible to interference from many sources which cause degradation of picture quality. Sources which were not considered as relevant in an allocation plan were dismissed by the Panel. Subjective testing was carried out with the following sources of interference: random noise, co-channel interference, upper adjacent channel interference, lower adjacent channel interference, and simultaneous random noise and co-channel interference.

Observations under 63 test conditions were made for monochrome and color reception. A total of approximately 200 observers participated, and 38,000 individual assessments of picture quality were recorded. This paper is intended to present the plan and conduct of the test. The report<sup>1</sup> of the Television Allocations Study Organization to the Federal Communications Commission and the report<sup>2</sup> of Panel 6 should be consulted for a complete account. A résumé of the test data is presented in a companion paper.<sup>3</sup>

#### TEST PERSONNEL AND TEST ENVIRONMENT

The design of the tests was dictated by the requirement that the test results should be a satisfactory sample of the reaction of the population of home television viewers to pictures accompanied by interference.

The lack of experimental flexibility in private residences with off-the-air signals restricted the choice of a test site to a fixed location at which signal-to-interference ratios could be varied at will and be reproduced. In the opinion of the Panel, the lack of a home atmosphere would be an entirely negligible factor. A large room at the David Sarnoff Research Center of the Radio Corporation of America was selected for the tests.

The plan of the Panel during the early months of activity envisioned the testing of three classes of observers, namely, metropolitan, suburban, and rural, on the basis that individuals from different areas have different criteria as a result of being accustomed to different signal levels and types of interference. As specific test plans developed, it proved impracticable to maintain this distinction. Also, the work already done by Panel 3 indicated that the distinction was probably unnecessary, their experience having been that viewers in unfavorable receiving locations were aware of the poor quality and that judgments of the three classes of observers were substantially alike.

Diversity was exercised in selecting male and female observers with a range of ages from approximately 18-65 years. In all, over 200 observers were recruited from college students and community organizations in the Princeton, N. J. area.

It was concluded that conventional commercial television receivers were the only unquestionably valid display devices for observation by viewers. The question of whether the receivers should be selected from high, medium, or low quality design was resolved by the considered opinion of the Panel that it would be a mistake to use the poorest quality from available models, and that the choice should be made among the higher grade commercial offerings. The selection of five 21-inch receivers, two color and three monochrome, was made by TASO. Placement of the receivers and observers is shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

The average room illumination was 0.6 foot-candle (as reflected from a horizontal magnesium oxide disk) of well-diffused overhead lighting and the highlight screen luminance of the receiver was 20 foot-lamberts.

#### TEST PICTURES AND RATING SCALE FOR EVALUATION OF PICTURE QUALITY

All television pictures viewed during the tests originated from colored slides. Still subject matter was selected in preference to moving subjects since it is generally acknowledged that observers are less critical of the latter. A television system must be capable of handling the more critical type of subject matter.

A psychological study to determine a scale of picture

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 15, 1960.

<sup>†</sup> RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J. \* "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations"; March 16,

<sup>1959.</sup> <sup>2</sup> "Report of Panel 6, Levels of Picture Quality"; January, 1959. <sup>3</sup> C. E. Dean, "Measurements of the subjective effects of interference in television reception," this issue, p. 1035.



Fig. 1-Viewing room.



Fig. 2-Viewing arrangement.

quality suitable for lay observers resulted in the following scale and word description:

Number	Name	Description
1	Excellent	The picture is of extremely high quality, as good as you could desire.
2	Fine	The picture is of high quality providing en- joyable viewing. Interference is perceptible.
3	Passable	The picture is of acceptable quality. Interfer- ence is not objectionable.
4	Marginal	The picture is poor in quality and you wish you could improve it. Interference is some- what objectionable.
5	Inferior	The picture is very poor but you could watch it. Definitely objectionable interference is present.
6	Unusable	The picture is so bad that you could not watch it.

This scale and the accompanying definitions were incorporated into the scoring sheet (Fig. 3) on which the observer recorded his impression of each picture.

#### Conduct of the Tests

A picture accompanied by a certain type of interference was reproduced on each of the four receivers simultaneously for 5 seconds and then removed for 10 seconds to permit rating by the observer on his individual rating sheet before the next presentation was made. Observers were instructed to encircle the number

TELEVISION ALLOCATIONS STUDY ORGANIZATION									
LEVELS OF PICTURE QUALITY									
TEST NO.		TV SE	т	OBSERVER					
EXCELLENT.	THE F	PICTURE IS OF	EXTREMELY H	IGH QUALITY AS GOO	D AS YOU COULD				
	0	12345	678910	11 12 13 14 15	16 17 18 19 20				
FINE.	THE F	PICTURE IS OF	HIGH QUALITY PERCEPTIBLE.	PROVIDING ENJOYA	BLE VIEWING.				
	0	12345	678910	11 12 13 14 15	16 17 18 19 20				
PASSABLE.	THE F	PICTURE 15 OF	ACCEPTABLE	QUALITY, INTERFER	ENCE IS NOT				
	Ø	12345	678910	11 12 13 14 15	16 17 18 19 20				
MARGINAL.	THE F	PICTURE IS PO	OR IN QUALITY	AND YOU WISH YOU BJECTIONABLE.	COULD IMPROVE				
	0	12345	678910	11 12 13 14 15	16 17 18 19 20				
INFERIOR.	THE F	PICTURE IS VE	RY POOR BUT I	OU COULD WATCH I S PRESENT.	T, DEFINITELY				
	0	12345	678910	11 12 13 14 15	16 17 18 19 20				
UNUSABLE,	THE F	PICTURE IS SC	BAD THAT YOU	COULD NOT WATCH	HT.				
	0	12345	678910	11 12 13 14 15	16 17 18 19 20				

Fig. 3—Observer's scoring sheet.

of the presentation under the quality rating dictated by their first impression of the picture. Observers were advised not to vacillate or "reason" in reaching a judgment. Each run consisted of 20 showings of the same subject with 10 different signal-to-interference ratios each repeated 2 times in a random order. The range of ratios extended from severe interference to no interference.

Observers moved as a group to a different receiver at the conclusion of each test run.

#### **Receiver Characteristics**

The susceptibility of a receiver to interfering signals on the adjacent channels is determined by the attenuation at the upper adjacent picture carrier and the lower adjacent sound carrier. Attenuation data are given in Table 1.

		TABLE	1			
IN	DB	RELATIVE	то	Pix	CA	RRIER

Receiver	Pop- up*	Adj. Sound	Band Center	Color Sub- carrier	Sound	Pop- up*	Adj. Pix
1 (color) 2 (mono) 3 (color) 4 (mono) 5 (mono)	-37 -33 -34 -28 -24	<-60 -51 <-60 -54 -48	+6 +5 +6 +7 +8	$     \begin{array}{c}       0 \\       -1 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0     \end{array} $	<-60 -22† -58 -26 -20	-31 - 23 - 31 - 24 - 10	-48 -33 -50 -43 -25

\* Pop-up refers to the frequency and attenuation at the minimum attenuation point beyond the frequency of the sound trap.
 † Sound trap measured -24 but was shifted ¼ mc high (at RF).

#### TV SIGNAL GENERATING APPARATUS

In these simulated transmissions, the FCC requirements for color transmission were observed in all essential respects. A block diagram of the laboratory apparatus is given in Fig. 4 and a photograph of the equipment in Fig. 5. Testing expediency called for duplication of equipment at several points so that the desire of Panel 6 to test one group of observers on a number of different type tests could be fulfilled. Test conditions could be changed for many of the tests within a few minutes.

In all tests, the picture carrier was modulated to place full white at 15 per cent of the sync-tip carrier voltage, and all sound signals were deviated approximately  $\pm 7.5$  kc at 400 cycles.

The equipment was located in a separate room not visible to the observers. However, there were visual and verbal communications between the equipment operators and the psychologists conducting the tests.

#### A. Co-Channel Interference

A simplified block diagram of the test apparatus for co-channel interference is given in Fig. 6 (p. 1034). The frequency offsets between the picture carriers were accurately kept by automatic frequency control circuits at the frequencies of reference signals provided by stable oscillators. An oscilloscope monitored the frequency lock and a counter measured the offset frequency.

A resistive distribution system provided identical signals to the monitoring facilities and the receivers. The desired signal was maintained at a constant level, and the level of the interfering signal was varied to provide the signal-interference ratios used for the subjective tests.

#### B. Random Noise

In the random-noise tests, the noise was combined at RF with a high-level desired signal, as shown in the simplified diagram of Fig. 6. The noise spectrum was flat within  $\pm 3$  db over TV Channel 4 (66–72 mc); over the more important frequency band, from the picture carrier to the color subcarrier sideband, the spectrum was flat within  $\pm 1$  db.

Signal-to-interference ratios for various presentations were produced by maintaining the desired signal at a constant level and varying the noise level.

### C Adjacent Channel

Fig. 7 is a simplified diagram of the apparatus for adjacent-channel interference tests. Channel 4 was the desired channel for lower adjacent channel interference and Channel 3 was the desired channel for upper adjacent channel interference.

The frequency response of Channel 4 from the output of the low-power transmitter to the output of the distribution system is given in Fig. 8. Video frequencies in excess of 4.2 mc were strongly attenuated at the input of the transmitter in accordance with standard practice. The filter characteristic is given in Fig. 9.

An attempt was made to operate with the maximum levels of unwanted sidebands allowed by the standards of the Federal Communications Commission. However, it was not feasible to meet this criterion in all cases. The standards state "the lower sideband . . . , shall not be greater than -20 db for a modulating frequency of 1.25 me or greater and in addition, for color, shall not be greater than -42 db for a modulating frequency of 3.579545 mc (the color subcarrier frequency)." Referring to the response of the interfering upper channel (Fig. 8), it is seen that for modulating frequencies from 1.25 mc to 2.25 mc the lower sidebands were 2 db below the maximum level allowed by the standards. Sidebands due to modulating frequencies greater than 2.25 mc were below the maximum allowable level. However, the energy in these sidebands is small except around the color subcarrier sideband (63.65 mc), where the response is only 1 db less than the maximum allowed by the standards.

The carrier frequencies were measured before each test by a counter which had an accuracy of 3 parts in 10<sup>6</sup>. For the lower adjacent channel (Channel 3) interference tests, the receivers were tuned to remove the lower adjacent sound carrier. A different technique was used to tune the receivers for the upper adjacent (Channel 4) interference tests since a well-defined null was not present in all receivers. The receivers were tuned to WRC-TV (Channel 3) and the fine-tuning adjusted for minimum interference from WCBS-TV (Channel 2) sound carrier and picture carrier of WRCA-TV (Channel 4). This procedure insured that the tuning would be correct after restoration of the test carrier signals.

Signal ratios were changed by varying the desired signal level; the interfering signal level remained constant.

#### D. Simultaneous Co-Channel and Random-Noise Interference

In each of the simultaneous co-channel and randomnoise interference tests, the amount of the desired signal and the amount of the random noise were fixed. The interfering co-channel signal was varied over the same range of levels as the levels used for the co-channel interference tests.

The diagram of test apparatus is the same as Fig. 6, except that noise is added to the two television signals at a separate input to the adder.

LEVEL

.



Fig. 4—Laboratory apparatus.



Fig. 5-Equipment setup.







Fig. 7-Simplified diagram of adjacent channel tests.







.....

# Measurements of the Subjective Effects of Interference in Television Reception\*

## CHARLES E. DEAN<sup>†</sup>, FELLOW IRE

Summary-A measurement program was conducted in which almost 200 observers made about 38,000 rating observations on color and monochrome stationary television pictures impaired by various known amounts of interference. Separate tests were made for the following types of interference: upper adjacent channel, lower adjacent channel, random noise, co-channel with each of six carrierfrequency separations, and simultaneous random noise and cochannel. Six rating grades were used as follows: 1) Excellent, 2) Fine, 3) Passable, 4) Marginal, 5) Inferior, and 6) Unusable. The observations were handled on a statistical cumulative frequency basis and plotted on probability paper. Commercial monochrome and color receivers were used, and the tests were made with laboratory signal-generating equipment on the lower VHF television channels.

As representative results, a picture impaired by upper-adjacentchannel intereference (with 6-mc channels) was rated by 50 per cent of the observers as Passable or better for -27-db ratio of signal to interference. For the lower adjacent case a similar value was found, this result being explained as due to better traps in the medium-highgrade receivers of the test than in many receivers in use by the public. For random-noise interference the requirement for Passable or better rating by 50 per cent of the observers was +27 db on the basis of RMS sync amplitude to RMS noise over the 6-mc channel. The co-channel tests gave the following requirements for the Passable or better rating by 50 per cent of the observers: 22 db for 360 cycles offset, 41 db for 604, 24 db for 9985, 17 db for 10,010, 29 db for 19,995, and 17 db for 20,020. Data for simultaneous co-channel and random-noise interference were taken for 14 combinations of test conditions.

### INTRODUCTION

T AN early point in the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO) activity it was realized that the five panels then existing should be supplemented by a sixth, in order to obtain data on the physical qualities of television pictures necessary for given grades of viewer satisfaction. Panel 6 was therefore established and proceeded to plan and carry out a suitable program of experimental tests. The equipment and procedures were chosen with care and are described in the companion paper by Fredendall and Behrend.<sup>1</sup>

The many possible combinations of conditions for which tests could be made, especially when it is realized that more than one type of interference can be present simultaneously, made it desirable to take as many data as possible, but also necessitated that careful selection be made of the conditions to be used. The test program which was carried out consisted of 63 test conditions and included participation by nearly 200 persons, who made about 38,000 individual assessments of picture quality.

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 23, 1960; revised manuscript received, March 29, 1960. † Hazeltine Research Corp., Little Neck, N. Y. <sup>1</sup>G. L. Fredendall and W. L. Behrend, "Picture quality—pro-

cedures for evaluating subjective effects of interference," this issue, p. 1030.

The results which are considered of the greatest importance are reported in the present paper, chiefly in the form of plotted curves. A more complete account of the work is included in the general TASO report,<sup>2</sup> and extensive additional data are given in the mimeographed Panel 6 report.<sup>3</sup> The original data sheets, the IBM punched cards to which the original data were transcribed, and tabulations made from the cards, have been forwarded to the Federal Communications Commission, where they are available for any desired future studies.

#### LIST OF TEST CONDITIONS

The 63 test conditions which were used consisted of 12 with adjacent-channel interference, 8 with random noise, 29 with various types of co-channel interference, and 14 with combinations of co-channel and randomnoise interference. All these are listed in Table I, where the general type of interference is shown in the first column. The next column states whether the interfering frame rate was 29.27 or 30 per second, representative of interference from a color or a monochrome transmission. The following columns give the desired picture, the number and sex of the observers, and the identifying test numbers. All tests were performed at Princeton. but the test numbers assigned here were supplemented by additional numbers in the data processing at Rochester, giving the two sets of test numbers in the last two columns.

#### ACCURACY OF RESULTS

Two methods were used to get information on the accuracy of the results of the tests. The first utilized the fact that numerous individuals made assessments on a picture of given technical quality, so that a standard deviation between individuals was obtainable. The second method utilized the fact that, in most of the tests, there was among the presentations of different signal-to-interference ratios in random order a repetition of each ratio, unknown to the observer, so that a measure was obtained of the consistency with which an observer repeated a previous assessment. The conclusion from these considerations is that the findings from the tests are accurate within a standard deviation of approximately  $\pm 1$  decibel in the signal-to-interference ratio. This is on the basis of the test procedure consisting of assessments of pictures by the observers without

<sup>2</sup> "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," TASO Rept. to the Federal Communications Commission; March 16,

<sup>3</sup> "Levels of Picture Quality," TASO Rept., Panel 6; January,

### 1036

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

#### TABLE I Tests Made by TASO Panel 6 in May and June 1958

	Interfering		Observers		Test Numbers†	
Type of Interference	Frame Rate*		No.	Sex	Princeton	Rochester
	Adjacent-Chan	nel Tests				
Upper Adjacent Channel Same Same Lower Adjacent Channel (Sound at normal level of 3 db below picture)	29.97 29.97 30 30 29.97	Miss Taso Kitchen Miss Taso Kitchen Miss Tsao	18 21 36 21 18	F F M F F	1 1K 1A 1AK 2	1 M 39J 2 M 40J 3 M
Same Same Lower Adjacent Channel (Sound at 10 db below picture) Same Same Same	29.97 30 30 29.97 29.97 30 30	Kitchen Kitchen Miss Taso Miss Taso Kitchen Miss Taso Kitchen	21 21 18 18 21 18 21 18 21	F F F F M F	2K 2AK 2A 3 3K 3A 3A 3AK	41J 43J 4M 6M 42J 7M 44J
Random Noise Te	ests Including Obs	ervations with Several Se	renes			
Random Noise Same Same Same Same Same Same Same	Not applicable Not applicable Not applicable Not applicable Not applicable Not applicable Not applicable	Miss Taso Cat held by girl Drapes and flowers Bowl of fruit House with horse and carriage Kitchen Boy & girl holding sail Tug of war	38 38 16 16 16 16 16 16	F M F F F F F	9 9C 9D 9F 9H 9K 9S 9T	19M 19M&34] 53J 52] 49] 54J 48] 50] 51J
	Co-Channel	Tests		ļ		
Co-channel (604-cycle offset) Same Same Co-channel (360-cycle offset) Co-channel (9985-cycle offset) Same Same Same Co-channel (10,010-cycle offset) Same Same Same	30 30 29.97 29.97 29.97 30 20.97 30 20.97	Miss Taso Kitchen Kitchen Miss Taso Kitchen Miss Taso Miss Taso Kitchen Miss Taso Miss Taso Kitchen Kitchen	18 21 21 38 18 21 38 18 21 20 17 20 33 37 17 20 20 20 20	F F F M F F M F F M F M	4 4K 4AK 4A 29K 5 5A 5A 5A 5A 5A 5A 5A 6 6 6A 6A 6A 6A 6A 6A 6A 6A 6A 6A 6A 6	9M 45J 46J 10M 47J 11M & 14J 12M 20J 16J 26J 4J 31J 13M & 1J 13M & 1J 13J & 25J 30J 15J 27J 21M & 5J
Co-channel (switched between 10,010- and 9985-cycle offset) Same Same Co-channel (19,995-cycle offset) Same Same Co-channel (20,020-cycle offset) Same Same Same Same Same Co-channel (switched between 19,995- and 20,020-cycle	29.97 29.97 30 30 29.97 30 29.97 30 92.97 92.97 30 29.97 30 29.97	Miss Taso Kitchen Miss Taso Kitchen Miss Taso Kitchen Kitchen Miss Taso Miss Taso Kitchen Kitchen Kitchen	37 37 41 41 39 15 18 21 20 17 20 33 18 20 17 20 21 20 37	F F F F F M F M F M F F M F F M F	14 15 18 19 7 7A 7K 7K 7K 7K 7AK 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 16	24M & 5J 25M & 6J 28M & 17J 29M & 18J 15M & 23J 11J 16M 19J 28J 7J 32J 17M & 12J 12J 24J 8J 33J 20J 20J 26M & 9J
offset) Same Same Same	29.97 30 30	Kitchen Miss Taso Kitchen	35 41 41	F F F	17 20 21	27 M & 10J 30 M & 21 J 31 M & 22 J

\* The two interfering frame rates, 30 and 29.97 cycles per second, give data on the basis of interference coming from a monochrome or

the K in Princeton test numbers designates the Kitchen Scene. The M in Rochester test numbers designates the May series of tests and similarly J the June series. All tests were made at Princeton, but were assigned separate series of test numbers at Princeton and Rochester.

	Interfering		Observers		Test Numbers†	
Type of Interference	Frame Rate*	rame Rate* Desired Picture		Sex	Princeton	Rochester
Tests with Simult	aneous Co-chann	el Interference and Ran	dom Noi	se		
Co-channel and random noise (9985-cycle offset and 38-db ratio of desired signal to random noise)	30	Miss Taso	18	M	11	21 M
Same but 32-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise Same	30 29.97	Miss Taso Kitchen	18 20	M	10 28K	20 M 35 J
Same but 20-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	22	32 M
Co-channel and random noise (10,010-cycle offset and 38-db ratio of desired signal to random noise)	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	13	23 M
Same but 32-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise Same	29.97 29.79	Miss Taso Kitchen	18 20	M M	12 12K	22 M 36 J
Same but 20-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	23	33M
Co-channel and random noise (19,995-cycle offset and 32-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise)	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	24	34 M
Same	29.97	Kitchen	20	M	24K	37 J
Same but 20-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	25	35M
Co-channel and random noise (20,020-cycle offset and 32-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise)	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	26	36M
Same	29.97	Kitchen	20	M	26K	38J
Same but 20-db ratio of desired signal-to-noise	29.97	Miss Taso	18	M	27	37M

TABLE I (continued)

the benefit of any simultaneous comparison. (That is, the tests were not on the basis of comparing two pictures and stating which is better, nor on the basis of one picture being adjustable so that it could be varied to equal the other.)

#### CHOICE OF SCENE

Preliminary observations by panel members using various scenes produced the impression that the character of the scene had little effect on the assigned ratings. The first main series of tests, made during May, 1958, were therefore mostly with one scene, namely the "Miss TASO" picture shown in Fig. 1. It was then realized that other scenes, especially those where the picture detail is of greater interest than the general effect, might be rated more severely by the observers. In the June tests, therefore, numerous conditions were repeated but with the substitution of the "Kitchen Scene," shown in Fig. 2, where the attention is shared by foliage, grapes, apples, bananas, etc. A comparison of the data revealed that the observers did, in fact, make more severe judgements in the case of the Kitchen Scene to the extent of 0.3 grade, or a spread of  $\pm 0.15$ grade from the average of the two scenes. (The grade as a unit here is on the basis of the scale of assessment with 1 for Excellent, 2 for Fine, etc., through 6 for Unusable.)

A further study of the effect of scene was made using random-noise interference. Eight of these tests were made, differing only in the change of scene. Included were the scenes of Figs. 1 and 2 and six other assorted scenes. The spread of the assigned grades in the important intermediate range of signal-to-noise ratios averaged 0.6 grade, or  $\pm 0.3$  grade. The curves for Figs. 1 and 2 were approximately parallel to each other, and were well situated in the center of the total spread. It is considered, therefore, that the bulk of the general data, obtained by averaging the test results with Miss TASO and the Kitchen Scene, is well representative of the range of scenes used in television broadcasting. In the tests of adjacent-channel and co-channel interference, the picture on the interfering signal was the Sailboat Scene shown in Fig. 3.

#### EFFECT OF SEX

The 63 test conditions varied with respect to the general type of interference, the interfering frame rate, and the desired scene. Of these 63, a total of 14 test conditions were employed with separate all-men and allwomen groups, so that data were available for comparing men and women as television observers. Analysis of the results of these 14 conditions indicated that: 1) women appear to be more critical of technical picture quality to the extent of about 0.3 grade; 2) there is slightly more variation in rating from woman to woman for a given picture than from man to man, the standard deviations being 1.1 and 0.9 grades respectively; and 3) the two sexes are equally consistent in making a second rating on a given picture, the two viewings being in random order among pictures of other signal-to-interference values-the correlation coefficient between the two ratings was 0.80 for both sexes.

This indication that women are slightly more critical viewers is subject to some qualification on account of the fact that about two-thirds of the men tested were undergraduate college students while the women were older, being chiefly members of women's clubs or parent-teacher associations. An age differential and/or a difference in time devoted to television viewing might therefore have influenced the result. However, the result is supported by tests made several years earlier by McIlwain,<sup>4</sup> in which women typically required 390 kc of color video (the signal above this frequency being only mixed highs) while the men required only 320 kc.

On account of the small magnitude of the differences of the data for men and women, and also the practical

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> K. McIlwain, "Requisite color bandwidth for simultaneous color-television systems," PROC. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 909–912; August, 1952.



Fig 1—Miss TASO picture used as desired scene in numerous tests.



Fig. 2—Kitchen Scene used as alternative desired scene in various tests.



Fig. 3—Sailboat Scene used as interfering scene in adjacentchannel and co-channel tests.

point that television broadcasting is intended for service to the general population, it is considered that this question can normally be disregarded. No adjustment for sex has been applied to the data obtained in the program of tests.

#### EFFECT OF FRAME RATE

The 12 adjacent-channel and the 29 co-channel test conditions were almost equally divided between frame rates of 30 and 29.97 pictures per second, these corresponding respectively to interference from a monochrome and from a color transmission. Comparison of the data for the two frame rates showed that the benefit of precise-offset co-channel operation (at 10,010 or 20,020 cycles rather than 9985 or 19,995 cycles) is somewhat greater when the interference is at 29.97 than when it is at 30 per second. In other tests, frame rate had little effect and it is therefore thought that in allocations matters other than precise offset it will not be an important factor.

#### Color vs Monochrome

In all tests, the observers were divided into four groups of about five subjects each, two of the groups observing color receivers while the other two observed monochrome receivers. Equal quantities of data were therefore obtained for color and monochrome reception. Comparisons of the data for the two cases have been made in a few instances and revealed little difference, with a suggestion of a slightly greater tolerance for interference when receiving a color picture. The data for color and monochrome reception are therefore pooled in most of the numerous plots giving the Panel findings.

#### Methods of Data Handling

At least three methods are available for the reduction of data characterized as here by 1) numerous observers, 2) a number of reasonably closely spaced signal-to-interference ratios, and 3) a choice of several merit ratings which have been intended to constitute equal steps of subjective picture quality. Two of the three methods were used in the analysis of the Panel 6 data, and the third has often been used in other studies of this kind.

The first method can be said to employ a cumulative frequency distribution, the term "frequency" being used here in the statisticians' sense of the number of times a particular test value is obtained. With this method, attention is directed to the data obtained with a particular signal-to-interference ratio in a given test and the distribution of ratings by all the observers in the test is determined. With this frequency distribution in hand, the values can then be added up to obtain the cumulative frequency curve (the statisticians' ogive curve). Such data are naturally plotted on a special type of cross-section paper having a "probability scale" in one of the coordinate directions and a linear scale in the other, since on such paper a statistical normal cumulative distribution appears as a straight line and other distributions show more natural shapes than would be the case with other conventional types of plotting paper. The use of this type of data reduction and plotting by Panel 6 was requested by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC); accordingly, plots of this kind were predominantly used. This method is referred to as "Method 1."

The second available method of data handling again directs attention to the results for a particular signal-tointerference ratio, but instead of determining the distribution of ratings, it merely includes an averaging of them. This is called "Method II." In comparison with Method I, it has two disadvantages, viz., 1) the grade steps are necessarily assumed equal in Method II, whereas there is no such requirement in Method I, and 2) the original distribution of grades cannot be recovered by going backward from a Method II plot, whereas they can be in Method I. However, Method II has an advantage in that plots made by this method are much more easily understood by lay and semitechnical readers, since the curves clearly show poor grades assigned to low signal-to-interference values and favorable grades to high signal-to-interference values. Various Method II plots are included in the TASO<sup>2</sup> and Panel 63 reports, but because of space limitations none are given in the present account.

Method III was not used in the Panel 6 work, but it is listed because it has been used in various investigations heretofore made in this field. This method consists in directing attention to a particular grade of service and then mathematically handling (*e.g.*, averaging) the values of signal-to-interference ratio which the various observers found necessary for this grade of service.

While for some purposes in using the Panel 6 data it may well be unnecessary to give particular attention to the method of data reduction, the reader is cautioned that the different methods do not necessarily give identical results, so that in important applications careful attention should be given to this matter.

Following previous practice of the FCC, the Method I plots of the data have the signal-to-interference ratio on a linear scale of decibels as ordinates and have as abscissas the probability scale indicating the fraction of the viewers assessing the picture to be of a particular grade or better. Five curves are plotted on the sheet, one each for Grades 1 through 5. No sixth curve is shown because 100 per cent of the observers necessarily considered all pictures to be Unusable or better. With the greater signal-to-interference values plotted upward, the Grade 1 (or Excellent) curve is above all the other curves, the Grade 2 (Fine) curve next below, etc. The meaning of any point of any one of these curves is that at the particular signal-to-interference ratio (the ordinate), the indicated percentage of the viewers (the abscissa) rates the picture as of the stated grade or better. Attention may be concentrated, if desired, on values for 50 per cent of the observers, for 90 per cent, or for any other specified percentage.

The cumulative calculation by which these curves on probability paper are obtained may advantageously be described by a simple example. Suppose a picture of a certain signal-to-interference ratio is judged by numerous observers and that the grades assigned are as follows: 5 per cent of the viewers call the picture Excellent (Grade 1), 25 per cent call it Fine (Grade 2), 50 per cent call it Passable (Grade 3), and the remaining 20 per cent call it Marginal (Grade 4). The cumulative operation consists of adding these up, with a result which can be stated as follows: 5 per cent of the viewers call the picture Excellent, 30 per cent call it Fine or better (i.e., Fine or Excellent), 80 per cent call it Passable or better, and 100 per cent call it Marginal or better. These cumulative values are the points on the plotting sheet where the various curves cross the horizontal line corresponding to the signal-to-interference ratio of the picture. In the same way, data for other signal-to-interference ratios are handled and the points plotted, so that sufficient information is obtained to draw in the desired curves. As an example of a Method I plot, see Fig. 4.

In all these plots giving the results of the Panel 6 tests, the plotted points show the data, with the curves drawn in to indicate the general trends.

#### UPPER-ADJACENT-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE

The desired signal in all tests was according to the FCC color standards, including a frame rate of 29.97 per second. Interference from an upper-adjacent-channel transmission, therefore, appeared as a slowly moving picture if the interference was nominally at 29.97, since the two sync generating chains were independent. If the interfering frame rate was 30 (using 60-cycle power-line synchronization), the interfering picture was completely unsynchronized. The cause of the interference was readily seen to be the picture carrier and sidebands of the upper-adjacent signal, with no effect from the interfering color subcarrier and sidebands or the sound signal.

Plots of the upper-adjacent data, pooling the Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene observations, are shown in Figs. 4 and 5 (p. 1041) for the 29.97 and 30 interfering frame rates, respectively. In the area of chief interest (having grades of Fine (2), Passable (3), and Marginal (4), and 20 per cent to 80 per cent of the observers), the two plots are in good agreement. For the 50 per cent abscissa, as an example of the results, the required signal-to-interference values are -22 db for Fine or better, -27 db for Passable or better, and -31 db for Marginal or better. These values are negative because the receiver selectivity permits the interference to be much stronger than the desired signal at the antenna terminals.

#### LOWER-ADJACENT-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE

Interference from the lower-adjacent channel appears predominantly as an FM bar pattern of 1.5 mc average frequency, which is the difference between the desired picture carrier and the interfering sound carrier.

Tests of lower-adjacent interference were made with the normal 3-db amplitude relation between sound and picture signals of the interfering transmission, and also with 7 db less sound, that is, with the interfering sound power 10 db below the interfering picture power. The stated signal-to-interference ratios in all cases are the values of desired picture to undesired picture, and are, therefore, on the same basis as the upper-adjacent and the co-channel tests. The lower-adjacent-channel test results are shown in Figs. 6 and 7. It can be seen that the 7-db lowering of the interfering sound signal produced changes of about 5 db in the curves. It may be conjectured that the discrepancy of 2 db indicates the appearance of a small amount of interference due to the lower adjacent color subcarrier.

A comparison of Fig. 4 or 5 with Fig. 6 shows the ratios for upper and lower adjacent interference to be much alike, the requirement for 50 per cent of the observers to assess the picture as Passable or better being -26 db or -27 db in both cases. This varies from the general experience of broadcast engineers, who have normally found interference on the lower-adjacent channel to be more objectionable than interference on the upper-adjacent channel. The present data, showing approximately equal effects, appear to be associated with better traps against the lower-adjacent channel in the receivers used by Panel 6 than are provided in many receivers now in service. The data of Panel 6 were taken with receivers which had lower adjacent sound rejections exceeding their upper-adjacent picture rejections on the average by 14 db. This is substantially different from approximate equality reported by the Receiving Equipment Panel (No. 2) for these two rejection values. The Panel 6 data are therefore considered to be a normal result of the decision of Panel 6 to use medium-highgrade receivers in its test program.

#### **RANDOM-NOISE INTERFERENCE**

On account of the unique character of random noise, it was considered of special importance, and tests utilizing five groups of observers, totaling 92 persons, were therefore made. Various scenes were used, as listed in Table I.

The results of these tests are plotted in Figs. 8 and 9. In addition to affording random-noise data, these tests indicated the effect of choice of scene, as already discussed. As representative values of the effect of random noise, 50 per cent of the observers required a 23-db ratio for Marginal or better and a 27-db ratio for Passable or better. The present findings are in general agreement with results found by others.5-8

 L. E. Weaver, Subjective impairment of television pictures," Elec. and Radio Engrg., vol. 36 pp. 170–179; May, 1959.
 <sup>7</sup> T. Kilvington, "Effects of noise in television transmission," J. TV Soc., vol. 9, pp. 26–31; January, 1959.
 <sup>8</sup> R. D. A. Maurice, et al., "The Visibility of Noise in Television," BBC Engineering Division Monograph No. 3 Kingswood Warren, Surren, Event October, 1955. Surrey, Eng.; October, 1955.

The signal-to-interference ratio in the random-noise tests is the ratio of radio-frequency RMS signal during sync peaks divided by the RMS noise voltage over a 6-mc channel.

#### **CO-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE**

The Panel took special interest in the subject of cochannel interference and conducted numerous tests in this area. Tests were made for various offset frequencies, the Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene pictures, and the two frame rates. In addition, the benefit of precise offset was measured with special accuracy by "switched" tests in which at each observation the offset was changed between the best and the worst, such as from 10,010 cycles (best) to 9985 cycles (worst) in the neighborhood of 10 kilocycles.

The lowest offset frequencies used were 360 and 604 cycles, which are respectively a very good value and a very bad value in the low-frequency range and are representative of the performance which may be obtained with very precise carrier-frequency offset operation.9 A Method I comparison of the data at these two offsets showed a benefit at the 50 per cent abscissa of about 24 db for Fine, 19 db for Passable, and 13 db for Marginal.

The interference at 360 cycles offset consists of a stationary interfering picture. The data which were taken for this offset consisted of a single test with the 29.97 frame rate and the Kitchen Scene, using 21 female observers. The results are given in Fig. 10. The vertical slopes of the upper portions of the Excellent, Fine and Passable curves here suggest that some pictorial aspects of the picture, such as definition, color rendition, subject matter, etc., influenced the ratings and prevented the assignment of a better grade when the interference was weak or imperceptible.

The 604-cycle offset produces slowly moving, widely spaced, horizontal bars. Data with this offset were taken for the four combinations of the two frame rates and the usual two desired pictures. Pooling these four tests gives the curves in Fig. 11.

Co-channel carrier-frequency offsets of 9985 and 19,995 cycles are two of the more objectionable offsets near 10 kc and 20 kc for the frame rate of 29.97 cycles used for the desired picture. These offsets produce a visual effect of slowly moving, narrow, horizontal bars. These are slightly wider for the 19,995-cycle offset. Offsets of 10,010 and 20,020 cycles are two of the more desirable offsets near 10 kc and 20 kc for a frame rate of 29.97 cycles for the desired picture. A visual interlace effect in these cases leads to a finer bar structure and thus reduces the visibility of the interference. In standard offset operation, the frequency difference may range over an interval of  $\pm 1$  kc from the nominal separation, passing through favorable and unfavorable pre-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> R. N. Jackson, "Subjective Assessments of Noise in Television Pictures," Mullard Res. Labs., Redhill, Eng., Rept. Np. 308; July, 1959.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> L. E. Weaver, "Subjective impairment of television pictures,"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> L. C. Middlekamp, "Reduction of co-channel television interference by very precise offset carrier frequency," IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS, vol. BTS-12, pp. 5-10; December, 1958.

cise-offset conditions.<sup>10,11</sup> An unfavorable condition may last for an appreciable length of time and therefore is regarded as the determining factor in the grade of station service.

The Panel 6 test conditions, as listed in Table I, included 32 on 10-kc and 20-kc precise offset, covering all combinations of four offsets, two scenes, two frame rates, and two methods of test (direct and switched). Individual plots were made for these 32 combinations and are given in the panel report.<sup>3</sup> Five values read from each of these 32 curve sheets are tabulated in Table II. For the present account the eight plots for 29.97 frames per second and the direct test method seem to be of the most value and are therefore given as Figs. 12 through 19.

Comparing the appropriate values in Table II and pooling the data for the two scenes, we find the benefit of precise offset at 10 kc (*i.e.*, 10,010 cycles vs 9985) to average 7.4 db for the 29.97 frame rate and 4.0 db for the 30 frame rate. Similarly at 20 kc the benefit is 10.6 db for 29.97 and 9.4 db for 30.

Considering only the data for the 29.97 frame rate and the Kitchen Scene, as given in Figs. 13, 15, 17 and 19, and computing separately for the various signal-tointerference values, we obtain the curves of Fig. 20. It is seen that the precise-offset improvement is substantial, especially for the higher grades of picture quality afforded by greater signal-to-interference values.

<sup>10</sup> W. L. Behrend, "Reduction of co-channel interference by precise frequency control of television picture carriers," *RC.1 Rev.*, vol. 17, pp. 443–459, December, 1956; vol. 20, pp. 349–364, June, 1959. <sup>11</sup> E. W. Chapin, L. C. Middlekamp and W. K. Roberts, "Co-channel television interference and its reduction," IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS, vol. BTS-10, pp. 3–24; June, 1958.

A comparison for the six offset frequencies of the signal-to-interference values at which 50 per cent of the observers rate the picture as Passable or better is given in Table III and affords a convenient condensed summary of the effect of the various offsets.

> SIMULTANEOUS CO-CHANNEL AND RANDOM-NOISE INTERFERENCE

Among the many possible cases of two sources of interference acting simultaneously to impair television reception, the Panel chose that of co-channel interference and random noise as most in need of study because of its importance and the absence of previous research attention.12 Fourteen test conditions were used, of which two were with a 30-cycle interfering frame rate and the remainder with 29.97. In each test, the amount of the desired signal and the amount of the random noise were fixed. The amount of the interfering co-channel signal was varied over a wide range, and in conjunction with the fixed desired-signal intensity determined the stated and plotted db values of signal-tointerference ratio; *i.e.*, the ordinates do not include the effect of the random noise. In some tests, the amount of random noise was substantial, the ratio of the desired signal to the noise being only 20 db; in other tests, this ratio was 32 db, and in others it was 38 db.

Co-channel and random-noise interference in combination produce a visual effect of narrow horizontal bars moving through a "snowy" picture. The contrast of the bars is proportional to the level of co-channel

<sup>12</sup> "Offset Frequencies for TV Emission: Part III, Multiple Cochannel Interference," FCC Lab. Division, Rept. on Project 222,926; December 13, 1956.





Fig. 4—Upper-adjacent-channel interference with 29.97-cycle interfering frame rate and pooled Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene pictures. Tests 1 (1M) and 1K (39J), using 39 female observers.

Fig. 5—Same as Fig. 4, but with 30-frame interference. Tests 1A (2M) and 1AK (40J), using 36 male and 21 female observers.



PERCENT OF VIEWERS RATING PICTURE AS OF STATED GRADE OR BETTER

Fig. 6—Lower-adjacent-channel interference with pooled frame rates and pooled Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene pictures. Normal relation of sound and picture power. Tests 2AK (43J), 2A (4M), 2K (41J), and 2 (3M), using 18 male and 60 female observers.



Fig. 7—Same as Fig. 6, but with interfering sound-picture ratio 7 db below normal. Tests 3 (6M), 3K (42J), 3A (7M), and 3 AK (44J), using 18 male and 60 female observers.



Fig. 8—Random-noise interference with Miss TASO picture. Test 9 (19M and 34J), using 38 male and 38 female observers.

Fig. 9—Random-noise interference, averaging the results from seven scenes not including Miss TASO. Observers were 16 women who participated in all seven tests.



Fig. 10—Co-channel interference with carriers separated by 360 cycles, representative of very precise offset operation. Test was made with 29.97-cycle interfering frame frequency and the Kitchen Scene as the desired picture. The observers were 21 women. Test number 29K (47J).

Fig. 11—Co-channel interference with 604-cycle carrier separation, representative of worst relation in region of near-synchronous operation. The data are averages of four tests with the two frame rates and Miss TASO and Kitchen Scene pictures. The observers were 20 men and 58 women. Test numbers 4 (9MI), 4K (45J), 4AK (46J), and 4A (10M).

TABLE II Signal-to-Interference Ratios in Decibels Read from Curves for Co-Channel Intefrerence with Offsets Near 10 and 20 Kilocycles

			Switched 50 Per Cent Passable or Better	Direct 50 Per Cent Passable or Better	Switched 80 Per Cent Passable or Better	Direct 80 Per Cent Passable or Better	Switched 50 Per Cent Fine or Better	Direct 50 Per Cent Fine or Better	Switched 80 Per Cent Fine or Better	Direct 80 Per Cent Fine or Better	Switched 40 Per Cent Excellent	Direct 40 Per Cent Excellent
Offset (cps) 9985 9985 9985 9985 10,010 10,010 10,010 10,010 10,010 10,010 19,995 19,995 19,995 19,995 20,020 20,020 20,020	Scene TASO Kitch TASO Kitch TASO Kitch TASO Kitch TASO Kitch TASO Kitch TASO	F. R. (cps) 29.97 29.97 30 30 29.97 29.97 30 30 29.97 30 30 29.97 30 30 29.97 30	20.2 25.5 21.8 24.2 17.8 19.5 21.3 20.4 25.5 30.2 23.6 27.4 16.0 19.7	21.2 24.0 19.2 18.2 16.5 16.6 17.3 18.4 23.1 29.0 25.6 26.0 16.9 17.0 18.6	$\begin{array}{c} 25.0\\ 34.0\\ 25.0\\ 30.0\\ 21.6\\ 24.2\\ 25.7\\ 23.5\\ 30.7\\ 37.2\\ 28.0\\ 31.6\\ 23.0\\ 23.6\\ 22.4\\ \end{array}$	27.8 31.7 25.3 23.0 20.3 21.2 20.1 21.4 28.8 34.5 33.7 32.4 20.7 22.5 21.1	28.0 31.5 25.5 30.3 21.8 24.2 22.1 25.2 30.8 35.8 29.8 32.6 23.5 24.4 23.8	28.1 30.7 24.6 24.4 22.1 21.7 20.7 22.1 31.7 34.2 34.5 32.8 21.3 22.9 20.8	$\begin{array}{c} 35.5\\ 41.8\\ 32.0\\ 37.7\\ 29.0\\ 31.7\\ 26.5\\ 30.4\\ 37.4\\ 42.6\\ 36.2\\ 37.4\\ 42.6\\ 36.2\\ 37.4\\ 29.7\\ 39.6\\ 26.7\\ \end{array}$	33.5 37.3 30.8 29.6 28.4 29.4 24.9 25.4 37.4 41.4 42.2 40.6 25.3 29.4 23.1	38.5 42.5 34.2 35.5 25.3 32.0 26.8 27.7 42.6 45.7 41.2 27.2 42.0 30.3 27.2	38.4 38.5 30.6 32.0 28.5 33.4 26.8 27.9 41.6 47.3 45.8 42.9 27.0 28.5 30.2 28.5 30.2



Fig. 12—Co-channel interference with 9985-cycle separation, 29.97 frame rate, and Miss TASO scene. This offset is a very poor one in the vicinity of 10 kc. The observers were 18 men and 17 women. Tests 5A (12M and 2J).





Fig. 14—Co-channel interference with 10,010-cycle separation, 29,97 frame rate, and Miss TASO scene. This offset is a very good one in the vicinity of 10 kc. The observers were 33 women. Tests 6 (13M and 1J).

Fig. 15—Co-channel interference for same conditions as Fig. 14 except use of Kitchen Scene, The observers were 20 men and 17 women. Tests 6K (3J and 30J).



Fig. 16—Co-channel interference with 19,995-cycle separation, 29.97 frame rate, and Miss TASO scene. This offset is a very poor one in the vicinity of 20 kc. The observers were 18 men and 15 women. Tests 7A (16M and 11J).



Fig. 17—Co-channel interference for same conditions as Fig. 16 except use of Kitchen Scene. The observers were 20 men and 17 women. Tests 7AK (7J and 32J).





Fig. 18—Co-channel interference with 20,020-cycle separation, 29.97 frame rate, and Miss TASO scene. This offset is a very good one in the vicinity of 20 kc. The observers were 18 men and 33 women. Tests 8 (17M and 12J).

Fig. 19—Co-channel interference for same conditions as Fig. 18 except use of Kitchen Scene. The observers were 20 men and 17 women. Tests 8K (8J and 33J).

17 db

29 db

17 db



Fig. 20—Improvement afforded by precise-offset operation, com-puted from Figs. 13, 15, 17 and 19.

interference, and the "snowiness" is proportional to the magnitude of the random noise. The more favorable offsets lead to a finer line structure and reduced visibility of the bar pattern.

It seems likely that in the future considerable effort will be devoted to devising formulas which will give accurately the combined effect of any given amounts of two or more types of interference acting simultaneously. For this reason it appears desirable to give a fairly complete account of the data which the Panel took in this area. The results of the twelve tests at the 29.97 frame rate are therefore shown in Figs. 21-32.

**COMPARISON OF OFFSET FREQUENCIES**\* Signal-to-Interference Ratio at which 50 Per Cent of Observers Rate Picture as Amount of Carrier Offset Passable or Better 360 cycles 22 db 604 cycles 41 db 9985 cycles 24 db 10,010 cycles

TABLE III

\* Conditions: 29.97 frame rate and Kitchen Scene,

19,995 cycles

20,020 cycles

An analysis of Figs. 21–32 was made by noting the required signal-to-interference ratios for ratings of Passable or better and Marginal or better and comparing these with the corresponding values for tests with the same types and amounts of co-channel interference but no random noise. In this way, the effect of adding the random noise was obtained. The interesting result was found that in about half the cases the two types of interference (one producing horizontal bars and the other producing general varying mottled effects) seemed to "help" each other, the combination being more acceptable than the co-channel interference alone. This phenomenon was observed in various cases having the 38-db or the 32-db ratio of signal-to-noise, but it was not observed with the greatest noise value corresponding to the 20-db ratio of signal-to-noise.



Fig. 21-Simultaneous 9985-cycle co-channel and random-noise interference. The desired signal was at fixed level, 32 db above the fixed random noise. Ordinates give decibel ratio of desired signal to the adjustable-level co-channel interference. Frame rate 29.97 and Kitchen Scene, Observers were 20 men. Test 28K (35J).







Fig. 23—Simultaneous 10,010-cycle co-channel and random-noise interference with desired signal 38 db above random noise. Frame rate 29.97 and Miss TASO scene. Observers were 18 men. Test 13 (23M).

Fig. 24—Same as Fig. 23 except desired signal 32 db above random noise. Observers were 18 men. Test 12 (22M).



Fig. 25—Same as Fig. 24 except Kitchen Scene. Observers were 20 men. Test 12K (36J).

Fig. 26—Same as Figs. 23 and 24 except desired signal 20 db above random noise. Observers were 18 men. Test 23 (33M).



Fig. 27—Simultaneous 19,995-cycle co-channel and random-noise interference with desired signal 32 db above random noise. Frame rate 29.97 and Miss TASO scene. Observers were 18 men. Test 24 (34M).

Fig. 28—Same as Fig. 27 except use of Kitchen Scene. Observers were 20 men. Test 24K (37J).



Fig. 29—Same as Fig. 27 except desired signal 20 db above random noise. Observers were 18 men. Test 25 (35M).

Fig. 30—Simultaneous 20,020-cycle co-channel and random-noise interference with desired signal 32 db above random noise. Frame rate 29.97 and Miss TASO scene. Observers were 18 men. Test 26 (36M).

ąp

SIGNAL-TO-INTERFERENCE RATIO,

INCREASING INTERFERENCE





Fig. 31—Same as Fig. 30 except use of Kitchen Scene. Observers were 20 men. Test 26K (38]).

STATED GRADE OR BETTER

PERCENT OF VIEWERS RATING PICTURE AS OF

#### UTILIZATION OF THE DATA

The Panel gave a broad interpretation to the scope of its duties in that several grades of viewer satisfaction were taken into consideration and determinations were made of the physical television-picture characteristics necessary for each grade. In particular, six grades were chosen, so that the tests yielded data in terms of these grades or ratings. On the individual subject's scoring sheet these were given as the choices among which each observer selected in making each observation. These six grades, already given, were 1) Excellent, 2) Fine, 3) Passable, 4) Marginal, 5) Inferior, and 6) Unusable.

In utilizing the Panel data, therefore, a direct method is to choose the grade of service to be taken as a criterion, and then to consult the detailed Panel findings for the signal-to-interference ratio required. Should uncertainty be felt in choosing the grade of interest, reference should be made to the sentence descriptions of the six grades given on the observers' data sheets and available in the companion paper.<sup>1</sup> Weight should also be given to the scale used by Panel 3 in the field tests, and by the NTSC in 1950–53, since the Panel 6 scale was designed to be the same except for names and definitions better suited for tests involving the lay public.

When the grade to be taken as the criterion for service has been chosen, the data of Panel 6 are available for determining the required signal-to-interference ratio for various types of interference.

The data of the Panel can also be used in the opposite direction, *i.e.*, to determine for assumed conditions of signal and interference what degree of viewer satisfaction would be experienced.

Fig. 32—Same as Fig. 30 except desired signal 20 db above random noise. Observers were 18 men. Test 27 (37M).

A study of the Panel 6 data has been made recently by II. Fine of the Federal Communications Commission, including new proposed methods of application. It is expected that this work will be published in the near future.

One aspect of the Panel 6 tests, which should be of value, is that they afford results on various types of interference taken under fairly closely comparable conditions. For example, the question can be answered as to how much random-noise interference is equivalent to a given amount of upper-adjacent-channel interference.

It should be emphasized that extensive analyses of the data beyond those performed by the Panel are possible and should give useful conclusions. This seems a fertile field for doctoral research by graduate students. The original observers' data sheets, the punched HBM cards, and machine-made tabulations are being preserved by the Federal Communications Commission so as to be available for further study.

#### Acknowledgment

The author especially wishes to acknowledge the interest and the contributions of time and ideas by the members, alternates, and observers of Panel 6. It is regretted that these individuals were so numerous that it is impractical to list them here.

The author also acknowledges the support of the various organizations represented was invaluable. Notable among these were the David Sarnoff Research Center, RCA, Princeton, N. J., and the Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y.

# Studies of Correlation Between Picture Quality and Field Strength in the United States\*

# C. M. BRAUM<sup>†</sup>, senior member, ire and W. L. HUGHES<sup>‡</sup>, member, ire

Summary—The purpose of this paper is to present data which correlate a given level of picture quality with some corresponding level of measured field strength. The data were gathered by actual house-to-house surveys in conjunction with field strength measurements. This procedure was followed rather than making laboratory tests on new receivers because it was desired to evaluate coverage as it actually was, not as it ought to be. Particular attention was paid to differences between UHF and VHF channels with respect to receiver and antenna performance in given field strengths. The ranges of field strengths required for a passable picture quality are fairly well established for each band of television channels.

#### BACKGROUND

OR many years, the accepted procedure for arriving at television coverage has been to make field strength measurements in the prospective coverage area of a given television station. These measurements were then coupled with assumed performances of the average home receiver and antenna installation to arrive at some scale of television service coverage. It is necessary to point out that no quarrel is taken with this method. Ultimately, for any given station or market, it is the only foreseeable method that will continue to be used. The difficulty with this approach thus far is that there are many factors which, if ignored, may cause the method to give false conclusions. It is probably expedient to point out some of these factors.

- The effects of multipath are not accounted for in field strength readings. In turn, this will determine the nature of the antenna installation required for a good television picture. Inherent in this problem is the question about the effort and expense to which people will go to eliminate undesirable ghosts, and how bad such ghosts need to be before they become subjectively important.
- 2) The evaluation of variations between the performance of receivers of different types and sensitivities, and perhaps what is more important, the degradation of receiver performance with age.
- 3) The effects of variation in the quality of antenna installations, and the rate of performance deterioration of the antenna installation with weathering and age.
- 4) The effects of rough terrain as opposed to smooth terrain on signal strength and standing wave pat-

patterns within the structure of the general field distribution.

- 5) The effects of foliage and seasonal variations on propagation, and therefore on picture quality and uniformity throughout the year.
- 6) The effects of short term variation of weather conditions on picture quality and uniformity. This is of interest not only because of propagation effects, but also because of the equally important factor of degradation of average receiver antenna performance when the antennas and lead-ins are wet and dirty.
- The effects on service degradation occurring because the receiver owner does not operate his set properly.
- 8) The effects of the competence level of servicemen.

It goes without saying that all of the above factors vary with the frequency of transmission, be it VIIF or UHF. This factor must be considered critically in all of the difficulties listed. It has seemed to some qualified individuals that to evaluate the effects of all of these difficulties is a hopeless task. It is certainly hopeless if one tries to separate and assign numbers to all of the factors by means of objective measurements alone. It does not follow, however, that objective aggregate information on all of the factors cannot be obtained by a combination of objective field strength measurements and subjective house-to-house surveys on over-all picture quality for representative television service areas over the nation.<sup>1</sup> This was the attack taken by Committee 3.3, of which the authors of this paper were co-chairmen, at the direction of the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO), Panel 3, on field tests. Once such information is obtained, it can be correlated to find not only aggregate effects but also some individual effects of the degrading factors listed.

#### PROCEDURE OF THE SURVEYS

The fundamental problem of evaluating the aforementioned factors in television coverage might be restated in a manner which more properly describes the tests which were made. This problem was to correlate

Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 1, 1960.
 Joint Council on Educational Television, Washington, D. C.

<sup>‡</sup> College of Electrical Engineering, Iowa State University, Ames.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Early work in this area was done by Raymond F. Guy of the National Broadcasting Company. See R. F. Guy, "Investigation of ultra high frequency television transmission and reception in the Bridgeport, Connecticut area," *RCA Rev.*, pp. 98–142; March, 1951. Direct comparisons between Mr. Guy's work and the work of Committee 3.3 are difficult to make because of different data-taking procedures, but such comparisons show no apparent inconsistencies.

picture quality observed in an area with field strength readings taken in that area. Such a correlation study provides the aggregate effects. In addition, certain questions were asked at each home to assist in separating the aggregate effects into some of their component parts. The surveys were made in different types of terrain and in locations all over the country. Surveys were made in the following general areas:

- 1) Baton Rouge, La.,
- 2) Madison, Wis.,
- 3) Albany, Schenectady, and Troy, N. Y.,
- 4) Fresno, Calif.,
- 5) Bakersfield, Calif.,
- 6) Columbia, S. C.,
- 7) Harrisburg, Pa.,
- 8) Connecticut Valley Area, New England,
- 9) Buffalo, N. Y.,
- 10) New Orleans, La.,
- 11) Northern Minnesota Area.

All but two of these areas were chosen because of their primary television service. At the time the survey came from both UHF and VHF, so that direct comparisons were possible. The two exceptions were Northern Minnesota and the Albany-Schenectady-Troy area. No facilities were available for simultaneous measurement of the UHF and VHF at Albany-Schenectady-Troy. Therefore, UHF only was measured. Minnesota was chosen as the last test area because it had become apparent that more data were needed for rather weak VHF television signals. Three of the areas have essentially smooth terrain (Baton Rouge, New Orleans, and Columbia). One combined area (Fresno and Bakersfield) has terrain which represents both the smoothest (San Joaquin Valley) and the roughest (Sierra Mountains) terrain that was surveyed. Three of the areas have moderately smooth terrain with a certain amount of rolling hills (Madison, Buffalo, and Minnesota). Three of the areas have moderately rough terrain but not as rough as the Sierras (Albany-Schenectady-Troy, Connecticut Valley, and Harrisburg).

In each area surveyed, station wagons were equipped with field measuring equipment and trained operating personnel. The equipment used on each survey was owned by one of the following: Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, the CBS Television Network, the Federal Communications Commission, or Jansky and Bailey, Inc. personnel to make the house-to-house surveys were provided by the participating television stations in each area. In every case the house survey team was composed of competent television technicians or engineers. At the beginning of each study, the Chairman

or Co-chairman of TASO Committee 3.3 visited the area to instruct the survey crew, and to spend a few days in the field with them. Each house survey team was made up of at least two men. Except for two cases, at least one of the men was from a VIIF station and one was from a UHF station. This arrangement was deliberate, to avoid unconscious bias factors in the answers. It is the opinion of these authors, at least, that the dual arrangement was probably necessary for the avoidance of later criticism, but that the quality and integrity of the men in the survey teams was such that no bias would have been introduced except in perhaps a negative manner. It was never necessary to restrain a man from boosting his own station, but on occasion it was necessary to insist that each man make his ratings as objective as possible, and that he not lean over backwards in favor of another station.

The field test procedure was uniform throughout the country. Two types of general surveys were run. These two types will be termed urban clusters and rural arcs. In the urban cluster type of survey, a series of up to thirteen points was chosen in a given measurement location covering an area of approximately one square mile. Urban areas of varying population density were chosen at distances ranging fron five to one hundred and twenty miles from the transmitters of interest. These urban areas were scattered around the transmitter locations as evenly as was possible and consistent with the requirement that all major types of terrain in the area were to be sampled. Further, it was attempted to lay out the geometric pattern of the measurement points in any given urban measurement location in such a way that local terrain variations and urban characteristics were all represented, *i.e.*, river bottoms, hill tops, plateaus, business districts, residential districts, etc. The rural arcs were laid out on topographic maps in such a way that measurement points were approximately equidistant from the transmitters and were separated from each other by two or three miles. In this way it was possible to obtain information that was of use to Committee 3.3 while simultaneously gathering propagation information for other TASO panels.

The general procedure at individual measurement points was as follows. At each point, field strength readings were made on two (or in one case three) calibrating stations. Except for the Minnesota and Albany-Schenectady-Troy surveys, one of the calibrating stations was a major VIIF station in the area, and the other was a major UIIF station in the same area. Field strength measurements were made at ten and thirty feet for both visual and aural carriers of each calibrating station. In addition, field strength readings of visual and aural carriers were made (at thirty feet only) for other stations which were received in the area. In many cases, continuous ten-foot recordings of field strength were made at both UHF and VIIF along the routes covered by the survey teams. The questions asked of the householder are given on the survey sheet of Fig. 1. It will be noted that this sheet is simply a tabulation of the type of questions raised at the beginning of this paper. The rating of picture quality was carried out with the six point scale common to the NTSC testing programs carried out some years ago. The six possible ratings were *Excellent, Good, Passable, Not Quite Passable, Poor,* and *Not Usable.* The index column on the survey sheet is really the column for the engineer's rating of picture quality. It was not expedient to put the engineer's opinion in one column and the owner's opinion in another column, particularly if they did not agree, and the owner happened to see the survey sheet. Therefore, the engineer's opinion was coded. After carrying out the survey one or two times, the engineer's opinion was recorded after leaving the house, so this piece of subterfuge was probably not as necessary as was first thought.

The receiver was always operated by the householder. The survey teams were specifically instructed not to touch the receiver. Each member of the survey team had a special identification card, and a mimeographed letter of thanks on a TASO letterhead was given to each householder on the departure of the survey team. These arrangements and precautions were apparently sufficient because little difficulty was experienced in getting into the house for individual surveys.

Eleven surveys were run in all. There were an average of perhaps nine measurement locations per survey, each requiring a full day, and an average of eleven interviews

Data	Tim		Weather		
Location	Inno		Weather		
Description of Site	(urban, rolling	country, hi	ll top, etc.)		
Name of Receiver C	 Dwner			_ Address	
ANTENNA Channel	Height	Age	Orientation	Тур	?
TRANSMISSION	LINE				
\'HF		_ UHF		Separate (yes or no)	
RECEIVER					
Type and size of re	ceiver		_ Age of receiver	When last service call .	
TUNER				Separate converter (ve	or no)
RELATIVE PICT	URE OUAN			oppartie converter (yes	
Channel	Index		Owner's Opinion		Comments
OTHER COMME.	NTS				

Fig. 1.

World Radio History

per measurement location, making a total of around 1100 interviews. There was an average of about three measurements of field strength per measurement point, and there were usually one or two more measurements than interviews in a given location, so the number of individual measurements is in excess of 3500. Since there were about five men involved in each survey (at least two interviewers, a driver, the measuring engineer and often a TASO member), the effort expended equals well over one and a half man years. This includes field work only. It does not include time for panel and committee meetings and data analysis.

#### PRESENTATION OF DATA

One of the major objectives of this program was to obtain correlation information between field strength and picture quality that could be later used by the FCC for channel allocations purposes. As such, it would seem that a point-by-point correlation of picture quality and field strength on some sort of graph would be in order. This type of data analysis was attempted on both an individual point and a statistical basis, but was found to be useless for reasons that were obvious after several areas were surveyed. The combination of variability in receiver performance plus the effects of standing wave patterns in the field strength distribution made it unreasonable to expect a good point-by-point correlation. A more reasonable and more productive approach proved to be to plot the median field strength for a given measurement location against the median picture quality observed in that location. The picture quality rating was obtained by averaging the opinions of the householders and the engineers making the survey. The average difference between the nationwide householder and engineer opinions was 0.43 point on the six point scale, the engineers' opinion usually being lower than that of the householder's. Positive and negative differences averaged out to some extent, and thus in the aggregate, the engineers' opinion averaged only 0.13 point lower than that of the householder. Fig. 2 is a plot of all the median data. Each point represents the median field strength (visual carrier at 30 feet only) vs the median picture quality for one mesaurement location (*i.e.*, the medians of some ten or twelve observations). The picture rating scale was apportioned such that 1 = Excellent, 2 = Good, 3 = Passable, 4 = Not Quite Passable, 5 = Poor, and 6 = Not Usable. The points marked with an X represent VHF observations, and those marked with an O represent UHF observations. Field strength is measured in dbu which means db above one microvolt per meter.

It will be noted in Fig. 2 that some of the points are marked with a star. These particular points were deleted from a revised figure (Fig. 3), because, in each of the measurement locations represented, there was a special anomolous situation that made the data unrepresentative. In addition, three points were added on

4

Fig. 3 that did not appear on Fig. 2. The explanation of each of these deleted and added points is listed below.

- 1. In preparing Fig. 3, the following points (which appear in Fig. 2) were deleted. These are indicated by stars in Fig. 2.
  - a) Channel 10,  $Q_m = 6$ ;  $E_m = 40.5$  dbu. Only one observation of picture quality was made. At that location, the householder's antenna was pointed approximately 180 degrees away from the station on Channel 19.
  - b) Channel 19,  $Q_m = 6$ ;  $E_m = 59.5$  dbu. All receiving antennas were pointed approximately 180 degrees away from the station on Channel 19.
  - c) Channel 17,  $Q_m = 3.5$ ;  $E_m = 41$  dbu. There were only four operable UHF receivers in this measurement location. The area is obviously not served by Channel 17. Median picture rating was abnormally high due to the presence of two or three excellent antenna installations and the resulting good pictures.  $Q_m = 3.5$  does not properly represent the Channel 17 service in this area.









- d) Channel 12,  $Q_m = 6$ ;  $E_m = 55$ dbu. Antennas were all pointed toward another station.
- e) Channel 24,  $Q_m = 4.5$ ;  $E_m = 59.5$  dbu. Antennas were all pointed toward another station.
- f) Channel 10,  $Q_m = 6$ ;  $E_m = 32.5$  dbu. Only one observation on this station, and antenna was pointed in the wrong direction.
- g) Channel 67,  $Q_m = 6$ ;  $E_m = 66$  dbu. Another closer station on VIIF carried the same network and UIIF receivers and antennas were no longer used.
- 2. In preparing Fig. 3, the following points (which do not appear in Fig. 2) were added. These are shown as circles in boxes in Fig. 3.
  - a) Channel 17,  $Q_m = 6$  (added);  $E_m = 33.5$  dbu.
  - b) Channel 28,  $Q_m = 6$  (added);  $E_m = 36.5$  dbu.
  - c) Channel 67,  $Q_m = 6$  (added);  $E_m = 22$  dbu.

In each of these three measurement locations, there was no evidence of any service from the stations listed, and it was felt that a picture rating of 6 properly represented the facts.

For purposes of analysis and discussion it is interesting to split the data of Fig. 3 still further. Fig. 4 is a plot of the low channel 30-foot VHF data alone. Fig. 5 is a plot of the high channel 30-foot VHF data. Fig. 6 is a plot of low channel 30-foot UHF data, and Fig. 7 is a plot of the middle and high channel 30-foot UHF data. A low UHF channel will be defined as Channel 40 and below. Anything above Channel 40 will be considered a middle and high UHF channel. Fig. 8 is a plot of all of the 30-foot VHF data, and Fig. 9 is a plot of all the 30foot UHF data.

It may be wondered by some readers how the figures could have half and quarter steps between the individual six points of the judging scale. The half steps arise because the median of an even number of observations is the average between the two middle observations. In addition, the quarter steps arise because each point has a picture rating determined by the average between the median engineer's opinion and the median householder's opinion.

One of the purposes of these tests was to examine the correlation between picture and field strength, with measurements being made at both a ten foot antenna height and a thirty foot antenna height. All of the data presented thus far were for field strengths at thirty feet. Fig. 10 presents all valid median data for an antenna height of ten feet. Fig. 11 is a plot of low channel tenfoot VIIF data. Fig. 12 is a plot of high channel tenfoot VIIF data. Fig. 13 is a plot of low channel tenfoot UIIF data. Fig. 15 is a plot of all of the VHF tenfoot data, and Fig. 16 is a plot of all of the UHF tenfoot data. Only valid data are plotted in the tenfoot data figures. That is, anomalous points mentioned earlier have been removed.

The significance of these figures is discussed in the next section on data analysis.

#### Analysis and Discussion of Data

The differences in performance of television receiving equipment (receivers and antenna installations) operating in the various allocated bands are rather apparent from Figs. 2 through 16. Figs. 3 and 10 illustrate the over-all difference between VIIF and UHF. Further, it is possible to subdivide clearly the performance differences between low and high VIIF, as well as between VHF and UHF. Comparison of Figs. 4 and 5, as well as 11 and 12, shows degradation of receiving performance from low VIIF to high VHF. Comparison of Figs. 6 and 7 (and Figs. 13 and 14 to a lesser extent) shows deterioration from low UIIF to middle and high UHF. Most important, Figs. 8 and 9, as well as Figs. 15 and 16, show the over-all degradation from VIIF to UHF. It should be noted that, for any given field strength, UHF receiving installations suffer in comparison with VHF installations in at least three important respects-lower antenna conversion factor, higher transmission line loss, and inferior receiver performance, especially with respect to noise factor and sensitivity. These are discussed in detail in the report of Panel 2, and in the paper in this issue by W. O. Swinyard.<sup>2</sup>

Some comment on a comparison of 10- and 30-foot measurements is in order. At the VHF channels, comparison of low channel VHF data (Figs. 4 and 11) indicates that the scattering of points is comparable, but that the 10-foot signal is lower. Comparison of high channel VIIF data (Figs. 5 and 12) leads to somewhat similar conclusions. Comparison of low channel UIIF data (Figs. 6 and 13) is more difficult because of the absence of low signal data and the scattering of existing data. This is partly due to the fact that the UHF signal disappears much more rapidly with distance over the horizon. Further, standing wave field patterns tend to be more severe at the UIIF channels. Comparison of medium and high UHF data (Figs. 7 and 14) suffers from similar problems. In all cases, however, the differences in receiving performance are clearly marked for either 10- or 30-foot field strengths.

It must be remembered that these differences in receiving performance (antennas, transmission lines, and receivers) are due to two fundamental causes. The first can be classified as "state of the art" difficulties. This includes transmission line losses and receiver noise figure. The second has to do with problems of fundamental physics. The most important of these is the lower antenna capture area of antennas of the same type as the frequency is increased.

<sup>2</sup> W. O. Swinyard, "VHF and UHF television receiving equipment," this issue, p. 1066.



World Radio History









90

æ

1

2

3

5

6 L

ı

2

3

4

5

6

1

۹.

10

х

20

۹.

20

 $\begin{array}{l} x = VHF \\ o = UHF \end{array}$ 

۹.

World Radio History



Fig. 16-All UHF data-Channels 14-83.



Fig. 17-Idealized picture quality-field strength characteristic.

The over-all nature of Figs. 2 through 16 seems to indicate a general performance characteristic that might be expected. This characteristic is idealized in Fig. 17.

First, in high signal areas, it would be expected that some variation in receiver performance would be encountered due to the variation of receiver and antenna degradation, variations of service quality, etc. The average receiver performance, however, would be relatively independent of field strength as indicated by the horizontal part of the sketch. It is important to note from Figs. 4 through 7, as well as from Figs. 11 through 14, that the variability in this high signal performance is apparently more extensive as the frequency is increased. A second type of performance characteristic to be expected is that, as the signal becomes weaker, the set performance becomes more and more dependent upon signal strength as indicated by the sloping part of the sketch. Presumably, the other variables are still present. One interesting situation was noted throughout the survey. That is, the general quality of receiver installation and state of repair of the average receiver improved as the distance from the transmitter increased, since a fringe receiver must be in better condition to give a usable picture than a receiver close to the transmitter. This

"feed-back with distance" characteristic was sometimes so pronounced that average picture quality (particularly at VIIF) improved as distance increased out to perhaps twenty or thirty miles. As the signal gets very weak, however, the received picture obviously degrades, and degradation unquestionably goes up with frequency.

Some other interesting points can be obtained from the interview sheets. These are summarized here. It is interesting to examine the UHF conversion figures on an over-all basis. These are given in Table I for a total of 396 homes which had UHF conversion.

TABLE I

Distance from Transmitter (Miles)	Total Homes Visited Having Television in a Mixed VHF-UHF Service Area	Total Television Sets Converted to UHF	Per Cent Conversion
0-10	61	51	84
11-20	160	122	76
21-30	155	108	70
31-40	168	98	58
41-50	32	13	41
51-60	25	4	16

It is interesting to note that of these 396 television sets, 41, or slightly over ten per cent, were inoperative on UHF while they were operative on VHF. No receivers are included in this tabulation which were inoperative on both UHF and VHF. Due to the technical nature of the UHF tuners, no sets were found which were operative on UHF but not on VHF. It should be pointed out that the Fresno, California, data are not included in Table I. This is because the transmitter antenna heights are such that UHF propagation is not representative of conditions in the remainder of the country. In Fresno, good UHF as well as VHF pictures were received at distances as high as 100 miles from the transmitters. This was essentially line-of-sight transmission, of course.

It was found that very few external converters are used for UHF. Further, these are used only in old UHF areas, and are rapidly being replaced with internal units as the old television sets are replaced. Most combination UHF-VHF installations use separate transmission lines, and the usual line for UHF is round twin lead, whereas flat twin lead is almost universally used for VHF.

The average time to the last service call over the country, as determined by this survey at least, is  $6\frac{1}{2}$  months. This figure varied widely from area to area, of course. The quality of television service observed varied from area to area. In some communities, for example, almost every television receiver observed was in good operating condition. In others, almost all were in bad operating condition. All degrees in between the ex-

tremes were observed. The same general statement, although perhaps to a lesser degree, could be made of antenna installations. The reports from the survey teams indicate that the average television service level throughout the country needs considerable improvement. Generally, more deficiencies in receiver operation were noted due to such things as alignment, than to antenna and receiver installation. This is probably to be expected, since to remedy the former difficulty needs much higher skill on the part of a serviceman than to remedy the latter. Further, a large percentage of service shops are inadequately equipped with test equipment.

#### **GENERAL** CONCLUSIONS

Some general conclusions can be drawn based on the preceding material, and also on some general observations made during the survey.

With certain obvious exceptions, down to a field strength of 60-70 dbu on the average, the best and the worst pictures observed in a measurement location were both UHF pictures. (This statement holds, of course, only for areas served by both UHF and VIIF.) These field strengths correspond generally to distance ranges roughly out to the optical line-of-sight. Thereafter, UHF field strength and picture quality deteriorate rapidly while good VHF service holds for considerably greater distances. The rapid deterioration of UHF over VHF is apparently an over-the-horizon propagation problem. In areas where UHF line-of-sight is 75 to 100 miles, UHF service holds up almost comparably with VHF to those distances. This fact was brought out quite forcibly in the Fresno, California, survey. The statement about the best and the worst pictures both being UHF pictures is not difficult to explain. In areas of adequate signal strength, UHF does not appear to be subject to ignition noise, airplane flutter, and so forth. Thus the "best" picture is explained. The "worst" picture is explained by the fact that for any given median signal strength in an area, the gamut of receiver performance at UHF is much wider than at VHF.

It was interesting to note that for the most part, the householder did a fairly competent job of operating the receiver. There were exceptions, of course, but in perhaps 75 per cent of the cases, the engineer would not have done much better.

It was definitely noted that, as the distance from the transmitter increased, the average quality of antenna installation improved, and the average service condition of the receiver improved. A much higher percentage of misaligned or otherwise improperly operating receivers was noted close to the transmitters than was noted at considerable distance away (20 miles and above).

Although there is considerable room for individual judgment, Figs. 4 through 7 would seem to indicate that for a *Passable* picture the following mean field strengths at thirty feet in a measurement location are required.

Low VHF	40~45 dbu
High VHF	50-55 dbu
Low UHF	55-60 dbu
Middle and High UHF	62–67 dbu

There were not enough data to separate middle and high UHF.

It is important to realize that this does not mean that these figures at a receiving antenna will give a passable picture. Rather, they mean that when these figures represent the mean field strength at thirty feet, the height of receiver antennas and quality of receiver performance and installations will be such that median picture quality in that measurement location will be passable. The reader may choose appropriate figures from the ten foot data by examining Figs. 11 through 14, if he desires.

For a *Good* or better picture, the following values of field strength appear to be adequate at thirty feet.

Low VHF	50 dbu and above,
High VHF	60 dbu and above,
Low UHF	65 dbu and above,
Middle and High UHF	72 dbu and above.

It should be noted that the preponderance of low signal VIIF data was taken in the northern Minnesota area. This does not detract from the validity of the data as far as correlation between picture quality and field strength is concerned, but may restrict the generality of any conclusions that might be drawn about the receiving antenna height-gain function.
# Relative Performance of Receiving Equipment as Reported by Television Servicemen\*

# HOLMES W. TAYLOR<sup>†</sup>

Summary—Incorporate with the over-all study conducted by TASO, Panel 3 (Field Tests) in its study of reception problems conceived a six-page questionnaire which was circulated to that segment of the industry most closely associated with these problem areas—the television servicemen in communities across the nation. The questionnaire dealt with reception conditions, antennas, transmission lines, receivers and allied questions on both VHF and UHF covering both color and monochrome. The statistical compilation of answers received from the cooperating TV servicemen is included in this paper.

N conjunction with the Television Allocation Study Organization, Panel 3 (Field Tests) brought Committee 3.4 (Analysis of Questionnaires) into being at its 10th Meeting in March, 1958.

This committee was charged with the responsibility of reducing the data obtained from the television servicemen's questionnaires to a form suitable for summarization and analysis. While the questionnaire is not reproduced in this paper, all of the pertinent questions head the various tabulations of the results. All original data, including that generated by the Committee, have been turned over to the FCC.

The Committee received 730 completed questionnaires. Since it was decided to transfer pertinent data from the questionnaires to punched cards, the questionnaires were sorted alphabetically by state and by cities within the state. In this way, the serial number of a questionnaire allowed ready reference to geographical information. The questionnaire data were reduced to numerical alphabetical codes which greatly simplified the summary work and reduced punched card volume.

It became apparent during the preparation of format sheets prior to actually preparing the cards that some of the data had been subject to local interpretations or appeared to be erroneous. After checking through a number of cases, it also became apparent that a certain amount of inconsistency would be averaged out as part of the normal statistical analysis. In addition, the Committee felt that, in the area of interpretation, it should not attempt to reinterpret data since this in itself would tend to disqualify them. However, certain basic ground rules were followed. Data with no meaningful significance (*i.e.*, a question either left blank or answered in such a way that it could not be resolved), were omitted from the summaries. Furthermore, those few areas which called for written comments covered such a wide field of answers that it was decided in the summary only to indicate whether or not the question had been answered.

Finally, in picking the maximum quantity size for various parameters, some answers beyond the capacity chosen were discovered. These were so few that they were included at the maximum number and it was felt that this would not disturb the relative relationship of the final results.

Before presenting the results of the analysis, there are several points which should be considered. The data presented reflect the results of the servicemen's experiences and consequently the receiver information is limited to those sets which have required professional servicing. Thus, in interpreting the results, one must keep in mind that there were undoubtedly a number of receivers which either required no servicing or were serviced by the owner. For example, in the table where it is indicated that the average number of calls per set per year is approximately three, the figure would be reduced if the number of unserviced sets within the average serviceman's area of endeavor were known. While this is a fairly obvious point, it is sometimes overlooked in reviewing data of this nature. In order to place the results of this survey back into the same perspective originally intended, the results are tabulated in the same order as the questions were presented in the questionnaire and divided into six sections:

- A. General Information;
- B. Receiving Antennas;
- C. Receivers;
- D. Multipath (Ghost) Problems;
- E. Interference;
- F. Color Reception.

The actual question from the survey questionnaire has been repeated, and heads each tabulation.

#### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

The first three questions in this section of the questionnaire were not summarized, since these questions were used to establish identification and area location of the reporting serviceman. This information for each questionnaire, along with its individual identification number, appears on the punch cards that were used.

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 11, 1960. † Res. Center, Burroughs Corp., Paoli, Pa.

The state and city address of the serviceman was used to establish in which FCC Zone (*i.e.*, I, II or III) he was located, and the following data were established from the information:

- a) That questionnaires were returned from 46 of the 48 states (Delaware and Vermont abstaining).
- b) That 44 per cent of the questionnaires came from Zone I.
- c) That 44 per cent of the questionnaires came from Zone II.
- d) That 12 per cent of the questionnaires came from Zone III.

4(a). Please estimate the number of calls per year you make on the following types of receivers:

	Survey Totals	Average Total per Questionnaire	Aggregate Response
VHF	2,975,031	4605	89 per cent
UHF Converter Sets	145,187	621	32
UHF Single-Channel Sets	1762	28	9
All-Channel Sets	392,869	1224	44
Strip-Tuner-Equipped Sets	336,342	998	46
Community-TV Sets	25,686	299	12
Centralized-Receiver-Sys- tems Equipment	2382	21	16

4(b). Please estimate the number of service calls you make PER SET PER YEAR on the following types of receivers:

	Survey Totals	Average Total per Questionnaire	Aggregate Response
VIIF	1911	3.11	84 per cent
UHF Converter Sets	856	3,93	30
UHF Single-Channel Sets	153	2.94	7
All-Channel Sets	1139	3.93	40
Strip-Tuner-Equipped Sets Community-TV Systems	948	3.27	40
Sets	242	2.99	11
tems Equipment	290	3.15	13

5. For the area you service, please indicate the number of TV antennas you have installed:

	Survey Totals	Average Total Per Questionnaire	Aggregate Response
VIIF Indoor Antennas	538,443	$ \begin{array}{r} 1213 \\ 441 \\ 1440 \\ 532 \end{array} $	61 per cent
UIIF Indoor Antennas	78,010		24
VIIF Rooftop Antennas	829,538		79
UHF Rooftop Antennas	148,932		38

Based on the above data, dividing the total calls by the average number of calls per set for a given receiver, furnishes this tabulation of receiver sets serviced per year.

	Receiver Sets
VHF Receivers	957,000
UHF Converter Sets	37,100
UHF Single-Channel Sets	600
All-Channel Sets	100,000
Strip-Tuner-Equipped Sets	103,000
Community-TV Systems Sets	8580
Centralized-Receiver-Systems Equipment	755

Thus, excluding the centralized and community systems, the survey indicates a total of 1,197,000 serviced receivers with VHF capabilities and 240,700 serviced receivers with UHF capabilities. It is interesting to note that the percentage responding for VHF is approximately twice that for UHF. This trend, which shows that about half of the areas responding did not have UHF service, is found throughout the results.

6. Please indicate YES or NO to each of the following descriptions of your area:

	Survey Totals	Percentage Breakdown	Aggregate Response
a) Flat Hilly Flat and hilly Mountainous Flat and Mountainous Hilly and Mountainous Flat, Hilly and Mountainous	266 220 130 16 1 48 31	38 per cent 31 18 2 * 7 4	Ouer all
b) Industrial Residential Industrial and Residential Rural Industrial and Rural Residential and Rural Industrial, Residential and Rural	8 92 99 10 1 94 405	1 13 14 2 * 13 57	97 per cent

\* Less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 per cent.

7. Please list in the columns below, the TV stations which provide service to your area. For comments on the usual grade of service, use E for Excellent, G for Good, F for Fair and P for Poor. (This refers to technical performance only, not programming.)

The original data were, of course, by station including call letters and channel numbers; however, in the summarization the channels have been grouped in the following way:

Low VHF	2-6
High VHF	7-13
Low UHF	14-40
Medium and High	
UHF	41-83.

#### June

The latter group was combined because of the low density of stations in this category. The tabulation below is of average distance in miles to the transmitting antenna and is organized by channel groups and grade of service. Response in this area was over 95 per cent.

Channel Group	Grade of Service			
2-6 7-13 14-40 41-83	Excellent 22 miles 22 15 11	Good 37 miles 31 18 13	Fair 67 miles 55 16 15	Poor 76 miles 71 27 22

The data for average power used by the transmitting stations and the average relative height (vertical distance from top of transmitting tower to serviceman's area) were obtained from the "Television Digest Factbook" and a reference book on height above sea level for numerous locations in the United States. The averages for both power and transmitting height were based on averaging the total number of stations reported for each channel group. Since servicemen reported on the same stations in a number of cases, the average then is multiple station rather than single station average. The average transmitter height is perhaps greater than expected because of the occurrence of stations like WMTW, Poland Spring, Me., where the vertical distance from a serviceman in Portland to the top of the transmitting antenna was 6375 feet. These large heights tended, of course, to bring up the average. Finally, the over-all average, again on a multiple station basis, was 1210 feet.

Channel Group	Average Transmitting Station Power	Relative Antenna Transmitting Height	
2-67-1.314-4041-8.3	88 kw 240 350 330	1272 feet 1235 735 1179	

A different analysis showed that there were 444 individual stations covered by the survey (includes six in Canada and one in Mexico). Due to overlap reporting, some of these stations were reported as many as 48 times. The nontranslator stations of this group are 427 and the total United States station density is 541. This survey then represents a 79 per cent coverage.

#### **B.** Receiving Antennas

1(a). In your area, how would you rate the performance of a typical rooftop antenna?

1(b). In your area, how would you rate the performance of a typical indoor antenna?

Performance	Rooftop Antenna		Indoor Antenna	
	VHF	UHF	VHF	UHF
Excellent Good Fair Poor	51 pe 38 7 4	r cent 35 per cent 32 19 14	7 per 28 32 33	cent 2 per cent 10 24 64
Aggregate Response	97	47	95	54

Note again that the response for VIIF is approximately twice that for UHF.

2(a). In a strong-signal area, what are the minimum, average, and maximum outdoor receiving antenna heights you have observed? (Enter height estimates in feet above street level.)

2(b). In a weak-signal area, what are the minimum, average, and maximum outdoor receiving antenna heights you have observed?

Antenna Heights	Strong Signal Area	Weak Signal Area
Minimum	22 feet	29 feet
Average	32	40
Maximum	68	74

3. Selection of the location for an outdoor receiving antenna.

3(a). In weak-signal areas, do you explore the rooftop area for locations of maximum signal intensity?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response
VHF	53 per cent	47 per cent	89 per cent
UHF	81	19	

3(b). Have you observed seasonal changes in the optimum location of outdoor antennas?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response
VHF	43 per cent	57 per cent	92 per cent
UHF	63	37	

4. What proportion of receiver installations in your area receive less than optimum picture quality because the owner does not erect an outside antenna?

Proportions of Installations	Aggregate Response
30 Per Cent	95 Per Cent

5. What types of transmission lines are most often used?

Type of Area	Coax	Tubular	Flat	Aggregate Response
Strong Signal VHF	1 per cent	5 per ceat	94 per cent	91 per cent
Strong Signal UHF	4	83	13	40
Weak Signal VHF	3	15	82	83
Weak Signal UHF	6	87	7	37

6. Is the transmission line length and/or installation ordinarily a factor in the choice between an indoor and an outdoor antenna?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response
VIIF	12 per cent	88 per cent	94 per cent
UIIF	18	82	

Rhombics Folded or double V Traveling-Wave Yagis

For purposes of the analysis, the antenna types used in the table were reduced to five. These five represented a total usage of 80 to 95 per cent, while the use of the others was comparatively small.

Antenna Types

Reception Type	Area Type	Corner Reflectors	Conicals	Dipoles	Yagis	Bow-ties	Aggregate Response
Monochrome Color	Weak VHF Weak UHF Strong VHF Strong UHF Weak VHF Weak UHF Strong VHF Strong UHF	35 per cent 28 33 33 33	25 per cent 40 24 36	$ \begin{array}{r} 10 \text{ per cent} \\ \hline 30 \\ \hline 16 \\ \hline 28 \\ \hline \end{array} $	60 per cent 28 24 13 53 23 29 13	26 per cent 43 26 36	76 per cent 35 80 36 43 11 51 13

7. Do you usually use separate VIIF and UIIF transmission lines to the receiver?

Yes	No	Aggregate Response
60 per cent	40 per cent	48 per cent

8. Please list your estimate of the minimum, average and maximum lengths of transmission line used for outdoor antennas in strong and weak signal areas at VHF and UHF:

	Strong	Weak	Aggregat Strong	e Response Weak
VHF Minimum	29 feet	36 feet	75 per cen	t 62 per cent
Average	50	57	81	70
Maximum	115	127	75	65
UHF Minimum	26	31	31	27
Average	44	50	34	29
Maximum	86	90	32	28

9. What type of outdoor antenna have you found most acceptable for MONOCIIROME reception: dipoles, yagis, conicals, bow-ties, stacked combinations, corner reflectors, rhombics, others?

10. What type of outdoor antenna have you found most acceptable for COLOR reception: dipoles, yagis, conicals, bow-ties, stacked combinations, corner reflectors, rhombics, others?

The servicemen indicated in the questionnaire that the following types of outdoor antenna were used:

> Bow-ties Conicals Dipoles Corner reflectors Helix Inline, colinear, colateral Parabolic

Note that here again the UHF responses are about 50 per cent of the VHF and that the area having color service was about 50 per cent of the UHF and VHF respectively.

# C. Receivers

1. What proportion of receiver installations are unsatisfactory?

	Percentage Unsatisfactory	Aggregate Response
VHF	15 per cent	95 per cent
UHF	11	83

In the following list, check reasons for this that have occurred in your experience. Opposite any troubles that are especially frequent, put several check marks.

The number of check marks have been analyzed for each of the performance problems within the specific receiver type only (*i.e.*, no correlation was attempted between receivers). The percentage response to this question, as a whole, was 84 per cent and was based on the fact that a man indicated at least one check mark for a particular trouble under at least one receiver type (this was the only method which determined that a man actually read and considered the question). There were a few cases where there were no check marks, but the part of the question allowing for other reasons had some notation. Those cases were considered valid. Although some of the blank remaining forms may have indicated no troubles, it is hard to bebelieve that a serviceman could have any experience to report on without having to service a receiver.

Performance Difficulty	VHF Receivers	UHF Converters	UHF Strip-Tuner Equipped Receivers	UHF Single-Channel Receivers	All Channel Receivers
Oscillator Drift	10 per cent	t9 per cent	23 per cent	22 per cent	18 per cent
Difficulty in Tuning, Tuning too Critical	11	18	16	18	18
Short Tube Life	30	25	19	30	32
Dissatisfaction with External Boxes	3	12	3	3	2
Failure of Beating Oscillator to Cover the					-
Range	3	3	4	4	3
Inadequate Dial Channel Identification Mark-				Ť	0
ings	7	6	6	5	8
High Noise Level	20	7	15	8	Ř
Beat Notes	11	6	9	6	6
Self Oscillation	5	4	5	5	5
Other Reasons	Of the 84 per cent	responding to the	question as a whole	. 33 per cent of this	group indicated

Solution of the second responding to the question as a whole, 33 per cent of this group indicate scattered reasons other than those specified.

2. If you do business in a mixed VHF-UHF area, is it your experience that new receivers purchased are almost always, usually, or seldom, of the all-channel (UHF and VHF) type?

Purchase	Percentage	Aggregate
Frequency	Breakdown	Response
Always Usually Seldom	43 per cent 28 29	Over-all 42 per cent

3. Ilas it been your experience that owners of combination VHF-UHF receivers know how to tune in either MONOCHROME VHF or UHF stations equally well?

Yes	No	Aggregate Response
55 per cent	45 per cent	46 per cent

4. Has it been your experience that owners of combination VIIF-UIIF receivers know how to tune in either COLOR VHF or UIIF stations equally well?

Yes	No	Aggregate Response
55 per cent	65 per cent	30 per cent

### D. Multipath (Ghost) Problems

1. What proportion of the total number of sets in your area suffer from ghosts?

	Percentage of Ghosts	Aggregate Response
VHF	12 per cent	83 per cent
UHF	19	23

2. Are ghosts more objectionable on VHF or UHF?

VHF	UHF	VHF and UHF	Aggregate Response		
69 per cent	18 per cent	13 per cent	44 per cent		

# E. INTERFERENCE

1(a). Listed below are some sources of interference. In the table, check the sources of interference which you have found to exist in your service area at UHF and VHF.

1(b). Please note in the table below the sources of interference you have found to be troublesome in the areas indicated.

The percentage response to this question as a whole was 98 per cent. In analyzing the interference data, the table has been organized such that percentages within the group responding for a particular interference are listed for VIIF, UHF, or a combination of both. In addition, the percentage distribution which indicated the most troublesome areas is also shown within the framework of the response for a given type of interference. Since the area group, namely, business-industrial, residential, and rural, can receive either individual or composite checks, there results seven possibilities ranging from each one individually to all three combined. For analysis purposes we have selected the four most prevalent combinations which are business-industrial (B); residential (R); business-industrial and residential (BR); and business-industrial, residential, and rural (BRR). On this basis (4 out of 7), the percentages, when added across, will not necessarily total 100 per cent. Under the aggregate response column, the figure associated with VIIF indicates the actual response to the area portion of the question for a given interference as a part of the total (*i.e.*, 98 per cent) response. The statement is similar for UHF. The third response figure represents that portion of the total response which indicated a check mark at UHF, VHF or both for a given interference.

	Band		В	R	BR	BRR	Aggregate Response
Motor Vehicle Ignition Systems	VHF UHF Both	92 per cent 1 7	28 per cent 36 —	14 per cent 10 —	33 per cent 26 —	16 per cent 18	68 per cent 6 86
Diathermy Machines	VHF UHF Both	95 * 5	59 54	19 8 —	20 38	2 0 	30 2 50
Power Distribution Systems	VHF UHF Both	89 1 10	31 20 —	9 0 	14 25 —	21 25	35 3 45
Neon Signs	VHF UHF Both	94 1 5	86 84 —	4 11 —	9 0 	1 5 —	40 3 58
TV Receiver Radiation	VHF UHF Both	81 7 12	9 21 —	60 33 —	18 33 —	4 8 	20 3 44
Standard AM Receiver Radiation	VHF UHF Both	85 7 8	0 0	86 0 —	7 0	7	2 * 9
FM Receiver Radiation	VHF UHF Both	87 7 6	7 50 —	56 25 —	11 0 	11 0 —	8 1 21
Electrical Household Devices	VHF UHF Both	88 2 10	4 4 —	47 27 	9 · 4 —	9 19	44 4 70
AM-FM Broadcast Station Radiation	VHF UHF Both	86 6 8	10 0 —	45 40 —	21 40 —	11 10 —	16 1 29
Shortwave Station Radiation	VHF UHF Both	91 3 6	15 7 	54 57	10 7 —	7 14	12 2 29
Amateur Radio Stations	VHF UHF Both	92 2 6	3 0 —	68 58	<u>4</u> <u>17</u>	5 21 —	38 3 63
Police Radio	VHF UHF Both	78 10 12	26 10 —	$\frac{36}{37}$	17 23 —	8 13 —	19 4 38
Special Service Communication Systems	VHF UHF Both	73 11 16	33 27 —	28 20 —	17 40	9 13 —	12 2 26

\* Less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 per cent.

Note: 14 per cent of those responding specified other types of interference.

2. Do you find adjacent channel interference on VHF or UHF?

	Yes	No	Aggregate Response		
VHF	55 per cent	45 per cent	Over-all 87 per cent		
UHF	7	93			

3. Do you find co-channel interference on VHF or UHF?

Note, however, that no duty factor was associated with these questions [E(2), E(3)]. Thus, effects could be of short irregular duration or only at special times of day or season.

# F. COLOR RECEPTION

1. Does color TV seem to work better at VHF, at UHF, or does it work equally well at both bands?

VUE	Yes	No	Aggregate Response	Better at VHF	Better at UHF	Equally Well	Aggregate Response
UHF	58 per cent 4	96	Over-all 86 per cent	61 per cent	18 per cent	21 per cent	25 per cent

2. If there are any differences between color reception at VIIF and UIIF, can you give any reason for these differences?

Of the group responding to F(1), 44 per cent provided written remarks in conjunction with F(2).

#### GENERAL COMMENTS

In analyzing the original and final data which were obtained as part of the TASO survey, there are a number of highlights which are worth mentioning.

A close study of the servicemen's questionnaire indicated that those men who took the time to answer the questionnaire were quite thorough. We received very few questionnaires incompletely filled out. There were, of course, a number of unanswered questions for those areas that had neither UHF nor color service, and this is the reason for the reduced response in those areas. In cross-checking the total results of various sections of the questionnaire, those which dealt basically with the same problem areas showed a very close correlation. Therefore, we believe this indicates that the serviceman did not just make haphazard guesses but was particularly reliable in the way he went about answering the questions.

It is important to remember several things; one, that the sample size, which was 730, represents a small percentage of the total television servicemen throughout the country. In addition, it represents their knowledge as it pertains to receivers that have required attention. No attempt was made to try to derive a figure representing the number of receivers that might be considered as within the area of operation of the serviceman reporting. The accumulated data, of course, are in line with the purpose of the survey which was aimed at finding out just what the problems were, and we feel that many of the sets that have not been repaired by the serviceman have, statistically, somewhat the same problems with respect to ghosts and interferences.

Then, as previously mentioned, there is no doubt that a number of sets were repaired by the owner. The coverage resulting from the survey is particularly gratifying. For example, of the three FCC Zones, the two larger each returned 44 per cent of the data, while the third and smaller zone returned 12 per cent of the total. Also, 46 out of 48 states were represented. In addition, it is a significant fact that out of the 541 individually operating television transmitting stations in this country, this survey covered 427, which represented 79 per cent. These facts greatly increase the importance of the data obtained because they indicate that although the sample may have been small, the coverage was large and quite complete.

It was not the prerogative of this committee to draw definite conclusions from the data presented; however, this report is annotated in several places to point out results that seem to be of particular interest, and in addition, many conclusions are self-evident based on the data themselves.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Much of the credit for the effectiveness of this work must be given to the members of Panel 3 who consulted and aided our Committee. The efforts of II. E. Rhea, Director of Engineering, Radio & TV Division, Triangle Publications, Inc.; G. B. Frankenfield, Supervisor Programming Section, Research Center, Burroughs Corporation; and E. H. Boden, Senior Engineer, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., who served as members of this committee, made it possible to accomplish this work. Special credit is due Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., who completed all final tabulations for the committee.

# VHF and UHF Television Receiving Equipment\*

# WILLIAM O. SWINYARD<sup>†</sup>, fellow, ire

Summary—This paper covers a study of various types of VHF and UHF television receiving equipment made by TASO Panel 2 and reported October 3, 1958. Information and performance data are given for antennas, transmission lines and television receivers. RF amplifier and oscillator electron devices (tubes and semiconductors) used in television tuners for both VHF and UHF are discussed and tables showing relative performance data for devices of various types are included.

In addition to this study of home television receiving equipment, TASO Panel 2 made studies of 1) community television antenna and distribution systems, and 2) the effects of transmitter sound power reduction on television receiver performance. Results of these studies are also included.

In general, data collected by Panel 2 show that performance of VHF equipment is markedly superior to that of UHF equipment and that a reduction in sound power of television transmitters is harmful to television reception, particularly in fringe areas.

#### INTRODUCTION

ASO Panel 2 was charged with the task of securing reliable information, on both theoretical and practical bases, for the purpose of appraising the present performance of television receiving equipment (monochrome and color) for both VIIF and UIIF broadcasting on all presently allocated channels. The presently allocated VIIF channels are 2-6 in the frequency band of 54-88 mc and 7-13 in the 174-216-mc band. The UIIF band is continuous in coverage from 470-890 mc and includes 70 channels numbered 14-84. All channels, both VIIF and UIIF, are 6 mc wide.

Performance data on antennas, transmission lines and television receivers were obtained by Committee 2.4 directly from the manufacturers of the equipment. Forms for use in recording the data were worked out and sent to the manufacturers along with specific instructions regarding the measurement methods to be used. In the case of antennas, the measurement standard, where applicable, was Electronic Industries Association (EIA) Standard REC-141, "VHF Antenna Performance Presentation and Measurement," which was used for both VIIF and UIIF antennas. In the case of television receivers, since no up-to-date measurement standard was available, a comprehensive manual, "Measurement Methods," was compiled. This was based on the experience of those skilled in the field and included methods of measurement which were considered to be the best available.

The antenna and transmission line questionnaires were mailed to 52 manufacturers of antennas, 11 manufacturers of transmission lines, and 37 manufacturers of television receivers. After follow-up letters, seven questionnaires were returned with data, five of which provided fairly complete data on the material manufactured by the sources. The data received in reply to the questionnaires, along with valuable data from three other sources, were analyzed and the results appear in this paper.

The television receiver questionnaires, manual of "Measurement Methods" and instructions were sent by Committee 2.1 to all known manufacturers of television receivers and tuners. Replies and data were received from 16 receiver manufacturers, and three tuner manufacturers, covering 78 different receiver chassis and nine tuners. These data were analyzed, the performance characteristics averaged, and the results are presented herein.

All electron devices (tubes and semiconductors) now being used by tuner and set manufacturers were reviewed by Committee 2.7 and tables of data considered important to the performance of these devices as they are used in television tuners were derived and are presented in this paper. In addition, tubes designed for VHF and UHF applications, but whose commercial usage has not yet developed, were added to the lists in order to give an up-to-date picture of their performance capabilities.

Information on community antennas and distribution systems was obtained directly from the operators by Committee 2.5. Answers to questionnaires were received from operators of 125 community television systems.

The effects of transmitter sound power reduction were studied by Committee 2.6. Tests were made in the laboratories of committee members using representative receivers under conditions closely simulating those actually encountered in the field.

# ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

Data on antennas and transmission lines received from seven manufacturers, supplemented by data received from The Association of Maximum Service Telecasters (AMST) and the RCA Service Company were analyzed.

The questionnaire data which were sent in by seven of the 52 manufacturers to whom the questionnaires were sent contain data on 26 VIIF and four UHF antennas. Although only seven of the 52 manufacturers sent in data, it is believed that the data are representative since they came from the larger manufacturers.

The AMST data cover 13 all-channel VIIF antennas and two special Yagi antennas. The RCA Service Company data cover nine all-channel VIIF antennas, one high VIIF channel antenna and one Yagi singlechannel antenna; they also cover six all-channel UIIF

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the IRE, January 11, 1960.

<sup>†</sup> Hazeltine Research, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

antennas and two Yagi antennas designed for specific channels.

Data on transmission lines were received from three of the 11 companies to whom the questionnaire was sent. These companies, however, are the larger ones in the field and for this reason it is felt that significant conclusions may be drawn from the data.

Table I summarizes the more important characteristics of antennas and transmission lines. It can be seen that the gain of UHF antennas is somewhat higher than the gain of VHF antennas when it is measured with respect to a half-wave folded dipole antenna. However, as the frequency increases the reference dipole becomes shorter; hence, it is not as effective in picking up signal at UHF as it is at VHF frequencies. The effectiveness is inversely proportional to frequency, and this fact must be taken into consideration when comparing the gain of VHF and UHF antennas. The dipole constant  $\lambda/\pi$  shown in Table II takes cognizance of this fact. The dipole constant, in db<sup>1</sup> (also called the antenna lambda

<sup>1</sup> The dipole constant is the ratio of the voltage at the transmission line terminals of the dipole antenna to the uniform field strength of the field in which the dipole is located. Its dimensions are therefore those of voltage/field strength or volts/(volts/(meter) = meters. By definition, a db is a dimensionless quantity, being proportional to the logarithm of the ratio of two quantities having the same dimensions; therefore, it is not rigorously correct to express the dipole constant as so many db. Since all other quantities entering into this discussion are correctly expressed in db, it is convenient also to express the dipole constant on a logarithmic scale so that the gains (or losses) of all elements may be added to give the over-all gain (or loss) of the system as a whole. The dipole constant has therefore been expressed as factor) added algebraically to the antenna gain, in db, with respect to a half-wave dipole gives the relationship between the incident field intensity and voltage at the receiver input terminals, neglecting transmission line loss.

Theoretically it is possible for the antenna to deliver a constant voltage to the load on all television channels if the field strength is the same for all channels. This requires a constant capture area for all channels.<sup>2</sup> The capture area (sometimes called the effective area or aperture) is  $G_1\lambda^2/4\pi$ , where  $G_1$  is the power gain as a transmitting antenna relative to an isotropic radiator.<sup>3</sup> For a half-wave dipole  $G_1$  is 1.64 and the capture area is  $0.130\lambda^2$ . The capture area for a dipole resonant at the center frequency of channel 2 is 38.5 square feet. To maintain this area for all channels requires the use of some sort of high-gain directional antenna at the higher frequencies and particularly at UHF where, for example, a dipole, or dipoles, mounted at the focal point of a parabolic reflector might be used. However, such an antenna has not come into general use in television reception.

It can be seen from Table II that for practicable antennas, and assuming uniform field strength at all frequencies, the signal delivered by the antenna to the input of the transmission line is -5.9 db and -15.6 db at high VHF and UHF, respectively, with reference to low VHF. This loss is further increased by losses in the transmission line. The net result is shown in the last two columns of data in Table II. These data show that in an

#### voltage (in volts)

 $K_d$  (in db) = 20 log<sub>10</sub> ield strength (in volts per meter)

with the knowledge that the expression is convenient rather than rigorously correct, and that the numerical result can be used only when the voltage and the field strength are expressed in units such that their ratio has the dimension of meters. <sup>2</sup> G. H. Brown, J. Epstein, and D. W. Peterson, "Comparative propagation measurements: television transmitters at 67.25, 288, 510 and 910 megacycles," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 9, pp. 177–201; June, 1948. <sup>3</sup> F. E. Terman, "Radio Engineering," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., Third ed., p. 729; 1947.

TABLE I								
SUMMARY OF	CHARACTERISTICS OF ANT	FENNAS AND	TRANSMISSION	LINES				

TV Band	Gain, db <sup>1</sup>			Front/Back Signal			Horizontal Beamwidth			Transmission Line Loss (100 feet), db					
				Ratio, db		(6 db), Degrees		New, Dry			5 Years Old, Wet				
	Min	Av	Max	Min	Av	Max	Min	Av	Max	Min	Av	Max	Min	Av	Max
Low VHF High VHF UHF	-7.0 -2.5 -0.2	3.7 6.8 7.7	11 12.8 13.5	$\begin{smallmatrix} 0\\2.2\\2.7\end{smallmatrix}$	11.6 10.6 15.1	30.4 26 25	55 24 30	109 59 65	360 210 120	0.7 1.5 2.8	0.9 1.7 3.6	1.2 1.9 4.5	2.1 4.2 7.5	5.1 9.7 20.0	8.0 14 31

<sup>1</sup> Referred to a tuned, folded dipole.

Rel

	TABLE	11		
ationship Between	INCIDENT FIELD STRENGTH	AND VOLTAGE AT	Receiver	INPUT TERMINALS

TV Band	Average	Dipole Constant, $K_d$ (Lambda	Ratio of Voltage at Transmission Line Input to	Average Tr Line Loss	ansmission (30 feet)	Ratio of Voltage at Receiver Terminals to Incident Field Strength		
	Antenna Gam	Factor)	Incident Field Strength	New, Dry	5 Years Old, Wet	New Dry Line	5-Year Old Wet Line	
Low VHF High VHF UHF	3.7 db 6.8 7.7	$\begin{array}{r} 2.9 \text{ db} \\ -6.1 \\ -16.7 \end{array}$	6.6 db 0.7 -9.0	0.3 db 0.5 1.1	1.5 db 2.9 6.0	6.3 db 0.2 -10.1	5.1 db - 2.2 - 15.0	

average installation the signal delivered by the antenna to the receiver input terminals greatly favors the VIIF receiver, and especially the low-frequency channels. The signal delivered to the receiver input terminals is -6.1 db and -16.4 db for the high VIIF and UIIF bands, respectively, with reference to the low VIIF band, assuming equal field strength in all cases and new, dry transmission line. For old, wet transmission line the corresponding figures are -7.3 db and -20.1 db.

Although UHF antennas have been shown to deliver far less voltage to the receiver antenna terminals than VHF antennas, for a given field strength, there is some advantage in their generally smaller physical size.

#### Receivers

Information concerning the more important circuit and performance characteristics of UHF and VHF receivers, including their susceptibility to various types of interfering signals, was supplied by 16 receiver manufacturers and three tuner manufacturers, covering 78 different receiver chassis and nine tuners. This represents a sufficiently large sampling of the industry to justify some rather general conclusions concerning the important circuit features and performance characteristics of present-day UHF and VHF receivers.

Consideration will be given first to the circuit features of UHF and VHF receivers. Most receivers employ a single transmission line input and are designed to receive VHF signals only. A few UHF/VHF receivers employ a single transmission line input with an internal crossover network. Most combination UHF/VHF receivers have dual inputs.

All VHF receivers reported have provision for reception of 12 channels which are selected by means of a switch having a detent mechanism. Provision is made for "fine-tuning" the selected channel for the best compromise of picture and sound. Most UHF receivers employ continuous tuning from channels 14 through 83, although a few divide the band into segments which can be selected by means of a switch and provide sufficient "fine-tuning" range to tune through each segment, thus covering the entire UHF band in discrete steps.

All VIIF receivers employ an RF amplifier stage. Vacuum tubes are employed in the tuner and three tuned RF circuits are used in most cases. On the other hand, UIIF receivers do not employ an RF amplifier stage. This matter will be discussed later. All UIIF receivers have vacuum tube oscillators and crystal diode mixers, and most of them employ two RF tuned circuits.

All receivers reported, both VIIF and UIIF/VHF, employ the E1A standard video carrier IF of 45.75 mc. In combination UIIF/VIIF receivers the VIIF tuner circuits are usually employed as IF amplifiers for UIIF reception, thereby partially compensating for the losses in the UIIF tuner.

Existing VIIF television receivers can be adapted to

receive UIIF signals by means of a converter which, in conjunction with the receiver, operates on a double superheterodyne principle and uses one of the VIIF channels as the converter intermediate frequency. No data on UHF converters were reported.

An important characteristic of a UHF converter is its ability to amplify weak signals to a usable level with a good signal-to-noise ratio. Most UHF converters employ a circuit consisting of a tuned preselector, an oscillator, a crystal diode mixer, an IF amplifier, and a power supply. The over-all noise factor of such a converter in combination with a VHF receiver is determined mainly by the following three characteristics:<sup>4</sup>

- 1) the losses in the preselector and crystal mixer circuits,
- 2) the noise factor of the converter IF amplifier, and
- 3) the noise factor of the VHF receiver.

The combined noise factor of the VHF receiver and converter IF amplifier is found usually to be only slightly higher than the noise factor of the converter IF amplifier alone, which may be assumed to be 6 or 7 db. This, combined with an assumed loss of about 10 db in the preselector and mixer circuits together, gives an over-all noise factor of about 16 to 17 db.

Other important converter characteristics are good oscillator stability, adequate selectivity, sufficient bandwidth and low oscillator radiation. A well-designed present-day converter can satisfy all of these requirements.

Converters may reasonably be considered as interim devices. Better results can be secured by using UIIF receivers or combination UHF/VIIF receivers.

The more important receiver performance characteristics are summarized in Table III. This shows the poorest, average and best results for each of the characteristics listed. It can be seen that the UHF receiver suffers in comparison with the VHF receiver in four major respects: 1) noise factor, 2) image ratio, 3) tuner bandwidth, and 4) oscillator stability. Average VIIF noise factors are 6.5-8.5 db and average UHF noise factors are 12.8-13.8 db, a difference of about 6 db in favor of VIIF. The image ratio performance is much poorer in UHF receivers. This is due to the practice of using a common 1F for UHF and VHF receivers. This IF is as high as it can be for VIIF but is too low for UHF; however, it seems to be a good compromise and no change is recommended. The RF bandwidth is much more favorable for VIIF than for UIIF, leading to fewer interference problems in VIIF receivers. Oscillator drift is significantly less in VIIF receivers. While the average drift in present UHF receivers is tolerable for monochrome reception, it is doubtful if it is sufficiently low for satisfactory color reception without retuning. Most receivers with remote tuning devices are also critically

<sup>4</sup> W. Y. Pan, "Some design considerations of ultra-high-frequency converters," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 11, pp. 377–398; September, 1950.

TABLE III **RECEIVER PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS** 

Channel	2-6 7-13			14-40			41-65			66-83					
Characteristic	Р	Α	В	Р	А	В	P	A	в	P	A	В	Р	А	В
Noise Factor, db Sensitivity, uv Image Ratio, db	9.7 150 41	6.5 40 73+	4.6 4 80.5	12.2 270 45	8.5 57 68+	6.5 6 80	16.7 360 14	12.8 79 32	10.5 10 46	18.2 280 10	13.2 76 29	10.0 8.5 44	19.0 300 6	13.8 81 26	9.5 11 46
IF Interference Ratio, db	36	57+	76	53.5	68 +	91	43	64 +	88	43	65+	82	43	66 +	86
Tuner Bandwidth <sup>2</sup> 3 db down, mc	10.5	7.5	4.0	14.0	9.4	3.5	37.0	17.5	8.0	.34.0	18.5	9.0	60.0	25.4	10.0
Tuner Bandwidth <sup>2</sup> 20 db down, nic	22.5	14.8	6.0	37.0	23	8.0	125	48	15	178	59	16	247	74	18
Five-Minute Warmup Drift, mc	0.52	0.09	0.015	0.65	0.14	0.017	0.458	0.17	0.09	0.50	0.22	0.06	0.70	0.28	0.03
One-Hour Warmup Drift, inc Input VSWR	0,45	0.21	0.03 1.0	0.40 6.0	0.23 2.4	0.035 1.0	1.25 5.0	0.45 2.4	0,12 1,0	2.5 5.0	0.61 2.4	0.14 1.0	1.142 5.0	0.63 2.5	0.16
Adj. Lwr. Snd. <sup>3</sup> Car. Atten., db	14	40	60	20	.38	60	16	39	58	16	41	58	16	41	60
Adj. Upr. Pic.4 Car. Atten., db	26	40	56	24	39	52	20	40	77	24	42	80	20	41	<80

P. A. and B stand for poorest, average and best, respectively.
 In general, the broadest bandwidth is considered poorest and the narrowest is considered best. A lower number is generally more favorable down to about 6 mc.
 Channels used: 3-6; 8-13; 15-40; 41-65; 66-83.
 Channels used: 2-5; 7-12; 14-40; 41-65; 66-82.

dependent on oscillator stability. While VHF receivers are being sold in increasingly large numbers with remote tuning devices, at present such devices are not in widespread use in UHF receivers.

With respect to other performance characteristics for which data were obtained, the difference between UHF and VIIF receivers is not significant.

Of the four points mentioned, wherein the performance of UHF receivers suffers by comparison to that of VHF receivers, the most important is the noise factor. The lack of a suitable low-cost RF amplifier tube for use in UHF tuners accounts for the relatively high UHF noise factors.

Not immediately apparent in the data is the fact that UHF receivers fall short with respect to amplification. It has been pointed out previously that this shortcoming in amplification in UHF tuners is at least partially compensated in combination UIIF/VIIF receivers by using the VHF tuner circuits to provide additional HF amplification. However, in receivers built for UHF reception only, provision would have to be made in the IF amplifier for this additional gain. This probably would require one, or possibly two, extra IF amplifier stages as compared with a VIIF receiver. If an RF amplifier stage were used for improvement in noise factors, one additional IF amplifier stage would probably suffice because of the amplification supplied by the RF stage. The provision for additional 1F gain for UHF reception in UHF/VHF receivers results in UHF sensitivity, which, while it is slightly poorer than that of VHF receivers, appears to be adequate considering the noise factors.

Table IV shows the reduction in receiver input terminal voltage for the high VHF band and UHF band relative to the low VIIF band. The data in columns one and two were derived from the last two columns in Table II and assume the use of a 30-foot length of transmission line as in an average installation. Table IV, columns 3 and 4, shows how these figures are modified, as far as the

I	A	B	LE	ιV

REDUCTION IN RECEIVER INPUT TERMINAL VOLTAGE AND IN SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIOS FOR HIGH VHF AND UHF BANDS Relative to Low VHF Band, for Equal Field STRENGTHS<sup>1</sup>

	Reduction in	Receiver In-	Reduction in Signal-to-			
	put Termin	al Voltage <sup>2</sup>	Noise Ratio <sup>3</sup>			
TV Band	Transmission	Transmission	Transmission	Transmission		
	Line New,	Line 5 Years	Line New,	Line 5 Years		
	Dry	Old, Wet	Dry	Old, Wet		
High VHF	6.1 db	7.3 db	8.1 db	9.3 db		
UHF	16.4	20.1	23.2	26.9		

<sup>1</sup> Based on average noise factors as follows: Low VHF, 6.5 db; High VHF, 8.5 db; UHF, 13.3 db.

<sup>2</sup> Figures derived from last two columns in Table II

<sup>3</sup> These figures were obtained by adding to the figures in columns 1 and 2 the average noise factors relative to low VHF, which are as follows: high VHF, 2.0 db; UHF, 6.8 db.

signal-to-noise ratio in the picture is concerned, by the receiver noise factors. In fringe area installation the antenna usually is mounted on a tower high above the roof. In such cases the length of transmission line required might well be 60-100 feet. For a 60-foot length of transmission line the figures in column 3 of Table IV would be 8.3 db and 24.0 db; those in column 4 would be 10.7 db and 31.4 db. For a 100-foot length of line the figures in column 3 of Table IV would be 8.7 db and 25.1 db; those in column 4 would be 12.5 db and 37.3 db. Thus it can be seen that the UHF receiver is under a heavy handicap as compared with a VHF receiver from the standpoint of signal-to-noise ratio in the picture. This could be offset by increasing the UHF antenna gain and decreasing the transmission line losses. However, the margin for improvement in these respects does not seem to be especially significant considering the magnitude of the required improvement. A decrease in UHF receiver noise factors would be equally effective in improving the performance. However, data obtained on tubes and other electron devices, to be discussed later, show that the magnitude of the possible improvement which could be obtained by using an RF amplifier tube is sufficient to provide only a small part of the required improvement.

There is little difference between VHF and UHF receivers with respect to cross-modulation, as is shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

On the positive side, it should be mentioned that experience has shown that UHF receivers are less susceptible to airplane flutter and to various types of electrical disturbances, both natural and man-made, than are VHF receivers.



Fig. 1.



#### **ELECTRON DEVICES FOR TELEVISION TUNERS**

All of the tubes and semiconductors now being used by TV tuner and set manufacturers were reviewed and tables of data considered pertinent to the performance of these devices in their functional applications were derived. Accordingly, tables were composed listing every tube type now being used in volume in new tuners. In addition, tubes designed for tuner applications at UHF and VHF, but whose commercial TV usage has not yet developed, were added to the lists in order to give an up-to-date picture of the performance capabilities of these devices. The tables are as follows:

Table VVIIF KF Amplifiers	
Table VIVHF Oscillator-Mixers	
Table VII.—UHF Oscillators	
Table VIII.—UHF RF Amplifiers	
Table 1X.—UHF Mixers	
Table XUHF Semiconductor Mi	ixers.

These six classifications cover the functional application areas of electron devices used in tuners, and for the purposes of the performance descriptions of products were considered adequate.

#### Performance Criteria and Technical Data

In the performance tables no attempt was made to provide complete technical information regarding the various electron devices listed since such information is widely available in detail far beyond the scope of this paper. Rather, those electrical characteristics believed to have the greatest significance to the functional applications described in the table headings were selected. In some cases, measurements were made and data presented under "typical" operating conditions rather than under the more normal "rated" conditions for the electron devices under consideration. For example, VIIF-RF amplifier tubes were all tested for transconductance  $(G_m)$  under typical tuner operating conditions rather than at standard "rated" values of  $E_{b}$ ,  $E_{c2}$ ,  $I_{b}$  and  $-E_{c1}$ . Thus the relative transconductances and calculated performances derived from these data are considered to represent actual "in-tuner" performance more closely than might otherwise be the case.

The following is a summary of the performance characteristics to be found in Tables V through X:

1) VIIF-RF amplifiers (data in Table V):

a) Gain-bandwidth figure of merit. This is determined by calculation from the formula

G. B. = 
$$\frac{G_m}{2\sqrt{C_{\rm in} \times C_{\rm out}}}$$

where  $G_m$  is the low frequency transconductance,  $C_{in}$  is the capacitance from  $G_1$  to K + II, and  $C_{out}$  is the capacitance from P to K + II. It should be noted that this figure of merit does not involve frequency-sensitive parameters and consequently can be misinterpreted. This relative value is valid only when the frequency of operation is such that the input resistance of the tube is high. In this column larger numbers generally indicate better performance.

b) Theoretical noise factor—at 50 mc and 200 mc. The theoretical noise factor of a vacuum tube is an expression of the irreducible noise generated by the noncorrelated flow of electrons within the tube. This factor, expressed in db, represents the power ratio of the noise produced by the device being tested to that obtained from an ideal "noiseless" amplifier. In our case, we have

# TABLE V

.

-8.

#### VHF RF AMPLIFIERS

		Type	Class		Cu	Cutoff Heater Current Versions Available			VHF Characteristics						Static Characteristics								
Tube Types			[	1				1				Therest	Therest			Faulus	Food			· · · ·	With Shield		Catalon
in Cur- rent Usage	Cas- code	Tri- ode	Tet- rode	Pent- ode	Sharp	Re- mote	6 Volt I <sub>f</sub> in ma	300 ma	450 ma	600 ma	Gain Band- width <sup>2</sup>	r neoreti- cal Noise Factor at 50 mc- db <sup>\$-7</sup>	r heoreti- cal Noise Factor at 200 mc- db <sup>3-7</sup>	Input Resist. 50 nic- ohms <sup>4</sup>	Input Resist. 200 mc- ohms <sup>4</sup>	lent Noise Resist. ohms	Through Capµµf (with shield) <sup>3</sup>	Upper Freq, Limit- mc <sup>6</sup>	G <sub>m</sub> -µmhos <sup>7</sup>	$G to (K + H)-\mu\mu f$ Capaci- tance	P to (K +H)-µµf Capaci- tance	G to P- µµf Capaci- tance	Price
6BC5 6BC8 6BK7A 6BK7B 6BN4 6BQ7A 6BS8 6BZ7 6BZ8 6CY5 PCC88 <sup>1</sup> E-180F <sup>1</sup>	X X X X X X X X X X	x	x	x	X X X X X X X X X X	x x	400 200 400 400 400 400	x	x x x x	X X X X X X X X X X X X	735 2,650 2,040 2,040 1,606 2,410 2,610 2,480 2,520 1,090 2,495 1,738	3.8 1.7 1.8 1.8 2.0 1.9 1.7 1.9 2.0 2.7 1.6 2.3	$\begin{array}{c} 7.4 \\ 3.6 \\ 4.8 \\ 5.3 \\ 5.0 \\ 4.7 \\ 5.0 \\ 5.2 \\ 6.4 \\ 4.4 \\ 5.9 \end{array}$	7,100 10,000 6,900 9,400 9,400 9,400 6,300 9,300 7,400 11,000 7,000 4,700	$\begin{array}{c} 500\\ 835\\ 400\\ 300\\ 800\\ 800\\ 665\\ 850\\ 480\\ 1,070\\ 380\\ 170\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,025\\ 340\\ 355\\ 355\\ 460\\ 460\\ 345\\ 420\\ 385\\ 835\\ 190\\ 320\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.02\\ 0.008\\ 0.004\\ 0.0043\\ 1.2\\ 0.005\\ 0.014\\ 0.0045\\ 0.015\\ 0.03\\ 0.0012\\ 0.019\\ \end{array}$	360 500 380 320 530 510 520 530 390 710 —	7,500 9,600 8,690 8,700 9,000 8,520 9,820 8,780 9,980 8,100 13,700 13,500	6.6 2.5 3.0 3.0 2.6 2.6 2.6 2.6 2.6 2.8 4.5 3.5 7.5	2.6 1.3 1.5 1.5 1.4 1.2 1.35 1.2 1.4 3.0 1.8 3.0	0.02 1.4 1.8 1.8 1.2 1.2 1.15 1.2 1.3 0.03 1.4 0.03	1.17 2.01 1.76 1.76 1.23 1.98 1.96 2.01 2.37 1.40

<sup>1</sup> European types with possible future usage. <sup>2</sup> Gain Bandwidth—a figure of merit defined by formula

 $G_m$ 

 $2\sqrt{C_{in}} \times C_{out}$ 

.

۰.

This figure becomes deficient when input resistance becomes low. See Paragraph a), page 1070. For tube only. Short circuit input resistance. Input grid to output plate capacitance. A relative indication of highest frequency of operation attainable. See Paragraph f), page 1073. Conditions:  $E_{e1} = -1V(R_k = 68 \text{ ohms})$ .  $E_b$  or  $E_{e2}$  adjusted for 15 ma  $I_k$  and with plate dissipation within rating. These conditions are for comparison on a common basis.

Tube Types	1	Гуре Clas	15	Heater Current Versions Available			VHF Characteristics as Oscillators and Mixers			Static Characteristics           Triode4         Pentode or Tetrode4								
Types in Current Usage	Triode Pentode	Triode Tetrode	Common Cathode	6 Volt I <sub>f</sub> in ma	300 ma	600 ma	Resonant Frequency (mc) Measured!	Relative Mixer (-ain Zero-Bias G <sub>m</sub> (µmhos)?	Loading (Feed-back) (µµf) <sup>3</sup>	G <sub>m</sub> (µmhos)	$G to (K+H)$ Capacitance $(\mu\mu f)$	$P to (K+H) Capacitance (\mu\mu f)$	$G_1$ to $P$ $(\mu\mu f)$	$G_m$ (µmhos)	$G to (K + H)$ Capacitance $(\mu\mu f)$	$P to (K+H) Capacitance (\mu\mu f)$	$G_1$ to $P$ Capacitance $(\mu\mu f)$	Catalog Price
6AT8A 6BR8A 6CG8A 6CL8A 6CQ8 6EA8 6EH8 6U8A 6X8 6EU8 <sup>3</sup>	X X X X X X X X X X	XXX	x x x	450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 450		X X X X X X X X X	930 772 870 671 694 708 694 990 694	5,700 5,500 5,700 6,500 5,800 7,300 6,100 5,500 5,700 7,300	$\begin{array}{c} 0.06\\ 0.008\\ 0.02\\ 0.01\\ 0.015\\ 0.01\\ 0.015\\ 0.012\\ 0.006\\ 0.06\\ 0.01 \end{array}$	6,500 8,500 6,500 8,000 8,000 8,500 7,500 7,500 6,500 8,500	2.4 2.5 2.4 2.7 2.7 3.2 2.8 2.5 2.4 3.2	1.0 1.0 1.2 1.2 1.1 2.2 1.0 1.0 1.1	$ \begin{array}{c} 1.5\\ 1.8\\ 1.5\\ 1.8\\ 1.7\\ 1.8\\ 1.8\\ 1.8\\ 1.5\\ 1.7 \end{array} $	5,500 5,200 5,500 6,400 5,800 6,400 6,000 5,000 5,500 6,400 6,000 5,500 6,400	$\begin{array}{c} 4.8 \\ 5.0 \\ 4.8 \\ 5.0 \\ 5.0 \\ 5.0 \\ 4.8 \\ 5.0 \\ 4.8 \\ 5.0 \\ 4.8 \\ 5.0 \end{array}$	1.6 3.5 1.6 3.4 3.3 3.4 3.2 3.5 1.6 3.3	$\begin{array}{c} 0.06\\ 0.008\\ 0.02\\ 0.01\\ 0.015\\ 0.01\\ 0.012\\ 0.006\\ 0.06\\ 0.015\\ \end{array}$	1.62 1.65 1.62 1.62 1.65

<sup>1</sup> A relative indication of the highest frequency of operation attainable (in oscillator section). <sup>2</sup>  $G_m$  measured at zero bias considered significant. Conditions:  $E_{c1} = 0$ ,  $E_{c2} = 70$  volts,  $E_b = 100$  volts. <sup>3</sup> Considered as a function of capacitance between the input signal grid and output plate. <sup>4</sup> Capacitances measured with external shield. <sup>5</sup> The 6EU8 differs from the 6EA8 in base connections.

#### TABLE VI VHF OSCILLATOR-MIXERS

1071

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

### TABLE VII **UHF OSCILLATORS**

Tube Types	Type Class	Type         Heater Current Versions         Os           Class         Available         Chara			Oscillator Characteristics	Oscillator taracteristics Static Characteristics						
in Current Usage	Triode	225 ma 6 volt	450 ma	600 ma	Resonant Frequency <sup>1</sup> (mc)	$G_m$ (µmhos)	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Input}\\ \text{Capacitance}^2\\ G_1 \text{ to } (K+II)\\ (\mu\mu^{\dagger}) \end{array}$	Grid-Plate Capacitance <sup>2</sup> (µµf)	Output Capacitance <sup>2</sup> P to $(K+II)(\mu\mu f)$	Catalog Price		
6AF4 6AF4A 6T4	X X X	X X X	X X	X X	1,345 1,408 1,343	6,500 6,500 7,000	2.2 2.2 3.3	1.9 1.9 1.7	1.4 1.4 1.8	2.01 2.01 2.01		

<sup>1</sup> Cold line test. Considered a relative indication of the highest frequency of operation but not necessarily the highest attainable. <sup>2</sup> Capacitance measured with external shield.

# TABLE VHI UHF RF Amplafiers

	Type Class			UHF	Character	istics		VHF 200 mc Characteristics		Static Characteristics				
Tube Types Con- sidered <sup>1</sup>	Tri- ode	Power Gaindb (meas ured) (500 mc) <sup>2</sup>	Power Gain—db (meas- ured) (900 mc)*	Noise Factor— db (500 mc) (meas- ured)	Noise Factor— db (900 mc) (meas- ured)	Approximate Input Resist. (ohms) Grounded Grid (900 mc)	Equivalent Noise Resistance (oluus)	Noise Factor— db	Power Gain— db	$G_m$ (µmhos)	Grid to(K+H) Capacitance (µµf) <sup>3</sup>	P to G Capacitance (μμ <sup>†</sup> ) <sup>3</sup>	P to (K+H) Capacitance (μμί) <sup>3</sup>	Catalog Price
6AM4 6AN4 6BC4 6BY4 6299 6BA4 5876 7077	X X X X X X X X X X	$\begin{array}{r} 7.1 \\ 12.0 \\ 10.0 \\ 15.5 \\ 14.0 \\ 11.7 \\ 14.5 \end{array}$	7.0 10.0 6.0 15.0 15.0 14.0 14.0 14.5	$\begin{array}{c} 13.2 \\ 12.0 \\ 11.5 \\ 7.5 \\ 5.5 \\ 8.0 \\ 9.4 \\ 5.5 \end{array}$	14.0 14.0 14.5 8.5 8.0 11.0 12.5 7.5	100 100 <sup>1</sup> 100 <sup>1</sup> 180 100 125 150 150	340 300 300 175 400 500 350	8.1 6.5 4.2 3.7 2.7	12.0 14.0 14.0 16.0 14.5	9,800 10,000 10,000 6,000 12,000 8,000 6,500 9,000	3.2 2.6 2.9 1.2 3.5 2.4 2.5 1.9	2.2 1.7 1.6 0.7 1.7 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.0	0.22 0.18 0.26 0.007 0.015 0.02 0.035 0.01	2.99 2.54 2.49 56.00 39.25 13.55

Types shown are not in current usage. The list is being retained to provide technical information to TASO,
 Gain measurements with the minimum of 10-mc bandwidth,
 Capacitances as published with grounded-grid connection.
 Calculated. Data shown for other types are measured.

TABLE IX UHF MIXERS

Tube	Type Class		Static Characteristics					
Tube Types Con- sidered <sup>1</sup>	Tri- ode	$G_m$ (µmhos)	$G to (K+H) Capaci-tance (\mu\muf)$	P to $GCapaci-tance(\mu\mu f)$	P to (K+II) Capaci- tance <sup>2</sup> ( $\mu\mu$ f)	Catalog Price		
•6.XM4 6AN4 6BC4 6BY4	X X X X	9,800 10,000 10,000 6,000	3.2 2.6 2.9 1.2	2.2 1.7 1.6 0.7	0.22 0.18 0.26 0.007	2.99 2.54 2.49		

<sup>1</sup> Types shown are not in current usage. The list is included to provide technical information. <sup>2</sup> Grounded-grid with shield.

TABLE	X

UHF SEMICONDUCTOR MIXERS

Types in Current Usage	$\begin{array}{c} 750\text{-mc}\\ \text{Over-all}\\ \text{Noise Figure}\\ (NF_{if}\!=\!3.5~\text{db}) \end{array}$	Conversion Loss	Output IF Impedance at 40 mc	Catalog Price
1N82A 1N72 1N124A 1N147	13.0 db 13.0 db 13.0 db 13.0 db 13.0 db	8.0 db 8.0 db 8.0 db 8.0 db	400 ohms 400 ohms 400 ohms 400 ohms	0.98 0.87

NOTE: Crystal Current = approximately 0.75 ma, These data are presented as family characteristics. See Paragraph 6), page 1074.

followed the method of Rothe<sup>5</sup> to make measurements,<sup>6</sup> at 90 mc, of the noise parameters of the tubes listed in the table. From these the noise factors can be calculated. The values shown in the tables are the lowest values of noise factor one may obtain from each of the types listed under the test conditions specified. Low noise factor is regarded to be desirable for RF amplifier applications. It should be noted that in practical applications the over-all tuner noise factor is generally 2 to 3 db greater than the values shown in the table because of circuit limitations. Noise factor is sensitive to operating conditions. The data presented are not necessarily under optimized conditions.

In a practical case it should be noted that the correlated noise usually cannot be eliminated completely, at least with today's techniques. For this reason, the theoretical noise factor listed in Table V will not be realized. In combination with other parameters, a listing of tubes in order of merit may be somewhat different when considering correlated noise than when not considering it.

c) Input resistance-at 50 mc and 200 mc. This important parameter is an indication of the apparent elec-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> H. Rothe and W. Dahlke, "Theory of noisy fourpoles," PROC.

IRE, vol. 44, pp. 811–818; June, 1956. <sup>6</sup> C. Metelmann, "Noise Measurements by the Rothe Method," presented at the AIEE Winter General Meeting, New Hork, N. Y.; January 21, 1957.

trical resistance one may measure between the input grid and cathode at the frequency indicated. Since this value of resistance appears as a loading factor on the tuned circuits usually associated with RF amplifier stages, a high value of input resistance, i.e., least loading of tuned circuit, is considered desirable. Values of input resistance shown in Table V were measured under "rated" operating conditions given in the tube manuals. The values shown are averages obtained from measurements made on tubes manufactured by several different companies. This characteristic is quite dependent upon operating point  $(I_b, E_b, -E_{c1})$  and frequency. (Input resistance is approximately proportional to 1/(frequency)<sup>2</sup> in the UHF and VHF range.)

d) Equivalent noise resistance. This value of resistance referred to the input network is one of the parameters by which the noisiness of an electron device can be described. This value of resistance, which can be determined experimentally by the use of Rothe's theory,<sup>5</sup> will produce the same noise energy at room temperature as the electron device being measured. Tubes having *low values of*  $R_{eq}$  *are generally better* than those having high values. An approximate method for calculating an equivalent noise resistance for triodes is given by the formula

$$R_{\rm eq} = \frac{2.5}{g_m}$$

Experience has shown that this figure is sometimes seriously in error, and considerable care must be taken in applying calculated values.

The Rothe method for determining the  $R_{eq}$  has been applied to the measurements in Table V because it has been determined to give accurate results.

e) Feedthrough. This is a value of capacitance measured from output plate to input grid of the RF amplifier. This capacitive reactance provides a coupling path for oscillator voltage to appear on the input tuned circuits. Therefore, the *feedthrough capacitance should be as small as possible* for best results in TV applications.

f) Upper frequency limit. This is a calculated value of the frequency at which the product of the input resistance and the transconductance equals unity,  $G_m \times R_{in}(f) = 1$ . Since the input resistance is proportional to  $1/f^2$  approximately, this calculation for frequency can be made by simple arithmetic if the  $G_m$  is known and an accurate value of  $R_{in}$  at some frequency has been determined.

One must recognize that this upper frequency limit is an expression of considerable significance. The numbers shown here are probably somewhat higher than could be realized in practical tuners. *High values of upper frequency limit are desirable.* 

g)  $G_m$ —transconductance. This characteristic is regarded as one of the more significant of amplifier tube parameters. The data reported in Table V were determined by operating the tubes under operating conditions typical of TV tuner applications rather than under "rated" conditions specified by the tube industry. In order to compare tube types, measurements were made under the same operating conditions.

All  $G_m$  measurements (1000 cps) listed in this column were made at  $I_p = 15$  ma;  $R_k = 68$  ohms (yielding a bias of -1.02 volts); and  $E_b$  adjusted to give the proper  $I_b$ . The tetrodes and pentodes were operated at  $I_K = 15$  ma with the screen grid at plate potential. The transconductance of the cascode triodes was measured in a series-cascode connection with  $G_m$  of the input section being measured and recorded. *High values of*  $G_m$  are desirable.

h) Catalog price. In each of the tables a column of catalog price is included to enable the reviewer to determine the relative "net" price for which these tubes can be purchased. The committee arbitrarily selected a widely distributed 1958 catalog as the source of this information. Wherever price information is not included, no price was available from the catalog chosen.

2) VIIF oscillator mixers (data in Table VI). Current practice in VHF tuner design is to employ a triodepentode or triode-tetrode tube as a single-tube oscillator-mixer. The triode section of the tube functions as the local oscillator which supplies a signal to the other section of the tube for the purpose of converting the VHF signal to an intermediate frequency, usually 40 mc. In the performance evaluation of these electron tubes, the following characteristics are considered as definitive:

a) Resonant frequency measurement. This is the frequency at which the internal structure, including the base leads, becomes resonant. While this frequency is not necessarily the highest frequency at which the tube can be made to oscillate by the use of appropriate circuit components, the values indicated in Table V1 provide relative indications of the maximum frequencies of these tubes. A high resonant frequency is desirable.

b) Gain—relative. This figure is an indication of the relative mixer section gain which may be realized from the tube under test. This measurement is a static, rather than a dynamic, test of the zero-bias transconductance of the mixer section. The mixer conversion transconductances, obtained under dynamic conditions, are approximately one-fourth of the values shown here. A high value of zero-bias  $G_m$  is desirable.

c) Loading (feedback). This value of capacitance represents the undesirable coupling which exists between the output plate of the mixer and its input grid. *A low value of loading is desirable.* 

d) Static characteristics. The static characteristics of VHF oscillator-mixers deemed most significant are listed under this heading. In general, high transconductances  $(G_m)$  and low interelectrode capacitances are the desirable features of these tubes.

3) UHF oscillators (data in Table VII). Only three tubes are in current usage as UHF oscillators. These are all triodes and are characterized by a high resonant frequency. These tubes are physically small in order to keep capacitance and lead inductance low, and are required to supply a few milliwatts of power to the mixer stage of UHF tuners.

4) UIIF-RF amplifiers (data in Table VIII). None of the tube types listed is being used in TV tuners for home use at the present time. The first three tubes on this table are of miniature construction, while the remaining tubes employ special construction techniques designed to yield superior UHF performance.

a) Gain measurements-at 500 and 900 mc. These figures are expressed in decibels for the condition of power matched impedances. Since the circuit and the tube are so intimately related at UIIF, no attempt has been made in this table to separate the performance characteristics of each as was done at VHF. A number of different circuit configurations of the grounded-grid type were used. A high value of power gain is desirable.

b) Noise factor. This is an expression, in db, of the noisiness of the amplifier stage under test. The noise factor is determined primarily by the characteristics of the electron device being used. Since the UHF tube or semiconductor employed acts as a generator of unwanted noise signals, the basic UHF performance of the equipment, that is, its ability to receive weak signals, is dependent upon this factor to a considerable extent. Methods of measuring this characteristic are complex; however, by using a calibrated noise generator, such as a noise diode or argon discharge lamp and a calibrated amplifier, a relatively accurate determination of noise factor can be made. It should be noted that noise factors at UHF were measured at the frequencies stated. This is different from the VIIF noise factors which were calculated. Low values of noise factor are desirable.

c) Approximate grounded-grid input resistance. All of the triode tubes listed are intended for application in grounded-grid circuits. Accordingly, the approximate input resistance of the stage is determined by the transconductance of the tube and is nearly  $1/G_m$ . Maximum power gain is obtained when the source resistance is approximately equal to this value. Minimum noise factor may be obtained at some other values of source resistance.

d) VIIF characteristics of UHF tubes. It should be noted that all UHF triodes are capable of very effective operation at VHF.

e) Catalog price. The last five types shown in Table VIII, employing special construction, are somewhat more costly than the more conventional types.

5) *UHF mixers—vacuum tube*. No UHF vacuum tube mixers are now being used for TV (home use) tuners. The types listed in Table IX have been tested in laboratories and have been found to be applicable to this type of circuit.

6) UHF Mixers—semiconductor. The types in current usage are listed in Table X. In addition to these types, a few others are known to be in limited use. The performance figures shown represent average crystal mixers in average tuners. All UHF-TV tuners in current production use crystal mixers. A wide variety of applica-

tions, some involving double conversion, or harmonic oscillator drive, have been noted in addition to the usual single conversion (to 40 mc) applications. Semiconductor mixers have a conversion loss of about 8 db as noted and provide low impedance drive to the IF amplifier.

# Interpretation of Data

It is evident from the foregoing discussion and the data contained in the tables that a great many factors enter into the selection and application of electron tubes and semiconductors for TV tuners. The most salient technical characteristics have been covered to some extent. Nonetheless, other factors should be considered in weighing this technical information. One could generalize and state that the functional requirements of electron devices for TV tuners appear in the following possible order of importance:

- 1) Noise factor—should be low.
- 2) Amplification (sensitivity)—should be high.
- 3) Oscillator stability—frequency of oscillation should be constant.
- 4) Dynamic range.
  - a) Gain control-should be widely variable without introduction of distortion or increase of over-all signal-to-noise ratio.
  - b) Cross-modulation-low so that desired weak signals are not distorted in presence of undesired strong signals.
- 5) Efficiency of operation-should be high to minimize power input requirements.

Fig. 3 is a plot of noise factor vs frequency in which the theoretical noise factors for electron devices, as reported in the appropriate tables, and the measured noise factors of receivers are given. It should be recognized that these data represent laboratory measurements in which the effects of galactic noise and noise from other sources, such as ignition noise, radiation effects from industrial equipment, lighting devices, etc., have been excluded. Since most of these sources of noise exhibit decreasing output as frequency increases, the effective performance of receivers, particularly in the VIIF region, may deviate greatly from the values shown in Fig. 3. Two reports demonstrating the frequency sensitive nature of these types of noise<sup>7,8</sup> were considered in detail and reported to TASO Panel 2 for additional consideration by the TASO organization. When these additional noise sources are considered, it is apparent that the items listed above may not be in the order of greatest importance for all receiving locations. Nevertheless, these five items are regarded to be the major technical areas of consideration in the application of electron devices to TV tuners.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> K. Bullington, "Radio propagation fundamentals," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 36, pp. 593–626; May, 1957.
 <sup>8</sup> D. V. Carlson, "Galactic Noise—An Important Design Consideration of VIIF Television Tuners." RCA Industry Service Lab., Rept. No. LB-1068; April 4, 1957.



It should be recognized that some characteristics of electron devices, combined with circuit elements of the tuners in which they are used, account for important performance attributes of these tuners. In most cases, the data reported in the foregoing tables do not include parameters which are normally associated with circuit design considerations such as capacitance from heater to cathode. As was mentioned earlier in this paper, only those characteristics completely identifiable with the electron device being evaluated are listed, and distinct efforts have been made to prevent these data from reflecting circuit considerations which are outside the control of the tube or diode manufacturer.

In summary, it appears that in the VHF region available vacuum tubes are capable of providing generally adequate tuner performance in at least the first three technical areas listed above. In the UHF region, electron devices are available to perform the functional requirements of tuner operation; however, present practice embodies only the use of vacuum tube oscillators and crystal mixers with performance results as shown in Fig. 3. By employing vacuum tubes designed for UHF applications as RF amplifiers, considerable performance improvement could be realized. However, it should be noted that tubes capable of providing this improved performance are relatively very expensive and for some time have been regarded as lacking economic justification for consumer product applications.

At UHF, oscillator stability has been recognized as one of the major technical problems to be solved. Engineering work has been done on both the tubes and the circuits in which they are used, and improvements have been made by the various manufacturers in both of these areas. Although long-term life test data were not available in sufficient quantity to draw industry-wide conclusions, it was recognized that somewhat higher cathode loading, leading potentially to shorter operating life, is required from UHF oscillator tubes than from VHF oscillator tubes.

Data presented in the tables show that the performance/price ratios for tubes used at VHF are higher than those for tubes designed for U1HF applications. Where economic factors must be given consideration, it is reasonable to consider the present status of the performance/price ratios as reflecting the inherently more costly nature of high-performance U1HF tubes. It is beyond the scope of this paper to speculate on the changes which might be anticipated in this situation should wider interest develop in UHF applications.

Regarding transistors, there is no commercial use of transistors in TV tuners at VHF or UHF. Laboratory tuners using transistors have been built and tested which would receive VHF signals and convert them to IF for further amplification. No similar work at UHF was discovered. No performance information on VHF applications was available.

# COMMUNITY ANTENNAS AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

Community antenna and distribution systems provide television service to communities spreading across the entire country. These communities range in population from a few hundred to about 50,000.

According to a recent report,<sup>9</sup> there were 610 community antenna systems in operation. Not all operators reported the number of homes they serve, but those giving figures reported a total of 492,345 subscribers, with a potential of 934,864. The number of subscribers per system averages 1056, with a potential average of 2068. One system with 900 subscribers and a potential of 1500 was in operation in Alaska.

Information collected from the field shows that of the 125 community television systems providing information on the number of channels received and the distances to the transmitters, 24 systems reported the reception of UHF signals and seven received some of their signals via microwave relay. Fig. 4 shows the distribution of distances over which the 125 systems receive the signals which they use—VHF, UHF and microwave relay.

Fig. 5 was based on the data on UHF signals reported by the 24 systems and shows the distribution of transmission distances involved. It is hoped that a comparison of these data with data obtained by TASO committees involved in propagation studies might be useful in determining distances over which satisfactory UHF signals might be received for Community Antenna Television (CATV) use. In this connection it should be observed that there are some differences between the forms of the propagation data which would be applicable to the CATV reception problem and to the usual service area or interference area. Such data are often presented in the form using the statistical parameters A(B, C)where A is a field strength, quite low in interference areas and moderate to high in service areas; B represents a percentage of locations at which this field strength is exceeded C per cent of the time. Both B and C are relatively high in service areas (50 per cent and

\* Television Digest, vol. 14, p. 2; September 20, 1958.



June



Fig. 4—Total number of stations (VHF, UHF and microwave relay) used by 125 community antenna television systems vs distance.



Fig. 5—Number of UHF stations reported received by 24 community antenna television systems vs distance.

higher for B and 90 per cent for C) and low in interference areas.

In the locations where CATV systems are likely to fill a need, the values of these parameters are somewhat different. For example, A needs to be moderate, B is likely to be quite low, and C should be high.

The data presented in Figs. 4 and 5 indicate that reception distances for this type of signal area for UHF are likely to be considerably less than for VHF operations, although exact numerical data might be difficult to obtain. To some degree, the difference in reception distances may be due to the fact that most community TV systems have relied largely on VHF signals up to now.

In order to determine the possible impact of a restriction in reception range, the data provided in the questionnaire were assembled as shown in Fig. 6. In this



Fig. 6—Chart indicating effect on 125 community antenna television systems if reception distance were restricted.

figure, the original data were arranged to show what would happen to the 118 systems using off-air reception entirely if the usable range of the stations which are presently used were dropped to specific distances of 25, 50, 75, 100 and 150 miles. It will be noted that there would be a continuous decrease in the number of systems which could receive any signals at all, as well as an increase in the number which would be restricted to carrying only one or two channels. Since the economics of system operation depends in some cases on the number of channels available for distribution, this could represent a more rapid decrease in the number of systems which it might be feasible to operate. The most rapid decrease occurs in the region of a 75-mile maximum range which coincides very closely with the most rapid decrease in UHF reception reported.

The data appear to indicate that a shift in frequency of the transmitters involved would have a considerable impact on the operation of community antenna systems. A large number of communities would lose service entirely and the operations of another large group would be severely restricted. This impact could probably be reduced somewhat by recourse to microwave relay or similar service to obtain signals. However, economic factors here are fairly complicated. It appears likely that a large number of the systems first affected by a reduction of transmission range would be the smaller systems serving communities of a few hundred. The cost of relay service would be out of the question for many of these unless a service, common carrier or private, using less expensive installations were made available.

# EFFECTS OF TRANSMITTER SOUND POWER REDUCTION ON RECEIVER PERFORMANCE

Tests were made on representative television receivers to determine the effects of a reduction in sound power on the performance of television receivers. The receivers used in these tests included the various types of sound detector circuits currently in use; the results obtained are therefore felt to be representative of those which can be expected in the field using new, aligned receivers of modern design, properly installed.

The following types of tests were made in order to determine the extent to which receiver performance was affected or modified by a reduction in transmitter sound power below the value currently standardized, *i.e.*, between 50 and 70 per cent of the peak visual power:

Thermal noise (signal-to-noise ratio) Impulse noise rejection.

Additionally, consideration was given to the problem with respect to:

Loss of service area Adjacent-channel interference Fine-tuning characteristics Fading Co-channel interference Sound vs picture performance.

It has been the experience of receiver manufacturers since receivers were first put on the market that there has been an ever-present demand for greater sensitivity. Users in fringe areas are, in many cases, willing to install receivers at considerable expense provided a good, reliable sound signal can be obtained even though the picture performance may be subject to fading, interference, impulse or thermal noise of a magnitude such as to cause serious picture degradation, or even a loss of picture from time to time. In such areas a reduction in sound power would result in serious impairment of service and in many cases a complete loss of service.

### Thermal Noise Performance

A reduction in transmitted aural power will result in poorer receiver signal-to-thermal-noise ratio which will, by reduction of receiver fringe area sound performance, reduce the sound coverage of any given transmitter. To obtain experimental verification of the reduction of sound channel thermal noise performance, measurements were made on nine different receivers. Four different types of FM detector systems are represented in these receivers covering every type in use today. In all cases, measurements are for one of the lower VHF channels. Fig. 7 presents the data of one of these receivers which is typical of the group. Sound channel signalto-noise ratio is plotted as a function of picture-tosound ratio for a number of picture carrier signal levels. It can be seen that for each signal level there is a threshold value of picture-to-sound ratio below which the signal-to-noise ratio degrades rapidly. Fig. 8 presents a summary of these data for all the measured receivers. The loss of sound channel signal-to-noise ratio per unit reduction in sound carrier is plotted as a function of





Fig. 8.

picture carrier level. In these data the average of all the receivers is presented and the data for the measured extremes are also plotted. As an example, from this curve it can be seen that with 20 microvolts (-34 db) of picture signal (open-circuit antenna voltage delivered through a 300-ohm dummy antenna to the receiver), an average loss of about 1.5 db in signal-to-noise ratio will occur for each db of aural carrier power reduction. These data are for new, aligned receivers of modern design. If we add the losses expected due to misalignment, tube aging and antenna orientation and mismatch, as well as transmission line losses, it is reasonable to expect that this type of signal-to-noise ratio loss would occur in the 100 to 200 microvolts-per-meter range of signal strength in a substantial number of receivers currently in the hands of the public.

Sound quieting sensitivity, which takes into account only thermal noise considerations, is 30 microvolts for the typical receiver in the group used to obtain these data. As can be seen from Table III, the picture sensitivity for 78 receivers reported varied from four to 150 microvolts. The distribution of sensitivity shows:

> 12.8 per cent—less than 10 microvolts 34.6 per cent—between 10 and 20 microvolts 19.2 per cent—between 20 and 30 microvolts 11.5 per cent—between 30 and 50 microvolts 9.1 per cent—between 50 and 100 microvolts 12.8 per cent—greater than 100 microvolts.

The importance of fringe area performance may be judged by the fact that more than 66 per cent of the receivers reported picture sensitivities better than 30 microvolts.

### Impulse Noise Rejection Performance

A common form of noise interference in the sound channel is that caused by automotive ignition noise, electric motor commutator noise (shavers, mixers, vacuum cleaners, etc.), arcing switches, and lightning. This form of noise is usually lumped under the general heading of impulse noise. In order to measure the effect of aural carrier power reduction on receiver performance in the presence of this form of noise, an interference source, such as a nonsynchronous 60-cps rotating arc device, was coupled through a variable attenuator into the antenna circuit of the test receiver in parallel with the desired standard visual and aural television signal. The interference noise signal input to the receiver was increased until its presence was noted in the sound output of the receiver either by aural or measured output detection. The aural signal was then reduced in steps and at each step the change in noise interference required to restore the original condition was recorded. Data were obtained on seven different commercial receivers. Data for a typical receiver are plotted in Fig. 9 for visual signal input levels ranging from 50 to 10,000 microvolts. Fig. 10 presents a plot of data for the relative impulse noise level for constant audible interference as a function of sound-picture ratio. This is the average of all data for all seven receivers measured. A loss of tolerance







to impulse noise of about 1 db for every db of reduction in aural power is noted. This performance loss occurs at strong signals as well as weak; the performance loss with reduction of aural power is as great at 10,000 microvolts as it is at 50 microvolts. As in the previous case for thermal noise, these data are for new, aligned receivers of modern design.

#### Loss of Service Area

In order to show the loss of service area resulting from a reduction of sound power, the required field strength in db above 1  $\mu$ v/meter to produce 30 db quieting was determined by measurement of the quieting sensitivity for representative TV receivers under existing transmission standards and calculation of the equivalent field strength. The average figures for antenna gain and transmission line losses were used for channels 4 and 10, which are about in the middle of the two frequency ranges. The required increase in video and sound signal levels to compensate for a reduction in sound power with respect to video power was determined to be 0.57 db for each db drop in sound power. This was obtained from the average degradation in signal-to-noise ratio at the 30-db level in data furnished by the members of this Committee.

Finally, the reception range and loss of service area was determined from the FCC curves of expected field strength, assuming maximum authorized power in the TV transmitter, and representative antenna heights.

Figs. 11 and 12 show the loss of service area for VHF channels 2–6 and 7–13 resulting from a reduction of sound power below the present minimum of 3 db below the peak video power. The service area is reduced about 20 per cent on the low VHF channels and about 10 per cent on the high VHF channels if a 7-db reduction in sound power is made.

# Adjacent Channel Interference

A reduction in transmitted aural power would reduce the lower adjacent channel sound interference in those areas where it now exists by an amount equal to the sound power reduction. Examination of the data in Table III shows that receiver attenuations for the lower adjacent channel sound signal vary widely, ranging from 14 db to 60 db. The attenuations are distributed as follows:

11.8 per	cent—less than 30 db
42.1 per	cent-between 30 and 40 db
13.2 per	cent-between 40 and 50 db
32.9 per	cent—greater than 50 db.

This wide variation is reflection of the fact that this performance characteristic is determined by competitive pressure in particular areas rather than by a universal requirement.

The fact that competitive pressure determines receiver adjacent channel rejection capabilities in most cases means that for any small variation in adjacent channel interference, such as would be accomplished by a 7-db reduction in sound power, the net improvement



Fig. 12.

would be relatively short-lived, as new designs under economic pressure would tend to seek the same competitive level as is now considered satisfactory. Conversely, any increase in adjacent channel interference, such as might result from a permitted increase in both picture and sound power, might result in no long-term degradation in adjacent channel performance, as competitive pressure would force receiver manufacturers to build more adjacent channel rejection in receivers.

Other factors which are of importance but less susceptible to a quantitative analysis include the following.

#### Fine Tuning

A reduction in transmitted sound power will result in a more critical requirement for fine tuning in weak signal areas, thus increasing the need for skill and judgment in adjusting the fine tuning control, a function in which most consumers are presently inept.

#### Fading

A reduction in transmitted sound power will aggravate the effects of fading, either natural or man-made, such as airplane flutter, on the sound performance of the TV receiver.

#### Co-Channel Interference

In some locations at present both picture and sound reception is limited by co-channel interference. Co-channel picture interference can be considerably improved by operation of all transmitters on the proposed superaccurate offset. In the event of improved picture channel performance by the use of these techniques, reduction of sound channel coverage might nullify the improved picture coverage.

#### Sound vs Picture Performance

It is the emphatic experience of all television receiver manufacturers that the public will tolerate and be entertained by extremely marginal picture signals provided satisfactory sound signals are available. In the report of the first NTSC in 1941, it is stated, "... a given amount of interference is more disturbing in the sound than in the picture. The service area of the television system will be determined by the acceptability of the service with respect to the noise interference."

# Future System Development

Technological advances and improvements could conceivably make use of the sound channel to transmit additional information. A reduction of aural power could obstruct such possible future benefits.

It is considered beyond the proper scope of this paper to hypothesize what design changes might be made by commercial television receiver manufacturers in the future in the event of any change in transmission standards; however, it can be stated that the factors cited with regard to thermal and impulse noise considerations are fundamental to all receiver designs.

In summary, any proposals for sound power reduction should weigh what appears to be a minor and probably short-lived advantage of adjacent channel sound interference reduction against the disadvantage of the fundamental reduction of system capability and coverage.

#### Acknowledgment

The data and other pertinent information presented in this paper were collected by the members of TASO Panel 2 and its several committees, comprising a total membership of 75 industry engineers. A debt of gratitude is owed to these men.

In particular, appreciation is expressed to the following Panel 2 officers and Committee Chairmen:

G. W. Fyler, Zenith Radio Corporation

- K. A. Chittick, Radio Corporation of America
- S. P. Ronzheimer, Hazeltine Research, Inc.
- D. W. Pugsley, General Electric Company (now with Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation)
- R. S. Yoder, Motorola, Inc.
- A. W. Bridgett, Spencer Kennedy Laboratories
- G. G. Edlen, Entron, Inc.
- D. Sillman, Westinghouse Electric Corporation
- A. P. Haase, General Electric Company
- J. F. McAllister, Jr., General Electric Company
- W. P. Boothroyd, Philco Corporation
- S. Napolin, Granco Products, Inc.

# Findings of TASO Panel I on Television Transmitting Equipment\*

# H. G. TOWLSON<sup>†</sup>, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE, AND J. E. YOUNG<sup>‡</sup>, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary-TASO made a thorough study of the characteristics, performance and cost of television transmitters, antennas and transmission lines, and translators. The results of these studies gives a clear picture of the technical and economic factors involved in operating television transmitters in the VHF and UHF bands. This paper summarizes some of these studies which are reported in detail in the TASO Report, "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations."1

#### INTRODUCTION

NY study of the frequency allocation of television broadcasting involves many parameters. It was the purpose of TASO Panel I to study those having to do with transmitting equipment-to accumulate information for the purpose of appraising both present and potential performance of television transmitters, antennas and transmission lines, translators and other transmitting equipment for both VHF and UHF broadcasting.

At the date of the Panel 1 report there were 448 VHF and 93 UHF broadcast stations in operation, and the cost data developed and presented by Panel 1 show that each of these 541 stations has a considerable capital investment in its plant. Since each plant, if it is to continue operating, must be either immediately or potentially profitable, any study of allocations must include economic as well as technical factors. The first portions of this paper will deal mostly with the cost factors and the latter portions with the technical performance characteristics.

### Organization of Panel 1

Representation on the Panel was secured by invitation to known manufacturers of transmitting equipment and to networks and broadcasting stations, as well as by press releases from TASO headquarters announcing the formation of the panels and inviting participation by interested persons. The committee organization of Panel 1 was set up as follows:

- 1.1 Committee on Standard Transmitters-charged with studying the characteristics (cost, performance, reliability) of standard TV transmitters, both VHF and UHF.
- 1.2 Committee on Repeater Transmitters-charged with the investigation of the performance of repeater transmitters.

- 1.3 Committee on Antennas—charged with the study of the characteristics of antennas, towers and transmission lines.
- 1.4 Committee on Systems-charged with the study of the applicability of new techniques in transmitter operation.

Attention is called to the term "repeater" transmitters in the title of Committee 1.2. "Repeater" is used to include satellites, translators and boosters. The regular Television Broadcasting Station was classed as a "standard" transmitter under Committee 1.1.

# METHODS OF OBTAINING COST INFORMATION

To obtain reliable first hand information considerable use was made of questionnaires. Committee 1.1 sent questionnaires to 490 operating stations to obtain transmitting plant information on their initial and operating costs as well as information on technical performance, outages, etc. Committee 1.3 sent questionnaires to 475 stations to obtain antenna plant information, and the response to these questionnaires was about 55 per cent. Committee 1.2 obtained information on facilities and operating data for translators by means of a questionnaire sent to all translators and to all translated television stations.

Prices on current TV equipment, tube costs, operating powers, etc. were obtained directly from the catalogues of the manufacturers of transmitting equipment. At first, Panel 1 proposed to report on potential power outputs and costs. As such information had to come from the manufacturers themselves, to avoid any possibility of antitrust action, all requests for information were channeled through the Federal Communications Commission. The manufacturer supplied the information to the FCC where it was digested. The composite data was then forwarded to TASO with all identification of the manufacturers removed. However, the data had such wide cost variations that it was considered inconclusive and was deleted from the Panel Report.

Considerable technical information was made available to Panel 1 through the fine cooperation of the FCC. This included information from its Mobile Monitoring Service on frequency stability, maintenance of power output, modulation characteristics, compliance with FCC rules and required maintenance time.

### INITIAL COSTS-TRANSMITTER SELLING PRICES

Fig. 1 is a plot showing the average selling prices of VHF and UHF transmitters as obtained from the manu-

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the 1RE, February 24, 1960. † General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>‡</sup> Radio Corp. of America, Camden, N. J. <sup>1</sup> "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," TASO Rept.; March 16, 1959.

facturers. The connecting lines have been drawn between the values merely to better indicate the trend between VIIF and UHF. However, it should be noted that transmitters are usually available for only the rated powers as indicated by the points themselves, and the intermediate powers would not necessarily be available at the prices indicated by the graph. It would normally be necessary, if an intermediate power is required, to employ a transmitter of the next higher standard rating. The VHF selling price averages include both low channel and high channel facilities inasmuch as their differences were not great. The VHF prices all include one set of operating tubes. However, the UHF prices, except for powers of 1 kw and lower, do not include tubes so the UIIF curve would actually be somewhat higher than indicated. The VHF prices for 20-kw and 35-kw ratings were reported together so this average was plotted at the intermediate 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-kw rating. The UHF 20-kw and 25-kw prices were likewise averaged together at the  $22\frac{1}{2}$ -kw rating.

Fig. 1 indicates that for a given transmitter peak power output, the UHF transmitter price is considerably greater than for VHF. However, it must be borne in mind that the higher effective radiated powers (ERP) at UHF are obtained largely through use of the higher gain antennas which are quite feasible at the higher frequencies. The result is that lower power transmitters are usually used at UHF than at VHF so the actual initial transmitter costs, at typical installations, are probably not greatly different.

The selling prices given in Fig. 1 were for transmitters designed for the normal 2/1 ratio of visual power/ aural power. For use in discussions regarding possible higher ratios, it was estimated that if a VIIF transmitter were specifically designed for a 4/1 ratio it would have a price about 15 per cent lower, and one designed for 10/1 ratio about 25 per cent lower, than the values of Fig. 1. The corresponding reductions for UHF were estimated at about 10 per cent and 20 per cent.

# TRANSMITTING PLANT COSTS

The "transmitting plant costs" were obtained from the questionnaires to the broadcasters. It should be noted that the term "transmitting plant" as used above includes the main transmitter, the main transmitter accessories, and the transmitter plant terminal facilities, plus installation and transmitter building costs.

The data which came back had tremendous spreads in their values. Some installations must have been very plush indeed, and others equally austere! A method of presentation was arrived at, however, which produced a meaningful display. The data were grouped, for each band, into five groups of visual transmitter peak powers. For the VIIF low channels the groupings were from 0 to 2 kw inclusive, 2 to 6 kw, 6 to 12 kw, 12 to 25 kw, and over 25 kw to 35 kw inclusive. For the VIIF high chan-



Fig. 1—Comparison of selling prices of VHF and UHF TV transmitters (January, 1958).





nels the groupings were from 0 to 2 kw inclusive, 2 to 6 kw, 6 to 12 kw, 12 to 20 kw, and over 20 kw to 50 kw inclusive. For UHF the groupings were 1 kw, 5 kw, 12.5 kw, 25 kw, 45 kw. In the TASO Report complete charts are included for each band showing the maximum, minimum, and the average costs reported for each grouping, and the numbers of stations whose data were included.

Fig. 2 shows the curves obtained by joining, for each band, the average cost points of each grouping to show the comparison between V11F and UHF. The upper and lower limits are shown to indicate the magnitude of spread of the original data. From Fig. 2 it is seen that, comparing the average costs of low channel V11F and high channel V11F, no significant difference was found for transmitter power outputs of 7.5 kw and higher. The average cost of a high power U11F transmitting plant (say 25 kw and above) was found to be a little less than that of the average V11F plant. At lower powers, however, the U11F plant averaged substantially higher in cost than V11F plants.

Considering the spread of the initial data itself, we can see that the differences in transmitting plant costs between the three bands are not great.

#### ANTENNA PLANT COSTS

Information on the selling prices of antennas for the various power ratings and gains was obtained from three manufacturers. Antennas were listed only for the standard power gains (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 etc.); however, the values were connected together as a curve to highlight the relations between VIIF and UIIF prices. A fairly linear relation was noted between selling price and power gain as indicated in Fig. 3. These graphs show the average selling prices (but for standard ratings only) for low channel VIIF, for high channel VIIF, and for UHF. For a given gain, the VHF high channel antennas are less costly than are the VIIF low channel units, and for UHF antennas are much less costly than for VHF. However, again, it should be pointed out that higher gain antennas are normally used at UHF than at VHF, and for VHF high channel than for VHF low channel, so the typical antennas that might be used would probably not differ greatly in price.

#### Comparison of Antenna Plant Costs

A more meaningful comparison is the one of typical antenna plant costs which includes not only the cost of the antenna but also the costs of the diplexer, transmission line, tower and erection. These data were obtained from the questionnaires to the stations.

The data had very great spreads of costs as reference to the complete TASO report will show. After some experimentation in plotting the information it was found that, due to the predominant effect of the tower height, costs vs tower height produced a meaningful display. To avoid confusion the VHF low channel information was limited to stations operating at 100-kw ERP, and VHF high channel to stations operating at 316 kw. Due to the smaller number of returns, all UHF data was included.

Fig. 4 shows average curves only taken from the TASO report. To indicate the spread of the original data, approximate lower and upper limits are indicated. It is seen that the average curves are fairly linear—at least out to about 1000-foot tower height. The differences of antenna plant costs for the three bands are not great—although the UHF antenna costs tend to average somewhat less than those for VIIF.

### TOTAL COST OF TRANSMITTING PLANT

The total cost of a transmitting plant includes the costs of the transmitting plant and the antenna plant. Because of the various manners in which transmitter, accessories, antennas, transmission lines, towers, etc. are combined in different stations, it was not felt correct to merely add the data of Fig. 2 (as obtained by



Fig. 3—Average selling prices of TV transmitting antennas (January, 1958).



Fig. 4—Average antenna plant costs.

one committee) to the data of Fig. 4 (as obtained by another committee). Rather, the information on the total cost of the transmitting plant was solicited directly from the stations.

Again, the spread of received data was very great and again the predominant effect of the tower height was evident. In Fig. 5 the averages of the TASO Report data are plotted to show the trends between the three bands. On the average, maximum power VIIF high channel stations seem to cost about 25 per cent more than maximum power low channel VHF stations. UIIF stations operating at powers up through 300-kw ERP seem to cost about 10 per cent less than the VHF low channel stations. Little information was obtained regarding 500- and 1000-kw ERP UHF stations, but it appeared that their costs were comparable to those of maximum power VIIF low channel stations.

World Radio History



Fig. 5-Average total cost of transmitting plant.

#### MONTHLY OPERATING COSTS

Values of the power input figures and estimated operating tube costs per hour were received from the transmitter manufacturers, and these are included in the full TASO report. They indicate that a UHF transmitter consumes more primary power, for a given peak power output, than does a VHF transmitter, and for a given peak power output the tube cost per hour is greater for UHF. Some savings in both areas would result from a higher ratio of visual/aural power.

For more meaningful information on the monthly operating costs, the data received back from the broadcasters was analyzed, and this is summarized in Fig. 6. These monthly operating costs include only primary power costs, tube costs, and maintenance parts. All figures were normalized to a common base of 455 hours per month of operation.

The data were assembled, for each band, into groups by visual transmitter peak powers. For VHF low channels the groupings were from 0 to 2 kw inclusive, 2 to 6 kw, 6 to 12 kw, 12 to 25 kw, and over 25 to 35 kw inclusive. For VHF high channels the groupings were 0 to 2 kw inclusive, 2 to 6 kw, 6 to 12 kw, 12 to 20 kw, and over 20 to 50 kw inclusive. For UHF, the groupings were 1 kw, 12.5 kw, 25 kw, 45 kw. In the TASO Report complete charts are included for each band showing maximum, minimum and average operating costs as reported for each grouping, as well as the number of stations for which data is included.

Fig. 6 shows the curves produced by joining, for each band, the average operating costs points of each grouping to indicate the trend between VHF and UHF. The upper and lower limits indicate the amount of spread in the original data. These curves show that, for a given



Fig. 6-Monthly operating costs.

power output, the average operating costs for high channel VIIF stations average about 15 per cent higher than those of low channel VIIF stations. For UIIF stations the operating costs varied from about 20 per cent higher than for low channel VIIF stations for the lowest powers to 100 per cent higher for transmitter power outputs above 15 kw.

However, if we consider that lower power transmitters are more often used at UHF than at VHF (because of the use of the higher gain antennas) it is probable that the differences in operating costs at typical installations are not very great.

#### RELIABILITY

For information on characteristics of television broadcast stations which, taken together, measure reliability, the committee turned to the files of the FCC. The characteristics deemed important, and the variation between VIIF and UIIF follow:

- 1) Frequency stability-Reports of off-frequency operation, both of the visual transmitter and the intercarrier difference between visual and sound, occurred in more than half the UHF stations sampled, while the number of high VIIF and low VIIF channel stations off frequency was less than twenty per cent and ten per cent, respectively, of those sampled. This variation results at least partly from the greater use of outside frequency measuring services by the VIIF stations-in over 90 per cent of the stations sampled compared to 51.2 per cent of the UHF stations. There appeared to be a general lack of frequency measuring service available to UHF stations due to the shorter transmission range of UHF stations and the lack of UHF measuring equipment.
- 2) Modulation characteristics—The VIIF visual transmitters were generally better than UIIF units, particularly with respect to linearity. This is believed to be at least partly due to a tendency to continue to operate tubes to the point of degradation of output at UIIF to minimize operating cost.



Fig. 7-Comparison of transmitter maintenance and outage time.

- 3) Maintenance and outage time—Fig. 7 compares low VHF, high VHF and UHF stations. Outage time, although relatively low for all three groups of stations, is clearly greatest for the UHF group despite comparable maintenance effort.
- 4) Tube life—Tube life at UHF was found to be generally shorter than VHF. This was reflected in the higher operating cost per hour on UHF.
- 5) Avenues of needed improvement—There are two general areas where the committee found improvement needed under present FCC standards. The first, improvement in tube life, was mainly a problem at UHF. The second, improved frequency stability and measurement, was needed to a degree in all three bands, most at UHF, least in the low VHF band. Table 1 shows the visual carrier frequency stability required. The first column shows the present FCC standard; the second, that needed if precise frequency control is to be used to reduce co-channel interference; and the third, the still greater stability needed for very precise frequency control to achieve maximum reduction of co-channel interference.

Table II shows the possible accuracy of frequency monitoring by several different methods.

It will be noted that WWV transmissions may be used to check the frequency of low VHF stations operating under the precise standards. For very precise frequency stability at low and high band VHF, and precise stability at UHF the atomic resonance standard is adequate. Even this is hardly sufficient to achieve the needed stability for very precise operation at UHF. Fortunately, the large number of channels available in the UHF band makes the need for very precise stability unlikely.

In addition to the more complicated monitoring means required for improvement in frequency stability, the frequency control used to drive the transmitter must also be improved if the need for continual checking against the standard is to be avoided.

 TABLE I

 Required Visual Carrier Frequency Stability<sup>2</sup>

	FCC	Precise	Very Precise
Low VHF	$\pm 1000$ cycles	5 parts in 10 <sup>8</sup>	1 part in 10 <sup>8</sup>
High VHF	$\pm 1000$ cycles	2 parts in 10 <sup>8</sup>	4 parts in 10 <sup>9</sup>
UHF	$\pm 1000$ cycles	5 parts in 10 <sup>9</sup>	1 part in 10 <sup>9</sup>

# TABLE II Means of Frequency Measurement

	Present TV frequency monitors $\pm 500$ cycles <sup>3</sup> Monitoring by use of WWV transmissions Monitoring by use of VLF transmissions (not presently available) Monitoring by use of atomic resonance stand- ard	$(\pm 5 \text{ parts in } 10^7)$ 5 parts in $10^8$ 2 parts in $10^9$ 1 part in $10^9$
--	---	--

#### ANTENNAS

In addition to the cost studies discussed earlier in this paper, the Committee on Television Antennas gathered information on transmission lines and towers. Its chairman also chaired the Task Group on Directional Antenna Tests. Out of the work of this group grew the directional antenna tests reported in another paper. A summary of information obtained on transmission lines and towers follows:

# Transmission Lines

To develop cost data on the transmission lines used at UHF and VHF, the committee laid out typical 1000foot runs of co-axial transmission lines, and waveguides including elbows, gas barriers, etc. This information is summarized in Fig. 8.

#### Towers

The effect of height of the supporting tower on cost was developed from cost data solicited from a number of manufacturers. The relation between cost and height is shown in Fig. 9. Insufficient data were received for tower heights between 1250 and 1600 feet, but they have been included in the dashed portion of the curve. A medium-sized antenna was assumed in these calculations. The effect of size of the antenna on the cost of a 1000-foot, 50 pound per square inch tower is shown in Fig. 10, and the effect of variation in design wind pressure is shown in Fig. 11.

Of these parameters, only the antenna size affects the relative cost of UHF and VHF installations. Because of the higher effective radiated power required at UHF an antenna having a higher wind load is required. The increase is modest however, amounting to an average of perhaps 15 per cent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Ibid., see Sect. 24.4.3.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$  Includes check against a standard frequency or measuring service at intervals varying from a few months at low VHF to a few weeks at UHF.



Fig. 8-Equipment cost information.



Data on permissible deflection of antennas under the action of wind were solicited from several manufacturers. A tabulation of these angles for wind pressure of 10 pounds per square foot, for various types of antennas, is included in the committee report. These data may be summarized here by stating that a well designed guyed tower should have a maximum deflection of 0.17 degrees at a wind pressure of 10 pounds per square foot at the base of the antenna.

# REPEATER TRANSMITTERS

The committee found need for definitions of the several terms used to define satellites, translators and boosters. Table III (opposite) was, therefore, prepared.



high gain UHF-slotted cylinder, helical, high gain

140

XH-12-bay superturnstile Ch. 2-3 Tower-1000 ft. high, 50 lbs/sq. ft. design





Specification

Tower: 1000 feet high No elevator Transmission Line 12 in. total width per ft. of height Antenna: Medium size (100 sq. ft. project area at 50 feet ) Fig. 11-Relative cost of tower vs wind pressure.

The generic term "repeater" was selected as being applicable to all three classes of nonoriginating stations.

#### General Repeater Performance

The committee, in its report, found that generally satisfactory reception of television translators had been reported. In fact, it was noted that they were operating with aural power levels at least 6 db below the peak visual power, and that a number of translators were known to be operating with aural power 10 db below the standard ratio. In view of this history the committee recommended that the ratio of visual to aural power be changed from the present standard of 2:1 to 4:1.

#### UHF Booster Tests

A series of measurements and observations were outlined by the committee for the UHF booster already in operation at Waterbury, Conn. Much of this work

	Standard	Satellite	Translator	Booster
1. Presently provided for in rules	X	X	X	(a) (b)
2. Limited by rules to UHF broadcast channel only			X	(a)
3. UHF and VHF channels	X	X	(b)	(b)
4. Cannot originate programs			x	x
5. Does not ordinarily originate programs		Х		
6. Can originate programs	x	Х		
7. Must repeat program on same channel				х
8. Must repeat program on another channel			x	
9. Programmed only by off-air pickup			x	х
10. Programmed by line relay or off-air pickup	x	Х		
11. Maintains standard mileage separations	X	Х	XI	
12. Licensed on non-interference basis			x(a)	(a) (b)
13. Maximum power limited by technical factors				X
14. Maximum ERP/height limited by rules	X	X		(a)
15. Remote control operation now permitted			X	(a) (b)
16. Maximum transmitter power limited by rules	X	X	x(c)	(a) (b)
17. Unlimited directional antenna permitted by rules			x	(a) (b)

TABLE HI DESCRIPTION OF VARIOUS TYPES OF TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS

x<sub>1</sub> = With respect to regular and satellite stations only.
(a) = Presently proposed in Docket No. 11331 ("On Channel" Booster Stations—UHF only).
(b) = Presently proposed in Docket No. 12116 (Low Power Repeater Stations).
(c) = Presently limited to 10 watts by rules but increase to 100 watts proposed in Docket No. 12567, and approved for adoption by the FCC effective December 26, 1958.

could not be completed in time to be included in the TASO report.

The following two paragraphs are quoted from the tentative conclusions of the interim report on the Waterbury tests:

Thus far it is indicated that there are locations where interference between main station and repeater station cannot be reduced by simple antenna orientation techniques. Further investigation is required, particularly in the use of such methods as crosspolarization to obtain a better discrimination of wanted to unwanted signals. It is planned to conduct tests using two matched re-transmitting antennas at the output of the repeater. One will be mounted for horizontal polarization and the other for vertical.

The only assuring procedure so far for discriminating against an undesired signal in favor of the desired signal for ghost elimination, where both signals are arriving at the receiver test sight at small angles, is the use of low elevations (a few feet above the ground) to reduce or eliminate the signal from the unwanted source. Shielding one signal with a car or house has also shown some promise. This technique will also be investigated further.

# Survey of UHF Translators

A task force of the committee surveyed translator licensees and television stations being rebroadcast, by questionnaire. Data thus obtained were compared with information in FCC files. Table IV presents some of the results.

Much significant data were obtained which cannot be reproduced here for lack of space.4

1	1.	RI	1		W
2	- × #		~	-	

	TASO Data⁵	TASO and FCC Data <sup>5</sup>
No. of areas served by TV translators No. of individual communities No. of individual TV translators authorized No. of areas using 1 translator No. of areas using 2 translators No. of areas using 3 translators No. of areas using more than 3 translators Total population in areas served by trans- lators Total no. of homes in areas served	$ \begin{array}{r}     41 \\     65 \\     60 \\     25 \\     12 \\     4 \\     321,150 \\     83,896 \\ \end{array} $	92 132 156 53 23 15 1 717,893 187,500 <sup>6</sup>
Total no. of UHF receivers in use Per cent of homes equipped for UHF re- ception Total investment in translator installations Average cost of a 1-channel system Average cost of a 2-channel system Cost of one 5-channel system	37,641 45% \$375,655 \$ 6,212 \$ 13,040 \$ 20,764	84,500 <sup>6</sup> 45% <sup>6</sup> \$892,764 \$5,380 \$11,977 \$18,820 \$60,681 <sup>7</sup>
No. of installations costing less than \$4,000 per channel No. of installations costing \$4,000-\$6,000 per channel No. of installations costing \$6,000-\$8,000	3 21	13 49
per channel No. of installations costing \$8,000-\$10,000 per channel No. of installations costing over \$10,000 per channel	7 6 3	15 9 5
Annual operating cost of all translators Average annual operating cost of 1-channel system Average annual operating cost of 2-channel system	\$ 52,638 \$ 1,161 \$ 1,990	\$162,661 \$ 1,149 \$ 3,140
Average annual operating cost of 3-channel system No. supported by public funds No. supported by private funds No. supported by TV broadcast stations No. supported by public subscription Average ERP employed Average height of antenna above commu-	\$ 2,210	\$ 2,720 14 8 5 66 189 watts 1 515 forthered
nity Average maximum distance served	22 miles	1,515 leet

<sup>6</sup> See text for explanation

<sup>6</sup> Extrapolated.

<sup>7</sup> Unusual installation employing a high tower.

<sup>4</sup> Op. cit., "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," The interested reader is referred to Sec. 1.2.6 in which all of the information is included.

# Determining the Operational Patterns of Directional TV Antennas\*

# F. G. KEAR<sup>†</sup>, fellow, ire, and S. W. KERSHNER<sup>‡</sup>, member, ire

Summary-In January, 1959, the Television Allocations Study Organization authorized its Committee on Directional Antennas to conduct field tests on directional TV antennas looking toward development of a means whereby the operational antenna pattern could be determined and to explore the effect of reflections and anomalous propagation on the degree of directivity actually obtained as compared with that calculated.

Tests were subsequently carried out at WBZ-TV in Boston, Massachusetts, and at WKY-TV in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, with special directional antenna systems possessing various degrees of directivity. Measurements were made at distances varying from a few miles from the transmitter to well over 100 miles from the transmitter. Within the limits imposed upon the tests by the choice of sites, nature of the terrain, and a limited period of observation, it was found that propagation conditions did not materially affect the directivity of the array, even at distances where the scatter fields were of appreciable magnitude.

In the course of these measurements and tests, a procedure was developed whereby the operational antenna pattern could not only be determined, but also rechecked at suitable intervals thereafter.

#### INTRODUCTION

N THE field of television broadcasting, vertical directivity of the transmitting antenna system has long been employed in order to make the most efficient use of the available radiated power. However, with few exceptions, directivity in the horizontal plane has been avoided. Two of the factors behind this reluctance to use directional antennas for TV were: 1) the absence of a tested and acceptable procedure for proving the performance of a TV antenna pattern and for making subsequent checks on it, and 2) uncertainty as to the extent to which the directivity could be maintained in the suppression area under conditions of serious local reflections or tropospheric scatter.

In its study of the over-all problems of television allocations, it became evident to the members of TASO that antennas with horizontal directivity would be useful in allocation if dependence could be placed upon their performance. It was apparent that, in the limited time available to TASO, it would be impossible to make an exhaustive study of all of the factors affecting the performance of directional antennas under all combinations of local and distant terrain conditions. However, it was agreed that even a limited amount of information would be valuable, and a special group was appointed to review the problem and make recommendations as to the best possible procedure.

This initial study led to the formation of a "Committee on Directional Antenna Tests," which was charged with preparing a program of tests on directional antennas, the results of which may be expected:

First, to form the basis for establishing procedures for determining the extent to which the operational antenna pattern corresponds (1) with the antenna pattern as measured at the antenna test site, and (2) with the antenna pattern previously calculated or otherwise determined to be required for the site in question.

Second, to provide corroborative detail on the extent to which the behavior of the distant field (100 km or more) from a TV directional antenna is determined by the directivity of the operational antenna pattern.

During this same period the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters had independently decided to conduct tests on directional TV antennas, and upon the formation of the Directional Antenna Committee the tests which AMST had proposed were made a part of the TASO program.

The Westinghouse Broadcasting Company, Inc., indicated their willingness to make the facilities of television station WBZ-TV available for some of these tests and the licensee of WKY-TV in Oklahoma City also agreed to cooperate in the project. WIMR-TV in New Orleans offered the use of their experimental operation on Channel 12, but the experimental authorization was terminated prior to initiation of the tests.

WBZ-TV possessed a unique advantage in that it employed separate antennas for visual and aural transmission. This meant that the aural pattern could be directionalized to some extent without seriously affecting the over-all television service rendered by the station. It provided maximum power-height (FCC Zone I) so that observations could be conducted over substantial distances in order to observe the effect of diffraction and scatter.

WKY-TV was a valuable acquisition since the station had proposed to purchase a new antenna for emergency use and now agreed that it could be modified to permit rotation while installed. An additional calibrating or reference antenna could also be added to this structure and the over-all performance of the combination could be measured carefully on the test range before delivery to WKY-TV. Measurements made at the site after installation of the antenna would therefore permit comparison between the antenna patterns measured at the test range and the performance after erection at the transmitter site.

The program of tests finally proposed by the Committee was approved by the appropriate body of TASO and

<sup>Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 15, 1960.
† Kear and Kennedy, Washington, D. C.
‡ A. D. Ring and Associates, Washington, D. C.</sup> 

funds for the test program were allocated. The tests at WBZ-TV were made during the early part of 1959, terminating in time to move the measuring equipment and personnel to Oklahoma City for the tests at WKY-TV. These tests were conducted during the fall of 1959 and were concluded in December of that year. A description of the tests and the results obtained follow.

# MEASUREMENT OF THE PERFORMANCE OF THE ANTENNA AT TELEVISION STATION WBZ-TV

The antenna installation for WBZ-TV consists of two three-section superturnstile antennas mounted one above the other on a 1107-foot tower which is located approximately eight miles southwest of Boston, Massachusetts. For the purposes of this test the upper antenna was used as an experimental directional antenna for aural transmissions on 71.74 mc.

Separate transmission lines were installed to connect the north-south and east-west superturnstile elements to a special power dividing network installed in the transmitter building. This network was designed to provide either "nondirectional" operation with normal 50-50 power division or directional operation with a power ratio of 20 db between the two sets of superturnstile elements. For both modes of operation the normal 90° phase relationship was maintained. The high power elements were oriented at a true bearing of approximately 351.5° and this was the expected direction of minimum radiation from the directional antenna. During the period of the field measurements, the power dividing network was switched to provide alternate 15-minute periods of nondirectional and directional operation with the same power input from the aural transmitter. Fig. 1 shows the expected radiation patterns in terms of relative voltage based on pattern shapes for single superturnstile elements supplied by RCA.

The field measuring program consisted of obtaining three types of measurements. Fig. 2 is a map showing the expected direction of minimum signal and the locations at which the field measurements were obtained. The first type of measurements comprised field strength measurements for both directional and nondirectional operation made along four radial routes from the transmitter, at distances ranging from 9.0 to 50.4 miles. At each measuring location, a continuous mobile recording of the signal was made over a distance of approximately 100 feet. These measurements were made with a halfwave dipole receiving antenna mounted 30 feet above the road surface. At each location, recordings were obtained over the same path for both directional and nondirectional operation during adjacent 15-minute periods.

The second type of measurements consisted of field strength measurements made at locations traversing a "cross minimum" route at distances ranging from 18.6 to 21.8 miles. These measurements were made in the same manner as described above for the radial field strength measurements. The third type of measurements consisted of time recordings of signal strengths at several fixed locations over periods ranging from 7 to 18 days. At each location, the signal was recorded for alternating 15-minute periods of nondirectional and directional operation.



Fig. 1—Computed horizontal radiation patterns of WBZ-TV antenna.



Fig. 2—Map showing WBZ-TV transmitter site and measuring locations.

Fig. 3 shows the results of the measurements made along the four radial paths from the transmitter. For each location the median signal levels were determined from the recorder charts for directional and nondirectional measurements along the same path. The ratio of these median values expressed in db is plotted vs distance from the transmitter station. The average ratio and the standard deviation for each direction are indicated on the graphs. The standard deviation was less than 0.8 db for all four radial directions.



Fig. 3-Radial ratio measurements, WBZ-TV.



Fig. 4-Measured and computed ratios, WBZ-TV.

Fig. 4 shows the ratios obtained from the cross minimum measurements along with the average ratios obtained from the radial measurements and the average ratios obtained at the six fixed measuring points. The solid curve shows the average of the measured data, and the dashed curve shows the expected ratio based on the computed antenna patterns of Fig. 1. It should be noted that the expected ratio (D.1/ND) in the direction of minimum radiation is 17 db instead of 20 db because the maximum radiation from the directional antenna is 3 db greater than from the nondirectional antenna.

Table I summarizes the results of the measurements obtained at the six fixed locations where time recordings of the signals were made.

TABLE I

SUMMARY OF RESULTS OF RECORDINGS MADE AT FIXED MEASURING LOCATIONS

Location	Bearing	Distance, Mi.	Number of Recording Periods	Average Ratio DA/ND
Bennington, N. H.	324.4°	58	190	$\begin{array}{r} -7.1 \text{ db} \\ -10.9 \\ -14.7 \\ -15.5 \\ -12.4 \\ + 0.2 \end{array}$
Montpelier, Vt.	334.2	151	27	
North Woodstock, N. H.	349.5	121	35	
Laconia, N. H.	350.4	84	175	
Mt. Washington, N. H.	358.6	135	67	
Biddeford, Me.	25.9	97	185	

The number of periods for which 15-minute records of both nondirectional and directional signals were obtained is indicated for each location along with the average ratio of the signals. Comparison of the results as plotted in Fig. 4 shows close agreement between the ratios obtained at the fixed locations and the ratios obtained from the radial and cross minimum measurements made at closer locations. It should be noted, however, that the results obtained at 121 miles (349.5° true) indicate one or two db less suppression than the measurements made at closer locations. This effect may be due to scatter propagation modes which tend to "fill in" the minimum of the pattern.

With the exception of the Mt. Washington and Montpelier locations, the fixed locations were selected to represent typical rural receiving locations for the terrain involved. The Mt. Washington recordings were made at the site of television station WMTW-TV at an elevation of approximately 6300 feet above sea level. The Montpelier recordings were obtained at the Montpelier Community Television receiving site located on the southwest side of a mountain at an elevation of 1125 feet above sea level.

The equipment used at the fixed locations consisted of high-gain fringe-type antennas mounted at heights of 30 to 40 feet. Baluns and coaxial transmission lines were used to connect the antennas to crystal-controlled receivers which were connected to the recording meters. The receivers were calibrated on a daily basis with laboratory-type signal generators.

Figs. 5 and 6 show the distributions of the median signal levels for all 15-minute periods of nondirectional and directional operation recorded at the two fixed recording locations in the direction of maximum suppression. Smooth lines were drawn through the measured points, and the ratios of the signals exceeded for 50 per cent and 10 per cent of the time are indicated. These data do not indicate any consistent trend between the 50 per cent and the 10 per cent signal ratios.

# MEASUREMENT OF THE PERFORMANCE OF THE ANTENNA AT TELEVISION STATION WKY-TV

An extensive program of measurements was undertaken to determine the performance of a special experimental directional antenna installed by television station WKY-TV at their transmitting site five miles north of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Careful control of the antenna design was possible because the management of station WKY-TV agreed to incorporate the directional antenna project into the installation of a new standby antenna system.



Fig. 5—Results of recordings made at North Woodstock, 349.5° true, 121 miles.





The directional antenna consisted of a modified RCA Type TF-3EM three-section superturnstile designed for operation on television Channel 4. Fig. 7 is a photograph showing the main antenna and the special reference antenna which is mounted some twenty feet above the upper superturnstile elements. The reference antenna consists of two folded half-wave dipoles mounted in the same horizontal plane with the spacing and phasing arranged to provide a "figure 8" type pattern and low coupling to the superturnstile antenna elements. Both the superturnstile antenna and the reference antenna



Fig. 7—Photograph of WKY-TV directional antenna system, showing main and reference antennas.

were equipped with motor drive mechanisms and remote control and bearing indicator systems so that the antennas could be independently positioned to any desired orientations. Flexible RG-117/U coaxial transmission lines provided connections between the antenna elements and the rigid  $3\frac{1}{8}$ -inch transmission lines used to connect the antennas to the transmitter. Three interchangeable power-dividing tees provided power ratios of 0, 10, or 20 db between the two sets of superturnstile elements. Motor-driven coaxial switches permitted switching the transmitter to either the superturnstile antenna or the reference antenna.

The special directional antenna and reference antenna were assembled by RCA and a complete set of pattern measurements was made at the Gibbsboro, New Jersey, test site of RCA. Fig. 8 shows measured horizontal patterns for the three modes of operation as made at Gibbsboro with the reference antenna removed. Similar pattern measurements were made at the aural carrier frequency, and pattern measurements were also made with the reference antenna in place. Analysis of these measurements showed that the reference antenna had only a small effect on the pattern of the main antenna.

The antenna was then shipped to Oklahoma City and installed on a 263-foot supporting tower located some 800 feet from the 969-foot main antenna tower of station WKY-TV. The field measurements made after installation included measurement of pertinent details of the radiation patterns at the visual carrier frequency, aural carrier frequency, and at sideband frequencies 2.0 and 3.6 mc above the visual carrier frequency. All measurements were made during the early morning experimental hours following sign-off of the regular WKY-TV program. Three basic types of measurements were made. The first type employed the reference antenna method for which measurements were made of the signals received from the main antenna and the reference antenna, with the reference antenna oriented for maximum signal at the measuring location. Measurements by the reference antenna method were made along four radial routes from the transmitter and along one cross minimum route, as shown by Fig. 9. These measurements were made with a half-wave dipole receiving antenna mounted at a height of 10 feet.

The second type of measurements utilized the rotation method. The signal received from the main antenna was observed as the main antenna was rotated. Measurements were made by this method at locations along the 90° radial route from the transmitter employing a receiving antenna height of 10 feet.

The third type of measurements consisted of recordings made for extended periods of time over two paths of 65 and 206 miles (see Fig. 9). Measurements were made on the visual carrier frequency at Bristow, Oklahoma, with the main antenna set at specific orientations for alternate 10-minute periods. Measurements were also made of the visual signal received from the KRLD-TV transmitter located near Dallas, Texas, with the WKY-TV directional antenna used as a receiving antenna. The portion of the pattern providing minimum radiation (maximum suppression) was considered to be the most important area for exploration, and the "90° minimum" portion of the pattern (see Fig. 8) was selected for detailed study. The "0° maximum" was used as the reference for establishing suppression ratios.

Fig. 10 shows the results of the measurements of the 20-db pattern made by the reference antenna method along four radial routes. At each location, measurements were made of the signals from both the main antenna and the reference antenna at three cluster points spaced



Fig. 8—Horizontal radiation patterns measured by RCA, 67.5 mc, reference antenna removed.



Fig. 9—Map showing WKY-TV transmitter site and measuring locations.



Fig. 10--Results of reference antenna ratio measurements made along radial routes, 20-db power ratio, visual carrier.



Fig. 11—Reference antenna ratio measurements along crossminimum route, 20-db power ratio.

at 50-foot intervals along the road. The main antenna orientation remained fixed with the "north" elements aligned with true north, and the reference antenna was oriented for maximum received signal. The graphs show the minimum, average and maximum ratios for each measuring location.

Fig. 11 shows the results of the cross-minimum ratio measurements of the 20-db pattern made using the reference antenna method. Each point plotted on the graphs represents the ratio observed at a single measuring point along the cross-minimum route. The average results of the radial measurements are also shown.

Fig. 12 shows the results of measurements made at the aural and visual carrier frequencies and sideband frequencies using the point-by-point rotation method.



Fig. 12—Results of measurements made using point-by-point rotation method, 20-db power ratio.

World Radio History

Measurements were made at 17 locations along the 90° radial route, and the graphs of Fig. 12 show the minimum, average and maximum values observed. At each location, the received signal was measured as the antenna was rotated point-by-point over the sector required to provide details of the position and width of the 90° minimum of the radiation pattern. The signal obtained from the 0° maximum of the radiation pattern was also measured in order to obtain the ratio of minimum to maximum signal. Analysis of the data obtained by the rotation method indicates that the depth, orientation and width of the minimum of the radiation pattern vary as a function of both location and frequency. Substantial variations in the pattern parameters occurred at different locations in the same radial direction and even at locations spaced about 100 feet apart along the same road. These variations are believed to be caused by scattering of the signal caused by terrain irregularities. The test data indicate that the results of a large number of measurements made at different locations must be averaged to obtain an accurate operational radiation pattern.

Measurements of the 20-db pattern were made at Bristow during the early morning experimental hours for the period of October 7 through October 11, 1959. The measuring equipment was set up in a downtown hotel room and the signal was received by means of a fringe area type antenna mounted on the roof of the hotel. The visual signal was recorded for 30-minute periods, and the average results are given in Table II. During each period the signal was recorded both for the indicated orientation and with the 0° maximum towards Bristow, and the ratio of the median signals was established.

TABLE II Results of Bristow Measurements (73.2° True—65 Miles)

Orientation of Path Measured Clockwise from North Antenna Elements	Number of Recording Periods	Average Ratio of Signals Referred to 0° Maximum	
80°	12	-16.6 db	
90°	29	-20.6 db	
100°	10	-14.4 db	

Table III shows the results of measurements of the 20-db pattern made by employing the WKY-TV directional antenna as a receiving antenna to pick up visual signals transmitted by station KRLD-TV which operates in Dallas, on television Channel 4. The use of this reciprocal technique permitted obtaining data over a relatively long path (206 miles). The measurements were made between the hours of 1 A.M. and 5 A.M. from November 30 to December 12, 1959.

During the first ten minutes of each half-hour period the signal was recorded with the antenna oriented for maximum pickup from KRLD-TV (north superturnstile element towards KRLD-TV). During the next 10minute period, the signal was recorded with the indicated orientation. The remaining time of each half-hour period was used to calibrate the receiving equipment and to record the noise level and any other signals present with the KRLD-TV transmitter shut down. The analysis of these periods of noise recordings showed the absence of significant signals arriving from other sources.

The median signal values (db above 1  $\mu$ v at input to the receiver) for the ten-minute periods were determined and the average ratios for each day's recordings are given in Table III. The antenna orientations given are corrected for an error of 0.8° in the bearing indicator system which was discovered after the measurements were made.

TABLE III Summary of Results, KRLD-TV Measurements

Date Number of Periods	Number of	Average Ratio of Signals Referred to 0° Maximum		
	80.8°	90.8°	100.8°	
Nov. 30 Dec. 2 Dec. 3	8 8 8	-15.8 db	-19.9 db	-12.5 db
Dec. 4 Dec. 5 Dec. 7 Dec. 9	8 8 7 8		-19.8 -19.3 -22.7	-15 3
Dec. 10 Dec. 11	8 8	-19.3	-22.2	-15.1
Dec. 12	4	-18.5		10.1
Weightee	d Average	-17.7 db	-20.7 db	-14.1 db

Fig. 13 shows the results of the measurements of the 90° minimum portion of the 20-db radiation pattern by the several methods employed. Data are shown for operation at both the visual and aural carrier frequencies, and the dashed lines provide a comparison with the pattern measurements made before installation. The results show close agreement for the pattern measurements made after installation by different methods, and there is no great difference between the patterns measured before and after installation.

Fig. 14 shows the results of measurements of the 10db directional antenna pattern before and after installation. Measurements of the 10-db pattern were not made at the two distant recording locations, but the measurements made by the reference antenna method and the rotation method are in close agreement.

Fig. 15 shows photographs of test patterns made at four locations between 4.9 and 6.7 miles from the transmitter with the 20-db antenna pattern employed. Fig. 15(a) shows the test pattern as received with the antenna oriented for maximum signal at the receiver. Figs. 15(b)-15(d) show the signals received with the antenna oriented for either minimum signal at the receiver or 10° from the position of minimum signal, as indicated. These photographs were selected as typical of test pattern observations made at locations in all eight

**World Radio History**


Fig. 13-Results of measurements of the 90° minimum portion of the pattern, 20-db power ratio.



Fig. 14—Results of measurements of the 90° minimum portion of the pattern, 10-db power ratio.



Fig. 15—Photographs of test patterns, 20-db power ratio. (a) 6.2 miles west, antenna oriented for maximum signal. (b) 6.2 miles west, antenna oriented for minimum signal. (c) 5.8 miles southwest, antenna oriented for minimum signal. (d) 5.8 miles southwest, antenna oriented 10° from minimum.

directions from the transmitter. In all cases, ghosts ranging from moderate to severe were evident when the antenna was oriented for minimum received signal. In some cases, ghosts were still quite noticeable with the antenna oriented 10° from the minimum position. A limited number of test pattern observations made with the 10-db pattern indicated negligible to slight ghost problems in the directions of minimum radiation.

## Recommended Method of Measuring the Operational Antenna Pattern of a Television Antenna

On the basis of the results obtained and described in this paper, it is considered that the most practical way of measuring the operational antenna pattern is the reference antenna method. The directional antenna should incorporate a rotatable reference antenna designed to operate on the visual, color subcarrier and aural frequencies. The coupling between the reference antenna and the main antenna or other nearby objects must be low enough to minimize errors due to radiation effects. The test transmitter may be of lower power than the transmitter normally used, but should have sufficient power to provide signals of adequate strength at the required measuring locations. The power into the antennas must be accurately determined and maintained. Controls should be available at the transmitter for rotating the reference antenna.

Field strength measurements should be made along at least eight radial paths from the transmitting antenna. These paths should include the direction(s) of maximum radiation, the direction(s) toward stations requiring protection, and at least two additional directions toward the service area of each station requiring appreciable protection. For each direction, measurements of the signals received from the main and reference antennas should be obtained in at least eight measuring locations at distances between 10 and 30 miles. The measuring locations should be selected so as to provide a clear, unobstructed path to the transmitting antenna, and the reference antenna should be rotated for maximum received signal. The ratio of the signals from the reference and main antennas should be established either by means of short mobile runs made by the continuous recording technique, or on the basis of the average results of four cluster measurements at points located at least 50 feet apart.

Measurements should be made at the visual carrier frequency at each measuring location. At approximately half of the measuring locations, measurements should also be made at the color subcarrier frequency and at the aural carrier frequency. Field strength measurements may be made with a receiving antenna height of approximately 10 feet.

Measurements should also be obtained at the visual carrier frequency along cross minimum routes through those arcs which include the service area(s) of other station(s) where suppression is required. These should be made at distances between 10 and 30 miles, and point ratio measurements should be obtained at intervals ranging from three to four degrees in the case of suppressions on the order of 10 db to 1 or 2 degrees for suppression on the order of 17 db. At all measuring points, the reference antenna should be positioned for maximum received signal and measurements should be made of the signals from both the reference antenna and the main antenna.

The operational antenna pattern should be established by analysis of the ratio measurements using the average or median ratio obtained for each radial direction. The ratios for each radial direction should be plotted vs distance and the resulting graphs should show no significant correlation with distance, except as expected because of the difference in vertical patterns of the two antennas. The radiation determined for each direction should be referred to the radiation in the direction of maximum radiation.

The suppression obtained at visual carrier frequency should meet the requirements set forth under the Conclusions to this paper. It is suggested that suppression at the color subcarrier and aural frequencies be within  $\pm 2$  db of the suppression measured at the visual carrier frequency.

Monitoring points should be selected in each critical direction. These points should provide unobstructed paths to the transmitting antenna. If the cluster measuring method is employed, at least six points should be measured and the exact location of each of the cluster measuring points should be permanently established. Ratio measurements should be made at the monitoring points at monthly intervals to insure that the operational pattern is properly maintained.

### Conclusions

Factors beyond the control of TASO and the Directional Antenna Committee made it necessary to restrict the tests to measurements which were expected to provide an answer to the two problems set forth in the terms of reference of the Committee previously quoted. Tests were conducted at only two sites employing only one basic type of directional antenna, and any conclusions which are drawn must be made with full appreciation of the limitations thus imposed. Measurements made upon directional antennas of other types or having a more complicated structure and/or located in rough terrain or large metropolitan centers might show greater deviation from the expected results. However, the uniformity of the results obtained in these tests would tend to indicate that if sufficient care is employed in using directional antennas as an instrument of allocation, the antennas can be depended upon to perform in the manner intended. From the experience gained from future operation of directional antennas by operating television stations, it is to be expected that the limited conclusions reported here can be expanded and augmented in the same fashion as this information was obtained by the operation of directional antennas in the standard broadcast band.

Based upon the results of the tests just described and keeping in mind the limitations thereon, the following conclusions have been reached.

- 1) The operational antenna pattern, that is to say, the pattern measured with the antenna installed on its supporting structure at the transmitter site, can be accurately established after installation by field measurements, using either the reference antenna or rotational techniques.
- 2) Measurement of the operational antenna pattern after final installation is considered essential to insure that the suppression intended is actually obtained. Such measurements will not only show the influence of nearby objects on the operational pattern, but will also permit correction of any possible irregularities in the antenna pattern caused by damage during installation or improper connections and adjustments.
- 3) The reference antenna method is probably more practical and feasible than the rotational method in the case of actual operating antennas. For accurate results, the reference antenna must be designed to insure low coupling to the main antenna elements, tower structure and guy wires. Utilization of the rotational reference antenna eliminates the necessity for an accurate radiation pattern of this antenna.
- 4) The methods employed in these tests are not suitable for determining the vertical directivity of the operational antenna pattern, although a small but important sector thereof can be studied by an analysis of ratio measurements made over a limited range of distances by the reference antenna meth-

od. Because of this limitation, the antenna manufacturer must be relied upon to provide information on the vertical pattern characteristics. In making measurements on antennas with unusual heights or large beam tilts, the effect of the vertical plane pattern on the measured ratios at various distances should be considered when selecting the range of distances over which the measurements are to be made.

The question of the amount of fill in the directions of maximum suppression is of course most important. This fill is a function not only of the depth of the suppression but also of the steepness of the sides of the pattern. As applied to the Television Allocations problem, suppression will generally be required over a relatively wide arc. Consequently, the use of directional antennas with high degrees of suppression and steep sides is not likely.

The observations at WKY-TV showed that with a suppression of 20 db in the operational pattern at considerable distances from the transmitter, measured suppression of 16 to 17 db could be counted upon, and the average over a long period of time approximated the calculated 20-db value. It would appear that for the present, at least, a suppression of 20 db is too great to be used with confidence that the intended suppression would be obtained in practice. On the other hand, suppressions on the order of 10 db appear to present no problem.

Until further experience is gained, we believe that directional antennas should not be used to provide protections greater than 15 db (ratio of major lobe to minimum). To provide for possible propagation "fill in" effects, the operational pattern should indicate somewhat greater suppression than that required to meet the protection requirements. Until further knowledge is available, it is suggested that a "fill in factor" of 2 db be used for suppressions in the order of 15 db and that the factor be reduced to zero for suppressions less than 10 db. For example, if calculations indicate that a suppression of 15 db is required, the directional antenna should be designed for 17 db and this figure should be obtained in the operational pattern.

Distinct from this problem is the appearance of ghosts when the radiation is suppressed to the order of 20 db as, for example, in the WKY-TV case. Reflections of the main beam from nearby objects may reach a magnitude equal to, or greater than, the direct signal. In selecting a site for a television station which would require a directional antenna having a high degree of directivity, it would be desirable to locate the transmitter so that the suppressed direction is toward the area of lowest population density.

The conclusions expressed herein are those of the authors of this paper, and they do not necessarily reflect the conclusions of the Directional Antenna Committee or of TASO.

# Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio\*

K. McILWAIN<sup>†</sup>, fellow, ire

Summary—During the Television Allocations Study Organization's deliberations the question of lowering the television soundto-picture power ratio from 50 per cent to 10 per cent was raised to determine its effect on allocation policy. The transmitter engineers favored it as simplifying the transmitter and reducing its price. The receiver engineers opposed it as reducing the useful range of the receiver and complicating its design. While TASO made no recommendation on the question, it is the author's personal opinion that it is best to leave well enough alone.

HILE the consideration of a reduction in the sound-to-picture power ratio of the United States Standard Broadcast television system had been discussed before, serious action on this subject in TASO was triggered off by a statement by E. W. Allen, Chief Engineer of the Federal Communications Com-

\* Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 3, 1960; revised manuscript received March 1, 1960. mission, that he believed that the choice of this ratio could have an influence on allocations. This is because the usual limitation on adjacent channel spacing is the interference from the undesired sound signal in the lower frequency channel adjacent to the desired channel. Lowering the sound power might well extend the range of the higher frequency channel.

This remark stirred up considerable activity in both Panel 1, Transmitters and Panel 2, Receivers. Some interest was also generated in Panel 3, Field Tests and in Panel 5, Analysis and Theory. This paper is the history of the subsequent controversy as it developed in TASO.

The original sound-to-picture power ratio allowed in the FCC monochrome regulations ranged from 50 to 150 per cent. In the color television regulations this range was reduced to 50 to 70 per cent. This made little

<sup>†</sup> Research Center, Burroughs Corp., Paoli, Pa.

practical difference since almost all stations were then operating near the 50 per cent limit. It was suggested that the ratio be lowered to 10 per cent—a decrease of 7 db.

There is no question that the 50 per cent figure gives an aural range considerably greater than the picture range and that this increased range is used. The author has seen receivers at Riverhead, Long Island, N. Y., reaching 70 miles to pick up New York City. The pictures were, at best, ghostly outlines, but the sound was fine and the people watched and listened. A. J. Ebel "can report from three years viewing experience with inferior signal that so long as the sound level was maintained much enjoyment and/or information could be obtained from TV programs even though the picture was of very poor quality or faded out completely. On the other hand, when the sound would fade, the content of the program was lost even though the picture held." Our experience with radio has trained us to fill in, while the television performers are not, in general, skilled pantomimists. Since the system is used under these conditions let us now examine the effects of making a change in the present standards.

As far as TASO is concerned, the three ratios discussed were the present 50 per cent, 20 per cent, and a lower limit of 10 per cent.

Several criteria of comparison have been put forward. Let us examine them one by one, starting with the less controversial (if there are any).

### RECEIVER INTERFERENCE

The report of Committee 1.4 of TASO points out at least two forms of interference which would be decreased, namely sound into video and the 900-kc beat in color reception. Obviously for a given design, for less sound power there would be less sound interference.

The TASO Committee 2.6 report points out, however, effects in the receiver which they regard as much more serious. The effects of a reduction in transmitted aural power from present standards on typical modern television receivers will now be considered.

### Thermal Noise Performance<sup>1</sup>

A reduction in transmitted aural power will result in poorer receiver signal-to-thermal-noise ratio which will, by reduction of receiver fringe area sound performance, reduce the sound coverage of any given transmitter. To obtain experimental verification of the reduction of sound channel thermal noise performance, measurements were made on nine different receivers in the engineering laboratories of some of the members of TASO Panel 2. Four different types of FM detector systems are represented in these receivers covering every type in use today. In all cases, measurements are for one of

 $^1$  The text and figures in this section are taken from the report of TASO Committee 2.6.

the lower VHF channels. Fig. 1 presents the data of one of these receivers which is typical of the group. Sound channel signal-to-noise output ratio is plotted as a function of picture-to-sound input ratio for a number of picture carrier signal levels. It can be seen that for each signal level there is a threshold value of picture-to-sound ratio below which the signal-to-noise ratio degrades rapidly. Fig. 2 presents a summary of these data for all the measured receivers. The loss of sound channel signalto-noise ratio per unit reduction in sound carrier is plotted as a function of picture carrier level. In these data the average of all the receivers is presented and the data for the measured extremes are also plotted. As an example, from this curve it can be seen that with 20 microvolts (-34 db) of picture signal (open circuit antenna voltage delivered through a 300-ohm dummy antenna to the receiver), an average loss of about 1.5 db in signal-to-noise ratio will occur for each db of aural carrier power reduction. These data are for new, aligned receivers of modern design. If we add the losses expected due to misalignment, tube aging and antenna orientation and mismatch, as well as transmission line losses, it is reasonable to expect that this type of signal-tonoise ratio loss would occur in the 100- to 200-microvolts-per-meter range of signal strength in a substantial number of receivers currently in the hands of the public.

Sound quieting sensitivity which takes into account only thermal noise considerations is 30 microvolts for the typical receiver in the group used to obtain these data. In the report on receivers prepared by Committee 2.1 of Panel 2, the reported picture sensitivity for 78 receivers in the low VIIF channels varied from 4 to 150 microvolts.<sup>2</sup> The distribution of sensitivity shows:

12.8 per cent less than 10 microvolts
34.6 per cent between 10 and 20 microvolts
19.2 per cent between 20 and 30 microvolts
11.5 per cent between 30 and 50 microvolts
9.1 per cent between 50 and 100 microvolts
12.8 per cent greater than 100 microvolts.

The importance of fringe area performance may be judged by the fact that more than 66 per cent of the receivers reported picture sensitivities better than 30 microvolts.

### Impulse Noise Rejection Performance<sup>1</sup>

A common form of noise interference in the sound channel is that caused by automotive ignition noise, electric motor commutator noise (shavers, mixers, vacuum cleaners, etc.), arcing switches, and lightning. This form of noise is usually lumped under the general heading of impulse noise. In order to measure the effect of aural carrier power reduction on receiver performance in the presence of this form of noise, an interference source, such as a nonsynchronous 60-cps rotating arc device, was coupled through a variable attenuator into

<sup>2</sup> See Table III of W. O. Swinyard, "VHF and UHF television receiving equipment," this issue, p. 1069.



Fig. 1.



Fig. 2.

the antenna circuit of the test receiver in parallel with the desired standard visual and aural television signal. The interference noise signal input to the receiver was increased until its presence was noted in the sound output of the receiver either by aural or measured output detection. The aural signal was then reduced in steps and at each step the change in noise interference required to restore the original condition was recorded. Data were obtained on seven different commercial receivers, independently measured in the laboratories of Panel 2 members, and data for a typical receiver are plotted in Fig. 3 for visual signal input levels ranging from 50 to 10,000 microvolts. Fig. 4 presents a plot of data for the relative impulse noise level for constant audible interference as a function of sound-to-picture power ratio. This is the average of all data for all seven receivers measured. A loss of tolerance to impulse noise of about 1 db for every decibel of reduction in aural power is noted. This performance loss occurs at strong signals as well as weak; the performance loss with reduction of aural power is as great at 10,000 microvolts as it is at 50 microvolts. As in the previous case for thermal noise, these data are for new, aligned receivers of modern design.

### Costs

The transmitter engineers report that the cost savings of from 10 per cent to 40 per cent resulting from a change of picture-to-sound power ratio from 2:1 to 10:1 may be of importance to a television station. The approximate savings, based upon the Committee 1.1 report, for the 10:1 ratio are as follows:

VHF	
<ul> <li>1 kw visual power rating</li> <li>5 kw visual power rating</li> <li>10 kw visual power rating</li> <li>25 kw visual power rating</li> <li>50 kw visual power rating</li> </ul>	27 per cent 30 per cent 30 per cent 40 per cent 40 per cent
UHF	
<sup>1</sup> o kw visual power rating 1 kw visual power rating 12 kw visual power rating 25 kw visual power rating 45 kw visual power rating	10 per cent 10 per cent 30 per cent 10 per cent 20 per cent

### Loss of Service Area<sup>1</sup>

The savings in cost of operation must of course be measured against the decreased population the transmitter will serve even though partially. In order to show the loss of aural service area resulting from a reduction of sound power, the required field strength in decibels above 1  $\mu$ v/meter to produce 30-db quieting was determined by measurement of the quieting sensitivity for representative TV receivers under existing transmission standards and calculation of the equivalent field strength using the formula and data presented in TASO Committee 2.4's report. The average figures for antenna gain and transmission line losses were used for channels 4 and 10 which are about in the middle of the two fre-





quency ranges. The required increase in video and sound signal levels to compensate for a reduction in sound power with respect to video power was determined to be 0.57 db for each decibel drop in sound power. This was obtained from the average degradation in signal-tonoise ratio at the 30-db level in data furnished by members of Committee 2.6.

Finally, the reception range and loss of service area were determined from the FCC curves of expected field strength, assuming maximum authorized power in the TV transmitter, and representative antenna heights.

Figs. 5 and 6 show the loss of service area for VIIF channels 2–6 and 7–13 resulting from a reduction of sound power below the present minimum of 3 db below the peak video power. The service area is reduced about 20 per cent on the low VIIF channels and about 10 per cent on the high VHF channels if a 7-db reduction in sound power is made. This assumes that service area is limited by the signal-to-thermal-noise ratio.

### FIRST NTSC

Both sides quote the first NTSC report. The reduced sound adherents quote that the first NTSC Panel 4 originally recommended visual-to-aural ratio of 4:1 to 8:1.

The unreduced sound adherents point out that the first NTSC recognized that the public will tolerate and be entertained by extremely marginal picture signals provided satisfactory sound signals are available. In the report of the first NTSC in 1941, it is stated, "a given amount of interference is more disturbing in the sound than in the picture. The service area of the television system will be determined by the acceptability of the service with respect to the noise interference."

Since the first NTSC reported almost twenty years ago and its members were not endowed with second sight, the quotation of these opinions looks like grasping for straws.

### Elimination of Equipment Consideration

All of the arguments listed above seem to this reviewer largely to cancel out; moreover, it had been agreed by TASO to reject economic arguments unless related to the problem of allocations. In fact, the interim report of Panel 5 states: "Though there would be some savings possible to broadcasters through equipment simplifications and some reduction in power cost, it has been agreed in TASO that this is not significant to allocations and is therefore not a consideration."

### Adjacent Channel Interference<sup>1</sup>

One consideration which seems at first blush to have an influence on allocations is the interference in the picture from the nearby sound signal of the next lower channel (exists on channels 3, 4, 6, and 8 through 13). The interfering sound carrier is only  $1\frac{1}{2}$  megacycles from the desired picture carrier.

The unreduced sound power adherents counter with this argument. Granted that a reduction in transmitted

1100





aural power would reduce the lower adjacent channel sound interference in those areas where it now exists by an amount equal to the sound power reduction. Examination of the receiver report of Committee 2.1 of Panel 2 shows that receiver attenuations for the lower adjacent channel sound signal vary widely, ranging from 14 db to 60 db, distributed as follows:<sup>2</sup>

- 11.8 per cent less than 30 db 42.1 per cent between 30 and 40 db
- 13.1 per cent between 40 and 50 db 32.9 per cent greater than 50 db.

This wide variation is a reflection of the fact that this performance characteristic is determined by competitive pressure in particular areas rather than by a universal requirement.

The fact that competitive pressure determines receiver adjacent channel rejection capabilities in most cases means that for any small variation in adjacent channel interference, such as would be accomplished by a 7-db reduction in sound power, the net improvement could be relatively short lived, as new designs under economic pressure would tend to seek the same competitive level as is now considered satisfactory. Conversely, any increase in adjacent channel interference, such as might result from a permitted *increase* to *both* picture and sound power might result in no long term degradation in adjacent channel performance as competitive pressure would force receiver manufacturers to build more adjacent channel rejection in receivers.

### SURVEYS

Several surveys were conducted under various conditions ranging from asking servicemen to make two measurements a day while three stations voluntarily varied picture-to-sound power ratios at random all the way from 2:1 to 10:1, to one station which had to run at reduced power because of antenna difficulties but experienced no customer complaints. There was no clear indication from any of these. People are prone to turn up the volume control, to lay difficulties to a change in the weather, or just not to remember. A trained observer turning immediately from one simple sound to compare it with a similar sound can discriminate about 1 db. Whether an untrained observer, after a time interval, and comparing one complex sound with an entirely different one can remember a difference of 5 db is doubtful, except where it makes the difference of being able to understand or not. Suffice it to say, there is no proof that anyone noticed the degraded service and protested. It is not, however, certain that at the fringe area, the percentage of usable broadcasts was or was not decreased.

We know that a usable signal for any individual is determined by his judgment of whether it is worth the effort to try to read it. The strong sound folk have shown that a decrease in the strength of the sound inevitably makes the signal-to-noise ratio worse and therefore makes the signal harder to read.

Since present receivers have been designed to eliminate largely the various interferences and, therefore, are practically noise-limited, and since, with respect to this characteristic, at least the good receivers are working at the limitation of the state of the art it would appear to this reviewer that less harm would be done by leaving the sound level near what it is and devoting our time to improving noise figure and other qualities of the receiver.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] "Rules Governing Radio Broadcasting Services," issued by the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D. C.
- [2] D. G. Fink, "Television Standards and Practice," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1943.
- [3] V. K. Zworykin and G. A. Morton, "Television," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1940, 1954.

- [4] K. McIlwain and C. E. Dean, "Principles of Color Television," [4] K. McHwall and C. E. Dean, "Finit pice of Construction of John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1956.
  [5] D. G. Fink, "Color Television Standards," McGraw-Hill Book
  - Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1955.
- [6] Television Allocation Study Organization, minutes of Panel Coordinating Committee:

p. 3 (D278PCC24); December 4, 1957. p. 2 (D314PCC26); January 8, 1958. pp. 1, 2 (D378PCC30); March 5, 1958. DD. 1, 2 (D413PCC32); April 2, 1958. p. 3 (D447PCC34); May 7, 1958. p. 2 (D478PCC36); June 3, 1958. p. 2 (D505PCC40); July 2, 1958.

- Attachment: "Memorandum re Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio," (D497-2PCC39); July 2, 1958. [7] Final Report of TASO Panel 1, Committee 1.4 (D722Pl.76);
- August 28, 1958.
- [8] Final Report of TASO Panel 2, Committee 2.6, "Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio" (D659P2.47).
  [9] Final Report of TASO Panel 3, Committee 3.3, Part II, "A
- Study of Television Aural-to-Visual Power Ratio at VHF," p. 41 (D579-1P3.38); Date.
- [10] Interim Report of TASO Panel 5, Section 1, pp. 362-363; January 8, 1959.

# Presentation of Coverage Information\*

DONALD C. LIVINGSTON<sup>†</sup>, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary-Two methods for calculating the locations of boundary contours defining the limits for various grades of television service are described and discussed. The first is the location probability method, which has been used by the Federal Communications Commission for the past ten years in its allocation and channel assignment operations. The second is the newly developed acceptance ratio method, which emerged from the work of the Television Allocations Study Organization.

#### INTRODUCTION

MIROUGHOUT the life of a television broadcasting station, occasions arise when it is desirable that means exist for estimating how large an area can be reached by its programs and how this area is disposed geographically. It is also of interest to know how quality of reception varies over this area. These questions have been of particular interest to the Federal Communications Commission because of its responsibility for assigning television channels in such a way as to provide a maximum amount of service to a maximum number of people. It is also of interest to individual broadcasters since their ability to attract sponsors for their programs is a function of the number of people who can be reached by their commercial messages.

In 1949, a method for developing such information was deduced by a special committee of the Federal Communications Commission.<sup>1</sup> Since then, the method has been used by the Commission to assist in the determination of whether the licensing of a proposed new station will be consistent with the over-all allocation plan. Within the past several years, the method has been examined by the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO) in its studies on television coverage presentation methods and has been endorsed as the best method available. At the same time, TASO regarded the method as too complicated mathematically, particularly in view of the admitted deficiencies in certain experimental data with which use of the method was necessarily coupled. It seemed worth while to attempt to develop a new method which had a simpler mathematical form and which would avoid the use of experimental data of questionable accuracy. In the course of an effort to accomplish this purpose, a new method was conceived by Dr. Bowie<sup>2</sup> and studied in detail by TASO Panel 5.3 Although it was concluded that the new method represented a restricted special case of the old one and would be inapplicable in many actual situa-

TASO to FCC, pp. 359-362 and 366-368; March 16, 1959.

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 16, 1960.

<sup>†</sup> General Telephone and Electronics Labs., Inc., Bayside, N. Y.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "FCC, Report of Ad Hoc Committee for Evaluation of Radio Propagation Factors Concerning Television and Frequency Modulation Broadcasting Services in Frequency Range Between 50 and 250 Mc " FCC, Washington, D.C., vol. I, May 31, 1949; vol. 11, July 7, 1950.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> R. M. Bowie, "The television system from the allocation engineering point of view," this issue, p. 1112. <sup>3</sup> "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," Rept. of

tions, it was nevertheless considered to possess features of mathematical simplicity more consistent with the accuracy of the available experimental data with which it would be used than was the old method. In short, it was considered that both methods would be of value under appropriate circumstances.

Until the present time, neither method has been adequately described and explained in the readily accessible technical literature. The purpose of the present paper is to overcome this deficiency. The technical discussion will begin with a description of the older of the two methods, known as the location probability method. This will be followed by a similar treatment for the new method, which has come to be known as the acceptance ratio method.

### LOCATION PROBABILITY METHOD

Discussion of the location probability method conveniently begins with introduction of the concept of a *cell*. A cell will be defined as an area on the ground in the field of a transmitting antenna radiating a desired signal. The cell will be required to have dimensions which permit it to satisfy simultaneously the following two conditions:

1) The dimensions must be small enough so that the locations of all points within the cell relative to the transmitting antenna can be described to an acceptable first approximation by the same distance and direction angle. In essence, this means that the linear dimensions of the cell must be small compared with the distance between the transmitting antenna and any selected point within the cell. It follows that cells near the transmitter must be quite small while those further away can be larger in direct proportion to their distances.

2) A cell must have large enough dimensions to permit it to enclose a population of uncorrelated receiving sites from which statistically representative samples, small compared with the total population, can be taken by random selection. By "uncorrelated" is meant that detailed knowledge of the reception conditions at one site does not permit one to infer in detail the reception conditions at any other site in the population. By "statistically representative samples" are meant assemblages of sites yielding distributions of receiving conditions having essentially the same median values and standard deviations as those for the full population.

It is to be noted that these two requirements are necessarily mutually exclusive at locations within some critical distance of the transmitting antenna. That is, when the cell is small enough to satisfy the first condition mentioned above, it may be too small to satisfy the second condition. Thus, there is always a region of indefinite extent around the antenna which cannot be divided into cells. Within this region, the concepts to be developed in this paper cannot be applied without some modification in the basic philosophical approach, but it will eventually be seen that this consideration is of only academic interest. Consider the field E(t) at an individual arbitrarily selected site within some given cell. This field is likely to vary with time in some such manner as shown in Fig. 1. Over any relatively short interval of time, the field strength may tend to fluctuate in a random manner about a fairly well-defined median value. This is the case for the interval depicted in Fig. 1. When longer intervals are considered, however, it is likely to be revealed that the short-term median value is itself a function of time, being lowest during the afternoon hours and increasing steadily after sunset. Thus, the shortterm median field shows a diurnal variation. Similarly, it shows a seasonal variation, tending to be higher during the summer than during the winter.



Fig. 1—Typical time variation of field strength E(t).

When E(t) data for the field at the selected site are available for an interval of time long enough to permit the averaging out of components due to diurnal and seasonal variations, it becomes possible to construct from the E(t) data a new function F'(T) which is fully independent of time. This new function is to be defined so that the symbol F'(T) represents that value of field strength which is exceeded at the given site for exactly T per cent of the above-specified sufficiently long interval of time. It then follows, for example, that F'(50)represents the long-term median field strength. It also follows that the smaller the value of T, the higher is the value of F'(T). Although this point is of only academic interest, it will also be noted that the values associated with the symbols F'(0) and F'(100) cannot be unique unless special qualifications are placed on their definitions. Suppose, for example, that the lowest field ever encountered at the given site is  $F'_{\min}$ . Then, according to the definition already given, the symbol F'(100)might be applicable to any field strength less than  $F'_{\min}$ . In the same way, any field strength greater than  $F'_{\text{max}}$  might be denoted by the symbol F'(0). This multiplicity is readily eliminated by the adoption of a pair of special definitions  $F'(0) \equiv F'_{\max}$  and  $F'(100) \equiv F'_{\min}$ .

When F'(T) is plotted as a function of T, the result is a curve such as that shown in Fig. 2. Although this curve may show considerable variation in form for data from different receiving sites, its slope is always negative along its entire length. It is instructive to note that the same curve could have been derived from the same data in another way. First, the abscissa and ordinate scales

in Fig. 1 would be subdivided into large numbers of narrow intervals with the number of intervals in the abscissa scale greatly exceeding that in the ordinate scale. The two sets of intervals would define a rectangular grid subdividing the curve into a large number of short segments. Each segment would be characterized by a pair of ordinate and abscissa values referring to the pair of scale intervals within which it occurred. A new curve would next be drawn, showing the number of segments falling within each ordinate interval as a function of the ordinate value belonging to that interval. This plot would be a frequency function indicating the relative frequency with which any given field strength occurred, and might appear as in Fig. 3. Finally, a graph would be drawn to display as a function of the abscissa values in Fig. 3 the area lying under the curve and to the right of each abscissa. The abscissa values in Fig. 3 would be plotted along the ordinate scale in the new diagram, and the areas would be plotted along the abscissa scale in terms of the parameter T, which represents the area in question divided by the total area under the entire curve in Fig. 3. The resulting curve will be recognized as representing a cumulative distribution function. This curve is also identical with that in Fig. 2.



Fig. 2—Function F'(T) corresponding to E(t) in Fig. 1.



Fig. 3—Frequency distribution corresponding to Fig. 1. Shaded area is T per cent of total area under curve.

In what follows, a field strength value which is exceeded at a given site for exactly T per cent of a suitably long period of time as defined above will be called a T per cent field. Thus, F'(T) denotes a T per cent field, and it would become meaningful, for example, to speak of

60 dbu<sup>4</sup> as being the 70 per cent field at a given site. Now consider not just one site within a given cell but all of the sites in a statistically representative sample of the population of uncorrelated sites in the cell. Let  $E_i(t)$  and  $F_i(T)$  be the field strength and the T per cent fields, respectively, at the *i*th site in the cell. Corresponding to any arbitrarily selected value of T, there exists a definite value of  $F_i(T)$  at every site, and it is to be expected that the value at one site will generally differ somewhat from that at another site in the same cell unless the terrain around and within the cell is flat and the corresponding air space unobstructed. The distribution of values of  $F_i(T)$  corresponding to a given value of T would be expected to be a function of the terrain roughness, and it is intuitively reasonable to expect the median value of  $F_i(T)$  in the distribution to be primarily a function of distance to the cell from the transmitting autenna, contour of the intervening terrain, effective height of the transmitting antenna, etc., and to expect the standard deviation of values about this median to increase with the roughness of the terrain in and around the cell in question.

It will shortly become necessary that some sort of assumption be made about the manner in which the  $F_i(T)$  values for a given value of T are distributed about their median. In both the original Ad Hoc Committee Report<sup>1</sup> and a more recently published discussion<sup>5</sup> of the location probability method, the mathematical formulation was patterned in a way which tacitly assumed a normal distribution. This, however, does not mean that some other form of distribution could not be used just as readily in the formulation. Published data show that a normal distribution is indeed approached when the cell is expanded along a circular arc with the transmitting antenna at its center. But this type of cell, since it does not comply with the definition given earlier in this paper, will not be considered further. In the case of cells of the type defined in this paper, there appears to be a scarcity of published data on which to base a reliable determination of what type of distribution is more likely to be encountered, but the available data seem to suggest that a Rayleigh distribution is more likely to provide a satisfactory fit with the data than is a normal distribution. There is also theoretical reason for expecting that this might tend to be the case.

Next to be constructed is a graphical representation of the distribution. This construction begins with selection of a suitable interval  $\Delta F'$  in the range of F' values. A coordinate system is then laid out with the scale of F' values arranged along the abscissa axis. A smooth curve is then drawn in such a way that its ordinate at each point approximates the number of  $F_i'(T)$  values lying within the selected interval  $\Delta F'$  of the abscissa of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> DBU denotes decibels above a field strength of 1  $\mu$ v per meter. <sup>5</sup> E. W. Allen, "Wave propagation, radiation, and absorption," in "Television Engineering Handbook," D. G. Fink, Ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., ch. 14, pp. 26–32; 1957.

1960

the point. If  $\Delta F'$  has been chosen small enough, the curve will represent the frequency function for  $F_i'(T)$  corresponding to the specified value of T. It might appear as shown in Fig. 4, which depicts the distribution of  $F_i'(40)$  values among a set of sites in a given cell. As the value of T is varied, it is to be expected that the form and position of the curve might shift. It is clear from what has preceded that increasing the value of T will cause the position of the curve to shift to the left. The effect on the shape of the curve cannot be inferred at this point.



Fig. 4—Typical distribution of  $F_i(40)$  values over sites in given sample.

At this point, the requirement that the data are to be taken at a statistically representative set of uncorrelated sites is to be invoked. From this requirement and from the definition of a cell, it follows that the forms of the distributions of the type shown in Fig. 4 should not be sensitive to the method used in choosing the set of statistically representative sites and should not even vary significantly from one cell to an adjacent one. In fact, the entire concept of a cell with finite area could be abandoned at this point. Instead of dealing with sets of sites in cells and calculating median fields and considering frequency functions relating to sets of data taken from discrete uncorrelated sites, one might now deal instead with probability functions for the field at a given site. The appropriate probability function would have the same form as did the corresponding frequency function for the statistical assemblage. The median field would be replaced by the most probable field if the frequency function is symmetrical, and the uncertainty in the prediction would be measured by the standard deviation in the frequency function. At a later point in this development, it will be desirable to adopt the probability approach for values at a single point. For the present, however, the purposes of clarity will best be served by retaining the statistical point of view involving cells and sets of uncorrelated sites.

The purpose of the next step in the development of the location probability method is to provide means for determining the answer to this question: Given a particular cell and given a particular statistically representative set of receiving sites in that cell, what percentage L of the sites in this set can be expected to exhibit fields which exceed some prescribed field strength level F' for at least some preassigned percentage T of the time? To answer this question, one can begin by determining the T per cent fields  $F_i(T)$  at all of the sites, T being the preassigned percentage T of the time, and continue by constructing from these values a frequency curve of the type shown in Fig. 4. There can then be constructed at the abscissa corresponding to the prescribed field strength level F' a vertical line which divides the area under the frequency curve into two parts. Now the total area under the curve represents the total number of sites in the given sample, the area to the right of the vertical line represents the number of sites having  $F_i'(T)$ values larger than F', and the area to the left represents the number having values smaller than F'. From the meaning of the quantity  $F_i'(T)$  as illustrated in Fig. 2, it should be intuitively clear that if the T per cent field at a given site is larger than F', then there exists some T' larger than T such that the prescribed level F' coincides with the T' per cent field corresponding to T'. For example, let F' be 80 dbu, and let T = 40 per cent. For the case shown in Fig. 2, the F'(40) field has a value of about 88 dbu. However, there exists a value of T larger than 40 per cent such that the corresponding F'(T) level equals the prescribed 80 dbu. This larger T value is seen in Fig. 2 to be T = 86 per cent. It follows that all of the sites represented by the area to the right of the vertical line have fields which exceed the value F'for at least T per cent of the time. Exactly analogous reasoning reveals that all of the sites represented by the area to the left of the line have fields exceeding F' for less than T per cent of the time. Thus, the desired percentage L of the sites having fields exceeding level F'for at least T per cent of the time is the ratio of the area to the right of the vertical line to the entire area under the curve. Hereafter, the symbol F' will be replaced by the symbol F'(L, T) to denote that it is a function of both L and T.

F'(L, T) can be plotted as a function of L for any fixed value of T by constructing the previously described vertical line at various abscissa positions on the  $F_i'(T)$ frequency curve and plotting these abscissas as a function of the corresponding area ratios. The resulting curve is a cumulative distribution function similar to that in Fig. 2, the shape of the plot arising in any given case depending, of course, on the particular form of the  $F_i'(T)$  function for that case. Through suitable application of nonlinearity to the abscissa scale of such a graph, one can easily test the data to determine to what type of distribution they belong. It has been most customary to assume a normal distribution for such data, for which the corresponding test involves the use of probability coordinates. Coordinates of this type are shown in Fig. 5 with the F'(L, 40) distribution derived from Fig. 4 plotted against them. The solid curve represents the actual data, while the dotted straight line represents the normal distribution which fits it most closely. In the

June

event that the F'(L, T) data do not yield a nearly linear plot on probability coordinates, a reasonable next guess at the form of the distribution involved would often be a Rayleigh distribution. This hypothesis could be tested by replotting the data against a corresponding set of nonlinear coordinates.

It has usually been customary in working with the location probability method to assume that the F'(L, T) values are normally distributed. This assumption can be expressed analytically by the formula

$$F'(L, T) = F'(50, T) + kN(L),$$
(1)

in which N(L) is a prescribed standard cumulative normal distribution such that N(50) = 0 dbu and N(10)= 20.5 dbu. Being a cumulative normal distribution, N(L) has a straight-line plot on probability coordinates and is therefore fully determined by the above two specified values. The quantity k is a constant with numerical values given by Allen<sup>6</sup> as 0.53 for VHF fields and 0.75 for UHF fields. N(L) is shown in Fig. 6. In the event that the distribution under consideration is not normal, the standard reference distribution N(L) for a cumulative normal distribution would be replaced by a corresponding function appropriate to the actual type of distribution. The ensuing Figs. 5 and 6 would then appear the same as in this paper except that the nonlinearity in the abscissa scales would assume a different form from that shown.





Fig. 6—Standard normal distribution function N(L).

6 Ibid., p. 31.

Just as the location probability method employs (1) to describe the distribution of F'(L, T) in L in terms of a well-defined standard distribution law, it also employs a corresponding relation to similarly describe the distribution of F'(L, T) in T in terms of a similar distribution law. Thus, (1) can be generalized, in the case of normal distributions in both L and T, to

$$F'(L, T) = F'(50, 50) + kN(L) + M(T), \qquad (2)$$

in which M(T) is a cumulative normal distribution such that M(50) = 0 dbu, thereby making it a constant multiple of the standard cumulative normal distribution N(T). N(T), of course, is simply the previously introduced standard function N(L) with the variable L replaced by the variable T. Before (2) can be used, means must be provided for determining values of M(T) other than M(50). The procedure supplied in the location probability method is based on the relation

$$M(T) = M(T_0) \frac{N(T)}{N(T_0)},$$
 (3)

which follows directly from consideration of similar triangles in Fig. 7, representing  $T_0$  as having the value 10 per cent, although any other value would be equally usable. The curve N(T) in Fig. 7 is the same as that in Fig. 6 except for the change in variable, and the curve M(T) represents the straight-line approximation to the function F'(50, T) which coincides with it at  $T = T_0$  and at T = 50 per cent.



Fig. 7-Graphical interpretation of (3).

Eq. (3) by itself is not sufficient for the determination of M(T), for this relation eliminates M(T) only by exchanging it for the new quantity  $M(T_0)$ . In order to evaluate  $M(T_0)$ , one can set L = 50 per cent and  $T = T_0$ in (2) and solve for  $M(T_0)$ . The result is

$$M(T_0) = F'(50, T_0) - F'(50, 50).$$
(4)

Thus, evaluation of  $M(T_0)$  requires knowledge of F'(50, 50) along with  $F'(50, T_0)$ .

At this point, it is convenient to introduce the symbol F(L, T), defined through the relation

$$F'(L, T) = P + F(L, T),$$
 (5)

in which *P* is the effective radiated power of the transmitter. F(L, T) is a normalized quantity which is conveniently presented through a family of curves. Curves for F(50, 50) and F(50, 10) are presented by Allen.<sup>5</sup> If  $T_0$  is placed equal to 10 per cent in (4) and if (5) is then substituted into (4), one obtains

$$M(10) = F(50, 10) - F(50, 50), \tag{6}$$

which is readily evaluated through use of the abovementioned curves. It is thus seen that, in the course of several steps, it becomes possible to deduce numerical values for any field strength level F'(L, T) through (2), (3), and (6). Or, by altering the sequence of operations, one can solve for L after F'(L, T) and T have been specified. As will be seen shortly, this latter procedure is the one which must be used in establishing service area boundary contours in accordance with the present FCC specifications for service of various grades.

The formulation as thus far developed is sufficient for application of the location probability method in the absence of interfering signals generated outside the receiving plant itself. It will therefore be convenient to interrupt the orderly evolution of the formulation at this point to describe how it is used in determining the limits of service of various grades in the absence of interfering signals.

In addition to the mathematical formulation already described, specifications must be provided for defining the performance characteristics of at least one, and perhaps more than one, standard reference receiving plant. It has been customary to base allocations and assignments on analyses involving the use of a single standard reference receiving plant at all distances from the transmitting antenna. However, there is no inherent limitation in the location probability method which compels such a procedure, and one could, if he so desired, carry out the procedure with different standard reference receiving plants for each of the different grades of service. In any event, one specification which must be provided for a standard reference receiving plant is the minimum field strength which must prevail at the antenna to provide a picture with acceptable signal-to-noise ratio. This ratio is called the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio and must be determined by subjective testing of a representative group of observers. No unique value for this ratio will arise from such tests, for different observers will exhibit different tolerance levels for noise in the picture. What the tests will yield is a distribution of acceptance ratios. The ratio, thereafter to be regarded as *the* signalto-noise acceptance ratio, would then be defined as that tolerated by some prescribed percentage of the observers. If F'(T) is now used to denote the field strength level at which the actual signal-to-noise ratio is just equal to the acceptance ratio at a given site, then T is called the time availability of service at that site. This name is based on the concept that service is said to be

available at the given site as long as the signal-to-noise level is not less than the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio for the standard reference receiving plant. T in the present instance, of course, is the percentage of time for which the signal-to-noise ratio is not less than the signalto-noise acceptance ratio and is therefore the percentage of time for which service is available.

Consider now the cell in which the given site is located. Because of the way in which the function F'(L, T)has been defined, not only does there exist a definite numerical value in dbu for this function corresponding to any given pair of values for the parameters L and T. but there also exists a definite value of L corresponding to any given pair of values for the parameter T and the function F'(L, T). In other words, one can regard L as a function of T and F'(L, T) and can determine the value of L corresponding to specified values of T and F'(L, T)if the form of the functional relation is known. This is what is done in determining what grade of service is available in a given cell. When T is the time availability of service and F'(L, T) is the acceptance ratio for noiselimited service, then L is called the *location probability* for noise-limited service with time availability T. As currently defined, grade A service prevails in a given cell if the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio is exceeded for 90 per cent of the time at not less than 70 per cent of the sites. Grade B service prevails if this same ratio is exceeded at between 50 and 70 per cent of the sites for 90 per cent of the time.

The service area around a transmitter can thus be mapped by the above method into Grade A and Grade B areas if no interfering signals are present. The procedure would involve determining L for specified T and F'(L, T) at each cell, designating as the Grade A and B service areas the assemblages of cells for which L equals or exceeds 70 per cent and for which L is less than 70 per cent but not less than 50 per cent, respectively. Such a map might appear as in Fig. 8 if the terrain around the transmitting antenna is only moderately rough. If the terrain is rougher, the resulting map would show a more tortuous contour accompanied by a larger number of enclaves and exclaves, both large and small. In such a case, arbitrary conventions might be adopted to simplify the contours, but this subject lies outside the domain of the present discussion.



Fig. 8-Hypothetical contours for Grades A and B service.

Time availability and location probability have thus far been defined as attributes collectively held by all of the sites in a cell of finite dimensions. It is also possible to consider them as attributes of individual sites. This is accomplished by invoking the considerations cited earlier for arriving at the conclusion that one could abandon the concept of cells and deal on a probability basis with values at individual sites instead of on a statistical basis with values at an assemblage of uncorrelated sites within a given cell. When this is done, the distribution of field strengths actually observed among the assemblage of sites can be regarded as a probability density distribution for the field strength at any given site in the cell. Thus, the area lying under the frequency curve and bounded by a prescribed pair of abscissas represents the probability that the field at the given site lies in the range between the limits corresponding to the prescribed abscissas.

Next to be determined is the procedure for determining the availability of service when the degrading influence is contributed by interfering signals from another transmitter rather than by locally generated thermal noise. There are now two signal fields to deal with, a desired field and an undesired field, and each can be described in terms of its own F'(L, T) functions in the manner already described. These functions will be designated as  $F_d'(L_d, T_d)$  and  $F_u'(L_u, T_u)$ , respectively. Moreover, it will be supposed that the desired signal is always strong enough to override noise, so that service interruption occurs only when the desired signal fails to override the interfering signal by a sufficient amount. It now becomes necessary to define what amount is sufficient. This involves subjective evaluation of pictures which result when various ratios exist between the levels of desired and undesired signals at the receiver input terminals. The minimum such ratio which results in an acceptable picture is defined as the acceptance ratio for the pertinent type of interfering signal. Thus, there are co-channel, upper-adjacent channel, lower-adjacent channel, image frequency acceptance ratios and others, depending upon the natures of the interfering signals and the frequency ranges in which they lie.

When service is limited by interfering signals, the angle between the directions of arrival of the desired and undesired signals becomes of importance, and this brings the directivity characteristics of the receiving antenna into the discussion. Specifically, it becomes necessary to translate the acceptance ratio, measured as a ratio of voltages at the receiver input terminals, back through the antenna transmission line and through the antenna into a ratio of local radiation fields at the antenna. Let the strengths of the desired and undesired fields at the antenna at the *i*th site in a given cell be  $E_{di}(t)$  and  $E_{ui}(t)$ , respectively, and let the gains of the antenna in the directions from which these fields arrive be  $G_d$  and  $G_u$ , respectively. Then the corresponding signal voltages  $V_{di}(t)$  and  $V_{ui}(t)$ , respectively, at the re-

ceiver input terminals are

$$V_{di}(l) = E_{di}(l) + G_d + K_d$$
 (7a)

$$V_{ui}(t) = E_{ui}(t) + G_u + K_d$$
 (7b)

when all quantities are expressed in decibels.  $K_d$  is the dipole constant of the antenna, representing the conversion factor between strength of the field at the antenna and the output voltage at its terminals. The ratio  $R_i(t)$  of desired to undesired signal voltage is then

$$R_{i}(t) = E_{di}(t) - E_{ui}(t) + G_{d} - G_{u}.$$
 (8)

Eq. (8) represents instantaneous conditions which vary with the passage of time. As was true in the earlier treatment, it is possible to deal with field strength levels exceeded for specified percentages of the time. Then the time-dependent quantities in (8) can be replaced by frequency functions. If  $E_{di}(t)$  and  $E_{ui}(t)$  are uncorrelated, that is, if knowledge of the time variation of  $E_{di}(t)$  does not permit one to correctly predict the time variation of  $E_{ui}(t)$ , then the median value  $A_i(50)$  of the voltage ratio  $R_i(t)$  will be given by

$$A_i(50) = F_{di}'(50) - F_{ui}'(50) + G_d - G_u.$$
(9)

The assumption that  $E_{di}(t)$  and  $E_{ui}(t)$  are uncorrelated seems likely to be valid when the desired and undesired fields do not both arrive from nearly the same direction, thereby subjecting both fields to the same terrain effects. However, in the event that the arrival directions are nearly alike, it seems unlikely that lack of correlation can safely be assumed. In general, the symbol  $A_i(T)$  designates that value of  $R_i(t)$  which is exceeded for T per cent of a long period of time at the *i*th site.

When all of the other sites in a statistically representative sample of the sites in the given cell are considered, distributions A(L, T),  $F_d'(L_d, T_d)$ , and  $F_u'(L_u, T_u)$ , are obtained, each having its own median and standard deviation. The medians, of course, are A(50, 50), and  $F_d'(50, 50)$ , and  $F_u'(50, 50)$ , respectively. Since the sites are assumed to be uncorrelated, one can write the relation

$$A(50, 50) = F_d'(50, 50) - F_u'(50, 50) + G_d - G_u \quad (10)$$

by applying (9) to all of the sites in the sample and generating the cumulative distribution functions in the same manner described earlier for forming F'(L, T)from a set of  $F_i'(T)$  values.

By analogy with (2), one can also write

$$A(L, T) = A(50, 50) + n'(L) + M'(T),$$
(11)

in which n'(L) and M'(T) are proportional to the standard deviations of the distributions of A(L, T) in L and T, respectively. Now a well-established theorem in statistics states that the standard deviation of a distribution consisting of the differences between corresponding values in a pair of uncorrelated distributions is equal to the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the component distribu-

$$F_d'(L_d, T_d) = F_d'(50, 50) + k_d N(I_d) + M_d(T_d)$$
 (12a)

$$F_{u}'(L_{u}, T_{u}) = F_{u}'(50, 50) + k_{u}N(L_{u}) + M_{u}(T_{u})$$
 (12b)

through comparison with (2). Thus, n'(L) and M'(T) in (11) are given by

$$n'(L) = N(L)\sqrt{k_d^2 + k_u^2}$$
 (13a)

$$M'(T) = \sqrt{\overline{M_d(T)^2 + \overline{M_u(T)^2}}}.$$
 (13b)

For present purposes, however, it will be convenient to leave n'(L) unchanged. Substitution of (10) and (13b) into (11) yields

$$A(L, T) = F_d'(50, 50) - F_u'(50, 50) + G_d - G_u + n'(L) + \sqrt{\overline{M_d(T)^2} + \overline{M_u(T)^2}}$$
(14)

This is the basic relation used in determining the limits for each grade of service under interference-limited conditions. A(L, T) is the voltage ratio of desired signal to undesired signal which is exceeded at the input terminals of L per cent of the standard receivers in a given cell for at least T per cent of the time. Setting T = 90per cent, setting A(L, T) equal to the acceptance ratio for the prevailing type of interference, and solving (14) for L will yield the percentage of standard receiving plants in the given cell which will have service for at least 90 per cent of the time when one such plant is located at each site in a statistically representative sample of the population of uncorrelated sites in the cell. The parameters  $G_d$  and  $G_u$  may be regarded as constants throughout any given cell, values for  $F_d'(50, 50)$  and  $F_{\nu}'(50, 50)$  may be taken from standard curves such as those given by Allen,<sup>5</sup> and the constants  $M_d(90)$  and  $M_u(90)$  may be determined through the use of (3) in the manner described earlier.

In the special case in which the desired field can be regarded as independent of time, or when fading of the desired signal can be regarded as negligible in comparison with that of the undesired signal,  $M_d(90)$  can be placed equal to zero in (14). The result is that

$$A(L, 90) = F_d'(50, 50) - F_u'(50, 50) + G_d - G_u + n'(L) + M_u(90).$$
(15)

Then, upon noting that

$$M_u(90) = -M_u(10) \tag{16}$$

because of the antisymmetry of the M(T) functions about the T = 50 per cent line, as is evident in Fig. 7, one can use the relation

$$F_{u}'(50, 10) = F_{u}'(50, 50) + M_{u}(10)$$
 (17)

which follows from (12b) to reduce (15) to

$$4(L, 90) = F_d'(50, 50) - F_u'(50, 10) + G_d - G_u + n'(L).$$
(1)

Eq. (18) is an approximation to (14) which can be used in place of it whenever the desired field can be regarded as having negligible time variation. Values for  $F_{u}'(50, 10)$  can be taken from standard curves such as those given by Allen.<sup>5</sup>

This concludes the description of the location probability method. It has consisted of three principal parts: 1) Introduction of the concept of a cell and presentation of the basic cell statistics, involving the time-dependent field strength  $E_i(t)$  and the time-invariant T per cent fields  $F_i'(T)$  for all values of T at each site in the cell, and finally, the cumulative distributions F'(L, T) for all of the sites in a statistically representative sample of the population of uncorrelated sites in the cell; 2) introduction of the concepts of a standard reference receiving plant, of a signal-to-noise acceptance ratio, of service, time availability of service, of location probability, and finally, description of the procedure for constructing a service map through the use of the F'(50, 50) data and the standard cumulative distribution function N(L); and 3) introduction of the concept of signal-to-interfering signal acceptance ratios, formation of the A(L, T) functions and description of the procedures for relating them to the standard F'(50, 50), F'(50, 10), and N(L) data, and description of the procedure for using these functions in the construction of service maps. A corresponding treatment will now be given for the acceptance ratio method.

#### ACCEPTANCE RATIO METHOD

The acceptance ratio method, like the location probability method, involves subdividing the area around the desired transmitting antenna into cells, the same criteria for specifying the size of a cell being applicable to both methods. The acceptance ratio method was conceived as a replacement for the location probability method on the ground that the available knowledge about the field distributions in space and time over typical terrain did not seem sufficiently precise to justify the use of such an elaborate mathematical framework as has been built up around the location probability method. To be more specific, it was considered that the procedures which had been provided for evaluating the quantities F'(L, T) for desired and undesired fields rested on assumptions the validity of which could not readily be assessed on the basis of available data. As was pointed out earlier, the procedure requires that some specific form be assumed for the distribution of F'(L, T) in both L and T. It is evident that whatever form of distribution is assumed, there will remain uncertainty regarding the basic suitability of the chosen form for the physical situation being considered. Even if the form is appropriate, that is, even if a normal distribution is a better choice then, say, a Rayleigh distribution, there still remains the problem of assigning numerical values to the constants which define the par-

.8)

ticular normal distribution to be used. Thus, numerical values must be assigned to k,  $M(T_0)$ , and F'(50, 50) before (2) can be applied in the noise-limited case, and corresponding assignments must be made before the interference-limited case can be treated.

It is the objective of the acceptance ratio method to arrive at a specification of what grade of service is available within a given cell purely on the basis of F'(50, 50)levels for the desired field and of  $F'(50, T_0)$  levels for the dominant interfering field without recourse to assumptions concerning the way in which the F'(L, T)functions vary with L and T. Thus, standard F(50, 50)and  $F(50, T_0)$  data would be required, but no use would be made of cumulative normal distribution functions. In order to realize this objective, the acceptance ratio method defines the limit for any given grade of service not in terms of the percentage of locations within a given cell at which a designated field strength level is exceeded for a specified percentage of the time, but simply in terms of whether the median field over the cell is large enough to override noise and interfering signals. The minimum acceptable desired field is determined by the noise characteristics of a specified standard reference receiving plant in the noise-limited case and by the strength of interfering signals arriving in the cell from various directions in the interferencelimited case.

In addition to avoiding the use of assumptions concerning the form of the distribution of F'(L, T) in L and T, the acceptance ratio method also seeks to provide for the demarkation of service grade limits solely on the basis of the new data developed during the period of operation of TASO. These data are of two principal kinds. One is the system of median curves and deviation formulas developed from the TASO data by Dr. LaGrone.<sup>7</sup> The other is a set of median curves and time-fading curves developed by the Bureau of Standards from a separate body of data. It has been proposed as part of the procedure for the acceptance ratio method that the field strengths obtained through the application of the TASO median curves and deviation formulas be regarded as F'(50, 50) values for the desired field and that the Bureau of Standards curves be used to provide  $F'(50, T_0)$  values for fields due to interfering stations when the latter are too remote from the cell in question to permit application of the LaGrone method,

Up until this point, discussion of the acceptance ratio method has been in general terms in order to outline the essential features of the philosophy on which it is based. Next to be presented is a detailed description of the method itself. Whereas an analysis in terms of the location probability method was ordinarily built around a single standard reference receiving plant so that only a single set of acceptance ratios would be encountered, the acceptance ratio method proposes to use a different

 $^7$  A. H. La Grone, "Forecasting television service fields," this issue, p. 1009.

reference receiving plant for each grade of service. TASO has recommended the use of three grades of service, to be designated Principal City, Urban, and Rural, and so the acceptance ratio method proposes the use of three reference receiving plants. The suggested characteristics of these plants would be derived from the TASO Panel 2 data on the characteristics of actual receiving plants observed in the field, and this would be done in a manner intended to establish for each grade of service a reference receiving plant whose characteristics would especially suit that plant for use in the prevailing environment and at the same time permit that plant to be assembled from a judiciously chosen but readily available selection of components. Thus, a receiver used as a standard reference receiver for rural service would be equipped to perform more satisfactorily with a weak signal from the desired station than would one designed as a standard receiver for principalcity service. This would mean that it would have higher sensitivity and lower noise factor. Similarly, it would be equipped with a high-gain antenna to which it would be connected by a transmission line which was laid out and maintained with more meticulous care than would be necessary or worthwhile in a principal-city installation. In the same way, this receiver would be provided with above-average capability for rejecting adjacentchannel and co-channel television signals because of the relatively high likelihood that such interfering signals might be present in sufficient strength to compete seriously with the desired signal.

It is thus to be considered that three standard receiving plants have been specified. Consider first the use of the principal-city standard receiving plant in arriving at the boundary contour determining the limit of the principal-city service area. It is assumed that the desired signal is sufficiently strong throughout the region receiving principal-city service so that any interfering signals which may be present can usually be safely ignored and the boundary fixed solely on the basis of the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio for the standard receiver. Since the noise factor and input noise level of the standard receiver are to be specified initially, and since a signal-to-noise acceptance ratio for principalcity viewers is also to be determined from subjective tests, the minimum acceptable level of desired signal for the standard receiver can be deduced. The F'(50, 50)contour corresponding to this field strength level then becomes the boundary of the principal-city service area,

Next, consider location of the outer boundary of the urban service area. This, according to the acceptance ratio method, is to be the contour on one side of which the urban standard receiving plant gives satisfactory service and on the other side of which it does not. Service on the other side may fail to be satisfactory for either of two reasons. One is that the signal-to-noise ratio may be below the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio, and the other is that the signal-to-interference ratio may be below the signal-to-interference acceptance ratio. The desired contour is to be located by considering each type of signal degradation separately and then taking appropriate account of which influence is predominant in each individual cell. This will give rise to two separate contours. One contour will be that along which the F'(50, 50) level of the desired signal is just high enough to permit the signal-to-noise acceptance ratio to be exceeded. This would then be the outer boundary of the urban service area if no interfering signals were present. The other contour will be that along which the F'(50, 50) level of the desired signal and the  $F'(50, T_0)$  level of the interfering signal are in such ratios that the ratios of the resulting signal voltages at the receiver input terminals just barely exceed the signal-to-interference acceptance ratio appropriate to the particular type of interfering signal under consideration. This ratio of field strength levels, of course, would need to be determined through consideration of the ability of the receiving antenna to discriminate against the interfering signal by virtue of the fact that the desired and the interfering signals generally arrive from different directions. The acceptance ratio method in the form most recently described<sup>3</sup> thus yields a contour for constant signal-to-interference voltage ratio at the receiver input terminals determined by a constantly varying ratio of desired-to-undesired signal field strengths at the receiver antenna. The variability of the latter ratio, of course, is attributable to the fact that the desired and interfering signals are arriving from directions with constantly varying angles of separation between them.

Returning to the two contours which would be found through the above procedures as the outer boundaries of areas receiving noise-limited and interference-limited service, respectively, it is next necessary to construct from these contours a single contour representing the ungualified outer boundary of urban service. This is to be done by constructing a new contour around the area which is simultaneously enclosed by both of the previous contours, so that both acceptance ratios will be exceeded in all cells enclosed by the new contour. In other words, the new contour will follow in every direction from the transmitting antenna whichever contour lies closer to the antenna. This procedure for establishing the location of the boundary for urban service will certainly be valid if the desired signal is constant in time. In the event that this constancy does not exist, the acceptance ratio method would propose to assume a tendency for positive and negative excursions in the fields to cancel each other, thereby permitting the median fields  $F_d'(50, 50)$  and  $F_u'(50, 50)$  to be used, where the subscripts d and u have the same meanings employed in describing the location probability method.

In the location of the boundary contour marking the outer limit of rural service, exactly the same procedure used in the case for urban service would be repeated, the standard rural receiving plant now being used as the basis for arriving at the appropriate acceptance ratios.

The following criticism has been leveled at the acceptance ratio method: As has been seen, the proposed method for fixing the boundary of an area receiving a given grade of service is such as to make the median field strength of desired signal on one side of the boundary just high enough to override noise and interference, while the median field on the other side is just short of being high enough. Some distance inside this boundary, that is, on the side toward the transmitter, the median field will evidently be appreciably greater than the value which yields a barely acceptable picture. Similarly, some distance outside this boundary the median field will be appreciably less than this minimum value. However, the acceptance ratio method provides no means for arriving at a number representing the percentage of time that an acceptable picture can be expected when the median field has any particular value. At the boundary itself, the picture will be acceptable only 50 per cent of the time. This, presumably, is too small a percentage of time to permit the service to be regarded as satisfactory. Some distance closer to the transmitter the percentage is higher, but the acceptance ratio method offers no means for determining how much higher. At some particular distance closer to the transmitter, the percentage will be just high enough to permit service to be regarded as barely satisfactory; but no means are provided for determining this distance, and hence, a contour cannot be constructed through such points. Such a contour, it would seem, should logically be used as a service boundary rather than that given by the acceptance ratio method. Defenders of the acceptance ratio method argue, on the other hand, that because of the uncertainty in the time dependence of the data which must be used with the location probability method, the location of iso-service contours for time availabilities other than 50 per cent is necessarily more subject to error than is that for those of 50 per cent,

### SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

To the casual reader, it will be plain at this point that use of the location probability method necessarily involves very extensive mathematical manipulation, and that relatively few mathematical operations are involved in using the acceptance ratio method. Presumably, he will wonder if the location probability method offers sufficient advantage over the acceptance ratio method to justify the use of the former in spite of the greater mathematical complexity of the operations involved. He might first recognize the obvious fact that no advantage will be gained at all if use of a more elaborate method does not lead to a result superior to that available from the acceptance ratio method. As has been seen, application of the location probability method involves the use of previously available experimental field strength data. If these data are not properly suited to the situation under consideration, then it would seem difficult to justify the additional mathematical labor involved. The Ad Hoc Committee itself, at the very time when it was developing the location probability method, recognized and called attention to the inadequacy of the data with which it had to work. For the next ten years after the development of the location probability method, users of this technique nevertheless had little choice but to use these admittedly inadequate data if they were to use the method at all. One of the most valuable results of the work of TASO was the generation of a new set of experimental data which promised to be more generally valid than were the data with which the Ad Hoc Committee had to work. It is not at all certain, however, that even these data are capable of providing as much information on the time and location variability of the fields as would be desirable for use with the location probability method. The great sensitivity of the location probability method to these time and location variability data is connected with (2). It will be recalled that this equation, in order to yield values for F'(L, T), must have substituted into it suitable values for N(L)and M(T). It will be recalled that these two quantities were specified in (2) as representing cumulative normal distributions, but that they might under appropriate circumstances be replaced by cumulative distribution functions of other forms. One of the most important purposes which must be served by the standard data used with the location probability method is that of providing for the determination of the appropriate forms for these functions.

On the basis of these considerations, it might appear that the acceptance ratio method ought to be used in preference to the location probability method. This, however, is not necessarily a safe conclusion in view of the fact that, inadequate as the standard data are, they may still provide with the probability location method a high enough degree of precision to offset the best accuracy that the acceptance ratio method can offer.

Another very strong argument is available for the location probability method. It has been seen that this method provides measures of the percentage of locations in a given cell which are able to obtain satisfactory service. On the basis of such a number in combination with data on the population density in a cell, it becomes readily possible to calculate the number of people who have service in a given cell for any given value of L. In the case of the acceptance ratio method, on the other hand, it is possible to arrive at a numerical measure for the number of people per unit area capable of receiving satisfactory service only on the boundary contours between regions having different grades of service, since only along these contours can a value be found for L.

In conclusion, it seems that neither method is always clearly superior to the other. In the long run, it seems certain that the location probability method must prove superior, but this can happen only after suitable experimental data are available for use in conjunction with it. In the meantime, when determinations of the types given by these methods are to be made, it seems appropriate that both techniques be considered.

# The Television System from the Allocation Engineering Point of View\*

ROBERT M. BOWIE<sup>†</sup>

Summary—Television allocation is technically dependent upon the properties of the television system comprising, in sequence, the transmitter plant, the propagation path, the receiver plant and the observer. Performance is limited either by receiver noise or by noise and undesired signals entering by way of the receiver antenna. Analysis of this system and its components has led to criteria by means of which service may be defined. These criteria have been incorporated in a procedure for producing maps portraying selected isoservice contours applicable as defining boundaries of the several grades of service. Precision of portrayal is limited essentially by the uncertainty of measurement or prediction of propagation which has led to the use of quasistatistical methods of treatment. Some resulting limitations are pointed out. THE United States has for some time been confronted with an unresolved television allocation problem arising, not from the lack of assignable spectrum, but rather from significant differences in signal propagation and equipment performance over the wide frequency spectrum assigned to television.

These differences are not astonishing when one recalls that the assigned spectrum extends over almost four octaves.

This great breadth of spectrum is increased considerably over that required to accommodate the 82 channels by the assignment of gaps between the low and high VIIF and between the VHF and the UHF. These gaps are equivalent to 55 channels.

<sup>\*</sup> Original manuscript received by the IRE, February 12, 1960. † General Telephone & Electronics Labs. Inc., Bayside, N. Y.

1960

Experience during the decade since the UHF band was added to television has demonstrated that the differences in propagation over the broad television spectrum cannot be disregarded, and that ten years have not been sufficient time to reduce the disparity in equipment performance over this spectrum appreciably. It has been pointed out that even with a substantial improvement in performance of UHF transmitters and receivers relative to VHF equipment, such as by the use of parametric amplifiers in the receiver, there will remain at least a 15-db advantage to the VHF in fringearea performance because of propagation differences alone, while phase anomalies in the UHF wavefront at the receiver antenna site appear likely to preclude the use of UHF antennas having an effective aperture or signal-gathering ability equal to that of VHF antennas. It has become evident, however, that television service must be economically competitive in any one locality. A number of technical approaches to the resolution of this problem are now in various stages of study, evaluation or use, although as yet the FCC has not completed its study and finalized its choice among them. They are listed:

- 1) "Deintermixing" of VIIF and UHF assignments.
- A two-class allocation plan involving limited broad-area, high-power VHF stations interspersed with less restricted local UHF stations.
- 3) Shifting all television to UHF.
- 4) Shifting all television to VIIF and
  - a) using close-packed allocation principles [1] under which a station's service area would be limited by interference from its neighbor, and not by receiver noise;
  - b) obtaining a larger VIIF spectrum by trading UIIF spectrum to the military.
- 5) Multicasting, particularly in the UIIF, wherein more than one transmitter at the same, or possibly at another frequency, is operated by one station using closed-link interconnection.
- 6) Rebroadcasting (regardless of ownership of rebroadcast equipment)
  - a) at some frequency (boosters);
  - b) at another frequency (translators).
- Employing very-precise-carrier frequency control, particularly with the close-packed allocation plan.
- 8) The using of directional transmitter antennas, such as with multicasting.
- 9) Employing cross-polarization of transmissions such as with close-packed allocation, multicasting and boosters.
- Increasing transmitter power—particularly at UHF.
- 11) Increasing transmitter antenna heights—particularly at UHF.
- 12) Reducing aural-to-visual transmitter power ratio,a) by increasing visual power;
  - b) by decreasing aural power, particularly with close-packed allocations.

- 13) Improving receiving plant performance in the UHF such as with parametric amplifiers and lower-loss lead-in lines. (The performance of high-quality VHF receiver plants is probably a practical limit here which leaves at least some 15-db poorer fringe area propagation in the UHF relative to the VHF.)
- 14) Improving receiver plant discrimination against<sup>•</sup> television interference, particularly when close-packed allocation is extensively used, both in UHF and VHF.
- 15) Satellite transmissions or reflections (not imminent).

It is interesting to note in the above listing that some nine items are concerned with propagation; four are essentially instrumental and two involve both. This points up clearly the critical importance of propagation in the preparation of any sound television allocation plan. The relationship of this factor to the others constituting a television service can best be seen by reference to the Systems Concept Chart of Fig. 1.



Fig. 1-System concept chart.

### I. Systems Concept

The Systems Concept Chart [2] was originally developed by TASO Panel 5, but was tacitly employed earlier by the Ad Hoc Committee [3] in its reports of 1949 and 1950, and by the FCC [4] in its Third and Sixth Reports.

The equipment and propagation paths by means of which a television program is conveyed from a studio into a viewer's consciousness can be regarded, for the desired signal, as a sequential system. Furthermore, with the exception of receiver noise, the interference and undesired signals all enter this sequence at essentially one point, the receiver antenna. The sequentiality with interference entering essentially at one point considerably simplifies the analysis of the system. The process of analysis is not unlike that for a transmission line in which the transfer characteristics of the line elements are known. One can start at either end of the system, and using the characteristics of each element in sequence, can compute at each step the characteristics for the system as seen looking back along the path of computation.

If one starts with the observer, he needs to know the human reaction to varying degrees of picture degradation produced by each of the various types of interference to be expected. This information has been obtained in a consistent manner for all of the major types of interference by TASO Panel 6 (Levels of Picture Quality). As an example of its findings, a curve providing this kind of information for lower adjacent-channel interference is shown in Fig. 2. There are, of course, similar curves for the other forms of interference.



Fig. 2—Graph of picture quality vs ratio of desired signal to lower adjacent-channel interference (from report of Panel 6).

The ordinate, picture quality, is a statistically obtained measure of human satisfaction, while the desiredsignal-to-lower-adjacent-channel-signal ratio is expressed in db. Similar curves have been prepared for upper adjacent channel, random noise and various forms of co-channel interferences. In all cases the ratios apply at the input terminals of the receivers used in the tests. Thus, to transform the curves to apply at the receiver antenna location, it is necessary only to have available the characteristics of the lead-in line and the antenna. The latter must include the directional properties of the antenna, because the desired and undesired stations will usually have different bearings from the receiver location.

Actually, it is not necessary for allocation purposes to transform each curve in its entirety, but merely to transform certain critical or limiting numbers to the antenna location. If the FCC were to specify the three grades of television service recommended by Committee 5.3 of TASO Panel 5-namely, Principal City, Urban, and Rural-then the Commission would first need to select the lower limit of picture quality applicable to each grade of service. For illustrative purposes here, these limits have been chosen to be as 2, 3 and 4, respectively, on the picture quality scale. If one now considers the case of lower adjacent channel interference, the undesired signal cannot exceed the desired one by more than 20, 26 and 34 db, respectively, for the three grades of service. These values have been read from the curve of Fig. 2. The reason for permitting the undesired lower adjacent-channel signal to be much stronger than the desired signal for an acceptable picture is that television receivers have strong rejection against lower adjacent channel signals built into them. Using the method just described, one can develop three limiting ratios corresponding to the three grades of service for each of the various types of interference for which the Commission wishes to set limits. These limiting ratios, expressed in db, could be tabulated in the following manner where the blank spaces would be filled in with figures applicable at the receiver input for the qualities of picture specified by the FCC.

	Principal City	Urban	Rural
Upper adjacent channel			
Lower adjacent channel			
Co-channel			
Image			
External random noise			

To transform these limiting ratios as tabulated to apply at the receiver antenna site, it is necessary to know, for each grade of service, what quality of typical receiver plant the Commission wishes to specify. When the Commission specifies a typical receiver plant for a grade of service, it would, in essence, be specifying the transfer characteristics of the antenna, lead line [5] and receiver. In the TASO Report [6], such typical transfer characteristics have been selected for illustrative purposes and the computations have been carried out yielding, for the lower adjacent-channel case, interference ratios applicable at the receiver antenna site. The resulting ratios are 12, 32 and 59 db, respectively. These, then, are the factors expressed as db ratios by which the lower adjacent channel signal may exceed the desired signal for a just acceptable picture as defined earlier. These db ratios at the antenna location then become "the critical numbers" for television allocations.

To carry out the calculations, it was necessary to assume that the FCC had selected fixed values for the antenna's discrimination against undesired signals arising from the directional characteristics of the antenna. Otherwise, different sets of ratios would apply in different directions about the receiver antenna. Later in this report, that simplification is removed.

The "transfer" characteristics of the receiver plant include such receiver and antenna characteristics as the adjacent-channel rejection ratios, image rejection, receiver noise factor, lead-line loss and antenna aperture or  $\lambda$  factor and gain. In general, the antenna characteristics are functions of both azimuth angle and channel number. To assist the FCC in its selection of typical receiver plant characteristics, TASO Panel 2 compiled comprehensive tabulations based upon extensive surveys of sets and antennas in manufacture [6] in 1958. **196**0

### **II.** CRITICAL NUMBERS

By the process just described, it is possible for the FCC to arrive at a set of critical numbers for each grade of service and to specify, in terms of field strength ratios [7] at the receiver antenna location, what signal is deemed necessary to render a particular grade of service. The critical numbers now become the terms in which to express the three limiting isoservice contours that define the boundaries of the three grades of service. More will be said of these contours later.

### III. PREDICTION OF PROPAGATION

The most elusive and probably, therefore, the most critical task of TASO has been to provide means for predicting, with useful accuracy, where and how much television service will be rendered. The critical numbers just described provide means for defining service in terms of field requirements at a site. What is needed bevond this are means for predicting the propagation of the desired and the undesired signals from their respective transmitters to arbitrary receiver sites in the service area. Unfortunately, this cannot be done with meaningful accuracy for any one receiver site because propagation is subject to variation with frequency, terrain, gradient of the index of refraction of the atmosphere, the time of day and year, and the vegetation in the vicinity of the receiving antenna. Theoretical formulas exist for propagation over a smooth earth of arbitrary conductivity as a function of frequency, taking into account different gradients of the atmospheric index of refraction. However, basic theory and mathematics for coping adequately with irregular terrain and local clutter do not exist. It has been found necessary, therefore, to treat propagation on a statistical basis for both time and location. This means that one cannot predict precisely what desired and undesired fields will be laid down at a receiver antenna site, but rather can predict the probabilities of laying down these fields. Diurnal variations in field strength at a point near or beyond the radio horizon may, for example, be of the order of 15 to 20 db, while seasonal variations are of the same order. In like manner, the fields experienced at various locations in a given locality can vary by even greater amounts, particularly if the terrain is rough. It is customary to denote by F'(L, T) that field which can be expected to be exceeded in L per cent of locations in a locality for T per cent of the time by a specified transmitter plant. For example the F'(50, 50) field will be exceeded in half of the randomly selected receiver sites in the locality for half of the time. The term "locality" is somewhat vague for lack of any clear-cut criterion for its size. It must be large enough so that readings are not related to each other as they might be if taken on adjacent house tops, yet it must not be so large as to contain excessive variations with distance from the transmitter or with major changes in terrain. The principal dimensions of such a locality are of the order of a few miles to a few tens of miles. More will be said of this later in discussing portrayal of coverage. Suffice it to say here that this vagueness does not destroy the usefulness of the concept and provides a very necessary smoothing factor in mapping the fields about a transmitter for allocation or assignment purposes. Allocation, or even assignment, is a "broad-brush" type of task from which local detail must be omitted in the interest of broad comprehension and decision.

Since F'(L, T) fields such as F'(50, 50) fields cannot be calculated by purely theoretical means, various methods of obtaining them empirically have been developed. Probably the best known of these are the 1952 F(50, 50)curves [8] contained in the Rules and Regulations of the Commission (Section 3699 of these Rules). They were obtained by averaging available propagation data for all parts of the country at all times of the year; hence, they are too general for the study of specific station assignments. They have been recommended as Type I curves by Committee 5.4 of TASO Panel 5, as have also those of the FCC-TRR Report No. 2.4.16.

Committee 5.4 foresaw [9] need for three successively more exact and detailed methods for predicting television service field strengths; these were designated Type I, II and III.

Briefly, a Type-I curve is an average empirical propagation curve to be applied on a country-wide basis for broad or preliminary purposes. A Type-II curve would take into account average large area effects such as terrain roughness and meteorology and is believed suitable for allocations and assignments purposes except in rugged terrain. A Type-III curve would permit the prediction of field strength in relatively small areas for specific conditions of terrain and meteorology. It would be useful for allocation and assignments in rugged terrain and for detail studies of assignments in rolling terrain.

A Type-II method or curve should be capable of vielding F'(50, 50) fields on a locality basis throughout the service area of the transmitter. One such method was developed by Howard T. Head [10] and submitted to Committee 5.4. It is of the type in which empirical corrections are made to theoretical propagation curves based on a standard smooth-earth formula. Standard atmosphere is also assumed. A suitable number of radii from the transmitter are laid out on a large-scale contour map and elevations are read at exactly two-mile intervals on each radius. These elevations are plotted on Cartesian coordinates, as shown in Fig. 3, and a bestfit "least squares" straight line is drawn. The intercept on the ordinate establishes the effective antenna height for that radius, while the rms deviation of the points from the line in feet yields the roughness factor R. By analysis of the field data gathered by Panel 4, it has been established empirically that the loss in db relative to the smooth-earth fields is approximately  $3.6\sqrt{R/\lambda}$ , where  $\lambda$  is the free-space wavelength. This empirical relation was found to hold for both VIIF and UHF,



Fig. 3-Elevation sample points and least squares fit.

though better results at UHF can be obtained by also taking forestation [11] into account. The resulting empirical equation involving the percentage of forestation  $P_f$  is

Loss (db) = 
$$\frac{30P_f + 3.6(100 - P_f)\sqrt{R/\lambda}}{100}$$
.

The method has the advantage of relative simplicity, but provides no character along a radius other than a uniformly degraded smooth-earth curve. Committee 5.4 has recommended consideration of this method for allocation purposes, based on further test to gain experience.

Committee 5.4 has recommended for consideration as a Type-III method that developed by Prof. A. H. La-Grone [12] of the University of Texas under contract to TASO. His method provides for the making of empirical corrections to theoretical smooth-earth propagation curves, modified, however, to account for the effect of local clutter at the receiver site. The smoothearth calculations are made by using local Weather Bureau average data for the gradient of the atmosphere's index of refraction; this gradient affects the effective radius of the earth.

During the development of the empirical formula, it was noted that as the terrain being studied approached the ideal smooth-earth, there remained an unaccounted degradation which appeared to bear some relation to the level of forestation or local clutter at the receiver site. By the preceding method, Dr. LaGrone estimated this form of degradation to be -1 db for the lower VIIF, -4db for the upper VIIF and -22 db for the UHF. This modification to the smooth-earth formula is applied before computing the further degradation in the field at a point due to the effect of the terrain intervening between the point and the transmitter. The determination of field strength is made for a point in the service area of the transmitter by drawing an accurate radial profile through the point and applying the following empirical formula to find the degradation from the modified smooth-earth curve:

Loss (db)

$$= C \left[ - \left| h_1 - h_2 \right| \frac{1}{2} (\exp - d_{1r}) - \left| h_2 - h_3 \right| \frac{1}{2} (\exp - d_{2r}) + \left| h_3 - h_r \right| \frac{1}{2} (\exp - d_{3r}) \right]$$

where

- $h_1$ ,  $h_2$ ,  $h_3$  and  $h_r$  are elevations in feet above mean sea level,
- $d_{1r}$ ,  $d_{2r}$ , and  $d_{3r}$  are distances in miles as defined in Fig. 4,

 $C \cong 1.6$  for VIIF, and

 $C \cong 2.2$  for UHF.



Fig. 4—Sample cases of terrain (measure height in feet and distance in miles).

The second part of Reference [12] contains additional typical hill configurations together with appropriate modifications of the empirical formula. The presentation here is not intended to be complete and the reader is commended to the reference for full information.

Unfortunately, this method has been derived using only about half of the Panel 4 data. However, cross-correlations as high as 0.8 have been obtained in making comparisons of computed fields with Panel 4 data for rough terrain. Further experience with this method is proposed before its full adoption for allocation and assignment purposes. It should be noted that this method yields more specific and detailed field information than the method described earlier, but at the cost of greater computational effort.

### IV. Specification of Service

From the standpoint of the receiver plant, service can be defined, for the purpose of this report, as the transform of the level of picture quality into the corresponding desired field strength and interference ratios at the receiver antenna site. The transformation is brought about through the use of the characteristic of the receiver plant and, hence, service is explicitly dependent upon a stipulated receiver plant. It is necessary at this point to give special attention to the receiver antenna pattern, since this is one of the essential characteristics of the receiver plant. If it is assumed that the antenna maximum is directed toward the desired signal, the relative bearing of an undesired signal must be considered in computing the corresponding interference ratio. Thus, each interference ratio is a vector quantity and could take the form of a polar plot.

If a particular level of picture quality is now set as the limit for a given grade of service such as Urban, then the corresponding limiting service required by the receiver antenna can be expressed in terms of a set of criteria. This set will include a value of desired signal strength and values for each of the interference ratios such as co-channel, lower adjacent channel, image and so on.

At this stage, the location of the receiver site relative to the desired and undesired transmitter is arbitrary; hence, as before, each criterion (except desired signal) is really a polar plot. However, for ease of manipulation, values for several selected directions could be tabulated as illustrated below. yields the corresponding interference ratio could be replaced directly by the median, or  $F_d'(50, 50)$  and  $F_u'(50, 50)$  fields where the subscripts d and u denote desired and undesired signal [13], respectively.

The extension of the principle that the effects of small excursions about a mean are self-compensating to the case of wide excursions is fraught with some uncertainty. However, because of the lack of data on which to base a better choice, there seems to be no obviously superior alternative. Proceeding then with the use of median fields, the limit of a grade of service such as Urban would consist of a set of criteria as before, but with the median field values replacing the former steady-state fields.

It has been the practice of the FCC to express the limits of service in terms of field probabilities other than 50 per cent. For example, Grade A service requires that



Thus far, service has been considered only under steady-state conditions. Since these do not prevail in practice, the statistical nature of the service rendered at a receiver site must be introduced. It is obvious that each field at the receiver antenna site may vary quite independently in such a manner that the actual interference ratios experienced in the locality of the receiver site will vary both with time and from site to site in the locality. It is difficult to give quantitative figures for the effect of such variations upon service because they are dependent upon viewer reaction to both picture quality fluctuations and inhomogeneity of receiving conditions in a locality. To obtain meaningful figures here, one would need to conduct statistical viewer tests on the effects of various types of fading and upon the sociological effect of inferior and superior sites in the locality. Lacking these, one might make a beginning by stating that for mild excursions from the mean in both time and location, the effect of positive excursions would be substantially offset by negative ones. Under this condition, the desired field and the interfering field whose quotient

pictures of acceptable quality be obtained in the best 70 per cent of sites in a locality for at least 90 per cent of the time. It is clear, of course, that if the time and location distribution functions for the various desired and undesired fields involved are known, one can always find from the median field values other sets of field values that will yield the desired quality of picture for other percentages of locations and times. This is essentially what is done in the location probability method as employed by the Commission [14]. For a mathematical treatment of this subject, the reader is referred to the companion paper by D. C. Livingston [15].

Two disadvantages of using nonmedian field values are that they have a greater uncertainty than the 50-per cent values and the labor of computation is greater. Probably the major attraction lies in an intuitive feeling that the specification of service in terms of field probabilities higher than 50 per cent is more realistic.

It has been the practice with the location probability method to employ a single specified receiver plant for both currently specified grades of service and to distinguish between them by requiring a higher level of location probability for the better grade of service. Thus, for Grade A service, an acceptable picture must be available in the best 70 per cent of locations for at least 90 per cent of the time while for Grade B, an acceptable picture is to be expected in only the best 50 per cent of locations for 90 per cent of the time. However, the location probability method, in its broadest interpretation such as evolved during the life of TASO, need not be limited to a single specified receiver plant for all grades of service [16].

Also during the life of TASO, a simplifying modification of the location probability method of specifying the limit of service was evolved which became known as the acceptance ratio method. It employs medianservice fields and also different standard receiver plant for each grade of service.

In both methods, for lack of better data, it has been found expedient to employ the field data as though having a 50-per cent time probability. The usual practice is to take data during daytime hours only and at such times of the year as meet measurement schedules; hence, such data are not truly time-median values. Further, it is recommended that field strength measurements be made along roads using a 30-foot antenna height. Hence, the field data contain a "road" bias as well as the "temporal" bias. These same biases exist in the Head and LaGrone methods of field prediction, as both are empirically dependent on the data of Panel 4 which were taken in this manner. It was felt by Committee 4.1 of TASO Panel 4 that steps should be taken to reduce these sources of uncertainty [18].

Regardless of whether the location probability or the acceptance ratio method were used, the set of "critical numbers" employed in specifying the limits of the grades of service would continue to look like the tabulation given earlier in Section IV, but with the spaces filled in with db ratios that take into account the statistical nature of television service.

### V. ISOSERVICE CONTOUR AND PORTRAVAL OF COVERAGE

The last technical step in the preparation of data for use in allocation or assignment is the production of a map (or maps) of the area about a transmitter showing where service is available and how much. The map should be reasonably unique so that maps prepared by different engineers from the same basic data will not exhibit major differences. Such a map must be capable of showing two or more grades of service and must be fine grained enough to show the relative coverage in different directions from the transmitter and in different areas. Finally, it must be possible to draw the map in a straightforward manner with reasonable effort by means of suitable propagation curves and data, and to confirm the predicted areas from a reasonable number of field-strength measurements taken in an appropriate manner.

Though there was not evinced in TASO a full unanimity regarding a suitable method of portrayal, there was a consensus favoring a method of the type about to be described. It is believed that this method satisfies the criteria just set forth which have been derived from those in the Report of Committee 5.3 [19].

It appears desirable and proper that the limit of a grade of service be an isoservice contour. Since it is recommended that there be three grades of service, there would then be three corresponding outer limiting isoservice contours. Disregarding minor enclaves and exclaves, it is evident that the grades of service will lie one outside the other with the Principal City grade at the center. About the latter will be the Urban grade as an annular ring and beyond that another annular ring representing the Rural service area. The inner boundary of each such annular service area will be set by the outer limit of the next higher grade of service while the outer limiting isoservice contour will be established by the criteria for the grade of service directly involved.

Since service, as previously defined, depends on the specified receiver plant, then, if a different receiver plant were specified for each of the three grades of service recommended by TASO, there would be three sets of limiting isoservice contours. In such a set, there would be a separate isoservice contour for the desired signal and for each form of interference. A simplified set of such isoservice contour, using only three contours, is shown in Fig. 5.



Fig. 5—Examples of the manner in which a service area is bounded by overlapping contours of constant desired signal strength and interference ratios.

In general, these various limiting isoservice contours would not be expected to agree. The service area as shown cross-hatched in Fig. 5 is that area which is within all of the contours, excluding, however, the areas of the higher grades of service. In Fig. 5 the Principal City service area is so excluded.

The drawing of any contour on a map first requires the plotting of points having the appropriate value for that contour. This is to be done for the limiting isoservice contour associated with each form of interference. Because of the great variability in individual field strength measurements and the necessity to hold down the labor required to obtain the necessary data, Committee 4.1 of TASO Panel 4 has proposed the following method for obtaining the points for plotting [20].

1119

Draw on the map of the area about the transmitter a series of concentric circles ranging in radius from five to ten miles less than the expected Principal City contour to slightly beyond the expected Rural contour. There should not be less than three or more than five such circles, and their radii should be chosen in 10- to 15-mile steps. Divide the area about the transmitter into eight 45° sectors. This plan is shown for a typical VHF station in Fig. 6. The total number of data points should be equal to about 80 times the number of circles. but distributed approximately as the square roots of the radii of the various circles. Note on Fig. 6 that these radii and circles constitute the center lines of cells such as the one cross-hatched in the figure. A cell can now be defined as a locality with definite boundaries. The computations proceed on a cell basis.



Fig. 6—The cell layout about a transmitter.

Up to this point, it has not been made clear whether the field strength data at the points on the circles are to be computed or measured. The plan was drawn for field measurements, but with some modifications to line up the data points along radials, computation could be used conveniently. The median field is then determined for each cell and the median value ascribed to the center point of the cell. The standard deviation is also determined for the cell and ascribed to its center. The procedure as described is intended to apply particularly for the service field. However, with a little care, similar but intersecting circles could be drawn about nearby interfering transmitters as shown in Fig. 6 and the interfering fields computed (or measured) for the overlapping, interfering cells. If, however, the interfering transmitter is remote enough to be in the tropospheric transmission range, resort may be had to the tropospheric propagation curves provided to Committee 4.2 of TASO Panel 4 by The Central Propagation Laboratory of the Bureau of Standards at Boulder, Colorado [21].

From this procedure there would result a full set of desired and interfering field values ascribed to the center of each cell about the desired transmitter. Sets of interference ratios could then be computed at each cell center. However, these interference ratios would generally not be exactly the desired ones for the limiting isoservice contours. This is because of the coarseness of the cell structure. The desired points for the various interference ratios can then be located along each 45° radial by linear interpolation from the values at the adjacent cell centers. The particular limiting isoservice contours associated with various interference ratios can then be sketched.

### VI. SELECTION OF "CRITICAL NUMBERS" FOR LIMIT CONTOURS

It is believed that valuable information can be gained from the observations of TASO Panel 3 that would be useful in the selection of "critical numbers" for specifying the limiting isoservice contours. Panel 3 observed [17] that as one recedes from the transmitter through the service area, the quality of the receiver plant tends to improve in such a manner that the received picture quality is substantially constant out to the point at which it becomes economically prohibitive to make further improvements. One of the curves prepared from the Panel 3 data is reproduced here as Fig. 7. Examination of this curve and the others in Reference [17] shows a substantially constant level of picture quality, with only the expected statistical spread, out to the point at which the curve appears to break downward. This is the point at which further receiver plant improvement becomes uneconomical. It would seem logical, therefore, to select a single level of picture quality for the first two grades of service. The evidence from the findings of Panel 3 indicate that public reaction would place the limit at  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3.

It is interesting, also, to examine the data that define the break downward in the level of picture quality vs distance curves. As Panel 3 has pointed out in its report (TASO Rept., p. 221), this break appears to come, for the lower VHF, at the point at which the field strength for the desired signal drops to 40–45 dbu. For the upper VHF the figure appears to be 50–55 dbu. These figures appear worthy of consideration in the setting of limits of service for cases in which the limit is expected to be set by receiver noise.

For the outer or Rural Grade of service, one is operating on the declining portion of the curve. From Fig. 8, taken from page 208 of the report of Panel 3, it is evident that the density of points falls off with decreasing level of picture quality at a value of about 4.5, though the drop in density is not sharp. Examination of the Panel 3 curves (TASO Report, pp. 208–215) shows that for the low VHF the corresponding field strength to



Fig. 7—The VIIF data—Channel 2-6.



Fig. 8-All UHF-VHF valid data (except New Orleans).

be about 25 dbu. At the high VIIF it is about 30 dbu and for the UIIF about 50 dbu. These figures probably chiefly represent reception limited by receiver noise, as the observations were made in the daytime when television interference tends to be at a minimum; hence, they would be of interest in selecting the critical number to define the outer limiting contour for desired signal strength.

### CONCLUDING REMARKS

Though TASO has contributed extensively to the available body of data on television service and to the orderly understanding of the mechanisms of allocation, there remain points on which continued elucidation and improvement are needed. Some of these are listed here to stimulate further attention.

 It has been pointed out that temporal biases exist in the recommended method of taking data and in the two proposed formulas for field prediction. Some worthwhile correction could probably be made to new field strength data obtained by the method of Committee 4.1 if note were taken of the time of day and year for each measurement and if generalized correction curves were worked out to show how much the field at various times of day and year can be expected to vary from the all-time mean. It is possible, also, that correction factors could be worked out for the field computation methods of LaGrone and Head, since they are based on Panel 4 data.

- 2) The use of interference field data from the curves of Committee 4.2 in computing interference ratios introduces another minor source of error because the data were taken too well. In general, the receiving sites were selected to be quite free of local clutter of the type encountered in most television reception locations. No doubt degradation factors can be worked out for frequency, possibly for topographical roughness and for forestation. It should be borne in mind, also, that these are allday, all-year medians and their use with uncorrected daytime, seasonal field data introduces some error.
- 3) The "road-bias" problem remains unresolved. Either the median or F'(70, 90) field strength value computed for a cell really represents the probability of achieving the specified field or better in road measurements, and not necessarily in randomly located receiver plants of the specified quality. Some satisfaction might be gained by examining the data on the level of picture quality vs field strength compiled by Panel 3 (TASO Rept. [6], pp. 208–215). That Panel found, however, that detailed correlations between roadside measurements and adjacent home observations could not be made. Furthermore, the tendency for the receiver plant improvement to compensate for field strength degradation would mask any correlation, since grades of receiver plants were not reported. Additional study needs to be given to this matter.
- 4) It is recognized that, in general, limits of areas of service will be somewhat distorted circles about the transmitter. Since each limit is actually a selected isoservice contour, this means that the direction of maximum gradient or rate of change of service is perpendicular to this contour, and, hence, is chiefly radial in direction. Accordingly, to be able to set the limit contours most accurately, one needs to have the greater knowledge about the radial, rather than the circumferential, field variation. Presently, however, items of data are planned to be three times as dense circumferentially as radially. Further, for UHF stations, as presently proposed, there could be as few as three data circles about the transmitter to set three service limit contours. This comment points up

the need for some further study of means for improving radial detail, even at the expense of circumferential if necessary. Study is suggested in the following three areas: a) a Type-II method of field prediction having radial variations responsive to terrain; b) the laying out of the cell structure about the transmitter so as to improve radial detail; c) the development of a procedure for taking proof-of-performance field data yielding greater radial detail.

5) The evaluation of the effect of local clutter near the receiver antenna site has been recognized as needing serious attention. Some definite progress on the effect of forestation has been made, but the work needs extension, and it should be pointed out that little is yet understood about the effects of such obstructions as power lines and adjacent buildings.

It is believed that the work of TASO has provided a consistent over-all approach to the technical problems of allocation and station assignment. The salient features of this approach are outlined in the following:

- 1) The first consistent set of human reaction curves was evolved. These relate picture quality to signal degradation resulting from each of the important forms of interference such that meaningful correlations can now be drawn among the effects of the various forms of interference. Thus, it is now possible to state, for example, the level of lower adjacent channel interfering signal that is equivalent to a stated level of co-channel interfering signal. This is essential in drawing isoservice contours.
- 2) Sets of television service field data taken from extensive field measurement made in a consistent manner for the entire television spectrum and for the various forms of terrain throughout the United States were compiled. These data have served, and may continue to serve, as the basis of new empirical procedures for predicting service fields.
- 3) Two partially empirical procedures of service field predictions, applicable in all parts of the country. were developed and recommended for further study.
- 4) The pertinent characteristics of television receiver plants in production in 1958, from which typical receiver plant specifications may be drawn for allocation purposes, were analyzed and tabulated.
- 5) Transmitter plant characteristics and costs suitable for use in determining the economic feasibility of various allocation plans were compiled.
- 6) A philosophy of, and procedures for, the specification of service, the prediction of performance and the portrayal of coverage were set forth.

Through the deliberation of TASO, there have been evolved a broader interpretation of the location probability method of specifying service and a simplified form of this method. The latter reduces the labor of calculation with no significant reduction in the meaningfulness of the results.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Reference [6], p. 362—referred to as "Interference Limited," Principles of Allocation,
- [2] R. M. Bowie, "Systems approach to the determination of tele-vision coverage," *Elec. Engrg.*, vol. 77, pp. 129–132; February, 1958
- Ad Hoc Committee for the Evaluation of the Radio Propagation [3] Factors Concerning the Television and Frequency Modulation Broadcast Service in the Frequency Range Between 50 and 250 mc, vol. I, FCC Rept. No. 36830; May 31, 1949; vol. II, FCC Rept. No. 54382; July 7, 1950.
- "Television Broadcast Service—Third Notice of Further Pro-posed Rule Making," FCC Rept. No. 47 CFR, pt. 3 (Docket Nos. 8736, 8975, 8976, 9175), March 21, 1951; "Sixth Report and Order," FCC Rept. No. 52-294, 74219 (Docket Nos. 8736, 3975, 9175, 8976), April 14, 1952. [4]
- [5] Since the interference ratios of Panel 6 apply at the receiver input, one needs only the antenna and lead line characteristics to transform the limit ratios to the antenna site. However, to use a different receiver as might be specified for another grade of service, the receiver characteristics would be required.
- "Engineering Aspects of Television Allocations," Rept. of the Television Allocations Study Organization to the Federal Communications Commission; March 16, 1959.
- Since receiver noise is actually generated in the receiver and not [7] introduced at the antenna, its effect is slightly different. Here the FCC would have to specify the minimum field strength of desired signal at the receiver antenna site for each of the three grades of service.
- [8] F(50, 50) is a normalized field strength for 1-kw effective radiated power in the direction of the measurement point. F'(L, T)s not normalized and is for a specified transmitter plant.
- [9] Reference [6], pp. 403-412.
- "A Method of Predicting Average Field Strengths at Television [10] Broadcast Frequencies," Appendix to Final Rept. of Committee 5.4 contained in the Final Rept. of TASO Panel 5.
- [11] Howard T. Head, "The Influence of Trees on Television Field Strengths at Ultra High Frequencies," Appendix to Final Rept. Strengths at Ultra High Frequencies," Appendix to Final Rept. of Committee 5.4 in Final Rept. of TASO Panel 5.
- [12] A. H. LaGrone, "Forecasting Television Service Fields," Refer-ence [6], pp. 413–447; and A. H. LaGrone, "Empirical Method for Determining the Effect of Uneven Terrain on the Televi-sion Signal at a Given Location," Appendix to Final Rept. of Committee 5.4, in Final Rept. of TASO Panel 5. Appendix to Final Rept. of
- [13] In taking the quotient, there are other statistical requirements which, however, appear to be reasonably well satisfied in prac-tice. The various  $F_u'(50, 50)$  fields must not be correlated and the corresponding field distribution functions must be reasonably symmetrical about the mean.
- [14] See also D. G. Fink, "Television Engineering Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 14-26-14-32: 1957.
- [15] D. C. Livingston, "Presentation of coverage information," this issue, p. 1102.
- [16] "Report of Committee 5.3 Television Coverage Operator," Reference [6], Figs. 392–396. Also see Final Rept. of Panel 5– Analysis and Theory, Television Allocation Study Organization, the Final Rept. of Committee 5.3 including "Minority Report of TASO Committee 5.3," by Robert S. Kesby, attached thereto and the "Portrayal of Coverage" under "The Overall Technical Task of TASO,
- [17] Reference [6], pp. 216–221, 356, 360 and 572–578.
  [18] Reference [6], p. 287. See "Concluding Comments on Validity, Accuracy and Extensions," under "The Overall Technical Task of TASO," Final Rept. of Panel 5—Analysis and Theory, Television Allocation Study Organization.
- [19] Reference [6], p. 393.
  [20] Reference [6], p. 281.
  [21] Reference [6], pp. 302–322.

# **CORRECTION**

Britton Chance, author of "Electron Transfer in Biological Systems," which appeared on pages 1821–1840 of the November, 1959, issue of PROCEEDINGS, has requested another and more satisfactory reproduction of Fig. 31 (p. 1838), which appears below.



World Radio History

Fig. 31—High-speed printer record of the kinetics of ten intermediates in metabolic control systems of Figs. 29 and 30. The identification of the chemicals is given in Table 11. The identification of the time scale at the bottom of the graph, the normalization of the concentrations for the variables and the key to the crossing over of the traces at the top of the graph, are explained in the text (DC-4). (Data obtained with Univac 1, with the aid of the University of Pennsylvania, Computer Center.)



World Radio History

# IRE Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Monochrome Television Broadcast Receivers, 1960\*

# 60 IRE 17. S1

# **COMMITTEE PERSONNEL**

# Subcommittee on Television Receivers-1952-1956

W. O. SWINYARD, Chairman

W R Alexander	C E Dean	W. I. Gruen	L. L. Melman
W. R. MCAUGU	C. D. Dean	itt j. öfteri	
J. Avins	E. C. Floyd	W. R. Koch	B. S. Parmet
J. Bell	E. C. Freeland	C. O. Marsh, Jr.	G. A. Rogers
	S	P Rouzheimer	

### Editing Subcommittee-1952-1956

S. P. RONZHEIMER, Chairman

J. Bell

### C. E. Dean

G. A. Rogers

### Ad Hoc Review Committee-1957-1960

J. AVINS, Chairman

E. C. Freeland

K. M. St. John

J. P. VanDuyne

G. S. LEY, Chairman 1958-1960 D. E. HARNETT, Chairman 1956-1958 I. AVINS. Chairman 1951-1955 W. P. BOOTHROYD, Vice-Chairman 1958-1960 W. O. SWINYARD, Vice-Chairman 1956-1958

J. Avins 1956-1960 K. A. Chittick 1956-1960 L. E. Closson 1956-1959 A. S. Goldsmith 1958-1960 D. E. Harnett 1958-1960 D. J. Healey, III 1956-1960 J. J. Hopkins 1956-1959

K. W. Jarvis 1956-1959

W. R. Koch 1956-1960 G. S. Ley 1957-1958 I. J. Melman 1956-1959 G. Mountjoy 1956-1959 I. N. Phillips 1956-1959 L. Riebman 1956-1959 J. D. Reid 1956-1959

W. R. Koch

### Committee on Standards-1959-1960

R. F. SHEA, Chairman

L. G. CUMMING, Vice-	Chairman J.	G. KREER, JR., Vice-	Chairman C. H.	PAGE, Vice-Chairman
J. Avins	R. D. Elbourn	R. A. Hackbusch	P. Mertz	M. L. Phillips
W. F. Bailey	P. Elias	R. T. Haviland	H. I. Metz	R. L. Pritchard
M. W. Baldwin, Jr.	G. A. Espersen	A. G. Jensen	H. R. Mimno	P. A. Redhead
J. T. Bangert	R. J. Farber	R. W. Johnston	E. Mittlemann	R. Serrell
W. R. Bennett	D. G. Fink	I. Kerney	L. H. Montgomery, Jr.	W. A. Shipman
J. G. Brainerd	G. L. Fredendall	A. E. Kerwien	G. A. Morton	H. R. Terhune
P. S. Carter	E. A. Gerber	G. S. Ley	R. C. Moyer	E. Weber
A. G. Clavier	A. B. Glenn	W. Mason	J. H. Mulligan, Jr.	R. B. Wilcox
S. Doba, Jr.	V. M. Graham	D. E. Maxwell	A. A. Oliner	W. T. Wintringham

### **Measurements Coordinator**

J. G. KREER, JR.

\* Approved by the IRE Standards Committee, November 19, 1959. Reprints of this Standard 60 IRE 17. S1, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y., at \$1.00 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

**Committee on Radio Receivers** 

J. K. Johnson 1956-1960

L. M. Rodgers 1956-1960 G. A. Schupp 1957-1960 S. W. Seeley 1956-1959 C. L. Spencer 1959-1960 W. O. Swinyard 1958-1960

F. B. Uphoff 1956-1960

R. S. Yoder 1956-1959

### Part 1—INTRODUCTION

### Chapter 1-General

### 1.1 Object

HIS standard replaces IRE Standard 48 IRE 22. S1, "Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Television Receivers, 1948."

At a later date, a standard for color television receivers will be introduced. Reference will be made in that standard to many portions of the present standard which are applicable to color television receivers as well as to monochrome receivers.

### 1.2 Scope

This standard describes procedures for measurement of the performance characteristics of the picture and sound sections of television receivers. Where specific test conditions are stated, these apply to home broadcast receivers designed to receive transmissions in accordance with the specifications of the United States Federal Communications Commission.<sup>1</sup> Where other conditions apply, appropriate modifications must be made.<sup>2</sup>

Emphasis is placed on over-all receiver performance. Internal characteristics such as the gains and bandwidths of individual stages are not generally considered.

#### 1.3 Standard Test Frequencies

The range of standard test frequencies includes all of the allocated television channels. The present television channel allocations, where A includes frequencies from 470+6(C-14) to 470+6(C-13), and

$$P = 471.25 + 6(C-14)$$
  
$$S = 475.75 + 6(C-14),$$

are as follows:

Channel No.	Channel Allocation mc	Picture Carrier Frequency mc	Sound Carrier Frequency mc
2	54- 60	55.25	59.75
3	60- 66	61.25	65.75
4	66-72	67.25	71.75
5	76-82	77.25	81.75
6	82-88	83.25	87.75
7	174-180	175.25	179.75
8	180-186	181.25	185.75
9	186-192	187.25	191.75
10	192-198	193.25	197.75
11	198-204	199.25	203.75
12	204-210	205.25	209.75
13	210-216	211.25	215.75
14	470-476	471.25	475 75
15	476-482	477.25	481.75
	•	•	
	•		
	•		*
С	A	Р	S
	•		•
•			
•			
82	878-884	879.25	883.75
83	884-890	885.25	889.75

When measurements are not performed on all VIIF channels, they should be made on Channels 4 and 10. The picture and sound carriers of these two channels are referred to as the *VIIF standard test frequencies*.

Receivers which cover the entire UHF range should be measured on Channels 18, 48 and 79. The picture and sound carriers of these three channels are referred to as the UHF standard test frequencies.

### 1.4 Standard Test Input Levels

Input signal levels may be expressed in either of two ways:

a) In terms of available power (Section 1.4.1), in which case the input is preferably expressed in decibels below one watt.

b) In terms of input voltage, in which case the input is frequently expressed in microvolts or in decibels below one volt and the intended source resistance is stated.

When a standard composite picture signal is used, input level refers to the value during the synchronizing pulse interval. Where a picture carrier with sine-wave modulation is used, the input level is the value of the carrier in the absence of modulation.

Normally, two signal generators will be used so as to to supply both the sound and picture carriers. Unless otherwise specified, the outputs of these generators will be maintained equal.

1.4.1 .lvailable Power. The available power is the power delivered by a generator to a matched load. It is equal to  $E^2/(4R)$ , where E is the rms open-circuit voltage of the generator and R is the internal resistance of the generator (including the dummy-antenna resistance). It is preferably expressed in decibels below 1 watt. The signal generator may be calibrated in terms of the available signal power and used on that basis, even though not matched exactly by the load impedance. If a signal generator is to be used with various values of dummy-antenna resistance, it should be calibrated in terms of the open-circuit voltage and the available power should be calculated from the above formula. When reference is made to values of power input, it is understood that the available power is meant.

1.4.2 Input Voltage. Input level in terms of voltage refers to the open-circuit voltage of a generator with an internal resistance, including the dummy-antenna resistance (Section 1.7), equal to the nominal input resistance of the receiver. By this definition, when the receiver input impedance is a resistance equal to the nominal input resistance, the input voltage (open-circuit voltage) is twice the voltage appearing across the antenna terminals of the receiver.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission, pt. 3, Sec. 3.682.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> A related IEC Standard, "Recommended Methods of Measurement on Receivers for Television Broadcast Transmissions," is published by the International Electrotechnical Commission, 39, rue de Malagnou, Geneva, Switzerland.

Since the input impedance of television receivers built in the United States has been standardized at a value of 300 ohms, it has become common practice to express the input in microvolts, or in decibels below one volt. However, voltage measurements made on receivers designed for a different input impedance will not be directly comparable to those made on receivers designed for the standard 300-ohm impedance unless correction is made for the difference in input impedance.

1.4.3 Values of Standard Test Input Levels. Standard input levels are specified in Table I. Corresponding to these values of available power, which are independent of the receiver input impedance, are shown the approximate equivalent values of open-circuit voltage for the standard impedance level of 300 ohms.

IABLE I
---------

Available Power,	Approximate Equivalent Input Voltage for R=300 Ohms		
db below 1 watt	microvolts	db below 1 volt	
1.31	10	100	
121	32	90	
111	100	80	
101	320	70	
91	1000	60	
81	3200	50	
71	10,000	40	
61	32,000	30	
51	100,000	20	

1.4.4 Standard Mean-Signal Input Power. The standard mean-signal input power is 81 db below 1 watt, corresponding to 3200  $\mu$ v at 300 ohms.

### 1.5 Standard Picture Test Modulation

1.5.1 Sine Wave. The standard test modulation for sine-wave modulated signals shall be 30 per cent amplitude modulation at 400 cps.

1.5.2 White-Pattern Modulation. The standard test modulation envelope for white-pattern modulation shall be an RF signal modulated by the waveform standardized by the Federal Communications Commission and shown in Fig. 1.5.2 with the picture portion of the signal constant at 15 per cent of the carrier level during the synchronizing peaks.

1.5.3 Gray-Pattern Modulation. The standard test modulation envelope for gray-pattern modulation shall be an RF signal modulated by the synchronizing waveform of Fig. 1.5.2 with the picture portion of the signal constant at 40 per cent of the carrier level during the synchronizing peaks.

1.5.4 Test-Pattern Modulation. The standard for testpattern modulation shall be an RF signal modulated by the EIA (Electronic Industries Association) test pattern (Fig. 1.5.4) with the white peaks at 15 per cent of the carrier level during the synchronizing peaks.

# 1.6 Standard Sound Test Modulation

Standard test modulation of the sound carrier is frequency modulation at 400 cps with a deviation of 7.5

kc; this is 30 per cent of the maximum system deviation of 25 kc.

The standard transmitter pre-emphasis provided by a time constant of 75  $\mu$ sec is normally not employed in fidelity testing of the sound channel. Instead, the corresponding standard de-emphasis characteristic, shown in Fig. 1.6, is applied as a compensating correction to the amplitude-vs-frequency response. This procedure is described in Section 10.2.2.

# 1.7 Standard Dummy Antenna

The standard dummy antenna presents a balanced, resistive, 300-ohm source impedance to the antenna terminals of the television receiver. Signal generators that do not have these properties must be provided with an external network which may consist of resistors or of a balun.

The resistors used should have negligible reactive components, and in the case of two or more generators, the resistance networks should be located at the signal generators with a 300-ohm balanced line to the receiver. Most of the networks used with two or more signal generators require a correction factor for determining the open-circuit voltage from the generator voltage.

If a balun is used in place of a resistance network, its voltage transformation and impedance characteristics must be known with respect to frequency. If either of these characteristics is not reasonably flat, an iterative resistance attenuator network may be used to minimize departures from uniform transmission or termination.

The effect of reversing the connections to the receiver antenna terminals and reversing the power-line connections of either the signal generator or the receiver or both should be noted. A change in the receiver output is an indication of unbalance in the dummy-antenna system; however, no change in receiver output does not necessarily indicate a balanced dummy-antenna system.

When more than one signal generator is used, a comparison should be made of the relative receiver output as each signal generator is tuned in turn to the same frequency, to obtain the appropriate correction.

The following paragraphs describe several examples of dummy-antenna configurations. In many instances, balun transformers can be used advantageously, particularly where it is desirable to effect impedance matching with a minimum power loss, or when the receiver has little unbalanced signal rejection.

1.7.1 Single Balanced Signal Generator. The network consists of two resistors of equal value, one connected in series with each terminal of the signal generator and of such value that the total output impedance, including the signal generator, is 300 ohms.

1.7.2 Single Unbalanced Signal Generator. The network consists of two resistors, a 150-ohm resistor connected in series with the "ground" terminal of the signal generator and a resistor (equal to 150 ohms minus



TELEVISION SYNCHRONIZING WAVEFORM

1

-6

6

1960

World Radio History

Fig. 1.5.2-Television synchronizing waveform for monochrome transmission.



Fig. 1.5.4-EIA resolution chart.

World Radio History

June

.

100

the generator output impedance) in series with the output terminal of the signal generator.

1.7.3 Two Signal Generators. Separate picture and sound signal generators may be connected as shown in Fig. 1.7.3. The open-circuit voltages obtained from the connections of Fig. 1.7.3(a) and 1.7.3(c) are one-half the generator open-circuit voltages.

Fig. 1.7.3(c) illustrates a special case in which signal generators with 300-ohm output impedance are employed. The dummy-antenna network provides an impedance match to the signal generator outputs as well as the required source impedance to the receiver

1.7.4 Three Signal Generators. For certain measurements, a third signal generator may be required. The two connections shown in Fig. 1.7.4 provide an opencircuit voltage that is one-third the generator opencircuit voltage.

Fig. 1.7.4(b) illustrates a special case in which signal generators with 300-ohm output impedance are employed and the dummy-antenna network provides an impedance match to the generator output.

### 1.8 Standard Picture Test Output

The standard picture test output as delivered by the receiver to the controlled element of the picture tube shall have an amplitude of 20 volts between blanking level and white, as determined by a cathode-ray oscilloscope when using the standard white-pattern modu-



Fig. 1.6-Standard de-emphasis curve.



Fig. 1.7.3—Dummy-antenna connections for two signal generators.
(a) Two signal generators in parallel. (b) Two signal generators in series. (c) Two 300-ohm signal generators in parallel.



Fig. 1.7.4—Dummy-antenna connections for three signal generators. (a) Three signal generators in parallel. (b) Three 300-ohm signal generators in parallel.

lation (Section 1.5.2). When using symmetrical sinewave modulation (Section 1.5.1), the standard output shall be 20 volts peak-to-peak. These outputs are equivalent for a receiver having a linear relationship between input and output over the amplitudes involved, as shown in Fig. 1.8. If the particular receiver being measured has been designed to operate with a picture device whose operating voltage requirements are so different from the conventional picture tube as to make the above value of 20 volts unsuitable, a value should be chosen to be approximately one-half of the normal maximum input voltage for the particular picture device being used. The value so chosen should be included in the data.



Fig. 1.8—Equivalence of output from standard white-pattern modulation and alternate 30 per cent amplitude modulation.

### 1.9 Standard Sound Test Output

1.9.1 Standard Test Output. For receivers capable of delivering at least 1 watt at 10 per cent distortion (Section 10.3), the standard test output is an audio-frequency power of 0.5 watt delivered to a standard dummy load. For receivers capable of delivering 0.1 watt but less than 1 watt at 10 per cent distortion, the standard test output is 0.05 watt of audio-frequency power delivered to a standard dummy load. When this latter value is used, it should be specified.

1.9.2 Standard Dummy Load. Output measurements of the sound section of a television receiver are made in terms of the power delivered to a standard dummy load substituted for the loudspeaker, except in special cases where other terminations are specified. The standard dummy load is a pure resistance whose value is equal to the absolute value of the 400-cps impedance of the loudspeaker. Where an output transformer is connected between the receiver and the loudspeaker, the output transformer is treated as part of the receiver.

### 1.10 Standard Test Conditions

1.10.1 General. It is assumed that the following standard test conditions are in effect during all tests unless noted otherwise. 1.10.2 Power Supply. Receiver measurements are made at the supply voltage for which the receiver is designed. Mean values of voltage and frequency are arbitrarily selected, such as 117 volts and 60 cps for ac operated receivers. Certain receiver characteristics may be desired at other than standard supply voltages and frequencies, or over a range of operating values. Tests should be made to check whether the receiver operates satisfactorily over the range of operating voltage and frequency likely to be encountered in service.

1.10.3 Ambient Temperature and Humidity. The ambient temperature should be between  $20^{\circ}$  and  $35^{\circ}$  C, and the relative humidity should be below 90 per cent.

1.10.4 Electron Devices. The electron tubes or other devices used should have standard rated values of those characteristics which significantly affect the performance of the receiver.

1.10.5 Television Receiver Adjustments.

1.10.5.1 General. All control settings not otherwise specified should be adjusted for normal reception. The synchronizing controls are adjusted for proper synchronization and best interlace. The contrast control is adjusted for maximum focused luminance (Section 3.9), unless otherwise stated, and the brightness control is set so that the line structure just disappears in the darkest portion of the gray scale. The scanning linearity, the scanning amplitude, and the focus adjustments are optimized.

1.10.5.2 Tuning adjustments. The receiver is normally tuned so that the local oscillator operates at the correct frequency, corresponding to the selected channel. This adjustment can be made by measuring either the local oscillator frequency or the picture carrier intermediate frequency (nominally 45.75 mc) with a frequency meter.

When measuring peak picture and peak sound sensitivity, the receiver is tuned as described for these tests (Sections 4.3 and 8.4).

### Chapter 2—Requirements and Characteristics of Test Apparatus

### 2.1 Standard Picture Signal Generator

The standard picture signal generator should provide a signal with the following characteristics:

a) The generator should be capable of modulation by the waveform of Fig. 1.5.2 to produce a modulated signal whose characteristics are in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Federal Communications Commission.<sup>1</sup>

b) The amplitude-vs-frequency characteristic should display less than 0.5-db response difference for any two modulating frequencies in the range from 30 cps to 4.5 mc. The time-delay errors should be negligible within this frequency band. Ideally a vestigial-sideband filter is required; however, most receiver tests can be made without this filter (Section 6.2.2).
c) The output voltage should be adjustable to any value over the range between 1 and at least 200,000  $\mu$ v. Higher outputs up to 2 volts are desirable. The output-level indicator should measure the output during synchronizing peaks.

d) Incidental phase modulation of the carrier should not exceed 10 degrees swing at full video modulation at any carrier frequency.

e) Extraneous frequency modulation (hum) of the carrier should be negligible with respect to the characteristic under observation, especially when the generator is to be used in connection with the sound signal generator (Section 2.3) for tests on the sound channel.

## 2.2 Alternative Picture Signal Generator

Although the complete performance testing of the picture section cannot be accomplished without the use of a standard picture signal generator and a pattern generator, as described in Sections 2.1 and 2.4, many tests can be made with a standard signal generator producing a sine-wave 30 per cent amplitude-modulated signal. Furthermore, certain of the standard tests can be facilitated by the use of this type of signal generator. This generator should have a frequency range extending from below the intermediate frequency up to the highest television channel plus twice the intermediate frequency of the receiver under test, should be capable of amplitude modulation at 400 cps, and should have a variable output voltage up to at least 200,000  $\mu$ v and preferably 2 volts.

Extraneous frequency modulation of the carrier should be negligible with respect to the characteristic under observation, especially when the generator is to be used in connection with the sound signal generator (Section 2.3) for tests on the sound channel. The carrier frequency stability should be consistent with the requirement of Section 2.3(d).

## 2.3 Sound Signal Generator

The sound signal generator should have the following characteristics:

a) The output should be calibrated from 1 to 200,000  $\mu$ v with a constant source impedance.

b) It should be capable of frequency modulation at rates of 30 to 15,000 cps to a deviation of at least 25 kc and preferably to 50 kc with negligible distortion, and negligible incidental amplitude modulation.

c) Amplitude and frequency modulation at powerline frequencies should be negligibly small.

d) The carrier frequency should be sufficiently stable to maintain an accuracy of  $\pm 5$  kc in the 4.5-mc difference frequency between the sound and picture carriers.

## 2.4 Pattern Generator

This equipment, which supplies a modulating signal to the picture signal generator, must contain means for generating a composite signal which will contain not only those picture elements which comprise a test pattern, but also correctly timed blanking and synchronizing pulses. The characteristics of the standard synchronizing waveforms are given in Fig. 1.5.2.

The pattern generator must be provided with the necessary controls and monitoring means to assure the correct levels of the various components of the composite picture signal. It must be free of hum, noise, and other extraneous components.

In addition to the standard synchronizing-signal waveforms, the pattern generator should be capable of providing the following composite picture test patterns:

a) The white-pattern modulation of Section 1.5.2.

b) Gray-pattern modulation of Section 1.5.3.

c) Sine-wave modulation for frequencies of 100 kc to 4.5 mc.

d) Square-wave modulation of variable repetition rate capable of being synchronized with the sweep frequencies.

e) Staircase patterns arranged to appear as vertical stripes and to be movable over the entire picture.

f) The monoscope type of test pattern (Fig. 1.5.4).

g) A cross-hatch pattern in which the video component consists of two sets of synchronized narrow rectangular pulses at time intervals equal respectively to not more than  $\frac{1}{16}$  of the vertical and horizontal scanning intervals. These pulses produce a cross-hatch pattern of stationary vertical and horizontal lines.

## 2.5 Wide-Band Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope

A calibrated wide-band oscilloscope is required for testing the performance of the picture circuits of a television receiver. Its phase and amplitude response must be such as to avoid significant distortion of any waveform of interest; the major requirements are that the deflection sensitivity difference between any two frequencies from 30 cps to 4.5 mc should be less than 0.5 db and that the time-delay error be negligible.

The input impedance should be high enough so that the performance of the circuits to which the oscilloscope is connected is not affected by the resistance or capacitance of the oscilloscope input circuits.

#### 2.6 Audio-Output and Distortion-Measuring Devices

Apparatus for the measurement of audio output and distortion is the same as that required for the testing of frequency-modulation receivers.<sup>3</sup> The output meter should measure true rms values.

#### 2.7 Measurement of Luminance

The photometer used in all luminance measurements should be capable of operating over a small area of the image. An instrument having an acceptance angle of 1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See Section 3 of IRE Standards, 47 IRE 17. S1, "Standards of Radio Receivers: Methods of Testing Frequency-Modulation Broadcast Receivers, 1947."

degree operated at a distance from the image equal to four times the picture height is suitable. The instrument should preferably be of the objective type and should simulate the color response of the average human eye. If the instrument is of the subjective matching type, a calibrated filter should be fitted to secure optimum color match.

Since ambient lighting is variable, the effect of this should be assessed separately. Ambient lighting includes reflections of the television picture from surrounding objects, and a check should be made with the receiver operating at maximum brightness to verify that the luminance of the light reflected from any object does not exceed 0.2 foot-lambert.

When subjective methods are used, sufficient time should elapse before measurements are taken in order to condition the eye to the low level of ambient illumination. Unless otherwise stated, all luminance measurements should be taken at the center of the relevant area in a direction parallel to the optical axis of the picture screen.

#### 2.8 Shielded Enclosure

A shielded enclosure is required for some television receiver measurements in order to attenuate external signals that might otherwise affect the measurements.

# Part II—PICTURE SECTION OF RECEIVER Chapter 3—Picture Quality

## 3.1 General Considerations

Picture quality depends on characteristics which include size, resolution, contrast range, transfer characteristic, geometric distortion, interlace, luminance, and focus. These may be measured or evaluated by viewing the image of suitably designed test charts. One test chart recommended for this purpose is shown in Fig. 1.5.4 and is described in Standard RS-170 of the Electronic Industries Association. Other useful charts are described under the applicable sections of this standard.

The pattern generator (Section 2.4) makes use of a camera or scanner focused on the chart, or a monoscope containing a copy of the chart. The modulation level of the picture signal generator is set with the whitest portion of the gray scale of the chart at reference white level (15 per cent) and the darkest portion of the gray scale at reference black level (Fig. 1.5.2).

The receiver is tuned in accordance with Section 1.10.5.2 with standard mean-signal input, and the controls are adjusted as in Section 1.10.5.1.

## 3.2 Picture Size

3.2.1 Definition. The picture size is described by four projected quantities: Picture diagonal, maximum picture height, maximum picture width and picture area. Linear dimensions are specified in inches and area in square inches.

3.2.2 Method of Measurement. The projected dimensions are determined by means of a sliding gauge or other suitable device. Another method consists of photographing the picture area from a point situated on the optical axis of the area at a distance equal to at least five times the maximum picture height. From this photograph, the projected dimensions, as well as the picture area, are determined.

# 3.3 Curvature of Picture Screen

3.3.1 Definition. The curvature of the picture screen is defined by the ratio between the picture depth and the maximum picture height. The picture depth is defined as the distance between two geometrical planes, both perpendicular to the optical axis, one going through the image point nearest to the observer and the other going through the most distant image points of the picture area.

3.3.2 Method of Measurement. The picture depth is measured with the aid of a traveling microscope or other suitable means.

### 3.4 Geometric Distortion

In the television transmitter, the coordinates of the picture elements are translated into time differences in the television signal. In the receiver the reverse process must take place in order to obtain undistorted reproduction. Any deviation from the desired linear relationship between timing and position due to the receiver is defined as geometric distortion.

Geometric distortion is measured by using an electrical time pattern generator [Section 2.4(g)] in which the video information consists of two sets of synchronized pulses, at equidistant time intervals, representing a cross-hatch pattern of horizontal and vertical lines. Detailed procedures for measuring geometric distortion are given in IRE Standards, 54 IRE 23. S1.<sup>4</sup>

## 3.5 Nonlinearity

3.5.1 Definition. Scanning nonlinearity is defined in terms of the pattern of horizontal and vertical lines produced by the cross-hatch pattern generator [Section 2.4(g)]. The horizontal nonlinearity is the departure of the spacing between any two adjacent vertical lines from the mean spacing between the lines expressed as a percentage of the mean spacing between the lines. Vertical nonlinearity is defined similarly. Both horizontal and vertical nonlinearities are measured along projected horizontal and vertical lines through the center of the picture area.

3.5.2 Method of Measurement. A cross-hatch pattern generator is used [Section 2.4(g)]. To determine the nonlinearity, a photograph of the reproduced pattern may be taken as in Section 3.2. Alternatively, a traveling

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> "IRE Standards on Television: Methods of Measurement of Aspect Ratio and Geometric Distortion," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1098-1103; July, 1954.

microscope or other suitable means may be used to measure the distance between adjacent intersection points of the projected pattern.

3.5.3 Presentation of Data. The nonlinearity is plotted on a linear time scale as abscissa and a linear percentage scale as ordinate. The equal time intervals corresponding to the divisions of the picture area as transmitted are marked on the abscissa.

The difference between the mean distance and the distance between adjacent points is plotted as a percentage of the mean distance, at the center of each time interval. Graphs are plotted for both vertical and horizontal nonlinearity.

Short-time nonlinearity of scanning, such as results from yoke ringing, may not appear. To measure such deviations a more closely spaced pattern is necessary.

## 3.6 Raster Distortion

3.6.1 Definition. Raster distortion is the deviation from a true rectangle of the largest completely visible contour of approximately the correct aspect ratio formed by the test pattern.

3.6.2 Method of Measurement. An electrically generated cross-hatch test pattern [Section 2.4(g)] is used.

A photograph of the reproduced pattern may be taken under the same conditions as specified in Section 3.2.

On this photograph, or a similar projection of the reproduced pattern on a plane perpendicular to the optical axis, the distorted reproduction of the contour of the largest completely visible rectangle formed by the test pattern and having approximately the correct aspect ratio is traced (Fig. 3.6.2). This contour is normally an adequate description of raster distortion.

If one form of distortion predominates, it may be measured in accordance with the following methods. Fig. 3.6.2 represents a generalized contour. The corner points .1, *B*, *C* and *D* are marked, and the auxiliary lines .4B, BC, CD, DA, KF and IIE are then drawn so that AE = EB, BF = FC, CII = IID, DK = KA.

The greatest distance between the line AB and the contour section between A and B lying outside the quadrangle ABCD is called  $a_2$ .

The distance between AB and the point of the contour section lying farthest away from AB inside the quadrangle ABCD is called  $a_1$ . The distances  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ ,  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ ,  $d_1$  and  $d_2$  are similarly defined.

The following distortion percentages are specified:

Horizontal Trapezoid Distortion

$$T_{H} = \frac{AD - BC}{AD + BC} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent}$$

and

Vertical Trapezoid Distortion

$$T_V = \frac{AB - DC}{AB + DC} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent}.$$



Fig. 3.6.2—Raster distortion measurements. (a) Pincushion distortion. (b) Barrel distortion.

If the contour sections AB as well as DC lie completely *outside* the quadrangle ABCD, the

**Horizontal Barrel Distortion** 

$$B_H = 2 \frac{a_2 - b_2}{AD + BC} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent.}$$

If the contour sections AB as well as DC lie completely *within* the quadrangle ABCD, the

Horizontal Pinchushion Distortion

$$C_{II} = 2 \frac{a_1 + b_1}{AD + BC} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent}.$$

Similarly, the

Vertical Barrel Distortion

$$B_V = 2 \frac{c_2 + d_2}{AB + CD} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent}$$

and the

Vertical Pincushion Distortion

$$B_V = 2 \frac{c_1 + d_1}{AB + CD} \cdot 100 \text{ per cent.}$$

*Parallelogram Distortion* is expressed by the angle in degrees.

Ripple Distortion of the contour is present when the raster contour sections AB, CD, BC, DA show undulations. The peak-to-peak value of such undulations may be expressed as a percentage of raster height or width.

3.7 Influence of Ilum on Geometric Distortion and 3 Brightness

Geometric distortion and brightness irregularities may occur as a result of power-supply voltages and power-supply magnetic and electric fields. These effects can be distinguished by operating the receiver from a supply having a frequency differing slightly (e.g., 1 cps) from the field frequency. Alternatively, if the receiver uses a power supply to which the picture synchronizing-signal generator is locked, the necessary relative phase changes may be obtained by rotating a suitable manual phase shifter in the lock-in circuit of the synchronizing-signal generator through 360 degrees.

With respect to geometric distortion, the excursion of the points in the picture which have the greatest vertical and horizontal movements are noted. The picture center should be offset (and the background brightness increased) so that the raster edges can be observed. This enables a determination of the degree of raster motion and synchronizing timing variation.

Brightness variations normally appear as moving horizontal bands. The receiver contrast and brightness controls may be adjusted to produce a gray background to facilitate observation of the shading.

The faults observed in this section are described together with the conditions of measurement.

#### 3.8 Luminance

For a specified set of conditions, the maximum luminance of a television picture may be limited by factors which include deterioration of focus, geometric or size distortion, inadequate video drive, and the relative area of the picture at the peak white level. Flicker, which is generally not a limiting factor, is not considered here. See Section 2.7 for method of measurement.

## 3.9 Maximum Focused Luminance

3.9.1 Definition. This is the maximum luminance at which the focus is sufficient to resolve the line structure.

3.9.2 Method of Measurement. Apply to the receiver the standard test-chart modulated signal (Fig. 1.5.4) at mean-signal input level. Increase the luminance level to obtain the maximum luminance at which the focus is still sufficiently good to show line structure in maximum luminance areas near the center of the raster, with the focus control optimized.

3.9.3 Presentation of Data. The luminance is expressed in foot-lamberts, together with a description of the uniformity of focus over the raster.

## 3.10 Maximum Usable Luminance

The maximum usable luminance is measured with the same setup used to measure maximum focused luminance (Section 3.9.2). The luminance level is increased until significant degradation of the picture occurs for reasons other than defocusing. This luminance value is recorded as the maximum usable luminance together with a statement of the limiting condition.

## 3.11 Contrast

3.11.1 Introduction. Contrast is the ratio of the luminance of a peak white area of the picture screen to the luminance of a black area of the picture screen. Contrast may be limited by halation effects in the display device, by ambient illumination, or by severe nonlinearity in the luminance transfer characteristic. The first two are considered in this section and the third in Section 3.14.

3.11.2 IIalation-Limited Contrast. The degree to which contrast is limited by halation effects is influenced by the following factors:

a) The relative size of black and white areas. In general, contrast decreases as a greater portion of the screen is excited by electrons. See Fig. 3.11.2(a).

b) The relative distance between points at which contrasting luminances are measured. In general, the contrast decreases as the distance between the measurement points decreases. See Fig. 3.11.2(b).

c) The presence of high luminance areas at the corners or edges of the picture. Scattering of electrons from the neck or sides of the picture tube may limit contrast. See Fig. 3.11.2(c).

3.11.2.1 Method of measurement of halation-limited contrast. Halation-limited and electron-scattering contrast are measured using the test charts shown in Fig. 3.11.2. The picture-tube beam current must be cut off in the black (shaded) areas of the picture. The white areas of the picture are at maximum focused luminance. The ambient illumination should be negligible.

a) Halation-limited large area contrast  $(\alpha_l)$  is measured with the test chart shown in Fig. 3.11.2(a):

$$\alpha_l = \frac{2L_2}{L_1 + L_3} \cdot$$

b) Halation-limited detail contrast ( $\alpha_d$ ) is measured with the test chart of Fig. 3.11.2(b):

$$_{d} = \frac{L_{2} + L_{3} + L_{4} + L_{5}}{4L_{1}}$$

α

α

c) Electron-scattering-limited large area contrast  $(\alpha_s)$  is measured with the test chart of Fig. 3.11.2(c):

$$_{s} = \frac{L_{2} + L_{3} + L_{4} + L_{5}}{4L_{1}}$$

3.11.3 Contrast Limited by Ambient Illumination. With ambient illumination the luminance values of the black and white areas of the picture are increased by an equal amount, thus reducing the contrast. If, without ambient illumination, the luminance of a black area is  $L_b$  and the luminance of a white area is  $L_w$ , the large area contrast is

$$\alpha_I = \frac{L_w}{L_b} \cdot$$

With ambient illumination, an amount  $L_r$  is added to



Fig. 3.11.2---(a) Test pattern for measurement of halation-limited large-area contrast. (b) Test pattern for measurement of halationlimited detail contrast. (c) Test chart for measurement of electron-scattering-limited large-area contrast.

 $L_b$  and  $L_w$ .  $L_r$  is the luminance due to the ambient light reflected by the picture screen. If  $\rho$  is the reflection coefficient of the picture screen (Section 3.11.4) and  $L_0$  is the luminance caused by the ambient illumination with  $\rho = 1$ , then

$$L_r = \rho L_0.$$

Thus the contrast with ambient illumination  $(\alpha_i)$  becomes

$$\alpha_i = \frac{L_w + L_r}{L_b + L_r} = \frac{L_w + \rho L_0}{L_b + \rho L_0}$$

3.11.4 Reflection Characteristic of the Picture Screen. 3.11.4.1 Definitions. The reflection characteristic of the picture screen is the luminance value in the direction of the optical axis as a function of the angle of incidence of the ambient illumination relative to the luminance value of an ideally diffuse surface with the same ambient illumination, the receiver being switched off.

3.11.4.2 Method of measurement. The front of the receiver is illuminated by a source of light equivalent to Standard Illuminant C. A magnesium carbonate block is placed on the optical axis in contact with and in front of the optical surface nearest to the viewer.

The luminance values of the magnesium carbonate block and the face of the receiver adjacent to the carbonate block are measured. The measurement is repeated as the angle of incidence of the light is varied.

3.11.4.3 Presentation of data. The results are expressed as the ratio between the luminance of the face of the receiver and that of the magnesium carbonate block corrected for its known reflectance. This ratio is plotted as a function of the angle of incidence.

## 3.12 Resolution and Focus

3.12.1 Definition. The vertical and the horizontal resolution is expressed as the maximum number of lines which can be resolved in the vertical and the horizontal directions as read from the resolution wedges on a reproduction of the standard test chart, Fig. 1.5.4.

3.12.2 Method of Measurement. The receiver is set up as in Section 3.1 with standard test-chart modulation. The focus should be adjusted in such a manner that the best over-all compromise is obtained. The nominal resolution is read at the point along the converging lines beyond which each individual line cannot be recognized with certainty. The resolution is recorded in the center and in the four corners of the picture. The highlight luminance should be specified.

#### 3.13 Electrical Fidelity

The electrical fidelity is measured in Chapter 6, which describes measurement of the high-frequency step response (Section 6.4) and the line and field-rate step responses (Section 6.5). These data should be supplemented by a description of the test-chart reproduction, with the receiver adjusted as in Section 3.1. Ringing, overshoot, smear, and line or field shading should be described qualitatively.

## 3.14 Luminance Transfer Characteristic

3.14.1 Definition. The luminance transfer characteristic represents the relationship between the luminance and the corresponding picture modulation percentage.

3.14.2 Method of Measurement. A television signal at standard mean-signal level, modulated with the staircase pattern of Section 2.4(e) consisting of vertical bars equally distributed through the gray scale, is applied to the receiver terminals. The dimensions of the gray scale pattern should be approximately one-fourth of the respective picture dimensions. The modulation is adjusted so that the lightest bar corresponds to 15 per cent of the carrier level during the synchronizing peaks and the darkest bar to black level. Black level is defined as 70 per cent of peak-synchronizing amplitude for this test only. The contrast and brightness controls of the receiver are adjusted so that the scanning lines just disappear in the darkest bar and the lightest bar is at maximum focused luminance (Section 3.9). The luminance of each bar is measured with the gray scale pattern centered in the picture. The measurements should be repeated with the gray scale at the sides and corners of the picture and may also be repeated with higher or lower background brightness.

3.14.3 Presentation of Data. The luminance of each bar is plotted against the modulation level expressed as a percentage of the blanking level to peak white amplitude, 8.3 per cent on the abscissa corresponds to black level (70 per cent of the peak-synchronizing amplitude) and 100 per cent corresponds to reference white level (15 per cent of the peak-synchronizing amplitude). Logarithmic scales are used. See Fig. 3.14.3 for typical data.



Fig. 3.14.3-Luminance transfer characteristic.

## 3.15 Interlace

The quality of the interlace is described by the ratio of the distances between one scanning line and the two lines adjacent to it which belong to the interlaced field, each expressed as a percentage of the distance between two consecutive lines in a single field (Fig. 3.15). A test should be made to determine whether the interlace is affected by the vertical hold control, the type of picture modulation, or other control settings, and the results noted in the data.

## 3.16 Effect of Vertical Synchronizing Pulse on Horizontal Synchronization

Rotation of the horizontal hold control may produce a relative displacement of the upper part of the picture. This effect is described by noting the deformation of a vertical line, as described by  $\delta_1$  and  $\delta_2$  in Fig. 3.16, as the horizontal hold control is rotated through the pullin range. The resulting displacements are expressed as a percentage of the picture dimensions:

$$\frac{\delta_1}{w} \times 100$$
 and  $\frac{\delta_2}{h} \times 100$ .







Fig. 3.16-Pulling on vertical synchronizing pulses.

## 3.17 Effects of Picture Information on Synchronization

Picture information in the form of large area black-towhite transitions frequently has adverse effects on synchronization. These effects may be measured by the use of a test chart as shown in Fig. 3.17(a). The receiver is adjusted as in Section 1.10.5. The resulting displacements [Fig. 3.17(b)] are expressed as a percentage of the picture width:

Pulling on picture content 
$$= \frac{d}{w} \times 100.$$

If no displacements result, the synchronizing-signal amplitude is reduced until measurable displacements occur. The data must include a statement of the reduction in synchronizing signal used.

Other test charts than the one shown in Fig. 3.17(a) may be used to advantage. For example, the polarity of Fig. 3.17(a) may be reversed, or the relative black and white areas varied. Due to the subjective nature of these data, the results are best reported as a side-by-side comparison, rather than as absolute data.

#### World Radio History





Fig. 3.17—Effects of picture on synchronization. (a) Test chart. (b) Typical results.

## 3.18 Subjective Examination of Picture Quality

Degradations of picture quality which are not described by the tests specified in this standard may be detected by subjectively examining the picture over a wide range of operating conditions. Particular emphasis should be given to the effect of variations in the settings of the receiver controls.

The following types of degradation should be looked for:

a) Luminance irregularities due to extraneous signals at the picture device control electrode, scanning velocity variation, or fold-over.

b) Interference generated internally such as extraneous oscillations in the deflection system (Barkhausen or other retarding field oscillations), shock excitation of incidental resonant circuits by sudden start or cessation of deflection currents, or crosstalk of sound into the picture.

c) Unstable synchronization, characterized as jumping, jittering, rolling, etc.

The above conditions can frequently be described best by a photograph of the phenomenon. When this is not possible, a subjective description of the extent, direction, size, shape, frequency and seriousness of the fault should be given.

#### Chapter 4-Sensitivity, Picture

#### 4.1 Picture Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the picture channel may be limited either by the available gain or by internal (thermalagitation) noise originating principally in the tuner.

The "nominal sensitivity" and the "peak sensitivity" describe the extent to which the receiver performance is limited by the available gain. The "noise factor" is a measure of the internal receiver noise.

The nominal sensitivity (Section 4.2) is a measure

of the receiver gain when the receiver is tuned normally to produce the nominal picture carrier intermediate frequency.

The peak sensitivity (Section 4.3) is a measure of the receiver gain when the receiver is retuned so that it has maximum gain at the picture carrier frequency. The sound channel performance and the adjacent-channel selectivity under this retuned condition are dependent upon the required amount of retuning of the local oscillator and the amount of shift in the IF amplifier selectivity as a function of AGC voltage.

In actual use, the receiver may be tuned to achieve a compromise between picture sensitivity, sound sensitivity and adjacent-channel rejection, depending on local conditions. This yields an effective value of receiver sensitivity which depends upon how closely the nominal sensitivity approaches the peak sensitivity.

In addition to gain and internal receiver noise, the effective receiver sensitivity is influenced by other characteristics such as weak-signal IF selectivity, transient response, gamma, contrast, luminance, screen persistence, clipping levels, and synchronizing performance.

### 4.2 Nominal Picture Sensitivity

4.2.1 Definition. The nominal picture sensitivity is the lowest input signal which results in standard picture test output when the receiver is tuned to produce the nominal picture intermediate frequency (Section 1.10.5.2).

4.2.2 Method of Measurement. The picture signal generator is connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. Standard white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is used. The receiver is tuned to produce the nominal intermediate frequency (Section 1.10.5.2) and the receiver controls are adjusted for maximum sensitivity.

The input signal is increased until the standard picture test output (Section 1.8) is obtained. This value is the nominal picture sensitivity.

If the video output is obscured by noise, sufficient filtering should be added so that the blanking level and peak white are delineated.

Where a television signal generator is not available, a 30 per cent sine-wave modulated signal (Section 1.5.1) can be used. This alternative procedure requires that the normal AGC voltage which would be produced by standard white-pattern modulation be simulated. A low-pass filter is used to reject thermal noise, and the input level is adjusted to produce standard test output.

4.2.3 Presentation of Data. The sensitivity is measured on the channels of interest and the results expressed in microvolts or in decibels below 1 volt.

## 4.3 Peak Picture Sensitivity

4.3.1 Definition. The peak picture sensitivity is the lowest input signal which results in standard picture test output when the receiver is tuned for maximum picture output.

4.3.2 Method of Measurement. The procedure is the same as in Section 4.2.2 except that the receiver is detuned the minimum amount required to produce peak output in the vicinity of the normal tuning position; if the output continues to increase as the receiver is detuned from the normal setting (as defined in Section 1.10.5.2), the peak sensitivity is measured with the receiver tuned so that the intermediate frequency produced is 1.5 mc lower than the nominal value.

4.3.3 Sound Sensitivity. The peak sound sensitivity, as described in Chapter 8, is measured for the same receiver tuning used in measuring the peak picture sensitivity.

## 4.4 Noise-Limited Sensitivity-Noise Factor

4.4.1 Introduction. Provided a receiver has sufficient gain, its usable sensitivity is primarily limited by its noise factor.<sup>5</sup> The noise factor is a significant and reproducible measure of the noise performance of the input portion of the receiver, as compared with that of an ideal noise-free receiver. Other factors influence the noise-limited sensitivity as described in Section 4.1.

4.4.2 Definition of "Noise Factor (Noise Figure), Average. Of a linear system, the ratio of (1) the total noise power delivered by the system into its output termination when the noise temperature of its input termination is standard (290°K) at all frequencies, to (2) the portion thereof engendered by the input termination. For heterodyne systems, portion (2) includes only that noise from the input termination which appears in the output via the principal frequency transformation of the system and does not include spurious contributions such as those from image-frequency transformations."6

4.4.3 Method of Measurement. A random noise generator, which usually consists of a temperature-limited thermionic diode, is employed as a calibrated source of random noise. This noise generator is matched to the nominal 300-ohm input impedance of the receiver.

In order to compare the receiver noise with that of an ideal receiver, the receiver detector is linearized by injecting an auxiliary unmodulated signal at either the signal or the intermediate frequency. The noise factor is then determined by noting the amount of noise which must be added by the noise generator to produce a 3-db increase in the noise measured at the detector output.

The detailed measurement procedure is given below:

a) The test equipment is connected to the receiver.

b) The receiver is tuned as described in Section 4.3 for measuring peak picture sensitivity.

c) The AGC voltage applied to the first amplifier in the receiver is replaced by a fixed bias equal to that existing at the amplifier when the input is connected to a standard dummy antenna, with no applied signal. An

adjustable bias source is connected to replace the AGC voltages on the later IF amplifier stages. The AGC voltages normally developed in the receiver should be rendered completely ineffective.

d) The waveform at the output of the video detector is examined with an oscilloscope to establish that only noise is present (no hum or other signals). If it is necessary to disable the vertical or horizontal sweep circuits to eliminate interference, the power supply should be loaded so that operating conditions of the rest of the receiver are normal.

e) A high-impedance video voltmeter is connected across the video-detector output to measure the noise output. If an averaging type of meter is used, precaution should be taken that it does not overload on the upper part of the scale because of the high ratio of peak-to-rms value of the noise voltage. The technique outlined in the following steps must be carefully followed so that the noise peaks are not clipped in the receiver itself. To observe whether nonlinearity is present, the video-detector output should be monitored on the oscilloscope throughout the test.

Care should be taken that no regeneration is introduced as a result of connecting the video voltmeter and the oscilloscope to the output of the detector.

f) An unmodulated carrier at either signal or 1F frequency is coupled loosely into the receiver. The signal is tuned to the picture carrier frequency (normally the center of the band for this measurement) and its amplitude is increased to the point that just produces maximum output reading on the video voltmeter. This amplitude is the amount required to linearize the detector. The reading on the video voltmeter is then observed.

g) The noise generator is then turned on and its output increased until the noise output meter reading increases 3 db above that of step f). The noise factor is then read from the calibrated noise generator scale. If the noise factor for a 3-db increase in receiver noise output is not indicated directly on the instrument, or if the noise factor of the receiver is beyond the range of the instrument, making it impossible to increase the noise output by 3 db, then the following formula for the noise factor is applied:

$$NF$$
 (in db) = 10 log<sub>10</sub>  $\frac{20IR_a}{M-1}$ 

where

I = dc current through the noise diode,

 $R_a =$  noise generator source resistance,

M = relative increase in receiver noise output power.

h) The effect of spurious responses, principally the image response, is usually negligible in television receivers, provided the image rejection is greater than 6 db.

i) The noise factor should be measured as a function of input signal level or alternative means should be

This definition is from 57 IRE 7. S2 "Standards on Electron Tubes: Definitions of Terms, 1957," vol. 45, pp. 983–1010; July, 1957.
 53 IRE 7. S1 "Standards on Electron Devices: Methods of Meas-

uring Noise," PROC. IRE, vol. 41, p. 896; July, 1953.

used to establish that the noise factor for maximum sensitivity conditions is indicative of the signal-to-noise ratio at higher signal levels. For example, if shorting the AGC bias applied to the tuner improves the signalto-noise ratio, this indicates that the noise factor is poorer at the higher signal levels.

4.4.4 Presentation of Data. The noise factor, for each channel measured, is given in decibels. A statement of whether the signal-to-noise ratio is degraded by the AGC voltage is included [see Section 4.4.3 (i)].

## 4.5 AGC Characteristic and Figure of Merit

## 4.5.1 Definition.

4.5.1.1 AGC characteristic. The AGC characteristic describes the dependence of the picture output and the sound output levels on the input signal.

4.5.1.2 AGC figure of merit. The picture AGC figure of merit is the number of decibels reduction of the input signal, below 100,000  $\mu$ v, required to reduce the picture output voltage by 10 db. The sound AGC figure of merit is defined in the same manner.

4.5.2 Method of Measurement. The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. Standard white-pattern picture modulation (Section 1.5.2) is used. The sound carrier is modulated 30 per cent at 400 cps. The picture-to-sound carrier ratio is unity.

The receiver is tuned to produce the nominal intermediate frequency (Section 1.10.5.2), and the contrast and volume controls adjusted for standard test output with an input signal of 100,000  $\mu$ v. The input signal is then varied from 10  $\mu$ v to 2 volts (if available), without altering the controls, and the picture and sound outputs measured as a function of the input level. The measurement is repeated with the controls adjusted for standard test output with input signals of 10,000 and 1000  $\mu$ v, as in Fig. 4.5.3.1.

If the video output is obscured by noise, sufficient filtering should be added so that the blanking level and peak white are delineated.

If the receiver has a "local-distance" sensitivity switch, its position should be noted. If the sensitivity or contrast controls significantly influence the operation of the AGC circuit, the measurement should be repeated for appropriate settings of the controls.

4.5.3 Presentation of Data.

4.5.3.1 AGC characteristics. This is plotted as in Fig. 4.5.3.1 for picture and sound outputs.

4.5.3.2 .1GC figure of merit. This is noted as in Fig. 4.5.3.1 for both the picture and sound outputs.

#### 4.6 Maximum Usable Input Signal

4.6.1 Definition. The maximum usable input signal is the highest level of input signal for which the receiver gives acceptable performance under specified conditions.

4.6.2 Method of Measurement. The same test conditions are used as in Section 4.5.2.



Fig. 4.5.3.1-AGC characteristics for the picture and sound channels.

1) The input level is gradually increased and the receiver controls and switches are adjusted to maintain optimum performance. The highest input signal level for which the performance remains acceptable is noted.

2) The measurement is repeated to find the highest input signal level which will just cause the receiver to operate abnormally (e.g., "lock-out" by AGC blocking) when the channel selector is switched, or when the receiver power is turned on with the input signal applied.

4.6.3 Presentation of Data. The lowest of the values determined in the preceding three tests is recorded with a description of the effect which causes impaired performance.

## 4.7 .1GC Speed

4.7.1 Definition. Amplitude modulation of the composite input signal (airplane flutter) produces amplitude modulation at the picture tube to a degree which depends upon the characteristics of the AGC circuit. The AGC speed is described by a plot of the residual amplitude modulation at the picture tube against the frequency of the amplitude modulation, the per cent modulation of the input signal being maintained at 30 per cent. The AGC speed figure of merit is the frequency at which the per cent modulation of the signal at the picture tube is reduced from 30 per cent to 10 per cent.

4.7.2 Method of Measurement. The picture signal generator is connected to the receiver through an auxiliary RF amplifier, the gain of which can be varied by the application of a sine wave. The percentage modulation is maintained at 30 per cent, while the frequency of modulation is varied from a few cps to several hundred cps. Standard white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is

OVERLOAD

used. The receiver is tuned to produce the nominal intermediate frequency (Section 1.10.5) and the receiver controls are adjusted for standard test output.

The detector output is observed on an oscilloscope. At each frequency of modulation, the percentage amplitude modulation at the detector output is recorded.

The test is performed at an input level of  $3200 \ \mu v$  and  $100,000 \ \mu v$ . If the reduction in amplitude modulation percentage is observed to depend significantly on the contrast or AGC controls, the tests are repeated with representative settings of these controls.

4.7.3 Presentation of Data. The amplitude modulation at the picture tube input is plotted against the frequency of the modulation. The AGC speed figure of merit is noted on the curve.

#### Chapter 5-Interference, Picture

#### 5.1 Introduction

Interfering signals which affect the picture may be generated externally or may be generated by the receiver itself. These undesired signals may enter the receiver through the antenna, the power line, and in some cases, may be picked up directly by the circuit components.

The receiver selectivity characteristics (Section 5.2) indicate the susceptibility of the receiver to undesired signals whose principal path includes the antenna.

Internally generated interference (Section 5.3) can best be measured by observation of the reproduced picture under conditions of controlled input signals.

Separate tests are included for compatibility with color signals (Section 5.4) and the effects of impulsenoise interference (Section 5.5).

#### 5.2 Selectivity Characteristics

5.2.1 Combined Radio-Frequency and Intermediate-Frequency Selectivity Characteristic.

5.2.1.1. Definition. The combined radio-frequency and intermediate-frequency selectivity characteristic is a measure of the relative gain vs frequency from antenna to video detector.

5.2.1.2 Method of measurement. It is desirable to take data under various conditions of receiver gain in order to show possible effects of regeneration and circuit detuning. Since the automatic gain-control circuits are disabled for this measurement, the desired receiver gain conditions are selected initially and the corresponding RF and 1F gain-control voltages are measured. The following conditions of receiver gain are suggested:

a) Gain at nominal sensitivity level (Section 4.2.1).

b) Gain with input signal 20 db above nominal sensitivity level.

c) Gain at standard mean-signal level.

The procedure described in Section 4.2.2 is followed and the RF and HF gain-control voltages are measured and recorded for the picture carrier input levels referred to in a), b), and c) above.

The picture carrier modulation is then changed to

30 per cent 400-cps modulation. The gain-control circuits are disabled and RF and IF biases, as determined in the previous measurement at the nominal sensitivity level, are provided from an external source such as a battery. The contrast control remains at its maximum setting for the remainder of the measurements.

The signal generator, with just enough output to give a readable indication at the picture tube, is varied in frequency over the pass band and set at the trap frequency of highest attenuation. At this frequency, the signal generator output is adjusted to give a selected reference level at the picture tube. This reference level should be as high as possible without encountering overload.

The output indicating device may be an oscilloscope or a voltmeter. A 400-cps band-pass filter will prevent thermal noise or hum from affecting the readings.

The signal generator frequency is then varied over the pass band of the receiver and data are taken at enough points to define the selectivity characteristic. At each frequency of measurement, the input level is adjusted to give the previously selected reference output at the picture tube and this input level is recorded.

This procedure is repeated for the receiver gain conditions of b) and c) above with the gain-control biases adjusted to the appropriate values. The same reference output level is used for the three sets of measurements. When making the measurements at reduced receiver gain, it may not be possible to obtain data at the trap frequencies due to overload of the RF or 1F circuits.

Because the selectivity is normally measured at an abnormally low detector level to prevent overload, it is desirable to make an additional test to determine whether the response in the pass band changes significantly with detector level.

The selectivity characteristic should be measured on at least one of the standard VHF and one of the standard UHF test channels (Section 1.3).

5.2.1.3 Presentation of data. The combined radiofrequency and intermediate-frequency selectivity characteristic of the receiver is plotted as in Fig. 5.2.1.3.



Fig. 5.2.1.3—Typical RF-IF selectivity characteristic.

World Radio History

5.2.2 Intermediate-Frequency Selectivity Characteristic.

5.2.2.1 Definition. The intermediate-frequency selectivity characteristic is a measure of the selectivity of the receiver circuits from the converter input to the video detector.

5.2.2.2 Method of measurement. The procedure of Section 5.2.1.2 is repeated with the signal generator tuned to the intermediate-frequency range and connected to the converter input instead of to the antenna. Measurements are made for the same receiver gain conditions as in Section 5.2.1.2 and the same reference output level is used.

Precautions must be taken to prevent feedback as a result of the signal generator connection.

5.2.2.3 Presentation of data. The intermediate-frequency selectivity is plotted as in Fig. 5.2.1.3 with the appropriate change in the frequency scale.

5.2.3 Rejection of Predictable Off-Channel Signals.

5.2.3.1 Introduction. A television receiver, tuned properly to a desired channel, is subject to interference from a number of specific signals having predictable frequencies. Interference from these signals occurs often enough to warrant individual measurements of the ability of the receiver to reject these specific frequencies. The following measurements are usually made:

1) Lower-Adjacent-Channel Sound-Carrier Rejection Ratio

2) Upper-Adjacent-Channel Picture-Carrier Rejection Ratio

3) Accompanying-Sound-Carrier Rejection Ratio

4) Intermediate-Frequency Rejection Ratio

5) Image Rejection Ratio.

The rejection ratios are ratios of the over-all gain of the receiver at the desired picture carrier frequency to that at the interfering signal frequency of interest.

5.2.3.2 Method of measurement. The test conditions for these measurements are the same as those described in Section 5.2.1.2 except that here the relative gain of the receiver is measured at the picture carrier frequency and at the interfering signal frequency of interest only (as enumerated in Section 5.2.3.1).

In the case of intermediate-frequency and image rejection ratios, the measurements of gain are made at the frequencies within the intermediate- and image-frequency ranges which produce the greatest receiver output.

The intermediate-frequency rejection ratio is usually made for both balanced and unbalanced signal input conditions as follows:

Balanced Input. The signal generator is connected to the receiver through the standard dummy antenna (Section 1.7).

Unbalanced Input. The intermediate-frequency signal is applied unbalanced to the receiver antenna terminals as shown in Fig. 5.2.3.2. However, the desired picture carrier signal is applied balanced through the standard dummy antenna. The unbalanced input voltage is the voltage across the resistor at the output of the resistive



Fig. 5.2.3.2—Connections for unbalanced intermediate-frequency interference ratio measurement.

pad. When making the unbalanced connection, one should connect the generator ground terminal to a receiver ground terminal which is as near as possible to the antenna connections to the tuner.

These rejection ratio measurements are normally made at the receiver gain setting corresponding to nominal sensitivity level.

The measurements should be made on at least one of the standard VHF and one of the standard UHF test frequencies.

5.2.3.3 Presentation of data. The ratio of the input signal level at the interfering frequency of interest to that at the desired picture carrier frequency is expressed in decibels.

5.2.4 Spurious Responses.

5.2.4.1 Introduction. In addition to the interfering signals described in Section 5.2.3, there are other frequencies at which interfering responses may occur. Spurious responses can be caused if external signals or one of their harmonics in combination with the receiver local-oscillator frequency or one of its harmonics produce an interfering signal in the intermediate-frequency pass band. Spurious responses may also be caused by cross modulation.

Because of the extreme frequency range involved, it is generally impractical to test for all possible spurious responses. The test described in Section 5.2.4.2 specifies a limited frequency range which is adequate to cover most of the possibilities likely to be encountered.

In general, the interfering signals existing at the lower end of the frequency range specified in Section 5.2.4.2 will appear as unbalanced signals at the receiver input terminals, while those at the higher end appear as balanced signals. Because the balanced or unbalanced signal condition is a function of many unpredictable factors, the test specifies that measurements be made for both conditions.

5.2.4.2 Method of measurement. For this test a signal source capable of supplying a harmonic-free interfering signal output from 10  $\mu$ v to at least 2.0 volts is required. This source should cover the frequency range of 0.5 to 1000 mc. To fulfill these requirements, more than one generator may be necessary, and low-pass filters may be required to attenuate harmonics.

The interfering signal generator and the picture and sound signal generator are applied to the receiver in balanced connection through the dummy antenna described in Section 1.7.3. The resolution chart is applied

1960

as modulation to the picture signal generator, standard sound modulation is applied to the sound generator, and the interfering signal generator is amplitude-modulated 30 per cent at 1000 cycles. The picture and sound signal generators are adjusted for an input approximately 10 db above the nominal sensitivity input (Section 4.2), the receiver is adjusted for normal operation, and the interfering signal generator is set at maximum

The frequency of the interfering signal is varied over the range from 0.5 to 1000 mc while the picture is under observation. Any interference to either picture or sound should be noted together with the frequency at which it occurs. If any interference is noted, the interfering signal level at that frequency is reduced until the interference is just perceptible and this signal level is noted.

The test should be repeated with the picture and sound signal input 10 db below the maximum usable input level (Section 4.6).

These tests should be repeated with the interfering signal applied in the unbalanced connection, as shown in Fig. 5.2.4.2.



Fig. 5.2.4.2—Generator connections for unbalanced-input spurious-response measurement.

5.2.4.3 Presentation of data. The ratio between the interfering and desired signals in decibels is tabulated where the interference for the condition is just perceptible. The frequency of the interfering signal, the channel to which the receiver is tuned, the level of the desired signal, and the type of interference are noted.

## 5.3 Internally Generated Interference

# 5.3.1 Radio-Frequency and Intermediate-Frequency Harmonic Interference.

5.3.1.1 Definition. 1) In a television receiver tuned to accept an RF signal which is a harmonic of the intermediate frequency, the harmonics generated by the IF amplifier may be of sufficient amplitude to be reamplified by the tuner and mixed with the desired RF signal. A beatnote having a frequency equal to the difference between the desired RF carrier and the IF harmonic is produced. If this beat frequency lies within the receiver video pass band, it can be observed on the picture tube screen. This is intermediate-frequency harmonic interference, sometimes referred to as "tweets," and is usually more troublesome with weak input signals.

2) Picture interference may also be caused by harmonics of the desired input signal mixing with harmonics of the local oscillator and producing signals that fall within the intermediate-frequency pass band of the receiver. This interference is more likely to appear with strong input signals.

5.3.1.2 Method of measurement. The picture and sound carrier generators are connected through the standard dummy antenna to the receiver. The picture modulation consists of standard white-pattern modulation and the sound generator is unmodulated. The receiver is adjusted for normal operation.

Observations are made on an oscilloscope connected to the picture tube input. The signal input levels are varied from 10  $\mu$ v to the maximum usable signal input level (Section 4.6), and the input level and receiver tuning for the most objectionable interference within the usable (neglecting the tweet) picture range are noted. At this level, the peak-to-peak beat output during the picture interval and the blanking level to peak white amplitude are measured.

5.3.1.3 Presentation of data. The peak-to-peak beat output is expressed as a percentage of the blanking level to peak white output and recorded with the input signal level for the channels of interest. Where a subjective evaluation is necessary, a description of the perceptibility of the beat and the effect of receiver tuning should be included with the pertinent test conditions.

5.3.2 Sound into Picture

5.3.2.1 Definition. This type of interference is a result of either the coupling of the sound modulation or 4.5-mc intercarrier signal from the sound channel circuitry to the video circuitry, or intermodulation between sound and picture carriers in the RF or IF circuits. The result is an undesired pattern on the picture tube screen.

5.3.2.2 Method of measurement. The sound and picture signal generators, at standard mean-signal input, are connected to the input of the receiver (Section 1.7.3). The receiver is tuned and adjusted for normal operation (Section 1.10.5). White-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is applied to the picture carrier generator and 100cps modulation is applied to the sound carrier generator at maximum system deviation. The receiver volume control is adjusted for standard test output (Section 1.9). The speaker should be electrically connected to the receiver and in its normal position with respect to the receiver chassis. The signal source must be free of cross modulation between picture and sound signals.

The sound-to-picture carrier ratio is then increased from unity, maintaining the picture carrier constant, until 100-cps bars are just perceptible on the picture tube screen and the corresponding value of sound-topicture carrier ratio is recorded.

The test should be repeated with sound modulation removed, and the sound-to-picture carrier ratio in-

output.

creased until the effect of the sound carrier becomes visible in the form of a fine-grain 4.5-mc beat pattern. The corresponding sound-to-picture carrier ratio is recorded.

The preceding tests should be repeated at maximum usable input signal to detect cross-modulation effects.

With unity sound-to-picture carrier ratio at standard mean-signal level, the volume control is advanced until interference is again observed. The power output at which this occurs is noted.

5.3.2.3 Presentation of data. The sound-to-picture carrier ratio in decibels which results in just perceptible interference, together with the picture carrier level, is tabulated for the tests described in Section 5.3.2.2. The sound power output corresponding to just perceptible interference is also noted.

## 5.3.3 Interference from Horizontal Deflection Circuits.

5.3.3.1 Introduction. This interference is usually caused by bursts of RF energy generated in the horizontal deflection system and coupled into the signal circuits at either the incoming signal frequency or intermediate frequency. The visual effects usually consist of a vertical bar in the picture or horizontal synchronization instability, or both. The interference may appear on one or more channels and is usually more severe at weak signal input levels.

5.3.3.2 Method of measurement. The receiver is tuned to a channel where the interference is noted. The appropriate picture carrier signal with white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is connected to the receiver through the dummy antenna, and the receiver is tuned normally. The transmission line to the tuner should be in its normal position for this measurement since the results are affected by the location (and the balance) of the input system.

The level of the picture carrier signal is then gradually increased until the interference is no longer perceptible. This signal level is recorded. The test should be repeated for all channels where the interference is noted.

## 5.4 Compatibility with Color Signal

5.4.1 Introduction. The purpose of this test is to determine subjectively whether the monochrome receiver under test is capable of receiving a color signal without producing undesirable beatnote patterns in the picture.

5.4.2 Method of Measurement. For this test a laboratory-generated color signal is required. The picture and sound carrier signals at standard mean-signal level are connected to the receiver. Standard sound test modulation is applied to the sound carrier and the picture carrier is modulated with video information corresponding to a color bar pattern. It is desirable to have full-purity (or "saturated") color bars corresponding to each of the primary colors as well as the complementary colors, and in addition one white bar. The white bar is transmitted as a peak white signal at full intensity, and the color bars are transmitted at 75 per cent of their maximum possible amplitude in order to avoid over-modulation effects on certain colors. These levels are chosen as representative of the most severe conditions ordinarily found in natural scenes.

With the receiver controls adjusted for normal operation, the picture is observed in each of the bar areas for the presence of spurious patterns resulting from the 3.58-mc chrominance signal, or a 920-kc beatnote between the chrominance signal and the sound carrier. Effects of variations in the tuning should also be noted.

The test should be repeated with the sound carrier level maintained at twice the picture carrier level. A check should be made to determine whether the results vary significantly with signal level.

5.4.3 Presentation of Data. The presence of a 3.58-mc or a 920-kc beat should be recorded, together with the corresponding input signal conditions. The effect of variations in the receiver tuning control should also be noted.

## 5.5 Impulse Noise Interference Susceptibility

At present no instrument is available which closely simulates the interference generated by automobile ignition systems, vibrators, shavers, and similar sparking devices. Lacking such equipment, receiver performance under impulse-noise conditions is usually evaluated by making comparative performance tests using an actual noise source coupled to the receiver input.

The receiver under test and the comparison receiver are placed in a shielded room and connected through a dummy-antenna network so as to receive equal signals. The noise source is mounted outside the shielded room and coupled to the single cable which feeds both receivers.

The receivers are adjusted for normal operation using standard test-pattern picture modulation and standard sound modulation. Initial tests are made at a level 10 db above nominal sensitivity level.

The susceptibility of the receiver is tested by observing the performance as the interference input level is increased. Observations should be made for the following defects:

a) Disturbance of the luminance during and immediately after the interfering pulses. Note should be made of whether the interference is predominantly black or white, the duration of the interference, the presence of blocking, and AGC disturbance.

b) Disturbance of the horizontal synchronization.

- c) Disturbance of the vertical synchronization.
- d) Disturbance of the sound output.

The relative performance of the receiver under test with respect to the comparison receiver is described. The observations are repeated at various input signal levels and with various types of noise sources.

## Chapter 6-Electrical Fidelity, Picture

## 6.1 Introduction

The electrical fidelity is the over-all response of the receiver to the electrical variations which make up the signal present at the picture tube input. This involves two

World Radio History

broad characteristics:

One is the ability of the receiver circuits, as the scanning spot travels horizontally, to reproduce a transition representing an abrupt change from black to white (or vice versa) and to resolve fine horizontal detail. This ability is dependent on the amplitude and phase response of the receiver to frequencies above 100 kc. In a monochrome receiver the phase response need not be measured directly since adequate information may be obtained from measurement of the amplitude response (Section 6.3) and the step response (Section 6.4).

The other characteristic is the ability to reproduce the electrical variations which correspond to the shading in the picture. This involves the response to frequencies down to the field repetition rate. The information may be obtained by observing the low-frequency square-wave response (Section 6.5) at both the field rate and the line rate.

## 6.2 General Measuring Techniques

6.2.1 Picture Signal Generator. The signal source for measuring the electrical fidelity must have sufficiently low distortion so as not to interfere with the receiver measurements. In addition to the test modulation, the picture carrier should be provided with composite sync modulation. This is desirable so that the AGC, sync, and dc restorer circuits function normally. If composite sync modulation is not used, these circuits should be biased in such a way that the normal picture signal response is not distorted. For additional requirements of the picture signal generator, refer to Section 2.1.

6.2.2 Vestigial-Sideband Filter. To exactly simulate the television broadcast transmission characteristic requires the use of a vestigial-sideband filter. However, most receivers have sufficient selectivity so that this relatively complex filter can normally be omitted with negligible distortion of the amplitude response and the step response.

6.2.3 Standard Envelope-Delay Predistortion Network. To simulate television broadcast transmissions, a standard envelope-delay predistortion network (Fig. 6.2.3) is inserted ahead of the modulation input of the picture signal generator. (This network is designed to compensate for the high-frequency phase distortion introduced by the relatively sharp cutoff in the picture IF amplifier of color receivers.)



Fig. 6.2.3—Response of the standard transmitter envelope-delay predistortion network.

6.2.4 Receiver Input Connections. The output of the picture signal generator is supplied to the receiver as described in Section 1.7.

*6.2.5 Selection of RF Channel.* The measurements are normally made on a single channel having a relatively flat RF response.

6.2.6 Receiver Tuning. The receiver must be carefully tuned. If the tuning differs from that in Section 1.10.5.2, the tuning criterion should be described in the data.

6.2.7 Signal Input Level. The standard mean-signal input level is used.

6.2.8 Picture Signal Generator Modulation. The picture signal generator modulation is specifically described for each of the three measurements in Sections 6.3.2, 6.4.2, and 6.5.2.

6.2.9 Test Output Level. The nominal test output level is the standard picture test output (Section 1.8). However, other levels may be used where the modulation percentage or the contrast control has a significant effect on the response.

6.2.10 .1djustment of Receiver Controls. The receiver controls are adjusted for normal operation. In each of the measurements the effect of the contrast control on the response should be observed and, where significant, measurements should be repeated for representative settings of this control. The brightness control should be adjusted for normal operation for each of these contrast control settings so that picture tube overload will not distort the response. Where overload occurs in the video amplifier, it may be necessary to reduce the percentage of the picture signal modulation. Deviations from the specified measuring conditions should be included in the data.

6.2.11 Oscilloscope Connection. The response at the input of the picture tube is observed using a wide-band oscilloscope (Section 2.5). A probe having negligibly small input capacitance may be used; alternatively, the picture tube may be disconnected and its capacitance replaced by that of the oscilloscope in such a way as not to alter the original response.

## 6.3 .1mplitude Response

6.3.1 Definition. The amplitude response is the sinewave modulation-frequency response characteristic at the picture tube input as a function of the modulation frequency.

6.3.2 Method of Measurement. The picture signal generator is modulated with a composite sync signal and a sine-wave picture signal as shown in Fig. 6.3.2. The sine-wave modulation frequency is varied between 100 kc and 4.5 mc while maintaining the modulation constant at the level where the peaks of the sine waves correspond to 15 per cent and 70 per cent of the synchronizing signal peaks. A video sweep generator may be used for this modulation.

The receiver contrast control is adjusted for standard picture test output at the input of the picture tube for the lowest modulation frequency (100 kc). Where contrast control settings have a significant effect on the response, the response should be measured at several



Fig. 6.3.2—Sine-wave picture signal used for measuring the amplitude response. (a) Picture-tube signal. (b) Modulated RF picture signal.

representative settings, observing the precautions of Section 6.2.10.

The amplitude response may be dependent on the percentage modulation of the sine-wave picture signal. If the response is observed to change significantly as the percentage modulation is reduced, the measurement should be repeated with the modulation of the sine-wave envelope reduced by 6 db.

6.3.3 Presentation of Data. The amplitude of the sine wave at the input to the picture tube is plotted as a function of the modulation frequency as shown in Fig. 6.3.3.

#### 6.4 Step Response

6.4.1 Definition. The step response is the waveform measured at the picture tube input when the picture modulation is a rectangular pulse having sufficient duration for steady-state to be reached.

6.4.2 Method of Measurement. The standard picture signal generator is modulated with a rectangular pulse and composite sync [Fig. 6.4.2(a)]. The rectangular pulse is synchronized to the line scanning frequency and phased so as to produce a black vertical bar. The step response is described by the waveform at the picture tube input corresponding to the black-to-white and white-to-black transitions. This contains the desired information on rise time, overshoot, ringing, smear, etc., as defined by Fig. 6.4.2(b). (This differs considerably from a typical receiver response.)

The step response may be dependent on the percentage modulation. If the response is observed to change significantly as the percentage modulation is reduced, the measurement should be repeated with the modulation reduced by 6 db.

When the contrast control is observed to have a significant effect on the step response, the measurement should be repeated for representative settings of the contrast control.



Fig. 6.3.3-Over-all receiver amplitude response.





Fig. 6.4.2—(a) Rectangular pulse modulation for step-response measurement. (b) Nomenclature for specification of high-frequency square wave (response shown is that of ideal band-pass filter with rectangular cutoff).

## 6.5 Low-Frequency Square-Wave Response

6.5.1 Definition. The low-frequency square-wave response is the waveform produced at the picture tube input, at the field rate and the line rate, when the input signal modulation corresponds to a pattern the lower half of which is black and the upper half white.

6.5.2 Method of Measurement. The picture signal generator is modulated with white at 15 per cent and black at 70 per cent of the peak of sync. The waveform at the picture tube input and the level shift are observed as in Fig. 6.5.2.

Frequently measurement of the low-frequency square-wave response is complicated by the presence of other low-frequency voltage components at both the grid and cathode of the picture tube, including blanking components. In such instances, the resultant output waveforms must be determined with due consideration for these components.

Hum voltages associated with the power supply may lead to errors in the measurements. These can be identified by operating the receiver from a supply which is asynchronous with the field frequency.

6.5.3 Presentation of Data. The low-frequency squarewave responses, including the white-level shift, are shown as in Fig. 6.5.2(a) for the vertical rate, and Fig. 6.5.2(b) for the horizontal rate. Significant power supply hum components should be noted.



LEVEL SHIFT PERCENTAGE . A x 100

Fig. 6.5.2—(a) White-picture level shift during the field period, and (b) same but during the line period.

## 6.6 Electrical Transfer Characteristic

The electrical transfer characteristic may be plotted following a procedure similar to that described in Section 3.14 for measuring the luminance transfer characteristic.

## Chapter 7—Stability

## 7.1 Stability of Local Oscillator

7.1.1 Introduction. These tests are designed to show variations in the frequency of the local oscillator of a television receiver resulting from receiver warm-up and changes in line voltage and signal input level.

## 7.1.2 Warm-up Drift.

7.1.2.1 Introduction. The local-oscillator frequency usually varies with time for a period following receiver turn-on because of slight changes in component values and tube characteristics with rising temperatures. Ideally, this test is made under controlled humidity conditions and a statement of the existing humidity is included with the test data.

7.1.2.2 Method of measurement. Local-oscillator frequency drift can be measured by measuring the variation of the intermediate frequency produced in the receiver when receiving a stable RF signal. If a suitable frequency counter is available, the intermediate frequency is measured directly at the output of the IF amplifier.

Lacking a frequency counter, the measurement may be made by injecting a signal into the H<sup>2</sup> amplifier from a stable signal generator covering the intermediatefrequency range. The beatnote produced is monitored at the picture tube and measurements are made by reading the signal generator frequency required to maintain zero-beat output.

The RF picture signal is applied at standard meansignal input on one of the standard test frequencies.

The receiver is turned on and the fine tuning control

is quickly adjusted to place the produced IF signal at the nominal picture intermediate frequency of the receiver. In taking the succeeding measurements of localoscillator drift with time, the fine tuning control is left untouched.

Frequency readings should be started at one minute after turning on the receiver and continued at suitable intervals until the frequency is stabilized.

The test should be repeated for all channels of interest, always allowing sufficient time for the receiver to cool off completely.

7.1.2.3 Presentation of data. Curves of local-oscillator frequency drift with time are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.2.3.



Fig. 7.1.2.3-Local-oscillator warm-up frequency drift characteristic.

#### 7.1.3 Drift with Line-Voltage Variation.

7.1.3.1 Method of measurement. The procedure used to measure drift with line-voltage variation is similar to that described in Section 7.1.2.2. Before this test is begun, however, the receiver should have been in operation long enough to reach temperature stability as determined in Section 7.1.2.2. The fine tuning control is adjusted to produce the nominal oscillator frequency at a line voltage of 117 volts.

The deviation from nominal oscillator frequency is read as the line voltage is varied in 5-volt steps from 105 to 130 volts. Allowance of approximately half a minute should be made after shifting the line voltage so that the cathode temperature stabilizes.

The test should be repeated for all channels of interest.

7.1.3.2 Presentation of data. Curves of frequency drift vs line voltage are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.3.2.

7.1.4 Drift with Variation in Signal Input Level.

7.1.4.1 Introduction. Variations in signal input level may affect the oscillator frequency indirectly by way of the automatic-gain-control circuit. Because of the internal power-supply impedance, variations in AGC voltage may significantly change the dc voltage applied to the oscillator circuit.

7.1.4.2 Method of measurement. The measurement procedure used is similar to that described in Section 7.1.2.2 except that the receiver should have reached



Fig. 7.1.3.2—Local-oscillator frequency drift with line-voltage variation.

temperature stability before readings are taken. The fine tuning control is adjusted to produce the nominal oscillator frequency at a line voltage of 117 volts.

Readings of deviations from nominal oscillator frequency are made as the signal input level is varied from 10  $\mu$ v to 1 volt.

7.1.4.3 Presentation of data. Curves of local oscillator frequency drift vs signal input level are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.4.3.

## 7.2 Stability of Deflection Synchronization

## 7.2.1 Range of Hold Controls.

7.2.1.1 Introduction. It is necessary in the case of automatic-frequency-controlled oscillators to differentiate between pull-in range and hold-in range. Holdin range is the range of applied frequencies over which the oscillator will hold synchronism once it is synchronized. Pull-in range is the range of applied frequencies over which the oscillator will pull into synchronism as the signal is initially applied. The hold-in range is greater than the pull-in range. Operation of scanning systems beyond the pull-in range but within the holdin range is normally not satisfactory, since any momentary interruption in the signal will cause the receiver to lose synchronism. Pull-in range is, therefore, the important factor.

With vertical synchronizing circuits, which are usually triggered, the hold-in and pull-in ranges are substantially equal.

7.2.1.2 Method of measurement. For pull-in range measurements, the picture carrier with white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is applied through the standard dummy antenna to the receiver. The receiver is tuned as described in Section 1.10.5.2. Measurements are made at nominal picture sensitivity level (Section 4.2), standard mean-signal input level, and maximum usable signal level (Section 4.6). The contrast control is set for standard picture test output.

7.2.1.2.1 Horizontal pull-in range. The horizontal hold control is used to throw the receiver out of horizontal synchronism and then is slowly returned to the



Fig. 7.1.4.3—Local-oscillator frequency drift with signal-input level variation.

position where the picture just returns to synchronization. The frequency of the scanning oscillator, just before pull-in occurs, is measured. This measurement is made with the hold control moving in from both sides of center frequency, and the difference of these two frequencies is the horizontal pull-in range.

7.2.1.2.2 Vertical pull-in range. The vertical hold control is used to throw the receiver out of vertical synchronism, and then returned slowly to the position where the picture just returns to synchronization. The synchronizing voltage is then removed from the vertical oscillator, permitting it to free-run, and the frequency of the vertical oscillator is measured. The measurement should be repeated for the other setting of the hold control where synchronization just takes hold. When removing the synchronizing voltage care must be taken that the frequency-determining circuits of the oscillator are not affected.

7.2.1.3 Presentation of data. The frequency difference between the two extremities of the pull-in range is tabulated for the horizontal and vertical pull-in measurements together with the signal input level at which the measurement is made.

7.2.2 Scanning Oscillator Stability.

7.2.2.1 Introduction. These stability tests are designed to show variations in the frequencies of the horizontal and vertical scanning oscillators resulting from receiver warm-up and variations in line voltage.

7.2.2.2 Warm-up drift.

7.2.2.2.1 Method of measurement. For these measurements the synchronizing channel of the receiver is suitably disabled so as to allow the scanning oscillators to run free. An RF input signal is not required for this test but care should be taken that any stray input signals do not change during the measurement.

Frequency measurements of the horizontal and vertical scanning frequencies are made by means of a frequency counter. Alternatively, oscilloscope Lissajous patterns using a calibrated audio-frequency generator and loosely coupled signals from the horizontal and vertical scanning circuits can be used. These measurements are made for the same time interval described in Section 7.1.2.2. 7.2.2.2.2 Presentation of data. The horizontal and vertical scanning oscillator warm-up drifts are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.2.3 with the appropriate changes of the frequency scale.

## 7.2.2.3 Drift with line-voltage variation.

7.2.2.3.1 Method of measurement. The procedure used to measure scanning oscillator drift with linevoltage variation is similar to that described in Section 7.2.2.2.1 except that the frequency readings are taken as a function of line voltage. The line voltage is varied in 5-volt steps from 105 to 130 volts.

Before this test is begun, the receiver should have reached temperature stability as determined in the measurement of Section 7.2.2.2.1.

7.2.2.3.2 Presentation of data. The horizontal and vertical scanning oscillator frequency drifts are plotted as in Fig. 7.1.3.2 with appropriate changes of the frequency scale.

7.2.3 Static Phase Accuracy of AFC Loop.

7.2.3.1 Definition. The static phase accuracy is a measure of the change in relative phase between input and output of the AFC loop which accompanies a change in either input frequency or local-oscillator frequency.

7.2.3.2 Method of measurement. To measure the static phase accuracy, a picture signal generator, modulated with the resolution chart and having an output amplitude equal to standard mean-signal input level, is applied through the dummy antenna (Section 1.7) to the receiver. The receiver is tuned according to Section 1.10.5. The contrast control is adjusted for standard test output.

The horizontal hold control is moved first clockwise and then counterclockwise to the extremes of the pullin range as defined in Section 7.2.1. The location of a fixed point of the test pattern is observed on the picture-tube screen and the horizontal displacement of this point is measured as the horizontal hold control is moved through the pull-in range. The static phase accuracy in degrees per cycle per second is given by

Observation Point Displacement (inches) × 360 (degrees)

1.15×Trace Width (inches)

×Pull-InFrequency Range (cps)

The factor 1.15 in this equation allows for a retrace time of 13 per cent. Trace width refers to the length of horizontal travel of the forward trace of the electron beam. If the scanning width is so great that the picture tube is overscanned, the trace width should include that portion of the trace which lies beyond the edge of the picture tube.

# 7.2.4 Phase Step Response of AFC Loop.

7.2.4.1 Definition. This test is a measure of the response of the horizontal AFC loop system to a step of input phase. This response is indicative of the system's ability to integrate the incoming synchronizing information over a given period of time. Systems with the same step response will, in general, show comparable performance under the influence of random noise.

7.2.4.2 Method of measurement. Method 1: The horizontal synchronizing signal is phase-modulated at the sync generator with a 30-cps square wave synchronized with the sync generator. The receiver is synchronized both horizontally and vertically and is adjusted for best linearity. The horizontal hold control is set at the center of its pull-in range. A stationary video pulse is transmitted during each horizontal line so that a vertical white line appears in the center of the picture tube screen when the phase modulation is removed from the synchronizing signal. With the phase modulation applied, the white line traces the positive and negative step response of the AFC loop on alternate fields as a stationary pattern on the picture tube screen. In this display the vertical axis is the time axis and the horizontal axis displays the output phase amplitude. A special signal generator has been developed for this test and is described by Gruen.7 In this method, the synchronizing signal, but not the video pulse, is phasemodulated. To insure linear operation of the AFC loop, the phase-modulation amplitude should not exceed  $\pm 30$  degrees.

A typical step response is shown in Fig. 7.2.4.2. Rep-



Fig. 7.2.4.2-Typical phase step response of horizontal AFC loop.

<sup>7</sup> W. J. Gruen, "Test generator for horizontal AFC scanning system," IRE TRANS. ON BROADCAST AND TELEVISION RECEIVERS, vol. PGBTR-5, pp. 36-43; January, 1954.

resentative ranges of values of overshoot are 15-25 per cent, and of rise time from the start of the transient to the first crossover (point A to point B) are 2-4 msec. The start of the transient should be smooth as shown in the figure; an abrupt change at this point is indicative of direct sync getting into the horizontal oscillator.

Method 2: If the composite sync generator of the picture-signal generating equipment is accessible, a 30cps square wave may be introduced into the reactance tube of the sync generator to obtain the desired phase modulation. (The sync generator's 31.5-kc oscillator should operate as a locked oscillator controlled by a fixed frequency.) With this method, both the video and sync signals are phase-modulated.

7.2.4.3 Presentation of data. The results of this measurement consist of photographs of, or plots derived from, the picture-tube screen and will be of the form of Fig. 7.2.4.2.

7.2.5 Interference Affecting Synchronization. Receivers are tested for vulnerability to impulse-noise interference as described in Section 5.5.

It is possible for picture or sound information to affect the synchronization. This is checked by subjecting the receiver to a wide range of operating conditions, including operation at minimum and maximum contrast, high brightness, high sound output, etc.

Any impairment of synchronization is reported along with a description of the test conditions.

# Part III—SOUND SECTION OF THE RECEIVER Chapter 8—Sensitivity

## 8.1 General

This section includes procedures for the measurement of the over-all performance of the sound channel. Receivers employing a separate sound IF channel have not been produced for some years and therefore are not considered.

In all tests, it is assumed that the input signal consists of both the picture and sound signals, and that the ratio of the sound-to-picture carrier is unity, unless otherwise specified. The difference frequency between the carriers must be maintained accurately at 4.5 mc  $\pm 5$  kc.

All measurements described are on the basis of an over-all test. However, particularly in making design rather than performance measurements, it is frequently advantageous to check the 4.5-mc intercarrier sound channel by breaking into the receiver at the video detector output with a 4.5-mc signal. Adequate isolation is required in this case to prevent loading and regenerative effects.

#### 8.2 Sound Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the sound channel is measured under the same conditions as the nominal picture sensitivity (Section 4.2) and the peak picture sensitivity (Section 4.3). The corresponding sensitivities for the sound channels are termed the nominal sound sensitivity and the peak sound sensitivity, respectively.

## 8.3 Nominal Sound Sensitivity

*8.3.1 Definition.* This is the lowest input signal required to produce standard sound test output when the receiver is tuned to produce the nominal intermediate frequency.

8.3.2 Method of Measurement. The receiver under test is connected to the sound and picture signal generators through the standard 300-ohm dummy antenna (Section 1.7.3) and tuned as described in Section 1.10.5.2 to produce the nominal intermediate frequency. Unity ratio is maintained between sound and picture carriers. The sound signal generator is frequency modulated 30 per cent (7.5-kc deviation) at a 400-cps rate. The picture-signal generator is modulated with standard white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2), and the receiver controls are adjusted as in measuring the picture sensitivity (Section 4.2). The volume control is at maximum and the tone control is set for maximum 400-cps response. The signal generator outputs are adjusted to obtain standard sound test output (Section 1.9) across the dummy load. The output meter should be connected across the load through a 400-cps bandpass filter to reject the random noise output (Fig. 8.3.2).



Fig. 8.3.2—Block diagram of equipment for testing the over-all performance of the sound section of a television receiver

## 8.4 Peak Sound Sensitivity

8.4.1 Definition. This is the lowest input signal required to produce standard sound test output when the receiver is tuned as in measuring peak picture sensitivity (Section 4.3).

8.4.2 Method of Measurement. The procedure is the same as Section 8.3.2 except for the receiver tuning.

#### 8.5 Quieting Sensitivity

8.5.1 Definition. The quieting sensitivity is the lowest input signal required to reduce the noise output to a value which is 30 db below the output obtained when standard test modulation (Section 1.6) is applied to the sound carrier.

8.5.2 Method of Measurement. The procedure is similar to that for measuring nominal sound sensitivity (Section 8.3) except that the volume control is adjusted to maintain standard sound test output (Section 1.9) and the tone controls are adjusted to provide a flat overall response (allowing for normal transmitter preemphasis). The standard sound test modulation is then switched on and off, while the input signal is reduced until a value is reached at which a 30-db difference in indicated output is noted between the modulated and unmodulated conditions. This value of input signal is the quieting sensitivity.

## 8.6 Signal-to-Noise Ratio

To supplement the quieting sensitivity (Section 8.5), it is desirable to measure the signal-to-noise ratio as a function of input signal. The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. White-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is used for the picture and 400-cps 30 per cent modulation for the sound. The receiver controls are adjusted for normal operation. At each input level the sound output is observed with the volume control set for standard output and the tone controls adjusted as in Section 8.5.2. A 400-cps band-pass filter should be used to reject noise (Fig. 8.3.2). The modulation is then switched off, the filter removed from the circuit, and the noise output measured. The signal-to-noise ratio is expressed in decibels and plotted as a function of the input signal (Fig. 8.6). Hum, deflection voltage pickup, and video interference should not be included in this noise measurement; these are separately evaluated (Section 10.4).

## 8.7 .1GC Characteristic

Refer to Section 4.5.

## 8.8 Limiting Characteristic

8.8.1 Introduction. The limiting characteristic shows the variation in the sound output as the sound carrier amplitude is varied, the picture carrier amplitude being maintained constant. The degree of limiting affects the variation in sound output with receiver tuning. It also affects the suppression of amplitude modulation and interference (Section 9.2), although this suppression is accomplished by other than static limiting in many receivers.

8.8.2 Method of Measurement. The limiting charac-

60 ŧ RATIO IN SIGNAL - TO - NOISE ٥L SIGNAL INPUT IN MICROVOLTS Fig. 8.6-Signal-to-noise ratio.

teristic is measured by connecting the picture and sound signal generators as in Section 1.7, using standard meansignal input level. Standard gray-pattern modulation is used (Section 1.5.3). The sound carrier is 30 per cent modulated at 400 cps, and the volume control is set for standard output at the maximum point on the output characteristic. The sound carrier amplitude is varied below and above the nominal 1:1 sound-to-picture carrier ratio and the sound output is plotted against the sound-to-picture carrier ratio.

## Chapter 9-Interference, Sound Section

#### 9.1 Selectivity and Spurious Responses

The over-all selectivity curve (Section 5.2.1) provides a measure of the susceptibility of the sound channel to interference from adjacent-channel signals and other undesired signals. For example, the susceptibility to adjacent-channel picture carrier interference is usually determined by the selectivity for a signal 1.5 mc above the desired sound carrier frequency.

The test procedure used to check spurious responses in the picture channel is applicable to the sound channel as described in Section 5.2.4.

The sound IF circuits which are tuned to the 4.5-mc intercarrier frequency are sufficiently selective with conventional design so that measurement of their selectivity is not normally required.

## 9.2 Amplitude-Modulation Suppression Ratio

9.2.1 Introduction. The AM suppression ratio is a measure of the ability of the sound channel to reject undesirable amplitude modulation of the sound carrier. This amplitude modulation can occur, for example, as a result of cross-modulation of the sound carrier with the modulated picture carrier.

Two methods are described for measuring the suppression of amplitude modulation: 1) the meter method (Section 9.2.2) and 2) the oscilloscope method (Section 9.2.3). The meter method has the advantage of being more sensitive and providing a more quantitative



measure of amplitude-modulation suppression for receivers which have a high degree of suppression. The oscilloscope method, although less sensitive, frequently provides useful design information not directly obtainable from the meter method.

9.2.2 Meter Method. The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. Standard white-pattern modulation (Section 1.5.2) is used for the picture carrier. The receiver controls are adjusted for normal operation with the generators set at standard mean-signal input level.

The sound carrier is simultaneously frequency- and amplitude-modulated. The sound carrier is 30 per cent frequency-modulated at between 50 and 70 cps and 30 per cent amplitude-modulated at 400 cps. A 400-cps high-pass filter is used to measure the output resulting from the amplitude modulation. This choice of AM and FM frequencies has the advantages that harmonic distortion of the FM output and incidental undesired frequency modulation of either the picture or sound carriers at power-supply frequency are rejected by the high-pass filter.

The sound signal generator must have negligible incidental frequency modulation when it is amplitude-modulated. The picture signal generator must also satisfy this requirement. Unless the equipment is known to have negligible incidental frequency modulation, an external amplitude modulator, adequately isolated, should be used.

The output resulting from the 30 per cent frequency modulation is measured with the amplitude modulation removed. The 30 per cent amplitude modulation is then simultaneously applied to the sound carrier and the 400-cps high-pass filter is used to measure the output resulting from the amplitude modulation. The ratio of the two outputs, corrected for the filter attenuation, and expressed in decibels, is the AM suppression ratio.

The measurement is normally made on one channel for various input signal levels. Repetition of the measurement for higher percentages of amplitude modulation and at other amplitude-modulation frequencies provides useful data.

To eliminate the effect of noise, it is frequently desirable to carry out the measurement at mean-signal level with unity sound picture carrier ratio, and to repeat the measurement with the sound carrier amplitude as the parameter. Alternatively, the measurement can be made at the 4.5-mc intercarrier beat frequency (Section 8.1).

9.2.3 Oscilloscope Method. In the oscilloscope method, the procedure is similar to that for the meter method. However, the sound output is connected to the vertical plates of an oscilloscope, while the AF generator which frequency-modulates the sound carrier is connected to the horizontal plates so as to produce the display shown in Fig. 9.2.3. Correction for phase shift may be required to close the pattern.



Fig. 9.2.3—Display of amplitude-modulation-suppression ratio on the oscilloscope.

The formulas shown below define an unbalanced sup pression ratio, a balanced suppression ratio and a maximum suppression ratio:

Unbalanced suppression ratio = 
$$R_u = 2 \left| \frac{C}{A - B} \right|$$
  
Balanced suppression ratio =  $R_b = 2 \left| \frac{C}{A + B} \right|$   
Maximum suppression ratio =  $R_m = \left| \frac{C}{M} \right|$ .

The expressions for  $R_u$  and  $R_b$  are applicable only when the pattern is as shown in Fig. 9.2.3. When the crossover point is outside the displayed pattern, the expressions for  $R_u$  and  $R_b$  become:

$$R_{u} = 2 \left| \frac{C}{A+B} \right|$$
$$R_{b} = 2 \left| \frac{C}{A-B} \right|$$

The procedure described in connection with the meter method is applicable to the oscilloscope method.

Although 30 per cent frequency modulation is used in measuring these suppression ratios, as in the meter method, it is desirable to increase the frequency modulation to at least 100 per cent in order to view the complete discriminator characteristic.

## Chapter 10-Fidelity, Sound Section

# 10.1 Electric and Acoustic Fidelity

This chapter describes methods for measuring the electric fidelity, including the amplitude-vs-frequency response, harmonic distortion, and power output of the audio signal delivered to the dummy load which replaces the speaker. The acoustic fidelity is measured by applying the same signal generator and receiver procedures, with the speaker in the completely assembled cabinet replacing the artificial load. Acoustic measuring procedures are described in other IRE standards.

1960

## 10.2 Amplitude-vs-Frequency Response

10.2.1 Definition. The amplitude-vs-frequency response shows the manner in which the electrical output delivered to the dummy load reproduces the modulating audio signal. It takes into account all characteristics of the receiver except those of the loudspeaker.

10.2.2 Method of Measurement. The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver which is adjusted for normal operation as in Section 1.10.5. Mean-signal input level and 30 per cent sound modulation are used. The receiver volume control is adjusted so that the point of maximum response in the audio frequency range gives standard sound test output. The output is observed while the modulation frequency is varied continuously from 30 to 15,000 cps.

If the receiver has one or more tone controls, the response is plotted for the adjustment which gives the maximum bass and treble compensation. The tests should be repeated for minimum and mean settings of the tone controls.

If the response changes substantially with the volume control setting, this test should be repeated at selected power levels.

Since no pre-emphasis is employed in the sound signal generator, the measured power output values should be corrected by adding the values corresponding to the standard receiver de-emphasis curve, which has the absolute values shown in Fig. 1.6.

The presence of overload at any point should be noted.

10.2.3 Presentation of Data. The results are plotted with the frequency as the abscissa on a logarithmic scale and the power output in decibels as the ordinate on a linear scale. The 400-cps output is taken as the 0-db reference level and the corresponding absolute power is noted on the graph.

## 10.3 Harmonic Distortion

10.3.1 General. The over-all harmonic distortion in the electrical output is measured for a wide variety of signal and operating conditions. From these measurements it is possible to determine the part of the receiver which is responsible for the distortion.

Nonlinear distortion in the signal generating and measuring equipment must be negligible.

10.3.2 Definition. The harmonic distortion is determined by the percentage of the rms value of the harmonics in the output when a pure sinusoidal modulating signal is used, the formula being

$$K = \frac{\sqrt{E_2^2 + E_3^2 + E_4^2 + \cdots}}{\sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2 + E_3^2 + E_4^2 + \cdots}} \times 100 \text{ per cent.}$$

 $E_1$  is the fundamental-frequency voltage and  $E_2$ ,  $E_3$ ,  $E_4$ , etc. are the voltage values of the individual harmonics present across the dummy load.

Hum, deflection, and video components are not included in harmonic distortion. A distortion analyzer will read the rms value of the total distortion, while a wave analyzer is required if the individual harmonics are of interest.

10.3.3 Method of Measurement. The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as described in Section 1.7. Standard gray-pattern modulation is used. Unless otherwise specified, standard meansignal input level is used and the controls are adjusted for normal operation. If interference from either the power supply, video, or deflection system is encountered, suitable precautions are taken so that the harmonic distortion measurement is not affected. A wave analyzer may be used to measure the individual harmonics.

The distortion is measured with the following characteristics as the principal parameters:

10.3.3.1 Distortion vs power output. The modulation is fixed at 30 per cent, the modulation frequency at 400 cps, and the harmonic distortion is plotted as the output is varied by means of the volume control.

The power output for 10 per cent harmonic distortion and the maximum power output without regard to distortion are individually noted.

The *residual power output* is the output corresponding to minimum setting of the volume control.

10.3.3.2 Distortion vs percentage modulation. The modulation frequency is fixed at 400 cps and the output is maintained at standard test output by adjustment of the volume control (where possible). The harmonic distortion is plotted as the modulation is varied from 10 per cent to 200 per cent.

The procedure is repeated with the output held at a level 10 db below standard test output so that outputstage distortion is minimized.

10.3.3.3 Distortion vs modulation frequency. The modulation is fixed at 30 per cent and the output is maintained at standard test output. The modulation frequency is varied and the harmonic distortion is measured.

The preceding measurements are supplemented where necessary by measurements which show the effect of power output, tone control setting, input signal level, and sound-to-picture carrier ratio. In particular, the presence of distortion due to stray coupling at low volume should be noted.

## 10.4 Power Supply (Hum), Deflection, and Video Interference

10.4.1 Introduction. The tests in this section are designed to detect interference in the sound output which may arise from causes such as inadequate power supply filtering (hum), coupling to the deflection circuits, and coupling to the video circuits (buzz).

The nuisance value of this interference depends upon its waveform as well as its rms value and the acoustic frequency response of the receiver.

10.4.2 Method of Measurement. The picture and sound signal generators are connected to the receiver as

described in Section 1.7. Except where otherwise specified, standard white-pattern picture modulation and 30 per cent 400-cps sound modulation are used, and the receiver controls are adjusted for normal operation. The sound output delivered to the dummy load is observed with both a meter and an oscilloscope.

10.4.2.1 Interference output—volume control at standard test output setting. The volume control is set at the position which produces standard test output and the sound modulation is switched off. The amplitude and waveform of the interference output is noted for the worst setting of the tone controls.

The receiver contrast control and the depth of picture modulation are increased and the conditions resulting in interference are noted.

10.4.2.2 Interference output—volume control at minimum setting. The volume control is set at minimum. The sound modulation is switched off and the interference output is noted.

10.4.2.3 Hum modulation. With the sound modulation on and standard test output, the waveform or spectrum of the sound output is observed to detect the presence of intermodulation, including power supply, hum, deflection, or video components.

10.4.3 Presentation of Data. The amplitude, waveform, and source of the interference should be specified and the conditions of measurement.

These interference measurements in particular should be supplemented by listening tests to evaluate qualitatively the interference under normal operation.

## Chapter 11-Radiated and Conducted Emissions

## 11.1 General Considerations

Television receivers which cause interference to other receivers and services generally have been found to produce it in either of two ways: at higher frequencies by waves radiated from the chassis, transmission line and antenna; and at lower frequencies by waves conducted over the power line.

## 11.2 Radiated Interference

The method of measurement is given in IRE Standards 51 IRE 17. S1.<sup>8</sup> The results are stated in microvolts per meter at a distance of 100 feet, at each frequency.

## 11.3 Conducted Interference

The method of measurement is given in IRE Standards 54 IRE 17. S1,<sup>9</sup> in the supplement to these standards 58 IRE 27. S1,<sup>10</sup> and in IRE Standards 56 IRE 27. S1.<sup>11</sup> The results are stated in microvolts, at each measurement frequency, across the standard power-line impedance network.

#### Chapter 12-Miscellaneous

## 12.1 Receiver Input Impedance

12.1.1 Introduction. Although the magnitude and phase angle of the complex impedance at the input terminals of the receiver can be measured, it is usually of more interest to know either the voltage standing wave ratio, VSWR, produced in the transmission line, or the absolute value of the reflection coefficient,  $\rho$ , which are related as follows:

$$VSWR = \frac{1+|\rho|}{1-|\rho|}$$

When the imput impedance varies across the channel, the VSWR for frequencies in the region of the picture carrier is of primary interest. The input impedance is often a function of signal level.

12.1.2 Definitions. The voltage standing wave ratio is the ratio of the maximum to the minimum voltage that appears at points along the transmission line. The reflection coefficient is the complex ratio of the voltage of the reflected wave to the voltage of the incident wave.

12.1.3 Method of Measurement. A long transmission line of the specified characteristic impedance is connected to the input terminals of the receiver, which is switched on and tuned to the appropriate channel. The AGC voltage applied to the first amplifier in the receiver should be stabilized at the value corresponding to a weak applied signal. A signal generator is connected to the other end of the transmission line. The generator applies an unmodulated radio-frequency signal of constant voltage (open-circuit) and variable frequency to this end of the transmission line. The strength of the signal at this end is measured with a detector. The combination of the signal generator and the detector must terminate the transmission line accurately with its characteristic impedance [see Fig. 12.1(a)]. The signal strength is plotted as a function of the input signal frequency, first with the receiver end of the transmission line short-circuited and secondly with the receiver end of the transmission line connected to the antenna input terminals of the receiver. From these two curves, the VSWR is derived, using the relation

$$VSWR = \frac{V_2 + V_1}{V_2 - V_1} \, .$$

<sup>10</sup> "Supplement to 'IRE Standards on Receivers: Methods of Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers in the Range of 300 to 10,000 kc, 1954,' " vol. 46, pp. 1418–1420; July, 1958. " "IRE Standards on Methods of Measurement of the Conducted

<sup>11</sup> "IRE Standards on Methods of Measurement of the Conducted Interference Output of Broadcast and Television Receivers in the Range of 300 Kc to 25 Mc, 1956," vol. 44, pp. 1040–1043; August, 1956.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> "IRE Standards on Radio Receivers: Open Field Method of Measurement of Spurious Radiation from Frequency Modulation and Television Broadcast Receivers, 1951," PROC. IRE, vol. 39, pp. 803– 806; July, 1951.

<sup>806;</sup> July, 1951. <sup>9</sup> "IRE Standards on Receivers: Methods of Measurement of Interference Output of Television Receivers in the Range of 300 to 10,000 kc, 1954," vol. 42, pp. 1363–1367; September, 1954.



Fig. 12.1—(a) Circuit arrangement for measurement of voltage-standing-wave ratio. (b) Detected signal with receiver end of the transmission line short-circuited. (c) Detected signal with transmission line terminated with the receiver input terminals.

The transmission line must be long enough so that a sufficient number of undulations is recorded within a frequency range corresponding to the pass band of the receiver. The frequency separation between adjacent minima is

$$f=\frac{v}{2l},$$

where

v = velocity of propagation of the transmission line, and

l = length of the transmission line,

when the far end of the transmission line is short-circuited. The attenuation of the transmission line must be low enough so that the undulations are of sufficient amplitude when the far end of the transmission line is short-circuited.

By using a sweep signal generator the detected signal can be displayed on an oscilloscope. If the detector is not linear, a calibration of the indication is necessary. The applied signal should not be so large that the input portion of the receiver is overloaded. The tests should be repeated with the AGC voltage fixed at values corresponding to higher input levels. 12.1.4 Presentation of Data. The VSWR is stated for each channel and input level measured. When the VSWR varies across the channel, the stated value should be for frequencies in the region of the picture carrier.

## 12.2 Change in Band-Pass by Antenna Mismatch

12.2.1 Definition. The change in band-pass by antenna mismatch is defined as the change in selectivity produced by a 4-to-1 change in the dummy-antenna impedance from the matched value, when the transmission line between the dummy antenna and the receiver is varied in electrical length over a range of onehalf wavelength, keeping the amplitude of the response at the picture carrier frequency constant. This measurement is designed to simulate results which are obtained with conventional antennas which cause mistuning and loading of the receiver input circuits.

12.2.2 Method of Measurement. The equipment is arranged to measure the selectivity as in Section 5.2.1, or a sweep oscillator and oscilloscope display may be used, with markers at the picture carrier frequency and at 3 mc higher. Provision is made to change the dummyantenna impedance to either one-fourth or four times the standard value (300 ohms). The AGC voltage should be stabilized at the value corresponding to the signal level being used. Using the standard dummy antenna, the response at the picture carrier frequency is set to standard test output, and the response at other frequencies of interest measured. The standard dummy antenna is then replaced by the mismatched dummy antenna, and the signal input adjusted to give the same response at the picture carrier frequency. The response at the other frequencies is again measured. The transmission line between the dummy antenna and the receiver is replaced by one having an electrical length of one-eighth wavelength greater, and the process repeated. Several lengths of transmission line, up to onehalf wavelength greater electrical length than the original, are substituted.

The tests should be repeated for applied signals of different levels.

12.2.3 Presentation of Data. The maximum change in response at each frequency of interest is given in decibels. The change in response at the frequency corresponding to 3-mc video modulation, and at the sound carrier frequency, should be included.

# Correspondence.

## Operation of an Esaki Diode Microwave Amplifier\*

A microwave amplifier using a germanium Esaki diode has been operated at 4.5 kmc with the following results:

Maximum stable gain	=23 db;
Voltage gain-bandwidth product	$=2.75 \times 10^{8}$ ;
(23-db gain at a bandwidth of 20 mc)	
Effective source noise temperature	=t200°K;
(noise figure $= 7 \text{ db}$ )	
Saturation power output	$\approx 1 \times 10^{-6}$ wat

The diode peak current was 1.1 ma and the peak-to-valley ratio was 2.5.

The amplifier is shown schematically in Fig. 1. It consists of a single port cavity A, containing the Esaki diode B, which is coupled via an iris to a short section of a waveguide beyond cutoff C, separating it from the main propagating waveguide D. The incident input signal and the reflected (and amplified) output signal are separated by a low-loss circulator.

As with all regenerative amplifiers, sufficient loading must be provided to prevent oscillation from taking place. This was achieved by a dielectric plug, E, which, when completely inserted into the cutoff section, enables the latter to propagate. The depth of insertion is thus used to vary the external coupling of the cavity.<sup>1</sup>

It can be shown that, for high gain, the voltage gain-bandwidth product is given by

$$\sqrt{G}\Delta f \approx \frac{1 - \frac{Q_d}{Q_e}}{\pi RC}.$$
 (1)

where  $Q_d/Q_c$  is the ratio of the power dissipated inside the cavity to that generated by the negative resistance of the diode, *R* and *c* are, respectively, the negative resistance and the capacitance of the diode. *G* is the power gain while  $\Delta f$  is the separation in cycles/second between the half-power points The constancy of  $\sqrt{G}\Delta f$  was checked at G=23 db and G=17 db. Since  $Q_d/Q_c$  in our experiment was ~0.5, the measured result,  $\sqrt{G}\Delta f = 2.75 \times 10^8$ , represents approximately one half of the asymptotic value attainable according to (1) in the limit of strong overcoupling,  $Q_c \gg Q_d$ .

The effective source noise temperature  $T_e^2$  is given by the relation

$$T_{e} = \frac{(\sqrt{G} + 1)^{2}}{G} \\ \cdot \left[ T_{e} \left( \frac{Q_{ex}}{Q_{e}} \right) + \frac{eI_{0}R}{2k} \left( \frac{Q_{ex}}{Q_{d}} \right) \right]$$
(2)

where

 $T_c$  is the cavity ambient temperature;

$$\frac{Q_{ex}}{Q_{ex}} = \frac{\text{external "}Q"}{\text{unloaded "}Q"}$$

\* Received by the IRE, February 16, 1960. <sup>1</sup> This scheme was first used by J. P. Gordon in a paramagnetic resonance experiment. <sup>2</sup> T<sub>e</sub> is related to the noise figure F by the relation

$$F = 1 + \frac{T_e}{290}$$



Fig. 1—A schematic view of the Esaki diode amplifier. (The symbols are explained in the text.)

is the ratio of the power lost in the cavity to that delivered to the external load;

- $Q_{ex}/Q_d$  is the ratio of the power generated by the diode to that supplied to the load;
  - $I_0$  is the dc bias current;
  - *e* is the electronic charge;
  - k is Boltzmann constant; and
  - -R is the negative resistance of the diode.

The measured noise temperature of 1200°K was approximately twice as high as that expected from (2) in the limit of strong coupling where  $Q_{ex} \ll Q_e$ . This difference is due to the operation of the cavity near the condition of critical coupling. An increase in coupling was prevented by the amount of parasitic losses inside the cavity, which placed a limit on the maximum loading at which high gain could be obtained. Substantially lower noise temperatures are to be expected from diodes with better peak-tovalley current ratios (where lower values of  $I_{\mathfrak{a}}R$  can be attained), and from diodes with smaller series resistance. There is also the possibility of intrinsically lower IoR products with other semiconductors.

The authors wish to express their gratitude to E. Dickten who fabricated and mounted the diode used in the experiment.

> A. Yariv J. S. Cook P. E. Butzien Bell Telephone Labs. Murray Hill, N. J.

## Voltage Tuning in Tunnel Diode Oscillators\*

During some recent experimental work on microwave tunnel diode oscillators, voltage tuning ranges of up to 12 per cent have been obtained by varying the operating bias of the oscillator. Power output was approximately -30 dbm.

Fig. 1 shows a curve of frequency vs voltage obtained with an oscillator using an E-saki diode, manufactured by Sony Corporation, Japan. The diode was mounted at one end of a low impedance coaxial line, as shown in Fig. 2, and the other end of the line was terminated in a matched load, across which the operating voltage was applied.

\* Received by the IRE, February 29, 1960.





Fig. 2—Tunnel diode oscillator (output was taken from a probe at the diode end).

The dependence of frequency on the operating potential in a voltage-controlled negative resistance oscillator is a well-known phenomenon. The mechanism is particularly clearly explained by Edson.<sup>1</sup> As the diode has a nominal maximum negative resistance of 25 ohms, and the impedance of the coaxial line is 20 ohms, there is quite a wide band near the resonant frequency of the diode package where the diode can oscillate.

By varying the operating voltage, the effective negative resistance of the diode at which the oscillation will reach a steady state may be varied, and thus the frequency will change. The relative amplitude and phase of the harmonics generated will also vary with supply voltage, and, as shown by Edson, this also affects the oscillation frequency. The nonlinearity of frequency vs voltage is thought to be due to resonances at the harmonic frequencies.

By adding a quarter wave re-entrant cavity in the center conductor of the coaxial line, the impedance at the oscillating frequency can be raised, resulting in more power output (approximately -15 dbm) but a voltage tuning range of only about 20 mc at 1500 mc or 1.3 per cent. Both oscillators could be tuned mechanically over a 30 per cent bandwidth with little change in output.

J. K. PULFER Radio and Electrical Engineering Division National Research Council Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

<sup>1</sup> W. A. Edson, "Vacuum Tube Oscillators," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1953.

## A Technique for Cascading Tunnel-Diode Amplifiers\*

The tunnel diode can often be used as the active element in a conventional amplifier stage. It is at times desirable to cascade such amplifiers. Since the tunnel diode is a two-terminal device it does not supply the isolation of either the vacuum tube or the transistor. Thus, special techniques must be used when cascading tunnel-diode amplifiers. Such a technique is presented here. For convenience, voltage amplification will be discussed although a similar discussion could be applied to current amplification or power amplification.

Let us consider the simple tunnel-diode amplifier shown in Fig. 1. We shall assume that  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are such that they act as open circuits at all frequencies of interest, while C is such that it acts as a short circuit at all frequencies of interest. The elements  $L_1$ ,  $L_2$ , and C are used to supply direct bias. The equivalent circuit for the tunnel diode can be represented simply by a negative resistance over a wide range of frequencies. This will be done here. The equivalent circuit for this amplifier is shown in Fig. 2. The voltage gain of this circuit is given by

$$K = \frac{E_2}{E_1} = \frac{R}{R-r} \,. \tag{1}$$

Note that K can be made as large as desired by choosing -r so that R-r is sufficiently small. However, stability requirements usually limit the maximum value of K. If the



Fig. 1—A simple tunnel-diode amplifier.



Fig. 2—The equivalent circuit for the simple tunnel-diode amplifier of Fig. 1.







Fig. 4-(a) A typical cascaded tunnel-diode amplifier; (b) its equivalent circuit.

\* Received by the IRE, February 15, 1960.

maximum allowable gain per stage is less than the required over-all gain, then several amplifier stages must be cascaded. As it stands, this amplifier does not lend itself well to cascading. However, the addition of a second tunnel diode, which does not change the voltage gain, results in an amplifier that can be easily cascaded. Such an amplifier and its equivalent circuit are shown in Figs. 3(a) and 3(b), respectively. Note that the negative resistance of  $TD_1$  may be different from that of  $TD_2$ . It is assumed that there are tunnel diodes with the required negative resistances. If this is not the case, then the required negative resistance can be obtained by combining a tunnel diode with a positive resistance. The voltage gain of this circuit is the same as that of Fig. 1 and is given by (1). However, the input resistance of the circuit of Fig. 1 is R-r, while the input resistance of the circuit of Fig. 2 is given by

$$R_{\rm in} = \frac{-r_{\rm l}(R-r)}{R-r-r_{\rm i}} \,. \tag{2}$$

Now let us choose  $-r_1$  so that  $R_{in} = R$ . Then solving (2) for  $-r_1$ , we obtain

$$-r_1 = \frac{R(R-r)}{-r} \,. \tag{3}$$

The input resistance of this circuit is now equal to the load resistance, thus this circuit may be used as the "load resistance" of a similar circuit. When several of such stages are cascaded the voltage gain of each will be K = R/(R-r). The over-all gain will, of course, be the product of the individual stage gains. For instance, a typical circuit is shown in Fig. 4(a). The over-all voltage gain of this circuit is  $K_1K^3$ , where  $K_1$ = R/(2R-r) is the gain of the first stage. Note that it has been assumed that the internal resistance of the signal source is not zero but is equal to the load resistor R. The equivalent circuit for this amplifier is shown in Fig. 4(b). Pertinent voltages and resistances are indicated in this equivalent circuit. The resistances are "viewed" in the direction shown by the arrow.

The previous discussion considered the cascading of amplifier stages. Actually, the circuit of Fig. 4 may be viewed as a transmission line connecting the input generator to the output load. In this case, the transmission line is made up of negative resistance elements and, hence, produces a gain rather than a loss. Note that with some minor modification this "transmission line" can start and end with shunt rather than series elements.

If impedances are placed in series with the series tunnel diodes  $(TD_1)$  and impedances are placed in shunt with the shunt tunnel diodes  $(TD_2)$ , then the gain of the amplifier can be made frequency dependent. This must be done with care to insure that the amplifier will be stable.

> P. M. CHIRLIAN Dept. of Electrical Engineering New York University New York, N. Y.

When a material exhibiting quantummechanical resonance absorption is caused to be emissive by producing an inverted population distribution-which is necessary for maser operation-the impedance behavior of the material changes in two ways: not only does the resistive component become negative to provide gain, but the dependence of the reactive component on frequency reverses sign. This second property can be used to obtain gain and bandwidth performance that exceeds the limitations imposed by conventional network analysis. For amplifier design calculations, it is convenient to represent this fact by an equivalent circuit. For example, the permeability of a crystal in the neighborhood of a sharp electron paramagnetic resonance (for a Lorentz-shaped line) is of the form

$$\mu = \mu_0 \left( 1 - \frac{j\chi_{\max}''}{1 + jT_2 \Delta \omega} \right) \tag{1}$$

where  $\chi_{max}$ " is the peak value of the absorptive component of complex susceptibility, and  $T_2$  is the reciprocal linewidth. This relation may be represented by the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 1 with G=1 $/(\mu_0 \chi_{\text{max}}'' \omega_0)$ , and  $jB = (jT_2 \Delta \omega) / (\mu_0 \chi_{\text{max}}'' \omega_0)$ . When the population is inverted, the permeability becomes

$$\mu = \mu_0 \left( 1 + \frac{j \chi_{\max}''}{1 + j T_2 \Delta \omega} \right).$$

for which the corresponding circuit becomes that shown in Fig. 2, in which all symbols are taken as positive. For a Gaussian-shaped line, the expressions are an approximation that is only valid in the center of the line, but the general conclusions are true.

This result is obtained by solving the equation of motion for the system in question,1 and it can be readily observed experimentally. When the crystal is incorporated in a cavity resonator, an appropriate circuit suggested is that shown in Fig. 3. When the negative terms in this circuit are large compared with the positive terms (a situation that represents a strong paramagnetic resonance and a large filling factor), the circuit shown in Fig. 4 is suggested. The normal C'' and L'' are used to compensate for the negative L and C of the electron-spin resonance, to achieve increased bandwidth. The circuit of Fig. 4 represents two cascaded cavities with an inverted paramagnetic crystal in the second. In order to achieve significant improvement, L' must be small. The criterion suggested by stored-energy implications is

$$LG \le \frac{C}{G} \tag{2}$$

\* Received by the IRE, March 2, 1960. This work was supported in part by the U. S. Army (Signal Corps), the U. S. Air Force (Office of Scientific Re-search, Air Research and Development Command), and the U. S. Navy (Office of Naval Research). <sup>1</sup> F. Bloch, "Nuclear induction," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 460-474 (see sec. III); October 1 and 15, 1946; R. Karplus and J. Schwinger, "Saturation in micro-wave spectroscopy," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 73, pp. 1020– 1026 (see eq. 23); May 1, 1948.



and this has been verified by direct calculation.

If a filling factor of 1 is obtained in the active cavity, (2) reduces to

$$\chi_{\max}'' \ge \frac{1}{\omega_0 T_2}, \quad \text{or} \quad \chi_{\max}'' \ge \frac{\Delta \omega_0}{\omega_0}, \quad (3)$$

where  $\Delta \omega_0$  is the full width of the paramagnetic-resonance line. This condition is just about met for "pink" ruby at 9 kmc and at 4.2°K, for which, under typical experimental conditions,  $\chi'' \approx 0.01$ , and  $\Delta \omega_0 / \omega_0$  $\approx 0.005$ . Cavity losses, which are usually small under these conditions, were ignored in our analysis. A maser in which these phenomena are utilized has been constructed by Goodwin and Moss.<sup>2</sup>

The gain-bandwidth theory of Fano<sup>3</sup> can be extended to the negative L and C situation. In the high-gain limit, with a single maser crystal, it gives

1

π

$$\int \ln G^{1/2} d\omega = \Delta \omega_0$$

$$\cdot \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{3\chi_{\max}''\omega_0}{\Delta \omega_0} \right)^{1/3} - 1 \right] \quad (4)$$

where the integral is over the amplifier bandwidth, and G<sup>1/2</sup> is the voltage gain of the cavity maser as a function of frequency,

Increasing the spin concentration augments the effect by increasing  $\chi''$ , as long as the linewidth  $\Delta \omega_0$  does not increase also. Raising the operating frequency augments the effect for a given sample by increasing both  $\chi''$  and  $\omega_0/\Delta\omega_0$ . Lowering the temperature, of course, also helps.

The presence of the negative L and Cterms does not materially change the performance of a typical traveling-wave maser because the circuit is too broad-band to introduce sufficient compensating reactance.

Incidentally, these negative L and Cproperties do not appear in parametric amplifiers. The broad-banding procedures discussed by Seidel and Herrmann,4 for example, are of a more conventional type.

R. L. Kyhl Dept. of Electrical Engineering and Research Laboratory of Electronics Mass. Inst. Tech. Cambridge, Mass.

<sup>4</sup> H. Seidel and G. F. Herrmann, "Circuit aspects of parametric amplifiers," 1959 IRE WESCON Con-VENTION RECORD, Part 2, pp. 83-91.

## Parametric Oscillatory and Rotary Motion\*

The semiconductor parametric amplifier belongs to a more general class of devices, in which one or more parameters in the underlying integro-differential equation are periodic time functions. In principle, the reactance variation may equally well be accomplished by ferromagnetic means, so that the inductance becomes a periodic function. The conditions for oscillations are

$$L \frac{di}{dt} + i \frac{dL}{dt} + Ri + \frac{1}{C} \int i dt = 0, \quad (1)$$
$$C \frac{dv}{dt} + v \frac{dC}{dt} + Gv + \frac{1}{L} \int v dt = 0. \quad (2)$$

Here (2) is the better-known equation, pertaining to a variable-capacitance amplifier with  $\beta A = 1$ . The second term identifies the opportunity of amplification, offered with C varied at twice signal frequency. The capacitance variation frequency is the pump frequency, at which the capacitance is reduced on every half-cycle of the signal voltage wave, thus giving off energy to the rest of the system. This is the way the stimulance is injected, which in an amplifier almost, but not quite, takes care of the dissipation.

The writer has undertaken to investigate parametric devices with mechanical rather than electrical input signal.<sup>1</sup> Variable inductance devices at low frequency proved to offer the easiest approach, and several mechanical oscillators with equal pump and signal frequencies were successfully constructed. Thus, "the world's simplest servosystem" emerged, with the model adjusted for  $\beta A < 1$ . With the aid of the second term in (1), i dL/dt, a small mechanical displacement x was turned into a larger mechanical one, associated with much more power, and it is only logical to expect that a similar servosystem can be designed in accordance

\* Received by the IRE, March 1, 1960, 111, P. Knauss and P. R. Zilsel, "Magnetically maintained pendulum," *Amer. J. Phys.*, vol. 19, pp. 318-320; May, 1951 318-320; May, 1951.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> F. E. Goodwin and G. E. Moss, Hughes Aircraft Co., Research Labs., Culver City, Calif., private com-munication; November 12, 1959. <sup>3</sup> R. M. Fano, "Theoretical limitations on the broadband matching of arbitrary impedances," J. Franklin Inst., vol. 249, pp. 57-84; January, 1950; vol. 249, pp. 139–154; February, 1950.

with (2). Thus a narrow-frequency-range oscillating reed, telephone, or loudspeaker design may be based on either equation, not to mention other devices of this general nature with or without supporting active elements, such as switching transistors.

With the aid of a Mathieu-Hill type of equation solution, it can be shown that the term i dL/dt yields a double-valued force function, the explanation for the easily demonstrated fact that sustained oscillations are obtained. To show that nonlinearity is not essential, an additional small-signal model was built without iron, and proved to oscillate. Since in the solution of the equation, the double-valued force function is independent of the sign of the displacement x, the association of the stimulance part of the force function with -x is by no means unique; it could just as well be +x. To prove this theoretical point, predicting rotational motion, the "electronics motor" in Fig. 1 was constructed, and true enough it rotated. The favored speed of the model is about 200 rpm. The effect can be enhanced if a switching transistor amplifier of time constant T and with  $Z_i \gg Z\sigma$  is attached, for example, as indicated by the dotted lines. The transistor amplifier is not essential to the operation, nor is the capacitor  $C_1$ . This capacitor was introduced because it made the circuit approach resonance conditions, and thus accept a heavier current. It yields the frequency  $1/2\pi\sqrt{L_1C_1}$ , or which is lower than the lines frequency. Thus the slope  $di/d\omega$  is negative, so that the stimulance part of the force function pertaining to i dL/dt is aided by the force function due to  $di/d\omega$ , in which  $\omega = 2\pi f$ , with the particular value f = 60 designating lines frequency.



Fig. 1—Principle of the parametric motor. The rotor spins around in either direction, although there are no contacts, no rotor winding, no magnets, no rotational field, and no synchronous speed.

HARRY E. STOCKMAN Dept. of Elec. Engrg. Merrimack College North Andover, Mass.

## A Transverse-Field Traveling-Wave Tube\*

Recently there has been an urgent interest in traveling-wave parametric amplifiers which utilize an electron beam as the reactive element. One such amplifier which has achieved very-low-noise performance has been described by Adler et al.1 The amplifier uses the fast electron cyclotron wave as the signal and idler modes and a traveling highfrequency electric quadrupole field as the pump mode. In the Adler Tube the pump frequency is set equal to twice the cyclotron frequency of the electrons and the phase velocity of the pump wave is infinite.

There is also a related class of beam-type parametric amplifiers in which the pump mode is at an arbitrarily low frequency including dc and the pump phase velocity is finite including zero. The idler mode is a slow cyclotron wave. These amplifiers are not characterized by extremely low-noise performance, but have other interesting properties as has been shown by Gordon et al.<sup>2</sup> It is the purpose of this paper to present preliminary experimental results on an amplifier using a static spatially-varying electric quadrupole field to achieve amplification of the fast cyclotron wave.

The interaction in the static quadrupole field can be understood by reference to Fig. 1 in which an electron in the phase appropri-



Fig. 1-The energy-gain mechanism.

ate to energy gain is shown. The drifting electron gains rotational energy as it loses drift energy; the quadrupole fields merely serving to deflect the electron. No energy is transferred from the quadrupole fields to the beam. It can be seen, also, that the synchronism condition requires that  $2\omega_c$  $=2\pi v/L$ ,  $\omega_c$  being the cyclotron frequency, v the drift velocity and L the periodic spacing of the quadrupole fields. Thus, the drifting electrons experience an apparent pump field of frequency  $2\omega_c$ .

As in the Adler device, an exponential growth of the orbit occurs which, coupled with a phase focusing induced by the quadrupole fields, leads to a net increase in the kinetic power of the fast cyclotron wave. Since no power is supplied by the pump fields and the drift velocity of the beam is decreased, it follows that the idler wave is a slow wave. Hence the zero pump frequency amplifier also may be compared to the conventional traveling-wave tube in which the corresponding "fast" wave is the electromagnetic wave carried by the slow-wave circuit while the "idler" wave is the slow spacecharge wave.

<sup>1</sup> R. Adler, G. Hrbek, and G. Wade, "The quadru-pole amplifier, a low-noise parametric device," PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1713–1723; October, 1959. <sup>2</sup> E. I. Gordon, S. J. Buchsbaum, and J. Feinstein, "A Transverse Field Amplifier Employing Cyclotron Resonance Interaction," paper presented at the Sev-enteenth Conference on Electron Tube Research, Mexico City, Mex.; June, 1959.

The gain in the quadrupole fields is given

bv

$$G = 20 \log \cosh g V_g \text{ (db)} \tag{1}$$

in which  $V_q$  is the dc voltage applied to the quadrupole plates and g is a geometrical factor proportional to the number of quadrupole sections. Fig. 2 shows the observed



Fig. 2-Gain as a function of quadrupole.

gain minus the insertion loss as a function of the quadrupole voltage with the beam at the synchronous voltage. The solid line is the curve predicted by (1) in which the value of the constant g has been adjusted. The value of the constant is 30 per cent higher than the value calculated from knowledge of the quadrupole geometry. The experimental points depart considerably from the predicted curve for gains above 8 db. At this point, interception on the quadrupole begins. This results from a defect in the electron gun which introduces up to twenty volts of rotational energy onto the beam and is not inherent in the device. The deficit in gain is a result of the interception and the departure from the synchronous condition resulting from the decrease in beam voltage of those electrons with large rotational energy. The beam voltage and current are 800 volts and 2 ma, respectively. The quadrupole structure has a periodicity of 0.25 cm with an inner diameter of 0.20 cm and has 10 periods. The couplers are ridged waveguide cavities with a center-band frequency of 3.25 kmc and a bandwidth of 2 per cent.

A major advantage of the device is the fact that after the fast-wave energy is stripped from the beam in the output coupler, the remaining excitation on the beam is the slow idler wave. Thus, the spent electrons are monoenergetic and can be collected at close-to-cathode potential. As a result, the efficiency of the device can be very high.

No noise measurements have been made as yet, and although the device is not expected to have the extreme low-noise performance of the high-frequency-pumped amplifier, there is every reason to believe that it will compete with the more conventional traveling wave tubes in this respect.

E. I. GORDON Bell Telephone Labs., Inc. Murray Hill, N. J.

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, March 7, 1960.

## WWV and WWVH Standard Frequency and Time Transmissions\*

The frequencies of the National Bureau of Standards radio stations WWV and WWWH are kept in agreement with respect to each other and have been maintained as constant as possible with respect to an improved United States Frequency Standard (USFS) since December 1, 1957.

The nominal broadcast frequencies should, for the purpose of highly accurate scientific measurements, or of establishing high uniformity among frequencies, or for removing unavoidable variations in the broadcast frequencies, be corrected to the value of the USFS, as indicated in the table helow.

M.M.L.	FREQUENCY WITH RESPECT 1	ro
U.	S. FREQUENCY STANDARD	



‡ A minus sign indicates that the broadcast frequency was low. § On March 26 the frequency was decreased  $3 \times 10^{-10}$ .

The characteristics of the USFS, and its relation to time scales such as ET and UT2, have been described in a previous issue,<sup>1</sup> to which the reader is referred for a complete discussion.

The WWV and WWVH time signals are also kept in agreement with each other. Also they are locked to the nominal frequency of the transmissions and consequently may depart continuously from UT2. Corrections are determined and published by the U.S. Naval Observatory. The broadcast signals are maintained in close agreement with UT2 by properly offsetting the broadcast fre-quency from the USFS at the beginning of each year when necessary. This new system was commenced on January 1, 1960. The last time adjustment was a retardation adjustment of 0.02 s on December 16, 1959.

> NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS Boulder, Colo.

\* Received by the IRE, April 25, 1960. <sup>1</sup> "United States National Standards of Time and Frequency," PRoc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 105-106; Janu-re 1000. ary, 1960

## Correction to "On the Regenerative Pulse Generator"\*

Viktor Met, author of the above Correspondence, which appeared on pages 363-364 of the March, 1960, issue of PROCEED-INGS, has advised the Editor that the drawings of Figs. 2 and 3 were preliminaries, and should have been replaced with ones submitted at a later date. The revised figures are reproduced herewith.



g. 2—Graphical solution of the nonlinear differ-ence equation for a fifth-order nonlinearity. Fig.



Fig. 3—Step-function, representing the general steady state solution.

\* Received by the IRE, March 17, 1960.

## Anomalous Reverse Current in Varactor Diodes\*

While working on parametric amplifiers and harmonic generators using Varactor diodes, an interesting phenomenon was noticed concerning the direction of average diode current flow when a high-frequency pump source was applied. An appreciable reverse current was measured for de bias voltages very much closer to forward conduction than to reverse breakdown. Measurements show that the instantaneous diode voltage is not even required to reach the dc breakdown value, and that this abnormal breakdown occurs only when the voltage during the positive-going half cycle is sufficiently large to swing into the forward conduction region. A plausible explanation of this phenomenon is that the large number of

\* Received by the IRE, October 26, 1959. This work was supported under Air Force Contract AF30(602)-1854.

minority carriers injected during the forward half cycle are multiplied through collision ionization on the reverse half cycle, yielding a net negative current.1 This occurs only at high frequencies because the voltage can swing negative before an appreciable number of injected carriers are lost through recombination or diffusion to the junction.

At X band, the effect is quite pronounced with a Bell Laboratories type Si 43 Varactor whose reverse characteristic is "hard" (less than 1-µa reverse current flows until breakdown occurs at -10.5 volts). An applied X band signal causes a reverse current of 20  $\mu a$ at only -0.5 volt bias, although the diode characteristic is such that forward current of several microamperes occurs at +0.6 volt. For a slightly more positive value of bias, the current passes through zero and becomes positive. The de bias at which the transition from forward to reverse current occurs was plotted as a function of frequency (Fig. 1). Since the ac drive varied



over the frequency range, this curve should be regarded only as illustrating a trend. The anomalous effect is seen to be most pronounced for the highest frequencies and disappears below about 60 mc for the above diode. This frequency region agrees with the minority carrier lifetime of 0.05 µsec2 for these diodes. Since the effect was small or negligible below several hundred megacycles, a direct observation of diode waveforms could not be made.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Suggested by A. Uhlir, Jr., in a conversation held at Airborne Instruments Lab, <sup>2</sup> "Crystal Rectifiers," Bell Telephone Labs., Ninth Interim Tech. Rep., Signal Corps Contract DA-36-039-sc-5589; Ortober 15, 1956.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

There are at least two explanations which may describe the above phenomena. One explanation requires that the ac signal be large enough to swing into both forward conduction and dc breakdown. Rectification about the forward characteristic should be poor because of minority carrier storage, and thus breakdown current should counterbalance the forward current at bias levels closer to forward conduction. This effect would be aided by the asymmetry of the waveform of voltage across the diode, which is peaked in the negative direction because of the shape of the C-V curve.

The second explanation is that the voltage does not reach the dc breakdown value, but at high frequencies some new mechanism occurs causing reverse current to flow at a voltage less than the normal debreakdown voltage. To determine which explanation is correct, we have measured the voltage across the diode under conditions when the anomalous behavior was observed. This was done by two methods. The first method involved determining the amplitude of the various frequency components of the voltage across the diode by the use of a slotted line and reconstructing the waveform under the most pessimistic assumptions about phase. If the relative phases were such that all the peaks added in the negative direction, the maximum reverse voltage would only be 6.6 volts. This is considerably less than the value of 10.5 volts at which dc breakdown occurs.

At this point, we must mention the difference between the voltage we measure at the diode terminals and that which exists at the junction. The diode lead inductance is resonant with the junction capacitance from 3 to 4 kmc depending on the bias. The fundamental frequency was made low enough (470 mc) so that even at the third harmonic the parasitic elements introduce a negligible discrepancy.

For a second independent measurement to determine whether the diode voltage reaches de breakdown, a high-frequency peak reading voltmeter (HP410B) was mounted in 50-ohm line directly in front of the diode and its coaxial mount. The meter response was flat to the fourth harmonic of the 185-mc signal used here. By reversing the diode and bias polarities with respect to the meter, both forward and reverse peaks were measured. They were +1.4 volts and -7.3 volts respectively. Again we see that the reverse peak does not reach the breakdown level.

Additional enlightenment as to the nature of the reverse conduction process results from a plot of average diode current vs bias for a fixed value of ac drive. (See Fig. 2.) The curve shown is for 370 mc. Similar results were found at other frequencies. The current is seen to be continuous through zero, indicating both forward and reverse current even at small bias levels. After switching from negative to positive it returns to zero for a range of bias values midway between the forward and reverse portions of the dc characteristic. This indicates that the voltage swing is too small to enter either conduction region when biased midway. Therefore, the negative current at small bias levels is not due to a large signal entering dc breakdown, but seems to depend upon forward current being drawn during part of the cycle. A further increase in bias results in breakdown current at -5.8 volts, indicating an ac amplitude of 4.7 volts. When this is added to the bias (2.8v) for the first crossover through zero, negative current is seen to be generated when the instantaneous voltage reaches -7.5 volts.



Fig. 2—Average diode current vs dc bias with ac drive (Si-43 No. 33).

The dashed portion of the curve denotes an unstable region, the operating point flipping from one extreme to the other. When biased in this region, a relaxation oscillation existed between these points at about 1 cps.

It should be noted that the circuits used have no structures tuned near the operating frequency, so that the variation of current with bias is not due to resonance effects involving the diode capacitance. The bias lead was suitably bypassed to ac.

Following the high-frequency experiments with the BTL Varactor diodes, the phenomenon was reproduced at low frequencies (15 mc) with a Hoffman 1N138 diode for which the lifetime was measured as about 1 µsec. The ratio of lifetime to RF period is seen to be of the same order of magnitude as in the high-frequency experiment. In addition, the breakdown mechanism is known to be of the avalanche type since this diode also exhibits the random pulse phenomenon described by McKay.3 An oscilloscope verifies that the voltage is not required to reach dc breakdown, although the difference is not as great as in the high frequency case. A curve of average current vs diode bias similar to that of Fig. 2 was obtained, where the crossover through zero occurs at about -9 volts bias and the dc breakdown voltage is -27 volts.

It seems reasonable to conclude then

<sup>8</sup> K. G. McKay, "Avalanche breakdown in sili-con," Phys. Rev., vol. 94, pp. 877-884; May, 1954.

that at RF periods which are short compared with the minority carrier lifetime, the carriers injected during the forward half cycle are multiplied through collision ionization on the reverse half cycle, resulting in a net reverse current. From the three highfrequency experiments presented, the maximum reverse voltage for anomalous current is about 7 volts. McKay has plotted the multiplication factor M vs  $V/V_b$  for a linearly graded silicon junction diode, where  $V_b$  is the breakdown voltage. For  $V_b = 10.5$ ,  $V/V_b = 0.7$ , and the multiplication factor is about 2. Although this is not too much multiplication, the injected carriers represent a large increase in minority carrier density over the steady state level (of the order of 106). As a result, even a multiplication of two may yield considerable reverse current

Conclusions have not yet been reached concerning the magnitude of the effects of this phenomenon on parametric amplifiers and harmonic generators, but it would seem to limit the voltage swing short of forward conduction under the penalty of an additional loss mechanism and some additional noise (even though the net dc current were zero, noise generated on the forward and reverse half cycles would degrade the noise figure of an amplifier). Operation in the nonconductive region between breakdown and forward conduction would avoid this effect, but considerable nonlinearity is probably lost by not driving into the forward region.

The author wishes to thank J. C. Greene, Dr. B. Salzberg and E. W. Sard for helpful discussions and suggestions.

> K. Siegel Airborne Instruments Lab, Melville, N. Y.

## Relativity and the Scientific Method\*

The recent PROCEEDINGS article by J. R. Pierce<sup>1</sup> has triggered considerable adverse comment<sup>2</sup> on Einstein's Theory of Relativity. In the maze of detail which was discussed, one very important principle was all but forgotten, i.e., the operation of the scientific method.

The objective of physical science is to provide a theoretical basis for interpretation of the observed behavior of nature. Observations are thus the final and conclusive arbiter of the "correctness" of any physical theory. It follows that a theory may never be "proved," since it is impossible to perform all experiments. Conversely, if such proof were possible, there would be no more

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, October 22, 1959. 1 J. R. Pierce, "Relativity and space travel," PROC. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1053-1061; June, 1959. 2 H. L. Armstrong, "Comment on relativity and space travel," PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 1778; October, 1959.

need for the theory itself since the purpose of any theory is to predict the outcome of new experiments. The success of a theory may thus be judged by the manner in which it fulfills this objective. In contrast, only one physical observation is required to disprove a theory. If it can be shown that a prediction of the theory is in clear contradiction to the behavior of nature as observed by a well-performed experiment, the theory must be discarded.

If we are to retain our present concepts of the scientific method, we should treat the Theory of Relativity as any other theory. No amount of belief or disbelief and no lengthy emotional expression of philosophy will substitute for a careful analysis of the observed physical facts in relation to the predictions of the theory. To date, a great number of results predicted by the Theory of Relativity have been experimentally verified. No case of clear contradiction has yet been found. Whether the theory in its present form will continue to enjoy such remarkable success indefinitely is not the subject under discussion here. Few scientists today would be willing to attest to the infallibility of any theory. However, until now the Theory of Relativity has stood the test of many critical experiments which any potential critic would do well to ponder, and until such an experiment demonstrates a clear contradiction, the critic should content himself with devising new experiments.

Irrespective of the eventual outcome of experimental work, the Theory of Relativity will remain the remarkable contribution of a remarkable man and a monument to the ability of the scientific method to bring understanding to an area where there was none.

> C. A. MEAD Calif. Inst. of Tech. Pasadena, Calif.

# A Simple General Equation for Attenuation\*

The familiar equations for the attenuation of various kinds of transmission media all involve two basic kinds of dependencies. One is the intrinsic electrical properties of the conductors and dielectric; the other is the geometric configuration and scale of the cross section. It may not be generally appreciated that the attenuation of most of the media in which the waves are guided by conductors can be expressed by a single simple equation in which the two kinds of dependencies just mentioned are represented by separate and distinct coefficients. Once the equation is written, its coefficients may be readily evaluated by comparison with the usual equations for those cases for which the wave equations have been solved, or by correlation with experimental data. We believe this concept of a general equation is interesting, and that the equation itself is of considerable engineering usefulness.

One of the writers, Szekely, has produced a mathematical proof, using perturbation techniques, that the equation presented is indeed general and applies to all transmission systems having conducting surfaces parallel to an axis of a general orthogonal curvilinear coordinate system, along which the waves are propagating and in which the wave equations are separable. The proof will not be given here. It is based, however, on the assumption of good conductors and good dielectric materials. The equation applies, for example, to the attenuation per unit length of wire pairs, of coaxial conductors, of all transmission modes of waveguides of any shape of cross section, of strip lines, etc. It even applies to such structures as conical horns if the attenuation is expressed in nepers or decibels per unit length, per unit solid angle.

The attenuation per unit length of any transmission medium in the class just defined is given by

$$\alpha = \frac{M \frac{\sqrt{f}}{a} \left[ A + B \left( \frac{f_e}{f} \right)^2 \right] + D}{\sqrt{1 - \left( \frac{f_e}{f} \right)^2}}, \quad (1)$$

where:

- D=constant depending only on the intrinsic properties of the dielectric,
- M =constant depending only on the intrinsic properties of the dielectric and of the conducting material,
- A, B = constants depending on the configuration (but not the scale) of the cross section, and on the transmission mode,
  - a = a selected linear dimension of the cross section specifying its size or scale, all other dimensions having fixed ratios to a,
  - f = transmitted frequency, and
  - $f_c$  = cutoff frequency of the particular transmission mode on the given medium.

The constant *D* accounts for that part of the attenuation that is due to dissipation in the dielectric. In many cases where the dielectric is air or some other gas, this may be neglected. The remainder of this equation, representing the attenuation due to dissipation in the conductors, can be written in a normalized form:

$$\alpha_m \cdot a^{3/2} = \frac{M \sqrt{af} \left[A + B \left(\frac{f_1}{af}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{f_1}{af}\right)^2}} \cdot \quad (2)$$

where  $f_1 = af_c$ .

A plot of  $(\alpha_m \cdot a^{3/2})$  vs (af) gives one curve that is applicable to any scale of cross section, for a given medium of given shape of cross section and a given mode of transmission.

To apply (1) to a particular case, it is necessary to know the values of M, D, A, Band  $f_1$ . Since M and D depend only on the conducting and dielectric materials, they can be determined once for all transmission media employing particular materials, say copper and air. Their values are given by

$$D = \frac{\eta\sigma}{2} \tag{3}$$

$$M = \frac{1}{\eta} \sqrt{\frac{\pi \mu_m}{\sigma_m}} \,. \tag{4}$$

In these,

- $\eta = \sqrt{\mu/\epsilon} = intrinsic$  impedance of the dielectric, where  $\mu$  and  $\epsilon$  are the absolute permeability and dielectric constant of the dielectric,
- $\mu_m = \text{permeability of the conducting ma$  $terial,}$
- $\sigma =$  conductivity of the dielectric, and
- $\sigma_m =$ conductivity of the conducting material.

For a vacuum and substantially for gases,  $\eta = 120\pi = 377$  ohms. For dielectrics having a different dielectric constant than that of a vacuum,  $\eta = 377/\sqrt{\epsilon_r}$ , where  $\epsilon_r$  is the relative dielectric constant.

It shall be noted that at frequencies well above cutoff, the portion of the attenuation constant caused by a lossy dielectric is very nearly a frequency independent constant,  $(\alpha_D \cong D = \frac{1}{2}\mu\sigma)$ ; this is true for any geometric configuration, scale of cross section, or mode of transmission, provided that the conductance of the dielectric is constant and small. (In some dielectrics such as paper in paperinsulated telephone cables,  $\sigma$  appears to be a function of frequency.)

If rationalized MKS units are used, the attenuation given by (1) will be in terms of nepers per meter. Obviously, the attenuation may be converted to other units by multiplying M and D by suitable factors. Table I gives some values of M for copper conductors ( $\sigma_m = 58 \times 10^6$  mhos per meter) and air dielectric, corrected for several combinations of units.

TABLE 1 Values of M for Copper Conductors and Gas Dielectric

α	а	f in cps.	f in KMC/sec.
Nepers /meter db/meter db/ft db/mile	cm cm inches inches	69.1×10 <sup>-9</sup> 600×10 <sup>-9</sup> 72.1×10 <sup>-9</sup> 0.38×10 <sup>-3</sup>	$2.19 \times 10^{-3} \\ 19 \times 10^{-3} \\ 2.28 \times 10^{-3} \\ 12$

The constants A, B, and  $f_1$  are obtainable from the equations given in the literature for most cases of interest. For cases not yet explored mathematically, their determination requires the application of electromagnetic wave theory, a process often difficult and too lengthy to discuss here. However,

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, October 30, 1959.

			FF			
MEDIUM MODE	MODE	$f_1 = af_c$	$\lambda_1 = \lambda_C / C$		В	
PAIR OF WIRES		(NOTE I)				
	PRINCIPAL	o	ω	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(a/b)^2}\cosh^{-1}b/a}$	0	
COAXIAL CABLE				<u>i+a/b</u>		
	PRINCIPAL	o	۵۵	LOGe a/b	0	
o { Ø≯}				MIN = 3.59, WHEN $a/b = 3.59$		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NEXT HIGHER	v/l.95	1.95 APPROX			
WAVEGUIDE -	TE <sub>IO</sub>	<u>v</u> 2	2	<u>a</u> b	2	
	$\frac{v}{2}\sqrt{m^2+n^2\frac{a^2}{b^2}}$	$\frac{2}{\sqrt{m^2 + n^2 \frac{a^2}{b^2}}}$	$\frac{a}{b} \cdot \frac{m^2 + \frac{a}{b}n^2}{m^2 + \frac{a^2}{b^2}n^2} \cdot \frac{2}{s_m s_n}$	$2(\frac{1}{S_m} + \frac{0}{bS_n}) - A$		
u → TM <sub>mn</sub> (m ≤ 1, n ≤ 1		$\frac{v}{2}\sqrt{m^2+n^2\frac{a^2}{b^2}}$	2	$m^{2} + \frac{a^{3}}{b^{3}}n^{2}$ SIMIL	, s <sub>m</sub> =2; m≠0, s <sub>m</sub> =1 ARLY FOR s <sub>n</sub> ) I	
	(m <b>5</b> 1, n 51)		$\sqrt{m^2 + n^2 \frac{0^2}{b^2}}$	$\frac{2}{m^2 + \frac{a^2}{b^2}n^2}$	ο	
WAVEGUIDE - CIRCULAR	T E mn	$\frac{v}{2\pi}$ r <sup>i</sup> mn	$\frac{2\pi}{r_{mn}^1}$	$\frac{m^2}{\left( \Gamma_{mn}^{\prime} \right)^2 - m^2}$	1	
ď	TMmn	$\frac{v}{2\pi} r_{mn}$	$\frac{2\pi}{r_{mn}}$	l	0	
NOTE: $r_{mn} = n^{+h}$ ROOT OF $J_m(r)$ ; $r'_{mn} = n^{+h}$ ROOT OF $J'_m(r)$						
NOTE 1: V = VELOCITY IN UNBOUNDED DIELECTRIC = $1/\sqrt{\mu\xi} = C/\sqrt{\mu_r\xi_r}$						

TABLE II Values of Constants Dependent on Configuration and Mode

as stated earlier, we have proved the existence of these constants for all cases in the previously defined class. The values of these constants for several common cases are given in Table 11.<sup>4</sup>

It will be observed that (1) and (2) are analogous to the well-known equation,

$$\alpha = \frac{R}{2R_0} + \frac{GR_0}{2} \tag{5}$$

where *R* is the effective series ac resistance per unit length, *G* is the effective shunt conductance per unit length, and  $R_0$  is the real part of the characteristic impedance. Obviously *D* is dimensionally similar to  $GR_0/2$ ; and since  $M\sqrt{f}$  is equal to the surface resistance of the conductor divided by  $\eta$ , the first part of the equation is dimensionally similar to  $R/2R_0$ .

The discussion above probably contains little that is new to those well versed in electromagnetic theory. However, we believe the engineering usefulness of the equation in the form given, plus the realization of its generality, justifies this communication.

> D. K. GANNETT ZOLTAN SZEKELY Bell Telephone Labs., Inc. Murray Hill, N. J.

# General Properties of the Propagation Constant of a Nonreciprocal Iterated Circuit\*

Complementing an effort to introduce nonreciprocal loss into a microwave iterated circuit, a theoretical determination has been made of the behavior of the propagation constant of a general iterated circuit containing nonreciprocal components. This circuit might find use in a traveling-wave tube or parametric amplifier.

The model examined was an infinitely long chain of identical two-port networks, each specified by the matrix

$$(Z) = \begin{pmatrix} z_{11} & z_{12} \\ z_{21} & z_{22} \end{pmatrix},$$

where  $z_{12} \neq z_{21}$  since each network contains nonreciprocal components. Voltages (and currents) to the right and left of each network are assumed to be related by the factor  $e^{j\Theta}$  and the problem is to examine the nature of  $\Theta$ .

The voltages and currents of the system are related by

$$\binom{V_n}{V_{n+1}} = (Z) \binom{I_n}{-I_{n-1}}$$
(1)

where *n* refers to the *n*th network and  $e^{j\Theta} = V_{n+1}/V_n = I_{n+1}/I_n$ . Eq. (1) may be expanded and put into the form

$$z_{12}e^{i\Theta} + z_{21}e^{-i\Theta} = z_{11} + z_{22}.$$
 (2)

\* Received by the IRE, October 19, 1959.

Use is made of the following definitions

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{z_{21}}{z_{12}} &= e^{2(jh-\psi)}, \\ \phi &= b + (\text{angle of } z_{12}), \\ \Theta &= \theta + jx, \\ x &= 1/2 \ \frac{\text{Im} (z_{11} + z_{22})}{|z_{12}|}, \\ r &= 1/2 \ \frac{\text{Re} (z_{11} + z_{22})}{|z_{12}|}, \\ P_e(x) &= e^{\psi}(r\cos\phi + x\sin\phi), \\ P_s(x) &= e^{\psi}(r\sin\phi - x\cos\phi). \end{aligned}$$
(3)

After a little algebra, (2) may be written

$$\cos (\theta - b) \cosh (\chi - \psi) = P_{e}(x)$$

$$\sin (\theta - b) \sinh (\chi - \psi) = P_s(x).$$
(4)

Finally, conservation of energy requires that

$$r \ge 1/2 \left| 1 + e^{2(i\phi - \psi)} \right| \ge 0.$$
 (5)

Although all quantities are basically a function of frequency, it will be convenient to consider x as an independent variable and r as a parameter. Although specific values of x and r do not determine the other quantities uniquely, they do determine upper and lower bounds on the other quantities. The cases of r=0 and r>0 will now be treated.

1) r=0 (lossless case). From (5),  $\psi=0$ ,  $P_e(x) = x$ , and  $P_s(x) = 0$ , so that (4) becomes

$$\cos (\theta - b) \cosh \chi = x$$
  

$$\sin (\theta - b) \sinh \chi = 0.$$
 (6)

World Radio History

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Some of these values were obtained from equations given in G. C. Southworth, "Principles and Applications of Waveguide Transmission," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, N. Y., pp. 94-95; 1950.

Eq. (6) has the simultaneous solution

$$cos (\theta - b) = x \\ \chi = 0 \left\{ -1 \le x \le 1, \\ \theta - b = m\pi \\ cosh \chi = (-1)^m x \right\} |x| \ge 1.$$

x and  $\theta - b$  are plotted vs x as the solid curves in Figs. 1 and 2 where it is understood that



 $\psi = 0$ . The structure has a pass band from  $-1 \le x \le 1$ . Within this range, the loss parameter  $\chi$  is zero and the phase parameter  $\theta$ varies from  $m\pi + b$  to  $(m \pm 1)\pi + b$ . For x above 1 and below -1, the loss parameter is high and the phase parameter is  $m\pi + b$ . The significant difference between the nonreciprocal and reciprocal cases is that in the latter x is an even function of  $\theta$ , *i.e.*, b=0. In the former case, this is no longer true. At  $\theta = 2\pi m$ , x is not 1 but cos b. Thus, for a nonreciprocal circuit, the propagation constants of the space harmonics will depend on the direction of propagation. A plot of  $x vs \theta$ would look like Fig. 1 except that the curve shown in Fig. 1 would be shifted to the left or right of the ordinate by an amount b. If b is not a constant but a function of x, the situation is further complicated.

2) r > 0 (lossy case). For r > 0, (5) indicates that it is only possible to determine  $\phi$  and  $\psi$  to within a band of values whose upper and lower limits may be calculated. Thus, for specific values of r and x,  $P_c$  and  $P_*$  may be determined to within a band whose upper and lower limits may be calculated. Nevertheless, from this information, it is possible to predict the general behavior of the loss and phase parameters. Typical plots of these parameters vs x are shown as the dotted curves in Figs. 1 and 2.

As an aid in determining these plots, we write (4) in the form

 $\sin^2\left(\theta - b\right) = P_c^2(x) \tan^2\left(\theta - b\right) - P_s^2(x),$  $\sinh^2(\chi-\psi)$ 

$$= P_c^2(x) \tanh^2(\chi - \psi) + P_s^2(x) \quad (7)$$

and note the intersection of the left and right hand sides of each equation as  $P_c$  and  $P_{\bullet}$  are given their extreme values holding r fixed and varying x.

The behavior of  $\chi$  and  $\theta$  for r > 0 is more or less an expected extension of the r=0 case except that now the loss parameter depends on the direction of propagation since  $\psi \neq 0$ . A plot of x vs x would be the plot of Fig. 2 shifted to the left or right of the ordinate by an amount  $\psi$ . If  $\psi$  is a function of x, the situation is further complicated.

Two points of practical importance should be noted about an iterated nonreciprocal circuit used as a traveling-wave tube circuit. First, in a traveling-wave tube,  $\theta = \beta L$  where L is the periodic length. In order to get interaction with the electron beam over a maximum of the pass band (from x = -1 to  $\pm 1$ ), at midband (frequency corresponding to x = 0)  $\beta$  must be approximately equal to the plasma slow-wave propagation constant and  $\theta = \theta_{x=0}$ . For the reciprocal case,  $\theta_{x=0}$  is very close to an odd multiple of  $\pi/2$  so that L is determined. In the nonreciprocal case,  $\theta_{x=0} = (\text{odd multiple of } \pi/2) + \dot{b}$  and theoretically may be any angle. Thus, L is not restricted and may be chosen so as to optimize some parameter such as interaction impedance.

Secondly, it can be true that the addition of loss broadens the band of circuitwave interaction with the electron beam (see Fig. 1, dotted curves). However, the attendant forward-wave loss negates the desirability of doing this. However, in a nonreciprocal circuit, it is theoretically possible to introduce  $\psi$  in such a way that the forward loss is small. At the same time, the backward loss increases, which is usually a desirable circuit property.

The author wishes to acknowledge the valuable aid of S. Sensiper of Hughes Aircraft Co. who suggested the problem and who provided subsequent stimulating discussions.

> R. N. CARLILE Dept of Elec. Engrg. University of California Berkeley, Calif. Formerly at Hughes Aircraft Co. Culver City, Calif.

#### Parametric Amplifier Antenna\*

A number of circuit configurations have been reported<sup>1</sup> for employing voltage variable capacitors as the active element in a parametric amplifier. One form, described by Harris<sup>2</sup> and others, utilizes a coaxial distributed structure to provide, at the same time, appropriate resonant conditions for both the signal and the so-called idler frequency components. In this mode of operation the input signal and the output are at the same frequency  $f_s$ . The pumping energy source may be at  $2f_s$ ,  $4f_s \cdots$  etc., while the idler will have a corresponding value of  $f_s$ ,



# Fig. 1—Cross-sectional view of parametric amplifier antenna or "paramt."

 $3f_s \cdots$ . A number of advantages can be derived by realizing this circuit in a balanced form and incorporating the resulting structure inside of a half wave dipole as shown in Fig. 1. The amplifier consists of the outer cylinder of length L which serves as an antenna, and an inner coaxial conductor, diameter D', supported at the center by an RF connector and low loss dielectric spacers as shown. Each end of the center conductor is connected to the corresponding end of the antenna through parametric diodes (HPA 2800) at C and  $\tilde{C}$ . The antenna is split at the mid-point to provide dc isolation for the diode bias paths. A thin dielectric layer between the dipole sections and the central supporting sleeve serves as an RF bypass path for antenna currents. The pumping signal is applied to both diodes in phase through the inner conductor at  $P_1$ . With the center conductor at dc ground, either through the generator or a suitable transmission line stub, diode bias voltages are applied at B + and B -. In operation the interior coaxial region serves as a resonant storage volume for both the signal and idler components. The output is taken at  $P_2$  from loop S through a suitable network which passes  $f_s$  while rejecting  $f_i$ .

Fig. 2 shows the inner construction of a unit designed for use at 220 mc. Fig. 3 is the assembled antenna-amplifier dipole. It is necessary that the physical length of the

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, October 29, 1959. The work described has been carried out under the sponsorship of the Electronics Research Directorate, Air Force Cambridge Res. Center.
A. Uhlir, Jr., "The potential of semiconductor diodes in high frequency communications," PRoc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1099–1115; June, 1958.
B. Salzberg and W. E. Sard, "A low-noise wideband reactance amplifier," PRoc. IRE, vol. 46, p. 1303; June, 1958.
\* F. S. Harris, "The parametric amplifier," CQ, vol. 14, November, 1958.

antenna cylinder be adjusted for the desired center operating frequency while at the same time the coaxial system is resonant at  $f_s$  and an odd multiple of  $f_s$ . Since the free resonant length of an antenna is significantly less than  $\lambda/2$  the interior system would appear to have less than its requisite electrical length. It has been found, however, that with the antenna units investigated to date an adjustment of fringing and diode capacitance has been sufficient to achieve the simultaneous resonance conditions without the use of an internal dielectric septum. Antenna-amplifier gain, relative to a passive dipole of the same length and diameter and measured as a function of frequency, is shown in Fig. 4.

In addition to the advantage of a potentially low noise figure such as is common to reactive parametric amplifiers, this arrangement provides a low impedance output at a coaxial connection in the neutral plane of the autenna. Complications in construction arising from the use of a split outer conductor can be avoided by separating the inner conductor into two sections at the



Fig. 2-Antenna center conductor showing output loop and coaxial connectors



Fig. 3-Assembled antenna amplifier dipole.



4—Antenna amplifier gain relative to passive dipole having the same length and diameter. Pumping source frequency and dc bias adjusted at each point for maximum gain.

center and applying the pumping and bias voltages through a twin coaxial connector instead of the type N as used in this version. ALBERT D. FROST

Antenna Systems Lab.

Dept. of Elec. Engrg.

University of New Hampshire

Durham, N. H.

## Superdirectivity\*

Kock1 in his interesting paper on "Related Experiments with Sound Waves and Electromagnetic Waves" credits Schelkunoff<sup>2</sup> with the first discussion of superdirectivity in aerial arrays. Though Dr. Schelkunoff's paper is of basic importance in this field, investigation of the phenomenon commenced much earlier. The first demonstration of the possibility of superdirectivity that we know of was published in 1922 by C. W. Oseen.3 Reference to four other papers prior to that of Schelkunoff was given by us in a previous paper.4 In the bibliography appended to that paper, we listed all the work on superdirectivity then known to us; the quite impressive total of twenty-eight items resulted. In view of the continued interest in this subject it may be of value to bring this listing up to date, as attempted in the bibliography below. For the Goward reference [1] we are indebted to Mr. J. D. Lawson of the Atomic Energy Research Establishment at Harwell.

> A. BLOCH, R. G. MEDHURST, S. D. POOL Research Laboratories, The General Electric Co., Ltd. Wembley, England.

#### Author's Comment:5

I feel that Oseen<sup>3</sup> discussed the possibility of superdirectivity, whereas Schelkunoff<sup>2</sup> and Franz [28] demonstrated a feasible method of approach to its realization. Schelkunoff U. S. Pat. No. 2,286,839 on this subject was applied for on December 20, 1939; it was issued on June 16, 1942. I am indebted to Dr. Franz for the receipt of reprints of two papers of his [28, 30] which appeared during the war and which I failed to reference. The second [30] refers to still another author on superdirectivity: A. Fradin, J. O. A. Ph., Leningrad, Russia, vol. 9, p. 1161; 1939.

WINSTON E. KOCK

Research Laboratories Div. Bendix Aviation Corp. Detroit, Mich.

\* Received by the IRE, November 4, 1959.
<sup>1</sup> W. E. Kock, "Related experiments with sound waves and electromagnetic waves," PRoC. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1192–1201; July, 1959.
<sup>2</sup> S. A. Schelkunoff, "A mathematical theory of linear arrays," Bell Sys. Tech. J., vol. 22, pp. 80–107; January, 1943.
\* C. W. Oseen, "Die Einsteinsche, Nadelstichstrahlung und die Maxwellschen Gleichungen," Ann. der Phys., vol. 60, pp. 202-204; 1922.
\* A. Bloch, R. G. Medhurst, S. D. Pool, "A new approach to the design of super-directive aerial arrays," Proc. IEE (London), pt. 111, vol. 100, pp. 303–314; September, 1953.
\* Received by the IRE, November 25, 1959.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] F. K. Goward, "An improvement in end-fire arrays," Proc. IEE, (London), vol. 94, pp. 415-

- F. K. Goward, "An improvement in end-fire arrays," Proc. IEE, (London), vol. 94, pp. 415-418; November, 1947.
   R. L. Pritchard and M. D. Rosenberg, "Optimum directivity patterns for linear arrays," J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 20, pp. 594-595; July, 1948.
   H. L. Knudsen, "Superforstærkning hos antenner," Elektrotek Tiddsskr., vol. 64, pp. 213-221; June 5, 1951. (In Danish)
   G. Sinclair and F. V. Cairns, "Optimum patterns for arrays of non-isotropic sources," IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION, vol. AP-1, pp. 50-59; February, 1952.
   A. S. Dunbar, "On the theory of antenna beam shaping," J. Appl. Phys., vol. 23, pp. 847-853; August, 1952.
   L. Bajlin and M. J. Ehrlich, "Factors affecting

- [8] A. A. Pistolkors, "Use of Mathieu functions for computing field distribution in an antenna to obtain a given directional diagram," *Dok. Akud.*
- [8] A. A. Pistolkors, "Use of Mathieu functions for computing field distribution in an antenna to obtain a given directional diagram," Dokl. Akud. Nauk SSSR, vol. 89, no. 5, pp. 849-852; April 11, 1953; Natl. Sci. Foundation transl. NSF-tr-113.
  [9] L. D. Bakhrakh, "A solution of the integral equation for a linear antenna," Dokl. Akud. Nauk SSSR, vol. 92, no. 4, pp. 755-758, October 1, 1953; Natl. Sci. Foundation transl. NSF-tr-211, February, 1954.
  [10] R. L. Pritchard, "Optimum directivity patterns for linear point array," J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 25, pp. 879-891; September, 1953.
  [11] \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, "Maximum directivity index of a linear point array," J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 25, pp. 879-891; September, 1953.
  [12] T. T. Taylor, "Design of line-sources for narrow beamwidth and low side-lobes," IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION, vol. AP-3, pp. 16-28; January, 1955.
  [13] R. L. Pritchard, "Discussion on optimum patterns for endfire arrays," IRE TRANS, ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION, vol. AP-3, pp. 40-43; January, 1955.
  [14] F. N. Gilbart and S. P. Morgan "Optimum description of the source of the sources of the rate of the source of the rate of the sources of the rate of the source of the rate of the rate of the rate of the source of the rate of the r

- terns tor engine arrays," IRE TRANS. ON AN-TENNAS AND PROPAGATION, vol. AP-3, pp. 40-43; January, 1955.
  [14] E. N. Gilbert and S. P. Morgan, "Optimum de-sign of directive antenna arrays subject to ran-dom variations," Bell Sys. Tech. J., vol. 34, pp. 637-663; May, 1955.
  [15] R. Kovács and L. Solymár, "Theory of aperture aerials based on the properties of entire functions of the exponential type," Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung., vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 161-184; 1956.
  [16] M. Uzsoky and L. Solymár, "Theory of super-directive linear arrays," Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung., vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 185-205; 1956.
  [17] G. T. di Francia, "Directivity, super-gain and information," IRE TRANS, ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION, vol. AP-4, pp. 473-470; July, 1956.
  [18] A. Bloch, "N-terminal networks: some theorems
- 1956. A. Bloch, "N-terminal networks: some theorems with applications to the directive properties of aerial arrays," *Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 295–300; December, 1956. [18]
- December, 1956.
  [19] V. L. Pokrovskii, "On the theory of optimal linear antennas," *Radio Engrg. and Electronics*, vol. 2, no. 12, p. 123; 1957.
  [20] D. G. Tucker, "Signal/noise performance of super-directive arrays," *Acustica*, vol. 8, no. 2, 93 (2017) 101 (2017)

- super-directive arrays," Acustica, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 112-116; 1958.
  [21] L. Solymár, "A reactance theorem for antennas," PROC. IRE, vol. 46, p. 779; April, 1958.
  [22] ....., "Maximum gain of a line source antenna if the distribution function is a finite Fourier series," IRE TRANS. ON ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION, vol. AP-6, pp. 215-219; July, 1958.
  [23] R. F. Harrington, "On the gain and beamwidth of directional antennas," IRE TRANS. oN ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION. vol. AP-6, pp. 219-225; July, 1958.
- 225; July, 1958.
  [24] G. Broussard, "Contribution à l'étude théorique rayonnement," in "Comme. Prés. au Congrés In-ternational Circuits et Antenaes Ilyperfré-quences," 1957, vol. 1, pp. 58-62, suppl. to L'Onde Élec.; August, 1958.
  [25] N. F. Barber, "Design of 'optimum' arrays for direction-finding," *Elec. and Radio Engr.*, vol. 36, pp. 222-232; June, 1959.
  [26] J. D. Lawson, "Electromagnetic wave prob-lems," *Filec. and Radio Engr.*, vol. 36, pp. 322-338; September, 1959.
  [27] R. F. Kyle, "Supergain aerial beam." *Elec. and*

- R. F. Kyle, "Super-gain aerial beam," Elec. and Radio Engr., vol. 36, pp. 338-340; September, [27] 1959.
- K. Franz, "Die Verbesserung des Uebertragungs-wirkungsgrades durch Richtantennen," Tele-funken Milteilungen, vol. 21, pp. 3-8; 1940, [28]
- funken Milteilungen, vol. 21, pp. 3-8; 1940.
  [29] J. C. Simon, G. Broussard, and E. Spitz, "Sur la superdirectivité d'une antenne à rayonnement transversal," Complex Rend, Acad, Sci., vol. 248, pp. 2309-2311; April, 1959.
  [30] , "Bemerkungen über die Absorptionsfache von Richtantennen," Hochfr. u. Elektrakustik, vol. 61, pp. 51-53; 1943.
  [31] L. D. Bakrakh, "The maximal directivity coefficient of linear and plane aerials," Dokl. Acad, Nauk SSSR, vol. 95, pp. 45-48; March 1, 1954.

#### Correspondence

# Parallel Field Excitation\*

AT-cut circular quartz plates or lenses are used for the control of precision oscillators in the range of 500 to 2500 kc.

The major requirements are: high  $Q_i$ freedom of unwanted responses, and a good frequency-temperature behaviour.

As the inductance of these crystals is low, it is necessary to reduce by all means the resistance of the crystals in order to obtain high Q values. Good crystals, however, have a very low resistance of about one to five ohms. This complicates the design of the oscillator from the point of view of impedance matching.

As a result of recent work performed at the Paris Observatory, as well as at Oscilloquartz Dept. of Ebauches S.A. at Neuchatel, Switzerland, the electric parameters of the crystals were altered by application of an electric field parallel to the major surfaces of the crystal; this is instead of having it normal to the surfaces, as it is usually done for the excitation of thickness-shear vibrations.

There are two main points to consider when the parallel field method is applied:1

- 1) Inductance and resistance are rising, but the former rises quicker than the latter; thus the Q value increases.
- The resistance of unwanted responses 2) is highly increased, especially that of unwanted face shear modes.

For one-mc fundamental-mode plated lenses of about 27-mm diameter, Q values between 6 and 8.106 have been obtained. For 0.5-mc fundamental-mode plated lenses of about 38-mm diameter, the O is approximately 8 to 10.106. For both types, the resistance has values between 45 and 80 ohms, and the inductance is approximately 50 times higher than the inductance of crystals excited by a field normal to the surfaces.

Much higher Q's are obtained with nonplated crystals excited by the parallel field. Depending upon the choice of the geometry of the electrodes and of the air gap, the Q's of 0.5- and 1-mc lenses are approximately  $20 \cdot 10^{6}$ 

All the measurements mentioned above have been made at room temperature.

V. IANOUCHEVSKY Observatoire de Paris Paris, France

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bechman, "Filterquarze im Bereich 7 bis to 30 Milz," Arch. Elek. Ubertragung, vol. 13, pp. 90-93, 1959. R.
- "Improved High-Precision Quartz PROC. 1RE, vol. 48, pp. 367-368; R. Bechmann, Oscillators," March, 1960.

\* Received by the IRE, November 6, 1959.

## Theoretical Hysteresis Loops of Thin Magnetic Films\*

The theoretical static behavior of single domain thin magnetic films can be determined on the basis of a few hypotheses:

\* Received by the IRE, November 2, 1959.

- 1) The magnetization vector has a constant amplitude M.
- It lies in the plane of the film,
- The total energy per unit volume of 3) the film is

$$E = K \sin^2 \theta - IIM_s \cos (\phi - \theta) \quad (1$$

The first term in (1) is the uniaxial anisotropy energy, where K is the anisotropy constant and  $\theta$  the angle between the magnetization vector and the preferred direction of magnetization (easy direction). The second term is the energy of magnetization in the applied field of amplitude H and of direction  $\phi$ .

Magnetization curves obtained from (1) are analyzed as a function of  $\phi$  by Stoner and Wohlfarth<sup>1</sup> and for crossed fields by Smith.<sup>2</sup> Chu and Singer<sup>3</sup> give a graphical method, based on these energy considerations, for the determination of theoretical hysteresis loops. This communication gives a simple analytical method as well as a graphical construction more accurate and easier than the first method, which is sometimes difficult because of the flatness of the energy minimum. As is known, the magnetization assumes the direction in which the total energy E is a minimum.

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial \theta} = 0; \quad \frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial \theta^2} > 0.$$
 (2)

Two stable orientations exist for certain values of the field. By a continuous variation of the field vector, a jump occurs when

<sup>1</sup> E. C. Stoner and E. P. Wohlfarth, "A mechanism of magnetic hysteresis in heterogeneous alloys," *Phil*, *Trans. Roy. Soc.*, A, vol. 240, pp. 599-642; 1948. <sup>2</sup> D. O. Smith, "Static and dynamic behaviour of thin permalloy films," J. Appl. Phys., vol. 29, pp. 264-273; March, 1958. <sup>3</sup> K. Chu and J. R. Singer, "Thin film magnetiza-tion analysis," PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1237-1244; July, 1959.

the present minimum disappears; this case is realized when

$$\frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial \theta^2} = 0. \tag{3}$$

An analytical expression for the theoretical hysteresis loop, given by (1) and (2), is easy to obtain. The easy and hard directions are called x and y. The projections  $H_x$  and  $H_y$  of the field and the projections  $M_x$  and  $M_y$  of the magnetization are considered.  $M_x$  and  $M_y$  are related to the angle θby

$$M_x = M_s \cos \theta; \quad M_y = M_s \sin \theta.$$
 (4)

Reduced variables can be introduced in order to get dimensionless equations:

$$h_x = \frac{H_x M_s}{2K}; \ h_y = \frac{H_y M_s}{2K};$$
$$m_x = \frac{M_x}{M_s}; \ m_y = \frac{M_y}{M_s}.$$
(5)

Combination of (1), (2), (4) and (5) gives the system:

$$m_x^2 + m_y^2 = 1$$

$$\frac{h_x}{m_x} - \frac{h_y}{m_y} = -1.$$
(6)

The simplest way to compute hysteresis loops in the easy and hard directions, by means of these equations, is to consider  $m_x$ or  $m_y$  as the independent variable and  $h_y$  or  $h_x$  as a parameter, and then to compute  $h_x$ or  $h_y$ . The four main cases are shown in Fig. 1(a) below, and Fig. 1(b), next page. The jumps in the first two curves occur when  $\partial h_x / \partial m_x = 0$  which, combined with (6), gives



## 1960



Fig. 1(b) Fig. 1—Magnetization projection  $m_r$  and  $m_{y^*}$  (a) As a function of the field  $h_r$  in the easy direction and with the field  $h_y$  in the hard direction as parameter; (b) as a function of the field  $h_y$  in the hard direction and with the field  $h_r$  in the easy direction as parameter.

-1,0

-1,5

-0,5



Fig. 2—Critical curve and geometrical construction of the magnetization direction  $\theta$ .

the relation

$$h_r^{2/3} + h_n^{2/3} = 1.$$
 (7)

This equation represents the critical curve. The magnetization just before a jump is

$$m_x = h_x^{1/3}; \qquad m_y = h_y^{1/3}.$$
 (8)

In the easy direction, the curves are reversible when  $h_y \ge 1$ . The initial susceptibility in the reduced curves is then

$$\frac{\partial m_x}{\partial h_x}\Big|_{h=0} = \frac{1}{h_x - 1}$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial m_y}{\partial h_y} \right|_{h_y=0} = \frac{1}{h_x+1} \cdot$$

An essential property of (6) is the linear dependence of  $h_x$  and  $h_y$  for a given value of  $m_x, m_y$  or of the direction  $\theta$  of the magnetization vector. Furthermore, it can be shown<sup>4</sup> that all the straight lines in the  $(h_x, h_y)$  plane are tangential to the critical curve (7). This property can be used for the graphical determination of hysteresis loops under various conditions (Fig. 2), as first proposed by Slonczewski.<sup>5</sup> The straight line going through the point  $(h_x, h_y)$  and tangential to the critical curve forms, with the x axis, an angle  $\theta$  equal to the angle formed by the magnetization vector with the easy direction,

Experimental curves agree very well with the theoretical curves obtained under the simplified initial hypotheses, provided single domain structure and rotational processes only take place. This is the case for the reversible curves shown in Fig. 3.



Fig. 3—Experimental M-H loops of a Ni Fe film of about 80-20 composition show rotational and re-versible behavior at low frequency (500 cps).

H. J. OGUEY Res. Lab., 1BM Corp. Zurich, Switzerland

World Radio History

<sup>4</sup> P. Franklin, "Advanced Calculus," McGraw Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 343: 1944, § J. C. Slonczewski, "Theory of magnetic hysteresis in films and its application to computers," IBM Rept. No. RM 003.111.224, October 1, 1956 (unpublished).
## Narrow-Band Filtering of Random Signals\*

The misconception that the output of a narrow-band filter is more nearly Gaussian than some corresponding non-Gaussian random input appears to be widespread. The incorrectness of this concept is demonstrated by the following examples.

First, consider the random process consisting of the pure cissoids,

$$x(t) = e^{2\pi i (ft+\phi)}, -\infty < t < \infty,$$

where the frequency f is a random variable with arbitrarily given probability distribution.

$$\Pr\{f \le \lambda\} = F(\lambda), \quad -\infty < \lambda < \infty,$$

and the random phase  $\phi$  is uniformly distributed on the unit interval. The process thus defined<sup>1</sup> is stationary in the wide sense, with autocovariance easily seen to be

$$\langle x(t_1)\overline{x(t_2)}\rangle = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{2\pi j\lambda(t_1-t_2)} dF(\lambda).$$
(1)

[Note that any (unit power) power spectrum may be thus realized.] If this process is applied as input to a filter with transfer function

$$V(2\pi jf) = 1 \qquad f' < f \le f'',$$
  
= 0 otherwise, (2)

then the output, renormalized to unit power, has at any fixed time the form,

$$^{-1/2}e^{2\pi i\theta}$$
 with probability  $\Delta$ ,  
0 with probability  $1 - \Delta$ .

 $\Delta$ 

where  $\Delta = F(f'') - F(f')$ , and where  $\theta$  is a random variable uniformly distributed on the unit interval. This distribution of the output does not approximate the (complex) unit normal distribution in any reasonable sense as  $f'' - f' \rightarrow 0$ . The analogous real process and filter also give rise to a non-Gaussian output distribution.

A more striking example is provided by

$$x(t) = n^{-1/2} \sum_{\nu=1}^{n} e^{2\pi j (f_{\nu}t + \phi_{\nu})}, -\infty < t < \infty, \quad (3)$$

where  $f_{\nu}$ ,  $\phi_{\nu}$ ,  $\nu = 1, \cdots, n$  are mutually independent random frequencies and phases, respectively, each distributed as in the example above. The autocovariance of process (3) is given by (1), as before. If n is large, then the distribution of x(t) of (3) at any fixed time will be nearly Gaussian, by the central limit theorem. If now f' and f'' are chosen so that  $n\Delta$  is moderately small (say  $n\Delta < 0.25$ ) then the output of filter (2) will have at any fixed time the form (again, renormalized to unit power)

$1-n\Delta+O((n\Delta)^2)$	probability	with	0
$n\Delta + O((n\Delta)^2)$	probability	with	$(n\Delta)^{-1/2}e^{2\pi j\theta}$
$O((n\Delta)^2),$	probability	with	(other)

with  $\Delta$  and  $\theta$  as before. Thus a random signal whose distribution at any fixed time is nearly Gaussian is converted by narrow-band filtering to one whose variables are much less Gaussian.

It may be argued that the processes described above are not ergodic and the author is willing to admit the possibility that narrow-band filtering of a non-Gaussian stationary (wide sense) process which is ergodic in the wide sense<sup>2</sup> might give a process whose variables are individually more nearly Gaussian. However, the above examples indicate that a proof will have to be more delicate than the heuristic arguments usually given. (In these arguments, small correlation is confused with small stochastic dependence,)

> S. P. LLOYD Bell Telephone Labs. Murray Hill, N. J.

<sup>2</sup> By this we mean a process whose sample func-tion autocorrelations (time average) are equal to the process autocovariance (statistical average) with probability 1; the definition of Doob is different. See J. L. Doob, *op. cit.*, pp. 461-464, 493-497.

## Rapid Periodic Fading of Medium Wave Signals\*

The occurrence of a peculiar type of rapid fading, called "flutter phenomenon," in broadcast signals have been reported by Subba Rao and Somayajulu.1 They observed this type of fading regularly on the 41-m and 61-m bands and occasionally on the 19-m band, but never on the medium wave band. Recently, Yeh and Villard<sup>2</sup> reported the occurrence of a more rapid fading of signals in the 41-m band propagating over long paths crossing the magnetic equator.

Using a superheterodyne broadcast receiver, the AVC system of which was disconnected, and a recording millivoltmeter, it has been possible to record the same type of rapid fading of signals on the medium wave as well as short wave bands. A few typical records are reproduced here. The particulars of these records are as follows: Fig. 1(a) shows fading of transmission in the 19-m band from Karachi, received at 1935 hours Indian Standard Time (IST) on March 3, 1959. Fig. 1(b) shows the same in the 61-m band from Madras, received at 1845 hours IST the same day. Fig. 2(a) is a record of such fading of signals at 280.4-m received from Delhi at 2027 hours IST, also the same day. Fig. 2(b) represents another such record of the 280.4-mc signals obtained at 1912 hours IST on March 16, 1959 and

\* Received by the IRE, October 22, 1959. <sup>1</sup> N. S. Subha Rao and V. V. Somayajulu, "A peculiar type of rapid fading in radio reception," *Nature*, vol. 163, p. 442; March, 1949. <sup>2</sup> K. C. Yeh and O. G. Villard, Jr., "A new type of fading observable on high-frequency radio transmis-sions propagated over paths crossing the magnetic equator," PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1968–1970; Decem-ber, 1958.

World Radio History





Fig. 1(b)



Fig. 2(b)

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE. October 22, 1959. <sup>1</sup> J. L. Doob, "Stochastic Processes," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 525; 1953. It is to be emphasized that each sample function of the process is a pure cissoid, of fixed frequency and phase. extending indefinitely in time. The random element is the choice of frequency and phase.





Fig. 2(c)

Fig. 2(c) shows a more rapid fading of the same signals at 1850 hours IST on March 12, 1959. On the time axis, four large divisions represent one minute.

It may be noted that the rate of fading of the medium wave signals is of the same order as that of the short wave signals, namely, about 1.5 to 3 cps. No known mode of propagation can account for such a rate of fading at this wavelength. Further records are being made.

The gift of a Varian type G-10 graphic recorder from the U.S. Government under the India Wheat Loan Educational Exchange Scheme is gratefully acknowledged.

HARIHAR MISRA **Physics** Department **Ravenshaw** College Cuttack 3, India

## Report on the AGU Study of the Metric System in the United States

The American Geophysical Union's Special Committee for the Study of the Metric System in the United States has noted the recent publication of our "Letter to the Editor" and its accompanying Questionnaire in the PROCEEDINGS.1

We wish to express our sincere appreciation for the courtesy of the IRE in presenting this matter to its readers. We wish also to thank your members who aided the Committee by a generous response of completed questionnaires. Many of the replies included letters containing helpful suggestions and offering financial assistance if requested.

Those readers who have access to the September, 1959, Transactions of the American Geophysical Union will find there a full report of the Committee, together with an analysis of the replies to the Questionnaire received up to July. At this date, three

months later, 1080 have been analyzed. The scientific and engineering field was rather well covered by publication last spring of the Letter or Questionnaire, or both, in eight of the leading journals and magazines of the United States. Briefly, to the most significant question as to whether it would be desirable to replace the English System with the Metric as the "only official system" of weights and measures in the United States, ninety per cent have replied in the affirmative. The average suggested period of transition was about 22 years; this indicates agreement with the Committee on the necessity for a long transition period to avoid economic dislocation through education in the schools, through a normal retirement of presently active older personnel, and through the normal obsolescence of existing equipment.

The Congress of the United States, for the first time in nearly thirty years, is faced with a decision on metric legislation, recently introduced in both Houses. House Bill, HR7401, May, 1959, by Mr. Brooks of Louisiana, and Senate Bill, S2420, July, 1959, by Mr. Neuberger, both call for a feasibility study of the problem by an appropriate Government agency, with fund authorization. A third action of interest is the introduction in July, 1959, by Representative Fulton, of House Concurrent Resolution 364 which would place the Congress on record in favor of the Metric System.

It is apparent that the United States must soon decide whether to change over gradually, during the next generation, to a far simpler and more logical system of weights and measures, or to continue to live in comparative isolation with the remaining ten per cent of the world's population not yet under the Metric System.

FLOYD W. HOUGH Chairman, Committee for the Study of the Metric System in the United States, American Geophysical Union 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N. W. Washington 5, D. C.

## Noise Spectrum of Phase-Locked Oscillators\*

The fundamental parameter that best describes a phase-locked klystron is the noise spectrum of the oscillator in the phaselocked condition.<sup>1</sup> Some time ago a program for studying the sources of noise in phaselocked oscillators was established in the Microwave Spectroscopy Laboratory of the Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The following remarks are a summary of the results of this project at its termination.

Since the first demonstration<sup>2</sup> of the simple utility of phase-locking klystron techniques in the microwave region, there has been considerable concern about the purity and validity of the resulting spectrum. Sources of noise, either amplitude-modulation noise or phase-modulation noise, can arise at many points in the servo-control loop. The importance of the various sources of noise is most convincingly demonstrated by experimental measurement. For this reason, a test facility consisting of two Felch oscillators,<sup>3</sup> at 1 mc and 5 mc, was built; active tube multipliers, multipling to 300 me and 700 me, were constructed; and electronic phase-locking equipment for K-band and X-band klystrons was assembled or constructed. The final system is shown in the block diagram of Fig. 1. It consists essentially of a silicon-diode harmonic generator, balanced mixer, 455-kc 1F amplifier, phase demodulator, dc amplifier, and phase-correcting network to the klystron repeller. Previous phase-stabilization circuits measured in this laboratory have indicated a carrier noise level of approximately 60 db/cps.4 It was our intention to use the measurements for comparing the noise amplitude as a function of the multiplication ratio and as a function of the low-frequency crystal-reference oscillator frequency.

Two klystrons were stabilized in this fashion and were beaten against each other in a superheterodyne receiver; the resulting beat note (arising from a small difference in the fundamental crystal-oscillator frequencies) could be displayed on an oscilloscope and the carrier-to-noise ratio could be analyzed with a General Radio harmonic distortion analyzer.

Unfortunately, when the system reached satisfactory operating condition, it was found that even with a frequency multiplication of 10,000 from a low-level Felch crystal oscillator the noise power per frequency interval was much too low to be measured on the distortion analyzer. The clarity of the beat note under these conditions can be seen from Fig. 2. The video bandwidth of the presentation system was 4 mc, so that the photograph shows the total noise signal. Although no definite measurements are available, the noise level must be less than 100 db below carrier per cps.

We conclude that with reasonably decent feedback electronics, the noise arising from the fundamental crystal oscillator or the multiplier chain is negligibly small, even with a frequency multiplication ratio of 10,000. Stated another way, this means that there should be no difficulty in operating a phase stabilizer from a 10-mc crystal in the 100-kmc frequency region, and so on.

There is no doubt that the system as we have operated it is far from optimum. The IF frequency is low. This was governed by a desire to have it less than the fundamental

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, November 1, 1959. <sup>1</sup> F. W. Hough, "AGU Committee for the Study of the Metric System in the United States," PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 584; April, 1959.

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, October 22, 1959. This work was supported in part by the U. S. Army (Signal Corps), the U. S. Air Force (Office of Scientific Re-search, Air Research and Development Command), and the U. S. Navy (Office of Naval Research). <sup>1</sup> M. W. P. Strandberg, Letter to the Editor, *Radiotek. i Elektron.*, vol. 3, p. 1220; September, 1958.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> M. Peter and M. W. P. Strandberg, "Phase stabilization of microwave oscillators," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 869–873; July, 1955. <sup>3</sup> F. P. Felch and J. O. Israel, "A simple circuit for frequency standards employing overtone crys-tals," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 596–603; May, 1955. <sup>4</sup> M. W. P. Strandberg, "Phase stabilization of microwave oscillators," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, p. 696; May, 1956.



Fig. 1-Phase-locked stabilization of microwave frequencies.



Fig. 2-Beat note of two phase-locked klystrons,

crystal-oscillator frequency. Thus the system was limited to a locking range of less than 0.5 mc; the hold in range, however, was approximately 104 mc. Even with this relatively poor design, these experiments have removed any doubt about the feasibility of phase-locking techniques-in the face of the argument that in the process a catastrophic amount of noise will also be generated. There is no doubt that this noise limitation will be met as the multiplication ratio becomes greater. As far as we can foresee, a multiplication ratio of 10,000 should be quite sufficient for most purposes, and should still be adequately remote from the multiplication ratio that would yield a noisy spectrum in the stabilized klystron output.

The over-all, long-time, relative phase stability of the two systems has not been studied because a study of the phase stability of the particular multipliers used would not be of general interest. The secular phase shift in the multiplier output can be reduced by limiting the number of multiplier stages and carefully controlling the input signal, temperature, operating potentials, and so forth. It would seem that a singlestage multiplier would be ideal for this purpose because it would minimize the amount of control that would have to be introduced to remove secular phase drifts from the multiplier chain. These secular drifts would only be evident if two klystrons were stabilized through two multiplier chains to a single crystal reference source, and the relative phase of each klystron with respect to the other determined. Few applications would have such stringent stability requirements. On the other hand, there are advantages in having a simple multiplier chain, simply from the point of view of convenience.

Some investigation of single-stage multipliers is being carried out in the Microwave Spectroscopy Laboratory, M.I.T. In particular, it has been pointed out by Sharpless<sup>6</sup> that gallium arsenide shows no carrier storage effects for switching times of the order of  $10^{-10}$  seconds. Gallium-arsenide crystals, kindly supplied by the Texas Instruments Company, are being investigated under operating conditions in which they are driven hard by a 10-mc potential into the conduction region and into the Zener breakdown region. At 10 mc, with 100-mw power at 10 mc into the crystal, we should be able to obtain 0.1  $\mu$ w of power at 10,000 mc. This would be more power than is needed to obtain satisfactory lownoise phase-locking.

The author would like to acknowledge the assistance of J. G. Ingersoll in carrying out the phase-locking experiments reported here.

M. W. P. STRANDBERG Dept. of Physics and Res. Lab. of Electronics Massachusetts Institute of Technology Cambridge, Mass.

<sup>6</sup> W. M. Sharpless, "High-frequency gallium arsenide point-contact rectifiers," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 38, pp. 259–269; January, 1959.

# Beam Focusing by RF Electric Fields\*

It is well known that the periodic electrostatic fields can focus electron beams. One might suppose that the RF electric fields with a distribution similar to those fields can focus the beam. We studied the case of a strip beam passing through a parallel plane waveguide which carries  $E_{\sigma I}$  mode, and obtained some general conclusions.

Assumptions used are: 1) small perturbation, 2) the contribution of magnetic fields may be neglected, and 3) the term (dy/dz)dv/dt may be neglected. The second assumption is reasonable if  $u_0 \ll c$  and if the operating frequency is not near the cutoff points. Following the well-known procedure, one gets the path equation, eliminating t in



Fig. 1—Electric field distribution between two parallel planes.

the equation of motion.<sup>1</sup> The small perturbation from y=b is expressed by

$$y_1 = q_1 \cos (\alpha z - \delta) + p_1 \sin (\alpha z - \delta),$$
  
$$\alpha = \frac{\omega}{u_0} + \beta, \qquad \delta = \frac{\omega}{u_0} z_0. \tag{1}$$

Substituting (1) into the path equation, one gets the condition of stability.<sup>2</sup>

It is of interest that the beam can not be focused by forward traveling waves. The power required to focus the beam by backward waves,  $P_1$ , is given by

$$P_{1} = 8.02 \times 10^{5} \frac{I_{0}}{F_{1}(\omega) \sin\left(\frac{b}{a}\pi\right)} \text{ (watts/m)}$$

$$F_{1}(\omega) = \frac{(\omega_{c}/\omega)^{2}}{1 + \frac{u_{0}}{c}\sqrt{1 - (\omega_{c}/\omega)^{2}}}$$

$$\cdot \left[1 + \frac{u_{0}}{c} \left\{\frac{\sqrt{1 - (\omega_{c}/\omega)^{2}}}{1 + \frac{u_{0}}{c}\sqrt{1 - (\omega_{c}/\omega)^{2}}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - (\omega_{c}/\omega)^{2}}}\right\}\right]. (2)$$

The magnitude of perturbation  $q_1/b$  is of the order of  $3 \times 10^{-2} \pm \sqrt{I_{0}a}$ . In the case of standing wave focusing, the necessary power  $P_2$  (one-directional) is

$$P_{2} = 1.01 \times 10^{8} \frac{I_{0}/\sqrt{V_{0}}}{F_{2}(\omega) \sin\left(\frac{b}{a}\pi\right)} \text{ (watts/m)}$$

$$F_{2}(\omega) = \left(\frac{\omega_{c}}{\omega}\right)^{2} \frac{\left\{1 - (\omega_{c}/\omega)^{2}\right\}^{3/2}}{1 - \left(\frac{\mu_{0}}{c}\right)^{2} \left\{1 - (\omega_{c}/\omega)^{2}\right\}} \text{ (3)}$$

 $q_2/b$  is of the order of  $0.4 \times \sqrt{I_0/\sqrt{V_0}}$ ,  $P_2$  is larger than  $P_1$  because the forward traveling waves have defocusing action. As the magnitudes of  $F_1(\omega)$  and  $F_2(\omega)$  are of the order of 1,  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are considerably large for reasonable  $I_0(A/m)$  (see Fig. 2). It is noted that  $P_1$  is proportional to  $I_0$ , while  $P_2$  to  $I_0/\sqrt{V_0}$ .

The explanation for defocusing action of forward traveling waves is as follows. The electric field of  $E_{ct}$  mode is given by

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, October 26, 1959.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> P. K. Tien, "Focusing of a long cylindrical electron stream by means of periodic electrostatic fields," J. Appl. Phys., vol. 25, pp. 1281–1288; October, 1954. <sup>2</sup> Report presented to the Meeting of the Profesional Group on Microwave Tubes of the IEE, Japan; July, 1959.



Fig. 2—Power required to focus the beam. Solid lines: power for standing waves, Dotted lines: power for backward traveling waves.

$$E_y = \beta \sin k_y y \cos (\omega t \pm \beta z),$$
  

$$E_z = \mp k_y \cos k_y y \sin (\omega t \pm \beta z).$$
 (4)

Putting t=0, (4) becomes

$$E_y = \beta \sin k_y y \cos \beta z,$$
  

$$E_z = -k_y \cos k_y y \sin \beta z.$$
 (5)

The field distributions of both forward and backward traveling waves are identical and similar to periodic electrostatic fields. To clarify the action of those traveling wave fields, it is helpful to see those fields from a moving coordinate that is traveling with a velocity equal to the mean velocity  $u_0$  of electrons. Then  $(\omega t \pm \beta z)$  is transformed into  $(\omega/u_0 \pm \beta)z - (\omega/u_0)z_0$ . The field distribution on the moving coordinates is obtained by substituting  $\omega/u_0 \pm \beta$  into  $\beta$  of (5) and shifting the origin of coordinates. There are two cases: 1)  $\omega/u_0 \pm \beta$  and  $\beta$  have the same sign or 2) they have the opposite sign. In the former case, the distribution is similar to periodic electrostatic fields. In the latter case, the phase relation between  $E_u$  and  $E_c$ is opposite to (5); electrons are axially decelerated when they experience outward force and accelerated when they experience inward force, which is contrary to the case of electrostatic lenses. In our Eot mode, the backward wave corresponds to the former case and the forward wave to the latter. This means the forward wave has defocusing action.

The phase relation between electric field components in slow wave circuit is the same as (5). In general, one may conclude that backward traveling waves and forward traveling waves which are slower than electrons can focus the beam, but forward traveling waves which are faster than electrons cannot.

> E. SUGATA M. TERADA K. Ura Ү. Ікевисні Dept. of Electronic Engrg. Osaka University Higashinoda, Miyakojima Osaka, Japan

## Determination of Sign of Power Flow in Electron Beam Waves\*

The question very often arises of whether a particular electron beam wave carries positive power or negative power 1 This can be particularly perplexing in dealing with transverse waves, because, associated with every transverse wave in an axially flowing electron beam, there are axial wave motions. The total power carried by the wave is, therefore, a combination of axial and transverse components, one of which may be positive and the other one negative. We propose here a method of determining the power flow for any wave, axial or transverse.

The best way to set up a "pure" electron wave of phase velocity  $v_1$ , is to couple the beam loosely to a circuit capable of carrying a pure wave at the same phase velocity; under this condition the circuit wave will slowly excite the beam wave. For typical electron beams, we need consider only quasistatic fields, where the phase velocity is so low that the electric fields of the wave differ negligibly from the fields of some electrostatic configuration moving at velocity  $v_1$ with respect to a stationary observer. If we imagine ourselves moving at velocity  $v_1$ , we see purely static periodic fields. In such fields the radial velocity perturbations imparted (eventually) to the electrons must represent energy which is equal and opposite to the axial energy change experienced by the electrons. That is, as the electrons move through the static periodic fields and develop increasing radial velocities, they have the same increase in radial energy as decrease in axial energy. If, therefore, a radial velocity  $\tilde{v}_r$  is imparted to the electrons, an axial velocity change  $\tilde{v}_z$  is likewise imparted, in such a way that the total change in the acenergy or power in the beam is zero. The beam in the coordinate system of the wave is moving to the left at velocity  $(v_b - v_1)$ , where  $v_b$  is the beam velocity in the laboratory coordinates. The energy relationship is

$$\tilde{v}_r^2 + (v_b - v_1 + \tilde{v}_z)^2 = (v_b - v_1)^2$$
 (1)

which reduces to

$$-\tilde{v}_r^2 + 2\tilde{v}_z(v_h - v_1) + \dot{v}_z^2 = 0;$$

for small signals,

$$\tilde{v}_r^2 = 2\tilde{v}_z(v_1 - v_b).$$

(2)

Now  $\tilde{v}_z$  the axial velocity perturbation and  $\tilde{v}_r$  the transverse velocity, are invariant with respect to the transformation from the moving coordinates to the laboratory system. Consequently, in laboratory coordinates, the total ac energy of the electrons is proportional to

$$W_{ac} = \tilde{v}_r^2 + (v_b + \tilde{v}_z)^2 - v_b^2 = \tilde{v}_r^2 + 2v_b \tilde{v}_z \quad (3)$$

(for small signals) Substituting from (2) we obtain

$$W_{av} = \tilde{v}_{r}^{2} + \tilde{v}_{r}^{2} \frac{v_{b}}{v_{1} - v_{b}} = \tilde{v}_{r}^{2} \left( \frac{v_{1}}{v_{1} - v_{b}} \right), \quad (4)$$

The "sign" of the ac power carried by the beam will be the same as the sign of  $W_{ac}$ . The relative proportion of axial and transverse

\* Received by the IRE, November 12, 1959. <sup>1</sup> The "negative power" concept was first intro-duced by L. J. Chu. It is of great importance in gain and noise considerations.

power can also be obtained from (4). The factor  $\tilde{v}_r^2$  is always positive so that the energy imparted to the electrons depends on the factor  $(v_1/v_1 - v_b)$ . From this factor, one can readily show that the condition for the wave to carry negative power is

$$v_b/v_1 > 1.$$
 (5)

The phase velocities of space charge waves and cyclotron waves are given by

Ð

$$\mathfrak{l}_{\text{(space charge)}} = \frac{\mathfrak{l}_{h}}{1 \pm \frac{\omega_{p}}{\omega}},$$
$$\mathfrak{l}_{\text{l(cyclotron)}} = \frac{\mathfrak{l}_{h}}{1 \pm \frac{\omega_{c}}{\omega}},$$

where in general,  $\omega_{\nu}$  and  $\omega_{c}$  have values depending on the beam geometry, as is well known. From (5), the slow space charge wave and the "slow" cyclotron wave both have negative power flow.

> W. R. BEAM Rensselaer Polytech. Inst. Troy, N. Y.

## Response of a Square Aperture to a Thermal Point Source of Radiation\*

Antenna patterns are defined for pointsource continuous wave targets. In these days of radio astronomy and thermal ground mapping, however, it is of interest to show the effective antenna pattern against a black body point source. It is evident from the start that an increase in bandwidth will receive more power, but produce some progressive pattern change from the familiar cw pattern.

Power radiated from a black body in the radio spectrum is given by the Rayleigh Jeans' approximation to Planks radiation formula.<sup>1</sup>

$$\frac{dP}{A_T d\lambda} = \frac{2\pi ckT}{\lambda^4} \frac{\text{power}}{\text{unit area} \cdot \text{unit wavelength}}$$
(1)  
where

 $A_T$  = projected area of source visible to antenna

- $\lambda =$  wavelength of radiation
- k = Boltzmann's constant energy per de-
- gree of temperature
- T = absolute temperature
- c = velocity of light

An antenna is sensitive to only one polarization and thus can collect only half of this amount of power.

$$\frac{dP}{d_T d\lambda} = \pi ck \frac{T}{\lambda^4} = 1.3 \times 10^{-14} \frac{T}{\lambda^4} \frac{\text{watts}}{\text{meter}^3}$$
(2)

with  $\lambda$  expressed in meters, and T expressed in degrees Kelvin.

An antenna removed from the source a distance  $\rho$  and having an effective aperture

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, November 9, 1959. <sup>1</sup> R. A. Smith, F. E. Jones, R. P. Chasmar, "The Detection and Measurement of InTrared Radiation," Oxford University Press, London, England, p. 27; 1957.



of 
$$A_r$$
 receives power,

$$P = \frac{A_T \pi c k T}{4 \pi \rho^2} \int_{\lambda_1}^{\lambda_2} \frac{A_r}{\lambda^4} d\lambda.$$
 (3)

The effective area,  $A_r$ , is, in general, frequency-sensitive and depends upon the antenna design and target angle relative to the antenna. A square aperture uniformly illuminated would produce<sup>2</sup>

$$A_r(\theta\lambda) = A \left[ \frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi a}{\lambda}\sin\theta\right)}{\left(\frac{\pi a}{\lambda}\sin\theta\right)} \right]^2 \qquad (4)$$

where the physical area  $A = a^2$ .

The reason for the selection of a square aperture is that this allows integration of (3)and just as ably demonstrates the effect as does a circular aperture which must be machine evaluated. Carrying this out, one finds

Eq. (7) is shown in Fig. 1 (on the left) for  $\lambda_1/\lambda_2 = 0, 0.5, 0.9, 0.99$  or, to say this another way, for an infinite, octave, ten per cent, one per cent bandwidth. With increasing bandwidth the slightly increasing beamwidth and lowering of the sidelobe level should be noticed. Eventually, the lobes as such disappear. It is also of interest that for a given upper-frequency limit, once an octave bandwidth has been achieved only about 12 per cent more power is available by extending this to zero low frequency limit.

> M. S. WHEELER Air Arm Westinghouse Electric Corp. Friendship Internatl. Airport Box 746, Baltimore 3, Md.

## A Dispersionless Dielectric Quarter Wave Plate in Circular Waveguide\*

Certain applications of circularly polarized waves at microwave frequencies require that the axial ratio of the wave approach unity (0 db) as closely as possible and maintain this value over a broad band of frequencies. Previous applications had permitted the use of quarter wave plates which generated circularly polarized waves having an axial ratio of as much as 3 db. This note describes an improved dielectric quarter wave plate for circular waveguide which generates a circularly polarized wave with an axial ratio under 0.2 db over the 12 per cent frequency band from 8.5 to 9.6 kmc.

It is well known that a circularly polarized wave can be generated by loading a waveguide of circular or square cross section with a slab of dielectric material in such a manner that equal-amplitude orthogonal waves experience a 90° differential phase

$$P = \frac{A_{T}ckTA\left[\sin\left(\frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_{2}}\sin\theta\right) - \frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_{2}}\sin\theta - \sin\left(\frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_{1}}\sin\theta\right) + \frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_{1}}\sin\theta\right]}{4\rho^{2}\left[2\pi a\sin\theta\right]^{3}}.$$
 (5)

Notice that in the limit at  $\theta \rightarrow 0$  (target on the antenna axis)

$$P = \frac{A_{T}ckTA}{4\rho^{2}} \frac{1}{3} \left( \frac{1}{\lambda_{1}^{3}} - \frac{1}{\lambda_{2}^{3}} \right).$$
(6)

Using this as a normalization with  $\lambda_2 = 0C$ , the relative power pattern may be written

$$p = \frac{\sin\left(\frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_2}\sin\theta\right) - \frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_2}\sin\theta}{\frac{1}{6}\left(\frac{\lambda_2}{\lambda_1}\right)^3\left(\frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_2}\sin\theta\right)^3} - \frac{\sin\left(\frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_1}\sin\theta\right) - \frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_2}\sin\theta}{\frac{1}{6}\left(\frac{2\pi a}{\lambda_1}\sin\theta\right)^3}.$$
 (7)

<sup>2</sup> S. Silver, "Microwave Antenna Theory and De-sign," *Radiation Laboratory Series*, vol. 12, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.

shift upon passing through the loaded section of waveguide. The design of this type of a dispersionless differential phase shifter in square waveguide has yielded to rigorous analysis.1-3 On the other hand designs for use

in circular waveguide have been arrived at largely on an empirical basis because of the difficulty in obtaining exact solutions for the circular waveguide case.1.4

It is possible, however, to apply analytical techniques to the problem of dispersionless dielectric quarter wave plates if the parameters of desired differential phase shift, frequency limits and waveguide size are fixed and dominant mode propagation is assumed throughout. For these conditions, the solution obtained is specific rather than general and a design must be calculated for each set of parameters of interest. The method evolves from a consideration of the expression of the differential phase shift  $\Delta \phi$  in a dielectric slab loaded waveguide

$$\Delta \phi = 2\pi 1 \left( \frac{1}{\lambda_p} - \frac{1}{\lambda_t} \right), \tag{1}$$

where  $\lambda_p$  is the guide wavelength existing in the waveguide when the slab is parallel to the plane of the *E* vector, and  $\lambda_l$  is the guide wavelength produced when the slab is transverse to the E vector. Using the definition for guide wavelength

$$\lambda_g = \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{\epsilon - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2}}, \qquad (2)$$

(1) may be rewritten

 $\Delta d$ 

$$b = \frac{2\pi l}{\lambda} \left[ \sqrt{\epsilon_p - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2} - \sqrt{\epsilon_t - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2} \right], \quad (3)$$

where  $\epsilon_p$  and  $\epsilon_t$  are effective dielectric constants required to satisfy (2) for measured values of  $\lambda_p$  and  $\lambda_t$ . The effective dielectric constant will be smaller than the dielectric constant of the material employed since a waveguide partially filled with a dielectric material will have the same phase delay as a waveguide completely filled with a material of lower dielectric constant.

The dispersion D in a differential phase shift device may be defined as

$$D = \Delta \phi_1 - \Delta \phi_2, \tag{4}$$

where  $\downarrow \phi_1$  and  $\downarrow \phi_2$  are the differential phase shifts occurring, respectively, at  $f_1$  and  $f_2$ , the frequency limits of interest. Assuming a given waveguide size and frequency band, and setting  $\Delta \phi_1 = 90^\circ$ , the expression for dispersion about 90° differential phase shift becomes

$$D_{90^0} = \frac{\pi}{2} \left[ 1 - \frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2} \left( \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_p} - (\lambda_2/\lambda_c)^2}{\sqrt{\epsilon_p} - (\lambda_1/\lambda_c)^2} - \sqrt{\epsilon_t} - (\lambda_2/\lambda_c)^2}{\sqrt{\epsilon_p} - (\lambda_1/\lambda_c)^2} - \sqrt{\epsilon_t} - (\lambda_1/\lambda_c)^2} \right) \right].$$
(5)

\* Received by the IRE, October 19, 1959.
<sup>1</sup> W. P. Ayres, "Broadband Quarter Wave Plates," Electronic Defense Lab., Mountain View, Calif., Tech. Memo, No. EDL-M46; September 30, 1955.
<sup>2</sup> "Antenna Phenomena Research," Antenna Lab., Dept. of Electrical Engrg., Res. Foundation, Ohio State University, Columbus, Final Engrg. Rept. No. 594-7; November 1, 1955.
<sup>3</sup> HI, S. Kirschbaum and S. Chen, "A Method of Producing Broadband Circular Polarization Employ-ing an Anisotropic Dielectric," Antenna Lab., Dept, of Electrical Engrg., Res. Foundation, Ohio State University, Columbus, Engrg. Rept. No. 662-2; July 16, 1956. University, O July 16, 1956.

Eqs. (3) and (5) were evaluated for the frequency band from 8500 to 9600 mc, assuming a 15/16-inch 1D circular waveguide. In order to systematize the computation,  $\epsilon_p$  and  $\epsilon_t$  were chosen according to a regular progression of both the mean effective dielectric constant  $\epsilon_m$  and the ratio of effective dielectric constants  $\rho$  where

<sup>4</sup> R. A. Brown and A. J. Simmons, "Dielectric Quarter Wave and Hali Wave Plates In Circular Waveguide," Navad Res. Lab., Washington, D. C., Rept. No. 4218; November 10, 1953.

#### World Radio History

$$\epsilon_m = \sqrt{\epsilon_p \epsilon_l}$$
 and  $\rho = \frac{\epsilon_p}{\epsilon_l}$  (6)

The results of the computations are shown in Figs. 1(a) and 1(b). For the conditions chosen, the differential phase shift turns out to be solely a function of  $\rho$  and the dispersion is dependent only upon the value of  $\epsilon_m$ . These curves, applied to the experimental measurements of  $\epsilon_n$  and  $\epsilon_l$  for various thicknesses of both polystyrene and teflon, resulted in plots of differential phase shift [Fig. 2(a)] and dispersion [Fig. 2(b)] as a function of dielectric slab thickness. Note that for the assumed case, minimum dispersion occurs in the region of high differential phase shift.

In designing a dispersionless quarter wave plate on the basis of these curves, consideration must, of course, be given to proper impedance matching. Only a stepped matching structure was considered in order to calculate the dispersion and differential phase shift occurring in the matching section. Using polystyrene of sufficient thickness to give a positive dispersion (3/16 inch in this case), steps were calculated to yield a binomial impedance change in the plane of the slab. Because of the thinness of the slab, it was hoped and borne out by subsequent measurements that no special matching measures would be required in the plane perpendicular to the slab. After calculating the differential phase shift introduced by the matching section, the length of the body of the quarter wave plate was computed to produce an over-all differential phase shift of 90°. Dispersion in the design was calculated to be about 1°.

Model quarter wave plates were constructed according to the calculated di-



Fig. 1—(a) Differential phase shift vs ratio of effec-tive dielectric constants for 15/16-inch 1D circular waveguide at 8.5 kmc. (b) Dispersion about 90° vs mean effective dielectric constant for 15/16-inch 1D circular waveguide in the frequency range 8.5 to 9.6 kmc. to 9.6 kmc.

mensions using both polystyrene and Rexolite, a material whose dielectric constant is the same as that of polystyrene. Axial ratios of between 0.2 and 0.3 db over



Fig. 2—(a) Differential phase shift vs thickness of dielectric slab at 8.5 kmc. (b) Dispersion about 90° vs thickness of dielectric slab.



. 3—A dispersionless quarter wave plate showing dimensions in inches. Material is polystyrene. Fig.



Fig. 4—(a) VSWR vs frequency for E field parallel and perpendicular to dielectric slab. (b) Output axial ratio of quarter wave plate.

the 12 per cent frequency band were obtained. Subsequent measurements indicated that the differential phase shift was slightly in excess of the desired 90°. By shortening the body of the dielectric element 0.015 inch, the error in the differential phase shift was reduced and a quarter wave plate which generates a circularly polarized wave of less the 0.2-db axial ratio was obtained. This is within 2 per cent of perfect circular polarization. The dimensions of the final model, designed to fit in 15/16-inch ID circular waveguide, are shown in Fig. 3, and the electrical performance characteristics of the unit are shown in Figs. 4(a) and 4(b).

R. D. TOMPKINS Radar Division Naval Research Lab. Washington 25, D. C.

## Measuring the Mean Square Amplitude of Fading Signals Using a Selected Quantile Output Device (SQUOD)\*

In many experiments it is necessary to measure the mean-square amplitude of a varying signal. The use of a square law detector is obvious. However, if the mean amplitude varies over a wide range, a system of attenuators has to be used, which is a disadvantage in automatic equipment designed to measure the signal over long periods.

The ideal receiver for measuring the amplitude of a signal which may vary over a wide range is one with a logarithmic characteristic such as that described by Chambers and Page.1 The mean output from such a receiver does not, however, correspond to the root mean square signal. When the fading is completely random, for instance, the mean output is about 9 db in power below that corresponding to the rms signal.

The purpose of this note is to draw attention to the fact that, if the signal input to a nonlinear receiver consists of steady and random components as described by Rice,2 then the quantile of the output voltages, chosen so that the receiver output is less than the quantile for 60 per cent of the time, is almost equal to the output corresponding to the rms-signal input. This is shown in Fig. 1 where the error in decibels, by which the input signals corresponding to the various quantiles exceed the rms-signal input, is plotted against the ratio of the square of the amplitude of the random component to the mean-square value of the signal, a measure of the depth of fading. It is seen that the quantile chosen leads to an error of less than 0.26 decibel, no matter what the depth of fading.

A device called a "Selected Quantile Output Device," or SQUOD, has been con-

\* Received by the IRE, December 1, 1959.
<sup>1</sup> T. H. Chambers and I. II. Page, "The high-accuracy logarithmic receiver," PROC. IRE, vol. 32, pp. 1307–1314; August, 1954.
<sup>2</sup> S. O. Rüce, "Mathematical analysis of random noise," Bell Sys. Tech. J., vol. 23, pp. 282–332, July, 1944; and vol. 24, pp. 46–156, January, 1945.

1960

The comparator operates a relay. With the relay closed or open, the condenser C (12 mf) charges or discharges through the resistance R, at uniform rates determined by the 15-volt or 22-volt batteries respectively, with  $R_2$  (approximately 300  $\Omega$ ) providing a fine control. The electrometer tube 4066 is used in a circuit basically due to Farmer.\* The grid current is about 10<sup>-12</sup> amp, allowing values of R up to about  $10^{10}$  ohms. The voltage on the condenser C is thus transferred to the grid of the last half of the second ECC81, which acts as a cathode follower with a constant current load. As the battery voltages are fixed relative to the output voltage, the charging and discharging rates remain fixed.

The OA81 diode connected to the anode of the first ECC81 insures that, should the input voltage drop and the second half of the tube take all the current, the second anode cannot drop much below 85 volts and cannot force its grid to draw current.

The 4-mf condenser shunts the output of the electrometer tube and removes all ripple caused by fluctuating emission of the filament. This capacative shunt path is taken via the condenser  $C_{i}$  in order to mini-



Fig. 1—The error in decibels by which the various quantile exceed the rms value, plotted against the ratio of the mean square value of the random com-ponent to the mean square value of the signal when the selected quantile exceeds the signal for 50, 60, and 70 per cent of the time.



Fig. 2-Circuit of the SQUOD.

<sup>3</sup> F. T. Farmer, "Electrometer for measurement of voltages on small ionization chambers," *Proc. Phys.* Soc., vol. 54, pp. 435-438; September, 1942.

mize phase lag in the control loop. As the electrometer tube has a gain of approximately one, the capacity seen in shunt with C from R is negligible.

The device is sensitive to changes of input voltages of 0.05 volt, and has a working range of about 60 volts.

The SQUOD, in conjunction with the logarithmic receiver, is being used for automatic and accurate recording of the meansquare amplitude of echoes reflected from the ionosphere, and may be of use in other applications in which quantities to be measured are subject to random fluctuations.

The authors gratefully acknowledge the receipt of research grants from the University of New Zealand.

A. E. Adam J. D. WHITEHEAD Physics Department University of Otago Dunedin, New Zealand

## Observations on Angle Diversity\*

Recently several papers have appeared discussing the use of angle diversity<sup>1,2</sup> in a tropospheric scatter system. These papers suggest that, at the upper UHF and SHF bands, angle diversity is much more efficient than any other type of diversity. It is the purpose of this note to attempt to clarify the characteristics of angle diversity, and to point out that it is probably no better than simple space diversity from S/N points of view and that the total real estate required is also the same. Angle diversity, however, will provide greater bandwidth capability because the very narrow beams utilized will cut down multipath delays.

To be specific, let us consider the analysis presented by Vogelman, et al.2 They suggest the use of a very large antenna with multiple feeds at the transmitting end to illuminate the entire effective scatter volume with nonoverlapping beams (measured by the 3 db points). By implication, each of the beams would illuminate only a fraction of that volume. Thus, if five feeds were used, each beam would illuminate approximately onefifth of the effective scatter volume. Let us pursue the implication of this a little further by considering two cases. In each case, the total power output at the transmitter is the same. In one case, the power is split among the several feeds in a large antenna. In the other case, all the power is put into one smaller antenna whose beam fills the same volume as all the beams of the larger antenna do. Since the total power being fed in at the transmitting end is the same for both situations and the volume through which the power flows is also the same the power,

\* Received by the IRE, November 2, 1959. <sup>1</sup> R. Bolgiano, Jr., N. H. Bryant, and W. E. Gordon, "Diversity Research in Scatter Communica-tions with Emphasis on Angle Diversity," Contract AF 30(602)-1717, Final Rept., pt. 1; January, 1958. <sup>2</sup> J. H. Vogelman, J. L. Ryerson, and M. H. Bickelhaupt, "Tropospheric scatter system using angle diversity," PROC. IRE, vol. 57, pp. 688-696; May, 1959.

density flux through the scatter volume must be the same for both cases. It would appear, therefore, that in general it would be preferable to put all the power into one feed of a smaller antenna than to use a complex arrangement of multiple feeds and multiple frequencies in a large antennas as has been suggested.<sup>2</sup> One qualification must be added. If the required total power output is many times the power output capability of a single tube, then the paralleling of many tubes at the transmitter may also become a difficult problem. However, to offset this difficulty, we have the following advantages: 1) paralleling several tubes is more efficient in terms of radiated power because the off-centering of the multiple feeds involves a loss of probably 3 to 6 db per feed; 2) the alignment of the larger beam associated with the smaller antenna becomes simpler; and (3) much less bandwidth is required.

Now let us consider the receiving end. If multiple feeds are placed in one large antenna, angle diversity could be achieved. However, the same S/N statistics can be achieved by the more conventional means of spaced smaller antennas and, moreover, the total real estate required would be the same for both cases. To make this clear, consider an antenna whose beamwidth just fills the effective scattering volume. In this discussion this antenna will be called the reference antenna. This antenna will realize its full free-space gain. Any larger antenna will suffer an antenna-to-medium coupling loss such that the received signal would be of comparable magnitude to the signal received on the reference antenna. Thus an antenna which has five times the area of the reference antenna will "see" approximately one-fifth of the effective scatter volume. A corollary to this is that phase coherence of the incoming wave is not maintained over the dimensions of this larger antenna. As a matter of fact, the phase of the incoming wave is coherent over an area approximately one-fifth that of the antenna itself. This means that we can place five smaller antennas, each the size of our reference antenna, in a diversity system in the same area occupied by the larger antenna, and as already stated, each of these smaller antennas will receive a signal of magnitude comparable to that received by the larger antenna. Thus, from this example we see that the one large antenna (five times the area of our reference antenna) which utilizes five different feeds arranged for diversity will give the same S/N statistics as five antennas each the size of our reference antenna. Also, the area occupied by either antenna system is the same. As mentioned at the beginning of this letter, the one advantage that a system utilizing a larger antenna with multiple feeds has is greater bandwidth capability. However, to achieve this angle diversity for the purpose of increasing bandwidth capability, one does not have to utilize multiple feeds and multiple frequencies in a large antenna at the transmitting end. One smaller antenna whose beam just fills the effective scatter volume will suffice.

> HAROLD STARAS RCA Labs. Princeton, N. J.

## Author's Comment<sup>3</sup>

1174

Mr. Staras in his communication "Observations on Angle Diversity" has assumed that the purpose of this type of diversity is to illuminate the entire scatter volume with a uniform power density flux. I would like to point out that this is not the case. The purpose of angle diversity is to increase the reliability of tropospheric scatter communications. To this end, let me illustrate the advantages of angle diversity with numerical values rather than by pointing out flaws in Mr. Staras' letter.

Using Mr. Staras' illustration, let us compare the following two cases:

- Case I. A 30-foot antenna with 4 units arranged for space diversity in the same geographic area as Case II; two antennas over two. Power per reflector is the same as power per feed in Case II. The frequency is 10 kmc.
- Case II. A 60-foot antenna with 4 feeds in a row at 0° elevation. Power per feed is the same as power per reflector in Case I. The frequency is 10 kmc.

The distance between transmitter and receiver is 300 miles; Realized Gain<sup>4</sup> per antenna pair (1 receive and 1 transmit) for Case I is 86 db; and Realized Gain per beam pair (1 receive and 1 transmit) for Case II is 89.2, 89.9, 89.9, and 89.2, respectively. Using 50 per cent reliability for one path of Case I, identical transmitter power and receiver sensitivity, the reliabilities for the individual beams of Case II are 75 per cent, 80 per cent, 80 per cent and 75 per cent respectively.5

With quadruple space diversity, Case I gives an over-all reliability of 88 per cent or 120 errors per 1000, while 4 feed angle diversity gives in Case II an over-all reliability of 99.7 per cent or 3 errors per thousand.

JOSEPH H. VOGELMAN Dynamic Electronics Div. Capehart Corp. Richmond Hill 18, N. Y.

Received by the IRE, December 4, 1959.
 4.L. P. Veh, "Tropospheric Scatter System Design," Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md., Tech. Rept. No. 5; October, 1957. See Fig. 4.
 5 Ibid., Fig. 6.

## General N-Port Synthesis with **Negative Resistors**\*

This note gives an *n*-port synthesis for any  $n \times n$  admittance [Y(p)], impedance [Z(p)], or scattering [S(p)], matrix, in which the matrix elements are general rational functions with real coefficients containing zeros and poles of arbitrary multiplicity anywhere in the complex frequency (p) plane. It will be shown that the synthesis can always be performed with passive elements (R, L, C, gyrators, ideal transformers) and negative resistors. This total group will here be defined as "physical elements."

First consider the synthesis of Y(p). Express each element  $y_{ij}(p) = \sum a_k p^k + y_{ij}^{(0)}(p)$ where  $y_{ij}^{(0)}(p)$  is a proper fraction and hence has no poles at  $\infty$ . Then Y(p)=  $\sum p^k A_k + Y_0(p)$ , where the  $A_k$  are real constant matrices. Let us consider the synthesis of one of the matrices  $p^k A_k$ .  $A_k$  may be separated into its symmetric  $(A_k'')$  and skew symmetric  $(A_k')$  parts, and each of these diagonalized by a real congruent transformation. The symmetric part  $p^*A_k$  goes into diag  $(p^k, p^k, \dots, 0_{r+1}, \dots, 0_n)$  where the rank of  $A_k''$  is r. The skew symmetric part, pk Ak, goes into

diag 
$$\cdot \begin{bmatrix} 0 & p^{-k} \\ p^k & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$
,  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -p^k \\ p^k & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ ,  $0_{m+1}$ ,  $\cdots 0_n$ 

where the rank of  $A_k'$  is *m*, an even number. Each  $0_i$  is a scalar zero. We have then merely to show the synthesis of the diagonal elements

$$\pm p^k$$
,  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -p^k \\ p^k & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ ,

and by appropriate transformers and parallel interconnections<sup>1</sup>  $\sum p^k A_k$  may be synthesized as an *n*-port.

Fig. 1 shows how the admittance element  $\pm p^2$  is synthesized; and in conjunction with the negative impedance converter circuit of Fig. 2, it is clear that  $\pm p^2$  only requires passive elements and negative resistors. Fig. 3 shows how the admittance  $\pm p^{n+1}$ can be synthesized in terms of elements of lower degree. Hence, by induction any  $p^k$ may be constructed of physical elements. Fig. 4 shows the realization of the admittance matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -p^k \\ p^k & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

in terms of physical elements, where the admittance element  $\pm p^k$ , synthesized above, is used as a building block.

The next step is to synthesize  $Y_0(p)$ , whose singularities are all in the finite pplane. Let  $\sigma_0$  be the positive real part of that pole of  $Y_0(p)$  located farthest to the right of  $j\omega$  in the complex p plane. Then make the frequency transformation  $s = p - \tau$ ,  $\tau > \sigma_0$ . The function  $Y_0(s)$  is now analytic on  $j\omega$  and in the right half p plane, though it need not be passive (i.e., it need not possess a positive quadratic form for internally dissipated power). The synthesis of such a Y(s) has been given previously as a passive network some of whose ports are augmented by seriesconnected negative resistors.1 Each coil L in the network for  $Y_0(s)$  is now replaced by the series combination of L and a negative resistor  $-L\tau$ , and each condenser C by C in parallel with negative conductance  $-C\tau$ . This gives  $Y_0(p)$  as a network with physical elements, and the parallel combination of  $Y_0(p)$  with  $\sum p^k A_k$  completes the synthesis.









It is clear that Z(p) may be synthesized by a dual process.

Suppose now that S(p) is specified, and neither the Z(p) nor Y(p) representations corresponding to this S exists. Since S exists, the admittance matrix  $\mathbf{F}_{A}$  of an augmented network exists,2 corresponding to the network for S(p) with a unit positive resistor added in series to each port.  $Y_A = \frac{1}{2}(I-S)$ .  $Y_A(p)$  is synthesized as described above to give the augmented network  $N_A$ . To find N corresponding to S, we "de-augment"  $N_A$  by adding -1 ohm resistors to each port of  $N_A$ No attempt has been made to minimize the number of elements, but the synthesis given proves the general theorem:

Any  $n \times n$  scattering matrix of rational real functions of p can be represented by a linear, time invariant, lumped n-port network containing only passive elements and negative resistors.

The number of resistors can be reduced by the following technique. Consider Y(p)and suppose all boundary poles have been removed, so that  $Y(j\omega)$  is bounded. Simple poles on  $p = j\omega$  with positive residue matrices are removable as passive lossless networks, and higher-order boundary poles as well as simple boundary poles with non-positive residue matrices are synthesized by a simple modification of the technique given above in connection with Figs. 1-4. Write Y(p) $= Y_1(p) + Y_2(p)$ , where, by combining appropriate terms of a partial fractions expan-

Received by the IRE, November 20, 1959, This work was done under Contract AF-18(600)-1505 sponsored by the Atmy, Navy and Air Force.,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> H. J. Carlin, "The synthesis of non-reciprocal networks," *Proc. Symp. on Modern Network Synthesis II*, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. V., vol. 5, pp. 11-44; April, 1955.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> H. J. Carlin, "The scattering matrix in network theory," IRE TRANS. ON CIRCUIT THEORY, vol. CT-3, pp. 88-97; June, 1956.

sion,  $Y_1(p)$  has only left-half p-plane poles and  $Y_2(p)$  has only right-half *p*-plane poles. Now  $Y(p) = \hat{Y}_1(p) + \hat{Y}_2(p)$ , where  $\hat{Y}_1(p) = G + Y_1(p)$ ,  $\hat{Y}_2(p) = -G + Y_2(p)$ . G = diag $(g_1, g_2, \cdots, g_n)$  where the  $g_k$  are all real, non-negative, and may be chosen equal to each other, with  $g_k$  the maximum value required to make  $\hat{Y}_1(p)$  and  $-\hat{Y}_2(-p)$  positive real matrices. This can always be done with a real finite  $g_k$  since  $Y(j\omega)$  is bounded, and  $\hat{Y}_1(p)$  and  $-\hat{Y}_2(-p) = \hat{G} - Y_2(-p)$  are both analytic in the right half of the p plane.1 The positive real matrix  $\hat{Y}_1(p)$  may always be synthesized as a passive network containing at most n resistors all positive. By a theorem of Youla,<sup>3</sup> if  $-\hat{Y}_2(-p)$  is *PR*, then  $\hat{Y}_2(p)$  may be synthesized as a network containing lossless elements plus at most n resistors, all negative. Combining  $\bar{Y}_1(p)$  and  $\bar{Y}_2(p)$  in parallel gives V(p). Utilizing duality, we may state the following general theorem.

Any  $n \times n$  immittance matrix of rational functions, which has no boundary  $(p = j\omega)$ poles other than those of simple order with non-negative residue matrices at these boundary poles, may be synthesized as an n-port network containing only lossless elements and at most n-positive and n-negative resistors.

A driving point impedance of the above type, for example, requires at most one positive resistor and one negative resistor.

H. J. CARLIN Microwave Res. Inst Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn Brooklyn, N. Y.

<sup>4</sup> Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y., MRI Quarterly Rept. No. 16, R-452.16-59, pp. 55-56; April 15, 1959, Contract No. AF-18(600)-1505.

## A Signal Flow Graph Method for Determining Ladder Network Functions\*

An iterative method for determining ladder network functions was described by Kuo and Leichner,<sup>1</sup> with the suggestion that the signal flow method was not very convenient. For comparison, a signal flow solution is presented here.

Using the same circuit as Kuo and Leichner, a ladder with series impedances  $Z_1(s)$  and  $Z_3(s)$  and shunt admittances  $Y_2(s)$  and  $Y_4(s)$ , and the same equations written in their simplest forms,

$$V_2(s) = V_2(s),$$
(1)  

$$I_2(s) = V_4(s)V_2(s),$$
(2)

$$V_{a}(s) = I_{2}(s)Z_{3}(s) + V_{2}(s),$$

$$I_1(s) = Y_2(s) V_a(s) + I_2(s), \tag{4}$$

(3)

$$V_1(s) = I_1(s)Z_1(s) + V_a(s),$$
(5)

a signal flow graph may be drawn (Fig. 1).

\* Received by the IRE, November 2, 1959. <sup>1</sup> F. F. Kuo and G. H. Leichner, "An iterative method for determining ladder network functions," PROC. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1783–1784; October, 1959.



Fig. 1—A signal flow graph method for determining ladder network functions.

There are no feedback paths, so the determinant has a value of unity. The following relations may then be written by inspection<sup>2</sup> (if it is remembered that any node may be treated as a sink).

$$\frac{V_1(s)}{V_2(s)} = Y_4(s)Z_3(s)Y_2(s)Z_1(s) + Y_4(s)Z_4(s) 
+ Y_4(s)Z_1(s) + Y_2(s)Z_1(s) + 1, \quad (6)$$

$$\frac{I_1(s)}{V_2(s)} = Y_4(s)Z_3(s)Y_2(s) + Y_4(s) + Y_2(s), \quad (7)$$

$$\frac{I_1(s)}{V_2(s)} = Y_4(s). \quad (8)$$

From these,

 $Z_{1n}(s) = V_1(s)/I_1(s) = (6) \text{ divided by (7)};$   $I_2(s)/I_1(s) = (8) \text{ divided by (7)};$   $V_2(s)/V_1(s) = \text{the reciprocal of (6)};$  $Z_{21}(s) = V_2(s)/I_1(s) = \text{the reciprocal of (7)}.$ 

Thus, all the network functions may be obtained by inspection of one graph.

The form of the result is slightly different from that given by Kuo and Leichner, and the relative convenience or shortness of the methods may depend on the particular problem, and on the types of immittance involved.

> G. H. BURCHILL Nova Scotia Tech. College Halifax, Nova Scotia

<sup>2</sup> S. J. Mason, "Feedback theory—further properties of signal flow graphs," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 920-926, July, 1956.

## A Different Approach to the Approximation Problem\*

The response curves that are usually desired in network theory cannot be exactly



Fig. 1-Various "ideal" response curves.

responses of curves A to D in Fig. 1, where  $\omega_0$  is a nominal cutoff frequency.

For curve A, the amplitude response is flat up to  $\omega_0$  while the phase response is flat beyond  $\omega_0$ . It is described by<sup>1</sup>

$$Z = \frac{R}{\frac{s}{\omega_{\rm q}} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{s}{\omega_{\rm 0}}\right)^2}} \cdot$$
(1)

For curve *B*, the amplitude response is flat up to  $\omega_0$  and decreases at a 6 db/octave rate beyond  $\omega_0$ . It is given by<sup>1</sup>

$$Z = \frac{R}{\exp\left(\frac{2}{\pi}\int_{0}^{x/\omega_{0}}\frac{\arctan x}{x}dx\right)} \quad (2)$$

For curve *C*, the phase response is linear up to  $\omega_0$  and remains at  $-\pi/2$  radians beyond  $\omega_0$ . Here we have<sup>2</sup>

$$Z = \frac{R}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{s}{\omega_0}\right)^2 \exp\left(\frac{s}{\omega_0} \arctan \frac{\omega_0}{s}\right)}}.$$
 (3)

For curve *D*, the phase response is linear up to  $\omega_0$ , reaching  $-\pi/4$  radians, and increases to  $-\pi/2$  radians beyond  $\omega_0$ . Here,

$$Z = \frac{R\sqrt{\epsilon}}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{s}{\omega_0}\right)^2} \exp\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{s}{\omega_0} \arctan \frac{\omega_0}{s} + \frac{\omega_0}{s} \arctan \frac{s}{\omega_0}\right)\right]}$$
(4)

synthesized. A reasonable approximation to the desired response is therefore made and the corresponding network is synthesized. Where an infinite number of "reasonable approximations" exist, there are an infinite number of solutions to the problem.

It is possible to follow a less arbitrary approach, based upon the fact that a physically realizable response curve can be expressed as an exact function of *s*, where  $s = j\omega$ . Consider the amplitude and phase

\* Received by the IRE, October 27, 1959. This work was supported in part by the Office of Naval Research under Contract Nonr-839(05). As an application of curves A and B, consider a numerical problem involving a Bode step transition.<sup>1</sup> The system is shown in Fig. 2. Unity transconductance amplifiers are assumed. Three of the interstage networks,  $Z_{RC}$ , consist of a 1-farad capacitor in parallel with a 1-ohm resistor. The fourth network,  $Z_S$ , is to be synthesized so as to

<sup>1</sup> S. Deutsch, "Synthesis of Infinite Zero-Pale Network Structures," Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, N. Y., R-739-59; May, 1959.

 <sup>2</sup> S. Deutsch, "A General Class of Maximally-Flat Time Delay Response Ladders," Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, N. Y., R-773-59; September, 1959.



Fig. 2-The system assumed for the step transition of Fig. 3.





achieve a given system transfer impedance,  $Z_{TR}$ . The various impedances are related by  $Z_{TR} = Z_{RC}^3 Z_S$ . Two restrictions are imposed on  $Z_S$ : the first shunt element must be a 1-farad capacitor, and  $Z_S$  must approach 1 ohm as s approaches zero.

The given amplitude and phase responses of  $Z_{TR}$  are shown as the solid curves in Fig. 3. From (1) and (2), we can express  $Z_{TR}$  analytically as

$$Z_{TR} = \left[\frac{s}{0.5} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{s}{0.5}\right)^2}\right]^{-2}$$
$$\cdot \left[\exp\left(\frac{2}{\pi}\int_0^s \frac{\arctan x}{x} dx\right)\right]^2$$
$$\cdot \left[\exp\left(\frac{2}{\pi}\int_0^{s/2} \frac{\arctan x}{x} dx\right)\right]^{-4}.$$
 (5)

Since  $Z_{RC} = 1/(s+1)$ , the  $Z_{S}$  driving-point impedance is given by

$$Z_S = Z_{TR}(s+1)^3.$$
 (6)

When (5) and (6) are combined, the following series expansion is obtained:

$$\frac{1}{Z_{S}} = s + 0.8197 + \frac{1.961}{s} - \frac{1.698}{s^{2}} + \frac{0.06414}{s^{3}} - \frac{1.674}{s^{4}} + \frac{5.706}{s^{5}} - \frac{3.960}{s^{6}} - \frac{2.820}{s^{7}} - \frac{3.388}{s^{8}} + \frac{22.93}{s^{9}} - \frac{10.27}{s^{10}} - \frac{40.41}{s^{11}} + \cdots$$
(7)



Fig. 4—The shaping network approximation for Fig. 3.

Since (7) is an infinite series, it can be realized only with an infinite number of elements. Fig. 4 shows the corresponding network approximation with 20 elements. The dotted curves in Fig. 3 show the  $Z_{TR}$  responses when the network of Fig. 4 is employed. One can approach the desired response to any degree of accuracy by carrying (7) out to additional terms and synthesizing additional elements in the network of Fig. 4. SiD DEUTSCH

Dept of Elec. Engrg. Microwave Res. Inst. Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn Brooklyn, N. Y.

## The Block Loaded Guide as a Slow Wave Structure\*

Fig. 1 shows a square cross-section wave guide cut into two U-shaped parts along the center line of two opposite walls, and loaded with small copper blocks and dielectric. The blocks rest on a bed of polyfoam and lie in a line along the center of the guide. They occupy a region which, in the TE10 modes of the empty guide, would contain the maximum electric field. Thus, they constitute a capacitative load, which is still further increased by the strips of dielectric filling the space between them and the guide wall. Individually, the blocks are resonators with fundamental frequencies below the cutoff frequency of the guide; together they form a coupled chain, and act as a slow wave circuit.

The field configuration of the slow wave resembles that of the corresponding  $TE_{10}$ wave and is sketched in Fig. 2(b). The group velocity is controlled by the size of the gaps between blocks and side walls, by the nature of the dielectric, and by the spacing be

\* Received by the IRE, November 25, 1959.

tween blocks. The first two factors together constitute a loading capacity, and slow the wave in much the same manner as dielectric loading alone. The block spacing determines coupling between resonators, and can be made to give any arbitrary degree of slowing at the cost of a narrower bandwidth. A third mode of propagation, sketched in Fig. 2(d), may be compared with the TM<sub>11</sub> mode of the empty guide, or with the mode of propagation along a coaxial line. In contrast with the latter, it has a low frequency cutoff, determined principally by the distance between blocks. The cutoff may be lowered by using a dielectric material to separate the blocks, or by placing smaller copper blocks between the large ones, as shown in Fig. 1(b). Both of these are methods of increasing the block to block capacity. In the notation used here, I and II are the slow wave modes analogous to the TE10 mode, and III is the mode analogous to the TM<sub>11</sub> mode. Only one of the slow modes (1) was studied in the model. The other (11) was not provided with any dielectric loading, and was heavily damped by the cut along the guide wall. The magnetic fields of I and II have a component parallel to the length of the guide, and the field of III is mainly transverse.

The dimensions of the test structure are shown in Fig. 1 and correspond to cutoff frequencies in the empty guide of 9.5 kmc for the TE<sub>10</sub> mode and 13.4 kmc for the TM<sub>11</sub> mode. Three sizes of block were used—in the first two cases with a quartz dielectric, and in the last case with a stack of mica strips



Block size	Capacity gap	Interblock spacing	Slowing factor	Mid-range frequency
0.210 inch X0.210 inch X0.360 inch	42 per cent	0.210 inch 0.420 inch 0.630 inch	4.6 7.0 14	5.5 kmc
0.210 inch ×0.210 inch ×0.470 inch	25 per cent	0.210 inch 0.420 inch 0.630 inch	6.3 9.5 20	4.5 kmc
0.210 inch ×0.210 inch ×0.560 inch	10 per cent	0.210 inch 0.420 inch	10 17	3,0 kmc

between the line of blocks and the side walls. Signals were coupled in and out by loops which could be rotated to make tests of the magnetic field direction. Loaded with nblocks, and lightly coupled to a power source and detector, the structure formed a multiply resonant system with n mode I resonances below the cutoff frequencies of the empty guide. In the ideal case, these give points on the dispersion curve of an infinite line;<sup>1</sup> in the model, there were unavoidable end effects, but tests performed, by adding a block at a time and repeating measurements, showed that five or six blocks gave a reasonable approximation. Slowing factors (free space velocity+group velocity) were estimated by taking the gradient of the dispersion curve at its mid point, i.e., where the blocks form  $\frac{1}{4}\,\lambda$  sections, and where the slowing factor has a stationary minimum value. In most tests, polyfoam spacers were used between neighboring blocks, but some tests were also made with quartz spacers and with the block and teflon arrangement of Fig. 1(b). The principal effect of this change was to increase the block-to-block capacity and to bring mode 111 down into the mode-! range (where the two types of resonance could be distinguished by rotating the coupling loops). Mode I was hardly affected by altering the block-to-block capacity, although a small reduction in the slowing factor was noted with the Fig. 1(b) arrangement, probably because of additional electrostatic coupling between the resonating sections.

Some slowing factors for different block sizes and spacings are shown in Table 1, The mid-range frequencies vary slightly with interblock spacing, and the values given are only approximate. "Capacity gap" denotes twice the distance between a block face and the side wall, expressed as a percentage of the total wall-to-wall distance. Blocks were spaced from the side walls with quartz or mica, and from one another with polyfoam.

At many of the resonances, Q-values in excess of 1000, corresponding to a loss of under  $\frac{1}{2}$  db per meter at a slowing factor of 20, were obtained. This low loss is probably explained by the absence of metal-to-metal joins in the structure. It should be possible to obtain larger slowing factors by substituting strips of  $Al_2O_3$  ceramic ( $k\sim$ 10) or TiO<sub>2</sub> ceramic ( $k\sim$ 80) for the quartz.

In general, the block and dielectric loaded guide is distinguished by low loss, versatility of design, and ease of construc-

tion; and it should be particularly appropriate where strong coupling with the magnetic, rather than with the electric, field is required. It may be noted that, in the test model, the region of strong electric field was filled with material, but the region of strong magnetic field (altogether  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the volume) was free. As a traveling-wave maser structure it would have some special advantages. With mode 1 as the signal and mode III as the pump, the two H fields would be mutually perpendicular, and would overlap in the empty spaces above and below the block and dielectric strip. An external de field applied at right angles to the length of the guide would be perpendicular to the signal field, and could have various orientations with respect to the pump. The characteristics of modes I and III can be determined with a certain amount of mutual independence, and mode H1 can be set beyond the mode I range, so that no fraction of the signal is coupled into the incorrect mode. Capacitative loading slows the wave, without a corresponding narrowing of the pass band. It reduces the cross section as well as the length of the structure, thus simplifying the problem of mounting in a strong magnetic field at low temperatures, and also making it possible to obtain a good filling factor, with economy in the amount of paramagnetic material and in the pumping power needed to keep it continually activated.

W. B. MIMS Bell Telephone Labs., Inc. Murray Hill, N. J.

## Reduction of Sidelobe Level and Beamwidth for Receiving Antennas\*

In the conventional application of the Dolph-Tchebycheff technique<sup>1</sup> an array of N+1, isotropic, in-phase radiators, spaced  $\lambda/2$  apart, yields an optimized relationship between the beamwidth and sidelobe level of the antenna pattern, provided the method of combining the signals from the individual elements is the usual simple one. The weighting coefficient for each element is determined by the correspondence required between the antenna pattern  $T_N(u)$  (where  $u = \sin \theta$  and  $\theta$  is measured from broadside), and the Tchebycheff polynomial,  $T_N(x)$ , of degree N.

It will be shown that if a slightly more complicated system behind the antenna is used, then an antenna pattern corresponding to  $T_{2N}$  may be obtained *on receive*. Fundamentally, the method consists of utilizing the identity:<sup>2</sup>

$$\frac{1}{2} T_{2X}(x) = \left(T_X(x) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \left(T_X(x) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right).$$
(1)

Certain features of this new technique are similar to those used in a scheme<sup>3</sup> for improving two-way patterns.

Fig. 1 shows a schematic drawing for the case of a nineteen-element array. The term  $e_1(u, t)$  denotes the RF signal which results when signals are combined from the individual elements in the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff manner. In addition, the center element is tapped so as to yield two equal RF signals,  $e_2$  and  $e_3$ . The three channels are then combined as shown in Fig. 1. The complete expression for the voltage in each branch of the device is given in Table 1.



Fig. 1—Diagram illustrating new technique for reduction of sidelobe level and beamwidth for receiving antennas.

TABLE I Voltage in Each Branch of Antenna Shown in Fig. 1

$e_1(u,t) = \sqrt{6} T_{18}(u) \cos \omega t$
$e_2(u,t) = (1/\sqrt{2}) \cos \omega t$
$e_3(u,t) = (1/\sqrt{2}) \cos \omega t$
$e_4(u,t) = 2T_{18}(u) \cos \omega t$
$e_b(u, t) = T_{1b}(u) \cos \omega t$
$e_6(u,t) = T_{18}(u) \cos \omega t$
$e_7(u, t) \equiv e_b + e_2 = (T_{18}(u) + 1/\sqrt{2}) \cos \omega t$
$e_8(u, t) \equiv e_6 - e_7 = (T_{18}(u) - 1/\sqrt{2}) \cos \omega t$
$e_9(u,t) = 4T_{18}^2(u) \cos^2 \omega t = 2T_{18}^2(u)(\cos 2\omega t + 1)$
$\begin{aligned} \epsilon_{10}(u,t) &= (T_{18}(u) + 1/\sqrt{2})^2 \cos^2 \omega t = (1/2)(T_{18}^2(u) \\ &+ \sqrt{2} T_{18}(u) + 1/2)(\cos 2\omega t + 1) \end{aligned}$
$e_{11}(u, t) = (T_{18}(u) - 1/\sqrt{2})^2 \cos^2 \omega t = (1/2)(T_{18}^2(u) - \sqrt{2} T_{18}(u) + 1/2)(\cos 2\omega t + 1)$
$e_{12}(u, t) = e_{10} + e_{11} - e_9 = (T_{16}^2 - 1/2)(\cos 2\omega t + 1)$ = (1,2)T <sub>36</sub> cos 2\omega t + (1/2)T <sub>36</sub>

The output  $e_{12}(u, t)$  thus corresponds to a Tchebycheff polynomial of degree 36. In principle either the time-varying or the direct current component of  $e_{12}$  may be detected.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> D. A. Watkins, "Topics in Electromagnetic Theory," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 9–10; 1958.

<sup>\*</sup> Received by the IRE, November 20, 1959. <sup>1</sup> C. L. Dolph, "A current distribution for broadside arrays which optimizes the relationship between beam width and side lobe level," PRoc. IRE, vol. 34, pp. 345-348; June, 1946.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> "Tables of Chebyschev Polynomials  $S_n(\lambda)$  and  $C_n(x)$ ." NBS Appl. Math. Ser. 9, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C.; December, 1952. <sup>3</sup> R. L. Mattingly, Bell Telephone Labs., Private Communication; July, 1959.

Characteristics of this antenna are compared to those of several conventional arrays in Table II. Because of the lack of a unique basis for comparison of this new technique and the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff technique, the cases below were computed. The results of the application of this new technique are listed in row one.

TABLE II PATTERN CHARACTERISTICS

Case No.	Signal Combination Method	No. of Ele- ments	Full Beam- width	Sidelobe Level
1	New technique	19 10	10.7°	-19 db
3	Conventional	19	13.3°	-19 db

If it is required that the new and conventional techniques yield the same beamwidth, then comparison of cases 1 and 4 shows that the new technique yields sidelobes which. theoretically, are better by  $6\frac{1}{2}$  db. If the sidelobe level is the primary consideration, then step in the cascade would make use of the identity:

$$\frac{1}{2} T_{4N} = 4 \left[ \left( T_N + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \left( T_N - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{8}} \right] \cdot \left[ \left( T_N + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \left( T_N - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{8}} \right].$$
(2)

cases 1 and 3 show that the new technique yields a full beamwidth which is better by 2.6°. The set of weighting coefficients for cases 1 and 2 are equal except for the center element. In this last comparison the new technique yields an improvement in full beamwidth of  $1.3^\circ$  and the sidelobe level is improved by 3 db.

These improvements of the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff pattern are effected at the cost of decreasing the effective one-way range by about 25 per cent. In applications where power is abundant and high discrimination is desired, this new technique could be cascaded with still further improvements in the pattern. For example, the next A new technique which improves the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff antenna pattern has been presented. It has been shown that the beamwidth and the sidelobe level may be reduced at the cost of increasing the complexity of the components behind the antenna and by allowing a decrease in the effective range.

The new technique is applicable only for receiving antennas. The nonreciprocity is due to the use of nonlinear detectors as an integral part of the scheme.

OLIVER R. PRICE Microwave Lab. Hughes Aircraft Co. Culver City, Calif.

# Contributors\_

Edward W. Allen (M'44-F'53) was born in Portsmouth, Va., on February 14, 1903. He received the E.E. degree from the Uni-



versity of Virginia, Charlottesville, in 1925, and the L.L.B. degree from George Washington University, Washington, D. C., in 1933. Joining the Fed-

eral Communications Commission in 1935, he became chief of its Technical Research Division in 1946. Since 1951, he

E. W. ALLEN

has been Chief Engineer of the FCC; and, throughout his association with the Agency, he has been active in the development of technical standards and radio allocations. A member of the Electrical Standards Board of the American Standards Association, he has participated in electrical coordination work for many years.

Mr. Allen is also a member of the national committees of URSI and of the International Electrotechnical Union.

W. L. Behrend (M'48–SM'53) was born on January 11, 1923, in Wisconsin Rapids, Wis. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in 1946 and 1947, respectively, both from the University of Wisconsin, Madison. From 1944 to 1946, he served as an elec-

RCA

tronic technician in

the U. S. Navy, In

1947, he joined the

Division, Princeton,

N. J., where he is

now with the Sys-

tems Research Lab-

oratory. He has been

associated with the

development of an-

tennas, experimental

UHF television trans-

mitter, and color tele-

Laboratories



W. L. BEHREND

vision.

Mr. Behrend is a member of Sigma Xi.

•\*•

Robert M. Bowie (A'34–M'37–SM'43– F'48) was born in Table Rock, Neb., on August 24, 1906. He received the B.S. degree in chemistry, and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in physics in 1929, 1931, and 1933, respectively from Iowa State University, Ames.

In 1933, he joined the engineering staff of Hygrade Sylvania Corporation, Emporium, Pa., to do physical research on radio tubes. In 1934, he began the establishment of a physical research laboratory, and in 1935, the laboratory was expanded with principal emphasis on television tube research. In 1939, this laboratory was split into two parts and he continued as head of the Research Department; the other part subse-



R. M. BOWIE

quently became the Picture Tube Division. In 1940, the Research Department undertook fundamental research in electronics and spectroscopy. This work was continued until 1941, when fundamental research was put aside in order that the activities of the staff might be de-

voted to war research. He was responsible for the establishment of the Physics Laboratory, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Bayside, N. Y., and in 1944, became Manager of that laboratory. He has held several titles since that date, including that of Director of Engineering from 1951 to 1955, Director of Research from 1955-1958, and Vice-President of the Sylvania Research Laboratories from 1958 to 1959. In 1960, these laboratories became the General Telephone & Electronics Laboratories Incorporated, a subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics Corporation. Dr. Bowie is Vice-President and General Manager of the Laboratories at Bayside.

He has made significant contributions to vacuum tube and television research, was

<sup>÷</sup> 

## 1960

chairman of Panel 19 of the National Television Systems Committee and is chairman of Panel 5 on Analysis and Theory of TASO. He has recently been appointed by the Governor of the State of New York to serve on the Advisory Council for the Advancement of Scientific Research and Development in New York State. He is also on the Advisory Committee of the Long Island Graduate Studies and Research Center of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Dr. Bowie is a Fellow of the American Physical Society and a member of Pi Mu Epsilon, Phi Lambda Upsilon, Phi Kappa Phi, Sigma Xi and Alpha Chi Sigma.

## •••

Cyril M. Braum (A'30-VA'39-SM'55) was born in Sacred Heart, Minn., on March 21, 1907. He received the B.E.E. degree from the University of



C. M. BRAUM

Minnesota, Minneapolis, in 1929. From 1929 to

1937, he worked in broadcast and police radio station engineering, and in theater and broadcast station sound equipment installation. He worked with the Federal Communications Communications

to 1953, in various capacities: as field engineer in Chicago, Ill.; as broadcast engineer in Washington, D. C.; as chief of the FM Broadcast Division in Washington; and as chief of the Television Broadcast Division in Washington. At present, he is engineering consultant for the Joint Council on Educational Television, Washington.

Mr. Braum is a member of the AIEE and the SMPTE.

•

Charles E. Dean (A'29-M'36-SM'43-F'60) was born in Central, S. C., on May 23, 1898. He received the A.B. degree from Har-



C. E. DEAN

vard University, Cambridge, Mass., in 1921, and the M.A. degree in physics in 1924 from Columbia University, New York, N. Y. During this period he also worked with the Engineering Department of the Western Electric Company, the predecessor of Bell Telephone Lab-

oratories. He studied physics at The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md., from 1924 to 1927, and received the Ph.D. degree.

He then worked for two years at the headquarters of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, New York, N. Y. From 1929 to the present, he has been work-

### Contributors

ing with the staff of the Hazeltine Research Corporation, Little Neck, N. Y. His work has included various patent studies and writing or editorial activity. During World War If he was responsible for the large volume of instruction books on equipment made by Hazeltine and numerous subcontractors. This work was recognized after the war by the award of a Certificate of Commendation from the U. S. Navy. From 1952 through 1956 he played a large part in the writing and editing of the comprehensive engineering text, "Principles of Color Television," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y. In 1958 and 1959 he took an active part in the Television Allocations Study Organization, acting as chairman of Panel 6 on "Levels of Picture Quality."

Dr. Dean is a Fellow of the AIEE and the Radio Club of America and a member of SMPTE.

•

G. L. Fredendall (A'41-SM'46-F'55) was born at Kettle Falls, Wash., on December 20, 1909. He received the Ph.D. degree



G. L. FREDENDALL

H. T. HEAD

Corporation of America, working on systems research. At present he is located at the RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.

Dr. Fredendall is a member of Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi, and Sigma Xi.

## •••

Howard T. Head (A'52-SM'53) was born on December 15, 1919, in Oklahoma City, Okla. He received the B.S. degree from

> the University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, in 1941.

Prior to World War II, he was a junior engineer with RCA Laboratories, Camden, N. J. During the war, he held various assignments as a commissioned officer with the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories.

His last assignment was that of Chief of the Technical Staff of the Director of the Signal Corps Radar Laboratory, and he was retired from active service in 1945 with the rank of Major.

Since the war, he has been with the consulting engineering firm of A. D. Ring & Associates, Washington, D. C., in which he is now a partner. He was Chairman of TASO Committee 4.1 (Measurement of Television Service Fields) and Committee 5.4 (Theoretical Studies).

Mr. Head is President of the Association of Federal Communications Consulting Engineers and a member of the AIEE, the SMPTE, the AAAS, Sigma Pi Sigma, Pi Mu Epsilon, Phi Eta Sigma, Omicron Delta Kappa, and Phi Beta Kappa.

## •••

W. L. Hughes (S'48–A'50–M'55) was born in Rapid City, S. D., on December 2, 1926, Ile received the B.S.E.E. degree from



W. L. HUGHES

South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, in 1949, and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in electrical engineering from Iowa State University, Ames, in 1950 and 1952, respectively.

He worked as a transmitter engineer for the Black Hills Broadcast Company

of Rapid City, and was active in the engineering development of the Iowa State University television station WOI-TV. He was an Aviation Radio Technician in the Navy during World War II. From 1952 until 1960, he taught in the Iowa State University Electrical Engineering Department and directed research in color television systems and nonlinear circuits in Iowa State's Engineering Experiment Station. In April 1960, he became Professor and Head of the School of Electrical Engineering at Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

He was active in TASO, being a member of Panels 3 and 6 and Chairman of Committee 3.3, which did most of the field work for Panel 3. He has been a member of the Administrative Committee of the Professional Group on Broadcasting of the IRE for five years and has been Editor of the Group's TRANSACTIONS for two years. His consulting work has included the subjects of community television systems, subscription television systems, and aircraft collision problems.

Dr. Hughes is a member of the AIEE, SMPTE, and ASEE.

÷.

Frank G. Kear (A'24–M'31–SM'43– F'53) was born in Minersville, Pa., on October 18, 1903. He received the E.E. degree



F. G. KEAR

from Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., in 1926, and the M.S. and D.Sc. degrees in electrical engineering in 1928 and 1933, respectively, both from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge.

He was associated with Dr. V. Bush in 1926–1928 in the development of the

product integraph and the differential analyzer. From 1928 to 1933, he was engaged as a physicist in the Aeronautical Radio Group at the National Bureau of Standards. For the next eight years he was Chief Engineer of the Washington Institute of Technology, in charge of development of radio aids to air navigation. Since 1941, he has been a senior partner in the consulting engineering firm of Kear and Kennedy, Washington, D. C. During World War II, he was head of the Radio Section, Electronics Division, Bureau of Aeronautics, U. S. Navy.

Dr. Kear is a member of the SMPTE, the Association of Federal Communications Consulting Engineers, Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi, Phi Beta Kappa, and Sigma Xi.

.....

Stephen W. Kershner (A'43-M'55) was born in Texas on February 8, 1918. He received the B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Texas,

Austin, in 1939.

Texas Pipe

missioned in

He was employed

. Line

the

for two years by the

Company at Hous-

ton, and was com-

Signal Corps, U. S. Army, in 1941. Dur-

ing World War II,

he was engaged in

engineering work on

Ph.D. degrees, all

from The University

of Texas, Austin, and

is a registered profes-

From 1938

1942, he was a distri-

bution engineer with

the San Antonio Pub-

lic Service Co., San

Antonio, Tex. From

1942 to 1946, he was

on active duty with

sional engineer.



S. W. KERSHNER

radar equipment in England and later at the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

In 1945, he was released by the Army with the rank of Major, and since that time has been associated with the consulting firm of A: D. Ring & Associates, Washington, D. C. He has been a partner in the firm since January, 1953.

Mr. Kershner is a member of the American Geophysical Union, the AIEE, Eta Kappa Nu, and is a registered professional engineer of the District of Columbia.

•

Alfred H. LaGrone (M'48-SM'51) was born in Panola County, Tex., on September 25, 1912. He received the B.S., M.S., and



A. H. LAGRONE

the U. S. Navy. In 1946, he accepted the position of radio engineer with the Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory at The University of Texas. In 1954, Dr. LaGrone joined the faculty of The University of Texas and is now professor of electrical engineering.

Dr. LaGrone is a member of Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu.

### •

Donald C. Livingston (S'51-A'52-M'52-SM'53) was born in Chicago, Ill., on August 13, 1921. He received the Ph.B. degree in

at the Ohio State University, Columbus,

from 1946 to 1952. In January, 1952, he

joined the staff of the Sylvania Research

Laboratories at Bayside, N. Y. For the next

two years, he worked on various problems

relating to the analysis of color television

systems and published several papers on that

subject. In 1954, he initiated a project con-

cerned with the development of electro-

luminescent information display devices. He is currently concerned with computer system

•

ican Physical Society and TASO.

Mr. Livingston is a member of the Amer-

Knox McIlwain (A'31-M'40-SM'43-



D. C. LIVINGSTON

research.

versity of Wisconsin, Madison, in 1943. From 1944 to 1946, he worked on the atomic bomb project at the Metallurgical Laboratory, Chicago, Ill., and at the Los Alamos Laboratory, New Mexico. He participated in the Bikini atomic bomb tests in 1946 as a member of the Los Alamos field group.

Beta Pi. physics at the Uni-

He pursued graduate studies in physics

staff level for all facets of the Corporation's contribution to the Air Force Intercontinental Ballistic Missile Program. He is presently manager of the Great Valley Laboratory, a major division of Burroughs Research Center, conducting the great bulk of the Corporation's military development effort. Mr. McIlwain is a member of Eta Kappa

Nu, Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Psi, and Tau

 $\bullet$ 

Ogden Prestholdt (S'37-A'41-M'45) was born in Minneapolis, Minn., on April 5, 1917. He received the B.E.E. degree from

the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, in 1938.

For the next year and a half he taught mathematics at the University of Minnesota while continuing his studies in the fields of physics and engineering. From 1944 until the present, he has been employed in the Engi-

**O.** Prestholdt

neering Department of CBS, New York, N. Y. He is currently Manager, Radio-Frequency Measurements and Analyses, with responsibility for field strength surveys, radio wave propagation studies, and antenna design and performance. He has had more than twenty years of experience in the field strength survey field, including pioneer work on the UHF in 1946. He was an active member of TASO Panels 4 and 5, and made substantial contributions to TASO through work on Committees 3.3, 4.1, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, and 5.4.

Mr. Prestholdt is a member of Eta Kappa Nu.

#### •

Philip L. Rice (M'52) was born in Washington, D. C. on December 25, 1922. He attended Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis.,

in 1941 and received the B.S. degree from the Principia College, Elsah, Ill., in 1948.

During World War II, he was commissioned at the Yale University Air Force Communica-School, and tions spent 18 months in Brazil setting up and operating blind-landing systems for air-

K. MCILWAIN

He was associated with the Hazeltine Electronic Corporation, from 1941 to 1957, as Chief Consulting Engineer. He was also previously associated with the Pennsylvania Bell Telephone Company.

Since early 1956, he has been with the Burroughs Corp., Paoli, Pa. As Manager of the Special Products Division, he was responsible for, organized, and directed all engineering development and design projects in the fields of digital communications, weapons systems, air defense instrumentation, airborne control systems, telemetering, and automation. He was formerly assistant to the Vice President of Research and Engineering, where he was responsible at the craft. In 1948 and 1949, he was employed by the firm of Raymond M. Wilmotte, Inc., in Washington, D. C. Since that time, he has been a staff member of the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards. He is Chief of the Tropospheric Analysis Section of the Radio Propagation Engineering Division at Boulder, Colo.

Mr. Rice is a member of the Institute of Mathematical Statistics and the Scientific Research Society of America.

P. L. RICE

June



F'48) was born in Philadelphia, Pa., in 1897. He received the B.S. degree from Princeton University, Prince-ton, N. J. in 1918 and the B.S.E.E. and E.E. degrees from the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, in 1921 and

1928, respectively. From 1924 to 1941 he was a professor at the Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania. William O. Swinyard (A'37-M'39-SM'43-F'45) was born in Logan, Utah, on July 17, 1904. He received the Bachelor's



W. O. SWINYARD

degree in mathematics and physics from Utah State University, Logan, in 1927, and has done graduate work at Columbia University, New York, N. Y., and Northwestern University, Evanston, III. In 1930, he joined

the Hazeltine Corporation in Bayside,

N. Y.; in 1937 he was transferred to Chicago, where he has been chief engineer of Hazeltine Research, Inc., since 1942 and vicepresident and director since 1958. He has published several articles in the field of electrical engineering.

Mr. Swinyard is one of the founders of the National Electronics Conference, and served the NEC as president and chairman of the board. He is a Fellow of the Radio Chib of America and the AAAS; a Professional Member of Eta Kappa Nu; and past president of the Chicago Radio Engineers Club. He is a registered professional cugineer, and a member of the National Society of Professional Engineers and of the Illinois Society of Professional Engineers. He is Chairman of Panel 2 (Receiving Equipment) of TASO.

•••

Holmes W. Taylor (M'52-SM'59) was born on October 25, 1925, in New York, N. Y. After serving in the U. S. Navy in



H. W. TAYLOR

World War H, he completed his courses at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, receiving the B.S.E.E. degree in 1948.

From 1948 to 1950, he was employed in the Electronics Division of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. In 1950, he joined Burroughs

Corporation, where he has been involved in the project management of data processing systems. He is currently on a staff assignment with the Great Valley Laboratory of the Burroughs Research Center, Paoli, Pa.

Mr. Taylor is a member of RESA and the Association for Computing Machinery.

#### •••

Harold G. Towlson (A'39-SM'47) was born in Gouverneur, N. Y. in 1908. He received the B.Sc. degree from Clarkson Col-

lege of Technology, Potsdam, N. Y. in 1929 and the M.E.E. degree from Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y. in 1954.

He joined the General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y. in 1929 in the Student Engineering Program, and has since worked for General Electric in

H. G. TOWLSON s

various engineering and managerial capacities. These include assignments as Engineer in Charge of the South Schenectady Stations of General Electric, Project Engineer on High-Power AM Transmitters, and Manager of Engineering of the Broadcast Transmitter Section. Since 1957, he has been Manager-Engineering of the Technical Products Operation of Communications Products Department of the General Electric Company.

Mr. Towlson is a member of TASO and the EIA and is a Registered Professional Engineer in New York State.

•••

George R. Town (A'37-SM'44-F'50) was born in Poultney, Vt., on May 26, 1905. He attended Rensselaer Polytechnic

G. R. Tows

Institute, Troy, N. Y. where he received the E.E. degree in 1926, and the D. Eng. degree in 1929.

He was an engineer in the research laboratory at Leeds and Northrup Company, Philadelphia, Pa., from 1929 until 1933. He then taught for three years at Rensselaer Polytech-

nic Institute. From 1936 until 1949, he was with the Stromberg-Carlson Company, Rochester, N. Y., where he was successively an engineer in the Research Laboratory, engineer in charge of the Television Laboratory, assistant director of Research, and manager of Engineering and Research. During this time he served actively on the first National Television System Committee and the Radio Technical Planning Board, In 1949, he joined the staff of Iowa State University, Ames, as associate director of the Engineering Experiment Station and professor of electrical engineering. For 20 months in 1956 and 1957, he was on leave of absence and served in Washington as executive director of the Television Allocations Study Organization. Since March 1, 1959, he has been dean of the College of Engineering at Iowa State University.

Dr. Town is a Fellow of the AIEE and a member of the National Society of Professional Engineers, the American Society for Engineering Education, Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu, and Phi Kappa Phi.

John E. Young (A'37-SM'48) was born in West Chester, Pa, in 1906. He received the B.S.E.E. degree from the Drexel Insti-

 $\sim$ 



On graduating, he joined the General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y., in their training course for radio engineers and contributed to the design of the first "Super-power Broadcast Transmitter," rated at 50 kw. He

60

J. E. Young

transferred to the Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J., in 1932 and participated in the design of the first transmitter job undertaken by the company. Since then, he has been concerned mainly with the design of broadcast transmitters and antennas, successively as a Design Engineer, Group Manager, and Section Manager.

Mr. Young is a member of TASO and the ELA.

## 1960

## Report of the Secretary-1959

To the Board of Directors The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

## Gentlemen:

The Secretary's Report for the year 1959 is transmitted herewith and indicates, again, continued expansion of the IRE in all of its activities.

Net membership increased  $11^{C_{\ell}}$  to a total of 79,166. (See Fig. 1, and Tables 1 and II.) Professional Group membership increased 20% to a total of 87,027. Publications pages increased 18% and of these, TRANSACTIONS pages went up 44%, Four special issues of the PROCEEDINGS appeared during the year, making possible the publication of additional valuable papers on timely subjects. Sight must not be lost of the important accomplishments of the twenty-five Technical Committees which, assisted by 119 subcommittees and task groups, held 233 meetings and issued four new Standards, in addition to which representation of IRE on 34 committees of the American Standards Association was provided for. IRE also sponsored three committees of this body.

It should be noted that your Headquarters' facilities have been foresightedly expanded suitably to care for this growth and additional steps have been taken for meeting the expected additional activities vet to come.

Respectfully submitted,

den

Haraden Pratt Secretary Jamuary 31, 1960

## Fiscal

A condensed summary of income and expenses for 1959 is shown in Table III, and a balance sheet in Table IV (opposite).

## **Editorial Department**

The year 1959 saw the IRE publication program continue its rapid growth. During the year the IRE published 131 issues totaling 17,968 pages, an 18% increase over 1958. The increased publication output reflected the stepped-up program of PROCEEDINGS special issues and the fact that the Professional Group TRANSACTIONS enjoyed the largest annual growth since their inception eight years ago.

#### PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

The year was highlighted by the appearance of four special issues: "The Nature of the Ionosphere—An IGY Objective" in February, "Government Research" in May, "Infrared Physics and Technology" in September, and "Bio-Medical Electronics" in



fig. 1.

 TABLE 1

 Comparison of Total Membership by Grades, 1957–1959

	As of Dec	31, 1959	As of Dec	. 31, 1958	As of Dec	. 31, 1957
Grade -	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total
Fellow Senior Member Member Associate Student	823 9,463 38,977 13,165 167,938	1 12 49 17 21	770 8,536 32,373 14,721 14,961	1.1 12.0 45.4 20.6 20.9	700 7,685 26,115 16,827 13,446	1.1 11.9 40.3 25.9 20.8
TOTALS	79,166		71,361		64,773	

TABLE 11

FIVE-YEAR ANALYSIS OF MEMBERSHIP IN U. S. AND OTHER COUNTRIES

	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955
TOTAL	79,166	71,361	64,773	55,494	47,388
U, S. and Possessions	73,044	65,786	59,961	51,551	43,977
Other Countries	6,122	5,575	4,812	3,943	3,411
Per Cent Other Countries	7.7	7,8	7.4	7.1	7.2



TABLE III Summary of Income and Expense, 1959

Income Advertising Member Dues and Convention Subscriptions Sales Items, Binders, Emblems. etc.	\$1,597,469 1,527,984 1996,644 167,176	
Investment Income Miscellaneous Income	40,676 1,559	
TOTAL INCOME		\$3,531,508
Expense PROCEEDINGS Editorial Pages Advertising Pages Directory Section Rebates Student Program Professional Group Expense Sales Items General Operations Convention Cost	\$ 540,922 838,505 277,172 80,147 137,658 225,737 71,221 565,805 434,266	
TOTAL EXPENSE		\$3,171,433
Reserve for Future Operations—Gross Depreciation		<b>\$</b> 360,075 24,285
Reserve for Future Operations-Net		\$ 335,790

TABLE IV BALANCE SHEET—DECEMBER 31, 1959

Assets		
Cash and Accounts Receivable Inventory	\$ 718,317 26,656	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSEIS		\$ 744,973
Investments at Cost Buildings and Land at Cost Furniture and Fixtures at Cost Other Assets	$\begin{array}{c} 1,830.927\\ 974,140\\ 251,519\\ 75,041 \end{array}$	
Total		3,131,627
Total Assets		\$3,876,600
Liabilities and Surplus Accounts Payable	\$ 96,37t	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES Deferred Income Professional Group Funds on Deposit	1,022,280 198,955	\$ 96,371 1,221,235
TOTAL LIABILITIES Reserve for Depreciation Reserve for Publications	100,939 30,000	\$1,317,606
TOTAL RESERVES Surplus Donated Surplus	595,287 1,832,768	130,939
TOTAL SURPLUS		2,428,055
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		\$3,876,600 ====

November. The resulting increase in the number of PROCEEDINGS papers from 183 in 1958 to 208 in 1959 was accompanied by an expansion of the Correspondence section from 180 letters to 209 letters. Consequently, the number of editorial pages reached an all-time high of 2370 pages, as shown in Table V and Fig. 2 (next page).

The increase in special issues was largely responsible for the 25% increase in the number of papers reviewed for the PROCEEDINGS, 363 papers totaling 2965 pages. Of these, 38% were accepted, 34% were referred to the TRANSACTIONS for publication consideration and 28% were rejected. Three IRE Standards and one Technical Committee Report also appeared during the year.

## TRANSACTIONS

The health and vigor of the Professional Groups was unmistakably evidenced by a 44% increase in TRANSACTIONS output during 1959. As shown in Fig. 2 and Table VI, total pages increased from 5388 in 1958 to 7778. The total number of papers and letters published, 1068, for the first time accounted for more than half the total IRE output (1875).

#### **URE CONVENTION RECORDS**

The 1959 IRE NATIONAL CONVENTION RECORD, published in 10 parts, contained 223 papers and 20 abstracts totaling 2116 pages, while the 8-part IRE WESCON CONVENTION RECORD contained 107 papers and 12 abstracts totaling 1008 pages. In an important innovation, the IRE WESCON CONVENTION RECORD was published in time for distribution at WESCON.

#### IRE STUDENT QUARTERLY

Four issues, totaling 224 pages, were sent free to IRE Student members during the year. In addition, approximately 24,000 free copies of the September issue were distributed to all non-IRE junior and senior electrical engineering students.

## IRE DIRECTORY

A new photographic method for reproducing listings from typed cards was adopted for the membership listings in the 1960 IRE DIRECTORY, resulting in a substantial savings in cost. The DIRECTORY, which was published in November, contained 1312 pages including covers, of which 570 were membership listings and information and 742 were advertisements and listings of manufacturers and products.

#### CONFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

The Proceedings of the 1959 Western Joint Computer Conference, sponsored jointly by the IRE, AIEE and Association for Computing Machinery, was published by the IRE Editorial Department. The issue contained 364 pages including covers.

## NEW PUBLICATIONS

Work on two new publications was gotten under way in 1959 for issuance during 1960. The first was a five-year cumulative index to all IRE publications which came out during 1954–1958. The second was an *IRE Dictionary of Electronic Terms*, containing all definitions of terms, graphical symbols and abbreviations which have appeared in IRE Standards over the past 15 years.

## Technical Activities-1959

## Technical Committees

During 1959, 25 Technical Committees and their 119 subcommittees held 233 meetings, of which 222 were held at IRE Headquarters and 11 throughout the nation.

Three IRE Standards and one Technical Committee Report, having been approved by the Standards Committee and the Executive Committee, were published in the PRO-CEEDINGS in 1959, and reprints are now available to the public.

IRE is directly represented on 34 Committees of the American Standards Association and sponsors three: The ASA Sectional Committee on Radio and Electronic Equipment, C16; the ASA Sectional Committee on Sound Recording, Z57; and the ASA Sectional Committee on Nuclear Instrumentation, N3. Two IRE Standards received approval of the American Standards Association as American Standards in 1959, and are now available overseas through the International Standards Organization.

IRE Technical Committees participated in international standardization in 1959 by reviewing and preparing comments on documents for the United States National Committee of the International Electrotechnical Commission.

## Appointed IRE Delegates on Other Bodies

The IRE appointed delegates to a number of other bodies for the one-year period— May 4, 1959, to April 30, 1960 (as listed on page 44A of the October, 1959 PROCEED-INGS).

	1959	1958	1957	1956
Editorial Advertising	2370 2760	2199 2169	1868 2700	1996 2800
TOTAL	5130	4368	4568	4796

Theory, Instrumentation, and Microwave Theory and Techniques cosponsored these meetings. The XIIIth General Assembly of URSI will be held on September 5 through 15, 1960, at the University College of the University of London, London, England.

During 1959, the Executive Committee of the U. S. Preparatory Committee of the International Radio Consultative Commit-



TABLE VI Volume of Transactions Pages

	1959	1958	1957	1956
Groups Publishing	27	26	24	23
No. of Issues No. of Pages	95 7778	81 5388	5372	5044

The Annual Spring Meeting of the International Scientific Radio Union (URSI) was held May 5, 6, and 7, 1959, in Washington, D. C. The Fall meeting was held October 19, 20 and 21, 1959, in San Diego, Calif. The IRE Professional Groups on Antennas and Propagation, Circuit Theory, Information tee (CCIR) held five meetings. At these meetings, the representatives of the fourteen Study Groups summarized and reported on their activities. Numerous responses to the questions under review by the Study Groups have been received in IRE during 1959. Lists of all material received from these organizations were distributed quarterly to the Chairmen of IRE Technical Committees and Professional Groups, as well as to The Joint Technical Advisory Committee.

The CC1R IXth Plenary Assembly was held at the Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, April 2 to 30, 1959. At this Assembly the United States' proposals were formulated for the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) conference which was held in Geneva beginning August 17, 1959, and ending December 18, 1959.

A report entitled "Radio Transmission by Ionospheric and Tropospheric Scatter," by the Joint Technical Advisory Committee, was circulated to all delegates at the Geneva conference in connection with the proposals being considered to amend the radio, telegraph and telephone regulations and to determine frequency allocations during the periods between international conferences.

The Joint Technical Advisory Committee (JTAC)

The Joint Technical Advisory Committee held a total of ten meetings for the period July 1, 1958, through June 30, 1959. The Eleventh Anniversary dinner was held in May, 1959.

Volume XVI, the cumulative Annual Report of the JTAC Proceedings was published in 1959. This included in Section 1— Official Correspondence between the Federal Communications Commission and The Joint Technical Advisory Committee (IRE-EIA). Also included were items of correspondence pertinent to the activities of the JTAC. Section II of the Report contained the approved Minutes of Meetings of The Joint Technical Advisory Committee for the period July 1, 1958, through June 30, 1959.

The JTAC Subcommittee 55.1 on the Study of Forward Scatter Propagation, and its two working groups on Ionospheric Scatter Transmission, and Tropospheric Transmission by Ionospheric and Tropospheric Scatter." This was forwarded in preprint form to all delegates attending the CCIR Plenary conferences. This report will be published in the January, 1960, issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE.

## The International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)

The International Electrotechnical Commission Subcommittee 12-1 on Measurements met in Ulm, Germany, from October 3 to 9, 1959. IRE secured the services of a delegate to represent the United States, and the IRE Technical Committees prepared this delegate on all items to be discussed at this meeting.

The annual meeting of the International Electrotechnical Commission was held in Madrid, Spain, June 30 to July 10, 1959. IRE did not actively participate in these meetings, since there were no meetings of IEC Technical Committee 12 on Radio Communication, or Technical Subcommittee 12-1 on Measurements scheduled at this time.

A list of all documents and material received in the Office of the IRE Technical Secretary from the IEC was distributed to the Chairmen of all Professional Groups, Technical Committees and Subcommittees.

## Professional Group System

*General:* There are currently 28 Professional Groups operating actively within the IRE.

Approximately 65% of all IRE members have taken advantage of the Professional

Group System which now has a total membership of 87,027. Included are 5667 Student members of the IRE who have joined the Groups at the special Student member rate of \$1.00 annually. Under the newly instituted Affiliate Plan, 421 scientists and medical doctors, whose major interests lie in fields other than electronics, have affiliated with a number of the Professional Groups.

All of the Groups have levied publications fees and their members are receiving the pertinent Group TRANSACTIONS regularly. In addition, a large number of company, university and public libraries have subscribed to the TRANSACTIONS of all the Groups. There is also a demand for individual Group subscriptions and individual copies of the TRANSACTIONS from outside sources.

Financial and editorial assistance were among the many services rendered by Headquarters to the Groups during 1959. The Office of the Technical Secretary provided administrative services for Group operations, the planning of meetings, advance publicity and the recording and mailing for all activities, including 838 mailings to Group members during the year.

Symposia: The procurement of papers and actual management of national symposia are entirely in the hands of the Professional Groups. Each of the Groups sponsored one or more technical meetings during this year, in addition to Technical Sessions at the IRE International Convention, the WESCON, The National Electronics Conference and other jointly sponsored meetings, for a total of 50 meetings of national import in 1959.

*Publications:* During the year, 27 Groups published 95 TRANSACTIONS containing 7778 pages. Since publication began in 1951, 487 issues (33,870 pages) have appeared. Full details on Group TRANSACTIONS are included in the Report of the Editorial Department. *Professional Group Chapters:* 263 Professional Group Chapters have been organized by Group members in 58 IRE Sections. Chapter growth is continuing at a healthy rate. The Chapters are meeting regularly and sponsoring meetings in the fields of interest of their associated Groups in the various Sections.

## Section Activities

We were glad to welcome five new Sections into the IRE during the past year. They are as follows: Benelux, Gainesville (formerly Subsection), India, Italy, and Orlando (formerly part of Central Florida Section).

The total number of Sections is now 105. The Subsections of Sections now total 27, the following being formed in 1959: Reading (Philadelphia).

The following Subsections were dissolved in 1959: Palo Alto (San Francisco) and USAFIT (Dayton).

A growing major activity of many Sections and the larger Subsections in recent years is the publication of a local monthly Bulletin to fulfill the need for announcing to the Section members the increasing activities of the Section, including 1) Section meetings, 2) Professional Group Chapter meetings, and 3) Information on the local and national level of interest to the Section member. Forty-eight of the Sections and Subsections are now issuing monthly publications.

## Student Branches, 1959

The number of Student Branches formed during 1959 was 15. The total number of Student Branches is now 183, 118 of which operate as joint IRE-MEE Branches and 15 as Student Associate Branches.

Following is a list of the Student Branches formed during the year: Air Force Institute of Technology, University of Alaska, University of Bridgeport, Devry Technical Institute, Duke University, University of Idaho, LaSalle College, University of Manitoba, Milwaukee School of Engineering, Mohawk Valley Technical Institute, New Bedford Institute of Technology, University of Puerto Rico, Royal Military College of Canada, San Jose State College (reestablished), University of Tennessee (reestablished), and West Virginia Institute of Technology.

## **IRE International Convention**

The IRE Board of Directors, when discussing the IRE international activities in 1959, approved a change in name of the annual IRE Convention to "IRE International Convention and Radio Engineering Show." The 1959 Convention, held on March 23–26 at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and New York Coliseum, offered a program of 263 papers and 1200 exhibit units. A record total of 60,050 attended. This Convention continues to increase in importance each year and is internationally recognized as one of the largest conventions of its kind in the world.

It is with deep regret that this office records the death of the following members of the IRE during the year 1959.

#### Fellows

Goldup, Thomas E. (SM'52, F'52) Morlock, William J. (A'43, SM'46, F'57) Parker, Henry W. (SM'48, F'52) Quarles, Donald A. (M'41, SM'43, F'54) Ridenour, Louis N., Jr. (SM'52, F'55) Van Der Pol, Balthasar (M'20, F'29, L'55) Varian, Russell H. (A'40, SM'51, F'52) Wheeler, Lynde P. (F'28) Zenneck, Jonathan (F'48, L'56)

#### Senior Members

Allen, Donald H. (M'53, SM'54) Beasley, William A. (A'44, SM'49) Binns, John R. (A'26, SM'54) Brady, John B. (A'20, M'29, SM'43) Brown, James F. (SM'50) Cater, John R. (S'41, A'44, M'52, SM'57) Crossley, Alfred (A'19, M'26, SM'43, L'57) Doane, John E. (A'41, M'44, SM'54) Ebers, J. James (S'46, A'48, SM'53) Friend, Halton H. (A'28, M'38, SM'43) Given, Frederick J. (SM'49) Guthrie, Frederick P. (A'16, M'28, SM'43, L'56) Heiser, Edwin S. (A'28, SM'44) Hoyler, C. N. (A'35, SM'45) Jenssen, Matz (SM'55)

Kaulback, Harold D. (A'58, SM'59) Kent, Roscoe (A'48, M'50, SM'50) Kesgen, Edward W. (A'49, M'51, SM'58) Lee, Emery H. J. (J'15, A'48, M'23, SM'43) Loveiov, Edwin W. (A'14, M'26, SM'43)

Lovejoy, Edwin W. (A'14, M'26, SM'43)

Maggio, John B. (M'42, SM'43) Morse, Elwood K. (SM'58)

Morse, Elwood N. (SM 58)

Nathan, Reuben (SM<sup>54</sup>)

Peay, Lawrence W., Jr. (A'41, MP47, SM'55)

Ruth, Edward A., 111 (SM'52) Sands, William F. (A'41, SM'46) Stuckert, E. Morris (A'30, SM'47) Tarboux, Joseph G. (SM'54) Waldorf, S. K. (A'41, SM'45) Waller, Bennie F. (SM'56) Watson, Edward F. (M'45, SM'45) Webb, James S. (A'17, SM'46, L'59)

Weedfall, W. W. (.V44, SM'58)

Wesser, C. H. (A'41, M'42, SM'43)

#### Members

Anders, Russell D. (A'43, M'55) Atwood, William M. (S'58, M'59) Barr, Ely E. (S'57, M'58) Baruch, Sydney N. (A'44, M'55) Baumbach, Earl J. (M'57) Berman, Arnold D. (M'58) Buck, Dudley A. (M'56) Burns, John A. N. (M'58) Canfield, Herbert H. (S'52, A'54, M'58) Carlson, Harry A. (A'56, M'57) Clanton, James D., Jr., (S'52, A'53, M'58) Cox, Lemuel H. (M'47) Croson, H. Lee (M'58) Durham, Leland G. (S'45, A'50, M'55) Ellsworth, John L. (S'52, M'56) Frear, George C. (A'45, M'55) Goldstein, William (A'52, M'58) Gontermann, Adolf (M'56) Green, Darrell B. (A'29, M'55) Grimmett, Leonard J. (S'50, A'51, M'56) Gyllstrom, Nylan D. (S'56, M'59) Hamilton, Edwin E. (S'47, A'51, M'56) Henderson, J. Alvin (A'50, M'58) Hilson, Edward A. (M'57) Hylkema, Chester G. (S'41, A'41, M'55) Johnson, Marian S. (A'46, M'55) Johnston, Edward L. (A'36, M'55) Kleinberger, Robert (A'52, M'56) Maring, Keith T. (M'54) Marriner, Alfred W. (A'29, M'55) Marsal, Paul A. (A'46, M'46) Mathery, Lowell E. (S'49, A'51, M'58) Meeker, Robert H. (M'57) Morganstern, Richard I. (S'53, M'56) Myers, Joseph R. (M'57) Olson, Arthur I. (M'55) Ossmann, Edward A. (A'45, M'55) Poarch, M. F. (A'43, S'46, A'49, M'55) Powers, Stephen J. (M'51) Rappaport, Maurice B. (A'32, M'55) Reber, John II. (S'47, A'49, M'55) Robinson, Gordon D. (A'19, M'55, L'57) Rothe, Mervyn E., Jr. (S'52, A'54, M'59) Ruggi, Anthony G. (A'50, M'55) Shortley, W. M. (A'42, M'55) Sinclair, George W. (M'57) Stein, Sidney (S'56, M'57) Sutherlin, Robert F. (A'51, M'56) Tweet, Ben O., Jr. (S'54, M'56) Van Every, Bliss (A'46, M'58) Walsh, Dorothy (S'51, A'52, M'57) Welker, John J. (A'44, M'55) Whiston, Raleigh W. (M'50) Whittier, R. J. E. (M'54) Wright, Robert A. (S'54, M'56)

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

Frankel, Samuel K. (A'56)

Kimes, Richard E. (S'49, A'51)

Hinrichs, Clair A. (A'54)

Nelson, Donald A. (A'44)

Pierson, George E. (A'55)

Powers, Meredith L. (A'57)

Silvia, Everett R. (S'53, A'55)

Sonnenfield, Sigmund (A'57)

Spaeth, Charles A. (A'56)

Stewart, Edward A. (A'53)

Sussman, Albert B. (A'56)

Phelps, Boyd (A'21)

Sheets, George (A'55)

Voting Associates

Coates, Archie L (A'35, VA'39) Packman, M. E. (A'13, VA'39, L'51) Ross, Kenneth B. (A'28, VA'39)

#### Associates

Allen, Harold A. (A'58) Bolman, John G. (A'57) Brown, Stanley F. (S'56, A'57) Field, Charles (A'57) Fitzgerald, Maurice W. (A'50) Fogarty, Leonard L. (S'52, A'54)

## Books\_

## Transistor Circuits, by K. W. Cattermole

Published (1959) by the Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. 399 pages +8 index pages +9 bibliography pages +26 appendix pages +xi pages. Illus. 5½ × 84, \$14.00.

The preface states that "this book gives an introductory account of the principal functions and circuit arrangements in which transistors can be used . . . its ideal reader is primarily interested in some field of usage; he is familiar with thermionic valves and electric circuits in general, but need have no more physics and mathematics than is normally consequent on that knowledge."

The first portion of the book (Chapters 1–4) discusses, in an elementary fashion, the properties of semiconductors, the manufacture of semiconductor devices, and their electric circuit properties. Chapters 5–7 treat low-frequency amplifiers, including multi-stage and power amplifiers, with consider-able emphasis on feedback. Chapter 8 is devoted to high-frequency parameters and amplifiers with a comparatively detailed treatment of pertinent stability aspects. Tuned and wideband amplifiers are also discussed here, as well as feedback circuits at higher frequencies. Chapter 9 treats bias supplies and stabilization.

Chapters 10–14 deal with nonlinear circuits. Chapter 10 discusses the properties of negative resistances with emphasis on pointcontact transistors. Chapters 11–13 cover large-signal transistor properties, bistable circuits, sinusoidal oscillators, pulse and other waveform generation, counting and timing circuits. Chapter 14 deals with transistor nonlinearities and their use in modulators, detectors, converters, automatic gain control circuits, and also discusses the accomplishment of some of these circuit functions by switching processes.

Chapter 15 discusses the measurement of transistor properties. Chapter 16 is entitled "Fields of Application" and surveys the use of transistors and their limitations in sound reproduction, television, radio receivers, telephone and telegraph systems, computers, power supplies and measuring instruments. The various appendixes provide the reader with background in specialized topics, such as linear network analysis, transient response of transistors, saturable magnetic materials, etc.

This British book has several interesting features and certainly adds a new flavor to existing treatments on transistor circuits. The qualitative discussions are often incisive and the circuit analyses generally thorough. Several topics, *e.g.*, feedback, are treated with more emphasis than has been done in other books.

In spite of its merits, this reviewer has reservations about the book. Its principal shortcoming is the lack of tie-in between physical properties on the one hand and circuit design on the other. For example, no attempt is made quantitatively to relate the frequency and bias dependence of transistor circuit properties to physical device parameters. It is therefore not surprising that the discussions on high-frequency equivalent circuits and power amplifier properties should appear at times disjoint. Further shortcomings are: excessive emphasis on point-contact transistors, somewhat ponderous mathematics which could be avoided by appropriate use of matrix algebra, inadequate number of tables which would enable the reader to use the book as a convenient reference, occasional misleading comments, some highly questionable conclusions based on the limitations of transistors available to the author at the time when the book was written, and absence of discussion on dc amplifiers.

In conclusion, this reviewer believes that this book could well be used by the practicing transistor circuit engineer as an *additional* reference volume. Its use as an introduction to transistor circuits, by the student or by the engineer unfamiliar with the subject, appears less attractive.

ARTHUR P. STERN General Electric Co. Syracuse, N. Y.

## Ferrites, by J. Smit and H. P. J. Wijn

Published (1959) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 W. Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 347 pages+5 index pages+17 bibliography pages+xiv pages. Illus. 6×91. \$10.00,

This is an excellent book dealing with the properties of magnetic oxides, such as ferrites and garnets. Those aspects of the theory of magnetism which are necessary for interpretation of the material properties are clearly described through the use of physical models and examples. Descriptions of numerous measurement techniques are interspersed throughout the text and tend to illustrate the significance of the properties being discussed. The organization and content of this book will make it very useful either as a text or a reference work.

JOHN H. ROWEN Bell Telephone Labs. Whippany, N. J.

## The Birth of a New Physics, by I. Bernard Cohen

Published (1960) by Doubleday and Company, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., N. Y. 22, N. Y. 100 pages +5 index pages +5 pages guide to further reading. 34 figures. 41 X71. Paperback. 8.95.

This book is one of the Science Study Series, a series of paperbacks the primary purpose of which is to provide a survey of physics within the grasp of the young student or the layman.

This particular volume, written by one of America's outstanding science historians, takes the reader through one of the most important chapters in the history of science, the development of Newton's law of universal gravitation and the laws of motion. Through the lives of Copernicus, Galileo, Kepler, and Newton, can be seen the dynamic advance of science, from speculative ideas through careful observations and empirical laws, to the crowning achievement of the synthesis by Newton.

The book is interestingly written, with emphasis on the progression of ideas. It cannot help but give a greater depth of understanding of science to those young students who may not go on in science. To those of us who have become scientists, it should help to fill in a gap which most of us have in our education, namely, a too frequent lack of knowledge of the basic history of science.

C. W. CARNAHAN Varian Associates Palo Alto, Calif.

Stinson, Lawrence W. (A'29) Wetling, Thomas C., Jr., (A'58)

## Students

Curti, Dino L. (S'56) Frederickson, Albert L. (S'58) Gardner, Jerry D. (S'58) Morgan, Edgar W., Jr. (S'58) Rosenbaum, Stanley H. (S'58) Simmonds, Paul R. (S'57) Tew, Loma O. (S'57) Wakeield, Robert P. (S'58) Crystals and Crystal Growing, by Alan Holden and Phylis Singer

Published (1960) by Doubleday and Company, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., N. Y. 22, N. Y. 275 pages +14 index pages +31 appendix pages, 137 figures, 41×71. \$1.45 (paperback).

This book in the Science Study Seriesgenerally aimed at the high school levelhas more than routine interest by the originality of its writing, the wealth of illustrations, and the person of its senior author, whose intuition has contributed several piezoelectric and ferroelectric crystals to the electronic art. The book starts out on an elementary level, but develops the important concepts of both classical and X-ray crystallography soundly, including a simple explanation of piezoelectricity. The book will be read with profit by the engineer who has never been exposed to crystallography but uses single crystal materials today. It is most welcome to those who are approached by young people for help in science projects. HANS JAFFE

Clevite Corp. Cleveland, Ohio

## Linear Circuit Analysis, by B. J. Ley, S. G. Lutz and C. F. Rehberg

Published (1959) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.' 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 560 pages +7 index pages +xvi pages. Illus. 64 ×94. \$12,50.

This book is designed for "upper-class or first-year graduate students" as a text for "a course in linear, lumped-constant circuit theory." Most of the book is concerned with the solution of the integro-differential equations which arise in linear circuit analysis. Fourier series and integrals are introduced, and in addition some basic concepts in linear graph theory are used to establish the proof of the number of independent Kirchhoff's equations.

The book contains nine chapters, and opens with definitions of linear circuit elements, Kirchhoff's laws and network terminology. In Chapter 2, the topological proofs of a number of independent KCL and KVL equations and the matrix formulation of node and mesh equations are presented. Apparently the authors have made an effort to present linear graph theory in as easy a way as possible and the authors' aim seems to have been largely accomplished. However, it may be desirable to change some of the definitions. For instance, according to the definition of a node (page 10) a terminal which is common to two or more multiterminal elements, such as tubes and transistors, may not be a node without implying that their equivalent circuits consist only of two-terminal elements.

Chapters 3 and 4 discuss the solutions of linear integro-differential equations with constant coefficients for steady-state and transient analysis of circuits respectively. The chapters include the superposition theorem, phasor diagrams, driving-point admittance functions in terms of the node determinant and its cofactors, the concept of poles and zeros, various numerical methods of finding zeros of polynomials, etc. Chapter 5 contains the analogy between electrical and mechanical circuits. Chapters 6 and 7 present the theory of Fourier series and integrals and their application to circuit analysis. In Chapter 8, the theory and application of the Laplace transformation are discussed. Finally, in the last chapter, the concept of equivalent circuits and the use of Thevenin's and Norton's theorems and the reciprocity theorem are illustrated.

The reviewer feels that

- Too many subsections with headings, and a number of "theorems" may not deserve the name;
- The illustrations are wordy and tedious, particularly in the discussion of the number of independent Kirchhoff's equations.

The author's effort to "achieve logical completeness" in the contents of the book should be praised. However, some of the excess verbiage of the book may be eliminated if some more mathematical expressions are adopted. The book may prove useful to a student for the purpose of "first having an introductory treatment of the subject matter, to be followed later by a more advanced treatment which is not just a rehash of the earlier coverage but an extension of the subject matter that probes more deeply into it." W. H. KIM

VV. II. INIM Columbia University New York, N. Y.

## Semiconductors, by R. A. Smith

Published (1959) by Cambridge University Press, 32 E. 57 St., N. Y. 22, N. Y. 481 pages +12 index pages +1 appendix page +xvii pages. Illus. 64×94. \$12.50.

This book is one of a rather large number of semiconductor treatises which have appeared within the last few years, one of which, the reader should be aware, was written by the present reviewer. The book by Smith is one of the best of these, and one of the most advanced. It deals primarily with the basic theory of solids, the conduction and other theory of semiconductors, and gives a long and critical survey of the research done all over the world on the properties of the important semiconductors. Semiconductor devices are sketchily treated, entirely in one chapter.

The author, who is in charge of the solid state work at the Great Malvern laboratory of the Royal Radar Establishment in Great Britain, has covered very much the same ground as that covered by the reviewer's book, and by similar books by Spenke, Ehrenburg, and Hannay, with emphasis on the theoretical aspects. Of the 481 pages of text, 318 are taken up by the theoretical discussions before the entrance of 115 pages of discussions of the properties of semiconductors. Devices are covered in 48 pages at the conclusion of the book.

Considering first the coverage of the book in the field of basic semiconductor physics, this reviewer considers the work the best such survey that he has seen. This judgment is from the point of view of the advanced student of the field, and of the research worker. The book is very valuable in bringing up to date (1959) the latest work on band structure, transport theory, properties of silicon and germanium, and the properties of the compound semiconductors in which the author himself has made a first-class reputation. There is a short chapter on measurement techniques.

Considered as a text, this book will serve

admirably for a graduate course in semiconductors, although the extent of the mathematical treatments and the extent of the explicit use of quantum mechanical equations and relations will make it appear somewhat too sophisticated for undergraduates. Its primary value, it must be supposed, however, will be as a reference and text for research workers already familiar with the field.

Insofar as this reviewer has had the opportunity to examine the quality of the work in detail, the book is very well done. The style is clear and the text quite understandable. The discussions are heavily documented with references to the original work. This practice, while it detracts somewhat from the clarity of the work as a text, greatly aids the researcher in keeping up with the literature.

Relatively few errors have been uncovered for a work of this size. Surprisingly enough a casual reading has, however, indicated the misspelling of fifteen or more authors' names both in the text and in the index.

In any work of this size covering a wide variety of topics exceptions can be taken to the emphasis given various topics, and to the evaluation of the work of others. On the whole, however, this book is an excellent one, which should take its place as one of the best of the advanced surveys of semiconductors. W. C. DUNLAP, [R.

Raytheon Company Waltham 54, Mass.

## **Recent Books**

- Gaynor, Frank, Concise Dictionary of Science, Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., N. Y. 16, N. Y. \$10.00
- Harris, Lawson P., *Hydromatic Channel Flows.* John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. \$2.75. Presents analyses for 3 flows of viscous incompressible electrically conducting fluids in high-aspect-ratio rectangular channels subjected to transverse magnetic fields.
- Helvey, T. C., Moon Base—Technical and Psychological Aspects. John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 116 W. 14 St., N. Y., N. Y. \$1.95. Story of the technical and psychological factors surrounding the first U. S. team of human beings—two men and a woman—to be sent to the moon.
- Lurch, E. Norman, Fundamentals of Electronics. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. \$8.25. An introduction to the field written for nonengineers and technicians.
- Mandl, Matthew, Fundamentals of Electronics. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. \$10,60. A comprehensive detailed coverage of elementary principles. Provides a clear, understandable approach to modern developments.
- Marton, I., Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics, Vol. IX. Academic Press, Inc., 111 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 3, N. Y. \$9.00.
- Neeteson, P. A., Vacuum Valves in Pulse Techniques, 2nd edition. The Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11, N. Y. \$5,50. Several methods are developed analyzing networks containing vacuum tubes subjected to large, suddenly applied signals.

the tube being treated as a nonlinear network element.

- The Radio Amateur's Handbook. The American Radio Relay League, Inc., West Hartford, Conn. \$3.50. Written with the needs of the practical amateur in mind, the treatment of radio communication problems is in terms of how-to-do-it rather than abstract discussion.
- Read, Oliver and Walter L. Welch, From Tin Foil to Stereo. Howard W. Sams and

Co., Inc., the Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., Indianapolis 6, Inc. \$9.95. An illustrated history of the phonograph.

- Parker, William Vann and James Clifton Eaves, Matrices. The Ronald Press Co., 15 E. 26 St., N. Y. 10, N. Y. \$7.50. Written for introductory college courses on the theory of matrices.
- Williams, E. J., Regression Analysis. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. \$7.50. Regression analysis

is approached from both theoretical and applied viewpoints, emphasizing the practical problems of interpretation.

Wrigley, Walter and John Hovorka, Fire Control Principles. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y., N. Y.
\$10.00. Attempts to resolve the existing multiplicity of viewpoints in the literature by separating the fire control problem from its solution, and the principles from the actual systems.

## Scanning the Transactions\_

International. The importance of communication between engineers in different parts of the world is becoming increasingly evident. A growing number of international organizations are being formed in various technical fields to provide workers in different countries a greater opportunity for direct contact with one another. The IRE, with its recently renamed "International" Convention, its new constitutional provision for a Vice President residing elsewhere than in North America, and its Sections now operating on 5 continents, is itself an organization of rapidly growing international influence. In addition to society-type organizations like the IRE, however, there are a number of important federation-type organizations which have the very specific purpose of promoting scientific and technical progress on an international basis. One of the most recent of these is the International Federation of Automatic Control (IFAC). Founded in 1957, the IFAC is a federation of member organizations from 22 countries, each representing the technical societies interested in automatic control for the country it represents. The United States is represented in the IFAC by the American Automatic Control Council (AACC), and the IRE is represented in the AACC by the Professional Group on Automatic Control. The first major accomplishment of the IFAC is the holding of an international congress on automatic control in Moscow this year. IRE members are certain to hear more and more about the IFAC and the AACC and the important work they are doing during the coming years. (II. Chestnut, "The International Federation of Automatic Control," IRE TRANS. ON AUTOMATIC CONTROL, January, 1960.)

Parametric devices and masers have pretty much hogged the pages of technical journals and books during the past few years, resulting in a great many printed words on these two subjects. The volume of articles has reached a size where a bibliography would be a very useful, if not an indispensable, guide to the literature. One such bibliography has now been published which, because it is annotated, should be doubly valuable. Although restricted to books and periodical articles, it includes no less than 379 references. The bibliography reveals some interesting indications as to the role played by IRE publications in recording, and thus contributing to, the progress of these two important fields. Approximately onefourth of the existing literature on parametric devices is contained in the pages of the PROCEEDINGS. When the TRANS-ACTIONS and CONVENTION RECORDS are taken into account, it turns out that the IRE has published 40 per cent of the articles on parametric devices and 20 per cent of the literature on masers. (E. Mount and B. Begg, "Parametric devices and masers: an annotated bibliography," IRE TRANS. ON MICRO-WAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, March, 1960.)

Liquid helium is closely identified with the birth of the field of cryogenics. At normal atmospheric pressure, helium liquefies only when reduced to 4.2° K. The successful liquefication of helium has made it possible to cool other materials to temperatures within a few degrees of absolute zero, revealing new phenomena such as superconductivity and resulting in important device developments such as cryotrons and solidstate masers. Although liquid helium is thus best known as a cooling agent for studying the low-temperature properties of other materials, it has some rather startling properties of its own that are worth noting. For example, it is a superfluid. It can flow through narrow channels that are impervious to any other liquid and most gases. Its viscosity is an order of magnitude smaller than that of any gas, so small that it can't be accurately measured. Liquid helium has the remarkable property of being able to creep up the side of its container in apparent defiance of gravity. This can be demonstrated by lowering an empty beaker part way into a bath of liquid helium. A thin film of helium will force its way up the outside of the beaker, over the top and down, siphoning more helium from the bath into the beaker until the level in the beaker is the same as that of the bath. Liquid helium is also the best conductor of heat known to man, conducting a pulse of heat in much the same way that the atmosphere transmits sound. In fact, the transport of heat through liquid helium is often called "second sound." (A. Juster and P. K. Shizume, "Cryogenics-a survey," IRE TRANS. ON COMPONENT PARTS, March, 1960.)

More about polar blackouts. In recent years interest in the effects of auroral disturbances on communications has steadily increased until the Argus tests released a transient that is not likely to die out until a body of theoretical and experimental knowledge has accumulated to the point where the pertinent engineering questions have been answered. Adding to the existing data, trials of the Canadian Janet meteor-burst communication system were conducted in an auroral zone circuit during July, 1958 and from early December, 1958 until the middle of April, 1959. Tests performed in the vicinity of 40 megacycles indicated the vulnerability of the system to polar blackout and to excessive error rates with rapidly fluctuating auroral signals. Experimental data on the major blackout in July, 1959 are included. These data were obtained by the interesting technique of measuring the intensity of 30-megacycle cosmic noise emissions from the galaxy during a period when prominent solar flares were observed. The reduction in cosmic noise level which was measured after each solar flare provided data that are very useful in evaluating the increased absorption of VHF radio waves by the ionosphere during polar blackouts. (J. H. Crysdale, "Analysis of the Edmonton-Yellowknife Janet circuit," IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, March, 1960.)

**Vector Algebra.** Modern weapons and space control systems operate with inputs, outputs, and disturbances which may be characterized as vector quantities. These systems include devices such as coordinate converters, fire control, and guidance computers, gyroscopic instruments, and inertial navigation systems. One of the difficulties associated with three-dimensional problems is the physical visualization of the operation. This is especially true in dynamic problems where time as well as space is involved. Intuition and simple calculations often lead to the omission of important design factors related to inobvious dynamic coupling between system

variables. To reduce these errors, a systematic vector notation may be used which breaks the continuum of motion into a series of static two-dimensional problems, in much the same way that the motion picture camera reduces continuum motion to a series of still pictures. This vector notation is developed and illustrated with several practical design problems in a three-part series of tutorial articles published by the Professional Group on Automatic Control. The first part of the article was published in May, 1959, and the second section discussing vector velocities has now appeared. (A. S. Lange, "Automatic control of three-dimensional vector quantities— Part 2," IRE TRANS. ON AUTOMATIC CONTROL, January, 1960.)

# Abstracts of IRE Transactions\_\_\_\_

The following issues of TRANSACTIONS have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non- Members*
Antennas and Propa-				
gation	AP-8, No. 1	\$2.40	\$3.60	\$7.20
Audio	AU-8, No. 1	.70	1.05	2.10
Automatic Computers	AC-5, No. 1	1.50	2.25	4.50
Communications Sys-				
tems	CS-8, No. 1	1.85	2.80	5.55
Component Parts	CP-7. No. 1	1.20	1.80	3.60
Electronic Computers	EC-8, No. 4	1.40	2.10	4.20
Information Theory	IT-6, No. 1	1.40	2.10	4.20
Microwave Theory and				
Techniques	MIT-8, No. 2	2.50	3.75	7.50
Space Electronics and	,			
Telemetry	SET-6, No. 1	1.70	2.55	5.10

\* Libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.

## Antennas and Propagation

Vol. AP-8, No. 1, January, 1960

Back Scattering Cross Sections of Cylindrical Wires on Finite Conductivity—E. S. Cassedy and J. Fainberg (p. 1)

The back scattering cross sections of fine wires, taking the effect of finite conductivity into account, have been found. The variational procedure is used to find theoretical expressions for the cross section and it is concluded that the zeroth and the first-order solutions of Tai converge to one another with the addition of loss, in the region of first resonance. For fine copper, platinum and bismuth wires, experimentally determined cross sections agree with the theoretical results calculated from the zeroorder solution to within 4 per cent in peak resonant values and 1.5 per cent in bandwidth.

A Multipurpose Radar Target—J. W. Carr (p. 7)

Consideration of methods of simulating a moving target by making a mechanically stationary target appear [to an MT1 (Moving Target Indicator)-equipped radar] to be moving resulted in the use of crystals as switching elements in a low-voltage low-energy batterypowered device. Extending the use of these switching elements results in a target that is visible to any polarization. By applying these concepts to composite waveguide structures, a dual-band simulated target head was developed and field tested.

On Uniform and Linearly Tapered Long Yagi Antennas—Dipak L. Sengupta (p. 11)

Traveling-wave analysis of long Yagi antennas is reviewed briefly. The method of designing a Yagi antenna from this viewpoint is discussed and some experimental results are given in order to verify the analysis. A long Yagi antenna, when designed according to the Hansen and Woodyard condition, has a sidelobe ratio of 9.32 db in its radiation pattern, irrespective of the length of the antenna. It is shown that by varying the propagation constant linearly along the length of the antenna, the sidelobe ratio can be improved considerably without sactificing much of the antenna gain. This linear variation of the propagation constant may be obtained by slowly tapering the element lengths and/or element spacings along

the length of the antenna. An approximate theory is developed for the linearly tapered long Yagi antenna and it is verified by actual measurements. A comparison between the radiation patterns of the uniform and the tapered long Yagi antennas clearly shows the advantage of tapering.

Design of Circular Apertures for Narrow Bandwidth and Low Sidelobes-T. T. Taylor (p. 17)

This article extends a method of antenna design described in an earlier article by the same author. A family of continuous circular aperture distributions is developed in such a way as to involve only two independent parameters, A, a quantity uniquely related to the design sidelobe level, and  $\overline{n}$ , a number controlling the degree of uniformity of the sidelobes. An asymptotic approach to the condition of uniform sidelobes thus becomes possible. A companion article by Robert Hansen contains aperture distribution tables and examples.

Tables of Taylor Distributions for Circular Aperture Antennas—R. C. Hansen (p. 23)

Tables of the circular aperture distributions described in the preceding paper by Taylor are given. Steps in the design process are illustrated by examples.

High-Frequency Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves by a Circular Aperture in an Infinite Plane Conducting Screen-S. R. Seshadri and T. T. Wu (p. 27)

The scattering of plane electromagnetic waves of wave number k by a circular aperture of radius a in an infinitely conducting plane screen of zero thickness and infinite extent is considered. In the limit of large ka and at normal incidence, the ratio of the transmission cross section to the geometrical optical value  $\pi a^2$ , is found up to the order  $(ka)^{-b/2}$ .

High-Frequency Diffraction of Plane Waves by an Infinite Slit for Grazing Incidence— S. R. Seshadri and T. T. Wu (p. 37)

The scattering of plane electromagnetic waves of wave number k by an infinite slit of width 2a formed by two perfectly conducting coplanar screens of zero thickness is considered. In the limit of large ka and at grazing incidence, the asymptotic series for the transmission cross section per unit length of the slit is evaluated up to the order  $(ka)^{-11/2}$ .

The Calculation of Reflector Antenna Polarized Radiation—Louis E. Raburn (p. 43)

A partly analytical process is described for calculating the far-zone patterns of reflector antennas which may have nonlinear polarization. Wave polarization equations are given for a focused but not necessarily symmetrical paraboloid. The process applies for any pointsource feed whose radiation characteristics, including wave polarization, are known either by theory or measurements.

Calculated and measured patterns are given for a fan-beam antenna whose reflector is  $120 \lambda$ higb and  $30 \lambda$  wide. They agree well near the axis and agree qualitatively for off-axis angles of several beamwidths. The sources of errors are discussed.

## Maximum Angular Accuracy of Tracking a Radio Star by Lobe Comparison—Roger Manasse (p. 50)

A general expression is derived for the maximum angular accuracy of tracking a radio star by lobe comparison (or monopulse). This angular accuracy depends on the input signalto-noise ratio, the wavelength, the time-bandwidth product of signal integration, and the effective length of the antenna aperture The maximum angular accuracy can be obtained, approximately, by performing a simple correlation of odd and even components of the antenna output. Angular accuracy formulas for simple antenna dishes or for interferometers appear as special cases of the general result.

The Appendix discusses the interferometer technique in more detail, and the angular accuracy for the data processing technique used by M. Ryle is compared with that obtained from the optimum processing.

Experimental Studies of Meteor Echoes at 200 mc—J. L. Heritage, el al. (p. 57)

The paper describes experimental results of bistatic studies of meteor echoes at 200 mc using a high power source and highly directive antennas. The transmission paths studied ranged from 940 to 1800 km in length and included many off-great-circle paths. Diurnal burst rate curves are given for each path. Median duration of the VHF bursts is compared with theory. For certain paths, duty cycle and Doppler shift data are given. At some sites signals were received from ionization aligned with the Earth's magnetic field.

Scattering by an Infinite Array of Thin Dielectric Sheets-Robert E. Collin (p. 62)

By replacing each dielectric sheet in an infinite array of thin dielectric sheets by an infinitely thin polarization current sheet, a solution for the scattering of plane waves by such an array is obtained. The simplified periodic boundary value problem is rigorously solved by using bilateral Laplace transforms. Numerical results obtained compare favorably with those obtained by the Rayleigh-Ritz method.

#### Reciprocity Theorems for Electromagnetic Fields Whose Time Dependence is Arbitrary— W. J. Welch (p. 68)

Two reciprocity theorems are derived which are valid for fields whose sources may have arbitrary time dependence. The first theorem involves the electromagnetic potentials, and the second is in terms of the electric and magnetic fields directly. In both cases, it is necessary to make use of the advanced as well as the retarded solutions to Maxwell's equations. Some properties of the theorems are discussed, and, as an application, the second theorem is used to derive a variational expression for scattering of electromagnetic waves from a perfect conductor.

#### Frequency Scintillations of Satellite Signals Before and After the Argus Experiment—P. R. Arendt (p. 73)

Satellite signals are effected by frequency scintillations in the same manner as radio star emissions. Therefore, the Doppler shift of such signals suffers fluctuations. These alterations are a function of the variations of the electron density distribution along the radio-ray path under observation. The number and the magnitude of these scintillations are used to measure the roughness of the ionosphere (formation of a scintillation index). The paper deals with the alteration of the established scintillation index during a time interval in August and September, 1958, *i.e.*, before, during, and after the well-known Argus experiments. The observations indicate that no long-living ionospheric inhomogeneities were produced within the zones of the ionosphere which could be checked from our ground station.

Antenna Image Quality Evaluation—J. J. Myers Part I—By an Optical Simulation Method (p. 78)

An optical simulation method was used to study the effect of aperture illumination on image quality for a high resolution antenna. It was determined that an illumination close to uniform yields the best image, as measured by the similarity of the image to the object when similarity was judged by a group of human observers. The techniques used are described, and the results of the evaluation of a typical class of illuminations are given.

#### Part II-By a Medical Observer (p. 83)

A digital computer was used as a mechanical observer to evaluate antenna image quality as a function of the aperture illumination for a high resolution antenna. An illumination close to uniform was found to yield an image that was best as measured by the ease with which the mechanical observer was able to analyze the images. A description of the logical design of the observer and the results of applying it to the analysis of a typical class of illuminations are given.

#### Transmission-Line Missile Antennas-Ronald King, et al. (p. 88)

A class of protruding rocket antennas of low silhouette is analyzed in terms of an approximately equivalent circuit that consists of a shunt-driven transmission line terminated in a reactor at each end. Expressions for the currents in the several parts of the circuit are used to determine the Poynting vector and from this the radiation resistance referred to the current in the generator. The reactance is obtained from transmission-line formulas.

Radiation Pattern Synthesis with Sources Located on a Conical Surface—A. Ishimaru and G. Held (p. 91)

This paper presents various methods of synthesizing sources placed on a conical surface to produce a prescribed radiation pattern. The sources considered are a series of electric dipoles placed in free space on the surface of the cone around a set of circumferences. These circumferences are equidistant from each other, and the dipoles are oriented in the circumferential direction with no circumferential variation in intensity and phase.

A successive approximation method is employed to obtain the source function for those sources which are placed in a region where the circumferences measure approximately less than two wavelengths. For sources placed in the region where the circumference is less than approximately  $(4/3)\pi$  wavelengths, an expansion formula of the product of the Bessel and exponential functions is employed. When the sources are located far from the cone tip, a method utilizing the maximum points of the Bessel function is used to compute the source function. In considering the beamwidth and the sidelobe level, the Tchebycheff pattern with the tapering effect is employed. Numerical examples are given to illustrate the effectiveness of the methods.

# A Slot with Variable Coupling and Its Application to a Linear Array—Raymond Tang (p. 97)

The importance of a waveguide linear array capable of producing many different radiation patterns has led to the development of a slot radiator with variable coupling. An array of such radiators can be used as a laboratory apparatus for the evaluation of aperture distributions, or as a ground-pointing reconnaissance antenna operable at many different altitudes.

The slot radiator consists of a longitudinal slot centered in the broad face of a rectangular waveguide. An adjustable iris excites the slot by introducing controlled asymmetry in the waveguide fields. The theory of operation and the characteristics of this variable coupling slot are presented. These characteristics are shown in curves usable for design purposes. A detailed discussion is given of the technique used in determining the range of conductances of this slot. The control of coupling available is demonstrated by measured radiation patterns on a 12-element array in which the conductance values are varied to obtain sidelobe ratios from 10 to 34 db. The method used in obtaining the aperture distributions for these radiation patterns is also presented.

Communication (p. 102)

Contributors (p. 123)

Announcement of IRE-URSI Joint Spring Meeting (p. 126)

Annual Index, 1959 (follows p. 126)

## Audio

## VOL. AU-8, No. 1,

## **JANUARY/FEBRUARY**, 1960

The Editor's Corner-Marvin Camrax (p. 1)

PGA News—J. R. Macdonald (p. 2) Calibration and Rating of Microphones— William B. Snow (p. 5)

Calibration of a microphone consists of measuring its response to some known characteristic of a sound field under specified conditions. Usually the open circuit voltage for a one-microbar sound pressure is determined. Calibrations in an anechoic chamber give plane wave response, while those in a reverberant room give the response to sound arriving from all directions-at random incidence. Techniques have been developed for measuring response with considerable efficiency. Calibrations can be made with pure tones or with wideband signals such as noise or warbled tones. Complete calibration includes measurements of directivity and impedance as well as linearity of response. From the calibrations it is possible to calculate ratings which give quick and relatively fair comparisons between microphones. The **RETMA** Rating is particularly effective for the commercial types with impedance below 200,000 ohms. For small crystal and condenser microphones a statement of the noise threshold is more indicative of true performance capability. Although complete specification of microphone performance requires considerable information, the ratings dispel the main ambiguities in response figures arising from differences in impedance, circuits and test sound pressures.

Stereophonic Projection Console—B. B. Bauer and G. W. Sioles (p. 13)

A system is described for home stereophonic reproduction from a single cabinet by reflection of sound from the room boundaries. The effect is emphasized by using loudspeakers which maintain a uniform cardioid directional pattern over the useful frequency range. The directional properties are obtained with acoustic phase-shift networks.

#### A Transistorized Stereo Preamplifier and Tone Control Magnetic Cartridges—Alexander B. Bereskin (p. 17)

RIAA equalization with  $\pm 4$  db bass control and  $\pm 8$  db treble control have been achieved, along with negligible hum, noise and distortion, in a transistorized stereo preamplifier developed for use with magnetic cartridges. Simple circuit modifications adapt this preamplifier for use with most magnetic cartridges.

Bandwidth Compression by Means of Vocoders—Frank H. Slaymaker (p. 20) Speech information may be transmitted over a bandwidth one tenth of that required for the original speech if attention is directed toward reproducing the envelope of the power density spectrum rather than the waveform itself. Pitch information can be transmitted independently of the spectrum information and the two sets of signals combined at the receiving end to resynthesize the original speech sounds. In the vocoder the power spectrum is analyzed and synthesized by means of band-pass filters. The energy for the voiced sounds is obtained from an oscillator called a buzz source, and for the fricative consonants the energy is obtained from a white noise source.

#### **Design and Use of** *RC* **Parallel-***T* **Networks** ---Gifford White (p. 26)

The *RC* parallel-*T* network with a transmission null at  $f_0$  is described and the symmetrical lattice approach to its analysis is outlined, following a notation of Guillemin. The selection of design parameters for various principal applications, with relevant references to published work, is given.

The common applications requiring a response curve symmetrical about  $f_{\theta_0}$  such as the single-frequency notch filter, the ac derivative network and the frequency discriminator are treated. In this class falls the feedback amplifier with a very narrow notch.

The use of the parallel-T as a low pass or a high pass is covered briefly, and it is shown how a net of more complexity can be derived to give an improvement in response. Using the symmetrical lattice equations, typical examples are worked out. The resulting networks are usually three T nets in parallel, or a triple-T. A simple feedback amplifier for obtaining a response equal to an *m*-derived *LC* filter is described as a further solution to the problem.

Typical feedback amplifier circuits giving either one-pole or two-pole response are presented. The detailed analysis of a two-pole *RC* feedback net is given, followed by practical design equations and experimental response data.

The engineering problem of component selection for network stability is discussed, since this is a major consideration in designing satisfactory circuits. Frequently, stability is the only problem not readily solved by the potential user. Temperature compensation techniques are given, together with typical experimental data on temperature errors.

Correspondence (p. 34)

Contributors (p. 35)

#### Automatic Control

Vol. AC-5, No. 1, JANUARY, 1960

Foundations of Control—the Editor (p. 1) The Issue in Brief  $({\rm p},~2)$ 

The International Federation of Automatic Control—Harold Chestnut (p. 3)

The initials IFAC, standing for the International Federation of Automatic Control, are appearing more and more in the control systems literature these days. It is appropriate that readers of these TRANSACTIONS be more fully aware of this organization in which they participate through the IRE's membership in the American Automatic Control Council. What are IFAC's purposes, who are its members, how does it operate, what has it accomplished? Now, after two years of existence for IFAC, these data are better known and have more significance.

## 

In many engineering, economic, biological and statistical control processes, a decision making device is called upon to perform under various conditions of uncertainty regarding underlying physical processes. These conditions range from complete knowledge to total ignorance. As the process unfolds, additional information may become available to the controlling element, which then has the possibility of "learning" to improve its performance based upon experience; *i.e.*, the controlling element may *adapt* itself to its environment.

On a grand scale, situations of this type occur in the development of physical theories through the mutual interplay of experimentation and theory; on a smaller scale they occur in connection with the design of learning servomechanisms and adaptive filters.

The central purpose of this paper is to lay a foundation for the mathematical treatment of broad classes of such *adaplive processes*. This is accomplished through use of the concepts of dynamic programming.

Subsequent papers will be devoted to specific applications in different fields and various theoretical extensions.

The Properties and Methods for Computation of Exponentially-Mapped-Past Statistical Variables—Joseph Otterman (p. 11)

The exponentially-mapped-past (emp) statistical variables represent an approach to the statistical analysis of a process when the interest is focused on the recent behavior of the process. An exponential weighting function decreasing into the past, in the case of continuously observed processes, and a geometric ratio, in the case of discrete data, are utilized. This approach is the simplest from the point of view of ease of computation, and at the same time it possesses the advantage of some simple theoretical relationships, which are discussed. Analog computer circuits and digital computer flow diagrams which serve to compute the exponentially-mapped-past statistical variables are presented.

Generalized Weighting Function and Restricted Stability of a Linear Pulse-Modulated Error Feedback System—William A. Janos (p, 18)

A generalized weighting function is obtained for a linear feedback system with a pulsemodulated error signal. This is expressed in the form of a matrix operator acting on an input vector, the components of which are the first R-1 derivatives of the input, where R is the order of the numodulated closed-loop system. In addition, since the system operator takes the form of a finite dimensional matrix, it has been possible to make and realize more stringent conditions on the transient stability; namely, a preassigned bounded output after a preassigned time.

Although the solution has been obtained generally for nonunitorm pulsing, the latter stability investigation has been made only for the uniform case.

Optimization Based on a Square-Error Criterion with an Arbitrary Weighting Function --G. J. Murphy and N. T. Bold (p. 24)

Several important criteria for the performance of communication systems and control systems are reviewed, and a new criterion (the mean-weighted-square-error criterion) is then introduced. This is shown to be a special form of a very general criterion proposed earlier, but to have special significance in that it is a generalization of the familiar mean-square-error criterion.

The minimization of the mean-weightedsquare error is treated in detail, and a solution for the optimum physically realizable frequency function of the system is given.

The characterization of multiple-rate sampled-data systems by the ordinary z-transform of single-rate systems is shown. Single-rate sampling, or impulse modulation, of continu-

ous signals is performed by an impulse modu-lator, M; the sampled, or "starred," function is described by the z-transform. In an analogous manner, a submultiple-rate modulator is introduced; its presence in a branch allows the passage of every *n*th pulse, or a train of pulses at a submultiple rate; the nomenclature of single-rate systems is continued through the performance of submultiple-rate "starring" of discrete signals and discrete filters. Table I permits starred expressions to be rewritten as functions of the z-transform in closed form. Techniques are shown for the reduction of discrete, and mixed continuous and discrete systems via flow graphs, so that, after the modulators are removed from the feedback loops, the analysis may proceed by standard methods. Representation of single- and submultiplerate modulation in the s- and z-planes is used to demonstrate that submultiple-rate modulation of discrete signals is analogous to the impulse modulation of continuous signals.

Automatic Control of Three-Dimensional Vector Quantities—Part 2—A. S. Lange (p. 38)

In Part 1 of this paper a vector algebra was developed using a three-element column matrix to represent the vector, and a three-by-three matrix to represent a vector transformation operator. Problems in spherical trigonometry were analyzed with the use of a position vector, and the design of automatic computers to solve such problems was considered. In Part 2, the angular velocity vector is introduced for the purpose of analyzing and designing geometric stabilization systems.

Root Locus Properties and Sensitivity Relation in Control Systems-Hanoch Ur (p. 57)

The differential properties of root loci including pole sensitivity, angle of slope, and curvatuve at ordinary and irregular points are investigated in a unified manner. A relation between the sensitivity function and pole sensitivity is established. The sensitivity is shown to determine variations in the transfer function due to large (not only infinitesimal) variations in K. Additional properties of loci which are developed include loci of a variable pole position and the existence of asymptotes for openloop transfer functions with no poles or zeros at infinity.

The locus is treated as a transformation of a line (the real axis) in the K plane to the splane, and properties of analytic functions are used to simplify calculations and results. It is shown that the properties obtained can be extended to the general root locus of a noureal K.

**Time Lag Systems—A Bibliography**— N. H. Choksy (p. 66)

In a recent tissue of IRE TRANSACTIONS ON AUTOMATIC CONTROL, Weiss has given an excellent annotated bibliography on the subject of transporation lag. He was kind enough to refer to a previous bibliography which appeared in this author's thesis (his reference number [Ch 5]). Since the latter is not generally available, the bibliography therein is given here. The items which have already appeared in Weiss' listing have been omitted; items which have appeared since the thesis was written have been included.

While most of the items here were found by library searches, acknowledgment must be made to Bellman's bibliographies as a source.

If there are items which have not been mentioned either here or in Weiss' paper, the author of the present paper would appreciate being informed about it by either a complete reference or a copy of the paper (or paper) in question.

A short introduction on the mathematical characterization of time lag systems is given before the hibliography.

Correspondence (p. 71) Contributors (p. 73) PGAC News (p. 75)

## **Communications Systems**

## Vol. CS-8, No. 1, MARCH, 1960

## Frontispiece and Guest Editorial-J. E. Schlaiker (p. 1)

Inverse Ionosphere-George D. Hulst (p. 3) The distortion introduced into a long-range communication system by unpredictable multipath conditions of the ionosphere is described in this paper. A device to eliminate this particular form of distortion is then described, using a sensing technique, a logical matrix, and a signal restoration network. Since both the multipath model of the ionosphere and the restoration network are linear, the principles of suserposition apply to the cascaded combination so that the described technique is generally applicable to all waveforms. Specific restoration networks are described for several typical ionosphere multipath conditions. The effects of white noise upon the correction network and the signal are noted. The inverse instrumentation can be placed in the system either as a restoration network at the receiver or as a pre-distorting network at the transmitter.

Pain-Loss Measuring Techniques and Equipment—J. Polyzou and M. Sassler (p. 9)

The planning of tropospheric scatter comnunication systems requires precise and reliable knowledge of the path loss. This paper describes the techniques and equipment used to evaluate proposed installations. The equipment operates in the frequency range of 875 to **940** or 1650 to 1950 mc with output powers of **10** or 100 watts. A logarithmic recording system is used which makes possible a dynamic signal recording range of 50 to 100 db. Automatic frequency control is employed to achieve a **300**-cps 3-db bandwidth with moderate oscillator stabilities.

#### Optimum Antenna Height for Ionospheric Scatter Communication—R. G. Merrill (p. 14)

Radiation patterns of elevated antennas over spherical earth for scatter propagation in the lower ionosphere incorporating refraction, parallax, spherical divergence, tropospheric defocusing, and near-horizon diffraction have been used to compute the height gain function resulting from raising and lowering symmetric transmitting and receiving antennas for a fixed path length. This height gain function shows that a broad range of *lower* antenna heights has a gain over that antenna height computed with the same model which places the maximum of the first lobe at the path midpoint. The maximum of this function is defined as the optimum antenna height.

Results from a Three-Hop Tropsopheric Scatter Link in Norway with Parallel Operations on 900 mc and 2200 mc—H. N. Knudtzon and P. E. Gundmanson (p. 20)

A three-hop troposcatter system in Norway with simultaneous operation at 900 mc and 2200 mc is described briefly. From measurements on a 360-km hop in the period October 1957 to June 1958, it is concluded that 1) the monthly amplitude distributions are approximately Gaussian, and the 1-minute amplitude distributions are approximately of the Rayleigh type, 2) the signals are generally considerably stronger (differences up to the order of 10 db) in summer than in winter, 3) the monthly median strength of the 900-mc signals is generally 0-2 db stronger than that of the 2200-mc signals. 4) the foreground conditions may be critical. 5) the 1-minute fade duration distributions are approximately log-normal, 6) there are indications that the normalized 1-minute fade duration distributions are about equal for 900 mc and 2200 mc, 7) considerable reductions in telegraph error rate are effected by increasing orders of diversity reception, 8) the telegraph error rates are equal for 900-mc and 2200-mc signals of equal median strengths, 9) frequencymodulated telegraph multiplex equipment is slightly superior to two-tone telegraph multiplex equipment, when adjusted to equal loadings, 10) antenna radiation diagrams depend critially on local surroundings, such as woods. **Performance of a 640-Mile, 24-Channel** 

UHF-SSB Experimental Communication System—Burt E. Nichols (p. 26)

A mock-up Communication system has been installed between Westford, Massachusetts, and Winston-Salem, North Carolina, providing a 640-mile path as a test circuit to measure performance of a 24-channel UHF-SSB system. The equipment is described, the theoretical performance of the system is given, and the performance of the system as to voice quality and signal-to-noise ratio in a telephone channel and simu ated teletype error count is shown.

#### Analysis of the Performance of the Edmonton-Yellowknife Janet Circuit—J. H. Crysdale (p. 33)

Trials of the Canadian Ianet B system were carried out on an auroral zone circuit during July, 1958, and from early in December, 1958, until the middle of April, 1959. The July, 1958 trials, which were performed at frequencies in the vicinity of 40 mc, revealed the vulnerability of the system to polar blackout at these frequencies and to excessive error rates with rapidly fluctuating auroral signals. The objective of the trials carried out between December, 1958, and April, 1959, was the accumulation of long-term statistical data. The test message and operational procedures were designed to permit detailed analysis with an IBM 650 computer. Some preliminary results are included in this paper. Because of the basic importance of the polar blackout problem, pertinent experimental data concerning the major blackout of July, 1959, are presented and discussed.

#### Data Transmission Tests on Tropospheric Beyond-the-Horizon Radio System—F. E. Willson and W. A. Runge (p. 40)

This paper presents the results of data transmission tests made on both single-link and multi-link tropospheric beyond-the-horizon radio systems. Tests were made at 750 or 1300 bits per second employing both double sideband AM and FM methods of data modulation. In the single-link tests the data performance was determined for various transmission parameters such as median channel noise, peak channel noise, radio received carrier level, and order of diversity.

Data were satisfactorily transmitted on a 2400-mile circuit consisting of nine different beyond-the-horizon paths and six line-of-sight paths. The FM-type data modulation was notably superior to the AM type.

#### A Frequency Stepping Scheme for Overcoming the Disastrous Effects of Multipath Distortion on High Frequency FSK Communication Circuits—Arthur R. Schmidt (p. 44)

By changing frequency a small amount after transmission of each signaling element in FSK transmission, it is possible to avoid the mutual interference of the main and multipath propagated signal in a high-frequency communications system. Thus, it is practical to employ four-channel time division multiplex systems under multipath conditions that would otherwise render them useless.

This paper describes an experimental system that was produced by modifying conventional FS keyers and employing standard communications receivers in conjunction with appropriate frequency stepping means and selective filters. Operational performance data on experimental circuits will be discussed.

Transmitter Power Control in Two-Way Communications System—G. S. Axelby and E. F. Osborne (p. 48)

A typical scatter communications loop consists of two sites, each having transmitters and receivers operating simultaneously over a twoway microwave loop. In tropospheric scatter systems, disturbances in the microwave paths produce dynamic fading of RF signal levels at the receivers. To achieve high system reliability the current practice is to continuously transmit high power, adequate to maintain RF reception during the presence of severe fading. This wastes power and creates serious radio interference during favorable propagation periods.

Feedback control is applied to high reliability systems to vary the transmitted power as a function of the fading and consequently 1) to reduce operating cost by conserving transmitted power, and 2) to reduce interference to other radio networks in the area.

Other secondary advantages, including reduction of the dynamic range of received signal strength (which will ease receiver AGC and RF amplifier design), will be apparent to the reader. In order to maintain high system reliability, the automatic control at each site is simultaneous, continuous, and effective for nonreciprocal as well as for reciprocal fading. The system has been referred to as Controlled Carrier Communications.

The Sum of Log-Normal Probability Distributions in Scatter Transmission Systems— Lawrence F. Fenton (p. 57)

The long-term fluctuation of transmission loss in scatter propagation systems has been found to have a logarithmic-normal distribution. In other words, the scatter loss in decibels has Gaussian statistical distribution. Therefore, in many important communication systems (e.g., FM), the noise power of a radio jump, or hop, has log-normal statistical distribution. In a multihop system, the noise power of each hop contributes to the total noise. The resulting noise of the system is therefore the statistical sum of the individual noise distributions.

In multihop scatter systems and others, such as multichannel speech-transmission systems, the sum of several log-normal distributions is needed. No exact so'ution to this problem is known. The discussion presents an approximate solution which is satisfactory in most practical cases. For tactical multihop scatter systems, a further approximation is proposed, which reduces significantly the necessary computation. An example of the computation is given.

Intermodulation Distortion and Efficiency Analysis of Multicarrier Repeaters—F. Assadourian (p. 68)

Under suitable conditions a common RF repeater may be used to amplify a number of modulated carriers. The basic limitations are efficiency and intermodulation distortion introduced within the frequency band of any modulated carrier wave by the other modulated carrier waves. Any repeater contains a highpower tube for which the output-input characteristic has nonlinearities that introduce a certain amount of intermodulation distortion. Over the useful range of input levels one usually finds that high efficiency and large distortion occur at high levels and low efficiency and low distortion at low levels. The range of acceptable distortion is determined by the intended application and in turn determines an efficiency range. This paper will obtain relationships between distortion or efficiency and input power for a third-degree nonlinearity. Although similar problems have frequently been treated previously in the literature, it is felt that the present approach offers a fresh point of view.

The following assumptions will be made in the present analysis. It is assumed that the repeater has a bandwidth which accommodates the combined bandwidths of the modulated carriers but is small compared to any frequency within it. For this case the only intermodulation components in the output are of odd order. It is also assumed that the unmodulated car.1bstracts of IRE Transactions

riers are equally spaced within the repeater pass band and have equal levels. Such a spacing should yield pessimistic distortion predictions since it is well known that they can be improved by resorting to suitable unequal spacing. For equal carrier spacing and a large number of channels it turns out that intermodulation distortion is essentially independent of carrier spacing and the exact size of the narrow repeater bandwidth. Another assumption is that the frequency transfer characteristic of the repeater is flat in amplitude and linear in phase over its pass band.

The following basic procedure in the distortion and efficiency analysis of a repeater is set up for any kind of power tube in the repeater. The repeater output-input characteristic is assumed to be known in terms of power levels at any frequency within the repeater pass band. This power characteristic is then converted into an equivalent voltage characteristic in terms of output and input peak voltages and finally into an equivalent "instantaneous voltage characteristic which is used for multicarrier inputs. The input modulated carriers, which may be PCM-FM, for example, are replaced by two extreme cases. In one case they are replaced by unmodulated single-sideband tones of the same total power as the modulated carriers. In the second case they are replaced by flat Gaussian noise of the same total power. Distortion results for the actual case of modulated carriers should be between the corresponding results for the two extreme cases. It is apparent that the present approach does not depend on a particular type of carrier modulation.

The above type of analysis is made with either "envelope" or "instantaneous" voltage characteristics which can be approximated by odd-order cubic expressions and can be extended to cover higher odd-order approximations. Intermodulation distortion and efficiency predictions are then made in terms of the coefficients of the approximating cubic. The analysis is later applied to a klystron power amplifier. The results are plotted in the form of signal to intermodulation power and efficiency curves vs a "bunching parameter" X and against each other. These results show that, for the case of a multicarrier input, an output signal-to-distortion ratio of around 25 db corresponds to a practical efficiency of around 6 per cent.

Constant-Ratio Code and Automatic-RQ on Transoceanic HF Radio Services-John B. Moore (p. 72)

Historical development of present-day commercial teleprinter services is briefly tabulated according to dates of significant advances. The 7-unit form of basic constant-ratio code is given, and its advantages explained; indicative values of improvement are tabulated. A general description of the Automatic-RO method and system, rather than specific designs, is given. Commercial application and growth in the international services is illustrated by that of TEX (Overseas Teleprinter Exchange) service. Improvement in error probability and reliability by use of 7-unit ARQ on such services is given in terms of character-transposition probability, net channel speed in words per minute, and practical operating experience.

Contributors (p. 76)

## **Component Parts**

Vol. CP-7, No. 1, MARCH, 1960

Information for Authors (p. 1) Who's Who in PGCP (p. 2)

Thin Ferromagnetic Films—A. C. Moore (p. 3)

This article gives an account of the work at the Royal Radar Establishment (RRE), Malvern, England, on the preparation and properties of thin ferromagnetic films. The work provides the prospect of a computer store in which a million bits would occupy less than an 18-inch cube, and which would possess a switching time faster than 20 mµsec. The store would be cheap and easily constructed.

**New Impregnation for Paper Capacitors**— Lorant Borsody (p. 15)

The possibility was examined of improving paper capacitors by the applications of new types of impregnants. The tests proved that the paper capacitors impregnated with the various new impregnants can be improved to such an extent that they are as good as plastic film condensers in stability, heat resistance, and temperature coefficients. In addition, paper capacitors are far smaller than plastic film dielectric capacitors.

The research work undertaken showed that one way to develop the capacitors lies in research into impregnants, especially heat-resisting easting resins.

**Cyrogenics—A Survey**—A. Juster and P. K. Shizume (p. 26)

This paper outlines the history of man's investigations in the field of low-temperature physics. The properties and uses of liquid helium are given, and some of the phenomena which occur at temperatures near absolute zero are noted. Techniques of low-temperature experimentation are described and some of the applications of superconducting materials discussed.

Contributors (p. 34)

## **Electronic Computers**

Vol. EC-8, No. 4, December, 1959

The Chairman's Column-Richard (). Endres (p. 431)

Transistor Pulse Circuits for 160-MC Clock Rates—W. J. Giguere, et al. (p. 432)

This paper consists of two parts. Parts I, by Gignere and Jamison, discusses transistor circuits capable of regenerating 6.25-masec, pulses at a 160-mc bit rate. Part II, by Noll, discusses techniques for multiplexing 16 digital signals with a 10-mc clock rate into a single signal with a 160-mc clock rate.

Two methods of performing the regeneration function are presented. One method consists of de level restoration for recognition of the signal and constant current coincident circuitry for the reconstruction of the pulses. The second method consists of operating on changes in the signal for pulse recognition and the use of a bistable circuit for pulse reconstruction. Timing in the second case is obtained by a constant current coincidence gate.

Parallel-to-serial multiplexing techniques have been developed to combine sixteen parallel 10-mc clock-rate signals into a 160-mc clockrate pulse train. The sixteen synchronous signals are applied to sixteen AND gates along with a 10-mc narrow gate pulse. The space separations of the resulting regenerated and timed AND gate output pulses is converted to time separation with only a small amount of signal loss. This is done by injecting the pulses at sixteen equally separated points on a broadband delay line. Methods have been developed to reduce spurious responses resulting from multiple reflections on the delay line.

The current mode transistor AND gates are suitable for AND/OR functions for individual 4-musce logic. The multiplexer may also be used as a piece of test equipment to generate repetitive 16-bit binary words with a 10-mc frame rate.

A Note on the Number of Internal Variable

Assignments for Sequential Switching Circuits -E. J. McCluskey, Jr. and S. H. Unger (p. 439)

An important step in the synthesis of sequential switching circuits is the assignment of binary variable states to represent internal states of the circuit. A formula is derived here which indicates the number of different assignments which can be made for flow tables having a given number of rows. There are only three essentially different assignments possible for a four-row table, and there are 140 for a five-row table.

Synthesis of Minimal-State Machines-Seymour Ginsburg (p. 441)

A technique is presented which yields a ninimal-state machine satisfying a given set of behavioral specifications. The machine is constructed in the same manner as has commonly been done in the past in synthesizing a "primitive flow table." This contribution consists, not in describing a new method of synthesizing machines, but in showing that a particular instance of an established methods yields a minimal-state machine. It is shown that the basic synthesis technique may be slightly modified so as to be applicable to obtaining a minimalstate machine which has the stability conditions desired when working with unclocked circuits.

Arithmetic Operations for Digital Computers Using a Modified Reflected Binary Code— Harold M. Lucal (p. 449)

The reflected binary or Gray code has been used chiefly in analog-to-digital conversion devices because its code sequences, representing any two consecutive integral numbers, differ in only one digit. This paper presents a method for performing the arithmetic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division using a modified reflected binary code.

The modification for integral numbers is essentially the addition of an even parity check bit to the Gray code representation. This facilitates both the arithmetic operations and the detection of errors—in the arithmetic process as well as in transmission.

An adder using this code requires circuitry which is more complex than that of a conventional binary adder by a factor of about two or three. However, the adder can be used also for subtraction with little additional circuitry and without complementation. In applications where reliability requirements justify the extra circuitry needed for arithmetic error detection, the modified reflected binary code may compare favorably with the conventional binary

Magnetic Fields of Square-Loop Thin Films of Oblate Spheroidal Geometry—II. Chang and A. G. Milnes (p. 458)

Thin films of Ni-Fe alloy may be prepared to be anisotropic and exhibit square-loop M-H characteristics. In films that are singledomained with flux changes involving only rotation of intrinsic magnetization controlled by cross-magnetization fields, very fast switching action can be obtained for storage and logic functions.

Problems of coupling to the flux changes and interaction in an array of such films require study of the magnetic-field distribution. In the treatment given, a circular, single-domain, thin film is represented by a very flat oblate spheroid. The field distribution outside the spheroid is found by assuming that the magnetic properties are characterized by an intrinsic magnetization *M*, constant in magnitude, but varies in direction depending on field and energy considerations.

Calculation of the field distribution is given for a typical film with diameter to thickness ratio of  $10^6$ . From the regions over which field changes are most significant, conclusions are drawn as to the proper size of sensing loops and spacing to avoid interaction during switching in film arrays. Electrodeposited Twistor and Bit Wire Components—S. J. Schwartz and J. S. Sallo (p. 465)

1194

Electrodeposition of ferromagnetic materials on wire is a suitable way of producing magnetic storage elements. One form of this element, when placed under suitable torsional strain (i.e., as a twistor), has magnetic properties suitable for memory application. Through research into the electrodeposition process, a new device has been developed which requires no external stressing. This device has been designated as the "bit wire." The materials possess the desirable temperature stability usually associated with ferromagnetic metals and exhibit a high signal-to-noise ratio.

Both linear selection and coincident current memory arrays have been constructed with bit wire and plated twistors. The switching characteristics and drive requirements are similar for both materials. The significant difference lies in the fabricating technique, since the bit wire requires no stressing. Both devices are packaged, since undesired strains can change their properties. This problem has been minimized by plating the bit wire material on semirigid wire or tubing. The tubular structure offers other advantages, since additional sense, drive, or inhibit wiring may be threaded through the tube.

Nondestructive Readout of Metallic-Tape Computer Cores—L. M. Lambert (p. 470)

The subject of this investigation is nondestructive readout of metallic-tape memory cores by the application of a magnetomotive force spatially in quadrature to the direction of remanent flux. A simple method of fabrication is proposed and empirical data for the design of the nondestructive read systems is obtained.

The use of nondestructive readout is not limited to digital computer circuits and no attempt has been made to use this method in any particular application; an experimental shift register was built, however, to test the method in a practical application. The nature of the system permits high-speed low-current-level operation in either digital or analog applications.

**Diode-Steered Magnetic-Core Memory**— A. Melmed and R. Shevlin (p. 474)

This paper describes techniques which take advantage of word arrangement to make possible large, high-speed magnetic-core memories at moderate cost. Economy is obtained by means of a two-coordinate selection system using diffused junction rectifiers as steering diodes. By taking advantage of the relatively slow recovery time of these rectifiers, automatic rewrite selection is obtained in a similar sense to that provided by a biased switch core. The familiar "inhibit" line is eliminated, reducing the memory array to a two-wire configuration. And finally, the customary core array geometry is rearranged to facilitate winding the digit wire as a balanced twistedpair transmission line so as to eliminate the effect of post-write disturb.

The Design of a Large Electrostatic Memory-M. Graham, et al. (p. 479)

A large, high-speed random-access memory for the Brookhaven "Merlin" digital computer is described. This system employs barrier grid electrostatic storage tubes in a novel configuration yielding improved reliability. Basic design considerations are presented together with a description of circuitry and performance.

Systematic Scaling for Digital Differential Analyzers—Arthur Gill (p. 486)

The usefulness of large-capacity digital differential analyzers (DDA's) is severely hampered by the complexity of the scaling process. The scales needed for programming a DDA have to be compatible with the so-called "equilibrium," "topological," and "boundary" constraints, imposed by the construction of the analyzer and the nature of the problem at hand. Simultaneous trial-and-error satisfaction of all these constraints, to achieve optimal range and accuracy of computation, is practically impossible for any problem involving more than a few integrators. The paper shows how the scaling constraints can be organized in a matrix form, and how optimal scales can be produced in a systematic manner. The proposed scheme, which can be programmed for automatic execution, is adaptable for DDA's operating in conjunction with general-purpose digital computers.

Russian Visit to U. S. Computers—E. M. Zaitzeff and M. M. Astrahan (p. 489)

In April and May, 1959 an exchange of visits by computer experts took place between the U. S. and the U.S.S.R. This article will describe the series of negotiations which led up to this exchange and will also describe the visit of the Russian delegation to America. The visit of the U. S. delegation to Russia will be reported separately in a joint article edited by Willis Ware that will appear in the March, 1960 issue of IRE TRANSACTIONS ON ELEC-TRONIC COMPUTERS.

Correspondence (p. 498)

Contributors (p. 500)

Abstracts of Current Computer Literature (p. 507)

1959 Index to Abstracts of Current Computer Literature (p. 521)

PGEC News and Notices (p. 533) SENEWS (p. 533)

Annual Index 1959 (Following p. 534)

## Information Theory

VOL. IT-6, No. 1, MARCH, 1960

Frontispiece—L. A. Zadeh (p. 2) Editorial—L. A. Zadeh (p. 3) Optimum System Theory Using a General Bayes Criterion—V. S. Pugachev (p. 4)

An extention of the general method of obtaining an optimum system developed by the author is given to include the case of nonlinear dependence of the observed function on signal parameters. The method affords effective determining of optimum systems designed for the detection and reproduction of signals in the presence of noise using various practically adequate criteria.

Quantizing for Minimum Distortion—Joel Max (p. 7)

This paper discusses the problem of the minimization of the distortion of a signal by a quantizer when the number of output levels of the quantizer is fixed. The distortion is defined as the expected value of some function of the error between the input and the output of the quantizer. Equations are derived for the parameters of a quantizer with minimum distortion. The equations are not soluble without recourse to numerical methods, so an algorithm is developed to simplify their numerical solution. The case of an input signal with normally distributed amplitude and an expected squared error distortion measure is explicitly computed and values of the optimum quantizer parameters are tabulated. The optimization of a quantizer subject to the restriction that both input and output levels be equally spaced is also treated, and appropriate parameters are tabulated for the same case as above.

A Note on *P*-nary Adjacent-Error-Correcting Codes—Bernard Elspas (p. 13)

Binary group codes described by Abramson permit the correction of all single errors and all double errors in adjacent digits, with the use of significantly fewer check digits than codes capable of correcting all double-bit errors.

This note considers the generalization of Abramson's codes to the p-nary case, where a symbol alphabet consisting of the digits 0,

1,  $\cdots$ , p-1 is used for transmission, p being a prime number. Examples of such p-nary codes are given, as well as necessary conditions for their existence. These codes bear the same relation to the p-nary Golay codes as Abramson's codes do to the familiar Hamming codes.

Some as yet unanswered questions are raised, and suggestions for further possible generalizations are given.

Codes for the Correction of "Clustered" Errors—Siegfried H. Reiger (p. 16)

A method is described which permits the systematic construction of codes capable of error-free transmission, provided errors occur in "clusters" of limited duration. The method is valid for error clusters of any prescribed duration. The codes are relatively easy to implement and decoding operations are straightforward. Specific examples are given and applications to teletype transmission are discussed.

A Class of Codes for Signaling on a Noisy Continuous Channel—John L. Kelly, Jr. (p. 22)

A class of codes for continuous channels is described. These are block codes in which the code words can be computed from a much smaller set of generators. It is shown that codes of this type exist which will yield arbitrarily small error rates at any signaling rate below channel capacity. In fact, if the generators are chosen at random, it is shown that the expected error rate obeys a bound established by Shannon for general random codes.

A Bibliography of Information Theory (Communication Theory—Cybernetics) Third Supplement—F. Louis H. M. Stumpers (p. 25) Correspondence (p. 51) Contributors (p. 56)

> Microwave Theory and Techniques

Vol. MTT-8, No. 2, March, 1960

Editorial—Harold M. Barlow (p. 131) Broad-band Coaxial Choked Coupling

**Design**—Howard M. King (p. 132) Equations and curves are presented to pre-

dict the frequency bandwidth of coaxial choke couplings in terms of the choke parameters. Choke couplings discussed are those applicable to rotary joints and dc isolation units.

A Study of Multielement Transmission Lines—Hiroshi Kogo (p. 136)

Although many papers have been published on the subject of multielement transmission lines, the application to practical problems seems rather inconvenient. The author proposes a solution to the general equations which relate the voltage difference betweer the lines and the mesh current. Under particular conditions, it is shown that only a single type of propagating mode exists. In this case, the solution has been obtained by the so called "decomposition method," *i.e.*, assuming several virtual two element transmission lines in lieu of the existing multielement transmission line. The problem has been solved by means of the resolved superposed virtual lines taking into account the existing boundary condition.

account the existing boundary condition. Measurement of Relative Phase Shift at Microwave Frequencies—G. A. Finnila, et al. (p. 143)

A method is described for measuring the relative phase shift of microwave devices, such as traveling-wave tubes, which utilizes the serrodyne technique to transfer the measurements into the audio-frequency ramge. The method is used to measure the phase shift incidental to the variation of the dc potentials applied to the several electrodes of a 2- to 4 kmc traveling-wave tube. This method is particularly useful in coaxial systems, where ac-

Resonant Modes in Waveguide Windows-M. P. Forrer and E. T. Jaynes (p. 147)

Analysis and experimental verification of a class of resonant fields, called ghost-modes, occurring in waveguide dielectric windows, are presented. Numerical solutions for a simple geometry are given through universal curves. Knowledge about ghost-modes has importance to designers of high-power windows. It also leads to a measuring technique for dielectric constants through a frequency measurement.

## Temperature Compensation of Coaxial Cavities—J. R. Cogdell, et al. (p. 151)

This paper describes a technique for temperature compensation of coaxial cavities by controlling the capacitance between the end of the center conductor and an end plate across the outer conductor. A formula is derived for this capacitance which is verified experimentally. Supplemental design data are also obtained experimentally.

#### A Graphical Method for Measuring Dielectric Constants at Microwave Frequencies— Charles B. Sharpe (p. 155)

This paper describes a graphical method for measuring the real and imaginary parts of the dielectric constant  $\epsilon/\epsilon_0 = \epsilon' - j\epsilon''$  of materials at microwave frequencies. The method is based on the network approach to dielectric measurements proposed by Oliner and Altschuler in which the dielectric sample fills a section of transmission line or waveguide. In contrast to their method, the network representing the dielectric sample is analyzed in terms of the bilinear transformation

$$\Gamma' = \frac{a\Gamma + b}{c\Gamma + s}; \quad ad - bc = 4.$$

The analysis proceeds from the geometric properties of the image circle in the I' plane obtained by terminating the output line in a calibrated sliding short.

The technique described retains the desirable features of the network approach but avoids the necessity of measuring both scattering coefficients. As a result the procedure is more direct and, in the case of the TEM configuration, leads to an entirely graphical solution in which the complex dielectric constant can be read from a Smith chart overlay.

Wide-Band Strip-Line Magic-T-E. M. T. Jones (p. 160)

This paper presents theoretical performance calculations of a novel form of wide-band stripline Magic-T that uses two dual strip-line bandpass filters. When all four ports are terminated in the same impedance, the VSWR at each port is less than 1.47 over a 2:1 frequency band, while the isolation between opposite ports is greater than 20 db over this frequency band.

A General Theorem on an Optimum Stepped Impedance Transformer—Henry T. Riblet (p. 169)

With the assistance of a mathematical theorem demonstrated by Eaton in a companion paper, it is shown rigorously, in the limit of small impedance transformation, that the familiar binomial impedance transformer, consisting of equal quarter-wave steps, is the shortest, monotonic, maximally-flat, stepped, transmission-line transformer having steps commensurate in length with the midband guidewavelength, and coincident zeros at the midband frequency.

It is shown how this theorem places very severe limitations on any effort to improve on the performance of a quarter-wave transformer by increasing the number of its impedance steps without a corresponding increase in its length.

Minimal Positive Polynomials—James E. Eaton (p. 171)

A proof is given of a purely mathematical

theorem on the polynomial of lowest degree with positive coefficients having a prescribed root of unity as a multiple root.

H. J. Riblet has conjectured the theorem below. In the preceding paper, he applies his theorem to optimum impedance transformer design.

## Complementarity in the Study of Transmission Lines-G. Owyang and R. King (p. 172)

The principle of complementarity is applied to the slot transmission line. The properties of a dual circuit are investigated. The pairs of several possible duals for a given configuration are correlated and new quantities are defined for use with different types of circuits. A complete parallelism between the two-wire line and the two-slot line is established for the ideal cases and is extended by approximation to include the practical cases.

Measurements were made with a two-slot transmission line and its associated probing system. The method of testing the line for balance is discussed. The transverse distribution of the longitudinal current and the attenuation constant were measured.

The analogy between the steady-state field in a conducting medium and the electrostatic field in a dielectric is investigated. The expressions for the constants of a two-slot line are given in a form that permits a ready evaluation from experimental data obtained with the electrolytic tank. The measured results are compared with theoretical values.

## High Resolution Millimeter Wave Fabry-Perot Interferometer—William Culshaw (p. 182)

The design and operation of a microwave Fabry-Perot interferometer at wavelengths around 6 mm is described. This uses reflectors which are simple, easy to make, and which are capable of scaling for operation at short wavelengths in the ultramicrowave region. With power reflection coefficients around 0.999, very sharp fringes and Q values around 100,000 were obtained on the interferometer. Effects of diffraction in the interferometer are considered, and wavelength measurements with this particular interferometer indicate that accuracies of 0.04 per cent are obtained without any diffraction correction. Advantages of such an interferometer for ultramicrowaves are that the component parts are large compared with the wavelength, the effects of diffraction decrease with the wavelength, and the problem of maintaining a high Q with a single mode of propagation and a structure of adequate size is made much easier. Such an interferometer forms the cavity resonator for ultramicrowaves. It can thus be used for such conventional purposes as wavelength measurements, wavelength spectral analysis, dielectric constant, and loss measurements, or as the cavity resonator for frequency stabilization, or as the cavity resonator for a millimeter- or submillimeter-wavelength maser.

#### Boundary Conditions and Ohmic Losses in Conducting Wedges—Robin M. Chisholm (p. 189)

The present work is concerned with the boundary conditions required to calculate the ohmic losses occurring in metallic wedges under the influence of electromagnetic waves which are sinusoidal in time. The validity of the surface impedance condition used in calculating waveguide wall losses is examined carefully, and a "modified" surface impedance condition, which can be applied to wedge problems in which the perfectly conducting solution is known, is developed. A simple waveguide having a circular cross section, a sector of which is occupied by a metal wedge, is used as an example. The tangential magnetic field variations along the surface of the wedge are shown graphically, demonstrating, near the tip of the wedge, a large deviation from the tangential

magnetic field of the perfectly conducting solution.

On the Theory of the Ferrite Resonance Isolator—E. Schlomann (p. 199)

The attenuation constants for both directions of propagation in a rectangular waveguide loaded with a small slab of ferrite are calculated by means of perturbation theory. The maximum attainable ratio of reverse to forward attenuation is found to be inversely proportional to the square of the bandwidth, with a constant of proportionality that is dependent on the shape of the ferrite slab and the proximity of cutoff. The figure of merit is largest for the case of a thin ferrite slab magnetized perpendicular to the plane of the slab. It is shown that a significant increase in the figure of merit can be obtained by proper use of the anisotropy of grain-oriented materials or single crystals.

Analysis of Microwave Measurement Techniques by Means of Signal Flow Graphs-J. K. Hunton (p. 206)

Microwave measurement techniques can be analyzed more simply by using signal flow graphs instead of the customary scattering matrices to describe the microwave networks used in the measuring system. This is because the flow graphs of individual networks are simply joined together when the networks are cascaded and the solution for the system can be written down by inspection of the over-all flow graph by application of the nontouching loop rule. This paper reviews the method of setting up flow graphs of microwave networks and the rule for their solution. A single directional-coupler reflectometer system for measuring the reflection coefficient of a load is then analyzed by this method. The analysis shows how auxiliary tuners can be used to cancel residual error terms in the measurement of the magnitude of the reflection coefficient at a particular frequency. The analysis also shows how an additional tuner can be used to measure the phase angle of the reflection coefficient. These reflectometer techniques are particularly useful in the measurement of very small reflections.

Stepped Transformers for Partially Filled Transmission Lines—D. J. Sullivan and D. A. Parkes (p. 212)

In recent years, partially-filled transmission lines have been used to improve the characteristics of various ferrite and garnet devices. This paper presents a generalized outline for determining the approximate effective guide wavelength and characteristic impedance of two types of (dielectric-loaded) partially-filled transmission line. The results are used to determine the geometries required for the design of optimum stepped transmission line transformers. The stepped transitions are designed to yield a Tchebycheff-type response for any given bandwidth. The measured results for stepped transitions in partially filled coaxial line and partially filled double-ridge waveguide are presented. The data are found to approximate the theory closely.

#### Parametric Diodes in a Maser Phase-Locked Frequency Divider—M. L. Stitch, et al. (p. 218)

The use of an ammonia-beam maser in a portable frequency standard requires a frequency divider which can be transistorized. A divider which uses no microwave tubes and hence one that can be transistorized is described. An ammonia-maser-controlled signal generator used to tune up the divider is also described. It is found that the use of a parametric diode frequency multiplier substantially improves the lock-in performance of the divider. Some data are given for comparing the performance of the maser frequency divider with and without the parametric diode frequency multiplier.

Parametric Devices and Masers : An Anno-

tated Bibliography—E. Mount and B. Begg (p. 222)

Correction to "Tables for Cascaded Homogeneous Quarter-Wave Transformers"—Leo Young (p. 243)

Correspondence (p. 245)

Contributors (p. 255)

PGMTT National Symposium Program (p. 260)

PGMTT Roster (p. 261)

## Space Electronics and Telemetry

Vol. SET-6, No. 1, MARCH, 1960

Astronomy for the Nonastronomer—Robert R. Newton (p. 1)

Kinematical observations of the solar system have attained an accuracy reached in few other areas of measurement. The adequate description of these observations requires an elaborate and accurate terminology. This paper defines and discusses most of the important terms, coordinate systems, and methods of time reckoning which are used by astronomers in describing the motion of the solar system. No previous background in astronomy on the part of the reader is required. Warning is also given concerning terms whose meanings look obvious, but which in fact do not mean what they seem to.

Energy Spectra of FM System with Low Beta, High Deviation Ratio. and MF Which Approaches Carrier Frequency—Sheldon L. Simmons (p. 17)

A technique was developed at the Naval Air Missile Test Center to determine energy spectra of an FM system which has a low Beta, a high deviation ratio, and a modulation frequency which approaches the carrier frequency. This technique may be used for analysis of any FM wave and yields theoretical results which conform closely to actual operating results.

How Environment Affects Magnetic Recording Tape-Clarence B. Stanley (p. 19)

The increasing emphasis on higher and higher operating and/or storage temperatures for data acquisition apparatus requires a critical appraisal of the behavior of available magnetic recording tapes as their rated operating limits are approached or exceeded.

Among the criteria that bear examination are the dimensional stability, strength and toughness of the substrate, and the chemical stability of the binder and the magnetic material.

Unexpected physical effects can be experienced within the generally accepted "safe" environmental limits. Critical temperatures and observed effects are described.

#### Threshold Improvement in an FM Subcarrier System-Benn D. Martin (p. 25)

The paper is concerned with the causes and characteristics of threshold behavior in pulseaveraging and phase-coherent ("phase-locked loop") FM subcarrier discriminators. An analytical discussion of the basic elements of each form of discriminator is first presented, leading to a comparison of the devices for input modulation indexes of one and five, in the presence of noise. For the first time in the literature, the effect of additional output filtering following the ideal phase-coherent loop is discussed. Finally, the requisite modulation characteristics for an improved threshold in a phase-locked loop discriminator are presented, followed by a brief description of the approaches which may be taken in the design of such a system.

The Astronautic Chart—Roy C. Spencer (p. 34)

The Astronautic chart is a nomograph or alignment chart so arranged that a single straight line marks off values of the velocity, mass, mean distance, period, and acceleration of any two-body orbiting system. It is illustrated with numerous examples of orbits of planets about the sun, moons about their planets, and artificial earth satellites.

All scales give correct values at the extremities of the minor diameter of the elliptical orbit. In the case of binary stars where the masses are comparable, the scales also give correct values of the *lotal mass, lotal separation, relative velocity, and relative acceleration.* 

A Versatile PAM/PDM Decommunitation Station—J. A. Adams and W. T. Johnson (p. 38)

The growing complexity of data-handling systems and the need for less complicated and smaller decommutation devices led to the development of the PAM/PDM decommutation station shown in Fig. 1. The PAM/PDM data-handling capability of this station is 100 channels and, for the system shown, the utilized panel space is  $26\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

The Navy's Portable Satellite Tracking Stations—F. M. Ashbrok and D. D. Stevenson (p. 41)

The stations described recover Doppler frequencies to an accuracy of one part in 10<sup>9</sup> and subcarrier oscillator frequencies to 15 kc bandwidths. Coherent phase detection and a tracking local oscillator to minimize required reception bandwidth maximizes signal sensitivity. Station portability accommodates rapid changes of location as dictated by satellite projects and the flexibility of the receiving and recording equipment due to unitized construction permits inexpensive modifications to accommodate present and future satellite programs.

Ground Antenna for Space Communication System—K. W. Linnes, et al. (p. 45)

The accurate tracking and telemetering of space probes requires the use of very sensitive receiving equipment and large antennas. The TRAC(E) system developed by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory utilizes an 85-foot-diameter, equatorially mounted, parabolic reflector. The antenna, similar to those used for radio astronomy, is located near Goldstone Lake near Barstow, Calif. The mechanical and electrical characteristics of the antenna and its subsystems are discussed, and its performance and the way it was used in tracking the lunar probe Pioneer IV are described. Limitations imposed on the space communication system by the ground antenna are discussed, and possible methods of improvement are listed.

**Problems in Space Exploration**—Robert Jastrow (p. 55)

IRIG, Inter-Range Instrumentation Group —History, Functions and Status, 1959— Beuhring W. Pike (p. 59)

The Inter-Range Instrumentation Group (IRIG) was established in 1952 by the commanders of the United States guided missile test ranges, principally for the purpose of facilitating the interchange of information on range instrumentation. Today, the IRIG consists of a Steering Committee and ten Technical Working Groups. Among other activities, the IRIG prepares and disseminates recommended standards and other documents (such as glossaries of terms and catalogs of range instruments) to advance the range instrumentation art.

Telemetry Working Group of the Inter-Range Instrumentation Group—Beubring W. Pike (p. 61)

One of the ten Technical Working Groups of the 1RIG (Inter-Range Instrumentation Group, established by the commanders of the United States guided missile test range), is the Telemetry Working Group (TWG). Among other activities, the TWG has prepared several System Standards that have been published as IRIG Recommendations.

Contributors (p. 65)

5

# Abstracts and References

## Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and Electronic Technology (incorporating Wireless Engineer and Electronic and Radio Engineer), London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies	1197
Automatic Computers	1198
Circuits and Circuit Elements	1199
General Physics	1200
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phe-	
nomena	1201
Location and Aids to Navigation	1203
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques.	1204
Mathematics	1207
Other Applications of Radio and Elec-	
tronics	1207
Propagation of Waves	1208
Reception	1208
Stations and Communication Systems.	1209
Subsidiary Apparatus	1209
Television and Phototelegraphy	1209
Tubes and Thermionics	1210
Miscellaneous	1211
Erratum	1211

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

#### **UDC NUMBERS**

Certain changes and extensions in UDC numbers, as published in PE Notes up to and including PE 666, will be introduced in this and subsequent issues. The main changes are

Artificial satellites: Semiconductor devices:	551.507.362.2 621.382	(PE 657) (PE 657)
Velocity-control tubes, klystrons, etc.: Quality of received sig-	621,385,6	(PE 634)
nal, propagation con- ditions, etc.:	621.391.8	(PE 651) (PE 650)

The "Extensions and Corrections to the UDC," Ser. 3, No. 6, August, 1959, contains details of PE Notes 598–658. This and other UDC publications, including individual PE Notes, are obtainable from The International Federation for Documentation, Willem Witsenplein 6, The Hague, Netherlands, or from The British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London, W.1., England.

#### ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES 534.23:621.396.677.3 1463

Comparison between the Performances of a Time-Averaged Product Array and an Intraclass Correlator-D. C. Fakley. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1307-1314; October, 1959.) A 'class I' array of the type discussed by Berman and Clay (336 of 1958) operating with four receiving elements, is shown to offer no advantage over an intraclass correlator in respect of detection performance and resolving power.

A list of organizations which have available English translations of Russian journals in the electronics and allied fields appears at the end of the Abstracts and References section.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1959 through January, 1960 is published by the PROC. IRE, June, 1960, Part II. It is also published by Electronic Technology (incorporating Wireless Engineer and Electronic and Radio Engineer) and included in the April, 1960 issue of that Journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

1464

1465

#### 534.232

Mutual Radiation Impedance of Sources on a Sphere-C. H. Sherman. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 947-952; July, 1959.) Expressions for the mutual radiation impedance coefficient are derived in the cases of uniformly vibrating circular and rectangular acoustic sources on a rigid spherical baffle.

#### 534.26

Diffraction of a Plane Sound Wave by a Semi-infinite Thin Elastic Plate-G. L. Lamb, Jr. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 929-935; July, 1959.) The problem is formulated in terms of a) an integral equation, relating the discontinuity in pressure across the diffracting plate to its flexural displacement, and b) the usual fourth-order thin-plate differential equation governing the flexural motion of the plate when driven by the pressure discontinuity.

534.522.1 1466 The Effect of a Progressive Ultrasonic Wave on a Light Beam of Finite Width-K. L. Zankel. (Naturwiss., vol. 46, pp. 105-106; February, 1959. In English.) Expressions are given for the application of refraction methods, such as that used by Breazeale et al. (3538 of 1959), to the measurement of the pressure of a sinusoidal ultrasonic wave and that of a distorted finite-amplitude wave.

534.522.1 1467 Effects of a Progressive Ultrasonic Wave on a Light Beam of Arbitrary Width-L. E. Hargrove, K. L. Zankel, and E. A. Hiedemann. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1366-1371; October, 1959.) Theoretical expressions (1466 above) are developed and compared with experimental results.

534.6:534.231 1468 Random Sound Field in Reverberation Chambers-C. G. Balachandran. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1319-1321; October, 1959.) Results are given of an experiment to compare the efficiency of different diffusing devices in the production of a completely random sound field. A rotating vane was found to be superior to other devices. A comparison of two test signals showed the superiority of random noise over a warble tone.

## 534.6: 534.84

Pulse Technique applied to Acoustical Testing-A. C. F. Cho and R. B. Watson. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1322-1326; October, 1959.) Brief description of a system in which pulses of variable length and repetition rate are transmitted on spot frequencies between 1 and 12 kc. The received signal may be gated and delayed to allow separation of direct and reflected sound pulses. Results of extensive tests made with the equipment in a large lecture hall are given.

#### 534.614-14

Transistorized Velocimeter for Measuring the Speed of Sound in the Sea-C. E. Tschiegg and E. E. Hays. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1038-1039; July, 1959.) See 1296 of 1958 (Greenspan and Tschiegg).

534.75 1471 Auditory Adaptation in Noise-II. N. Wright. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1004-1012; July, 1959.) The initial rate, extent and recovery from auditory adaptation were measured in both the presence and absence of noise in ten normal ears by the fixed-intensity method at 250, 1000 and 4000 cps.

534.76 1472 Some Measurements on the Effects of Interchannel Intensity and Time Differences in Two-Channel Sound Systems-D. M. Leakey. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 977-986; July, 1959.) A theory is developed based on the assumption that the brain is sensitive to interaural time difference and its variation with head movement. This is in reasonable agreement with practical results.

534.78 1473 Effect of Sample Duration on the Articulation of Sounds in Normal and Clipped Speech-R. Ahmend and R. Fatehchand. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1022-1029; July, 1959.) Whether or not vowels are clipped, their segment lengths can be considerably reduced with little effect on articulation. This does not hold for consonants, with the exception of unclipped semivowels. The high articulation of interrupted speech is discussed and some

534.79 1474 On the Validity of the Loudness Scale-S. S. Stevens. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 995-1003; July, 1959.) Objections to the sone scale are considered and it is shown how the form of the scale may be verified by crossmodality matchings.

#### 534.84:061.3

results are given.

1475 International Convention on Architectural and Room Acoustics-(Hochfrequenz. und Elektroak., vol. 67, pp. 97-168; January, 1959.) The text is given of 15 out of 40 papers presented at a convention held in Dresden, September 5-8, 1957.

1470

#### 534.844

Sabine Reverberation Equation and Sound Power Calculations-R. W. Young. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 912-921; July, 1959.) A review of sound power and decay formulas and an assessment of their practical use. The Sabine reverberation equation, given a certain interpretation, is found to be the most suitable for general engineering purposes.

#### 534.846

Acoustoelectronic Auditorium-H. F. Olson. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 872-879; July, 1959.) Description of the design of an auditorium and sound reinforcement apparatus as an integrated system.

#### 534.88

Use of Pressure-Gradient Receivers in a Correlator Receiving System-M. J. Jacobson and R. J. Talham. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1352-1362; October, 1959.) Theoretical analysis of a steerable correlator receiving system containing two directional receivers. The computer signal-to-noise ratio at the output is compared with that of a system containing two omnidirectional receivers.

#### 534.88

1479 Hydrophone Minor Lobes produced by Volume Scattering-T. G. Bell. (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1304-1307; October, 1959.) A method is given for calculating approximately the minor-lobe response of a directional hydrophone due to volume scattering.

534.88: 534.232.089.6 1480 Pressure Phone for Hydrophone Calibrations-C. C. Sims and R. J. Bobber (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1315-1318; October, 1959.) A small closed system for the absolute calibration of a standard hydrophone at frequencies up to 5 kc is described.

621.395.623.7.001.4:534.76 1481 Evaluation of a Stereophonic Loudspeaker by Multiple Microphone Arrays-R. W. Carlisle and A. Schwartz, (J. Acoust. Soc. Amer., vol. 31, pp. 1348-1351; October, 1959.) A system is described for measuring the effective frequency response of a stereophonic loudspeaker arrangement in a live room. The method is shown to be superior to the anechoicchamber method at low frequencies.

621.395.623.742 1482 A Method of Mechanical Damping of Dynamic Loudspeakers by Porous Materials-L. Keibs. (Tech. Mitt. BRF, Berlin, vol. 3, pp. 7-12; October, 1959.) Design theory regarding the damping of loudspeaker cones to eliminate self-resonances is given, and a method of measurement of damping effects is outlined.

621.395,625.3 1483 Improving the Dynamic Range of Tape Recording-L. H. Bedford. (Wireless World, vol. 66, pp. 104-106; March, 1960.) Compensation for manual compression of the input signal using a pilot tone outside the AF range.

621.395.625.3:538.221 1484 Particle Interaction in Magnetic Recording Tapes-Woodward and Dellatorre, (See 1723.)

621.395.625.3:681.846.7 1485 The Transport Mechanism of the Magnetic-Tape Recorder for Reporters-O. W. Meier, (Tech. Mitt. BRF, Berlin, vol. 3, pp. 12-21; October, 1959.) Details are given of a batteryoperated portable tape recorder used by the East German broadcasting authorities. A comparative table is included of the mechanical specifications for nine types of portable recorder of European manufacture.

1486

1487

1489

1403

1404

## 621.395.625.3:681.846.7

The Transistor Amplifier of the Magnetic-Tape Recorder Type R20 for Reporting-A. Tolk. (Tech. Mitt. BRF, Berlin, vol. 3, pp. 21-25; October, 1959.) Circuit and performance details of a battery-operated recorder are given. See 1485 above.

#### 621.315.212

1476

1477

1478

Reflection Coefficient Curves of Compensated Discontinuities on Coaxial Lines and the Determination of the Optimum Dimensions-A. Kraus. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 137-152; February, 1960.)

621.315.687.029.6+621.372.855 1488 Microwave Terminations-G. Bostick. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 50-51; January 8, 1960.) Characteristics and relative costs of the four major classes of coaxial-cable and waveguide terminations.

#### 621.372.2:621.372.51

100:1 Bandwidth Balun Transformer-W. Duncan and V. P. Minerva. (PRoc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 156-164; February, 1960.) The design theory is given for a balun made by cutting away the outside wall of a coaxial cable. The input reflection coefficient gives a Tchebycheff response in the pass band. The measured voltage SWR did not exceed 1.25:1 over a 50:1 bandwidth and the dissipation loss was less than 0.1 db over most of the range.

621.372.2.012.11 1490 The Smith Chart: Part 3-Matching Transmission Lines to Aerials and Uses of Stubs-R. A. Hickson, (Wireless World, vol. 66, pp. 141-146; March, 1960.) Considers various matching elements with detailed examples. Parts 1 and 2: 749 of March.

1491 621.372.8 TM Waves in Submillimetric Region-A. Martin and A. E. Karbowiak. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 250-251; February, 1960.) Discussion of 13 of 1959 (Karbowiak) with author's comment. The attenuation characteristics for certain modes of c rcular waveguide are shown to increase indefinitely with frequency and not to follow an  $f^{-5/2}$  law as suggested earlier.

621,372.8:621.385.63 1492 A Class of Waveguide-Coupled Slow-Wave Structures-J. Feinstein and R. J. Collier. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 9-17; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)

## 621.372.823:621.372.852.5

Round Waveguide with Double Lining-H. G. Unger. (Bell Sys. Tech. J., vol. 39, pp. 161-167; January, 1960.) A mathematical analysis of the effects of thin base layers of lowloss material at bends indicates a reduction of the TE<sub>01</sub> loss, and mode filtering.

#### 621.372.825

Surface Resistance of Corrugated Conductors-T, Hosono, (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, p. 247; February, 1960.) The average surface resistance is shown to be more than that of a plain surface, indicating that losses may be less in plain circular waveguide than in those made from spaced disks. This reverses an earlier conclusion [see Proc. IEE, Part B, vol. 106, supplement pp. 37-46 (Gent); 1959].

621,372,85 1495 Evanescent Modes in a Partially Filled Gyromagnetic Rectangular Waveguide-C. T. Tai. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 220-221; January, 1960.) A demonstration of the existence of these modes, based on the asymptotic form of the characteristic equation.

## 621.396.67:621.315.1:621.391.812.63.029.45

1496 A Very-Low-Frequency Antenna for Investigating the Ionosphere with Horizontally Polarized Radio Waves-R. S. Macmillan, W. V. T. Rusch, and R. M. Golden. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 27-35; January/February, 1960.) The radiation characteristics of resonant horizontal  $\lambda/2$  dipoles have been verified experimentally and the effects of ground conductivity investigated. The loading of an existing power transmission line to convert a section of it into a dipole is described. See also 1672 of 1959 (Golden et al.).

## 621.396.674.095(204)

Basic Experimental Studies of the Magnetic Field from Electromagnetic Sources Immersed in a Semi-infinite Conducting Medium—M. B. Kraichman. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 21-25; January /February, 1960.) Measurements have been made of the magnetic field in air due to different dipoles and loops energized at 296 kc and immersed in a tank containing a sodium chloride solution.

#### 621.396.677

1408 Effect of Antenna Size on Gain, Bandwidth, and Efficiency-R. F. Harrington. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 1-12; January/February, 1960.) A theoretical analysis in which both near-zone and far-zone directive gains are considered. The maximum gain for a wide-band antenna is approximately that of the uniformly illuminated aperture. Higher gain can only be obtained if the antenna is a narrow-band device. For large antennas the input impedance is highly frequency-sensitive and no significant gain over a uniformly illuminated aperture is possible.

#### 621.396.677:523.164 1400 **Resolving Power of Three Antenna Patterns** Derived from the Same Aperture-A. E. Covington and G. A. Harvey. (Canad. J. Phys., vol. 37, pp. 1216-1229; November, 1959.) An analysis is made of the problem of deducing the spatial distribution of RF energy in an astronomical source which is smaller than the beamwidth of the antenna. The antenna pattern is represented by a series of Fourier components, and the problem is then similar to those met in the design of filters. Particular cases studied

621.396.677.3:534.23 1500 Comparison between the Performances of a Time-Averaged Product Array and an Intraclass Correlator-Fakley. (See 1463.)

are a) a pair of equally intense point sources,

and b) a uniformly bright line.

#### 1501 621.396.677.7:621.372.826 Surface-Wave Resonance Effect in a Reactive Cylindrical Structure Excited by an Axial Line Source-A. L. Cullen. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 13-19; January /February, 1960.) The existence of strong resonance phenomena has been established theoretically. In a particular example, only 1.1 per cent of the power delivered to the line source is radiated in unwanted modes. The distance of the source from the cylinder does not affect the result in a first-order approximation.

621.396.677.73:621.391.812.62.029.64 1502 Over-Sea Propagation of Microwaves and Anti-reflected-Wave Antenna-Kawazu, Kato and Morita. (See 1754.)

## AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142:061.3

1503

Computers head for 1000-MC/s Operation T. Maguire. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 55-59; January 29, 1960.) Report of recent develop-

1407

## World Radio History

ments in phase-locked oscillators, tunnel diodes and cross-film cryotrons, based on papers presented at the Computer Conference, Boston, Mass. December 1-3, 1959.

#### 681.142:537.312.62

Low-Temperature Storage Elements-E. H. Rhoderick. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 37-40; January, 1960.) Very high speeds and compactness are features of the Crowe cell in which a persistent current is set up around an aperture in a thin superconducting film.

#### 621.142:621.374.3

Pulse-Height-to-Digital Signal Converter-W. W. Grannemann, C. D. Longerot, R. D. Jones, D. Endsley, T. Summers, T. Lommasson, A. Pope, and D. Smith. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 58-60; January 8, 1960.) A transistorized analog/digital converter provides 7digit binary outputs for an input of 0-2 volts at a maximum sampling rate of 13,000 pulses /sec.

#### 681.142:621.374.5:534-8

Supersonic Delay-Line Memory Device for Parametron Signal-S. Yamada and K. Kuri. (Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan, vol. 7, pp. 167-169; May, 1959.) Results obtained with an experimental 0.5-mm-diameter brass-wire delay line are given. Suitable coupling circuits are shown.

### 681.142:621.395.625.3

Factors Influencing the Applications of Magnetic Tape Recording to Digital Computers -D. P. Franklin. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 9-21; January, 1960.)

681.142:621.395.625.3 1508 A Magnetic-Disk, Random-Access Memory -A. C. Glover. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 22-24; January, 1960.) 5×10<sup>5</sup> alphanumeric characters can be stored with average access time 0.5 second.

681.142:621.395.625.3 1509 Magnetic-Film File for Computer Storage-A. St. Johnston. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 25-30; January, 1960.) A 35-mm oxide-coated film store is described in which the pickup head is not in contact with the oxide. The high-quality backing medium gives complete freedom from drop-outs.

#### 681.142:621.395.625.3 1510 High-Speed Digital Storage using Cylindrical Magnetic Films-G. R. Hoffman, J. A. Turner, and T. Kilburn. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 31-36; January, 1960.) Digital stores consisting of closed magnetic circuits deposited on long glass tubes are described.

#### 681.142:621.395.625.3

1511 A High-Density File Drum as a Computer Store-L. Knight and M. P. Circuit. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 41-45; January, 1960.) A packing density of 1000 bits/inch has been obtained using specially designed heads floating on an oil film which automatically maintains a head/track spacing of 0.002 inch.

#### CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS 621.318.4 1512

Analysis of Quality Factor of Annular-Core Inductors—V. E. Legg. (Bell Sys. Tech. J., vol. 39, pp. 105–126; January, 1960.) A summary of formulas used to determine O factor is supplemented with a discussion of optimum design procedures. In particular, eddy currents and dielectric losses, and the effects of distributed capacitance are considered.

#### 621.318.57

The Ferreed-a New Switching Device-A. Feiner, C. A. Lovell, T. N. Lowry, and P. G.

Ridinger. (Bell Sys. Tech. J., vol. 39, pp. 1-30; January, 1960.) Properties of a magnetic-reed switch responsive to the resonant field of a ferrite are considered. Switching times are in the microsecond range and dual winding facilitates coincident-pulse control. The application to switching arrays is discussed.

### 621.318.57:621.372.44

1504

1505

1506

1507

Binocular-Type Parametron-K. Fukui, M. Shindo, T. Kurata, and K. Habara, (Rep. Eleci. Commun. Lab., Japan, vol. 7. pp 152-166; May, 1959.) The method of manufacture and characteristics of a parametron with a new type of ferrite core comprising a segmented disk with two apertures are described. Power consumption is about one quarter that of the toroidal-core type [410 of February (Hanawa and Kusunoki)].

### 621.318.57:621.382.23

**Microwave Switching with Computer Diodes** -M. Bloom. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 85-87; January 15, 1960.) Characteristics are given of single- and double-throw Ge junction-diode switches. Satisfactory tests have been made on a coaxial switch at 1 watt and an X-band waveguide switch at 4 watts RF power.

#### 621.319.4:621.317.7 1516 An Oscillating Capacitor of High Stability-

M. von Ardenne and E. Klar. (Nachrichtentech. Z., vol. 9, pp. 26-28; January, 1959.) The precision unit described is designed for use with high-resistance dc or direct-voltage measuring equipment where high stability is required. Currents of 10<sup>-15</sup>-10<sup>-16</sup> ampere were detected with an input resistance of  $10^{13}\Omega$ .

#### 621.372:621.3.092

Certain Asymptotic Relations between Frequency and Time Functions-H. Dobesch. (Nachrichtentech, Z., vol. 9, pp. 13-18; January, 1959.) The relations are considered with reference to networks to which a transient is applied. and including the effect of group delay.

#### 621.372.5

1518 Linear Network Synthesis-O. C. Bown. (Electronic Tech., vol. 37, pp. 122-126; March, 1960.) "The rational fraction approximation is obtained directly in terms of the pole-zero locations in the p-plane by a process of successive approximation. The method differs from other known successive approximation techniques in being purely graphical apart from a final numerical relaxation process. A simple step-by-step account is given of the practical procedure."

#### 621.372.54:621.398

Low-Pass Filter for Subaudio Frequencies -R. C. Onstad. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 88-90; January 15, 1960.) Details are given of a lowpass RC filter suitable for use in a missileborne telemetry system. The filter incorporates a transistor feedback amplifier and has a flat response from dc to 0.7 cps and an attenuation slope of 15 db per octave.

#### 621.372.6

1513

1520 Immittance Properties of Nonreciprocal Networks-A. W. Keen. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 248-250; February, 1960.) Certain known networks are described in terms of the unitor, a nonreciprocal circuit element. These include the Batt-Duffin immittance synthesizing cycle. impedance inversion and conversion circuits and the symmetrical lattice network. See 2871 of 1959.

## 621.372.632:621.375.132

Negative Feedback in Frequency-Changers -D. G. Tucker. (Electronic Tech., vol. 37, pp. 96-98; March, 1960.) Two different forms of negative feedback are discussed; one has only passive elements in the feedback path [2018 of 1952 (Boggs)] and the other has an active element with characteristics identical to those of the forward path (297 of 1950). Their application to frequency changers is considered with reference to gain stability.

#### 621.373

1514

1515

1517

1519

1521

1522 The Quality of Oscillators with Differently Located Losses-W. Herzog. (Nachrichtentech. Z., vol. 12, pp. 21-28; January, 1959.) A IInetwork oscillator with parallel and series losses is investigated to determine whether the Q-factor can be improved by a reduction of load impedance in conjunction with an appropriate increase in oscillator gain. The reduction of load impedance is effected by considering the loss impedance to be added in parallel with the load.

## 621.373.4:621.376.32

A Voltage-Tuned Resistance-Capacitance Oscillator-W. D. Ryan and F. E. Hetherington. (Electronic Engrg, vol. 32, pp. 108-110; February, 1960.) A circuit is given for an AF oscillator whose frequency of oscillation is dependent on an applied dc potential by virtue of the variable capacitance of selenium dry-disk rectifiers with reverse bias. The characteristics of suitable rectifiers are discussed.

#### 621.373.44:621.373.2 1524 The Generation of Short High-Power Pulses by means of Spark-Gap Switches-G. Sahner. (Nachrichtentech. Z., vol. 8, pp. 36-43 and 558-566; January and December, 1959.) The characteristics of the discharge current in spark-gap circuits are calculated. Tests were made on a triggered pulse-generator circuit comprising two series-connected spark gaps; equipment used and results obtained are described.

621.373.51:621.372.44 1525 Parametric Oscillations with Point-Contact Diodes at Frequencies Higher than Pumping Frequency-L. U. Kibler. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 239-240; February, 1960.) The signal and idler frequencies are symmetrically placed with respect to a multiple of the pumping frequency. The results are consistent with the Manley-Rowe relations (see e.g. 773 of March).

#### 621.373.52.029.62

Designing High-Power Transistor Oscillators-W. E. Roach. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 52-55; January 8, 1960.) A step-by-step procedure is given for the design of oscillators for operation at frequencies up to 300 mc.

621.374.32:621.385.63:621.373.43 1527 A High-Speed Binary Counter based on Frequency Script Techniques-V. Met. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 243–244; February, 1960.) An extension of previous experimental investigations into bistable oscillators (3428 of 1957).

#### 621.374.32:621.385.832

1526

Fast Counting Circuits using E1T Tubes-V. Radeka. (Electronic Engrg., vol. 32, pp. 92-95; February, 1960.) A theoretical investigation into the use of Type E1T counter tubes [3614 of 1952 (Jonker et al.)] at pulse repetition frequencies up to 1 mc, together with a practical design of circuit.

#### 621.374.4 1529 Efficient Harmonic Generation-G. F.

Montgomery. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 251-252; February, 1960.) Practical harmonic generators are reviewed briefly and the most efficient is shown to be the rectifier-amplifier type. A transistor amplifier provides best efficiency at low powers.

#### 621.374.42

1530 A Stabilized Locked-Oscillator Frequency Divider-P. R. Scott, Jr. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48,

1523

621.375.133:621.391.822 1531 Negative-Capacitance Amplifier Noise-M. Robinson and J. Weinmann. (Electronic Tech., vol. 37, pp. 127-129; March, 1960.) "The inherent limitations of negative-capacitance feedback, due to the finite time constant and internal noise of an actual amplifier, are discussed. It is shown that the limitation, caused by noise, applies to any circuit that is designed to reduce the input RC time constant.

1532 621.375.9:538.569.4 Ferromagnetic Amplifiers-A. F. H. Thomson. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 259; February, 1960.) Note on an absorption of microwave power observed with a magnetized Y-Fe garnet sphere in a microwave field at a frequency approximately twice that corresponding to the magnetization.

621.375.9:538.569.4 1533 Maser Behaviour: Temperature and Con-centration Effects—T. H. Maiman. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 222-223; January, 1960.) Maser action has been achieved with ruby at temperatures up to 195°K; results are given for operation at 77°K.

621.375.9:538.569.4 1534 A Tunable X-Band Ruby Maser-P. D. Gianino and F. J. Dominiek. (PROC, IRE, vol. 48, p. 260; February, 1960.) Performance figures and details of simplified tuning arrangements are given.

1535 621.375.9:621.372.44 The Parametric Amplifier-C. R. Russell. (Brit. Commun. Electronics, vol. 7, pp. 94-98 and 190-194; February and March, 1960.) The mode of operation of parametric devices is explained and general features of semiconductor-diode, ferrite and beam-type amplifiers are discussed.

621.375.9:621.372.44 1536 Noise Consideration of the Variable-Capacitance Parametric Amplifier-M. Uenohara. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 169-179; February, 1960.) A simplified theory, assuming the noise source is a resistance in series with the variable capacitance, gives calculated gain and noise figures agreeing with measured values tor Si, Ge, and GaAs diodes.

621.375.9:621.372.44:621.385.6 1537 Some Possible Causes of Noise in Adler Tubes-Lea-Wilson: Adler, Hrbek, and Wade. (See 1834.)

621.376.32:621.382 1538 Wide-Band F.M. with Capacitance Diodes C. Arsem. (Electronics, vol. 32, pp. 112-113; December 4, 1959.) Two circuits are described using voltage-variable capacitors to modulate a tube oscillator.

#### GENERAL PHYSICS

#### 530.145:061.3

Mathematical Problems of the Ouantum Theory of Particles and Fields-(Nuovo Cim., vol. 14, supplement pp. 1-211; 1959.) The text is given in English of 12 papers presented at an international course held at Varenna, July 21-August 9, 1958.

#### 537.214

Approximation Formulae for the Electrostatic Energy of a Space Charge-O. Emersleben. (Naturwiss., vol. 46, pp. 64-65; January, 1959.) An asymptotic approximation for the es potential is derived which does not contain terms denoting the number and magnitude of the individual charges making up a spacecharge cloud.

#### 537.214:537.226

The Electromagnetic Energy Stored in a Dispersive Medium-T. Hosono and T. Ohira. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 247-248; February, 1960.) An expression for energy is derived by treating the dielectric as a two-terminal network having a frequency-dependent admittance.

#### 537.311.1

1542 Damping Method in the Theory of Electrical Conductivity-R. Zigenlaub. (Fiz. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1053-1061; July, 1959.) A method is suggested for calculating the conductivity tensor similar to the "time-fluctuation" method used in quantum field theory.

#### 537.311.33

A More Precise Theory of Plasma Recombination-V. L. Bonch-Bruevich. (Fiz. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1076-1083; July, 1959.) Recombination coefficients are derived for two models: deep traps and third- and fifth-group impurity traps in Ge and Si.

#### 537.311.33

1544 Theory of the Method of Thermal Conductivity Measurement Proposed by A. V. Ioffe and A. F. Ioffe-M. A. Kaganov. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2364-2367; November, 1958.) See 1661 below.

537.525 1545 Build-Up of a Discharge in Argon-M. Mencs. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 481-486; November 1, 1959.) Measurements of the rate of build-up at pressures of 5-60 cm Hg, and theoretical interpretation of results.

537.533:621.385.6 1546 Time-Dependent Electron Flow-M. C. Pease. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 70-76; January, 1960.) General relations are given, from which a single-vector differential equation can be deduced which determines all possible solutions in the case of a constant uniform magnetic field. The application of certain timevarient solutions of this equation to anomalous behavior in various magnetron-type devices is considered.

537.533.74 1547 Double Scattering of Electrons with a Dipole Moment-M. H. Zaidi. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 241-243; October 15, 1959.) Quantum-mechanical analysis of the case where magnetic and electric fields are present between the two targets gives the same results as are obtained by treating the electrons as classical spinning tops with magnetic moments and classical electric dipoles.

537.533.79:538.221 1548 Interaction between Electron Beam and Magnet-S. Yamaguchi. (Nuovo Cim., vol. 14, pp. 248-249; October 1, 1959. In English.) The diffraction effect noted when an electron beam grazes a sharp edge of a magnet (about 2000 Å thick) is described and interpreted. See 3636 of

## 537.533.8

1959.

1530

1540

The Time Constant of Secondary Emission -H. W. Streitwolf and W. Brauer. (Z. Naturforsch., vol. 13a, pp. 700-701; August, 1958.) See also 1178 of April (Streitwolf).

#### 537.56

Transport Phenomena in Slightly Ionized Gases: Low Electric Fields-M. S. Sodha. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 486-488; November 1,

1959.) Calculation of transport properties, in the presence of a magnetic field. For low electric fields E the results can be expressed as linear functions of  $E^2$ .

1551 537.56 Asymmetrical Triple-Probe Method for Determining Energy Distribution of Electron in Piasma-T. Okuda and K. Yamamoto. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 158-162; January, 1960.) The method is an improvement on one previously given [2687 of 1956 (Yamamoto and Okuda)]. A much greater range of electron energies can be examined and it can be used in electrodeless discharges.

#### 537.56:537.29

1541

1543

1552 Action of a D. C. Electric Field on a Plasma : Establishment of the Equation giving the Distribution Function-A. Brin, J. L. Deleroix, and Y. Ozias. (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 1093-1095; September 28, 1959.

#### 537.56:538.56 1553 Excitation of Oscillations in a Plasma Layer-M. Sumi. (J. Phys. Soc. Japan, vol. 14, pp. 1093-1097; August, 1959.) Application of theory developed earlier (1513 and 2534 of 1959) to the excitation of standing waves in a uniform plasma.

#### 537.56:538.56 Oscillations of a Cylindrical Cavity in a

Completely Ionized Pasma-L. M. Kovrizhnykh. (Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz., vol. 36, pp. 839-841; March, 1959.) Investigation of the oscillations of a cylindrical eavity in a perfectly conducting plasma with applied magnetic field. The system is shown to be stable and under certain conditions waves cannot propagate along the cavity.

## 537.56:551.510.5

Sealed-Room Experiments on the Equilibrium of Ionization in Air-O. C. Jones, R. S. Maddever, and J. H. Sanders. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 134-144; December, 1959.) An attempt to determine the correct form of the equation by making measurements of as many of the quanitities appearing in the equation as possible.

#### 538.221:537.312.62 1556

Possible Explanation of the "Coexistence" of Ferromagnetism and Superconductivity-B. T. Matthias and H. Suhl. (Phys. Rev. Lett., vol. 4, pp. 51-52; January 15, 1960.) A discussion based on the suggestion that superconducting regions extend only through the thicknesses of the ferromagnetic domain walls.

Electromagnetic Energy/Momentum Tensor in the Presence of Charged Matter-S. Mavridés, (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 637-639; August 3, 1959.)

#### 538.3:512.99

1549

1550

538.3

1558 The Method of Combinative Numbers (Nombres Combinatifs) in the Study of Electromagnetic Fields-M. P. Zlatev, (Onde élect., vol. 39, pp. 908-912; December, 1959.) Maxwell's field equations and Poynting's theorem are given in group-number form. The method is proposed for problems where the use of complex numbers would give an ambiguous result

#### 538.561:537.56 1559

Radiation from a Current-Carrying Ring which Moves Uniformly in a Plasma Located in a Magnetic Field-L. S. Bogdankevich. (Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz., vol. 36, pp. 835-838; March, 1959.) Estimation of losses due to Vavilov-Cherenkov radiation for a current-carrying ring which moves uniformly in a plasma perpendicular to its plane and parallel to an external magnetic field.

1555

1557

538.561:539.12:537.56 1561 General Characteristics of Vavilov-Cherenkov Radiation-I. E. Tamm. (Science, vol. 131, pp. 206–210; January 22, 1960.) The applica-tion of the theory of Cherenkov radiation to problems of plasma physics is considered.

#### 538.566 + 534.2

The Exactness of the Solution of a Radiation or Diffraction Problem-P. Poincelot. (Compl. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 950-951; September 7, 1959.) Criteria of uniqueness may be applied to various problems of propagation in media satisfying linear equations. See also 3628 of 1959.

#### 538.566:535.42

Diffraction of a Plane Electromagnetic Wave by a Perfectly Conducting Paraboloid of Rotation-V. A. Fok and A. A. Fedorov. (Zh. Tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2548-2566; November, 1958.) Exact solution for arbitrary angle of incidence and polarization. Asymptotic formulas for the surface current distribution are derived for wavelengths small compared with the focal length of the paraboloid.

#### 538.566:535.42

Approximate Calculations of the Diffrac tion of Plane Electromagnetic Waves by some Metallic Bodies: Part 2-P. Ya. Ufimtsev. (Zh. Tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2604-2616; November, 1958.) Application of the approximate method described in Part 1 (2711 of 1958) to diffraction of a plane EM wave by a perfectly conducting disk or cylinder. Results are shown graphically and compared with experimental data.

538.566:535.43 1565 Scattering by Nonspherical Particles— J. M. Greenberg, (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 82–84; January, 1960.) "The small-angle scattering approximation of Schiff (see 1408 of 1957) is applied to several nonspherical body shapes. Effects of orientation and elongation are discussed.

538.569.4:621.391.883.2 1566 Signal-to-Noise Ratio in Nuclear Magnetic Resonance-R. Chidambaram. (Proc. Phys. Soc., vol. 75, pp. 163-164; January, 1960.) The amplifier noise is expressed in terms of an equivalent input grid resistance rather than in terms of a noise figure.

## 538,569,4,029,6:536,46

Absorption and Dispersion of Microwaves in Flames-J. Schneider and F. W. Hofmann. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 244-249; October 15, 1959.) The dependence of the high-frequency electric conductivity and the optical constants of a weakly ionized gas on the microwave frequency, the electron-molecule collision frequency, the electron concentration and an external magnetic field are discussed.

### 539.2:537.311.33

The Influence of Lattice Vibrations on Energy and Lifetime of the Exciton-H. Haken. (Z. Phys., vol. 155, pp. 223-246; May 22, 1959.) The exciton is treated as a system of two particles with Coulomb-potential interaction which are coupled to the quantized field of lattice vibrations.

#### 539.2:548.0

New Method for Calculating Wave Functions in Crystals and Molecules-J. C. Phillips and L. Kleinman. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 287-294; October 15, 1959.) Advantage is taken of crystal symmetry to construct wave functions which are best described as the smooth part of symmetrized Bloch functions.

### GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATER-**RESTRIAL PHENOMENA**

523.164:621.396.677 1570 Interferometer using Two Aerials with Variable Spacing at the Nançay Radio-Astronomy Station-J. Lequeux, É. Le Roux, and M. Vinokur. (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 634-636; August 3, 1959.) Radiation at 21 cm  $\lambda$  is received by two parabolic reflectors which can be moved along a track 1500 meters long running E-W; a second track 400 meters long runs N-S. A 53.7-mc signal from a common local oscillator is transmitted by coaxial cables to the antenna sites, multiplied and mixed with the received signals. Resulting 30mc signals are conveyed via the same cables to a correlator/detector. Results obtained with the apparatus are shown.

#### 523.164:621.396.677

Resolving Power of Three Antenna Patterns Derived from the Same Aperture-Covington and Harvey. (See 1499.)

#### 523.164.32

1562

1563

1564

Absorption, Refraction and Scintillation Measurements at 4700 Mc/s with a Travelling-Wave-Tube Radiometer-J. P. Castelli, J. Aarons, C. Ferioli, and J. Casey. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 50-56; January, 1959.) A report of measurements of solar RF radiation at sunrise during July 1957, with a note on the equipment used. This consisted of a Dicke-type radiometer, a tuned-RF receiver and a 6-foot parabola antenna on an altazimuth mount.

#### 523.164.32:523.75

The Correlation of Bursts of Solar Radio Emission in the Centimetre Range with Flares and Sudden Ionospheric Distriburbances-O. Hachenberg and A. Krüger. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 20-33; December, 1959.) Statistical investigations of observations during the first six months of the LG.Y. reveal a close correlation between bursts in the cm- $\lambda$ range and S.I.D.'s. It is concluded that both the cm- $\lambda$  radiation and the ionizing radiation responsible for S.I.D.'s are generated by superthermal electrons.

#### 523.165

Sudden Increase of Cosmic-Ray Intensity-H. R. Anderson, (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 461-462; October 15, 1959.) Report on simultaneous observations in U.S.A. and New Zealand which are not in accord with simple solar impact-zone theory.

### 523.165

1567

1568

1569

Primary Heavy Cosmic Rays near the Geomagnetic Equator-O. B. Young and F. W. Zurheide. (Nuovo. Cim., vol. 14, pp. 90-98; October 1, 1959. In English). Results are given of measurements by balloon at 100,000 feet altitude above Guam, 4°N geomagnetic latitude.

### 523.165:523.74

The Sun as a Source of Cosmic Rays of Intermediate Energies—J. Katzman. (Canad. J. Phys., vol. 37, pp. 1207-1215; November, 1959.) Cosmic-ray intensity, as measured with a narrow-angle telescope and thick absorber, shows a sunspot-cycle variation. Correlations with F2-layer ionization and solar RF flux are shown.

#### 523.165:523.745

Primary Cosmic-Ray Intensity near Solar Maximum-F. B. McDonald .(Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 462-463; October 15, 1959.) Results of

measurements of proton and  $\alpha$ -particle fluxes and energy spectra are given. Comparison is made with an electric-field model.

#### 523.165:551.593.9

Cherenkov Radiation in the Atmosphere-J. V. Jelley. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 105-111; April, 1959.) A review of theoretical and experimental work.

#### 523.5

1571

1572

1573

1574

1575

1576

1577

Ambipolar Diffusion of a Meteor Trail and its Relation with Height-E. L. Murray. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 125-129; April, 1959.) Regression lines have been derived for the relation between  $\log D$  and height, where Dis the ambipolar diffusion coefficient. See 100 of 1956 (Weiss).

#### 523.745:551.510.535

1580 A Daily Index of Solar Activity based on E-Layer Ionization (July 1937-December 1958)—C. M. Minnis and G. H. Bazzard. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 57-64; December, 1959.) "The electron density in a Chapman layer can be related to the intensity of the incident solar ionizing radiation. This relation has been adopted as the basis for computing a daily index of the radiation intensity using the critical frequency of the E layer at Slough. Precautions have been taken to minimize errors due to irregularities in the behavior of the layer and to the difficulty in identifying the E-layer cusp. The standard deviation of the residual errors in the index is estimated to be 2 per cent. The index has been tabulated for the period 1 July 1957 to 31 December 1958.

550.385 1581 Rapid Fluctuations during Magnetic Disturbance-J. Lawrie. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 145-149; December, 1959.) A numerically simple ratio is defined and used to examine space relationships of rapid geomagnetic fluctuations during disturbance.

#### 550.385:539.16

Geomagnetic Effects of High-Altitude Nuclear Explosions-A. G. McNish. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2253-2265; December, 1959.) The observations discussed were made after the two Johnston Island explosions in August 1958, at four stations within 2000-km radius, and at Apia near the conjugate point [see also 3709 of 1959 (Matsushita)]. Effects at the first four observatories are attributed to overhead currents caused by increased ionization by  $\gamma$  rays, while effects at Apia are explained as being caused by artificial auroras.

#### 550.385:539.16

Simultaneous Recordings in France, at the Equator and in the Antarctic, of Magnetic Effects caused by the "Argus Experiment"— É. Selzer. (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 1133-1135; September 28, 1959.) Geomagnetic disturbances were observed at French I.G.Y. stations for all three explosions.

#### 550.385.37:061.3 1584 Symposium on Pulsations and Rapid Vari-

ations in Geomagnetism and Earth Currents-(J. Geomag. Geoelect., vol. 10, pp. 135-225; 1959.) The text is given of the following papers read at a symposium in Tokyo, Jap., April 3-4, 1959.

a) Ionizations in the Outer Atmosphere Inferred from Whistling Atmospherics—J. Outsu and A. Iwai (pp. 135–142).

b) Hydromagnetics in the Earth's Outer

Atmosphere—T. Tamao (pp. 143-150). c) The Acceleration of Particles in the Outer Atmosphere—T. Obayashi (pp. 151-152).

d) Morphology of S.S.C. and S.S.C.\*-S. Abe (pp. 153-163)

1578

1579

1582

1583

¢

л

1591

1592

c) Some Remarks on the Morphology of Geomagnetic Bays-N. Fukushima (pp. 164-171).

f) Some Characters of Geomagnetic Pulsation pt and Accompanied Oscillation spt-K. Yanagihara (pp. 172-176).

g) Morphology of the Geomagnetic Pulsation-T. Watanabe (pp. 177-184.)

h) Particles of Aurorae and Geomagnetic Pulsations-Y. Kato and T. Watanabe (pp. 185-194).

i) Hydromagnetic Oscillation of the Outer Ionosphere and Geomagnetic Pulsation-T. Watanabe (pp. 195-202).

j) Geomagnetic Pulsation accompanying the Intense Solar Flare-Y. Kato, T. Tamao and T. Saito (pp. 203-207).

k) On the Frequency of Geomagnetic Pulsation pc-T. Voshimatsu (pp. 208-213).

1) Studies of the Local Character of the Geomagnetic Pulsation pc-S. Utashiro (pp. 214 - 220

m) Preliminary Studies on the Daily Behaviour of Rapid Pulsation-Y. Kato and T. Saito (pp. 221-225).

1585

1589

#### 550.385.37:551.594.5

Micropulsations in the Earth's Magnetic Field Simultaneous with Pulsating Aurora-W. H. Campbell, (Nature, Lond., vol. 185, p. 677; March 5, 1960.) Preliminary results are given.

1586 550.385.4 Hydromagnetic Theory of Geomagnetic Storms-A. J. Dressler and E. N. Parker. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2239-2252; December, 1959.) The sudden commencement of a magnetic storm is attributed to the collision of solar plasma with the geomagnetic field, the disturbance being propagated to earth by a hydromagnetic wave. The initial positive phase is attributed to sustained pressure by the plasma, the main negative phase by break-up and diffusion of the plasma, which is trapped in orbits in the Van Allen belt, and the recovery by conversion of trapped protons into neutral hydrogen.

551.507.362:061.3 1587 I.G.Y. Rockets and Satellites: A Report on the Moscow Meetings, August 1958-W. W. Kellogg, (Planet, Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 71-84; January, 1959.) A report of the Technical Symposia on Rockets and Satellites which formed part of the proceedings of the Fifth Meeting of C.S.A.G.I. in Moscow, July 31-August 9, 1958.

 $551.507.362.2 \pm 629.19$ 1588 Artificial Earth Satellites and Space Travel : Part 2-Satellite and Moon-Probe Design-. W. M. Tilenius. (VDI Z., vol. 102, pp. 85-92 and 121-127; January 21, and February 1, 1960.) A comparison is made of the design of satellites and moon probes launched up to about mid-1959 and details of their instrumentation are given. Part 1: 1215 of April.

551.507.362.2

Application of Hansen's Theory to the Motion of an Artificial Satellite in the Gravitational Field of the Earth-P. Musen. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2271-2279; December, 1959.) A numerical theory, suitable for solution by computer, which has been applied in the Vanguard program.

551.507.362.2					1590
Re-entry	of	the	Sputnik	Ι	Rocket

Harris and R. Jastrow, (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 37-39; January, 1959.) An analysis of radar observations of satellite 1957 $\alpha$ . The probable point of impact was latitude 45° N, longitude 106°E, in Outer Mongolia.

551.507.362.2

Decay of Spin in Sputnik I-J. W. Warwick. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 43-49; January, 1959.) A secular change in spinfading rate which occurred during the period October 4-24, 1957 is used to determine the atmospheric density near perigee.

## 551.507.362.2

Magnetic Damping of Rotation of Satellite 1958 B2-R. H. Wilson, Jr. (Science, vol. 130, pp. 791-793; September 25, 1959.) From radio observation of Vanguard I eddy-current induction theory gives a value of  $0.115 \pm 0.001$  G for the mean magnetic field normal to the spin axis of the satellite.

551.507.362.2 1503 Geomagnetic Rotational Retardation of Satellite 1959 al (Vanguard II)-R. H. Wilson, Jr. (Science, vol. 131, pp. 223-225; January 22, 1960.) Radio observations indicated a rapid exponential retardation of satellite rotation. Analysis of EM couples acting on the conducting and magnetic parts of the satellite gives a value of 0.158 G for the mean ambient geomagnetic field and confirms the eddy-current theory applied to Vanguard I (1952 above).

1594 551.507.362.2:523.165 Study of the Cosmic-Ray Soft Component by the 3rd Soviet Earth Satellite-S. N. Vernov, A. E. Chudakov, E. V. Gorchakov, J. L. Logachev, and P. V. Vakulov. (*Planet*. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 86-93; April, 1959.)

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1505 Measurement of Solar and Diurnal Effects in the High Atmosphere by Artificial Satellites -H. A. Martin and W. Priester. (Nature, Lond., vol. 185, pp. 600-601; February 27, 1960.)

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1596 Observations of the Russian Satellites and the Structure of the Outer Terrestrial Atmosphere-H. K. Paetzold. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 115-124; April, 1959.) Radio and

optical observations are analyzed.

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1507 The Determination of the Electron Distribution in the Upper Ionosphere from Satellite **Doppler Observations**-F. H. Hibberd and J. A. Thomas. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 71-81; December, 1959.) By simultaneous reception at two frequencies, one of which is an approximate multiple of the other, a monotonic electron distribution can be determined exactly. The method is illustrated for Sputnik I.

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1598 Derivation and Analysis of Atmospheric Density from Observations of Satellite 1958 Epsilon-G. F. Schilling and C. A. Whitney. (Planet, Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 136-145; April, 1959.)

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 The Density Distribution in the Upper Atmosphere-K. H. Schmidt, (Naturwiss., vol. 46, p. 138; February, 1959.) The results of measurements of atmospheric density made by earth satellites are plotted as a function of altitude in comparison with curves for two model atmospheres.

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 1600 Absorption and Electron Distribution in the F<sub>2</sub> Layer determined from Measurements of Transmitted Radio Signals from Earth Satellites-A. N. Kazantsev. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 130-135; April, 1959.) A comparison is made between measured and theoretically derived values of field strength of received signals on 20 mc when the satellite is in the region of maximum electron concentration and in regions above and below this level. Fieldstrength curves for distances up to 16,000 km are given.

551.507.362.2:621.317.361 1601 Measurement of the Doppler-Fizeau Effect with Artificial Satellites-G. Boudouris, J. Bournazel, and E. Vassy. (Onde élect., vol. 39, pp. 934-938; December, 1959.) A simple method is described for measuring the Doppler frequency within  $\pm 1$  cps by comparison with the signal from a calibrated LF oscillator.

551.507.362.2:621.391.812.33 1602 The Scintillation of Radio Signals from Satellites-K. C. Yeh and G. W. Swenson, Ir. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64. pp. 2281-2286; December, 1959.) Signals from satellites 1957  $\alpha 2$ , and 1958  $\delta 2$ , recorded during a 20-month period, are analyzed for evidence of scintillation. Night-time scintillation correlates with ionospheric "spread F" and apparently originates at heights of about 220 km at latitudes greater than 40°N. Daytime scintillation appears to originate in smaller inhomogeneous regions below 220 km more widely distributed in latitude.

551.507.362.2:621.391.812.6 1603 Observations of Ionization Induced by Artificial Earth Satellites—J. D. Kraus, R. C. Higgy, D. J. Scheer, and W. R. Crone. (Nature, Lond., vol. 185, pp. 520-521; February 20, 1960.) Major enhancements of WWV 20-mc signals occur 15 minutes before and 8 minutes after the time of nearest approach of 1958 S. Radar echoes which appear to originate at range of  $1958 \delta$  are discussed.

551.510.53 1604 Energy Sources of the Upper Atmosphere -V. I. Krassovsky. (Planet. Space. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 14-19; January, 1959.) Variable heating of the upper atmosphere is considered to be caused by electric currents which are in-duced by magnetic fields "frozen" into the corpuscular streams.

#### 551.510.53:551.507.362 1605 An Interim Atmosphere derived from Rocket and Satellite Data-I. Harris and R. Jastrow. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 20-26; January, 1959.) A model atmosphere is proposed for temperatue latitudes at altitudes up to 400 km.

551.510.535 1606 Large-Scale Movements of Ionization in the Ionosphere-D. F. Martyn, (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2178-2179; December, 1959.) An instability mechanism for deviations in ionization density is suggested for which the predicted temporal and spatial morphologies appear to be consistent with those of the occurrence of sporadic E, spread F and radio-star scintillations.

551.510.535 1607 Fall-Day Auroral-Zone Atmospheric Structure Measurements from 100 to 188 km.-R. Horowitz, H. E. LaGow and J. F. Giuliani. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2287 2295; December, 1959.) Atmospheric density and pressure profiles are obtained using measurements made with rocket-borne ionization gauges.

551.510.535 1608 A Relationship between the Lower Ionosphere and the [OI] 5577 Nightglow Emission -J. W. McCaultey and W. S. Hough, (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2307-2313; December, 1959.) Correlation is found between the 5577Å emission and radio echoes obtained with a 0.1-2 mc ionosonde.

1

**World Radio History** 

1500
ê

551.510.535

1609 The Electron Density Distribution in the F Region of the Ionosphere-A. J. Hirsh. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 117, pp. 86-95; Decemher. 1959.) A theory of electron loss in the ionosphere [414 of 1957 (Bates & Massey)], is examined in numerical detail. Under certain conditions which are well defined, the theory leads to the type of h'(f) curve observed in practice for the lower F region. See also 2579 of 1959 (Yonezawa et al.).

#### 551.510.535

Ionization below the Night-Time F Layer-J. E. Titheridge. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17,

pp. 126–133; December, 1959.) Using the method described in 1616 below, the low-lying ionization for Slough and Watheroo has been studied throughout summer and winter nights during periods of maximum and minimum solar activity. The decay of ionization was consistent with an effective recombination coefficient of  $2 \times 10^{-8}$  cm<sup>3</sup>/sec.

#### 551.510.535

1611

1610

Travelling Disturbances Originating in the Outer Ionosphere-K. Bibl and K. Rawer. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2232-2238; December, 1959.) The vertical velocity component of traveling disturbances coming from outside and propagating through the ionosphere is determined as  $115 \pm 35$  msec. Oscillation-like phenomena have a large range of quasi-periods between <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and 12 hours.

551.510.535: 532.5:061.3 1612 International Symposium on Fluid Mechanics in the Ionosphere-(J. Geophys. Res., vol. 62, pp. 2037-2238; December, 1959.) Review and verbatim report of the transactions of a symposium held in New York, July 9-15, 1959. Some of the papers presented are listed below, others have been abstracted separately.

a) Constitution of the Atmosphere at Ionospheric Levels—M. Nicolet (pp. 2092-2101).

b) Ionizations and Drifts in the Ionosphere -J. A. Ratcliffe (pp. 2102-2111).

c) Measurements of Turbulence in the 80to 100-km Region from the Radio Echo Observations of Meteors—J. S. Greenhow and E. L. Neufeld (pp. 2129–2133).

d) Scattering of Waves and Microstructure of Turbulence in the Atmosphere-A. M. Oboukhov (pp. 2180-2187).

e) Effect of a Magnetic Field on Turbulence in an Ionized Gas-J. W. Dungey (pp. 2188-2191).

f) Note on some Observational Characteristics of Meteor Radio Echoes-P. M. Millman (pp. 2192-2194).

g) On the Spectrum of Electron Density Produced by Turbulence in the Ionosphere in the Presence of a Magnetic Field-I. D. Howells (pp. 2198-2199).

h) Evidence of Elongated Irregularities in the Ionosphere—B. Nichols (pp. 2200-2202). i) Geomorphology of Spread F and Char-

acteristics of Equatorial Spread F-R. W. H. Wright (pp. 2203-2207).

j) An Interpretation of certain Ionospheric Motions in Terms of Atmsopheric Waves-C. O. Hines (pp. 2210-2211).

k) On the Influence of the Magnetic Field on the Character of Turbulence in the Ionosphere-G. S. Golitsyn (pp. 2212-2214).

1) Magnetohydrodynamics of the Small-Scale Structure of the F Region-J. P. Dougherty (pp. 2215-2216).

m) Electrodynamic Stability of a Vertically Drifting Ionospheric Layer-J. A. Fejer (pp. 2217-2218).

n) Turbulent Spectra in a Stably Stratified Atmosphere-R. Bolgiano, Jr. (pp. 2226-2229). o) Relation of Turbulence Theory to Ionospheric Scatter Propagation Experiments -A. D. Wheelon (pp. 2230-2231). Summary only.

1613

1614

1617

1620

#### 551.510.535:550.385

Geomagnetic Distortion of the F2 Region on the Magnetic Equator: Part 2-H. Maeda. (J. Geomag. Geoelect., vol. 11, pp. 1-5; 1959.) An extension of work described earlier [see 3257 of 1955 or 424 of 1956 (Hirono and Maeda)] to study the relation between diurnal variations of  $f_0F_2$  for years of different sunspot number and the phase of geomagnetic  $S_q$  variations.  $F_2$ -region distortion is explained by vertical ionization drift due to the es field extended from the E region.

# 551.510.535:551.594.6

Constant Ionosphere Height for Audio-Frequency Propagation-F. Hepburn. (Nature, Lond., vol. 185, p. 599; February 27, 1960.) From an analysis of smooth-type waveforms (3312 of 1959) a constant height of 83 km  $\pm 2$ km has been estimated for winter storms. There was no systematic variation with the onset of night-time conditions.

551.510.535:621.391.812.63 1615 The Calculation of Real and Virtual Heights of Reflection in the Ionosphere-J. E. Titheridge. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 96-109; December, 1959.) A method is described by which an N(h) profile can be calculated using only about 20 readings of either the ordinary or extraordinary h'(f) trace. The calculation, which takes about 15 minutes, can be used in reverse to derive an h'(f) curve from an N(h) profile.

551.510.535:621.391.812.63 616 The Use of the Extraordinary Ray in the Analysis of Ionospheric Records—J. E. Tither-idge. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 110-125; December, 1959.) It is shown that, by using the ordinary and extraordinary traces, estimates may be made of the electron content and also the electron density distribution in a) the region represented by reflections at frequencies less than  $f_{\min}$ ; b) in the valley between the E and F layers.

# 551.510.535(98): 523.164

An Example of Heavy Absorption in the V.H.F. Band in the Arctic Ionosphere-L. Harang and J. Tröim. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 102-104; April, 1959.) Observations of meteor echoes and of RF noise from the Cassiopeia source, in the 40-45-mc band show very heavy absorption in the early morning of July 7, 1958.

## 551.594

1618 Observations of Unusual Radiofrequency Noise Emission and Absorption at 80 Mc/s-H. J. A. Chivers and H. W. Wells. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 13-19; December, 1959.) The noise enhancements observed during periods of solar activity are classified as smooth or abrupt. While smooth changes occur in both day and night hours, the abrupt increases are observed only near local midnight. The smooth enhancements occur almost simultaneously with the absorption of radiation in a sector of the northern sky.

#### 551.594.5

1619 Hydrogen Emission and Two Types of Auroral Spectra-G. I. Galperin. (Planet. Space Sci., vol. 1, pp. 57-62; January, 1959.) Various characteristics of auroral activity including radio reflections have been correlated with the hydrogen emission.

## 551.594.5: 523.164

Auroral Ionization and the Absorption and Scintillation of Radio Stars-H. J. A. Chivers and J. S. Greenhow. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 1-12; December, 1959.) The absorption of radiation from Cygnus, when observed at low latitudes, and radar back-scatter echoes are related to a layer associated with auroral activity.

551.594.5:539.16 Artificial Auroras Resulting from the 195 Johnston Island Nuclear Explosions—J. M Malville. ( <i>J. Geophys. Res.</i> , vol. 64, pp. 2267 2270; December, 1959.)	1
551.594.5:621.391.8 162 A Daytime Maximum of Oblique Aurora	2

Reflexions Observed in the Auroral Zone-A. Egeland, B. Hultqvist, and J. Ortner. (Nature, Lond., vol. 185, p. 519; February 20, 1960.) Observations made at 92.8 mc over the period March-June 1959 show a daytime maximum between 1200-1600 MET.

551.594.5:621.391.812.6.029.63 1623 Observed Characteristics of an Ultra-High-Frequency Signal Traversing an Auroral Disturbance-James, Bird, Ingalls, Stone, Day, Lockwood, and Presnell. (See 1749.)

1624 551.594.6 A Comparison of Sferics as Observed in the Very-Low-Frequency and Extremely-Low-Frequency Bands-L. R. Tepley. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2315-2329; December, 1959). The VLF component is almost always followed by a component of extremely low frequency (10-1000 cps), but about one-third of these ELF components are not preceded by VLF components. Positive-polarity ELF waveforms predominant during daytime and their median amplitudes always exceed those of the negativepolarity waveforms which predominate at night.

551.594.6 1625 Sweepers—N. C. Gerson and W. H. Gossard. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 82-85; December, 1959.) Sweepers are atmospherics which are present in the HF band predominating between 20 and 30 mc. Many of them occur in trains where the period between successive sweepers is nearly constant. Frequency coverage for any sweeper can vary from 75 to 1500 kc and may have a duration varying between 0.1 and 18 seconds.

551.594.6:621.391.812.63 1626 The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Ionized Gases (with Special Reference to "Whistlers"): Parts 1 & 2.-Northover. (See 1759.)

#### LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION 621.396.96 1627

In Fog and Rain-Sight, IR or Radar?-M. E. Seymour. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 64-66; January 29, 1960). Tables and curves are given for the comparison of infrared and radar systems of detection under various weather conditions.

#### 621.396.96 1628 Experimental Determination of the Radar Scatter Cross-Section of Cylindrical Metal

Objects—E. Meyer, H. Kuttruff, and H. Severin. (Z. angew. Phys., vol. 11, pp. 1-6; January, 1959.) Measurements of the scatter cross-section of metal cylinders with length/diameter ratio 10:1 were made using EM and acoustic waves. The cross section was measured as a function of angle of incidence and of ratio  $l:\lambda$  in the range 1.8-25, and was found to increase monotonically with this ratio.

# 621.396.96:621.317.3

Noise Temperature in a Radar System-H. H. Grimm. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 246; February, 1960.) Note of measurements made on an L-band radar system using parametric amplifying circuits.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

1653

1656

2

621.396.963.325

Statistical Properties, Frequency Spectrum and Suppression of Low Frequencies in Radar P.P.I. Displays—11. Groll and E. Vollrath. (Nachrichtentech. Z., vol. 12, pp. 33-40; January, 1959.) The statistical distribution of targets as a function of display radius is determined and the relation of radar-signal frequency spectrum to display content is discussed. The effect of low-frequency suppression by means of signal-controlled carrier modulation is described.

# MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

531.788:621.385.032.94

Outgassing caused by Electron Bombardment of Glass—B. J. Todd, J. L. Lineweaver, and J. T. Kerr. (J. Appl. Phys. vol. 31, pp. 51–55; January, 1960.) The method of measuring outgassing by bombardment with 20-kev electrons is described. Oxygen was found to be the main constituent of the gas produced by the electron bombardment.

531.788.7

The Magnetron Gauge: a Cold-Cathode Vacuum Gauge—P. A. Redhead. (Canad. J. Phys., vol. 37, pp. 1260–1271; November, 1959.) An ionization gauge with axial magnetic field is described. The ion-current/pressure relation is linear over the range  $10^{-4}-5+10^{-10}$  mm Hg and the sensitivity about 45 times greater than that of a standard Bayard-Alpert gauge.

535.5:061.3 International Symposium on Residual Gases in Electron Tubes and Similar High-Vacuum Systems—(*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 12, supplement pp. 297–329; 1959). Summaries, some in English, are given of papers presented at a symposium held at Como, September 23–25, 1959.

535.215:539.23 1634 Formation of Caesium Antimonide: Part 1 —Electrical Resistivity of the Film of Caesium Antimony System—K. Miyake, (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 76–81; January, 1960.) The preparation of Cs-Sb films in which the atomic ratio of Cs to Sb varied from 0.91 to 4.86 is described. Measurements of their resistivity in the range  $-70^{\circ}$  to  $+70^{\circ}$ C are given, and thermal activation energies deduced.

535.215:546.48'221 Contactless Electrical Excitation of Electrons in CdS Single Crystals—K. W. Böer and U. Kümmel. (Z. Naturf., vol. 13a, pp. 698-699; August, 1958.) Conductivity glow curves were obtained using an experimental arrangement in which direct contact between metal electrodes and crystal surface is avoided by means of mica inserts. Results agree with those obtained by direct-contact methods.

## 535.215:546.48'221

Application of Electro-optical Effects in the Analysis of the Electrical Conduction Process in CdS Single Crystals—K. W. Böer, H. J. Hänsch, and U. Kümmel. (Z. Phys., vol. 155, pp. 170–183; May 22, 1959.) Description of electro-optical methods for rendering visible current and electric-field inhomogeneities (see also 3757 of 1959). Photographs of some of the effects obtained are reproduced and discussed.

# 535.215:546.482'21

Inhomogeneous Field Distribution in CdS Single Crystals in the Range of High Field Strengths—K. W. Böer. (Z. Phys., vol. 155, pp. 184–194; May 22, 1959.) Optical effects obtained by the method discussed in 1636 above are ascribed to internal field-strength inhomogeneities. A mechanism is proposed which may lead to a revised conception of the process of electrical breakdown. 535.215:546.48'221:548.0

**Dislocations in Two Types of CdS Crystals.** --D. C. Reynolds and S. J. Czyzak. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31. pp. 94-98; January, 1960.)

1638

1639

1640

1641

1643

#### 535.215:546.883

1630

1631

Field Dependence of Photoelectric Emission from Tantalum-J. L. Gunnick and D. W. Juenker. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 102-108; January, 1960.) An accelerating electric field was used.

# 535.37:546.47'221

Some Properties of Zinc Sulphide Crystals Grown from the Melt—A. Addamiano and M. Aven. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 36–39; January, 1960.) Density and stability of structure were studied for annealing temperatures in the range  $700^\circ$ - $1150^\circ$ C.

# 535.37:546.48'221

Exciton Spectrum of Cadmium Sulphide— D. G. Thomas and J. J. Hopfield. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 573–582; November 1, 1959.) Measurements of reflectance and fluorescent spectra at 77° and 4.2°K are described. The reflectivity results lead to the identification of three exciton series which are discussed with reference to the band structures at k=0.

535.37:546.48'221 A.C. Impedance Measurements on Insulated CdS Crystals—II. Kallmann, B. Kramer, and G. M. Spruch. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 628–632; November 1, 1959.)

#### 537.227

Variation in Ferroelectric Characteristics of Lead Zirconate Titanate Ceramics due to Minor Chemical Modifications—R. Gerson. J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 188-194; January, 1960.) The changes in the properties of lead zirconate titanate due to niobium or lanthanum additions are attributed to a high domain-wall mobility in response to applied electric fields.

#### 537.227

Structure of Ferroelectric Domains in Triglycine Sulphate—H. Toyoda, S. Waku, and H. Hirabayashi. (J. Phys. Soc. Japan, vol. 14, pp. 1003–1011; August, 1959.) Domain structures are studied by etching in various alcohols.

537.227 1645
 Etch Pits corresponding to Dislocations in
 Ferroelectric Guanidinium Aluminum Sulphate Hexahydrate—T. Nakamura. (J. Phys. Soc. Japan, vol. 14, pp. 1022 1029; August, 1959.)

537.227:621.318.57 1646 Model for Switching and Polarization Reversal in Colemanite—11. H. Wieder. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 180–187; January, 1960.) A model based on random nucleation followed by extensive sideways displacement of the 180 degrees nucleated domains is proposed for the switching mechanism. It gives good agreement with experimental characteristics.

#### 537.228.1

1636

**Piezoelectric Properties of Polycrystalline Lead Titanate Zirconate Compositions**—D. A. Berlincourt, C. Cmolik, and H. Jaffe. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 220–229; February, 1960.) Data are given for the low-signal elastoelectric properties of compositions ranging from PbZr<sub>0.48</sub>Ti<sub>0.52</sub>O<sub>3</sub> to PbZr<sub>0.6</sub>Ti<sub>0.4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

# 536.228.1

Reduction of Frequency-Temperature Shift of Piezoelectric Crystals by Application of Temperature-Dependent Pressure--E. A. Gerber. (PROC. IRE. vol. 48, pp. 244-245; February, 1960.) A control system is described for use where crystal ovens are not practicable. Pressure is applied to the crystal by a bimetal strip.

537.228.1:549.514.51
Effect of Initial Stress in Vibrating Quartz
Plates—A. D. Ballato and R. Bechmann.
(PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 261–262; February, 1960.) Experimental curves show the effect on the frequency of vibration of compressional stress applied to the edge.

# 537.311.32:546.22:539.12.04 Bombardment Conductivity and Photoconductivity in Rhombic Sulphur—P. J. Dean, B. S. H. Royce, and F. C. Champion. (Proc. Phys. Soc., vol. 75, pp. 119–135; January 1, 1960.)

# 537.311.33+537.226 1651 The Influence of Field Emission on the

**Distribution of Strong Fields in Solids**—E. I. Adirowitsch (Adirovich). (Z. Phys., vol. 155, pp. 195-205; May 22, 1959.) The kinetics of changes in inhomogeneous field distribution in solid dielectrics and semiconductors are investigated with reference to Böer's interpretation of the phenomena (1637 above).

537.311.33 1652 Shapes of Etch Hillocks and Pits and their Correlation with Measured Etch Rates—B. A. Irving. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 109–111; January, 1960.) Gives a condition for hillock stability additional to those of Batterman (1186 of 1958).

# 537.311.33

Theory of Inversion Layers on Semiconductor Surfaces—E. Groschwitz and R. Ebhardt. (Z. angew. Phys., vol. 11, pp. 9–19; January, 1959.) The physical properties and construction of inversion layers are investigated, without and with the application of an external field.

537.311.33 1654 On the Frequency Dependence of the Field Effect in Semiconductors: Part 2--A. E. Yunovich. (Fis. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1092-1101; July, 1959.) Results of an analysis for the case when current carriers of both signs are present in the bulk of the semiconductor and on its surface, show that the frequency dependence of the field effect is governed by certain time constants. Expressions are obtained for the effective mobility and conditions are given under which minority carriers can be neglected. For earlier work see 2788 of 1958 and Zh. tekh. Fis., vol. 28, pp. 698–693; April, 1958.

537.311.33 1655 The Effect of an Electric Field on the Decay of Excess Carriers in Semiconductors—B. K. Ridley, (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 157–161; January 1, 1960.) "Sweep-out" effects increase the decay rate and can affect the form of the decay. Expressions are given for the decay rate when the decay curve is approximately expomential; results agree with experimental data for one sample.

# 537.311.33

1647

1648

Minority-Carrier Current in a Linearly Graded Drift Field—D, P. Kennedy. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 218–219; January, 1960.) Equations are given, with the results of some numerical calculations.

537.311.33 1657 On a Relation between Various Theories for the Scattering of Current Carriers in Semiconductors—G. E. Pikus. (*Zh. tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2390–2401, November, 1958.) Mathematical analysis based on the Bardeen-Shockley deformation-potential theory. When the energy minimum is not located in the center of the Brillouin zone the Berthe-Sommerfeld scattering theory leads to the same results as the deformation-potential method. 537.311.33

Application of the Equivalent Orbital Method to the Study of Band Structure in A<sup>III</sup>B<sup>V</sup> Compounds—A. I. Gubanov and A. A. Nran'yan. (Fiz. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1044-1052; July 1959.)

# 537.311.33:535.215:538.63

New Parallel Photoelectromsgnetic Effect -A. Amith. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 330-333; October 15, 1959.) The effect described is the net flow of carrier pairs in a direction transverse to the applied magnetic field, due to a difference in surface recombination velocities of opposite parallel surfaces. Theory is given and experiments on an n-type Ge crystal 0.2×1.2  $\times 0.7$  cm are described.

#### 537.311.33:535.215-15

The Theory of Optical Properties of Electronic Semiconductors in the Infrared Region of the Spectrum-V. I. Cherepanov. (Fiz. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1035-1043; July, 1959.)

# 537.311.33:536.21.083

Measurement of Thermal Conductivity of Semiconductors near Room Temperature-A. V. loffe and A. F. loffe. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2357-2363; November, 1958.) Brief description of an improved apparatus and discussion of its performance.

# 537.311.33:537.32

Method of Eliminating Heat from Semiconductor Cooling Devices-E. A. Kolenko, A. G. Shcherbina and V. G. Yur'ev (Zh. lekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2543-2545; November, 1958.) Brief description of the method, and list of useful substances which have a high latent heat of fusion.

## 537.311.33:537.324

Investigation of the Intermetallic Compound Bi2Te3 and the Solid Solutions Bi2-xSbxTe3 and Bi2Te3-xSex with regard to their Suitability as Material for Semiconductor Thermoelements-U. Birkholz, (Z. Naturforsch., vol. 13a, pp. 780-792; September, 1958.) Thermoelectric characteristics were determined for a number of materials. A thermoelement of p-type Bio 6Sb 4Te3 with n-type Bi2Te3 had an experimentally determined efficiency of  $2.14 \times 10^{-3}$  per °C, equivalent to a maximum of Peltier-effect cooling of 80°C.

#### 537.311.33:546.24

On the Structure of the Hole Band in Tellurium-L. I. Korovin and Yu. A. Firsov. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2417-2427; November, 1958.) The observed close dependence of the absorption coefficient on the polarization of incident infrared radiation is used to define more accurately the hole band structure in Te. It is shown that this band has one degenerate extreme for k=0 or two degenerate extrema along the  $k_z$  axis.

# 537.311.33:546.24

Hot Holes in Tellurium-Y. Kania. (J. Phys. Soc. Japan, vol. 14, p. 1118; August, 1959). Measurements made at 77°K indicate that the energy loss of holes in Te is due mainly to acoustic-phonon scattering.

# 537.311.33: 546.28+546.289

Germanium and Silicon Liquidus Curves-C. D. Thurmond and M. Kowalchik, (Bell Sys. Tech. J., vol. 39, pp. 169-204; January, 1960.) Supplementing existing results with new measurements, it is reported that all but 2 of 26 binary-system liquidus curves can be described by a two-constant equation. Evidence is cited indicating that the constants of the equation can be used to estimate the excess free energy of the solutions. 55 references.

# 537.311.33: [546.28+546.289

1658

1659

1660

1661

1662

1663

1664

1665

1666

Ion-Bombardment Etching of Silicon and Germanium—J. A. Dillon, Jr., and R. M. Oman. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 26-28; January, 1960.) Etch patterns greatly differing from those produced by chemical etching are obtained.

# 537.311.33: [546.28+546.289

Mass-Spectrometer Determination of the Amount and Composition of Gases Absorbed on the Surface of Germanium and Silicon Single Crystals-V. M. Kozlovshaya. (Fiz. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1027-1034; July, 1959.)

# 537.311.33: [546.28+546.289

Solid Solubilities of Impurity Elements in Germanium and Silicon-F. A. Trumbore. (Bell Sys Tech. J., vol. 39, pp. 205-233; January, 1960.) New results for Pb-Ge, Zn-Ge, In-Ge, Sb-Si, Ga-Si, and Al-Si systems are compared with existing data. The correlation of solid solubilities  $k^{\circ}$  and  $k^{\circ'}$  with heats of solution and atom size of impurity elements is considered. 90 references.

#### 537.311.33:546.28

Thermal Expansion of Silicon-L. Maissel. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, p. 211; January, 1960.) New measurements of the expansion coefficient in the temperature range 50-850°C, for (111) and (110) crystal orientations.

# 537.311.33:546.28

The Temperature Dependence of the Low-Level Lifetime and Conductivity Mobility of Carriers in Silicon-D. M. Evans. (J. Electronics Control. vol. 7, pp. 112-122; August, 1959.) "The temperature dependence of the low-level lifetime in silicon has been found to be consistent with that expected from the theory based on a low level of injection, a low density of recombination centres and a single energy level for the recombination centres. The temperature dependence of the conductivity mobility has also been determined.'

# 537.311.33:546.28

Impurity Effects upon Mobility in Silicon-R. A. Logan and A. J. Peters. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 122-124; January, 1960.) Measurenients on sufficiently pure silicon show a mobility/temperature variation of the form  $T^{-1.5}$ for *n*-type and  $T^{-2}$  for *p*-type material, at temperatures below 100°K. At higher temperatures the mobility is further reduced, presumably by optical-mode scattering.

# 537.311.33:546.28 1673 High-Field Effect in Boron-Doped Silicon -R. D. Larrabee. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 116, pp. 300-301; October 15, 1959.) A linear current /voltage relation was observed at 77°K up to fields of 10<sup>1</sup> v/cm.

# 537.311.33:546.28:538.569.4

Millimetre Cyclotron Resonance in Silicon -C. J. Rauch, J. J. Stickler, H. J. Zeiger, and G. S. Heller. (Phys. Rev. Lett., vol. 4, pp. 64-66; January 15, 1960.) Measurements are reported at 2.1 mm  $\lambda$  on high-purity *n*-type Si between 1.2° and 50°K.

# 537.311.33:546.28:539.12.04

Measurement of the Lifetime of Carriers Generated in Silicon by Electron Bombardment-A. Vapaille. (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, pp. 648-650; vol. 249.) Measurements of lifetime down to 1  $\mu$ sec have been made by a pulse deflection method. The resistance of a p-type crystal increased under the effect of bombardment at energies below 15 kev; above 20 kev the resistance decreased. An unusual variation of life-time with temperature was observed in a high-resistivity p-type crystal.

## 537.311.33:546.28:539.12.04

Energy Levels in Neutron-Irradiated n-type Silicon-G. Kupprecht and C. A. Klein. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 342-343; October 15, 1959.)

#### 537.311.33:546.289 1677

Procedure against Thermal Conversion in Germanium-O. Mikami. (Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan, vol. 7, pp. 204–206; June, 1959.) The Ge wafer is etched in a CP-4 solution, washed in distilled deionized water and annealed for four hours at 490-500°C in a quartz tube which has been washed with aqua regia and fluoric acid.

# 537.311.33:546.289

1667

1668

1669

1670

1671

1672

1674

1675

1678 On the Influence of Ga and Fe on the Thermal Conductivity of Germanium-G. B. Abdullaev, G. M. Aliev, and N. I. Chetverikov, (Zh. tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2368-2371; November, 1958.)

# 537.311.33:546.289

Interaction between Arsenic and Aluminum in Germanium-]. O. McCaldin. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 89-94; January, 1960.) It is found that As diffusing in Ge at 800°C is attracted to regions of heavy Al doping, and these regions show an enhanced solubility for As.

#### 537.311.33:546.289

Electronic Surface States and the Cleaned Germanium Surface-P. Handler and W. M. Portnoy. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 516-526; November, 1959.) The surface conductivity and the field-induced surface conductivity are shown to be almost independent of temperature over the range 77°-300°K. A qualitative twodimensional band model is presented which correlates most of the experimental results.

#### 537.311.33:546.289 1681

Remarks on the Oxidation, after Heat Treatment, of Germanium Surfaces Oriented along a (111) Plane-L. Gouskor. (Compl. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 671-673; August 3, 1959.)

#### 537.311.33:546.289 1682 The Nature of Relaxation Processes in the

Field Effect-V. I. Lyashenko and N. S. Chernaya. (Fiz. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1005-1014; July, 1959.) Report of an investigation of long-term changes in the field effect in n- and p-type Ge in different atmospheres.

537.311.33:546.289:537.32:538.63 1683 The Magnetic Variation of Thermoelectric Power of Germanium at Low Temperatures-J. Erdmann. (Z. Naturforsch., vol. 13a, pp. 650-662; August, 1958.) Measurements were made on Ge single crystals with various donor or acceptor concentrations in a transverse magnetic field in the temperature range 20°-90°K. Results are in qualitative agreement with Appel's theory (555 of February). See also 2794 of 1958 (Erdmann et al.).

#### 537.311.33: 546.289: 539.23 1684

Remarks on some Electrical Properties of Very Thin Films of Germanium-C. Uny. (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 645-647; August 3, 1959.) Aging effects and deviations from Ohm's law are described. Ge films show closer analogies with films of Cu than with those of Ag or Au (3350 of 1959).

# 537.311.33: 546.431'42-31 The Influence of Oxygen, Hydrogen and

Water Vapour on the Electrical Conductivity of Barium Oxide and Barium-Strontium Oxide---J. Rudolph. (Z. Naturforsch., vol. 13a, pp. 757-767; September, 1958.)

# 537.311.33:546.47-31

On the Problem of Exo-electron Emission of Semi-conductors-R. Merold. (Naturwiss.,

1686

1676

1679

vol. 46, pp. 138–139; February, 1959.) An interpretation of exo-electron emission effects in ZnO is given leading to some conclusions as to the mechanism of this process.

537.311.33:[546.681'241 + 546.682'241 1687 The Infrared Absorption of Gallium Telluride (Ga<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>) and Indium Telluride (In<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>)— G. Harbeke and G. Lautz. (Z. Naturforsch., vol. 13a, pp. 775–779; September, 1958.) Evaluation and interpretation of results obtained in measurements described in 3121 of 1958, and comparison with similar investigations of other authors.

537.311.33:546.681'241 The Structure Sensitivity of Gallium Telluride (Ga<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub>) to Very Small Additions of Cu —G. Harbeke and G. Lautz. (Z. Naturforsch., vol. 13a, pp. 771-775; September, 1958.) See 3031 of 1959.

537.311.33:546.681'86 1689 Some Data on Diffusion and the Effect of Impurities on the Electrical Properties of Gallium Antimonide—B. I. Boltaks and Yu. A. Gutorov. (*Fiz. Tverdoge Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1015– 1021; July, 1959.)

537.311.33:546.682'19 The Form of the Conductivity Band of Indium Arsenide—D. Geist. (Z. Naturforsch., vol. 13a, pp. 699-700; August, 1958.) Results of susceptibility measurements are compared with those derived from theoretical calculations of band structure.

537.311.33:546.682'19 1691 Infrared Absorption of *n*-Type Indium Arsenide—F. Matossi. (Z. Naturforsch., vol. 13a, pp. 767–770; September, 1958.) Measurements were made on InAs with donor concentration about  $10^{16}$ cm<sup>-3</sup> at temperatures in the range  $120^{\circ}$ -475°K. For investigations of absorption in *p*-type InAs see 3892 of 1958 (Matossi and Stern).

537.311.33:546.682'86 1692 The Formation Enthalpy of III/V Compounds—A. Schneider and K. Klotz. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 46, p. 141; Fehruary, 1959.) The enthalpy of InSb was determined by a direct calorimetric method.

537.311.33:546.682'86
1693
Growth of InSb Crystals in the (111) Polar
Direction—H. C. Gatos, P. L. Moody, and
M. C. Lavine. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 212–213; January, 1960.) Discussion of an atomic model put forward to explain the differences observed in growth of InSb crystals depending on the polarity of the seed crystal.

537.311.33:546.682'86 1694 Behaviour of InSb Surfaces during Heat Treatment—D. Haneman. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 217–218; January. 1960.) Deals with the formation and movement of hillocks on the InSb surface.

537.311.33:546.682'86 Thermomagnetic Effects in InSb.—V. P. Zhuze and I. M. Tsidil'kovskif. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2372-2381; November, 1958.) An investigation of the transverse and longitudinal Nernst-Ettingshausen effects, the thermo-EMF, the conductivity and Hall effect of seven InSb samples with differing inpurity content. It is shown that for temperatures between 120° and 765°K the scattering of current carriers occurs chiefly in the acoustic mode.

537.311.33:546.682.86:538.569.4 1696 Spin Resonance of Conduction Electrons in InSb-G. Bemski. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 62-64; January 15, 1960.) A summary of spin-resonance phenomena in the concentration range  $2 \times 10^{14}$ - $3 \times 10^{15}$  electrons/cm<sup>2</sup>.

537.311.33: [546.821-31 + 546.281-31 1697 Electrical Conductivity of Certain Titanium and Vanadium Oxides—S. M. Ariya and N. I. Bogdanova. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tala*, vol. 1, pp. 1022-1026. July, 1959.)

537.311.33:621.317.3 1698 Further Consideration of Bulk Lifetime Measurement with a Microwave Electrodeless Technique-Jacobs, Ramsa, and Brand. (See 1729.)

537.533.8 1699 Variation of Secondary Electron Emission of Single Crystals with Angle of Incidence— A. J. Dekker. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 55-57; January 15, 1960.)

537.533.8 1700 On the Correlation of the Coefficients of Secondary Electron Emission from Nonmetals Caused [respectively] by Ion and Electron Bombardment—V. M. Lovtsov. (*Zh. tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2469–2472; November, 1958.) Brief investigation of the physico-chemical properties of Mg-MgO and KCl film-type emitters. Results are shown graphically

#### 537.533.8

Electron Reflection Reflection and Secondary Electron Emission from Metallic Surfaces for Low-Energy Primary Electrons: Part 2— I. M. Bronshteln and V. V. Roshchin. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2476–2486; November, 1958.) Investigation on the secondary emission from Pt, Cu, Ag, Au and Al. Part 1: 234 of January.

1701

1702

# 537.533.8:539.23

Temperature Dependence of the Secondary Electron Emission Coefficient of NaCl Films— M. V. Gomoyunova. (*Zh. tekh. Fiz.*, vol. 28, pp. 2473–2475; November, 1958.) It is shown that in the temperature range - 196° to 320°C the emission coefficient can be expressed by Dekker's formula (3194 of 1954).

537.583 1703 Variation of the Work Function of an Electron from a Metal under the Influence of an Absorbed Layer of Molecules of Barium Oxide --N. D. Morgulis. (*Fis. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1125-1132; July, 1959). Experimental investigation of the temperature dependence of the work function and the effect of BaO molecules deposited on the base layer of a metal.

538.221 1704 Spontaneous Magnetizations of some Gadolinium Alloys—S. Arajs and D. S. Miller. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 213–215; January, 1960.) Special attention is paid to the variation of magnetization with temperature.

538.221 1705 Internal Ferromagnetic Resonance in Small Cobalt Particles—J. C. Anderson. (Proc. Phys. Soc., vol. 75, pp. 33–39; January 1, 1960.)

538.221 1706 Internal Ferromagnetic Resonance in Magnetite—J. C. Anderson and B. Donovan. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 149–151; January 1, 1960.) Results are quoted for a colloidal suspension of magnetite over the temperature range 30°–90°C.

538.221 1707 Investigation of Weak Ferromagnetism in the MnCO<sub>3</sub> Single Crystal—A. S. Borovik-Romanov. (Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz., vol. 36, pp. 766–781; March, 1959.) Description of experiments carried out in the temperature range 1.3 $300^{\circ}$ K. A ferromagnetic moment is observed only in the base plane; along the trigonal axis the crystal is paramagnetic. In the temperature range  $1.5-23^{\circ}$ K, the ferromagnetic moment is proportional to the square of the temperature. Theoretical formalas are obtained which are qualitatively in agreement with experimental results.

538.221:537.122
1708
On the Interaction between Conduction
Electrons in Ferromagnetics—A. I. Akhiezer
and I. Ya. Pomeranchuk. (Zh. Eksp. teor. Fiz., vol. 36, pp. 859–862; March, 1959.) Analysis
showing that in a ferromagnetic material there
is an additional attraction between conduction
electrons which is due to spin-wave exchange.

# 538.221:621.318.124 1709

Cobalt-Free Ferrites with Perminvar Loop -E. Röss. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 46, p. 65; January, 1959.) Note on polycrystalline Mn-Zn ferrites with relatively stable perminvar effect.

538.221:621.318.124:548.73 1710 X-Ray Study of Ferromagnetic Domains in Cobalt Zinc Ferrite—K. M. Merz. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 147–154; January, 1960.)
Diffraction curves of the (400) reflection broadened when a magnetic field was applied to the crystal.

538.221:621.318.134
1711 Determination of Molecular Field Coefficients in Ferrimagnets—G. T. Rado and V. J. Folen. (J. A ppl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 62-68; January, 1960.) An improved analytical method is presented for determining the three molecular field coefficients which yield the best agreement between the Néel theory and the experimental curve of saturation moment /temperature for a given fertimagnetic material. The analysis of experimental data on samples of Li and Mg-Fe ferrites is given.

538.221:621.318.134

Rectangular Hysteresis Loop Ferrites with Large Barkhausen Steps—A. P. Greifer and W. J. Croft. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 85–88; January, 1960.) Observations have been made at low temperatures of large discontinuities (steps) in the 60-cps hysteresis loops of polycrystalline ferrites containing copper. At the temperature for step formation, which is a function of copper content, the coercivity decreases and the loop squareness approaches unity.

538.221:621.318.134 Temperature Dependence of Magnetic Crystal Anisotropy of Nickel Ferrite—G. Elbinger. (*Naturwiss.* vol. 46, p. 140; February, 1959.) The anisotropy constant was determined in the temperature range -18.3° to +450°C from measurements of magnetic torque.

# 538.221:621,318.134 1714

The Thermomagnetic Behaviour of Pure Nickel Ferrite—L. F. Bates and H. Clow. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 75, pp. 17–23; January 1, 1960.) The small heat exchanges produced during the magnetization process were measured for a rod specimen at  $-10^{\circ}$ C and  $+18^{\circ}$ C. Some support is found for the Lilley dispersefield theory.

538.221:621.318.134 1715 Magnetization and Coercive Force of

Magnetization and could with Added Impurities—W. Holzmüller and T. Kampf. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 44–46; January, 1959.) Measurements were made on ferrites containing impurities up to 15 per cent in volume, of BeO, ThO<sub>2</sub>, Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and WO<sub>2</sub>, and results show that irreversible magnetization effects are due to Bloch-wall displacements. 5

3

11

1716 Concerning the Arbitrary Reversal of the Magnetic Polarity of Mn-Mg and Ni-Zn Ferrites-V. V. Kobelev and I. I. Nadashkevich. (Fiz. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1140-1146; July, 1959.) The investigation shows that the periodic application of current pulses of alternating polarity to toroidal ferrite cores produces an individual hysteresis cycle which is shifted in the direction of the initial magnetic state.

# 538.221:621.318.134

The Variation of Magnetization of a Single Crystal of PbO · 6Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> as a Function of the Field-R. Pauthenet and G. Rimet. (Compl. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 656-658; August 3, 1959.) Results of experiments on uniaxial crystals are explained in terms of domain phases. See also 3806 of 1959 (Giron and Pauthenet).

538.221:621.318.134 1718 Magnetic Properties of the Mixed Garnets  $(3-x)Y_2O_3 \cdot xGd_2O_3$ : 5Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>1</sub>—E. E. Anderson, J. R. Cunningham, Jr., and G. E. McDuffie. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 624-625; November 1, 1959.)

#### 538.221:621.318.134 1719 Neutron Study of the Crystal and Magnetic Structures of MnFe2-tCrtO4-S. J. Pickart and R. Nathans. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 317-322; October 15, 1959.) Powder neutron-diffraction measurements at temperatures down to 4.2°K are used for an accurate determination of the nuclear-structure parameters.

538.221:621.318.134 1720 Magnetic Properties of the Manganese Chromite-Aluminates-P. L. Edwards. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 294-300; October 15, 1959.) The mixed-crystal spinel series MnCr2-tAltO4 has been studied experimentally; results are compared with theory.

538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 1721 Some Peculiarities of Multiplet Ferromagnetic Resonance in Ferrites-V. N. Lazukin. (Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz., vol. 36, pp. 682-689; March, 1959.) Investigation at 9200 and 14,640 mc of multiple resonances in inhomogeneously magnetized single and polycrystalline samples at room temperature and at liquid-nitrogen temperature. Results are shown for various spherical and ring-shaped samples of Mn-Zn and Mn-Mg ferrites.

538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 1722 Theory of Ferromagnetic Resonance in Rare-Earth Garnets: Part 2-Line Widths-P. G. de Gennes, C. Kittel, and A. M. Portis. (Phys. Rev., vol. 116, pp. 323-330; October 15, 1959.) Theoretical results describe the order of magnitude and the temperature dependence of observed line widths assuming that the relaxation time of the relevant rare-earth ions is ≈10<sup>-12</sup> second at 400°K. Part 1: 1322 of April (Kittel).

# 538.221:621.395.625.3

1723 Particle Interaction in Magnetic Recording Tapes-J. G. Woodward and E. DellaTorre. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 56-62; January, 1960.) In two different recording tapes particle interaction was found to be appreciable and a significant factor in determining the bulk magnetic properties and the recording performance of tapes.

# 538.222

1724 Simultaneous Determination of Particle Size and Magnetization in the Ångstrom Region by the Measurement of the Collective Paramagnetism—A. Knappwost. (Naturwiss., vol. 46, pp. 65-66; January, 1959.) The investigation of spontaneously magnetized domains of

size from 10 to about 100 A is facilitated by the method described.

#### 538.222:539.2

Threshold Energy for Lattice Displacement in α-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-G. W. Arnold and W. D. Compton. (Phys. Rev. Lett., vol. 4, pp. 66-68; Januarv 15, 1960.)

1725

#### 538.652

1717

1726 The Saturation Magnetostriction of Polycrystals-R. R. Birss. (Proc. Phys. Soc., vol. 75, pp. 8-16; January 1, 1960.) Relations between the single-crystal and polycrystalline saturation magnetostriction constants are derived for cubic materials.

# MATHEMATICS

512.99:538.3 1727 The Method of Combinative Numbers (Nombres Combinatifs) in the Study of Electromagnetic Fields-Zlatev. (See 1558.)

#### MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR 621.3.018.41(083.74) 1728

Frequency Measurement of Standard-Frequency Transmissions against Caesium-Beam Resonator Standard-S. N. Kalra. (Canad. J. Phys., vol. 37, pp. 1328-1329; November, 1959.) A table shows the frequency deviations of the 60-kc MSF, 16-kc GBR and 60-kc KK2XE1 transmissions as measured daily in Ottawa during August 1959, and the mid-monthly mean frequency of WWV. Figures are to be published monthly, ibid.

621.317.3:537.311.33 1720 Further Consideration of Bulk Lifetime Measurement with a Microwave Electrodeless Technique-H. Jacobs, A. P. Ramsa, and F. A. Brand. (PROC. 1RE, vol. 48, pp. 229-233; February, 1960.) Describes a method of measurement of the lifetime of excess carriers in semiconductors using a steady light source, which does not involve electrode attachments and also reduces the effects of surface recombination.

621.317.31:537.312.62 1730 Measuring Critical Current in Cryogenic Circuits-J. I. Pankove and R. Drake. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 52-53; January 22, 1960.) Details are given of test equipment which automatically traces the characteristic curve of a cryogenic device, supplying a current of up to 2A to the contact for periods  $<100 \ \mu sec$ .

621.317.335:621.315.212 1731 Continuous Measurement of Capacitance of Coaxial Cables during Manufacture-D. Wolff. (Nachrichtentech. Z., vol. 12, pp. 29-32; January, 1959.)

621.317.6:621.391.883.2 1732 A Simple Technique for Measuring the Signal-to-Noise Ratio at the Output of a Pulsed Sinusoid Matched Filter-H. E. White. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 241-242; February, 1960.)

# 621.317.7:621.319.4

An Oscillating Capacitor of High Stabilityvon Ardenne and Klar. (See 1516.)

621.317.723:621.375.4 1734 A Multirange Electrometer Amplifier Using Variable Feedback-J. H. Leck and W. E. Austin. (Electronic Engrg., vol. 32, pp. 106-107; February, 1960.) A description of a stable electrometer amplifier using transistors and a miniature electrometer tube, which has proved satisfactory for measuring currents down to 10<sup>-15</sup>A.

621.317.726 1735 A Peak Voltmeter intended for the Measurement of Isolated High-Voltage Pulses-G.

Giralt and E. Krouk. (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 1042-1044; September 21, 1959.) Details are given of the blocking method described earlier [920 of 1959 (Giralt)]. The duration of the pulse may be from 0.1  $\mu$ s to 10 ms. The use of a special air capacitor enables measurements to be made of voltages up to 400 kv.

621.317.733 1736 Measurement of Impedance in the Audio-Frequency Range-D. Karo. [Engineer (London), vol. 208, pp. 687-690; November 27, 1959.] A bridge circuit is described in which the number of resistance standards is reduced to the minimum and the effect of the remaining residuals eliminated by two consecutive balancing procedures. Results obtained with the new circuit are compared with those given by conventional bridges.

621.317.75:621.374 1737 Transistorized Slicer Analyses Signal Amplitude-T. A. Bickart. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 70, 72; January 29, 1960.) A circuit for the measurement of amplitude probability density functions is described, comprising inverter, diode AND gate, Schmitt trigger and integrator. See 1976 of 1959.

621.317.79.029.6:551.510.62 1738 Limit of Spatial Resolution of Refractometer Cavities-W. J. Hartman. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 65-72; January /February, 1960.) Filter factors are derived which determine an upper limit for the wave numbers for which refractometer measurements can be used to calculate the spectrum of refractivity.

# OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

537.376:681.61 1739 Electroluminescent Alphanumeric Display -T. Hamburger. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 49-51; January 22, 1960.) Information from a conventional typewriter keyboard is displayed sequentially on five alphanumeric indicators. The five characters can be selectively or totally erased. The indicators are in effect lossy capacitors and require a 230-volt 400-cps excitation to give the rated brightness.

621.36+621.56]:537.322 1740 Figure of Merit for Thermionic Energy Conversion-N. S. Rasor. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 163-167; January, 1960.) The optimum performance for emission-limited thermionic energy conversion is derived. Methods of reducing fundamental performance limitations are briefly discussed and a figure of merit is given which applies to both thermionic and thermoelectric conversion.

#### 621.36+621.56]:537.322 1741 Calculation of Efficiency of Thermoelectric

Devices-B. Sherman, R. R. Heikes, and R. W. Ure, Jr. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 1-16; January, 1960.) A procedure has been developed for the exact calculation of the efficiency of thermoelectric generators and cooling devices in which the parameters of the materials have arbitrary temperature dependence. Approximate and exact methods are employed and compared in the numerical evaluation of the results.

#### 621.384.612.11 1742 Zero-Gradient Synchrotron at the Argonne

National Laboratory-[Engineer (London), vol. 208, pp. 492-495; October 23, 1959.] Description of the 12.5-Bev proton synchrotron under construction at Lemont, Illinois.

# 621.384.7

1733

1743 The Splitting of a Beam of Particles into Two Beams by means of an Electrostatic Bi-

prism-A. Septier. (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 662-664; August 3, 1959.) Calculations show that the two emergent beams are not deformed.

1744 621.385.833 Factors affecting Contrast and Resolution in the Scanning Electron Microscope-T. E. Everhart, O. C. Wells, and C. W. Oatley. (J. Electronics Control, vol. 7, pp. 97-111; August, 1959.)

#### 621.387.462:621.382.2 1745

Tiny Semiconductor is Fast, Linear Detector-S. S. Friedland, J. W. Mayer, and J. S. Wiggins. (Nucleonics, vol. 18, pp. 54-56, 59; February, 1960.) A shallow diffused Si p-n junction operated with reverse bias forms a space-charge region which acts as an ionization chamber capable of giving a high-resolution response proportional to incident particle energy.

621.398:551.507.362.2 1746 Data Conversion Circuits for Earth-Satellite Telemetry-D. N. Carson and S. K. Dhawan. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 82-84; January 15, 1960.) Details are given of two pulse-height analyzer circuits suitable for use in artificial satellites.

#### 621.398:629.19

Solid-State Guidance for Able-Series Rockets-R. E. King and H. Low. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 60-63; January 29, 1960.) Circuits used in the second-stage rocket for pitch, yaw and roll control are described.

# PROPAGATION OF WAVES

1748 621.391.81+621.396]:(98):061.3 Conference on Arctic Communication-Kirby and Little. (See 1776.)

621.391.812.6.029.63:551.594.5 1749 Observed Characteristics of an Ultra-High-Frequency Signal Traversing an Auroral Disturbance-J. C. James, L. E. Bird, R. P. Ingalls, M. L. Stone, J. W. B. Day, G. E. K. Lockwood, and R. I. Presnell. [Nature (London), vol. 185, pp. 510-512; February 20, 1960.] Signals transmitted on a frequency of 440 mc from a station in the auroral zone were observed at two mid-latitude stations after reflection from the moon. Results show a rapid fluctuation of the polarization of the signal received and an increase in the rate of fading, but no measurable absorption.

1750 621.391.812.62 An Extract Earth-Flattening Procedure in Propagation around a Sphere-L. Y. C. Koo and M. Katzin. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 61-64; January/February, 1960.) Exact differential equations for the spherical geometry are obtained in terms of equations of the plane-earth type, and solutions of these hold for arbitrarily large heights and distances.

621.391.812.62.029.55 Measurements of Coastal Deviation of High-Frequency Radio Waves-C. W. Mc-Leish. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 57-59; January/February, 1960.) "The angular deviation of the phase front of a wave propagated across a fresh water shoreline has been measured over the frequency range from 3 to 20 Mcs. The deviation is found to be roughly half that which theoretically would be obtained if the same sites were adjacent to infinitely conducting surfaces."

621.391.812.62.029.63 1752 A Note regarding the Mechanism of U.H.F. Propagation Beyond the Horizon-A. D. Watt, E. F. Florman, and R. W. Plush. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 252; February, 1960.) Results are given which provide some evidence for the existence of a "scatter volume.

621.391.812.62.029.63

Investigations of Propagation over Radio-Link Paths Within and Beyond Optical Range at 1.1 to 1.3 Gc/s-U. Kühn, (Tech. Mitt. BRF, Berlin, vol. 3, pp. 32-41; October, 1959.) Statistical analysis of results of long-term measurements made on five different paths in East Germany. For path lengths beyond optical range night-time field-strength increases >40db over daytime values were frequently observed. For earlier results see 3095 of 1959.

#### 621.391.812.62.029.64+621.396.677.73 1754

Over-Sea Propagation of Microwaves and Anti-reflected-Wave Antenna-S. Kawazu, S. Kato, and K. Morita. (Rep. Elect. Commun. Lah., Japan, vol. 7, pp. 171-191; June, 1959.) An experimental three-element stacked array for suppressing the reflected wave is described. Measured field strengths are compared with those obtained using a single horn and with calculated values.

621.391.812.624 1755 Tropospheric Scatter Propagation and Atmospheric Circulations-W. F. Moler, and D. B. Holden. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 81-93; January/February, 1960.) Scattering angle and intensity of dielectric fluctuations at high wave numbers are found to be dependent on the refractive layering and thermal stability of the air mass which are known to be functions of the vertical velocity in the atmosphere. It is shown that the direction and magnitude of the vertical velocity can be inferred from the upper tropospheric wind velocity divergence, and received scattered signals are well correlated with this quantity.

# 621.301.812.624

1747

Frontal Perturbation of a Tropospheric Scatter Path-D. R. Hay and G. E. Poaps. (Canad. J. Phys., vol. 37, pp. 1272-1282; November, 1959.) The fading rate of 500-mc transmissions over an 85-mile path is found to rise when the path is disturbed by a weather front situated so that any part of the frontal zone lies between the surface and 3000 feet at the path mid-point.

# 621.391.812.63

On the Mode of Propagation in the E Layer -W. R. Piggott and J. Bhattacharyya. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 150–157; December, 1959.) Examination of foE data shows that the mode of propagation near the maximum of the E layer is quasi-transverse for all values of dip from 0 degrees to approximately 89 degrees. It is confirmed that the traces extending about  $f_H/2$  above  $f_0E$  are due to sporadic-E and not to magneto-ionic effects.

621.391.812.63 1758 Radio Scattering in the Lower Ionosphere-H. G. Booker. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2164-2177; December, 1959.) Radio scattering phenomena observed in the frequency range 30-100 mc indicate the presence of irregularities of electron density with corrugation wavelengths from 120 to 360 meters. The irregularities are approximately isotropic.

#### 621.391.812.63:551.594.6

The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Ionized Gases (with Special Reference to 'Whistlers"): Parts 1 and 2-F. H. Northover, (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 158-178; December, 1959.) An investigation of the propagation of waves along more or less complete columns of ionization which follow approximately the lines of force of the earth's magnetic field. In Part 1 a general theory of wave propagation in conducting gases is developed. In Part 2 the propagation of the planewave mode along stationary columns is examined.

621.391.812.63:621.391.826.2 1760 Around-the-World Echoes Observed on a

Transpolar Transmission Path-I. Orther. (J. Geophys. Res., vol. 64, pp. 2464-2467; December, 1959.) Investigation of the College, Alaska-Kiruna path during winter 1958/1959, using an 18-me back-scatter sounder and a Yagi pointing northward, showed a long delay signal attributable to an around-the-world path. The signal strength sometimes equalled that of the short-path pulses, indicating tilted reflection paths above the D region.

#### 621.391.812.63.029.45

Transmission Loss Curves for Propagation at Very Low Radio Frequencies-J. R. Wait. (IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, vol. CS-6, pp. 58-61; December, 1958. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 494; March, 1959.)

# 621.391.812.63.029.45:621.396.67:621.315.1

1762

1765

1766

1761

A Very-Low-Frequency Antenna for Investigating the Ionosphere with Horizontally Polarized Radio Waves-Macmillan, Rusch, and Golden. (Sec 1496.)

621.391.812.8:551.510.535 1763 The Calculation of the M.U.F. Factor for a Nonparabolic Ionospheric Layer-M. D. Vickers. (J. Atmos. Terr. Phys., vol. 17, pp. 34-45; December, 1959.) "A method is described for calculating the ray path of a radio wave through the ionosphere as represented by an N(h) profile based on experimental data. A few such paths are calculated and from these m.u.f. factors are obtained. These factors are compared with those which would have been obtained had the existing methods of calculation been used. In most cases the differences are less than 4 ner cent.

#### 621.391.814.2

1756

1757

1759

1764 Layered-Earth Propagation in the Vicinity of Point Barrow, Alaska-G. M. Stanley. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 95-97; January/February, 1960.) "The relative field strength of a vertically polarized low-frequency radio signal was measured as a function of distance over several radial paths in the vicinity of Point Barrow, Alaska. The attenuation of the recorded signal was very much less than predicted by the theory of propagation of a ground wave signal over a plane, homogeneous, infinitely conducting earth. The analysis of these data in terms of a plane, layered, finitely conducting earth appears to resolve the anomaly.

# RECEPTION

# 621.376.23

Detecting Signals by Polarity Coincidence B. M. Rosenheck, (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 67-69; January 29, 1960.) Details are given of a type of dual-input phasemeter for the detection of weak signals in the frequency range 1-500 cps in a high noise background.

#### 621.391.821

**Determination of the Amplitude Probability** Distribution of Atmospheric Radio Noise from Statistical Moments-W. G. Crichlow, C. J. Roubique, A. D. Spaulding, and W. M. Beery. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 641), pp. 49-56; January/February, 1960.) An empirically derived graphical method is presented and possible errors are discussed.

#### 621.391.821 1767

Measured Frequency Spectra of Very-Low-Frequency Atmospherics-T. Obayashi. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 41-48; January/February, 1960.) New continuously recording spectroscopes have been developed for the frequency ranges 1-10 kc and 5-70 kc. Observations with the equipment provide further experimental proof of the mode theory of VLF propagation.

ł

125

1768 Effects of High-Altitude Nuclear Explosions on Radio Noile-C. A. Samson. (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 37-40; January /February, 1960.) Atmospheric noise recorded at Kekaha, Hawaii, on frequencies between 13 kc and 20 mc fell by up to 32 db during the hour following the first explosion.

1769

1770

1772

1773

1774

#### 621.396.62:621.397.62

The Combined Television/Radio Receiver and its Problems-R. S. Hildersley. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 155-166; February, 1960.) Circuit details of a combined receiver are described. The sound IF circuits incorporate a double superheterodyne system and the frequency of the RF oscillator is stabilized in band II using a point-contact Ge diode as a variable-reactance device.

#### 621.396.621

Transformerless Circuits for Broadcast Receivers-R. C. V. Macario and N. E. Broadberry. (Wireless World, vol. 66, pp. 110-113; March, 1960.) Various circuits are simplified by taking advantage of the greater versatility of resistors, capacitors and transistors, to permit the omission of transformers and other wire-wound components.

621.396.662:621.372.632 1771 One-Tube Oscillator Mixers for TV and F.M. Tuners-E. H. Hugenholtz. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 76-79; January 15, 1960.) The circuits described use either a single triode tube as oscillator mixer or a semi-conductor diode as mixer with a triode or pentode oscillator tube. Spurious coupling is limited by balanced bridge networks and the isolating action of the diode. Results are better than those obtained with conventional circuits.

# 621.396.665:621-526

The Application of Linear Servo Theory to the Design of A.G.C. Loops—W. K. Victor and M. H. Brockman. (PROC. 1RE, vol. 48, pp. 234-238; February, 1960.) Expressions are derived specifying the performance of an age system with respect to step and ramp changes in signal level, frequency response, receiver gain error as a function of receiver noise, etc. Close agreement with measured values is achieved.

## 621.396.666

Evaluation of I.F. and Base-Band Diversity Combining Receivers-R. T. Adams and B. M. Mindes. (IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, vol. CS-6, pp. 8-13; June, 1958. Abstract, PRoc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1665-1666; September, 1958.)

# STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

#### 621.376.53

A S/N Improvement Factor on P.A.M.-F.M. whose Received Pulse is Cosine-Squared-A. Watanabe. (PRoc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 257-258; February, 1960.) Formulas are derived for the signal/noise improvement factor when low-pass filters and integrated demodulation circuits are used. Figures are given for typical cases.

621.396:681.84.087.7 1775 New Stereophonic Broadcasting System-G. D. Browne. (Brit. Commun. Electronics, vol. 7, pp. 204-205; March, 1960.) General features of a fully compatible time-multiplex system are described.

621.396+621.391.81](98):061.3 1776 Conference on Arctic Communication-R. C. Kirby and C. G. Little (J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., vol. 64D, pp. 73-80; January/February, 1960.) Brief report of the conference held at Boulder, Colo., March 3-6, 1959, with abstracts of the twenty-two papers presented.

621.396.2:621.391.812.624 1777 Dependence of the Maximum Range of Tropospheric Scatter Communications on Antenna and Receiver Noise Temperatures-A. H. Hausman. (IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNI-CATIONS SYSTEMS, vol. CS-6, pp. 35-38; December, 1958. Abstract, PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, p. 494; March, 1959.)

1778 621.396.65:621.395.665.1 Compandor Loading and Noise Improvement in Frequency Division Multiplex Radio-Relay Systems-E. M. Rizzoni. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 208-220; February, 1960.) "Graphical and numerical means are developed to compute the additional effective loading caused by the use of syllable compandors on the input of a multichannel radio-relay system, and to evaluate the noise improvement yielded by the compandor in a telephone channel."

1770 621.396.932 Mobile Maritime Service. Routes: Spain-South America, Spain-Persian Gulf-R. Gea Sacasa. (Rev. Telecommunicación, Madrid, vol. 14, pp. 7-20; September, 1959.) Signal-strength assessments of ships' transmissions received at Cadiz are related to forecasts by the Gea method. See also 3859 of 1959.

# SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

#### 621.3.087.4:621.395.625.3 1780 More Bandwidth for Magnetic Recorders-

D. R. Steele. (Electronics. vol 33, pp. 44-47; January 8, 1960.) Details are given of the design of recorder circuits having a bandwidth 250 cps-250 kc to take advantage of recent increase in recording-head response.

#### 621.314.63:621.382.2

Some Performance Parameters of Silicon Iunction Power Rectifiers-D. R. Coleman. (Electronic Engrg, vol. 32, pp. 98-102; February, 1960.) The temperature dependence of the characteristics of Si rectifiers, and temperature control in terms of thermal resistance are discussed. A method is given for the calculation of power dissipation and ratings.

#### 621.316.721/.722:621.382.3 1782 Compensation of the Effect of Temperature

on the Reference Voltage of Transistor Sta-bilized Power Supplies—É. Cassignol, P Chauson, G. Giralt, and J. C. Polisset. (Compt. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 59-661; August 3, 1959.) The voltage/temperature characteristic of the reference source (Zener diode or primary cell) is compensated by that of the base-emitter region of the transistor error amplifier. See 3642 of 1958 (Cassignol and Giralt).

#### 621.316.722:621.318.435.3 1783

A Transductor Regulator for Stabilized Power Supplies-A. N. Heightman. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 105-123; February, 1960.) A description is given of a single-core full-wave transductor circuit and its mode of operation. A tube-type regulator to deal with rapid disturbances is also described. Both regulators are incorporated in a stabilized 250-volt, 1ampere power supply.

# 621.316.722.078.3

Economy in the Series Stabilizer-D. J. Collins, and J. R. Pearce. (Electronic Engrg., vol 32, pp. 95-97; February, 1960.) Consideration of the efficiency of series stabilizer circuits under almost constant load conditions. A resistive shunt to the series element can improve efficiency.

#### TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY 621.397:621.317(083.74) 1785

I.R.E. Standards on Television: Measurement of Differential Gain and Differential Phase, 1960-(PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 201208; February, 1960.) Standard 60 I.R.E. 23. S1.

#### 621.397:621.391 1786

Video Information Theory-P. Neidhardt. (Nachr Tech., vol. 9, pp. 18-23; January, 1959.) The application of the concepts and results of communication theory to the transmission of television signals is considered with the intention of formulating a specific video information theory.

#### 1787 621.397:621.391.837

Investigations on the Replacement of the Subjective Assessment of Picture Quality by a Physical Criterion-W. Kroebel and G. Moll. (Z. angew. Phys., vol. 11, pp. 27-35; January, 1959.) See also 4222 of 1959 (Kroebel).

#### 621.397:621.391.837

The Visibility of Picture Details of Moving Objects in Television-I. Bornemann. (Nachrichtentech. Z., vol. 9, pp. 8-12; January, 1959.) The causes of the losses in detail entropy in the reproduction of moving objects are analyzed.

# 621.397.13:535-1/3

A High-Grade Industrial Television Channel with reference to Infrared Operation-J. H. Taylor. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 77-85; January, 1960.) Details are given of the system design including vidicon camera head, amplifier, control unit and monitor with reference to normal requirements. Infrared operation is discussed.

#### 621.397.132

1781

1784

A Review of Colour Television in the U. K. -R. D. A. Maurice. (Electronic Engrg., vol. 32, pp. 68-73; February, 1960.)

#### 1791 621.397.132 Monochrome Reproduction of Colour TV Signal-R. D. A. Maurice. (Electronic Tech., vol. 37, pp. 116-119; March, 1960.) In a color-

television system using the standard NTSC method of gamma correction the deterioration in orthochromatism of the monochrome compatible picture can be reduced by the presence of the dot pattern due to the chrominance subcarrier. A "notch" or subcarrier-elimination filter is thus undesirable in monochrome receivers.

1792 621.397.132 The Change in Skin-Colour Tints caused by Phase Errors in Colour Television-P. Neidhardt. (Nachrichtentech. Z., pp 4-7; Janu-

ary, 1959.) From a consideration of the color changes which can be tolerated and their relation to phase errors originating in the receiver it is concluded that phase errors of  $\pm 10$  degrees are not objectionable.

#### 1793 621.397.332.12 Reduction of Television Bandwidth by

Frequency-Interlace-E. A. Howson and D. A. Bell. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 127-136; February, 1960.) A method analogous to the NTSC color television system is used to obtain a bandwidth reduction of a monochrome signal by a factor of 2:1. Various interference effects are discussed.

# 621.397.335

Timebase Synchronization and Associated Problems-P. L. Mothersole. (J. Brit IRE, vol. 20, pp. 57-72; January, 1960.) The requirements of timebase oscillator and synchronization circuits are discussed with reference to both positive and negative modulation systems. Examples of these and noise-limiting circuits together with the effects of noise on synchronization are given.

1795 621.397.612:621.318.57 A Television Master Switcher-B. Mars-

1788

1790

# 621.397.62:621.396.62

The Combined Television/Radio Receiver and its Problems-Hildersley. (See 1769.)

1706

1797

1798

1801

1802

1803

1804

# 621.397.743

The Technical Limits to Full Television Coverage of Germany by Wireless Transmission-W. Scholz. (Elektrotech. Z., vol. 80, pp. 548-550; August 11, 1959.) 30 per cent of the area of the German Federal Republic cannot be covered by wireless transmission in the dm range because of multipath propagation due to the nature of the terrain. Distribution of received programs by cable offers a solution to the problem.

# 621.397.743

Television Relay Links in the C.S.R.-A. Ditl. (Nachrichtentech. Z., vol. 9, pp. 23-25; January, 1959.) Description of radio-link equipment in use in Czechoslovakia.

621.397.743.029.64 1799 Microwave Television Mobile Relay for Outside Broadcasting-J. Polonsky. (J. Brit. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 91-102; February, 1960.) Principal causes of distortion and problems of cross-talk in microwave systems are discussed and a brief description is given of equipment operating in the range 6400-6900 mcs.

# TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.382.22 1800 Dipole Mode of Minority Carrier Diffusion with Reference to Point-Contact Rectification -B. R. Gossick. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 29-35; January, 1960.) An analysis of diffusion from a point source is used to investigate the importance of the dominant higher (dipole) mode relative to the fundamental (unipole) mode. The dipole mode is found to offer superior HF performance, which is partially offset by an inferior de characteristic.

#### 621.382.22

The Germanium Microwave Crystal Rectifier-A. C. MacPherson. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON. DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 83-90; January, 1959. Abstract, PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

#### 621.382.23

Conductance and Voltage Transfer Coefficient of a Semiconductor Diode in the Transient State-E. I. Adirovich. (Fiz. Tverdogo Tela, vol. 1, pp. 1115-1124; July, 1959.) Frequency, phase and transient characteristics of a circuit with a p-n junction and a series ohmic resistance are calculated. Characteristic time constants and critical frequencies are derived and a method of determining diode parameters, in particular for measurement of low values of lifetime, is described.

#### 621.382.23

Gallium Arsenide Tunnel Diodes-K. G. Hambleton, J. J. Low, and R. J. Sherwell. [Nature (London), vol. 185, pp. 676-677; March 5, 1960.] Characteristics of experimental Zn-doped GaAs diodes are noted.

## 621.382.23

Pressure Dependence of the Current/Voltage Characteristics of Esaki Diodes-S. L. Miller, M. I. Nathan, and A. C. Smith. (Phys. Rev. Lett., vol. 4, pp. 60-62; January 15, 1960.)

Measurements on narrow-junction diodes at room temperature and at pressures up to 30,000 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> are reported and results are compared with theory. See 1784 of 1958 (Esaki).

621.382.23:546.289:535.34-15 1805 Investigation of Induced Absorption of Infrared Radiation in a Germanium Diode-Yu. I. Ukhanov. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., vol. 28, pp. 2410-2416; November, 1958.) Quantitative investigation of the variation of infrared absorption in a Ge junction diode due to injected holes. The cross-section and effective mass of absorption centers are calculated.

# 621.382.23:621.316.722

The Characteristics and Applications of Zener (Voltage-Reference) Diodes-J. A. Chandler. (Electronic Engrg., vol. 32, pp. 78-86; February, 1960.)

621.382.23:621.318.57 1807 Electrical Properties of Gold-Doped Diffused Silicon Computer Diodes-A. E. Bakanowski and J. H. Forster. (Bell Sys. Tech. J. vol. 39, pp. 87-104; January, 1960.) Theoretical investigations show that, to a first approximation, reverse recovery time is inversely proportional to gold atom concentration. This is supported by experimental evidence for gold concentrations in the range  $8 \times 10^{16}$  cm<sup>-3</sup> to  $1.2 \times 10^{15}$  cm<sup>-3</sup> (recovery times 0.7-35 mµsec). Accompanying changes in reverse and forward currents are also considered.

# 621.382.23:621.372.44

P-N-P Variables-Capacitance Diodes-J. F. Gibbons and G. L. Pearson (PRoc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 253-255; February, 1960.) A simplified circuit model is used to derive the properties of the device and the design and fabrication are described.

# 621.382.3:621.317.7

Automatic Measurement of Transistor Beta-E. P. Hojak. (Electronics, vol. 32, pp. 114-115; December 4, 1959.) The base current is automatically varied until a predetermined collector current is obtained. The final base current is a direct measure of beta.

#### 621.382.3.01

On the Use of Physical rather than Four-Pole Parameters in a Standard Transistor Specification-D. F. Page. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 261; February, 1960.) Comment on 1008 of 1959 (Armstrong).

621.382.333

On Calculating the Current Gain of Junction Transistors with Arbitarry Doping Distributions-H. L. Armstrong. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 1-5; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)

# 621.382.333

**Transient Analysis of Junction Transistors** -W. F. Gariano. (IRE TRANS, ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 90-100; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

# 621.382.333

1813 Effect of Transient Voltages on Transistors -H. C. Lin and W. F. Jordan, Jr. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 79-83; January, 1959. Abstract PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

#### 621.382.333

Influence of the Surface and Volume Recombination on  $\alpha$  and the Collector Reverse Current in Alloy Junction Transistors- B. Ya. Molzhes. (Zh. tekh. Fiz., vol. 25, pp. 2402-2409; November, 1958.) Formulas are derived for the

current gain  $\alpha$  and collector reverse current in symmetrical and nonsymmetrical transistors, in presence of surface and volume recombination.

#### 621.382.333

A Modification of the Theory of the Variation of Junction-Transistor Current Gain with Operating Point and Frequency-A. W. Matz. (J. Electronics Control, vol. 7, pp. 133-152; August. 1959.). A modified solution of the continuity equation for minority-carrier flow is presented, with an extension to ac conditions. The observed maximum in the variation of common-base cutoff frequency with emitter current is explained. Experimental results are presented which show that transistor base widths may be smaller than is normally supposed.

## 621.382.333

1806

1808

1809

1810

1811

1812

1814

1816 The Voltage Dependence of Reverse Currents in Alloy Transistors-A. Götzberger, (Z. angew. Phys., vol. 11, pp. 6-9; January, 1959.) Investigations of transistor characteristics in relation to the punch-through effect.

621.382.333:621.318.57 Transistor Bias Method Raises Breakdown Point-H. Somlyody. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 48-49; January 8, 1960.) The application of reverse-biasing technique to permit switching at voltages higher than the rated values.

#### 621.382.333:621.318.57

Germanium p-n-p-n Switches-I. A. Lesk. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 28-35; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)

#### 621.382.333.3

On the Frequency Dependence of the Magnitude of Common-Emitter Current Gain of Graded-Base Transistors-M. B. Das and A. R. Boothroyd. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 240-241; February, 1960.) The current gain is investigated theoretically and it is shown that it should fall by 6 db per octave increase in frequency, provided the effect of the emitter junction capacitance is small.

#### 621.382.333.32

A Double-Base Diode with Hook Mechanism-T. Tominaga, S. Kanai, and A. Sato. (Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab., Japan, vol. 7, pp. 133-137; May, 1959.) The device described has a thin layer of *p*-type Ge in the conductivitymodulated region of the original double-base diode. With this form of construction, the basecurrent power dissipation may be reduced to about 1/100th of its original value.

#### 621.382.333.33

Influence of Technology and of Diffusion on the Characteristics of a Drift-Type Transistor -J. Mercier. (Onde élect., vol. 39, pp. 869–875 and pp. 897-907; November and December, 1959.) Characteristics of drift-type transistors are studied theoretically and an equivalent circuit is proposed. Parameters for the determination of performance are derived and used in the synthesis of a transistor element.

621.383.5:546.289:621.391.822 1822 Noise Phenomena in Photovoltaic Germanium Cells-M. Teboul. (Compl. rend. acad. sci., Paris, vol. 249, pp. 651-653; August 3, 1959.) The total noise at Ge photovoltaic junctions has been measured as a function of polarization and illumination and compared with calculated shot noise.

#### 621.385.3.029.6 1823 Large-Signal Theory of U.H.F. Power

Triodes-A. D. Sutherland. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 35-47; January, 1959. Abstract. PROC. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 611~612; April, 1959.)

World Radio History

1815

1818

1810

1820

1821

'n.

1824 Independent Space Variables for Small-Signal Electron-Beam Analyses-D. L. Bobroff. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 68-78; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

#### 621.385.6

Electron-Beam Flow in Superimposed Periodic and Uniform Magnetic Fields-J. R. Anderson. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DE-VICES. vol, ED-6, pp. 101-105; January, 1959. Abstract, PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

#### 621.385.6

Theory of the Focusing of Sheet Beams in Periodic Fields-P. A. Sturrock. (J. Electronics Control, vol. 7, pp. 153-161; August, 1959.) Equations are given taking account of space charge, and stability and perveance are discussed. Any such focusing system is convergent if space charge is neglected. See 1827 below.

#### 621.385.6

Magnetic Deflection Focusing-P. A. Sturrock. (J. Electronics Control, vol. 7, pp. 162-168; August, 1959.) A scheme for focusing sheet beams by means of a periodic configuration of magnetic fields directed transverse to the beam is presented. Coupling between the beam and fast EM waves is possible.

# 621.385.6:537.533.1.08

A Microwave Electron-Velocity Spectrograph-P, B, Wilson and E. L. Ginzton. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 64-68; January, 1959. Abstract, Proc. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

# 621.385.623.5:621.396.62

Reflex Klystrons as Receiver Amplifiers-K. Ishii. (Electronics, vol. 33, pp. 56-57; January 8, 1960.) An investigation of the performance of a Type-2K25 reflex klystron as an X-band amplifier is described.

# 621.385.624.2

The Effect of Space Charge on Bunching in a Two-Cavity Klystron-T. G. Mihran. (IRE

TRANS, ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 54-64; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE. vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

621.385.63 1831 Travelling-Wave-Tube Efficiency Degradation due to Power Absorbed in an Attenuator-C. K. Birdsall and C C. Johnson. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 6-9; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)

#### 621.385.63:621.317.74

1825

1826

1827

1828

1829

1830

1832 Measurement of Internal Reflections in Travelling-Wave Tubes using a Millimicrosecond Pulse Radar-D O. Melroy and H. T. Closson. (PRoc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 165-168; February, 1960.) A stroboscopic gating system produces a slowed-down facsimile of the recurrent pulses for display on a low-frequency CRO. Reflections with return losses of 40 db are easily observed.

#### 621.385.63:621.375.9:621.372.44 1833

Waves on a Filamentary Electron Beam in a Transverse-Field Slow-Wave Circuit-A. E. Siegman. (J. Appl. Phys., vol. 31, pp. 17-26; January, 1960.) The waves on a filamentary election beam in a longitudinal dc magnetic field, and their interaction with a transversefield slow-wave circuit, are studied in detail. The beam is found to carry four waves. This type of interaction may prove to be of practical importance, for instance in an electron-beam parametric amplifier.

#### 621.385.63:621.375.9:621.372.44 1834

Some Possible Causes of Noise in Adler Tubes-C. P. Lea-Wilson, R. Adler, G. Hrbek, and G. Wade. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 255-257; February, 1960.) Discussion of 321 of 1959 (Adler, Hrbek, and Wade) with reference to partition noise and noise caused by nonuniform electric field, by spread of axial velocities and by collisions between electrons and ions.

## 621.385.63.032.269

A Gun and Focusing System for Crossed-Field Travelling-Wave Tubes-O. L. Hoch and

1835

D. A. Watkins. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 18-27; January, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 47, p. 611; April, 1959.)

#### 621.385.632 1836 The Design and Characteristics of a Megawatt Space Harmonic Travelling-Wave Tube-M. Chodorow, E. J. Nalos, S. P. Otsuka, and R. H. Pantell. (IRE TRANS, ON ELECTRON

Devices, vol. ED-6, pp. 48-53; January, 1959. Abstract, PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

621.385.632.12 1837 Strapped Bifilar Helices for High-Peak-Power Travelling-Wave Tubes-D. A. Watkins and D. G. Dow. (IRE TRANS. ON ELEC-TRON DEVICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 106-114; January, 1959. Abstract, PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

1838 621.385.64.032.213.13 Dispenser-Cathode Magnetrons-G. A. Espersen. (IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DE-VICES, vol. ED-6, pp. 115-118; January, 1959. Abstract, PRoc. IRE, vol. 47, p. 612; April, 1959.)

## MISCELLANEOUS

# 621.38.004.6

1839 Reliability Analysis Techniques-C. Δ Krohn. (PRoc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 179-192; February, 1960.) Recently evolved analytical techniques are effective in reducing failures and increasing reliability in electronic equipment.

# ERRATUM

Abstract 1453 in the previous issue should read as follows-

Tuning and the Equivalent Circuit of Multiresonator Magnetrons-T. S. Chen, (J. Electronics Control, vol. 7, pp. 33-51; July, 1959.) An equivalent circuit is synthesized from the input-admittance function determined from the properties of the waveguide used to tune the magnetron. This circuit is used to calculate wide-band tuning characteristics, which agree with measurements for waveguide tuning systems with and without iris coupling.

# Translations of Russian Technical Literature



Listed below is information on Russian technical literature in electronics and allied fields which as available in the U. S. in the English language. Further inquiries should be directed to the sources listed. In addition, general information on translation programs in the U. S. may be obtained from the Office of Science Information Service, National Science Foundation, Washington 25, D. C., and from the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

PUBLICATION	FREQUENCY	DESCRIPTION	SPONSOR	ORDER FROM:
Acoustics Journal (Akusticheskii Zhurnal)	Quarterly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Automation and Remote Control (Avtomatika i Telemekhanika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Instrument Society of America 313 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Journal of Abstracts, Electrical Engineering (Reserativnyy Zhurnal: Electronika)	Monthly	Abstracts of Russian and non- Russian literature		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Journal of Experimental and Theoretical Physics (Zhurnal Eksperimentalnoi i Teoreticheskoi Fiziki)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Journal of Technical Physics (Zhurnal Tekhnicheskoi Fiziki)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Proceedings of the USSR Academy of Sciences: Applied Physics Section (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR: Otdel Prikladnoi Fiziki)	Bimonthly	Complete journal		Consultants Bureau, Inc. 227 W. 17 St., New York 22, N. Y.
Radio Engineering (Radiotekhnika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Radio Engineering and Electronics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Solid State Physics (Fizika Tverdogo Tela)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Telecommunications (Elekprosviaz')	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Automation Express	10/year	A digest : abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Electronics Express	10/year	A digest: abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Physics Express	10/year	A digest: abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Express Contents of Soviet Journals Currently being Translated into English	Monthly	Advance tables of contents of translated journals		Consultants Bureau, Inc. 227 W. 17 St., New York 22, N. Y.
Technical Translations	Twice a month	Central directory in the U.S. of translations available from all major sources in the U.S.	OTS and Special Libraries Assoc.	Superintendent of Documents U. S. Gov't Printing Office Washington 25. D. C.



1. A. L.